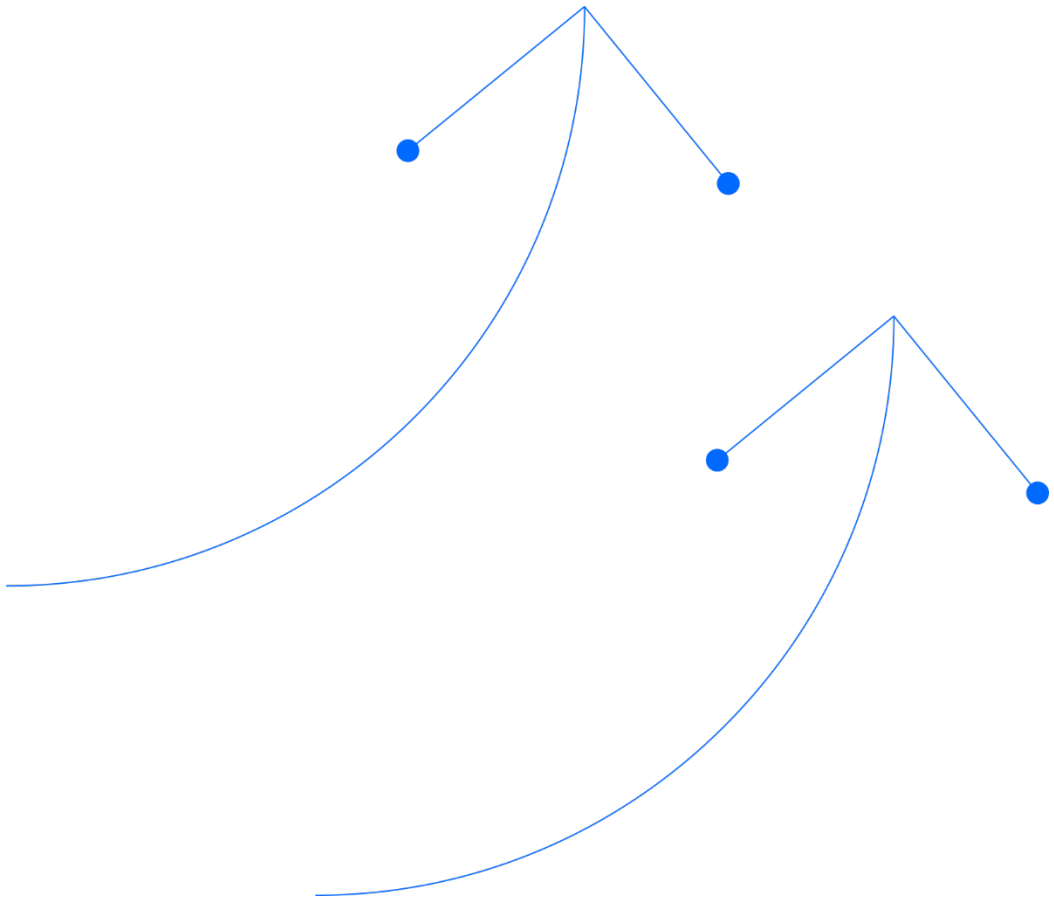
Santos

APPENDIX D: CHEMICAL RISK ASSESSMENT

April 2026



MEMO

To: Santos Ltd

From: Dana McCue, Principal Scientist

CC: Nigel Goulding, Chief Technical Officer; Joe Hayes, Principal Environmental Scientist

Date: November 3, 2025

Re: EP 161 – Beetaloo Basin Appraisal Pilot Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid System, Drilling Fluid and Cementing Chemicals - Chemical Risk Assessment

---

Introduction

Santos Ltd. ("Santos") is conducting an exploration and appraisal program within Exploration Permit (EP) 161, which is located in the Beetaloo Sub-basin of the broader McArthur Basin. The McArthur Basin is located southeast of Katherine, Northern Territory, and covers approximately 180,000 square kilometres. An overview of the project location is provided in **Figure 1**.

Since becoming the Operator of EP 161 in December 2012, Santos has:

- Acquired and processed 700 kilometres (km) of 2D seismic within EP 161 (including 193km during its recent 2024 campaign); and,
- Completed drilling the following wells: Tanumbirini 1 (2014), Marmbulligan 1 (2016), Tanumbirini 1, Tanumbirini 2HST1 and Tanumbirini 3HST1 (2019-2022).

Santos previously prepared an Environment Management Plan (EMP) for McArthur Basin 2019 – 2020 Hydraulic Fracturing Program in the Northern Territory EP 161. The EMP proposed Hydraulic Fracture Stimulation (HFS) to be conducted through 2019-2020 at the Tanumbirini 1, Tanumbirini 2H and Inacumba 1/1H well locations. Pursuant to the approval conditions of the EMP, a risk assessment of the hydraulic fracturing wastewater at the well locations is required.

As part of the EMP, a tiered chemical risk assessment (CRA) was completed in July 2019 for the flowback/produced water after hydraulic fracturing. This CRA evaluated the chemistry of the hydraulic fracturing fluid systems, estimated the probable concentration of these chemicals in flowback and completed a quantitative evaluation of risks. No unacceptable risks to human health and the environment were demonstrated (EHS Support, 2019).

A drilling fluid CRA was also completed in August 2021 to assess the use of an additional (contingency) chemical in the drilling fluid system. The additional chemical did not introduce a new environmental impact or environmental risk not provided for in the current plan for the activity (EHS Support, 2021).

The CRA provided in this technical memorandum updates the prior assessments to evaluate proposed hydraulic fracturing fluids in future stimulation activities outlined in the Beetaloo Basin

Appraisal Pilot EMP(Santos, 2025). The hydraulic fracturing fluid systems assessed in this Chemical Risk Assessment include chemicals proposed by Santos as part of their Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System (Coil Chemicals) and Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System (Hydraulic Fracturing Chemicals). The hydraulic fracturing fluid systems proposed by the contractors are provided in **Attachment A**. In addition, this assessment also evaluates 11 new drilling fluid chemicals proposed for use in the installation of two new wells (one located at Jibera South and one at Newcastle South) and 26 new tracer chemicals.

This assessment evaluates potential hazards associated with drilling fluid, cementing and hydraulic fracturing chemicals and the potential for exposures to human and environmental receptors and for potentially hazardous chemicals, where exposure pathways are complete, quantified potential risks. This CRA is supported by a broader assessment of environmental conditions and risks and recommended avoidance, mitigation and management strategies which are outlined in the EMP for McArthur Basin (Santos, 2025). The current EMP includes regulated activities that were authorised by existing EMPs. This is to allow Santos to operate under a single, contemporary EMP and cease to operate under the existing EMPs.

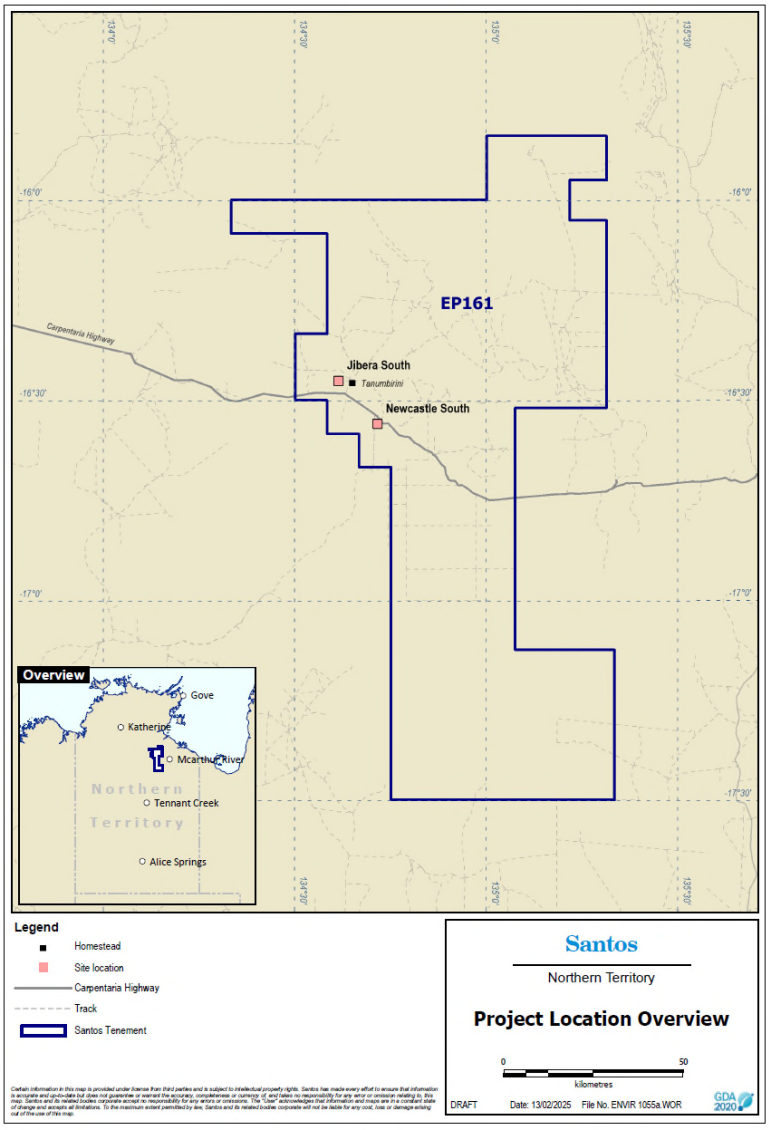


FIGURE 1 LOCATION OF NEW REGULATED ACTIVITIES

Tiered Assessment Framework

A tiered assessment was conducted on the compiled hydraulic fracturing fluid systems using screening of the potential human health and ecological hazards that should be considered for potential exposure to the hydraulic fracturing fluids during transportation, hydraulic fracturing activities (including storage), and subsequent treatment and disposal of flowback. The tiered assessment includes the following steps:

- Tier 1 – Identify chemicals of low human health and ecological concern that do not require additional chemical risk assessment in the tier assessment process.
- Tier 2 – Chemicals that are not identified as a low human health and ecological concern and therefore require an additional risk assessment to characterise potential risks. This is done using a quantitative evaluation of the risks based on the potential complete exposure pathways and Tier 1 assessment.

The assessment followed the methodology and guidance presented in the following:

- NT Government, Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security (DEPWS) Environmental Management Plan Content Guideline (DEPWS, 2022);
- NT Government, Department of Lands, Planning and Environment (DLPE) Code of Practice: Onshore Petroleum Activities in the Northern Territory (DLPE, 2025);
- Department of the Environment and Energy, Exposure Draft - Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction (DoEE, 2017a);
- Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme, 2024 (AICIS) (which has progressively replaced National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme [NICNAS] below, since 31 August 2020);
- NICNAS assessment reports published as a result of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia - https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/assessment-reports ;
- enHealth Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards (enHealth, 2012);
- Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals (Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS], 2022); and,
- National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure 1999 ("ASC NEPM"); Schedule B4, Site-specific health risk assessment methodology (National Environment Protection Council [NEPC], 2013).

As noted earlier, Santos has proposed the use of 11 new chemicals in their drilling fluid and cementing systems. Consistent with the prior August 2021 evaluation, the approach to assess these new chemicals followed the tiered framework using a screening of potential human health and ecological hazards that should be considered for potential exposure to the drilling fluids and cuttings during transportation, drilling operations, and recycling and disposal of drilling mud and cuttings.

Conceptual Exposure Model

This CRA evaluates drilling and stimulation activities at well leases and storage and the transport and management of produced water that may contain additive constituents.

For drilling activities, a drilling fluid is created through the blending of manufacture-specific products and water at the surface and is used to lubricate the drill bit, maintain the stability of the borehole,

facilitate the removal of drilling cuttings, return fluids from the borehole and suppress dust at the ground surface.

Hydraulic fracturing fluid systems comprise water and chemical additives (including a proppant) also blended at the surface of the well lease and injected down the cased well to enhance the gas flow towards the well. The chemical additives are also used to assist well completion by preparing the well or maintain the gas flow to the well (i.e., prevent the swelling of clays within the target hydrocarbon formation).

Vertical and horizontal wells will be stimulated. This will include an average of 60 stages for horizontal wells and an average of 4 stages for vertical wells pending the outcomes of drilling. The preliminary hydraulic fracturing design will involve pumping approximately 2,000,000 litres (L) of fluids and 180,000 kilograms (kg) of proppant per stage. The final designs will be determined during the delivery phase of the project.

Produced water collected from each gas well would be beneficially reused or transferred for storage and subsequent beneficial reuse such as for dust suppression.

The lifecycle of chemicals used during the drilling and completion of wells includes the following general categories:

- Transportation of chemicals – from the supplier warehouse to the well lease and the transport of formulations between well leases
- Drilling and Completion Operations – storage, usage (e.g., blending, drilling, injecting) and subsequent recovery of fluids and chemicals at the well lease
- Recycling, disposal and beneficial reuse – recovered vendor and geogenic chemicals in drilling fluids
- Produced water extracted from production wells – storage and reuse.

Without management controls in place, there is the potential for human and environmental receptors to be exposed to drilling fluid chemicals during drilling and completion operations and management of drilling fluids and cuttings; and, to hydraulic fracturing chemicals, including tracers, during stimulation and completion operations and management of flowback and work-over fluids. Based on an assessment of land use and an understanding of the project description in the McArthur Appraisals EMP (Santos, 2025), potential human and environmental receptors include:

1. Workers at the well lease involved with blending, storage, transfer, reuse, recovery and recycling of drilling fluids and cuttings; blending, injection and recovery of hydraulic fracturing and work-over fluids; recycling, reuse or disposal of recovered materials including beneficial reuse activities such as land applications of drilling materials and dust suppression; and, mitigating releases at the well lease or along the transport or conveyance routes.
2. Agricultural workers or residents in irrigation areas.
3. Landholders that have access to the water supply from a bore hydraulically downgradient of the well lease.
4. Wildlife and livestock accessing the well lease and areas adjacent to a well lease, including surface water features, which have received runoff from an accidental release during drilling and completion operations, hydraulic fracturing activities or loss of containment.
5. Wildlife and livestock accessing areas of the well lease where materials have been applied as well as accessing stored materials in pits and turkey nests.

6. Aquatic flora and fauna within a proximal surface water body that has received runoff from an accidental release during drilling and completion operations, hydraulic fracturing activities or loss of containment, or from beneficial reuse applications.
7. Wildlife including livestock that have access to the water supply from a bore hydraulically downgradient of the well lease.

In terms of risks associated with transport of chemicals and wastes, this risk is considered to be managed to a level as low as reasonably practicable. This is because the potential for a release is controlled through implementation of traffic management principles including use of designated trucking routes, vehicle signage, vehicle management systems (to manage speed and driving behaviour/habits) and, in the unlikely event of a vehicular accident, implementation of incident and spill response procedures. Given the highly regulated nature of transportation of chemicals (at both a Commonwealth and State level), transport-related scenarios are not evaluated further in this assessment. However, the outcome of the assessment should be used to inform emergency response actions.

The management of chemicals, water and wastes will be conducted at the well lease using drums, totes, engineered tanks, pits or turkey nests. Avian receptors may have the potential for exposure to liquid in open top units.

In the unlikely event of a release of drilling fluids to the ground, the potential for exposures (other than workers) is limited. The drilling and completion activities occur over a short duration and are conducted in controlled/operational areas within a perimeter fence which limits access to the public and precludes entry by livestock. Further, the activity level, noise, etc. will be a disincentive for wildlife and livestock to access the lease through gaps in the fencing or unsecured gates. If materials are spilled to the ground then investigation, remediation and rehabilitation activities will be implemented to address soil impacts.

The potential for a significant drilling fluid loss during drilling is rare, particularly given the volumes used and the management controls in place during drilling. Where lost circulation is identified during drilling, a lost circulation fluid (i.e., cellulose) is used to plug the interval and prevent further loss of fluids. Despite the limited potential for large scale losses during drilling, EHS Support (2015) completed modelling of how a conservative tracer or highly soluble organic constituents could migrate in the subsurface to assess the potential effects of potential loss of drilling muds on groundwater systems. The BIOSCREEN model was utilized to facilitate assessment of organic constituent mobility with and without biodecay. The modelling indicated that the potential for impact on ground water quality is limited even under a worst-case scenario utilising conservative assumptions.

Unlike drilling activities, there are no large volumes of premixed stimulation fluid systems stored on-site. The primary fluid stored on-site is water, and chemicals are blended into the fluid stream as it is used. However, there is the possibility that a containment failure could result in the release of the materials to the well lease and the surrounding environment. **Attachment B** provides a conservative estimate of the potential impacts to surface environmental receptors and groundwater. While the infrastructure assumptions presented in the attachment differ slightly from those proposed for future stimulation activities outlined in the EP 161 McArthur Appraisals EMP (Santos, 2025), its conservatism is inherent in the assumption that some of the scenarios considered that no risk mitigation measures were adopted and that the containment failures were catastrophic. In addition, highly conservative assumptions were used for worst-case model transport (i.e., assuming flow over relatively impermeable siltstone and that the head of water in the bunded area is constant).

Both mitigated (with a berm) and unmitigated (no berm) risks from an overland flow release scenario were assessed. In the absence of a berm, a major release could have the potential to migrate a distance off the well lease. However, with the berm walls any releases from the infrastructure scenario presented would be limited to the potential for incidental / minor spillage outside the assumed fluid storage and containment area. In the context of a potential release scenario of 100,000 L outside of the containment and storage area, the maximum affected area of spreading will be less than 4.8 ha and limited to the proximity of the release area. Therefore, the potential for impacts to environmental receptors as the result of overland flow are considered low. The results of the infiltration assessment showed the travel times for surface releases to reach groundwater are very long thereby providing ample opportunity for containment and remedial action. Therefore, the potential for impacts to groundwater are also considered low.

Exposure of potential receptors (other than workers) is also possible to residual chemicals in areas adjacent to a well lease that have been used for the application of materials for beneficial reuse. However, the EMP conditions regulate project reuse. A plan for the beneficial reuse of materials has been developed by a Suitably Qualified Person (SQP) in accordance with the EMP conditions which require materials of a certain quality and controls the maximum volumes that can be applied to land.

Lastly, chemical exposures to workers are controlled through engineering, management controls and personal protective equipment, which are focused on elimination and mitigation of the potential for dermal contact and potential for incidental ingestion (therefore the exposures are considered incomplete). Respiratory protection may not always be standard on hydraulic fracturing worksites, so this is considered a potential complete exposure pathway for volatile constituents.

As a result, potential exposures during the drilling process and stimulation activities are considered low due to the employment of mechanical equipment/processes, engineering controls (including secondary containment) and other mitigation and management strategies. Similarly, there is a low potential for human and environmental receptors exposed to residual chemicals in areas adjacent to a well lease that have been used for the application of materials for beneficial reuse and to surface water bodies that may receive runoff from beneficial reuse applications. Finally, the probability of any surface related discharge infiltrating subsurface soils and migrating to groundwater is very low.

Tier 1 Assessment

The Tier 1 assessment includes an evaluation of the human health and environmental hazards of the chemicals in the two hydraulic fracturing fluid systems. The objective of the Tier 1 assessment is to identify chemicals of low human health and ecological concern and do not require additional chemical risk assessment in the Tier 2 assessment. A PBT (persistence, bioaccumulative, toxic) assessment was conducted because of specific concerns for substances that can be shown to persist for long periods in the environment, to bioaccumulate in food chains, and can give rise to toxic effects after a longer time and over a greater spatial scale than chemicals without these properties.

Further, a regulatory review was conducted to determine if the chemicals were identified as potential chemicals of concern in AICIS/NICNAS. Additional information is provided in the risk assessment dossiers (**Attachment C**) and the Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) (**Attachment D**) for the hydraulic fracturing fluid systems. This information can be used for emergency responders, health and safety managers and environmental hazard clean-up teams.

As per the NT Government Guidance (DEPWS, 2022), the Tier 1 assessment included the following:

- Name of chemical;
- Chemical purpose;
- Chemical Abstract Services registry number (CAS RN);
- Total mass in kg;
- Approximate downhole concentration for that chemical expressed in milligrams per litre (mg/L);
- Appropriate ecotoxicity (aquatic and oral values) data including for acute lethal concentration 50/effect concentration 50 (LC_{50}/EC_{50}) and chronic no observable effects concentration (NOEC) data where available; and
- Information on the biodegradation and bioaccumulation potential of organic chemicals.

The results of the Tier 1 assessment for the hydraulic fracturing fluid system formulations noting which chemical additives were assessed, the information used for the assessment, and the chemicals categorised as Tier 1 or Tier 2, is presented in **Table 1, Table 2** and **Table 3**. **Table 4** and **Table 5** includes a summary of relevant information for the human health assessment in addition to the summary in **Tables 1, 2** and **3**, attached, and risk assessment dossiers (**Attachment C**).

Discussion is provided in **Tables 1, 2** and **3** on the Tier 1 assessment findings and as to whether a chemical was retained for further evaluation in the Tier 2 assessment. Based on shale industry experience in the US, the concentration of chemical constituents in the flow back has been observed to be 50 percent or less of the injected fluid chemical concentration. The concentration declines have been attributed to dilution by pore water within the shales, sorption, complexation and decay (bio-decay, hydrolysis). For the purposes of the Tier 1 and Tier 2 assessment, the higher injected fluid concentrations have been considered.

The following general approach was used to screen the chemicals of potential concern (COPCs):

- A chemical was identified by AICIS (2024) or NICNAS (NICNAS, 2017a; DoEE, 2017b) as a chemical of low concern and the PBT assessment did not identify a PBT substance and no human health hazard was identified; therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was deemed not to be warranted.
- If the chemical was not categorised by NICNAS as a chemical of low concern (either because it needed further evaluation or was not included in the 2017 NICNAS assessment), but was not a PBT substance and no human health hazard was identified, then a Tier 2 assessment was deemed not to be warranted.
- If the chemical satisfied the toxicity criteria for the PBT assessment because of aquatic toxicity values or a human health hazard was identified, the potential for complete exposure pathways was then assessed to determine the potential for risk (an incomplete pathway precludes an exposure occurring and an associated potential risk). In this context, site setting and management protocols associated with the action were evaluated and if the pathway was incomplete a Tier 2 assessment was not deemed to be warranted. Key controls limiting potential for exposure included:
    - Implementation of the management controls within the EMP, which ensures the well site is located away from surface water (the current location is greater than 2.5 km away from the major tributary precluding a surface release from impacting surface water).
    - Maintenance of access control restrictions during hydraulic fracturing activities that will preclude access by the public, livestock and large native fauna.
    - Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.

The outcome of the Tier 1 assessment identified the chemicals of low human health and environmental concern. Based on this outcome, no further management or mitigation are considered necessary for the majority of the chemicals. The following section presents the six chemicals that could potentially pose significant hazards or risks that were evaluated in the Tier 2 Assessment.

Tier 2 Assessment

Of the chemicals evaluated for the two hydraulic fracturing system formulations, the following additives were carried through to Tier 2 assessment:

- Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate (CAS RN 64742-47-8) based on the potential for inhalation exposures to workers during hydraulic fracturing activities.
- Chemicals identified in the Tier 1 assessment with a high ecotoxicity hazard assessment and therefore having a potential avian wildlife exposure to fluids stored in treatment tanks; meeting this criterion and having the requisite toxicity data for a Tier 2 assessment include:
  - Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl (CAS RN 61788-90-7)
  - Chlorous acid, sodium salt (CAS RN 7758-19-2)
  - Crontonaldehyde (CAS RN 4170-30-3)
  - Glutaraldehyde (CAS RN 111-30-8)
  - Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride (CAS RN 81741-28-8)

Workers

Potential exposure to hydrotreated light petroleum distillate (CAS RN 64742-47-8) was conducted for an occupational worker receptor for each hydraulic fracturing system formulation. **Attachment E** presents the Tier 2 assessment for this chemical.

A quantitative risk characterisation, or the Margin of Exposure approach (MoE), was used to assess the potential for health risk to workers from potential exposure to hydrotreated light petroleum distillate (NICNAS, 2017b). For each occupational activity scenario (i.e., transport and storage, mixing/blending drilling of hydraulic fracturing chemicals, injection of stimulation fluids, cleaning and maintenance and storage of flowback), a MoE was calculated from all routes of exposure using the following equation:

$$MoE = PoD/human\ dose$$

Where:

- MoE = Margin of Exposure
- PoD = Point of Departure for long-term health effects (e.g., No Observed Adverse Effects Level [NOAEL]) in mg/kg bodyweight [bw]/day)
- Human dose = measured or estimated human dose in mg/kg bw/day

The potential for adverse effects decreases as the MoE increases. According to the guidance, an MoE is of low concern for human health if it is 100 or greater. The MoEs calculated were greater than this threshold (**Attachment E**). Therefore, the chemical is considered of low health concern for workers (refer to individual risk assessment dossiers [**Attachment C**]). No further management controls are therefore considered necessary.

Avian

Potential exposure to selected chemical additives and/or flowback in treatment tanks by avian wildlife was assessed for representative avian species. **Attachment F** presents the outcomes of the Tier 2 assessment for these chemicals.

The selected chemicals include:

- Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl (CAS RN 61788-90-7)
- Chlorous acid, sodium salt (CAS RN 7758-19-2)
- Crontonaldehyde (CAS RN 4170-30-3)
- Glutaraldehyde (CAS RN 111-30-8)
- Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride (CAS RN 81741-28-8)

The potential exposure pathway for avian wildlife was assessed based on the potential ingestion of waters containing the selected chemicals (including flowback) from treatment tanks that were used for storage during the hydraulic fracturing activities of approximately three weeks. Potential dietary intake of water containing these chemicals was compared to toxicity reference values developed specifically for avian wildlife to estimate a hazard quotient; a potential hazard quotient threshold level less than one indicates there are no unacceptable exposures to the avian species.

The hazard quotient for all the assessed avian species was orders of magnitude less than the threshold hazard quotient level of one **(Attachment F).** Therefore, there were no unacceptable exposures to the avian species. In addition, as a further conservative consideration, even if the potential exposure period is expanded to one year, the hazard quotient for the assessed avian species still will be orders of magnitude less than the threshold hazard quotient level of one.

Based on the outcomes of this assessment, no further management controls are considered necessary.

Drilling Fluid Assessment

The purpose of the drilling fluid chemical assessment was to determine if the following additional chemicals introduces a new environmental impact or environmental risk not provided for in the current plan for the activity; or, an increase, not provided for in the current plan for the activity, in an existing environmental impact or environmental risk:

- Alkenes, C15-C18 (CAS RN 93762-80-2)
- Alkyl phenoxy ether sulfate, sodium salt (CAS RN 9014-90-8)
- Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt (CAS RN 1300-72-7)
- Ethoxylated branched C11-14, C13-rich alcohols (CAS RN 78330-21-9)
- Ferrous sulfate (CAS RN 17375-41-6)
- Isopropanol (CAS RN 67-63-0)
- Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether (CAS RN 9038-95-3)
- Potassium hydroxide (CAS RN 1310-58-3)
- Potassium pyrophosphate (CAS RN 7320-34-5)
- Silicic acid, potassium salt (CAS RN 1312-76-1)
- Sulfomethylated quebracho (CAS RN 68201-64-9)

The assessment included the following components:

- Human health and environmental hazard assessment consistent with CSG guidance;
- Predicted No Effect Concentrations (PNECs) for water and soil derived to assess aquatic and terrestrial receptors, respectively
- PBT assessment

Table 6 presents the information compiled for the chemicals and the assessment results. Risk assessment dossiers are provided in **Attachment C**. The information for the new chemical were then compared to the environmental fate properties (such as persistence, bioavailability and bioaccumulation), ecotoxicity and human health toxicity/hazards for the chemicals in the existing drilling fluid system. The existing drilling fluid system (refer **Table 7**) contains both low and high toxicity chemicals.

Based on this assessment, the additional new drilling chemicals exhibits similar or lesser PBT to the chemicals in the existing drilling fluid and cementing systems. As such the additional chemicals do not introduce a new environmental impact or environmental risk not provided for in the current plan for the activity.

Summary

This assessment evaluated potential hazards associated with drilling fluid, cementing and hydraulic fracturing chemicals and the potential for exposures to human and environmental receptors and for potentially hazardous chemicals, where exposure pathways are complete, quantified potential risks. A tiered assessment was conducted on the compiled hydraulic fracturing fluid systems using screening of the potential human health and ecological hazards that should be considered for potential exposure to the hydraulic fracturing fluids during transportation, hydraulic fracturing activities (including storage), and subsequent treatment and disposal of flowback.

The outcome of the Tier 1 assessment identified the chemicals of low human health and environmental concern. The outcome of the Tier 2 assessment did not identify unacceptable exposures for workers or to avian species.

A tiered assessment was also conducted on the new drilling fluid chemicals using a screening of potential human health and ecological hazards that should be considered for potential exposure to the drilling fluids and cuttings during transportation, drilling operations, and recycling and disposal of drilling mud and cuttings.

The evaluation of the new drilling fluid chemicals determined that the additional chemicals do not introduce a new environmental impact or environmental risk not provided for in the current plan for the activity.

Based on the outcomes of these assessments, no further management controls are considered necessary.

References

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017a). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

DoEE. (2017b). Environmental risks associated with surface handling of chemicals used in coal seam gas extraction in Australia. Prepared by the Chemicals and Biotechnology Assessments Section (CBAS), in the Chemicals and Waste Branch of the Department of the Environment and Energy as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/technical-report-number-14-environmental-risks.pdf

Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security [DEPWS]. 2022. Environment Management Plan Content Guideline. NTEPA2015/0088-024~0002. December.

Department of Lands, Planning and Environment [DLPE]. 2025. Code of Practice: Onshore Petroleum Activities in the Northern Territory. February 19, 2025.

EHS Support. (2015). Santos GLNG Upstream Hydraulic Fracturing Risk Assessment Compendium of Assessed Fluid Systems. Revision 1. 23 November 2015.

EHS Support. (2019). Beetaloo McArthur Basin Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid System – Chemical Risk Assessment.

EHS Support. (2021). McArthur Basin New Drilling Fluid Chemical Risk Assessment. August 12, 2021.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

National Environment Protection Council (NEPC). (2013). National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure 1999 (ASC NEPM); Schedule B4, Site-specific health risk assessment methodology. Amended 2013.

National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme [NICNAS]. (2017a). Chemicals of low concern for human health based on an initial assessment of hazards, Project report prepared by the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/publications/chemicals-of-low-concern-for-human-health-based-on-an-initial-assessment-of-hazards

NICNAS. (2017b). Human health risks associated with surface handling of chemicals used in coal seam gas extraction in Australia: Appendix D, Project report prepared by the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/publications/human-health-risks-of-chemicals-associated-with-csg-extraction-in-Australia

Santos QNT Pty Ltd (Santos). (2019). Environment Management Plan: McArthur Basin 2019 Drilling Program NT Exploration Permit (EP) 161.

Santos. (2025). Beetaloo Basin Appraisal Pilot EMP

Tables

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3R,6R)-, polymer with rel-(3R,6S)-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione and (3S,6S)-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione	9051-89-2	Fluid loss control	468.75	0.022%	2.184	1.092	**Aquatic and Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available. -Expected to be low concern for toxicity to aquatic and terrestrial organisms. Given the plasticine nature of the polymer and its high molecular weight, bioconcentration, bioaccumulation, and sorption are not expected to be appreciable. **PNECs** - not calculated	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low Concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Not considered persistent. Subject to bacterial degradation. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: expected to have a low potential for bioaccumulation PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Buffer	92.4	6.09524E-05	0.61	0.30	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - (test substance potassium acetate) >300.82 mg/L (as acetate ion) -96-hr LC_{50} *Danio rerio* - (test substance potassium acetate) >300.82 mg/L (as acetate ion) -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - (test substance acetic acid) 64.8 mg/L (measured) -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - (test substance acetic acid) 31.3 mg/L - 67.6 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - (test substance potassium acetate) >300.82 mg/L (as acetate ion) -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - (test substance acetic acid) 79.5 mg/L (measured) -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - (test substance acetic acid) 18.9 mg/L (measured) Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 486.5 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -21-day *Oncorhynchus mykiss* study - measured NOEC 57.2 mg/L (60% acetic acid) and 34.3 mg/L (100% acetic acid) Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -21-day *Daphnia magna* reproduction study measured NOEC 80 mg/L (60% acetic acid) and 31.4 mg/L (100% acetic acid) -21-day *Daphnia magna* reproduction study measured NOEC 22.7 mg/L (100% acetic acid) **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 3.0 mg/L (acute fish or invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.04 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive, respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low Concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Hazard Assessment: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Low Kow is -0.17 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Acrylamide, acrylate copolymer	9003-06-9	Friction reduction/ viscosity	15.0	0.00002	0.20	0.10	**Aquatic and Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available. -Expected to be low concern for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Due to poor solubility and high molecular weight not expected to be bioavailable. Does not contain any reactive functional groups. **PNECs** - not calculated	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low Concern PBT Assessment: Substance exhibits lower toxicity than that established by regulatory guidance.	Environmental Fate Property: Not biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does meet the criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Not expected to bioaccumulate because of poor water solubility and high molecular weight PBT Assessment: Does not meet criteria for bioaccumulation
Acrylamide, sodium acrylate polymer	25987-30-8	Friction reduction/ viscosity	281.3	0.000364	3.64	1.82	**Aquatic and Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available. -Expected to be low concern for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Due to poor solubility and high molecular weight not expected to be bioavailable. Does not contain any reactive functional groups. **PNECs** - not calculated	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low Concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Not biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does meet the criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Not expected to bioaccumulate because of poor water solubility and high molecular weight PBT Assessment: Does not meet criteria for bioaccumulation

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	Friction reduction/ viscosity	0.05508	0	0.000	0.0000	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Oryzias latipes - 5.1 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 2.5 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 10 mg/L (biomass) Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -30-day LOEC Pimephales promelas in a fish early life stage test was 0.34 mg/L. A NOEC of 0.17 mg/L is derived by LOEC/2. -The 21-day NOEC from a Daphnia reproduction test is 0.5 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. -The 72-hr NOEC to Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata is 0.95 mg/l based on growth rate (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.017 mg/L (acute fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.002 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - High acute toxicity (oral, dermal, inhalation); skin/respiratory irritant; skin sensitiser; animal carcinogen (oral and inhalation) Ecological Hazard - Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Inherently biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow 1.04 PBT Assessment: Does not meet criteria for bioaccumulation
Alcohols, C10-16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Wetting agent/ Solvent	146.6	0.000121277	1.21	0.61	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -Fish: 3 species, 96-hr LC_{50} - 1200 to 2000 µg/L. -Invertebrate: 1 species, 48-hr EC_{50} 140 to 2840 µg/L. -Algae, 2 species, 410 to 1300 µg/L. Chronic Aquatic Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L. Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L. Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L. Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L. Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320 and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320 and 1,520 µg/L. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.14 mg/L (ANZECC Water Quality Guideline for alcohol ethoxyates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 2.2 mg/kg dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - irritating to eyes Ecological Hazard - moderate chronic toxicity to aquatic life PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Log K_{ow} range from <5 to 387.5 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated	68131-39-5	Wetting agent/ Solvent	125.01	0.000105832	1.06	0.53	**Aquatic Toxicity** Toxicity values (NOECs) utilised in development of ANZECC water quality guideline for alcohol ethoxylates: -Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L -Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L. -Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L -Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L. - Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320, and 330µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320, and 1,520 µg/L. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.14 mg/L (ANZECC Water Quality Guideline for alcohol ethoxyates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.9 - 5.6 mg/kg dw (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity..	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Log Kow range from <5 to 387.5 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Wetting agent/ Solvent	1.182	1.01523E-06	0.01	0.01	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -Fish: 3 species, 96-hr LC_{50} - 1200 to 2000 µg/L. -Invertebrate: 1 species, 48-hr EC_{50} 140 to 2840 µg/L. -Algae, 2 species, 410 to 1300 µg/L. Chronic Aquatic Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L. Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L. Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L. Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L. Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320 and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320 and 1,520 µg/L. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.14 mg/L (ANZECC Water Quality Guideline for alcohol ethoxyates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 2.2 mg/kg dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - irritating to eyes Ecological Hazard - moderate chronic toxicity to aquatic life PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Log K_{ow} range from <5 to 387.5 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Alcohols, C6-12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Wetting agent/ Solvent	411.72	0.000338298	3.38	1.69	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -Fish: 3 species, 96-hr LC_{50} - 1200 to 2000 µg/L. -Invertebrate: 1 species, 48-hr EC_{50} 140 to 2840 µg/L. -Algae, 2 species, 410 to 1300 µg/L. Chronic Aquatic Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L. Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L. Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L. Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L. Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320 and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320 and 1,520 µg/L. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.14 mg/L (ANZECC Water Quality Guideline for alcohol ethoxyates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 2.2 mg/kg dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - irritating to eyes Ecological Hazard - moderate chronic toxicity to aquatic life PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Log K_{ow} range from <5 to 387.5 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	Wetting agent/ Solvent	143.116	0.000111686	1.12	0.56	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} - Danio rerio - 5.1 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} Daphnia magna - 3.2 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} Desmodesmus subspicatus - 18.6 mg/L **Chronic Aquatic** -The 28-day NOEC to Oncorhynchus mykiss in a fish chronic toxicity study is 0.32 mg/L [nominal] and 0.26 mg/L [measured] (ECHA) [Kl. score =2]. -The 21-d NOEC in a Daphnia reproduction test is 0.1 mg/L [nominal] and 0.07 mg/L [measured] (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. -The 72-hr EC10 to Desmodesmus subspicatus is 1.4 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No experimental studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** -0.007 mg/L (invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.16 mg/kg dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin/eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Toxic to aquatic life PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Inherently biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: > 6 (experimental) PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	Stablising Agent	4.3676	6.98324E-06	0.07	0.03	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} - *Salmo gairdneri* - 13 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} - *Brachydanio rerio* - 1.0 mg/L -96-hr LC50 - *Leuciscus idus melanotus* - 4.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 2.9 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Selenastrum capricornutum* - 0.29 mg/L **Chronic Aquatic** -302-d NOEC - *Pimephales promelas* 0.31 mg/L -21-d NOEC - *Daphnia* - 0.28 mg/L -72 hr EC_{20} -*Selenastrum capricornutum* - 0.09 mg/L (0.11 mg/L mean for algal group) **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No experimental studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** -0.009 mg/L (acute algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.18 mg/kg dry weight soil (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin irritant/Severe eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Moderately toxic to aquatic organisms PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log K_{ow} <2.7 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Wetting agent/ Solvent	2.9162	1.92031E-06	0.02	0.01	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} -Fathead minnow - 12.4 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} -Rainbow trout- 11.2 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} - Goldfish - 13.8 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} - Channel catfish- 5.39 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} - Bluegill - 1.07 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} Daphnia magna - 19.7 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata - 33.1 (growth) 8.05 (yeild) **Chronic Aquatic** -7-day NOEC to 1- day Pimephales promelas larvae was 0.12 mg/L (measured) based on growth rate and mortality (ECHA) [KI. score = 2]. -8-day NOEC to Scenedesmus quadricauda is 34 mg/L (ECHA) [KI. score = 4]. -72-hr EC_{10} for Raphidocelis subcapitata was reported as 0.039 mg/L (ECHA) [KI.score=1]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No experimental studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** -0.0008 mg/L (acute algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.0003 mg/kg dry weight soil (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Hazardous and considered harmful if swallowed. Low acute dermal toxicity and moderate acute inhalation toxicity potential. Ecological Hazard - Benzaldehyde has moderate toxicity to aquatic organisms PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable. It has low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Not Expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of 1.4 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	Wetting agent/ Solvent	116.64	0.00012963	1.30	0.65	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} -Pimephelas promelas - 1,376 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} -Daphnia magna - 1,328 mg/L -96-hr EC_{50} - Selenastrum capricornutum - 225 mg/L **Chronic Aquatic** -21-d NOEC from a Daphnia reproduction test is 4.1 mg/L (ECHA) [KI. score = 2]. -96-hr EC10 to Selenastrum capricornutuma is 134 mg/L (ECHA) [KI. score = 1]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No experimental studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** -0.08 mg/L (invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.004 mg/kg soil dry weight.	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin irritant/Severe eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = 1 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	Breaker	97.28	1.19243E-05	0.12	0.06	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} -*Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 149 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} - *Daphnia magn* a - 1.4 mg/L -96-hr EC_{50} - *Peudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 21.5 mg/L **Chronic Aquatic** No studies available **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No experimental studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** -0.0014 mg/L (acute invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; moderate-to-high acute oral toxicity. Repeated exposures may cause blood effects Ecological Hazard - Very toxic to aquatic life. Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable.	Environmental Fate Properties: Will dissociate to sodium and chlorite ions which are not expected to bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Choline Chloride	67-48-1	Clay control	1384.9	0.000831818	8.32	4.16	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oryzias latipes* - >100 mg/L (nominal and measured) -96-hr LC_{50} *Leuciscus idus* - >10,000 mg/L (78% solution of choline chloride) Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 349 mg/L (nominal and measured) -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >500 mg/L (78% solution of choline chloride) Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - >1,000 mg/L (nominal and measured) Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -21-day *Daphnia magna* reproduction test NOEC 30.2 mg/L (nominal and measured) Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* study NOEC 30.2 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.3 mg/L (invertebrate and algae) **$PNEC_{sediment}$** - 0.15 mg/kg sediment wet weight **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.007 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Not Expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of -3.77 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Wetting agent/ Solvent	20.96	1.33588E-05	0.13	0.07	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Brachydanio rerio* - 4.15 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Poecilia reticulata* - >3.5 Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 3.21 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 31.6 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Chlorella vulgaris* - 16.09 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -28-day LOEC *Oryzias latipes* 66.08 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.04 mg/L (acute fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.02 mg/kg dry weight soil (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin/eye irritant; skin sensitizer Ecological Hazard - Toxic to aquatic life PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow is 2.107 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Citric acid	77-92-9	Buffer	21.588	6.48508E-06	0.06	0.03	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -48-hr LC_{50} *Leuciscus idus melanotus* (golden orfe) - 440 mg/L and 760 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* (fathead minnow)- >100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -24-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 85 mg/L (un-neutralised test solution) 1,535 mg/L in neutralised solution Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -8-day EC_0 *Scenedesmus quadricauda* - 640 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -No chronic studies available **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.44 mg/L (acute invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.002 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: log Kow is -1.5 to -1.80 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Cocobetaine	61789-40-0	Wetting agent/ Solvent	393.75	0.00026	2.60	1.30	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Danio rerio* - 2 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 6.4 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 48 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -28-day NOEC *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 0.16 mg/L -21-day NOEC Daphnia - 0.9 mg active substance/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No reliable studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0032 mg/L (chronic fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.028 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin irritant; skin sensitiser Ecological Hazard - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF between 3 and 71 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Stablising Agent	26	3.07692E-06	0.03	0.015	**Aquatic and Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available. -Expected to be low concern for toxicity to aquatic organisms. **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Hazard: Inhalation: silicosis and lung cancer in humans. Oral/dermal: low concern. Ecological Hazard: Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Not relevant PBT Assessment: Substance is an inorganic solid. Criteria is not applicable.	Environmental Fate Property: water-insoluble mineral; not bioavailable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Diethanolamine	111-42-2	Wetting agent/ Solvent	47.3	2.81818E-05	0.28	0.141	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 460 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 1,460 mg/L (geometric mean of 96-h LC_{50} values of fry, juvenile, and subadult fish. not neutralised) -48-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochiru* s - 1,850 mg/L -24-hr LC_{50} *Carassius auratus* - >5,000 mg/L (neutralised) 800 (non-neutralised) Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Ceriodaphnia dubia* - 30.1 mg/L (24°C), 89.9 (20°C) -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 55 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 171 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 9.5 mg/L (growth rate; Test 1), 19 (growth rate; Test 2) -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 14.9 mg/L (growth rate) -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 107.3 mg/L (growth rate) -72-hr EC_{50} *Ankistrodesmus bibraianus* - 57.5 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -EC_{10} Daphnia magna 1.05 mg/L -NOEC Daphnia magna 0.78 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -EC_{10} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 1.4 mg/L (growth rate, Test 1), 1.1 (growth rate, Test 2) -EC_{10} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 2.4 mg/L (growth rate) -EC_{10} (non-neutralised) *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 85.7 mg/L (growth rate) -72-hr EC_{10} *Ankistrodesmus bibraianus* - 30.1 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -35-day LC_{50} earthworm (*Eisenia Andrei, Eisenia fetida, or Lumbricus terrestris*) - 4,141 mg/kg (mortality) -63-day EC_{50} earthworm - 776 mg/kg (reproduction) -63-day EC_{25} earthworm - 171 mg/kg (reproduction) -28-day LC_{50} springtails (*Folsomia candida*) 8,301 mg/kg (reproduction) -28-day EC_{50} earthworm - 4,205 mg/kg (reproduction) -28-day EC_{25} earthworm - 2,102 mg/kg (reproduction) **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.016 mg/L (EC_{10} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.0021 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin irritant/Severe eye irritant. Repeated exposure may cause adverse effects to kidney, liver and heart/blood. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Estimated BCF 2.3 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	Wetting agent/ Solvent	20.16	1.16071E-05	0.12	0.06	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-h LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 75,200 mg/L -96-h LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 66,000 Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -24-h EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* ->10,000 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 65,980 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 62,630 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -7-day NOEC *Pimephales promelas* - 15,380 mg/L (for ethylene glycol) Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -7-day NOEC *Ceriodaphnia dubia* - 8,590 mg/L (for ethylene glycol) -21 day - *Daphnia magna* - > 15,000 mg/L (for triethylene glycol) Chronic Aquatic - Algae -8-day TGK to algae *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 2,700 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 27 mg/L (chronic algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.36 mg/kg dry weight soil (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = -1.98 (calculated) and BCF is 100 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	Crosslinker	11.0566	2.13447E-06	0.02	0.01	**Aquatic Toxicity** Following chronic toxicity data utilised by ANZG to develop a very high reliability default guideline value for boron -34-day NOEC - *Danio rerio* - 1.8 mg/L -32-day NOEC - *Pimephales promelas* - 11 mg/L -14-day NOEC - *Daphnia magna* - 2.4 mg/L -4-day NOEC - *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 2.8 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** Plants Boron toxicity will pose a risk to terrestrial plants when soil concentrations exceed 15 mg/kg of extractable boron (NICNAS, 2019). Avian -Dietary LC_{50} - Mallard duck - >2,100 mg B/kg food -Dietrary LC_{50} - Bobwhite Quail - >2,100 mg B/kg food **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.94 mg/L (ANZG DGV for boron) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 5.7 mg/kg soil dry weight (species sensitivity distribution method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Known or presumed human reproductive or developmental toxicant. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable.	Environmental Fate Property: Water soluble and not expected to bioaccumulate PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Ethanol	64-17-5	Wetting agent/ Solvent	232.064	0.000274235	2.74	1.37	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Toxicity Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 14,200 mg/L Acute Toxicity Invertebrates -48-hr EC_{50} *Ceriodaphnia dubai* - 5,012 mg/L Acute Toxicity Algae 72-hr EC_{50} *Chlorella vulgaris* - 275 mg/L Chronic Toxicity Fish -5-day NOEC *Brachydanio rerio* - 250 mg/L Chronic Toxicity Invertebrates -10-day NOEC *Ceriodaphnia dubai* - 9.6 mg/L Chronic Toxicity Algae 72-hr EC_{10} Chlorella vulgaris - 11.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data identified suitable for risk assessment **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.96 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.013 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Low concern (slightly irritating to the eyes) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: BCF - estimated 3.16 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Ethoxylated branched C11-14, C13-rich alcohols	78330-21-9	Wetting agent/ Solvent	23.15	1.94384E-05	0.19	0.10	**Aquatic Toxicity** Following chronic toxicity data utilised by ANZG to develop a high reliability default guideline value for alcohol ethoxylates (AEs) Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L. Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L. Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L. Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320, and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320, and 1,520 µg/L. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.14 mg/L **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 10.54 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Low concern Ecological Hazard - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Measured BCFs in fish for Aes range from <5 to 387.5 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Wetting agent/ Solvent	183.15	0.000108108	1.08	0.54	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - >72,860 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 22,810 mg/L and 24,591 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >100 mg/L, 46,300 mg/L (20°C), 51,000 mg/L (24°C) -48-hr EC50 *Ceriodaphnia dubia-affinis* - 25,800 mg/L (20°C), 10,000 mg/L (24°C) Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -96-hr IC_{50} *Selenastrum capricornutum* - 10,940 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -7-day NOEC *Pimephales promelas* - 15,380 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -7-day NOEC *Ceriodaphnia dubia* - 8,590 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae -72-hr NOEC *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - >100 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 10 mg/L (chronic algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.13 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - The kidney is the primary target organ from repeated exposures. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: -Calculated log Kow is -1.36 -BCF in golden ide (*Leuciscus idus melanotus*) after 3 days exposure was 10 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	Wetting agent/ Solvent	143.7	0.000113779	1.14	0.57	**Aquatic Toxicity** -96-hr LL_{50} *Danio rerio* ->100 mg/L [WAF] -48-hr LL_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 12.41 mg/L [WAF] -72-hr EL_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 39.7 mg/L [WAF] **Chronic Toxicity** --72-day EL_{10} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 7.08 [WAF] mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0708 mg/L (chronic algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 3.14 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern (skin sensitiser) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: Log Kow values range 5 to >10 indicating potential for bioaccumulation. However, it is not expected to bioaccumulate due to rapid environmental biodegradation, metabolisation via enzymatic hydrolysis (monoesters and diesters) as well as sterical hindrance of crossing biological membranes (high molecular weight of diesters). PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Biocide	0.1243	0	0.0000	0.0000	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Bluegill Sunfish - 13 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 10 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 14.87 mg/L -48-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 14 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - 0.6 (growth rate) -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - 0.61 (growth rate) -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - 0.61 mg/L (growth rate) Chronic Aquatic - Fish -97-day LOEC *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 5 mg/L -97-day NOEC *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 1.6 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -21-day NOEC *Daphnia magna* - 5 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - 0.025 (NOEC) -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - 0.33 (NOEC) **Terrestrial Toxicity** Earthworms -14-day LC50 - 500 mg/kg soil dry weight Soil microoganisms -28-day EC50 - 360 mg/kg soil dry weight - > 593 mg/kg soil dry weight -28-day EC10 - 1.5 mg/kg soil dry weight - 11.5 mg/kg soil dry weight Avian -single dose (oral gavage) LC50 Mallard duck - 206 mg/kg -5-day dietary NOEC - Mallard duck - >2500 ppm Terrestrial Plants: -19-day EC_{50} - *Avena sativa* (oats) - >1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight; NOEC - >1000 (emergence rate, dry matter, shoot length) -19-day EC_{50} - *Brassica napus* (rapeseed) - >1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight; NOEC - >1000 (emergence rate), 500 (dry matter), 250 (shoot length) -19-day EC_{50} - *Vicia sativa* (vetch) - >1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight; NOEC - >1000 (emergence rate), 125 (dry matter), 125 (shoot length) **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0025 mg/L (minimum of NOEC for algae) **$PNEC_{sediment}$** - 0.006 mg/kg wet weight (equilibrium partitioning method) **$PNEC_{soil}$** -0.02 mg/kg soil dry weight (long term EC_{10} for soil organisms)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin/respiratory sensitiser; acute and repeat dose oral and inhalation toxicity Ecological Hazard - Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects. Low concern to invertebrates and plants, moderate concern to birds. PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = ranges -0.36 to -0.80 at different pH value ranges. Expected to have a low potential for bioaccumulation. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Glycerine	56-81-5	Wetting agent/ Solvent	98.28	4.52381E-05	0.45	0.23	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96 hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 54,000 mg/L -96 hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 885 mg/L -96 hr LC_{50} Carassius auratus - >5,000 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -24-hr EC_{50} - *Daphnia magna* - >10,000 mg/L -48-hr LC_{50} - *Daphnia magna* - 1,955 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - fish NOEC > 100 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate NOEC 897 mg/L (QSAR) **Terrestrial Toxicity** There are no studies available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 18 mg/L (chronic invertebrate) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.24 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - low concern Ecological Hazard - low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readibly biodegrade PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = -1.75 (measured) PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Guar gum	9000-30-0	Friction reduction/ viscosity	1033	0.000751	7.51	3.76	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 218 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 42 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - <6.2 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -No chronic studies available **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.006 mg/L (acute invertebrate) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern to fish, moderate acute toxicity to invertebrates PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: Expected to not bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Acid	466.56	0.000255208	2.55	1.28	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - pH 3.25-3.5 (20 mg/L) Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - pH 4.92 (0.45 mg/L) Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Chlorella vulgaris* - pH 4.7 (growth rate) (0.73 m/L), pH 4.7 (0.364 mg/L) Chronic Aquatic -No chronic studies available **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely PBT Assessment: Not applicable.	Environmental Fate Property: Expected to not bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	To Ease chemical addition	574.4	0.0006525	6.53	3.26	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 2-5 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 1.4 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - <1-3 mg/L -72-hr EC50 *Selenastrum capricornutum* - 3.7 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -No chronic studies available for fish -21-d EL_{50} - *Daphnia magna* 0.89 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.005 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.32 mg/kg dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - skin sensitiser Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF = 0.893 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Hydroxypropyl guar	39421-75-5	Friction reduction/ viscosity	103.02	7.32673E-05	0.73	0.37	No toxicity data was available for review for this substance. However, USEPA concluded that hydroxypropyl guar, based on its high molecular weight and polysaccharide structure, is expected to be of low acute and chronic toxicity to fish (fathead minnow), invertebrates (Daphnia magna) and green algae (Selenastrum capriconutum). Similarly, based on the high molecular weight and nonbioavailability of this substance, toxicity to terrestrial organisms is expected to be low (USEPA, 2005). **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Not determined	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence	Environmental Fate Properties: not expected to bioaccumulate based on its large molecular weight PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Methanol	67-56-1	Wetting agent/ Solvent	17.402	2.02276E-05	0.20	0.10	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Bluegill - 15,400 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 20,100 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimphales promelas* - 28,100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -96-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 18,620 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >10,620 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -96-hr EC_{50} *Selenastrum capricornutum* -~22,000 mg/L -10-14 d EC_{50} *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* - 28,400 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -No chronic studies available **Terrestrial Toxicity** 35-d EC_{50} Earthworm *Eisenia fetida* - 17,199 mg/kg soil dw 63-d EC_{50} Earthworm *Eisenia fetida* - 26,646 mg/kg soil dw 28-d EC_{25} *Folsomia candida* - 2,842 mg/kg soil dw (test results) 28-d NOEC (reproduction) *Folsomia candida* - 1,000 mg/kg soil dw (derived graphically) 14-d EC_{50} *Hordeum vulgare* - 15,492 mg/kg soil dw 14-d NOEC (seedline emergence) *Hordeum vulgare* - 12,000 mg/kg soil dw (derived graphically) 14-d EC_{25} *Hordeum vulgare* - 2,538 mg/kg soil dw (test results) 14-d NOEC (shoot dry mass) *Hordeum vulgare* - 1,555 mg/kg soil dw (derived graphically) **$PNEC_{water}$** - 10 mg/L (acute invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 6.3 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern if used at <3% Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: -Calculated log Kow -1.36 -BCF in *Cyprinus carpio* 1.0, BCF *Leuciscus idus* <10 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.
Polyethylene glycol	25322-68-3	Wetting agent/ Solvent	32.67	1.65289E-05	0.17	0.08	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Poecilia reticulata* - >100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - > 100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -96-hr EC_{50} *Selenastrum subspicatus* - >100 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -28 d modelled NOEC fish - 13,671.586 mg/L -7-d LC_{50} *Poeciliia reticulata* (guppy fish) - 1150 mg/L -21-d modelled NOEC invertebrate - 17475.27 mg/L -8-d EC_{50} *Scenedesmus quadricauda* (algae) - diethylene glycol mono-butyl ehter (CAS No. 112-34-5)-1000 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No terrestrial toxicity studies. Not needed because little to no adsorption is expcted in soil compartment. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 100 mg/L (chronic algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 13 mg/kg soil dw (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: -Estimated BCF is 3.162 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Polypropylene glycol	25322-69-4	Wetting agent/ Solvent	49.588	3.55731E-05	0.356	0.178	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Danio rerio* - >100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 105.8 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* ->100 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -No chronic studies available **Terrestrial Toxicity** No terrestrial toxicity studies **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.1 mg/L (invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.0067 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low to moderately toxic, depending on molecular weight Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence	Environmental Fate Properties: log Kow <= 3 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Potassium chloride	7447-40-7	Clay control	4479.872	0.000826613	8.266	4.133	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimpephelas promelas* - 880 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* 660 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Ceriodaphnia dubia* - 630 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - >100 mg/L (growth rate) **Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate** -7-day NOEC in a fathead minnow is 500 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 1 mg/L (algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** -not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Will dissociate to potassium and chloride ions which are not expected to bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Silica dioxide	112926-00-8	To Ease chemical addition	1.2308	0	0.000	0.000	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LL_0 *Danio rerio* - 10,000 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EL_{50} *Daphnia magna* >1,000 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - >173.1 mg/L **Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate** -21-day NOEC - >100 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae -72-hr NOEC Desmodesmus subspicatus - >173.1 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -NOECs in earthworms were 50 g/kg soil dry weight for mortality and 25 g/kg soil dry weight for reproduction. **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** -not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Not relevant PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence	Environmental Fate Properties: bioaccumulation unlikely to occur PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Siloxanes and Silicones, di-Me, reaction products with silica	67762-90-7	Wetting agent/ Solvent	27.26	2.23404E-05	0.223	0.112	**Acute Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -72-hr LC_{50} Chanel Catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) - 5.5 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hour LC_{50} Daphnia magna - 44.5 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish - 7-day LC_{50} - fish (Ictalurus punctatus) - 3.16 mg/L **Chronic Sediment Toxicity** -20-day NOEC Chironomus tentans (midge larva) - >2,590 -14-day NOEC Chironomus tentans - >560 -28-day NOEC Hyallela azteca (freshwater amphipod) - <2200 -42-day NOEC Hyallela azteca - >994 -28-day NOEC Nereis diversicolor (marine polychaeta, ragworm) - >1000 Chronic Terrestrial Toxicity -21-day NOEC Eisenia foetida (earthworms) - >1,100 -28-day NOEC Folsomia candida (springtail) - 230 -28-day NOEC Soil microflora - >1,000 **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0632 mg/L (chronic fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 23 mg/kg (chronic arthropod)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Not readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Meets the screening criteria for persistence	Environmental Fate Properties: No evidence of bioaccumulation in aquatic or terrestrial organisms PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z)	1338-43-8	Stablising Agent	25	0.000018	0.18	0.09	**Aquatic Toxicity** -96-hr LL_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - >1,000 [WAF] mg/L -96-hr LL_{50} *Oryzias latipes* - >1,000 [WAF] mg/L -48-hr EL_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >1,000 [WAF] mg/L -72-hr EL_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - >1,000 [WAF] mg/L **Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate** -21-day NOELR (no-observed-effect-loading-rate) in a *Daphnia* reproduction test for sorbitan stearate (CAS No. 1338-41-6) is 16 mg/L WAFA (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. -72-hr NOELR (no-observed-effect-loading-rate) to *Pseudokirschneriella subcapitata* for sorbitan stearate was 560 mg/L [WAF] (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.32 mg/L WAF (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** -10.3 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence	Environmental Fate Properties: modeled BCF values ranged from 36 to 92 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium bisulfite	7631-90-5	Stablising Agent	33.7	1.33531E-05	0.13	0.07	**Aquatic Toxicity on the structural analogues of sodium bisulfite** Acute Aquatic - Fish -Disodium disulphite - 96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss(Salmo gairdneri)* - 147-215 (177.8) mg/L -Potassium sulphite -96-hr LC_{50} *Leuciscus idus* - >220-460 (316) mg/L -Disodium sulfite -96-hr LC_{50} *Leuciscus idus* - 316 mg/L -Dammonium thiosulfate - 96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 770 mg/L -Dammonium thiosulfate - 96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 510 mg/L -Potassium metabisulfite -96-hr LC_{50} *Brachydanio rerio* - 464-1,000 (681.2) mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -Sodium disulphite - 48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 88.8 mg/L -Sodium dithionite - 48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 98.31 mg/L -Diammonium thiosulfate - 48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 230 mg/L -Sodium disulfite - 96-hr EC_{50} - *S. subspicatus* - 43.9 (36.8) mg/L -Sodium disulfite - 72-hr EC_{10} - *S. subspicatus* - 33.3 mg/L -Disodium disulphite - 72-hr EC_{50} - *Desmodesmus subspicatus (S. subpicatus)* - 43.8 mg/L -Disodium sulfite - 96-hr EC_{50} - *Scenedesmus brasiliensis* - 37.8 mg/L -Disodium dithionite - 72-hr EC_{50} - *Desmodesmus subspicatus (S. subspicatus)* 206.2 (189) mg/L -Ammonium thiosulfate - 72-hr EC_{50} - *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - >100 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -Sodium sulfite - 34-day NOEC - Danio rerio - ≥ 316 (200.5) - Disodium disulphite - 21-day NOEC - Daphnia magna - >10 mg/L - Sodium dithionite - 21-day NOEC- Daphnia magna - >10 mg/L - Disodium disulphite - 72-hour EC_{10} - Desmodesmus subspicatus - 33.3 (28) mg/L -Sodium sulphite - 96-hr NOEC - Scenedesmus brasiliensis - 37.8 mg/L Disodium dithionite - 72-hr EC_{10} - Desmodesmus subspicatus - 81.7 (75) mg/L Ammonium thiosulfate - 72-hr NOEC - Raphidocelis subcapitata - ≥100 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.8 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - no aquatic toxicity studies have been conducted. Similar compounds show low to moderate toxicity to aquatic organisms. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Substance is an inorganic compound that dissociates completely in aqueous media. Biodegradation is not applicable. PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Not expected to bioaccumulate because its dissociated species are inorganic ions and a gas. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	To Ease chemical addition	1.48975	0	0.000	0.000	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Bluegill sunfish - 300 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Mosquitofish* - 740 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} Ceriodaphnia dubia - 200-227 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae -72-hr EC_{50} - Selenastrum capricornotum, mycrocystystis aeruginosa, and Nitzschia fonticola - >800 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate No studies available. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies available and not required because exposure to the soil compartment is unlikely. **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Substance is an inorganic salt that dissociates completely to sodium and carbonate ions in aqueous solutions. PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Sodium and carbonate ions are essential to all living organisms. Not expected to bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Sodium Chloride	7647-14-5	To Ease chemical addition	767.865	0.000119279	1.19	0.60	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC50 *Lepomis macrochirus* - 5,840 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC50 *Daphnia magna* - 1,900 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish 33-day NOEC - *Pimephales promelas* - 232 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate 21-day NOEC - *Daphnia pulex* - 314 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -96-hr NOEC Lemna - 6,780 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -14-day LC50 *E. fetida* - 3296 mg/kg soil dw -10-week NOEC *E. fetida* - 3,507 mg/kg soil -7-day EC50 - red fescue grass - 500.8 mg/kg soil -12-hr LD50 - wild house sparrow - 3,000 - 3,500 mg/kg **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - low concern Ecological Hazard - low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Essential ions to biological systems. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	Stablising Agent	35.125	1.28114E-05	0.13	0.06	**Aquatic Toxicity** - on Sodium Acetate and Potassium Acetate -96-hr LC_{50} *Brachydanio rerio* - >100 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - Sodium acetate - >1,000 and 1,730* mg/L. *Values converted to sodium diacetate using the molecular weights of sodium acetate (82.03 g/mol), potassium acetate (98.15 g/mol), and sodium diacetate (142.09g/mol). -48-hr EC50 Daphnia magna - Potassium acetate - >459.5 and 665* mg/L. *Values converted to sodium diacetate using the molecular weights of sodium acetate (82.03 g/mol), potassium acetate (98.15 g/mol), and sodium diacetate (142.09 g/mol). -72-hr EC_{50} *Skeletonema costatum* - >500 and 724* mg/L *Values converted to sodium diacetate using the molecular weights of sodium acetate (82.03 g/mol), potassium acetate (98.15 g/mol), and sodium diacetate (142.09 g/mol). **Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants** No studies are available. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 1.7 mg/L (acute fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.02 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Severe eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradeable PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: log Kow = -3.72 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Buffer	285.42	4.55399E-05	0.46	0.23	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -24-hr LC50 *Carassius auratus* - 160 mg/L -48-hr LC50 *Leuciscus idus melanotus* - 189 mg/L -96-hr LC50 *Gambusia affinis* - 125 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC50 *Ceriodaphnia cf. dubia* - 40 mg/L -toxicity threshold of sodium hydroxide for Daphnia magna - 40 mg/L ot 240 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No terrestrial toxicity studies identified. **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Property: Sodium hydroxide is not expected to bioaccumulate in the environment. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Stablising Agent	1.147	0	0.000	0.0000	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 0.17 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Danio rerio* - >100 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* 3780 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* >37.26 mg/L (growth) **Chronic Toxicity -** -35-day NOEC *Danio rerio* >10 mg/L -21-day NOEC Dapnia 0.153 mg/L (reproduction test) -72 hr NOEC to green algae *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* was >37.26 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies are available and do not need to be conducted because direct and indirect exposure of the soil compartment is unlikely. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0153 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Repeated exposures may cause thyroid gland toxicity. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: the low log K_{ow} (-1.301) suggetss sodium iodide will not bioaccumulate PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	Crosslinker	422.12	0.000102312	1.02	0.51	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Brachydanio rerio* - 5.5 mg Boron/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 2.1 mg Boron/L Acute Aquatic - Alga -72-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 0.36 mg Boron/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -32-day NOEC - *Danio rerio* 1.8 mg Boron/L -32-day NOEC - *Pimpephales promelas* 11 mg Boron/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -14-day NOEC - *Daphnia magna* 2.4 mg Boron/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -4-day NOEC- *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* 2.8 mg Boron/L **PNECwater** - 0.94 mg/L (ANZQ water quality guideline for boron) **PNECsoil** - 5.7 mg/kg soil (derived using boron species sensitivity distribution method and assessment factor of 2)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Slight to moderate toxicity by inhalation route; severe eye irritant; known or presumed human reproductive toxicant. Ecological Hazard - low chronic aquatic toxicity concern. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Persistence criteria are not applicable.	Environmental Fate Properties: unlikely to bioaccumulate to any signifcant degree; BCF for boron < 0.1 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	Breaker	8.4	2.38095E-06	0.02	0.01	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} - *Oncorhynchus mykiss 76.3* mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} - *Daphnia magna* 120 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants 72-hr EC_{50} - *Selenastrum capricornutum* 116 mg/L No chronic studies available. **PNECwater** - 1.2 mg/L (acute algae) **PNECsoil** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Skin and respiratory sensitizer; irritant Ecological Hazard -low concern. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Persistence criteria are not applicable.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates to ions that are ubiquitous in environment PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium polyacrylate	9003-04-7	Scale Inhibitor	159.72	6.66667E-05	0.67	0.33	**Aquatic Toxicity** toxicity studies for MW 4,500 shown because these MW polymers are most commonly used for detergents. For additional toxicity studies, refer to the dossier. Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} - *Lepomis macrochirus* >1,000 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} - *Lepomis macrochirus* >1,000 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} - *Daphnia magna* >200 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} - *Daphnia magna* >1,000 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -32-d NOEC - *Pimephales promelas* 56 mg/L -28-d NOEC - *Brachydanio rerio* >450 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -21-d NOEC - *Daphnia magna* >450 mg/L -21-d NOEC - *Daphnia magna* 58 mg/L -21-d NOEC - *Daphnia magna* 12 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -96-hr NOEC *Scenedesmus. subspicatus* - 480 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -14-d EC0 - (4,500 Mean MW sodium polyacrylate) Eisenia foetida foetida 1,000 mg/L -28-d EC10 - (4,500 Mean MW sodium polyacrylate) Nitrogen transformation (soil microorganisms) >2,500 mg/L -28-d EC10 - (4,500 Mean MW sodium polyacrylate) Carbon transformation (soil microorganisms) >2,500 mg/L **$PNEC_{water}$** - 1.2 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 25 mg/kg soil dry weight (chronic soil microogranisms)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Not biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: Due to their high molecular weights, sodium polyacrylates are not expected to bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Sodium Sulfate	7757-82-6	Stablising Agent	27	2.59259E-06	0.03	0.01	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Pimephales promelas 7,960 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} - *Daphnia magna* - 4,736 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -7-day-NOEC - *Ceriodapnia dubia* 1,109 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 11 mg/L (chronic invertebrate) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates to ions that are ubiquitous in environment PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium Sulfite	7757-83-7	Stablising Agent	3.945	3.80228E-07	0.0038	0.00	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Leuciscus idus* (Golden Orfe) - 316 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 89* (59) mg/L -72-hr LC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 43.8* (29)mg/L * test substance sodium disulfite; adjusted concentration for sodium sulfite in parentheses **Chronic Toxicity** -34-day NOEC zebrafish >316 mg/L. -21-day NOEC *Daphnia magna* >10* (6.6) mg/L EC_{10} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* 33.3* (22) mg/L * test substance sodium disulfite; adjusted concentration for sodium sulfite in parentheses **Terrestrial Toxicity** No adequate studies were located. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.7 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates to ions that are ubiquitous in environment PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium thiosulfate	7772-98-7	Stablising Agent	368.42	9.34911E-05	0.93	0.47	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 510 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 770 mg/L (583 mg/L thiosulphate) Acute Aquatic - Invertebrates -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 230 mg/L (174 mg/L thiosulphate) Acute Aquatic - Algae -72-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - >100 mg/L (>75.7 mg/L thiosulphate) **Chronic Studies for sodium sulphite and sodium disulphite** -34-d NOEC *Danio rerio* (zebrafish) - >316 mg/L (140.6 mg/L translated to sodium thiosulphate) -21-d NOEC *Daphnia magna* - >10 mg/L (>8 mg/L translated to sodium thiosulphate) -EC_{10} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - >75.7 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** - No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.8 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates to ions that are ubiquitous in environment PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative	9005-65-6	Stablising Agent	25.75	1.74757E-05	0.17	0.09	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -72-hr EL_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 58.84 [WAF] mg/L -96-hr LL_{50} *Brachydanio rerio* - >100 [WAF] mg/L **Chronic Toxicity -** -21-day NOELR (No-Observed-Effect-Loading-Rate) for sorbitan monolaurate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-64-5] in a Daphnia reproduction test was 10 mg/L WAF (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. -72-hr EL10 for sorbitan monolaurate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-64-5] to *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* is 19.05 mg/L WAF (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.2 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 3.4 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF in fish ranges from 12.6 to 14.6 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	Biocide	36.1	2.84211E-05	0.28	0.14	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Bluegill sunfish - 58.6 µg/L -96-hr LC_{50} Common carp - 87 µg/L -96-hr LC_{50} Rainbow trout - 490 µg/L -96-hr LC_{50} Rainbow trout - 200 µg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 25.2 µg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Selenastrum capricornutum* - 19 µg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -8-d dietary LC_{50} Bobwhite Quail 4,215 ppm -8-d dietary NOEC Bobwhite Quail 1,980 ppm -8-d dietary LC_{50} Mallard Duck 3,663 ppm -8-d dietary NOEL Mallard Duck 1,780 ppm -14-d oral gavage LD_{50} Mallard Duck 232 mg/kg -14-d oral gavage NOEL Mallard Duck <178 mg/kg **$PNEC_{water}$** -0.000019 mg/L (acute algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 6.49 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; acute toxicity by oral route, very high acute inhalation toxicity Ecological Hazard - Very toxic to aquatic life. PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Inherently biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: No bioaccumulation studies are available on TTPC. Log Kow = 2.45 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Triethanolamine	102-71-6	Chemical Activator	80.64	4.73214E-05	0.47	0.24	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 11,800 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Ceriodaphnia dubia* - 610 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 512 mg/L (neutralised), 216 (un-neutralised) -EC_{10} - *Desmodesmus subspicatus* 26 mg/L (neutralised) Chronic Aquatic -21 day NOEC Daphnia 16 mg/L (mortality), 125 mg/L (reproduction rate), 250 mg/L (reproduction on appearance of first offspring) **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies available **PNECwater** -0.32 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **PNECsoil** - 0.04 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: log Kow <3.9 PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Ulexite	1319-33-1	Crosslinker	214.32	7.80142E-05	0.78	0.39	**Aquatic Toxicity on Boron** Acute Aquatic - Fish -4-day LC_{50} P. promelas 79.7 mg/B/L Aquatic Invertebrate -48-hr LC_{50} Freshwater invertebrates 64 - > 544 mg/B/L Aquatic Algae -72-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* 52.4 mg/B/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -4-day EC_{10} *Microp salmoides* 36.8 mg/B/L -long term NOEC-LOEC *Oncorhynchus mykiss* 19.2 mg/B/L -long term NOEC-LOEC *Pimephales promelas* 21.3 mg B/L -long term NOEC-LOEC *Brachydanio rerio* - 36 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -NOEC *Daphnia magna* - 13.9 mg B/L -NOEC *Hyalella azteca* - 6.3 mg B/L -NOEC *Chironomus riparis* - 20.1 mg/B/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae and aquatic plants -NOEC *Brachionus calyciflorus* 24.6 mg B/L -NOEC *Lampsilis siliquoidea* - 30 mg B/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -NOEC ranging from 7.2 mgB/kg dw to 86.7 mg B/kg $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.94 mg/L (ANZQ water quality guideline for boron) $PNEC_{soil}$ - 5.7 mg/kg soil (derived using boron species sensitivity distribution method and assessment factor of 2)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Naturally-occurring mineral PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Envrionmental Fate Properties: naturally occuring mineral; not expected to bioaccumulate PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3R,6R)-, polymer with rel-(3R,6S)-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione and (3S,6S)-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione	9051-89-2	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3R,6R)-, polymer with rel-(3R,6S)-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione and (3S,6S)-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione is not considered a PBT substance **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Tier 1	**NICNAS** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) - potentially harmful to public health in event of transport spill. - potentially harmful to workers health in event of industrial incident Environment (DoEE, 2017) -unlikely to cause harm to environment **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that acetic acid is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard (e.g., corrosive, irritant). **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Acrylamide, acrylate copolymer	9003-06-9	Tier 1	**NICNAS** NICNAS assessed in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it a "polymer identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules" **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that acrylamide, acrylate copolymer is not a PBT substance **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Acrylamide, sodium acrylate polymer	25987-30-8	Tier 1	**NICNAS** NICNAS assessed in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it a "polymer identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules" **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer is not a PBT substance **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that acrylonitrile is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard of skin/respiratory irritant, acute toxicity via oral, dermal, and inhalation pathway; and, carcinogenic to animals. The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. In addition, this chemical is inherently biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management**: Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Alcohols, C10-16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C10-16, ethoxylated propoxylated is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated	68131-39-5	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated low concern to human health; however harmful effects to aquatic life. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated low concern to human health; however harmful effects to aquatic life. The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Alcohols, C6-12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C6-12, ethoxylated propoxylated is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated low concern to human health. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard of skin/eye irritant. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. It did meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. However, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	Tier 2	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard of skin/eye irritant. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. It did meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. However, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Chemicals with a high ecotoxicity hazard assessment have a potential avian wildlife exposure to chemicals stored in treatment tanks. Therefore a Tier 2 assessment was conducted for avian receptors. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	A quantitative risk characterisation was used to assess the risk to avian receptors from potential exposure to amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl (Attachment F). There were no unacceptable potential risks to avian receptors as a result of ingestion of waters stored in treatment tanks.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzaldehyde is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard of skin/eye irritant. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that butyl alcohol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard of skin/eye irritant. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	Tier 2	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the environment in the event of transport spill **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that chlorous acid, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazards (e.g., corrosive, acutely toxic, systemic effects). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical dissociates completely in aqueous media, does not bioaccumulate and did not meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). However, chemicals with a high ecotoxicity hazard assessment have a potential avian wildlife exposure to chemicals stored in treatment tanks. Therefore a Tier 2 assessment was conducted for avian receptors. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	A quantitative risk characterisation was used to assess the risk to avian receptors from potential exposure to chlorous acid, sodium salt (Attachment F). There were no unacceptable potential risks to avian receptors as a result of ingestion of waters stored in treatment tanks.

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Choline Chloride	67-48-1	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health (NICNAS, 2017a). Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment (DoEE, 2017). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that choline chloride is not a PBT substance. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that cinnamaldehyde is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	
Citric acid	77-92-9	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health (NICNAS, 2017a). Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment (DoEE, 2017). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that citric acid is not a PBT substance. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Cocobetaine	61789-40-0	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that cocobetaine is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, NICNAS identified members of this group (crystalline silica, quartz, cristobalite and tridymite and diatomaceous earth, calcined) as chemicals of low concern to the environment (DoEE, 2017). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that crystalline silica, quartz is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated hazardous to human health by the inhalation pathway; not hazardous by the oral/dermal route. Crystalline silica, quart is not expected to cause adverse effects in environmental receptors. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.	NA
Diethanolamine	111-42-2	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that diethanolamine is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin irritant/severe eye irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. Howver, this chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that diethylene glycol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that disodium octaborate tetrahydrate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated known or presumed human reproductive or developmental toxicant. The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical dissociates completely in aqueous media, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.	NA
Ethanol	64-17-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS** Human Health (2014) - the critical health effect for risk characterisation from industrial use of the chemical is a local effect: eye irritation - potentially harmful to public health in event of transport spill - potentially harmful to workers health in event of industrial incident Environment (2013) -Poses no unreasonable risk to the environment based on Tier I assessment under the NICNAS IMAP assessment framework **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that ethanol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Ethoxylated branched C11-14, C13-rich alcohols	78330-21-9	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that ethoxylated branched C11-14, C13-rich alcohols is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated low concern to human health. The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment (DoEE, 2017). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that ethylene glycol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., kidney toxicity). **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.	NA
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Tier 2	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the environment in the event of transport spill **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that glutaraldehyde is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin/respiratory irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. It did meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. However, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). However, Glutaraldehyde is a moderate concern to birds. Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was conducted for avian receptors. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	A quantitative risk characterisation was used to assess the risk to avian receptors from potential exposure to gluteraldehyde (Attachment F). There were no unacceptable potential risks to avian receptors as a result of ingestion of waters stored in treatment tanks.
Glycerine	56-81-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health (NICNAS, 2017a). NICNAS has assessed glycerine in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that glycerine is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Guar gum	9000-30-0	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health (NICNAS, 2017a). Potentially harmful to the environment in the event of transport spill (DoEE, 2017). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that guar gum is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management**: Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the environment in the event of transport spill **PBT Assessment -** The overall conclusion is that hydrochloric acid is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Tier 2	**PBT Assessment** - The overall conclusion is that hydrotreated light petroleum distillate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated a low concern to the environment and a potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive and an aspiration hazard). A Tier 2 assessment was conducted for potential exposures to humans.	A quantitative risk characterisation, or the Margin of Exposure approach (MoE), was used to assess the health risk to workers from potential exposure to hydrotreated light petroleum distillate. The potential for adverse effects decreases as the MoE increases. According to the guidance, an MoE is of low concern for human health if it is 100 or greater. The MoEs calculated were greater than this threshold (**Attachment E**). Therefore, the chemical is of low concern for workers.
Hydroxypropyl guar	39421-75-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed hydroxypropyl guar in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health. **PBT Assessment -** The overall conclusion is that hydroxypropyl guar is not a PBT substance because of physio-chemical properties. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Methanol	67-56-1	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment. **PBT Assessment -** The overall conclusion is that methanol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Polyethylene glycol	25322-68-3	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed polyethylene glycol in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that polyethylene glycol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Polypropylene glycol	25322-69-4	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed polypropylene glycol in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that polypropylene glycol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Potassium chloride	7447-40-7	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017a) -Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health. Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the environment in the event of transport spill. NICNAS has also assessed potassium chloride in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health and the environment. Inorganic substance comprising ions of low ecotoxicological concern. This chemical is not expected to pose an unreasonable risk to the environment provided that ANZECC water quality guidelines for physical and chemical stressors are not exceeded. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that potassium chloride is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical dissociates completely in aqueous media and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Silica dioxide	112926-00-8	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that silica dioxide is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Siloxanes and Silicones, di-Me, reaction products with silica	67762-90-7	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** No data was available for hydrophobic silica (CAS RN 67762-90-7). As a result, the information provided is based on polydimethylsiloxanes (PDMS). PDMS (CAS RN 63148-62-9) and hydrophobic silica (CAS RN 67762-90-7) are linear siloxanes. NICNAS has assessed PDMS in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it a polymer of low concern, and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health and the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that siloxanes and silicones, di-Me, reaction products with silica is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z)	1338-43-8	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Sodium bisulfite	7631-90-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed sodium bisulfite in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it an inorganic substance comprising ions of low ecological concern. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium bisulfite is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical dissociates completely in aqueous media and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the aquatic environment in the event of transport spill. NICNAS has assessed sodium carbonate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium carbonate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). Potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Sodium Chloride	7647-14-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017a) -Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health. Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the aquatic environment in the event of transport spill. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium chloride is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS/AICIS:** NICNAS has assessed sodium diacetate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health (2017). AICIS has evaluated sodium diacetate and has determined that it is a chemical unlikely to require further regulation to manage risks to the environment (2024). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium diacetate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the aquatic environment in the event of transport spill. NICNAS has assessed sodium hydroxide in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium hydroxide is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive). **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed sodium iodide in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health and the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium iodide is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical dissociates completely in aqueous media and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed sodium perborate tetrahydrate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium perborate tetrahydrate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive) and a low concern to the environment. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed sodium persulfate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium persulfate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive) and a low concern to the environment. **Management**: Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Sodium polyacrylate	9003-04-7	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health (NICNAS, 2017a). NICNAS has assessed sodium polyacrylate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it a polymer of low concern. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium polyacrylates are not PBT substances. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Sodium Sulfate	7757-82-6	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017a) -Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health. Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the environment in the event of transport spill. NICNAS has assessed sodium sulfate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium sulfate not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Sodium Sulfite	7757-83-7	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the environment in the event of transport spill NICNAS has assessed sodium sulfite in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium sulfite not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management**: Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Sodium thiosulfate	7772-98-7	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers -Potentially harmful to public health in event of transport spill Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium thiosulfate not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative	9005-65-6	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	Tier 2	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) - potentially harmful to public health in event of transport spill. - potentially harmful to workers health in event of industrial incident Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Limited assessment - detailed information unavailable therefore, chemical assessed at earliest most conservative level of testing, which overestimates risk. Therefore, classified as potentially harmful at this level, but further information and testing would be required to determine actual level of risk **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that TTPC is not a PBT substance. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is inherently biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). However, chemicals with a high ecotoxicity hazard assessment have a potential avian wildlife exposure to chemicals stored in treatment tanks. Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was conducted for avian receptors. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	A quantitative risk characterisation was used to assess the risk to avian receptors from potential exposure to Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride (Attachment F). There were no unacceptable potential risks to avian receptors as a result of ingestion of waters stored in treatment tanks.
Triethanolamine	102-71-6	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers -Potentially harmful to public health in event of transport spill Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that triethanolamine is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Ulexite	1319-33-1	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed ulexite in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that ulexite is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 1
Evaluation of Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid System - Chemical Risk Assessment

Table Notes:

°C = degrees Celsius
% w/w = percent weight for weight
µg/L = microgram per litre
AICIS = Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme
ANZECC = Australian and New Zealand Environment Conservation Council
ANZG = Australian and New Zealand Guidelines
Ca:Mg = calcium:magnesium
CaCO3 = calcium carbonate
CAS = Chemical Abstract Service
CFT = Chemical Fracture Tracer
dw = dry weight
EC_{50} = effects concentration of half the maximal response
ECHA = European Chemicals Agency
EG = ethylene glycol
EMP = Environmental Management Plan
GFT = Gas Fracture Tracer
HCO3- = bicarbonate
IMAP = Inventory Multi-tiered Assessment and Prioritisation
kg/L = kilogram per litre
Kow = n-octanol-water partition coefficient
L = litre
LC_{50} = lethal concentration of 50 percent of population
LOEC = lowest observed effects concentration
mg/kg = milligram per kilogram
mg/L = milligrams per litre
Na+ = Sodium ion
NA = not applicable
NICNAS = National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme
NOEC = no observed effect concentration
NOELR = no observed effect loading rate
PBT = persistent, bioaccumulative, toxic
PEG - polyethylene glycol
PNEC = predicted no effect concentration
UVCB = unknown or variable composition, complex reaction products or biological materials
WAF = Water Accommodated Fraction Analysis

1/ Refer to dossier for additional information

Department of the Environment and Energy 2017, Environmental risks associated with surface handling of chemicals used in coal seam gas extraction in Australia, Project report prepared by the Chemicals and Biotechnology Assessments Section (CBAS), in the Chemicals and Waste Branch of the Department of the Environment and Energy as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

NICNAS 2017a, Chemicals of low concern for human health based on an initial assessment of hazards, Project report prepared by the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

NICNAS 2017b, Human health risks associated with surface handling of chemicals used in coal seam gas extraction in Australia: Appendix D, Project report prepared by the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). (1992). Test No. 301: Ready Biodegradability. (Biodégradabilité Facile.) Paris: OECD Publishing.

IMAP assessments available online at: https://services.industrialchemicals.gov.au/search-assessments/

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
2-Ethyl hexanol	104-76-7	Wetting agent/ Solvent	1.4161	7.20288E-06	0.07	0.04	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Fathead minnow - 28.2 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} Golden Orfe - 17.1 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 39 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} Scenedesmus subspicatus - 16.6 mg/L (growth rate) Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{10}Scenedesmus subspicatus was 5.3 mg/L (growth rate) **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.053 mg/L (chronic algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.075 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Hazard: Skin and eye irritant Ecological Hazard: Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = 2.9 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Acetaldehyde	75-07-0	Wetting agent/ Solvent	1.256	7.64331E-06	0.08	0.04	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* 30.8 mg/L Aquatic Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} Daphnia magna 48.3 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0308 mg/L (acute fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.00132 mg/kg dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Skin, eye and respiratory irritant; genotoxic; suspected carcinogen via inhalation Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = -0.34 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Buffer	72.45	0.000228571	2.29	1.14	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - (test substance potassium acetate) >300.82 mg/L (as acetate ion) -96-hr LC_{50} *Danio rerio* - (test substance potassium acetate) >300.82 mg/L (as acetate ion) -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - (test substance acetic acid) 64.8 mg/L (measured) -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - (test substance acetic acid) 31.3 mg/L - 67.6 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - (test substance potassium acetate) >300.82 mg/L (as acetate ion) -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - (test substance acetic acid) 79.5 mg/L (measured) -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - (test substance acetic acid) 18.9 mg/L (measured) Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 486.5 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -21-day *Oncorhynchus mykiss* study - measured NOEC 57.2 mg/L (60% acetic acid) and 34.3 mg/L (100% acetic acid) Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -21-day *Daphnia magna* reproduction study measured NOEC 80 mg/L (60% acetic acid) and 31.4 mg/L (100% acetic acid) -21-day *Daphnia magna* reproduction study measured NOEC 22.7 mg/L (100% acetic acid) **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 3.0 mg/L (acute fish or invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.04 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive, respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low Concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Hazard Assessment: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Low Kow is -0.17 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Acrylamide, acrylate copolymer	9003-06-9	Friction reduction/ viscosity	27.8	0.000172	1.72	0.86	**Aquatic and Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available. -Expected to be low concern for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Due to poor solubility and high molecular weight not expected to be bioavailable. Does not contain any reactive functional groups. **PNECs** - not calculated	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low Concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Not biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does meet the criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Not expected to bioaccumulate because of poor water solubility and high molecular weight PBT Assessment: Does not meet criteria for bioaccumulation

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
2-Ethyl hexanol	104-76-7	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that 2-ethylhexanol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicates that this chemical may pose a hazard to human health (e.g., skin and eye irritant). Low concern to the environment. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Acetaldehyde	75-07-0	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (2019) - the critical health effect for risk characterisation from industrial use of the chemical is carcinogenicity and potential genotoxicity, eye and respiratory irritation on acute exposure to vapors Environment (2014) -Poses no unreasonable risk to the environment based on Tier I assessment under the NICNAS IMAP assessment framework **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that acetaldehyde is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicates that this chemical may pose a hazard to human health (e.g., eye/respiratory irritant, inhalation hazards). The estimated injected concentration exceeded the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Tier 1	**NICNAS** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) - potentially harmful to public health in event of transport spill. - potentially harmful to workers health in event of industrial incident Environment (DoEE, 2017) -unlikely to cause harm to environment **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that acetic acid is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard (e.g., corrosive, irritant). **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Acrylamide, acrylate copolymer	9003-06-9	Tier 1	**NICNAS** NICNAS assessed in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it a "polymer identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules" **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that acrylamide, acrylate copolymer is not a PBT substance **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Acrylamide, sodium acrylate polymer	25987-30-8	Friction reduction/ viscosity	15.0	9.33333E-05	0.93	0.47	**Aquatic and Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available. -Expected to be low concern for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Due to poor solubility and high molecular weight not expected to be bioavailable. Does not contain any reactive functional groups. **PNECs** - not calculated	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low Concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Not biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does meet the criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Not expected to bioaccumulate because of poor water solubility and high molecular weight PBT Assessment: Does not meet criteria for bioaccumulation
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	Friction reduction/ viscosity	0.03159	0	0.000	0.0000	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Oryzias latipes - 5.1 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 2.5 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 10 mg/L (biomass) Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -30-day LOEC Pimephales promelas in a fish early life stage test was 0.34 mg/L. A NOEC of 0.17 mg/L is derived by LOEC/2. -The 21-day NOEC from a Daphnia reproduction test is 0.5 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. -The 72-hr NOEC to Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata is 0.95 mg/l based on growth rate (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.017 mg/L (acute fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.002 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - High acute toxicity (oral, dermal, inhalation); skin/respiratory irritant; skin sensitiser; animal carcinogen (oral and inhalation) Ecological Hazard - Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Inherently biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow 1.04 PBT Assessment: Does not meet criteria for bioaccumulation
Alcohols, C10-16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Wetting agent/ Solvent	30.1	0.000118085	1.18	0.59	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -Fish: 3 species, 96-hr LC_{50} - 1200 to 2000 µg/L. -Invertebrate: 1 species, 48-hr EC_{50} 140 to 2840 µg/L. -Algae, 2 species, 410 to 1300 µg/L. Chronic Aquatic Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L. Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L. Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L. Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L. Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320 and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320 and 1,520 µg/L. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.14 mg/L (ANZECC Water Quality Guideline for alcohol ethoxyates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 2.2 mg/kg dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - irritating to eyes Ecological Hazard - moderate chronic toxicity to aquatic life PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Log K_{ow} range from <5 to 387.5 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated	68131-39-5	Wetting agent/ Solvent	2.315	9.71922E-06	0.10	0.05	**Aquatic Toxicity** Toxicity values (NOECs) utilised in development of ANZECC water quality guideline for alcohol ethoxylates: -Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L -Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L. -Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L -Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L. - Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320, and 330µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320, and 1,520 µg/L. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.14 mg/L (ANZECC Water Quality Guideline for alcohol ethoxyates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.9 - 5.6 mg/kg dw (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Log Kow range from <5 to 387.5 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Acrylamide, sodium acrylate polymer	25987-30-8	Tier 1	**NICNAS** NICNAS assessed in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it a "polymer identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules" **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer is not a PBT substance **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that acrylonitrile is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard of skin/respiratory irritant, acute toxicity via oral, dermal, and inhalation pathway; and, carcinogenic to animals. The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. In addition, this chemical is inherently biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management**: Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Alcohols, C10-16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C10-16, ethoxylated propoxylated is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated	68131-39-5	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated low concern to human health; however harmful effects to aquatic life. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Wetting agent/ Solvent	2.4625	9.13706E-06	0.09	0.05	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -Fish: 3 species, 96-hr LC_{50} - 1200 to 2000 µg/L. -Invertebrate: 1 species, 48-hr EC_{50} 140 to 2840 µg/L. -Algae, 2 species, 410 to 1300 µg/L. Chronic Aquatic Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L. Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L. Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L. Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L. Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320 and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320 and 1,520 µg/L. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.14 mg/L (ANZECC Water Quality Guideline for alcohol ethoxyates) **$PNEC_{soil}$ -** 2.2 mg/kg dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - irritating to eyes Ecological Hazard - moderate chronic toxicity to aquatic life PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Log K_{ow} range from <5 to 387.5 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Alcohols, C6-12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Wetting agent/ Solvent	83.66	0.000330851	3.31	1.65	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -Fish: 3 species, 96-hr LC_{50} - 1200 to 2000 µg/L. -Invertebrate: 1 species, 48-hr EC_{50} 140 to 2840 µg/L. -Algae, 2 species, 410 to 1300 µg/L. Chronic Aquatic Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L. Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L. Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L. Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L. Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320 and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320 and 1,520 µg/L. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.14 mg/L (ANZECC Water Quality Guideline for alcohol ethoxyates) **$PNEC_{soil}$ -** 2.2 mg/kg dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - irritating to eyes Ecological Hazard - moderate chronic toxicity to aquatic life PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Log K_{ow} range from <5 to 387.5 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Aldol	107-89-1	Wetting agent/ Solvent	45.223	0.00012874	1.29	0.64	**Aquatic Toxicity** No experimental studies are available. Estimated acute toxicities using ECOSAR are 134 mg/L (fish), 840 mg/L (invertebrates) and 692 mg/L (algae). **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.13 mg/L (ECOSAR) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.002 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - low concern Ecological Hazard - low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = -0.722 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	Wetting agent/ Solvent	2.7076	1.03413E-05	0.10	0.05	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} - Danio rerio - 5.1 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} Daphnia magna - 3.2 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} Desmodesmus subspicatus - 18.6 mg/L **Chronic Aquatic** -The 28-day NOEC to Oncorhynchus mykiss in a fish chronic toxicity study is 0.32 mg/L [nominal] and 0.26 mg/L [measured] (ECHA) [Kl. score =2]. -The 21-d NOEC in a Daphnia reproduction test is 0.1 mg/L [nominal] and 0.07 mg/L [measured] (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. -The 72-hr EC10 to Desmodesmus subspicatus is 1.4 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No experimental studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** -0.007 mg/L (invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$ -** 0.16 mg/kg dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin/eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Toxic to aquatic life PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Inherently biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: > 6 (experimental) PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated low concern to human health; however harmful effects to aquatic life. The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Alcohols, C6-12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C6-12, ethoxylated propoxylated is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated low concern to human health. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Aldol	107-89-1	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that aldol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicates that this chemical may pose a hazard to human health (e.g., acutely toxic). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard of skin/eye irritant. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. It did meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. However, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	Stablising Agent	9.308	6.28492E-05	0.63	0.31	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} - *Salmo gairdneri* - 13 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} - *Brachydanio rerio* - 1.0 mg/L -96-hr LC50 - *Leuciscus idus melanotus* - 4.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 2.9 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Selenastrum capricornutum* - 0.29 mg/L **Chronic Aquatic** -302-d NOEC - *Pimephales promelas* 0.31 mg/L -21-d NOEC - *Daphnia* - 0.28 mg/L -72 hr EC_{20} -*Selenastrum capricornutum* - 0.09 mg/L (0.11 mg/L mean for algal group) **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No experimental studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** -0.009 mg/L (acute algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$ -** 0.18 mg/kg dry weight soil (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin irritant/Severe eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Moderately toxic to aquatic organisms PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log K_{ow} <2.7 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Wetting agent/ Solvent	6.0407	1.92031E-05	0.19	0.10	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} -Fathead minnow - 12.4 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} -Rainbow trout- 11.2 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} - Goldfish - 13.8 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} - Channel catfish- 5.39 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} - Bluegill - 1.07 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} Daphnia magna - 19.7 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata - 33.1 (growth) 8.05 (yeild) **Chronic Aquatic** -7-day NOEC to 1- day Pimephales promelas larvae was 0.12 mg/L (measured) based on growth rate and mortality (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. -8-day NOEC to Scenedesmus quadricauda is 34 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 4]. -72-hr EC_{10} for Raphidocelis subcapitata was reported as 0.039 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No experimental studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** -0.0008 mg/L (acute algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$ -** 0.0003 mg/kg dry weight soil (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Hazardous and considered harmful if swallowed. Low acute dermal toxicity and moderate acute inhalation toxicity potential. Ecological Hazard - Benzaldehyde has moderate toxicity to aquatic organisms PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable. It has low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Not Expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of 1.4 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation
Bismuth Oxide	1304-76-3	Chemical Activator	205.39	8.84658E-06	0.09	0.04	**Aquatic Toxicity:** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96 hour LC_{50} - *Brachydanio rerio* - >223 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrates 48-hour EC_{50} - *Dapnia magna* - >223 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae -72 hour EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - >223 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 2.2 mg/L (acute fish, invertebrates and algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Inorganic mineral PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Property: Because of low solubility, bioavailability is low. Low potential for bioaccumulation. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	Wetting agent/ Solvent	2.187	1.11111E-05	0.11	0.06	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} -Pimephelas promelas - 1,376 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} -Daphnia magna - 1,328 mg/L -96-hr EC_{50} - Selenastrum capricornutum - 225 mg/L **Chronic Aquatic** -21-d NOEC from a Daphnia reproduction test is 4.1 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. -96-hr EC10 to Selenastrum capricornutuma is 134 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No experimental studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** -0.08 mg/L (invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$ -** 0.004 mg/kg soil dry weight.	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin irritant/Severe eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = 1 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	Yes	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard of skin/eye irritant. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). However, chemicals with a high ecotoxicity hazard assessment have a potential avian wildlife exposure to chemicals stored in treatment tanks. Therefore a Tier 2 assessment was conducted for avian receptors. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	A quantitative risk characterisation was used to assess the risk to avian receptors from potential exposure to amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl (Attachment F). There were no unacceptable potential risks to avian receptors as a result of ingestion of waters stored in treatment tanks.
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzaldehyde is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicates that this chemical is of low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Bismuth Oxide	1304-76-3	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that bismuth oxide is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicates that this chemical is of low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that butyl alcohol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard of skin irritant/severe eye irritant. It is a low concern to the environment. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Crontonaldehyde	4170-30-3	Wetting agent/ Solvent	2.4708	1.17371E-05	0.12	0.06	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96 hr - LC_{50} - *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 0.65 mg/L -96 hr - LC_{50} - *Pimephales promelas* - 0.84 mg/L -96 hr - LC_{50} - *Lepomis macrochirus* - 3.0 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrates -48 hr - EC_{50} -*Daphnia magna* - 2 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae -72-hr EC_{50} - *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 0.597 mg/L Chronic Aquatic-Fish 41-day NOEC - *Oryzias latipes* - 0.0247 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae 96-hr EC_{10} - *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - <0.385 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0005 mg/L (chronic fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.00007 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Hazard: Acutely toxic; Eye and skin irritant; Corrosive to respiratory tract; Neurotoxin Ecological Hazard: Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects. PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = 0.6 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Choline Chloride	67-48-1	Clay control	188.1	0.000542727	5.43	2.71	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oryzias latipes* - >100 mg/L (nominal and measured) -96-hr LC_{50} *Leuciscus idus* - >10,000 mg/L (78% solution of choline chloride) Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 349 mg/L (nominal and measured) -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >500 mg/L (78% solution of choline chloride) Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - >1,000 mg/L (nominal and measured) Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -21-day *Daphnia magna* reproduction test NOEC 30.2 mg/L (nominal and measured) Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* study NOEC 30.2 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.3 mg/L (invertebrate and algae) **$PNEC_{sediment}$** - 0.15 mg/kg sediment wet weight **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.007 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Not Expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of -3.77 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Wetting agent/ Solvent	42.968	0.000138359	1.38	0.69	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Brachydanio rerio* - 4.15 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Poecilia reticulata* - >3.5 Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 3.21 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 31.6 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Chlorella vulgaris* - 16.09 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -28-day LOEC *Oryzias latipes* 66.08 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.04 mg/L (acute fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.02 mg/kg dry weight soil (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin/eye irritant; skin sensitizer Ecological Hazard - Toxic to aquatic life PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow is 2.107 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Citric acid	77-92-9	Buffer	26.214	3.89105E-05	0.39	0.19	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -48-hr LC_{50} *Leuciscus idus melanotus* (golden orfe) - 440 mg/L and 760 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* (fathead minnow)- >100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -24-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 85 mg/L (un-neutralised test solution) 1,535 mg/L in neutralised solution Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -8-day EC_0 *Scenedesmus quadricauda* - 640 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -No chronic studies available **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.44 mg/L (acute invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.002 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: log Kow is -1.5 to -1.80 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Crontonaldehyde	4170-30-3	Tier 2	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that crontonaldehyde is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., acute toxicity, severe eye irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. It did meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. The potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). However, chemicals with a high ecotoxicity hazard assessment have a potential avian wildlife exposure to chemicals stored in treatment tanks. Therefore a Tier 2 assessment was conducted for avian receptors. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	A quantitative risk characterisation was used to assess the risk to avian receptors from potential exposure to crontonaldehyde. There were no unacceptable potential risks to avian receptors as a result of ingestion of waters stored in treatment tanks.
Choline Chloride	67-48-1	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health (NICNAS, 2017). Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment (DoEE, 2017). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that choline chloride is not a PBT substance. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that cinnamaldehyde is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	
Citric acid	77-92-9	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health (NICNAS, 2017a). Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment (DoEE, 2017). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that citric acid is not a PBT substance. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Cocobetaine	61789-40-0	Wetting agent/ Solvent	78.75	0.000249524	2.50	1.25	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Danio rerio* - 2 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 6.4 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 48 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -28-day NOEC *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 0.16 mg/L -21-day NOEC Daphnia - 0.9 mg active substance/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No reliable studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0032 mg/L (chronic fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.028 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin irritant; skin sensitiser Ecological Hazard - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects PBT Assessment: Substance exhibits lower toxicity than that established by regulatory guidance.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF between 3 and 71 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Diethanolamine	111-42-2	Wetting agent/ Solvent	0.22	9.09091E-07	0.01	0.005	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 460 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 1,460 mg/L (geometric mean of 96-h LC_{50} values of fry, juvenile, and subadult fish. not neutralised) -48-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochiru* s - 1,850 mg/L -24-hr LC_{50} *Carassius auratus* - >5,000 mg/L (neutralised) 800 (non-neutralised) Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Ceriodaphnia dubia* - 30.1 mg/L (24°C), 89.9 (20°C) -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 55 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 171 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 9.5 mg/L (growth rate; Test 1), 19 (growth rate; Test 2) -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 14.9 mg/L (growth rate) -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 107.3 mg/L (growth rate) -72-hr EC_{50} *Ankistrodesmus bibraianus* - 57.5 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -EC_{10} Daphnia magna 1.05 mg/L -NOEC Daphnia magna 0.78 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -EC_{10} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 1.4 mg/L (growth rate, Test 1), 1.1 (growth rate, Test 2) -EC_{10} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 2.4 mg/L (growth rate) -EC_{10} (non-neutralised) *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - 85.7 mg/L (growth rate) -72-hr EC_{10} *Ankistrodesmus bibraianus* - 30.1 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -35-day LC_{50} earthworm (*Eisenia Andrei, Eisenia fetida, or Lumbricus terrestris*) - 4,141 mg/kg (mortality) -63-day EC_{50} earthworm - 776 mg/kg (reproduction) -63-day EC_{25} earthworm - 171 mg/kg (reproduction) -28-day LC_{50} springtails (*Folsomia candida*) 8,301 mg/kg (reproduction) -28-day EC_{50} earthworm - 4,205 mg/kg (reproduction) -28-day EC_{25} earthworm - 2,102 mg/kg (reproduction) **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.016 mg/L (EC_{10} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.0021 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Skin irritant/Severe eye irritant. Repeated exposure may cause adverse effects to kidney, liver and heart/blood. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity..	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Estimated BCF 2.3 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	Wetting agent/ Solvent	42.56	0.000117857	1.18	0.59	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-h LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 75,200 mg/L -96-h LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 66,000 Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -24-h EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* ->10,000 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 65,980 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 62,630 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -7-day NOEC *Pimephales promelas* - 15,380 mg/L (for ethylene glycol) Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -7-day NOEC *Ceriodaphnia dubia* - 8,590 mg/L (for ethylene glycol) -21 day - *Daphnia magna* - > 15,000 mg/L (for triethylene glycol) Chronic Aquatic - Algae -8-day TGK to algae *Scenedesmus quadricauda* 2,700 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 27 mg/L (chronic algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.36 mg/kg dry weight soil (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = -1.98 (calculated) and BCF is 100 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Cocobetaine	61789-40-0	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that cocobetaine is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Diethanolamine	111-42-2	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that diethanolamine is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin irritant/severe eye irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that diethylene glycol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Ethanol	64-17-5	Wetting agent/ Solvent	4.3904	2.42347E-05	0.24	0.12	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Toxicity Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 14,200 mg/L Acute Toxicity Invertebrates -48-hr EC_{50} *Ceriodaphnia dubai* - 5,012 mg/L Acute Toxicity Algae 72-hr EC_{50} *Chlorella vulgaris* - 275 mg/L Chronic Toxicity Fish -5-day NOEC *Brachydanio rerio* - 250 mg/L Chronic Toxicity Invertebrates -10-day NOEC *Ceriodaphnia dubai* - 9.6 mg/L Chronic Toxicity Algae 72-hr EC_{10} Chlorella vulgaris - 11.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data identified suitable for risk assessment **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.96 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.013 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Low concern (slightly irritating to the eyes) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: BCF - estimated 3.16 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Ethoxylated branched C11-14, C13-rich alcohols	78330-21-9	Wetting agent/ Solvent	0.926	4.31965E-06	0.04	0.02	**Aquatic Toxicity** Following chronic toxicity data utilised by ANZG to develop a high reliability default guideline value for alcohol ethoxylates (AEs) Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L. Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L. Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L. Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320, and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320, and 1,520 µg/L. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.14 mg/L **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 10.54 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Low concern Ecological Hazard - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Measured BCFs in fish for Aes range from <5 to 387.5 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Wetting agent/ Solvent	2.775	8.10811E-06	0.08	0.04	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - >72,860 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 22,810 mg/L and 24,591 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >100 mg/L, 46,300 mg/L (20°C), 51,000 mg/L (24°C) -48-hr EC50 *Ceriodaphnia dubia-affinis* - 25,800 mg/L (20°C), 10,000 mg/L (24°C) Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -96-hr IC_{50} *Selenastrum capricornutum* - 10,940 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -7-day NOEC *Pimephales promelas* - 15,380 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -7-day NOEC *Ceriodaphnia dubia* - 8,590 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae -72-hr NOEC *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - >100 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 10 mg/L (chronic algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.13 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - The kidney is the primary target organ from repeated exposures. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: -Calculated log Kow is -1.36 -BCF in golden ide (*Leuciscus idus melanotus*) after 3 days exposure was 10 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Ethanol	64-17-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS** Human Health (2014) - the critical health effect for risk characterisation from industrial use of the chemical is a local effect: eye irritation - potentially harmful to public health in event of transport spill - potentially harmful to workers health in event of industrial incident Environment (2013) -Poses no unreasonable risk to the environment based on Tier I assessment under the NICNAS IMAP assessment framework **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that ethanol is not a PBT substance. PBT assessment indicated criteria for persistence, bioaccumulation, and toxicity not met. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Ethoxylated branched C11-14, C13-rich alcohols	78330-21-9	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that ethoxylated branched C11-14, C13-rich alcohols is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated low concern to human health. The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment (DoEE, 2017). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that ethylene glycol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., kidney toxicity). **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Fatty acids, C8-C16, ethylhexyl ester	135800-37-2	Wetting agent/ Solvent	163.56	0.000754023	7.54	3.77	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96 hr - LC_{50} - Zebrafish - >10,000 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrates -48 hr - EC_{50} -*Daphnia magna* - >100 mg/L and >100 mg/L (filtered test solution) -48 hr - EL_{50} - *Daphnia magna* - >100 (WAF) mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae -72-hr EC_{50} - *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - <100 mg/L and >100 mg/L (filtered test solution) Chronic Aquatic- Invertebrates -21-day Daphnia reproduction test. 10% mortality at 100 mg/L, but no mortality in control and at 1 mg/L. For reproduction, the EC_{50} and NOEC were >100 and >1 mg/L respectively. **Terrestrial Toxicity** Chronic terrestrial -14-day LC_{50} of isopropyl myristate (CAS No. 110-27-0) a surrogate for fatty acids, C8-C16, 2-ethylhexyl esters, to earthworms was >20,000 mg/kg soil dry weight. Earthworms - 124 mg/kg bw/day **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.001 mg/L (chronic invertebrate) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 20 mg/kg soil dry weight (earthworms)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Estimate BCF = 39.76 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	Wetting agent/ Solvent	2.6824	1.04384E-05	0.10	0.05	**Aquatic Toxicity** -96-hr LL_{50} *Danio rerio* ->100 mg/L [WAF] -48-hr LL_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 12.41 mg/L [WAF] -72-hr EL_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 39.7 mg/L [WAF] **Chronic Toxicity** --72-day EL_{10} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 7.08 [WAF] mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0708 mg/L (chronic algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 3.14 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern (skin sensitiser) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: Log Kow values range 5 to >10 indicating potential for bioaccumulation. However, it is not expected to bioaccumulate due to rapid environmental biodegradation, metabolisation via enzymatic hydrolysis (monoesters and diesters) as well as sterical hindrance of crossing biological membranes (high molecular weight of diesters). PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Biocide	0.00226	0	0.0000	0.00000	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Bluegill Sunfish - 13 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 10 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 14.87 mg/L -48-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 14 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - 0.6 (growth rate) -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - 0.61 (growth rate) -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - 0.61 mg/L (growth rate) Chronic Aquatic - Fish -97-day LOEC *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 5 mg/L -97-day NOEC *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 1.6 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -21-day NOEC *Daphnia magna* - 5 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - 0.025 (NOEC) -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - 0.33 (NOEC) **Terrestrial Toxicity** Earthworms -14-day LC50 - 500 mg/kg soil dry weight Soil microoganisms -28-day EC50 - 360 mg/kg soil dry weight - > 593 mg/kg soil dry weight -28-day EC10 - 1.5 mg/kg soil dry weight - 11.5 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin/respiratory sensitiser; acute and repeat dose oral and inhalation toxicity Ecological Hazard - Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects. Low concern to invertebrates and plants, moderate concern to birds. PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = ranges -0.36 to -0.80 at different pH value ranges. Expected to have a low potential for bioaccumulation. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Fatty acids, C8-C16, ethylhexyl ester	135800-37-2	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that fatty acids, C8-C16, ethylhexyl ester is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin irritant). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT assessment criteria for toxicity. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Tier 2	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the environment in the event of transport spill **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that glutaraldehyde is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin/respiratory irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. It did meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. However, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). However, Glutaraldehyde is a moderate concern to birds. Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was conducted for avian receptors. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	A quantitative risk characterisation was used to assess the risk to avian receptors from potential exposure to gluteraldehyde (Attachment F). There were no unacceptable potential risks to avian receptors as a result of ingestion of waters stored in treatment tanks.

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Glutaraldehyde, continued							Avian -single dose (oral gavage) LC50 Mallard duck - 206 mg/kg -5-day dietary NOEC - Mallard duck - >2500 ppm Terrestrial Plants: -19-day EC_{50} - *Avena sativa* (oats) - >1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight; NOEC - >1000 (emergence rate, dry matter, shoot length) -19-day EC_{50} - *Brassica napus* (rapeseed) - >1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight; NOEC - >1000 (emergence rate), 500 (dry matter), 250 (shoot length) -19-day EC_{50} - *Vicia sativa* (vetch) - >1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight; NOEC - >1000 (emergence rate), 125 (dry matter), 125 (shoot length) **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0025 mg/L (minimum of NOEC for algae) **$PNEC_{sediment}$** - 0.006 mg/kg wet weight (equilibrium partitioning method) **$PNEC_{soil}$** -0.02 mg/kg soil dry weight (long term EC_{10} for soil organisms)			
Glycerine	56-81-5	Wetting agent/ Solvent	20.16	4.36508E-05	0.44	0.22	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96 hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 54,000 mg/L -96 hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 885 mg/L -96 hr LC_{50} Carassius auratus - >5,000 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -24-hr EC_{50} - *Daphnia magna* - >10,000 mg/L -48-hr LC_{50} - *Daphnia magna* - 1,955 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - fish NOEC > 100 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate NOEC 897 mg/L (QSAR) **Terrestrial Toxicity** There are no studies available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 18 mg/L (chronic invertebrate) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.24 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - low concern Ecological Hazard - low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readibly biodegrade PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: log Kow = -1.75 (measured) PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Guar gum	9000-30-0	Friction reduction/ viscosity	3.9	0.000014	0.14	0.07	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 218 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 42 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - <6.2 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -No chronic studies available **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.006 mg/L (acute invertebrate) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern to fish, moderate acute toxicity to invertebrates PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: Expected to not bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Acid	604.8	0.001588542	15.89	7.94	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - pH 3.25-3.5 (20 mg/L) Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - pH 4.92 (0.45 mg/L) Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Chlorella vulgaris* - pH 4.7 (growth rate) (0.73 m/L), pH 4.7 (0.364 mg/L) Chronic Aquatic -No chronic studies available **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely PBT Assessment: Not applicable.	Environmental Fate Property: Expected to not bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Glutaraldehyde, continued				
Glycerine	56-81-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health (NICNAS, 2017a). NICNAS has assessed glycerine in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that glycerine is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	
Guar gum	9000-30-0	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health (NICNAS, 2017a). Potentially harmful to the environment in the event of transport spill (DoEE, 2017). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that guar gum is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is readily biodegradable, does not bioaccumulate, and does not meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management**: Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the environment in the event of transport spill **PBT Assessment -** The overall conclusion is that hydrochloric acid is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive). The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure. Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	To Ease chemical addition	16.8	0.00009125	0.91	0.46	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 2-5 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 1.4 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - <1-3 mg/L -72-hr EC50 *Selenastrum capricornutum* - 3.7 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -No chronic studies available for fish -21-d EL_{50} - *Daphnia magna* 0.89 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.005 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.32 mg/kg dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - skin sensitiser Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF = 0.893 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Hydroxypropyl guar	39421-75-5	Friction reduction/ viscosity	39.39	0.000134653	1.35	0.67	No toxicity data was available for review for this substance. However, USEPA concluded that hydroxypropyl guar, based on its high molecular weight and polysaccharide structure, is expected to be of low acute and chronic toxicity to fish (fathead minnow), invertebrates (Daphnia magna) and green algae (Selenastrum capriconutum). Similarly, based on the high molecular weight and nonbioavailability of this substance, toxicity to terrestrial organisms is expected to be low (USEPA, 2005). **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$ -** not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Not determined	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence	Environmental Fate Properties: not expected to bioaccumulate based on its large molecular weight PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Iron gluconate	299-29-6	Chelating Agent	62.41	0.000348101	3.48	1.74	**Aquatic Toxicity** *No available data for freshwater species. Toxicity is provided for marine species.* Acute Aquatic - Fish -96 hr - LC_{50} - *Scophthalmus mamimus* - >1,000 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrates -48 hr - EC_{50} -*Acartia tonsa* - 296.2 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae -72-hr EC_{50} - *Skeletonema costatum* - 265.7 mg/L Chronic Aquatic No studies are available. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 2.7 mg/L (acute algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.7 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	
Methanol	67-56-1	Wetting agent/ Solvent	12.656	6.8268E-05	0.68	0.34	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Bluegill - 15,400 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 20,100 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimphales promelas* - 28,100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -96-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 18,620 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >10,620 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -96-hr EC_{50} *Selenastrum capricornutum* -~22,000 mg/L -10-14 d EC_{50} *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* - 28,400 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -No chronic studies available **Terrestrial Toxicity** 35-d EC_{50} Earthworm *Eisenia fetida* - 17,199 mg/kg soil dw 63-d EC_{50} Earthworm *Eisenia fetida* - 26,646 mg/kg soil dw 28-d EC_{25} *Folsomia candida* - 2,842 mg/kg soil dw (test results) 28-d NOEC (reproduction) *Folsomia candida* - 1,000 mg/kg soil dw (derived graphically) 14-d EC_{50} *Hordeum vulgare* - 15,492 mg/kg soil dw 14-d NOEC (seedline emergence) *Hordeum vulgare* - 12,000 mg/kg soil dw (derived graphically) 14-d EC_{25} *Hordeum vulgare* - 2,538 mg/kg soil dw (test results) 14-d NOEC (shoot dry mass) *Hordeum vulgare* - 1,555 mg/kg soil dw (derived graphically) **$PNEC_{water}$** - 10 mg/L (acute invertebrates*)* **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 6.3 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern if used at <3% Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: -Calculated log Kow -1.36 -BCF in *Cyprinus carpio* 1.0, BCF *Leuciscus idus* <10 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Tier 2	**PBT Assessment** - The overall conclusion is that hydrotreated light petroleum distillate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated a low concern to the environment and a potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive and an aspiration hazard). A Tier 2 assessment was conducted for potential exposures to humans.	A quantitative risk characterisation, or the Margin of Exposure approach (MoE), was used to assess the health risk to workers from potential exposure to hydrotreated light petroleum distillate. The potential for adverse effects decreases as the MoE increases. According to the guidance, an MoE is of low concern for human health if it is 100 or greater. The MoEs calculated were greater than this threshold (**Attachment E**). Therefore, the chemical is of low concern for workers.
Hydroxypropyl guar	39421-75-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed hydroxypropyl guar in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health. **PBT Assessment -** The overall conclusion is that hydroxypropyl guar is not a PBT substance because of physio-chemical properties. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Iron gluconate	299-29-6	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment** - The overall conclusion is that iron gluconate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Methanol	67-56-1	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment. **PBT Assessment -** The overall conclusion is that methanol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Polyethylene glycol	25322-68-3	Wetting agent/ Solvent	6.776	1.57025E-05	0.16	0.08	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Poecilia reticulata* - >100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - > 100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -96-hr EC_{50} *Selenastrum subspicatus* - >100 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -28 d modelled NOEC fish - 13,671.586 mg/L -7-d LC_{50} *Poeciliia reticulata* (guppy fish) - 1150 mg/L -21-d modelled NOEC invertebrate - 17475.27 mg/L -8-d EC_{50} *Scenedesmus quadricauda* (algae) - diethylene glycol mono-butyl ehter (CAS No. 112-34-5)-1000 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No terrestrial toxicity studies. Not needed because little to no adsorption is expcted in soil compartment. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 100 mg/L (chronic algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 13 mg/kg soil dw (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: -Estimated BCF is 3.162 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	Wetting agent/ Solvent	27.435	0.000120904	1.2	0.6	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96 hr - LC_{50} - *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrates -48 hr - EC_{50} -*Daphnia magna* - >100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae -72-hr EC_{50} - *Pseudokirchnierella subcapitata* - 3,440 mg/L Chronic Aquatic No studies are available. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 1.0 mg/L (acute fish and invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.03 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence	Environmental Fate Properties: Log Kow = 0.621 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Silica dioxide	112926-00-8	To Ease chemical addition	0.4706	5.52486E-07	0.006	0.003	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LL_0 *Danio rerio* - 10,000 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EL_{50} *Daphnia magna* >1,000 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Desmodesmus subspicatus* - >173.1 mg/L **Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate** -21-day NOEC - >100 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae -72-hr NOEC Desmodesmus subspicatus - >173.1 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -NOECs in earthworms were 50 g/kg soil dry weight for mortality and 25 g/kg soil dry weight for reproduction. **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** -not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Not relevant PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence	Environmental Fate Properties: bioaccumulation unlikely to occur PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z)	1338-43-8	Stablising Agent	1	0.000004	0.04	0.02	**Aquatic Toxicity** -96-hr LL_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - >1,000 [WAF] mg/L -96-hr LL_{50} *Oryzias latipes* - >1,000 [WAF] mg/L -48-hr EL_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >1,000 [WAF] mg/L -72-hr EL_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - >1,000 [WAF] mg/L **Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate** -21-day NOELR (no-observed-effect-loading-rate) in a *Daphnia* reproduction test for sorbitan stearate (CAS No. 1338-41-6) is 16 mg/L WAFA (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. -72-hr NOELR (no-observed-effect-loading-rate) to *Pseudokirschneriella subcapitata* for sorbitan stearate was 560 mg/L [WAF] (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.32 mg/L WAF (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** -10.3 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence	Environmental Fate Properties: modeled BCF values ranged from 36 to 92 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Polyethylene glycol	25322-68-3	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed polyethylene glycol in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that polyethylene glycol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that propylene glycol n-propyl ether is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management**: No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Silica dioxide	112926-00-8	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that silica dioxide is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z)	1338-43-8	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Sodium bicarbonate	144-55-8	Buffer	266.2	0.000192727	1.93	0.96	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 7,700 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 7,100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 4,100 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >1,000 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Ceriodaphnia dubia* - 1,020 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -30-day NOEC *Pimephales promelas* - 400 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -21-day NOEC Dapnia - >576 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -48-hr LC_{50} - acute honeybee test >24 µg/bee -48 hr NOEC - acute honeybee test 24 µg/bee **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Na+ and HCO3- ions will not adsorb on particulate matter or surfaces and will not accumulate in living tissues. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium bisulfite	7631-90-5	Stablising Agent	3.37	6.67656E-06	0.07	0.03	**Aquatic Toxicity on the structural analogues of sodium bisulfite** Acute Aquatic - Fish -Disodium disulphite - 96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss(Salmo gairdneri)* - 147-215 (177.8) mg/L -Potassium sulphite -96-hr LC_{50} *Leuciscus idus* - >220-460 (316) mg/L -Disodium sulfite -96-hr LC_{50} *Leuciscus idus* - 316 mg/L -Dammonium thiosulfate - 96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 770 mg/L -Dammonium thiosulfate - 96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 510 mg/L -Potassium metabisulfite -96-hr LC_{50} *Brachydanio rerio* - 464-1,000 (681.2) mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -Sodium disulphite - 48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 88.8 mg/L -Sodium dithionite - 48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 98.31 mg/L -Diammonium thiosulfate - 48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 230 mg/L -Sodium disulfite - 96-hr EC_{50} - *S. subspicatus* - 43.9 (36.8) mg/L -Sodium disulfite - 72-hr EC_{10} - *S. subspicatus* - 33.3 mg/L -Disodium disulphite - 72-hr EC_{50} - *Desmodesmus subspicatus (S. subpicatus)* - 43.8 mg/L -Disodium sulfite - 96-hr EC_{50} - *Scenedesmus brasiliensis* - 37.8 mg/L -Disodium dithionite - 72-hr EC_{50} - *Desmodesmus subspicatus (S. subspicatus)* 206.2 (189) mg/L -Ammonium thiosulfate - 72-hr EC_{50} - *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - >100 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -Sodium sulfite - 34-day NOEC - Danio rerio - ≥ 316 (200.5) - Disodium disulphite - 21-day NOEC - Daphnia magna - >10 mg/L - Sodium dithionite - 21-day NOEC- Daphnia magna - >10 mg/L - Disodium disulphite - 72-hour EC_{10} - Desmodesmus subspicatus - 33.3 (28) mg/L -Sodium sulphite - 96-hr NOEC - Scenedesmus brasiliensis - 37.8 mg/L Disodium dithionite - 72-hr EC_{10} - Desmodesmus subspicatus - 81.7 (75) mg/L Ammonium thiosulfate - 72-hr NOEC - Raphidocelis subcapitata - ≥100 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.8 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - no aquatic toxicity studies have been conducted. Similar compounds show low to moderate toxicity to aquatic organisms. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Substance is an inorganic compound that dissociates completely in aqueous media. Biodegradation is not applicable. PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Not expected to bioaccumulate because its dissociated species are inorganic ions and a gas. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	To Ease chemical addition	0.58075	3.9604E-07	0.004	0.002	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Bluegill sunfish - 300 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Mosquitofish* - 740 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} Ceriodaphnia dubia - 200-227 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae -72-hr EC_{50} - Selenastrum capricornotum, mycrocystystis aeruginosa, and Nitzschia fonticola - >800 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate No studies available. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies available and not required because exposure to the soil compartment is unlikely. **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Substance is an inorganic salt that dissociates completely to sodium and carbonate ions in aqueous solutions. PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Sodium and carbonate ions are essential to all living organisms. Not expected to bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Sodium bicarbonate	144-55-8	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health (NICNAS, 2017a). Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern to the environment (DoEE, 2017). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium bicarbonate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Sodium bisulfite	7631-90-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed sodium bisulfite in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it an inorganic substance comprising ions of low ecological concern. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium bisulfite is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical dissociates completely in aqueous media and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the aquatic environment in the event of transport spill. NICNAS has assessed sodium carbonate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium carbonate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). Potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Sodium Chloride	7647-14-5	To Ease chemical addition	123.291	9.15395E-05	0.92	0.46	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC50 *Lepomis macrochirus* - 5,840 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC50 *Daphnia magna* - 1,900 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish 33-day NOEC - *Pimephales promelas* - 232 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate 21-day NOEC - *Daphnia pulex* - 314 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -96-hr NOEC Lemna - 6,780 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -14-day LC50 *E. fetida* - 3296 mg/kg soil dw -10-week NOEC *E. fetida* - 3,507 mg/kg soil -7-day EC50 - red fescue grass - 500.8 mg/kg soil -12-hr LD50 - wild house sparrow - 3,000 - 3,500 mg/kg **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - low concern Ecological Hazard - low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Essential ions to biological systems. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	Stablising Agent	1.33475	2.13523E-06	0.02	0.01	**Aquatic Toxicity** - on Sodium Acetate and Potassium Acetate -96-hr LC_{50} *Brachydanio rerio* - >100 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - Sodium acetate - >1,000 and 1,730* mg/L. *Values converted to sodium diacetate using the molecular weights of sodium acetate (82.03 g/mol), potassium acetate (98.15 g/mol), and sodium diacetate (142.09g/mol). -48-hr EC50 Daphnia magna - Potassium acetate - >459.5 and 665* mg/L. *Values converted to sodium diacetate using the molecular weights of sodium acetate (82.03 g/mol), potassium acetate (98.15 g/mol), and sodium diacetate (142.09 g/mol). -72-hr EC_{50} *Skeletonema costatum* - >500 and 724* mg/L *Values converted to sodium diacetate using the molecular weights of sodium acetate (82.03 g/mol), potassium acetate (98.15 g/mol), and sodium diacetate (142.09 g/mol). **Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants** No studies are available. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies are available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 1.7 mg/L (acute fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.02 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Severe eye irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradeable PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: log Kow = -3.72 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Buffer	7.881	6.10329E-06	0.06	0.03	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -24-hr LC50 *Carassius auratus* - 160 mg/L -48-hr LC50 *Leuciscus idus melanotus* - 189 mg/L -96-hr LC50 *Gambusia affinis* - 125 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC50 *Ceriodaphnia cf. dubia* - 40 mg/L -toxicity threshold of sodium hydroxide for Daphnia magna - 40 mg/L ot 240 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No terrestrial toxicity studies identified. **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Property: Sodium hydroxide is not expected to bioaccumulate in the environment. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Stablising Agent	2.442	5.40541E-07	0.005	0.0027	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 0.17 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Danio rerio* - >100 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* 3780 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* >37.26 mg/L (growth) **Chronic Toxicity -** -35-day NOEC *Danio rerio* >10 mg/L -21-day NOEC Dapnia 0.153 mg/L (reproduction test) -72 hr NOEC to green algae *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* was >37.26 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies are available and do not need to be conducted because direct and indirect exposure of the soil compartment is unlikely. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0153 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Repeated exposures may cause thyroid gland toxicity. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: the low log K_{ow} (1.301) suggetss sodium iodide will not bioaccumulate PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Sodium Chloride	7647-14-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017a) -Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health. Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the aquatic environment in the event of transport spill. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium chloride is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.	NA
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS/AICIS:** NICNAS has assessed sodium diacetate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health (2017). AICIS has evaluated sodium diacetate and has determined that it is a chemical unlikely to require further regulation to manage risks to the environment (2024). **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium diacetate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) -Low concern for workers and the public Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Potentially harmful to the aquatic environment in the event of transport spill. NICNAS has assessed sodium hydroxide in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium hydroxide is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive). **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed sodium iodide in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health and the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium iodide is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. This chemical dissociates completely in aqueous media and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was not warranted. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	NA

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Chemical Mass in Fluid (kg)	Mass Fraction (% w/w)	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]
Sodium polyacrylate	9003-04-7	Scale Inhibitor	15.84	3.25758E-05	0.33	0.16	**Aquatic Toxicity** toxicity studies for MW 4,500 shown because these MW polymers are most commonly used for detergents. For additional toxicity studies, refer to the dossier. Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} - *Lepomis macrochirus* >1,000 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} - *Lepomis macrochirus* >1,000 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} - *Daphnia magna* >200 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} - *Daphnia magna* >1,000 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -32-d NOEC - *Pimephales promelas* 56 mg/L -28-d NOEC - *Brachydanio rerio* >450 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -21-d NOEC - *Daphnia magna* >450 mg/L -21-d NOEC - *Daphnia magna* 58 mg/L -21-d NOEC - *Daphnia magna* 12 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -96-hr NOEC *Scenedesmus. subspicatus* - 480 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -14-d EC0 - (4,500 Mean MW sodium polyacrylate) Eisenia foetida foetida 1,000 mg/L -28-d EC10 - (4,500 Mean MW sodium polyacrylate) Nitrogen transformation (soil microorganisms) >2,500 mg/L -28-d EC10 - (4,500 Mean MW sodium polyacrylate) Carbon transformation (soil microorganisms) >2,500 mg/L **$PNEC_{water}$** - 1.2 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 25 mg/kg soil dry weight (chronic soil microogranisms)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Not biodegradable. PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: Due to their high molecular weights, sodium polyacrylates are not expected to bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative	9005-65-6	Stablising Agent	0.9579	2.91262E-06	0.03	0.01	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -72-hr EL_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 58.84 [WAF] mg/L -96-hr LL_{50} *Brachydanio rerio* - >100 [WAF] mg/L **Chronic Toxicity -** -21-day NOELR (No-Observed-Effect-Loading-Rate) for sorbitan monolaurate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-64-5] in a Daphnia reproduction test was 10 mg/L WAF (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. -72-hr EL10 for sorbitan monolaurate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-64-5] to *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* is 19.05 mg/L WAF (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.2 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 3.4 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF in fish ranges from 12.6 to 14.6 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	Biocide	7.22	2.84211E-05	0.28	0.14	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Bluegill sunfish - 58.6 µg/L -96-hr LC_{50} Common carp - 87 µg/L -96-hr LC_{50} Rainbow trout - 490 µg/L -96-hr LC_{50} Rainbow trout - 200 µg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 25.2 µg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Selenastrum capricornutum* - 19 µg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -8-d dietary LC_{50} Bobwhite Quail 4,215 ppm -8-d dietary NOEC Bobwhite Quail 1,980 ppm -8-d dietary LC_{50} Mallard Duck 3,663 ppm -8-d dietary NOEL Mallard Duck 1,780 ppm -14-d oral gavage LD_{50} Mallard Duck 232 mg/kg -14-d oral gavage NOEL Mallard Duck <178 mg/kg **$PNEC_{water}$** -0.000019 mg/L (acute algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 6.49 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; acute toxicity by oral route, very high acute inhalation toxicity Ecological Hazard - Very toxic to aquatic life. PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Inherently biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: No bioaccumulation studies are available on TTPC. Log Kow = 2.45 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Screening	Discussion	Outcome of Tier 2 Assessment[2]
Sodium polyacrylate	9003-04-7	Tier 1	**NICNAS:** Based on an initial assessment of hazards, identified as a chemical of low concern for human health (NICNAS, 2017a). NICNAS has assessed sodium polyacrylate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it a polymer of low concern. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium polyacrylates are not PBT substances. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative	9005-65-6	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative is not a PBT substance. Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.	NA
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	Tier 2	**NICNAS:** Human Health (NICNAS, 2017b) - potentially harmful to public health in event of transport spill. - potentially harmful to workers health in event of industrial incident Environment (DoEE, 2017) -Limited assessment - detailed information unavailable therefore, chemical assessed at earliest most conservative level of testing, which overestimates risk. Therefore, classified as potentially harmful at this level, but further information and testing would be required to determine actual level of risk **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that TTPC is not a PBT substance. The estimated injected concentration did exceed the ecotoxicity values or PNECs for this receptor. However, this chemical is inherently biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). However, chemicals with a high ecotoxicity hazard assessment have a potential avian wildlife exposure to chemicals stored in treatment tanks. Therefore, a Tier 2 assessment was conducted for avian receptors. **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.	A quantitative risk characterisation was used to assess the risk to avian receptors from potential exposure to Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride (Attachment F). There were no unacceptable potential risks to avian receptors as a result of ingestion of waters stored in treatment tanks.

Table 2
Evaluation of Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid System - Chemical Risk Assessment

Table Notes:

°C = degrees Celsius
% w/w = percent weight for weight
µg/L = microgram per litre
AICIS = Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme
ANZECC = Australian and New Zealand Environment Conservation Council
ANZG = Australian and New Zealand Guidelines
Ca:Mg = calcium:magnesium
CaCO3 = calcium carbonate
CAS = Chemical Abstract Service
CFT = Chemical Fracture Tracer
dw = dry weight
EC_{50} = effects concentration of half the maximal response
ECHA = European Chemicals Agency
EG = ethylene glycol
EMP = Environmental Management Plan
GFT = Gas Fracture Tracer
HCO3- = bicarbonate
IMAP = Inventory Multi-tiered Assessment and Prioritisation
kg/L = kilogram per litre
Kow = n-octanol-water partition coefficient
L = litre
LC_{50} = lethal concentration of 50 percent of population
LOEC = lowest observed effects concentration
mg/kg = milligram per kilogram
mg/L = milligrams per litre
Na+ = Sodium ion
NA = not applicable
NICNAS = National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme
NOEC = no observed effect concentration
NOELR = no observed effect loading rate
PBT = persistent, bioaccumulative, toxic
PEG - polyethylene glycol
PNEC = predicted no effect concentration
UVCB = unknown or variable composition, complex reaction products or biological materials
WAF = Water Accommodated Fraction Analysis

1/ Refer to dossier for additional information

Department of the Environment and Energy 2017, Environmental risks associated with surface handling of chemicals used in coal seam gas extraction in Australia, Project report prepared by the Chemicals and Biotechnology Assessments Section (CBAS), in the Chemicals and Waste Branch of the Department of the Environment and Energy as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

NICNAS 2017a, Chemicals of low concern for human health based on an initial assessment of hazards, Project report prepared by the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

NICNAS 2017b, Human health risks associated with surface handling of chemicals used in coal seam gas extraction in Australia: Appendix D, Project report prepared by the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). (1992). Test No. 301: Ready Biodegradability. (Biodégradabilité Facile.) Paris: OECD Publishing.

IMAP assessments available online at: https://services.industrialchemicals.gov.au/search-assessments/

Table 3
Evaluation of Tracer Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Estimated Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]	Screening	Discussion
Benzoic acid, 2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	490-97-1	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 3.51 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 3-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	499-57-0	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 4.5 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 3-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	499-90-1	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 3.83 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 2,3-dichloro-, sodium salt	118537-84-1	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 484 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - >100 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 (mortality) mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* (formerly known as *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*)->30.5 (growth rate) mg/L Chronic Toxicity -72-hr EC_{10} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 6.5 (growth rate) mg/L -144-hour NOEC *Danio rerio* - 10 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.65 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.475 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.06 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Eye irritant (based on read across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 3.27 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2,3-dichloro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.

Table 3
Evaluation of Tracer Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Estimated Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]	Screening	Discussion
Benzoic acid, 3,4-dichloro-, sodium salt	17274-10-1	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 484 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - >100 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 (mortality) mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* (formerly known as *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*)- >30.5 (growth rate) mg/L Chronic Toxicity -72-hr EC_{10} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 6.5 (growth rate) mg/L -144-hour NOEC *Danio rerio* - 10 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.65 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.475 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.06 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Eye irritant (based on read across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 4.08 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 3,4-dichloro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	855471-43-1	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.94 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.42 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Skin irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 3.98 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	1382106-79-7	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.94 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.42 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Skin irritant (based on read across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: Expected to not bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1)	1431868-21-1	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.79 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.29 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF values of 3.47 L/kg and 3.63 L/kg in read-across group members PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.

Table 3
Evaluation of Tracer Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Estimated Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]	Screening	Discussion
Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)	1708942-16-8	Tracer	0.032	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.79 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.29 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 3.63 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)	1708942-17-9	Tracer	0.032	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.79 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.29 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 3.47 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-, sodium salt	1765-08-8	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 3.85 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	522651-42-9	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 4.76 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.

Table 3
Evaluation of Tracer Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Estimated Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]	Screening	Discussion
Benzoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	6185-28-0	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 3.75 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 3,4-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	522651-44-1	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 4.45 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 3,4-difluoro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 3,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	530141-39-0	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 5.05 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 3,5-difluoro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	402955-41-3	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 4.91 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.

Table 3
Evaluation of Tracer Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Estimated Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]	Screening	Discussion
Benzoic acid, 2,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	522651-48-5	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 5.37 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 3,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	1180493-12-2	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 4.37 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 3,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4,5-tetrafluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	67852-79-3	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Salmo gairdneri* - 47.3 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.99 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Corrosive; skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 5.41 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2,3,4,5-tetrafluoro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Sodium 2-chlorobenzoate	17264-74-3	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 484 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - >100 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 (mortality) mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* (formerly known as *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*)- >30.5 (growth rate) mg/L Chronic Toxicity -72-hr EC_{10} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 6.5 (growth rate) mg/L -144-hour NOEC *Danio rerio* - 10 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.65 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.475 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.06 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Skin, eye and respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 6.49 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sodium 2-chlorobenzoate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.

Table 3
Evaluation of Tracer Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Estimated Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]	Screening	Discussion
Benzoic acid, 4-chloro-, sodium salt (1:1)	3686-66-6	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 484 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - >100 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 (mortality) mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* (formerly known as *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*)- >30.5 (growth rate) mg/L Chronic Toxicity -72-hr EC_{10} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 6.5 (growth rate) mg/L -144-hour NOEC *Danio rerio* - 10 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.65 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.475 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.06 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Skin, eye and respiratory irritant Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 3.76 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 4-chloro-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 2,4-dichloro-, sodium salt	38402-11-8	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 484 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - >100 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 (mortality) mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* (formerly known as *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*)- >30.5 (growth rate) mg/L Chronic Toxicity -72-hr EC_{10} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 6.5 (growth rate) mg/L -144-hour NOEC *Danio rerio* - 10 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.65 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.475 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.06 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 4.34 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2,4-dichloro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 2,5-dichloro-, sodium salt	63891-98-5	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 484 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - >100 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 (mortality) mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* (formerly known as *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*)- >30.5 (growth rate) mg/L Chronic Toxicity -72-hr EC_{10} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 6.5 (growth rate) mg/L -144-hour NOEC *Danio rerio* - 10 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.65 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.475 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.06 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 3.07 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2,5-dichloro-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 3,5-dichloro-, sodium salt (1:1)	154862-40-5	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - 484 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimephales promelas* - >100 (mortality) mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 (mortality) mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* (formerly known as *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*)- >30.5 (growth rate) mg/L Chronic Toxicity -72-hr EC_{10} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 6.5 (growth rate) mg/L -144-hour NOEC *Danio rerio* - 10 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.65 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.475 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.06 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Skin, eye and respiratory irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 2.63 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 3,5-dichloro-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.

Table 3
Evaluation of Tracer Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Purpose	Estimated Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]	Screening	Discussion
Sodium 2-chloro-6-fluorobenzoate	1382106-10-6	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.94 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.42 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Skin irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: Expected to not bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.
Benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	1382106-78-6	Tracer	0.036	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* - 44.6 mg/L -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - 47.3 mg/L -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - ≥ 100 mg/L -72-hr EC_{50} *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 33 mg/L Chronic Toxicity -28-day EC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >120 mg/L -21-day EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >25 mg/L -14-day EC_{50} *Anabaena inaequalis* - >10 mg/L -72-hr NOEC *Raphidocelis subcapitata* - 7.5 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No studies were available $PNEC_{water}$ - 0.75 mg/L $PNEC_{sediment}$ - 0.94 mg/kg wet weight $PNEC_{soil}$ - 0.42 mg/kg soil dry weight	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Skin irritant (based on read-across to group members) Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: BCF value of 3.63 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	Tier 1	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). The estimated injected concentration did not exceed the PNECs for this chemical and it is readily biodegradable. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. No additional management required with regard to the environment.

Table 3
Evaluation of Tracer Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Table Notes:

^{o}C = degrees Celsius
µg/L = microgram per litre
BCF = bioconcentration factor
CAS = Chemical Abstract Service
dw = dry weight
EC_{50} = effects concentration of half the maximal response
ECHA = European Chemicals Agency
kg/L = kilogram per litre
Kow = n-octanol-water partition coefficient
L = litre
LC_{50} = lethal concentration of 50 percent of population
LOEC = lowest observed effects concentration
mg/kg = milligram per kilogram
mg/L = milligrams per litre
Na+ = Sodium ion
NA = not applicable
NICNAS = National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme
NOEC = no observed effect concentration
NOELR = no observed effect loading rate
PBT = persistent, bioaccumulative, toxic
PNEC = predicted no effect concentration

1/ Refer to dossier for additional information

Table 4
Summary of Human Health Assessment
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Tier	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	LC50 (mg/L)	Rat Lethal Dose (mg/kg)	Ratio LD:Max Conc	Ratio of Lethal Dose to Maximum Concentration	Persistence	Environmental Fate Summary	NICNAS - Low Concern Chemical/Polymer	Dangerous Goods Code Required for Transport
1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3R,6R)-, polymer with rel-(3R,6S)-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione and (3S,6S)-3,6-dimethyl-1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione	9051-89-2	1	2.18	1.09	ND	ND	ND			Data from degradation testing according to standard methods are not available. However, there is evidence that PLA can undergo degradation via isolated and variable bacterial populations. Given the plasticine nature of the polymer and its high molecular weight, bioconcentration, bioaccumulation, and sorption are not expected to be appreciable.	NA	No
2-Ethyl hexanol	104-76-7	1	0.07	0.0360	>0.89	2047	28419.18333			Readily biodegradable, reaching >95% degradation within five days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on an experimental LogKow of 2.9.	NA	No
Acetaldehyde	75-07-0	1	0.08	0.0382	24.04	660	8635			Readily biodegradable with 80% degradation achieved after 14 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a LogKow of -0.17 and a BCG value of -0.033 for upper trophic levels	NA	Transport hazard class 3; UN Number 1089
Acetic acid	64-19-7	1	2.29	1.14	11.4	3310	1448.125			Readily biodegradable with 96% degradation after 20 days. Bioaccumulation is not expected to occur because acetic acid dissociates completely in aqueous solution to acetate and its hydrogen ion which are both ubiquitous in the environment	NA	Class 8
Acrylamide acrylate copolymer	9003-06-9	1	1.72	0.86	ND	ND	ND			Not expected to be readily biodegradable and it is not expected to bioaccumulate due to its very high molecular weight and low water solubility.	Low concern polymer	No
Acrylamide, sodium acrylate polymer	25987-30-8	1	3.64	1.82	ND	ND	ND			Not expected to be readily biodegradable and it is not expected to bioaccumulate due to its very high molecular weight and low water solubility.	Low concern polymer	No
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	1	0.00	0.00	1.38	72	500			Inherently biodegradable, reaching 61% after 14 days and 100% after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulated based on a log Kow of 0.017	NA	Hazard Class 3; UN Number 1093
Alcohols, C10-16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	1	1.21	0.61	>0.22	1100	907.0			Readily biodegradable. It has a low potential to bioaccumulate based on reported BCF values ranging from <5 to 387.5.	NA	No
Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated	68131-39-5	1	1.06	0.53	ND	1000	944.8979592			Readily biodegradable with 80-88% degradation reached within 28 days. It has has a low potential for bioaccumulation based on BCF values of <5 to 387.5	NA	No
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	1	0.091	0.046	ND	1000	10944.44444			Readily biodegradable with 80-88% degradation reached within 28 days. It has has a low potential for bioaccumulation based on BCF values of <5 to 387.5	NA	No
Alcohols, C6-12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	1	3.38	1.69	>0.22	1100	325.1572327			Readily biodegradable with 63% degradation reached within 28 days. It has has a low potential for bioaccumulation based on BCF values of <5 to 387.5	NA	No
Aldol	107-89-1	1	1.29	0.64	ND	2180	1693.338028			This substance is predicted to be readily biodegradable based on predictions from EPISUITE. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log Kow value of -0.722	NA	Class 6.1; Packing Group II; UN number 2839
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	1	1.12	0.56	ND	10000	8953.703704			It is readily biodegradable, 70% degradation after 28 days. It has a low potential to bioaccumulate based on a calculated BCF (BCFBAF v3.01) value of 112.53 L/kg.	NA	No
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	1	0.63	0.31	ND	846	1346.08			Readily biodegradable, 93% degradation after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a Log Kow value of <2.7	NA	Environmentally hazardous substances
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	1	0.19	0.096	ND	1300	6769.75			Readily biodegradable with 100% degradation reported after 19 day. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log Kow value of 1.4	NA	Class 9; UN Number 1990
Bismuth Oxide	1304-76-3	1	0.088	0.044	ND	2000	22607.59494		Inorganic, N/A	It is an inorganic mineral that is slightly soluble in water, thus it is not expected to be bioaccumulative	NA	No
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	1	1.30	0.65	>20	2290	1766.571429			Readily biodegradable, 87% degradation after 10 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a Log Kow value of 1.0.	NA	Hazard class 3; UN Number 1120
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	2	0.12	0.060	ND	284	2381.682759		Inorganic, N/A	Chlorous acid, sodium salt readily dissolves in water to the sodium (Na+) and chlorite (ClO2-) ions. The chlorite (ClO2-) ion is in equilibrium with chlorous acid (HClO2) in water. It is not expected to bioaccumulate	NA	Class 8; Packing Group II; UN1908
Choline Chloride	67-48-1	1	8.32	4.16	ND	3500	420.7650273			Choline chloride is readily biodegradable. Distribution modelling shows choline to completely dissolve in water.	Chemical identified as low concern for human health	No
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	1	1.38	0.69	ND	2200	1590.068966			Readily biodegradable, 100% degradation after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a Log Kow value of 2.107	NA	No
Citric acid	77-92-9	1	0.39	0.19	ND	5400	13878			Readily biodegradable based on results of the ready and inherent aerobic biodegradation studies. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on Log Kow values of -1.61 to -1.80	NA	No

Table 4
Summary of Human Health Assessment
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Tier	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	LC50 (mg/L)	Rat Lethal Dose (mg/kg)	Ratio LD:Max Conc	Ratio of Lethal Dose to Maximum Concentration	Persistence	Environmental Fate Summary	NICNAS - Low Concern Chemical/Polymer	Dangerous Goods Code Required for Transport
Cocobetaine	61789-40-0	1	2.60	1.30	ND	>1500	576.9230769			Readily biodegradable, 100% degradation after 28 days. Has a low bioaccumulation potential based on results from a QSAR model BCFBAF v3.01	NA	No
Crontonaldehyde	4170-30-3	2	0.12	0.059	0.19	174	1482.48			Readily biodegradable, 55% degradation after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a Log Kow value of 0.6	NA	Hazard class 6.1; UN Number 1143
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	1	0.03	0.015	ND	ND	ND		Inorganic solid, N/A	This is a naturally occuring mineral that is not expected to biodegrade and it is not expected to bioaccumulate	NA	No
Diethanolamine	111-42-2	1	0.28	0.14	ND	1600	5677.419355			Readily biodegradable, 93% degradation after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulated based on an estimated BCF value of 2.3 obtained from OASIS Catalogic v.5.11.15[BCF-base-line model v. 0208].	NA	No
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	1	1.18	0.59	5.08	16500	14000			Readily biodegradable, up to 92% degradation after 28 days. Is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 100 and a Kow value of -1.98.	NA	No
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	1	0.02	0.011	>2.01	>2000	93700		Inorganic, N/A	Inorganic mineral that is unlikely to bioaccumulate	NA	No
Ethanol	64-17-5	1	2.74	1.37	124.7	>2000	729.3023256			Readily biodegradable, 84% degradation after 20 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a Log Kow value of -0.35	NA	Class 3; Packing Group II; UN Number 1170
Ethoxylated branched C11-14, C13-rich alcohols	78330-21-9	1	0.19	0.097	ND	1700	8745.555556			Readily biodegradable, 75% degradation after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on an calculated Log Kow value of 4.9.	NA	No
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	1	1.08	0.54	>2.5	7712	7133.6			Readily biodegradable, 96% degradation after 28 days. Is not expected to bioaccumulated based on a calculated log Kow values of -1.36 and a BCF value of 10 for fish	NA	No
Fatty acids, C8-C16, ethylhexyl ester	135800-37-2	1	7.54	3.77	>5.7	>2000	265.2439024			Readily biodegradable, 97% degradation after 30 days. Bioaccumulation is not expected	NA	No
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	1	1.14	0.57	ND	>10000	8788.990826			It is considered readily biodegradable based on experimental results for a surrogate chemical which resulted in 90-100% degradation after 28 days. It is not considered to be bioaccumulative based on its components Log Kow values (ranging from 5 to >10, KOWWIN v1.68).	NA	No
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	2	0.00	0.00	0.8	123	500			Readily biodegradable, 90-100% biodegradation reached after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a measured log Kow value of -0.26 @ pH 7	NA	Class 8; Packing Group III; UN3265 (Corrosive Liquid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S. (Contains Glutaraldehyde))
Glycerine	56-81-5	1	0.45	0.23	ND	>5000	11052.63158			Readily biodegradable, 92% degradation after 30 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on an experimental Log Kow of -1.75	Chemical identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules	No
Guar gum	9000-30-0	1	7.51	3.76	ND	7060	940.0798935			It is expected to readily undergo microbial biodegradation. This polymer has a low potential to bioaccumulate	Chemical identified as low concern to human health	No
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	1	15.89	7.94	5666	238	14.98229508		Dissociates completely	Dissolves completely in water. Dissociates completely to hydrogen (H+) and chloride (Cl-). Both ions are ubiquitous in the environment	NA	Class 9; Packing Group II or III; UN1789
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	2	6.53	3.26	4.951	>5000	766.2835249			It is expected to be readily biodegradable, 69% degradation after 28 days. It is expected to have constituents with the potential to bioaccumulate	Chemical not considered to pose an unerasonable risk to health of workers and public health on the basis of the Tier 1 IMAP Assessment.	No
Hydroxylpropyl guar	39421-75-5	1	1.35	0.67	ND	7060	5243.088235			It is expected to be biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on its large molecular weight	Chemical not considered to pose an unerasonable risk to health of workers and public health on the basis of the Tier 1 IMAP Assessment.	No
Iron gluconate	299-29-6	1	3.48	1.74	ND	2237	642.6290909			Readily biodegradable, 78% after 28 days. It has a low potential to bioaccumulate based on an estimated BCF value of 3.162 L/kg obtained from EPISUITE.	NA	No
Methanol	67-56-1	1	0.68	0.34	87.5	6200	9081.851852			Is readily biodegradable in sea water (84 and 95% after 10 and 20 days, respectively) and soil (53.4% degradation under aerobic conditions and 46.3% degradation under anaerobic conditions). It has a BCF of 1.0 in fish which suggests that it has a low potential to bioaccumulate	NA	Class 8; Packing Group III; UN3265

Table 4
Summary of Human Health Assessment
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Tier	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	LC50 (mg/L)	Rat Lethal Dose (mg/kg)	Ratio LD:Max Conc	Ratio of Lethal Dose to Maximum Concentration	Persistence	Environmental Fate Summary	NICNAS - Low Concern Chemical/Polymer	Dangerous Goods Code Required for Transport
Polyethylene glycol	25322-68-3	1	0.17	0.083	ND	25700	155485			This chemical is readily biodegradable. The BCF is 3.162 kg/L; therefore not expected to bioaccumulate.	Chemical not considered to pose an unerasonable risk to health of workers and public health on the basis fo the Tier 1 IMAP Assessment.	No
Polypropylene glycol	25322-69-4	1	0.36	0.18	ND	500	1405.555556			Readily biodegradable, 86.6% degradation after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on log K_{ow} values of <=3 and relatively high water solubility.	Chemical not considered to pose an unerasonable risk to health of workers and public health on the basis fo the Tier 1 IMAP Assessment.	No
Potassium chloride	7447-40-7	1	8.27	4.13	ND	3020	365.3463415		Dissociates completely	Dissociates completely in aqueous media. Will dissociate to potassium and chloride ions which are not expected to bioaccumulate.	Chemical identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules	No
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	1	1.21	0.60	1725	>2000	1654.205607			Readily biodegradable, 91.5% degradation after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a Log Kow of 0.621	Chemical not considered to pose an unerasonable risk to health of workers and public health on the basis fo the Tier 1 IMAP Assessment.	Class 3; Packing Group III; UN1993
Silica dioxide	112926-00-8	1	0.01	0.00276	>0.69	>5000	905000		Inorganic, N/A	A naturally-occurring material not expected to degrade.	Chemical identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules	No
Siloxanes and silicones, dimethyl, reaction products with silica	67762-90-7	1	0.22	0.11	0.695	>4800	21485.71429			It is not readily biodegradable with a half life in soil of 2.4-3.9 years. In freshwater sediments it is hydrolysed after 1 year. It is not expected to bioaccumulate	Low concern polymer	No
Sodium bicarbonate	144-55-8	1	1.93	0.96	>4.74	>4000	2075.471698		Dissociates completely	Dissociates completely to sodium (Na+) and bicarbonate (HCO3-) ions which are both ubiquitous in the environment. It will not adsorb on particulate matter or surfaces and will not accumulate	Chemical identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules	No
Sodium bisulfite	7631-90-5	1	0.13	0.067	>5.5	1540	11532.88889		Dissociates completely	Dissociates in water to form (Na+) ions, bisulfite ions (HSO3-), sulfite (SO23-) ions, and sulfur dioxide (SO2) which is a gas. It is not expected to bioaccumulate in the environment because of its dissociation to ionic species and a gas.	NA	No
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	1	0.00	0.0020	2.3	2800	707000		Dissociates completely	Dissociates completely to sodium (Na+) and carbonate (CO32-) ions which are both ubiquitous in the environment. It is not expected to bioaccumulate.	NA	No

Table 4
Summary of Human Health Assessment
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Tier	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	Flowback Concentration Assuming 50% Mass Recovery (mg/L)	LC50 (mg/L)	Rat Lethal Dose (mg/kg)	Ratio LD:Max Conc	Ratio of Lethal Dose to Maximum Concentration	Persistence	Environmental Fate Summary	NICNAS - Low Concern Chemical/Polymer	Dangerous Goods Code Required for Transport
Sodium Chloride	7647-14-5	1	1.19	0.60	>42	>3550	2976.22093		Dissociates completely	Dissociates completely in aqueous solutions to sodium and chloride which are ubiquitous in the environment. Therefore, this chemical is not expected to bioaccumulate.	Chemical identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules	No
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	1	0.13	0.064	ND	5600	43711.11111			Readily biodegradable, 99% degradation after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a Log Kow of -3.72	Chemical identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules	No
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	1	0.46	0.23	ND	325	713.6597938		Dissociates completely	Dissociates completely in the aquatic environment to ubiquitous ions (sodium and hydroxyl). It is not expected to bioaccumulate	NA	Class 8; Packing Group II; UN1824, Corrosive liquid
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	1	0.01	0.00270	ND	2779	514115		Inorganic, N/A	Dissociates in water to (Na+) and (I-) ions. It is not bioaccumulative	Chemical not considered to pose an unerasonable risk to health of workers and public health on the basis fo the Tier 1 IMAP Assessment.	Hazard class 9; UN3077
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	1	1.02	0.51	1.17	2567	2509.0		Inorganic, N/A	Unlikely to bioaccumulate	NA	No
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	1	0.02	0.012	>5.1	895	37590		Dissociates completely	Dissociates in aqueous media to the sodium cation and persulfate anion. The persulfate anion will readily hydrolize (decompose) to sulfate ions.	NA	Clas 5.1; Packing Group: III; UN1505
Sodium polyacrylate	9003-04-7	1	0.67	0.33	ND	>5000	7500			It is not readily biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate due to its high molecular weight	Polymer identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules	No
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	1	0.03	0.013	>2.4	>2000	77142.85714		Dissociates completely	Dissociates in aqueous media to sodium and sulfate ions, which are ubiquitous in the environment. It is not expected to bioaccumulate.	Chemical identified as low concern to human health by application of expert validated rules	No
Sodium Sulfite	7757-83-7	1	0.00	0.0019	>5.5	2610	686842.1053		Dissociates completely	Dissociates in water to form sodium (Na+) ions, sulphite (SO23-) ions, and bisulphite ions (HSO3-).It is not expected to bioaccumulate in the environment because of its dissociation to ionic species and a gas.	NA	No
Sodium thiosulfate	7772-98-7	1	0.93	0.47	>2500	>2000	2139.240506		Dissociates completely	Dissociates in aqueous media to sodium (Na+) and thiosulfate (S2O32-) ions which are ubiquitous in the environment. It is not expected to bioaccumulate.	Chemical identified as low concern for human health	No
Sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative	9005-65-6	1	0.17	0.087	ND	>30	171.6666667			Readily biodegradable, 61% degradation after 28 days. It has a low potential for bioaccumulation	NA	No
Sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z)	1338-43-8	1	0.18	0.09	>5	>15900	88333.33333			Readily biodegradable.It has a low potential for bioaccumulation.	NA	No
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	2	0.28	0.14	<0.05	>10002	35192.22222			It is not readily biodegradable in an OECD 301 test; however, after 24 and 168 hours, degradation was >81% and >98% in a die-away (stmulation) test and in activated sludge, there was >40% degradation after 30 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a reported Log Kow of 2.45.	NA	Class 8 and 6.1; Packing Group II; UN2922
Triethanolamine	102-71-6	1	0.47	0.24	ND	6400	13524.5283			Readily biodegradable, 96% degradation after 19 days. It has a low potential to bioaccumulate based on reported BCF values <0.4 and <3.9 at concentrations of 2.5 and 0.25 mg/L.	NA	No
Ulexite	1319-33-1	1	0.78	0.39	ND	ND	ND		Inorganic, N/A	It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on BCF values of <0.1 to 10.5 in fish and oysters	NA	No

Legend
Kow = n-octanol-water partition coefficient
LC50 = lethal concentration of 50 percent of population
NA = not applicable
ND = no data

LD:Conc. Key	
	≥ 100
	10 to 100
	1 to 10
	≤ 1

Legend	
Colour/symbol	**Risk Level**
	Very Low
	Low
	Moderate
	High
	Very High
	Low but uncertain. Predicted risk or similar chemical tested.
	Moderate but uncertain. Predicted risk or similar chemical tested.
	High but uncertain. Predicted risk or similar chemical tested.
	Very High but uncertain. Predicted risk or similar chemical tested.
ND	No data
Inorganic, N/A	Chemical is inorganic,biodegradation assessment is not applicable.

Table 5
Summary of Human Health Assessment - Tracers
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Tier	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	LC50 (mg/L)	Rat Lethal Dose (mg/kg)	Ratio LD:Max Conc	Ratio of Lethal Dose to Maximum Concentration	Persistence	Environmental Fate Summary	NICNAS - Low Concern Chemical/Polymer	Dangerous Goods Code Required for Transport
Benzoic acid, 2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	490-97-1	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.51 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 3-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	499-57-0	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 4.5 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	499-90-1	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.83 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 2,3-dichloro-, sodium salt	118537-84-1	1	0.036	12.2	3450	95833			Chlorinated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. 85 to 94% degradation in read-across substance sodium benzoate after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.27 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 3,4-dichloro-, sodium salt	17274-10-1	1	0.036	12.2	3450	95833			Chlorinated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. 85 to 94% degradation in read-across substance sodium benzoate after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 4.08 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	855471-43-1	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Halogenated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.98 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	1382106-79-7	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Halogenated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of -1.35.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1)	1431868-21-1	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Halogenated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.47 L/kg and 3.63 L/kg in read-across group members.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)	1708942-16-8	1	0.032	12.2	2360	73750			Halogenated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.63 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)	1708942-17-9	1	0.032	12.2	2360	73750			Halogenated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.47 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-, sodium salt	1765-08-8	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.85 L/kg.	NA	No

Table 5
Summary of Human Health Assessment - Tracers
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Tier	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	LC50 (mg/L)	Rat Lethal Dose (mg/kg)	Ratio LD:Max Conc	Ratio of Lethal Dose to Maximum Concentration	Persistence	Environmental Fate Summary	NICNAS - Low Concern Chemical/Polymer	Dangerous Goods Code Required for Transport
Benzoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	522651-42-9	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 4.76 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	6185-28-0	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.75 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 3,4-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	522651-44-1	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 4.45 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 3,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	530141-39-0	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 5.05 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	402955-41-3	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 4.91 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 2,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	522651-48-5	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 5.37 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 3,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	1180493-12-2	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 4.37 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4,5-tetrafluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	67852-79-3	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 5.41 L/kg.	NA	No
Sodium 2-chlorobenzoate	17264-74-3	1	0.036	12.2	3450	95833			Chlorinated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. 85 to 94% degradation in read-across substance sodium benzoate after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 6.49 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 4-chloro-, sodium salt (1:1)	3686-66-6	1	0.036	12.2	3450	95833			Chlorinated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. 85 to 94% degradation in read-across substance sodium benzoate after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.76 L/kg.	NA	No

Table 5
Summary of Human Health Assessment - Tracers
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Tier	Concentration in Injected Fluid (mg/L)	LC50 (mg/L)	Rat Lethal Dose (mg/kg)	Ratio LD:Max Conc	Ratio of Lethal Dose to Maximum Concentration	Persistence	Environmental Fate Summary	NICNAS - Low Concern Chemical/Polymer	Dangerous Goods Code Required for Transport
Benzoic acid, 2,4-dichloro-, sodium salt	38402-11-8	1	0.036	12.2	3450	95833			Chlorinated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. 85 to 94% degradation in read-across substance sodium benzoate after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 4.34 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 2,5-dichloro-, sodium salt	63891-98-5	1	0.036	12.2	3450	95833			Chlorinated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. 85 to 94% degradation in read-across substance sodium benzoate after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.07 L/kg.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 3,5-dichloro-, sodium salt (1:1)	154862-40-5	1	0.036	12.2	3450	95833			Chlorinated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. 85 to 94% degradation in read-across substance sodium benzoate after 28 days. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 2.63 L/kg.	NA	No
Sodium 2-chloro-6-fluorobenzoate	1382106-10-6	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Halogenated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate.	NA	No
Benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	1382106-78-6	1	0.036	12.2	2360	65556			Halogenated sodium benzoate salts in this group are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid. As such, similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically. It is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a BCF value of 3.63 L/kg.	NA	No

Legend
Kow = n-octanol-water partition coefficient
LC50 = lethal concentration of 50 percent of population
NA = not assessed

LD:Conc. Key	
	≥ 100
	10 to 100
	1 to 10
	≤ 1

Legend	
Colour/symbol	**Risk Level**
	Very Low
	Low
	Moderate
	High
	Very High
	Low but uncertain. Predicted risk or similar chemical tested.
	Moderate but uncertain. Predicted risk or similar chemical tested.
	High but uncertain. Predicted risk or similar chemical tested.
	Very High but uncertain. Predicted risk or similar chemical tested.
ND	No data
Inorganic, N/A	Chemical is inorganic,biodegradation assessment is not applicable.

Table 6
Evaluation of Proposed Drilling Fluid Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]	Discussion
Alkenes, C15-C18	93762-80-2	**Aquatic Toxicity** *Aquatic toxicity data for freshwater not available. Endpoints are provided for marine species.* Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LL_{50} *Cyprinodon variegatus* - >1,000 WAF mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EL_{50} *Acartia tonsa* - >1,000 WAF mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EL_{50} *Skeletonema costatum* - >1,000 WAF mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae -72-hr NOELR *Skeletonema costatum - >1,000 WAF mg/L* **Terrestrial Toxicity** Experimental terrestrial toxicity data are not available for alkenes C15-18. Experimental data is only available for read-across substance tetradec-1-ene. -14-day NOEC for barley shoot growth - 10,026 ug/g **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.001 mg/L (QSAR) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 27.7 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Low concern. Alkenes, C15-C18 does not cause skin or eye irritation. It is a potential skin sensitiser. It has an oral LD_{50} > 5,000 mg/kg bw. Limited systemic toxicity was observed. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: log K_{ow} > 4.0 PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that alkenes, C15-C18 is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard (e.g., potential skin sensitiser). **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.
Alkyl phenoxy ether sulfate, sodium salt	9014-90-8	**Aquatic Toxicity** *Data presented based on read-across* Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Lepomis macrochirus* (fathead minnow)- 0.218 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr LC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 1.8 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -48-hr EC_{50} *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 20-50 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Fish -21-day LOEC Oncorhynchus mykiss- 0.048 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -6-day NOEC Daphnia magna - 1.0 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae -72-hr NOEC *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* - 0.14 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0048 mg/L (chronic fish) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Alkyl phenoxy ether sulfate, sodium salt is a skin and eye irritant. It is not a skin sensitiser. It has an oral LD_{50} of 1,310 mg/kg (based on NPE). Oral repeat does studies do not suggest that NPEs cause serious damage to health. It is a potential reproductive/developmental toxicant based on animal data. Ecological Hazard - Moderate toxicity PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: Measured BCFs < 150 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that alkyl phenoxy ether sulfate, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., skin and eye irritant). **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release. Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.

Table 6
Evaluation of Proposed Drilling Fluid Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]	Discussion
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss (Rainbow trout)* - 100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - 121 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Selenastrum capricornutum* - 100 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Algae and other aquatic plants -96-hr NOEC *Selenastrum capricornutum* - 31 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.31 mg/L (chronic algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 0.033 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern. Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt is an eye irritant. It has an oral LD_{50} of 6,480 mg/kg and poses a low concern following repeat dose oral or dermal exposure. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Measured BCFs <2.3 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated human health hazard (e.g., eye irritant). It is a low concern to the environment. This chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. It does not meet the PBT criteria for toxicity to aquatic organisms. In addition, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). The potential for exposure of sensitive receptors is considered low. The drilling and completion activities occur over a short duration and are conducted in controlled/operational areas within a perimeter fence. Further, the activity level, noise, etc. will be a disincentive for wildlife and livestock to access the lease through gaps in the fencing or unsecured gates. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.
Ethoxylated branched C11-14, C13-rich alcohols	78330-21-9	**Aquatic Toxicity** Following chronic toxicity data utilised by ANZG to develop a high reliability default guideline value for alcohol ethoxylates (AEs) Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L. Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L. Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L. Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320, and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320, and 1,520 µg/L. **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.14 mg/L **$PNEC_{soil}$** - 10.54 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard -Low concern. Ethoxylated alcohols are not systemically toxic. The oral LD_{50} is >5,000 mg/kg. Ecological Hazard - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Measured BCFs in fish for Aes range from <5 to 387.5 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that ethoxylated branched C11-14, C13-rich alcohols is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated low concern to human health. This chemical is readily biodegradable and does not bioaccumulate. Additionally, the potential exposure to aquatic receptors is considered incomplete (refer to text). **Management:** Implementation of Constraints Protocol in EMP will be required to prevent accidental discharge/release.
Ferrous Sulfate	17375-41-6	**Aquatic Toxicity** Soluble iron salts are considered not toxic to the aquatic life. **Terrestrial Toxicity** Essential for plant growth, micronutrient **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern. Ferrous sulfate is a skin and eye irritant. It is not a skin sensitiser. It has an oral LD_{50} of 500 mg/kg bw. No systemic or local toxicity was observed. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates to ions that are ubiquitous in environment PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	**NICNAS:** Poses no unreasonable risk to human health based on Tier I assessment under the NICNAS IMAP assessment framework. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that ferrous sulfate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., eye irritant). It is a low concern to the environment. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.

Table 6
Evaluation of Proposed Drilling Fluid Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]	Discussion
Isopropanol	67-63-0	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Pimphales promelas* - 9,640 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -24-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* - >10,000 mg/L Chronic Aquatic - Invertebrate -21-day NOEC *Daphnia magna* - 30 mg/L Chronic Aquatic -Algae -7-day NOEC *Scenedesmus quadricauda* - 1,800 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** EC_{50} value of 2,100 mg/L lettuce seed germination **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.3 mg/L (chronic invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$ -** 0.014 mg/kg soil dry weight (equilibrium partitioning method)	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Isopropanol is rritating to eyes, nose and throat at high levels; transient CNS depression; allergic contact dermatitis Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Properties: -Measured log K_{ow} 0.05 PBT Assessment: Does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.	**PBT Assessment -** The overall conclusion is that isopropanol is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g.,irritant). It is a low concern to the environment. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure. Therefore a Tier 2 Assessment is not warranted.
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	**Aquatic and Terrestrial Toxicity** -No studies are available. -Expected to be low concern for toxicity to aquatic organisms. "[Polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ethers] are practically non-toxic to aquatic organisms (LC_{50}/EC_{50} >100 mg/L for the most sensitive species tested) on an acute basis." **PNECs** - not calculated	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern. Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether has a low degree of toxicity. Ecological Hazard - Low Concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Property: Readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does meet the criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Log K_{ow} -2.3 PBT Assessment: Does not meet criteria for bioaccumulation	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether is not a PBT substance Qualitative assessment indicated low concern to human health and the environment. **Management:** No additional management required, Tier 1 screening satisfied.
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC50 *Gambusia affinis* - 80 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** No terrestrial toxicity studies identified. **$PNEC_{water}$** - not derived **$PNEC_{soil}$** - not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Potassium hydroxide is irritating to the eyes, skin and respiratory tract. It is not a skin sensitiser but it is corrosive. The oral LD_{50} is 365 mg/kg. No repeat dose studies are available. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Property: Potassium hydroxide is not expected to bioaccumulate in the environment. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed potassium hydroxide in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that potassium hydroxide is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., corrosive). **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Safety Guidance will be used to minimise human health exposure.
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} *Oncorhynchus mykiss* - >100 mg/L (read-across) Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* >100 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - >100 mg/L (read-across) **Terrestrial Toxicity** -No data available. **$PNEC_{water}$** - 1 mg/L (fish, invertebrates, algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** -not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern. Potassium pyrophosphate is mild/moderate eye irritant. The oral LD_{50} range between 300 - 2,000 mg/kg bw. Significant systemic toxicity has not been observed. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Will dissociate to potassium and ultimately phosphate ions which are not expected to bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed potassium pyrophosphate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health and the environment. Inorganic substance comprising ions of low ecotoxicological concern. This chemical is not expected to pose an unreasonable risk to the environment provided that ANZECC water quality guidelines for physical and chemical stressors are not exceeded. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that potassium pyrophosphate is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). It is a low concern to the environment. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.

Table 6
Evaluation of Proposed Drilling Fluid Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Ecotoxicity[1]	Toxicity[1]	Biodegradation[1]	Bioaccummulative[1]	Discussion
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -48-hr LC_{50} *Leuciscus idus* - >146 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -24-hr EC_{50} *Daphnia magna* >146 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Scenedesmus subspicatus* - >345.4 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -48-hour LD_{50} honey bee 25 µg/animal **$PNEC_{water}$** - 1.46 mg/L (acute fish and invertebrates) **$PNEC_{soil}$** -not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Silicic acid, potassium salt is a slight skin irritant. It is not a skin sensitiser. It has an oral LD_{50} of >5,000 mg/kg. No system toxicity has been observed. Ecological Hazard - Low concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Fate Properties: Dissociates completely in aqueous media PBT Assessment: Not applicable	Environmental Fate Properties: Will dissociate to potassium and silicate ions which are not expected to bioaccumulate. PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	**NICNAS:** NICNAS has assessed silicic acid, potassium salt in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment. Inorganic substance comprising ions of low ecotoxicological concern. This chemical is not expected to pose an unreasonable risk to the environment provided that ANZECC water quality guidelines for physical and chemical stressors are not exceeded. **PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that silicic acid, potassium salt is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., irritant). It is a low concern to the environment. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.
Sulfomethylated Quebracho	68201-64-9	**Aquatic Toxicity** Acute Aquatic - Fish -96-hr LC_{50} Turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*)- >1,800 mg/L Acute Aquatic - Invertebrate -48-hr EC_{50} *Arcatia Tonsa - 73.2* mg/L Acute Aquatic - Algae and other plants -72-hr EC_{50} *Skeletonema costatum* - >2.15 mg/L **Terrestrial Toxicity** -Non-toxic to amphipod and plants **$PNEC_{water}$** - 0.0215 mg/L (acute algae) **$PNEC_{soil}$** -not derived	Qualitative Assessment: Human Health Hazard - Low concern. Sulfomethylated quebracho is slightly irritating to skin and eyes. It is not a skin sensitiser. It has an oral LD_{50} >3,000 mg/kg. It has low oral repeat dose toxicity. Ecological Hazard - Low Concern PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.	Environmental Hazard Assessment: Not readily biodegradable PBT Assessment: Does meet the screening criteria for persistence.	Environmental Fate Property: Low K_{ow} is -3.28 to -3.19 L/kg PBT Assessment: Does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.	**PBT Assessment:** The overall conclusion is that sulfomethylated quebracho is not a PBT substance. Qualitative Assessment indicated potential hazard to human health (e.g., slightly irritating). It is a low concern to the environment. **Management:** Safe Work Australia and Santos Occupational Health & Safety procedures will be used to minimise human health exposure.

Table 7
Existing Drilling Fluid and Cementing Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

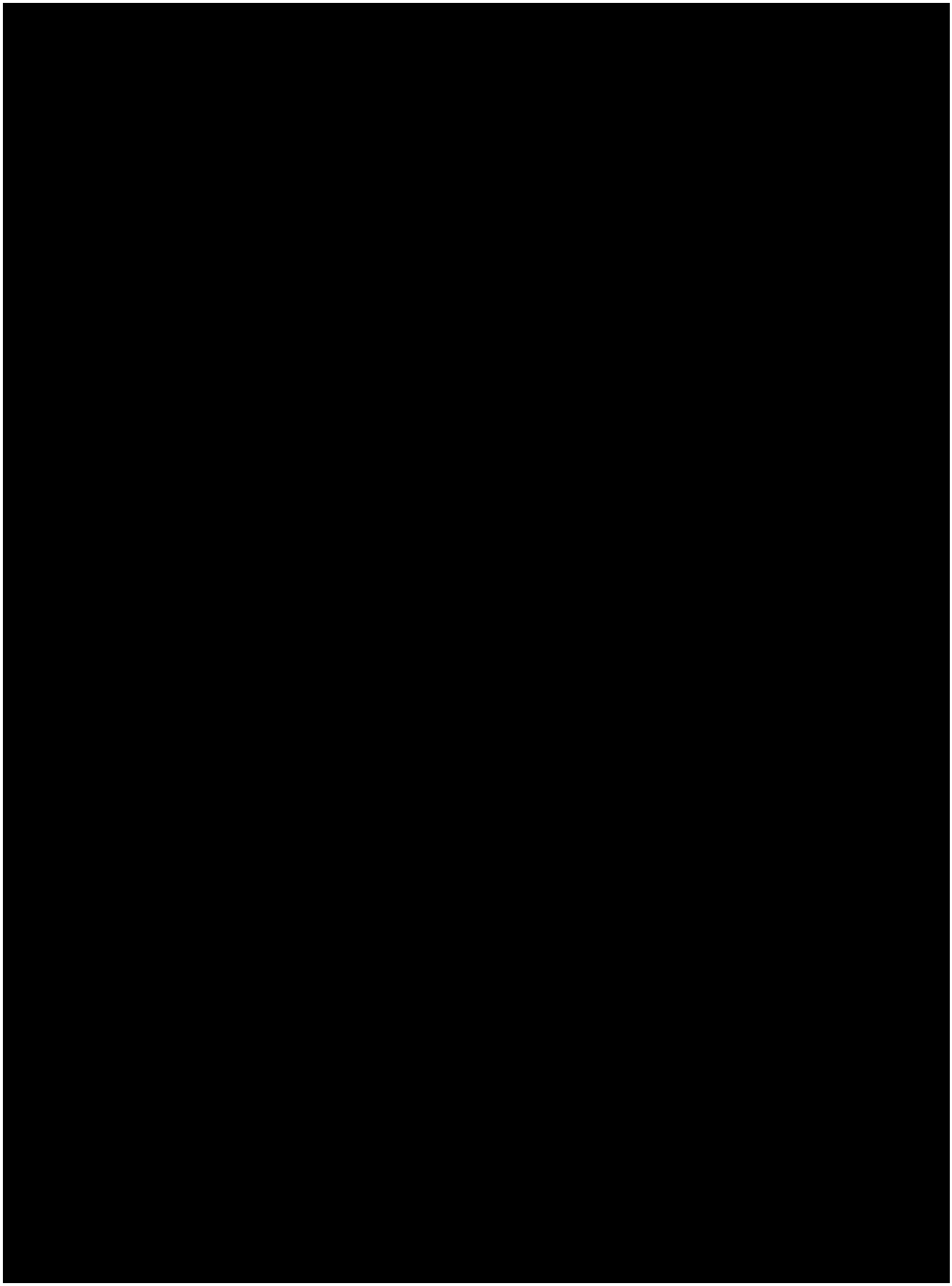
Chemical	CAS No.
2-Bromo-2-(bromomethyl)pentanedinitrile	35691-65-7
4-Vinylcyclohexene	100-40-3
Acrylamide, sodium acrylate polymer	25085-02-3
Acrylic acid polymer with sodium AMPS, sodium salt	37350-42-8
Aliphatic alcohol ethoxylate	9004-77-7
Alkenes, C15-C18	93762-80-2
Amylodextrin	9005-84-9
Barium Sulfate	7727-43-7
Bentonite	1302-78-9
Butadiene	106-99-0
Calcium chloride	10043-52-4
Calcium Chloride, dihydrate	10035-04-8
Calcium hydroxide	1305-62-0
Cellophane	9005-81-6
Choline chloride	67-48-1
Citric Acid	77-92-9
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3
Dilutan Gum	125005-87-0
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3
FD&C Blue 1	3844-45-9
Functionalized Styrene Butadiene Latex	403824-26-0
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8
Glyoxal	107-22-2
Heterocyclic polymer containing nitrogen compounds	9003-39-8
Humic acids, sodium salts, polymers with N,N-dimethyl-2-propenamide, sodium 2-methyl-2-[(1-oxo-2-propen-1-yl)amino]-1-propanesulfonate (1:1) and 2-propenenitrile, sodium bisulfite-terminated	473268-27-8
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8
Lecithins	8002-43-5
Magnesium oxide	1309-48-4
Methanol	67-56-1
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5
N,N-dimethylacrylamide copolymer with calcium AMPS	103115-52-2
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3
Polypropylene glycol	25322-69-4
Portland cement	65997-15-1
Potassium chloride	7447-40-7
Silica, amorphous - fumed	7631-86-9
Silica, amorphous precipitated	67762-90-7
Soda Lime Borosilicate Glass	65997-17-3
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9
Sodium Carbonate	497-19-8
Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose	9004-32-4
Sodium Chloride	7647-14-5
Sodium erythorbate	6381-77-7
Sodium Hydroxide	1310-73-2
Sodium Lignosulfonate	8061-51-6
Sodium silicate	1344-09-8
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6
Starch	9005-25-8
Starch, carboxymethyl ether	9057-06-1

Table 7
Existing Drilling Fluid and Cementing Chemicals
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

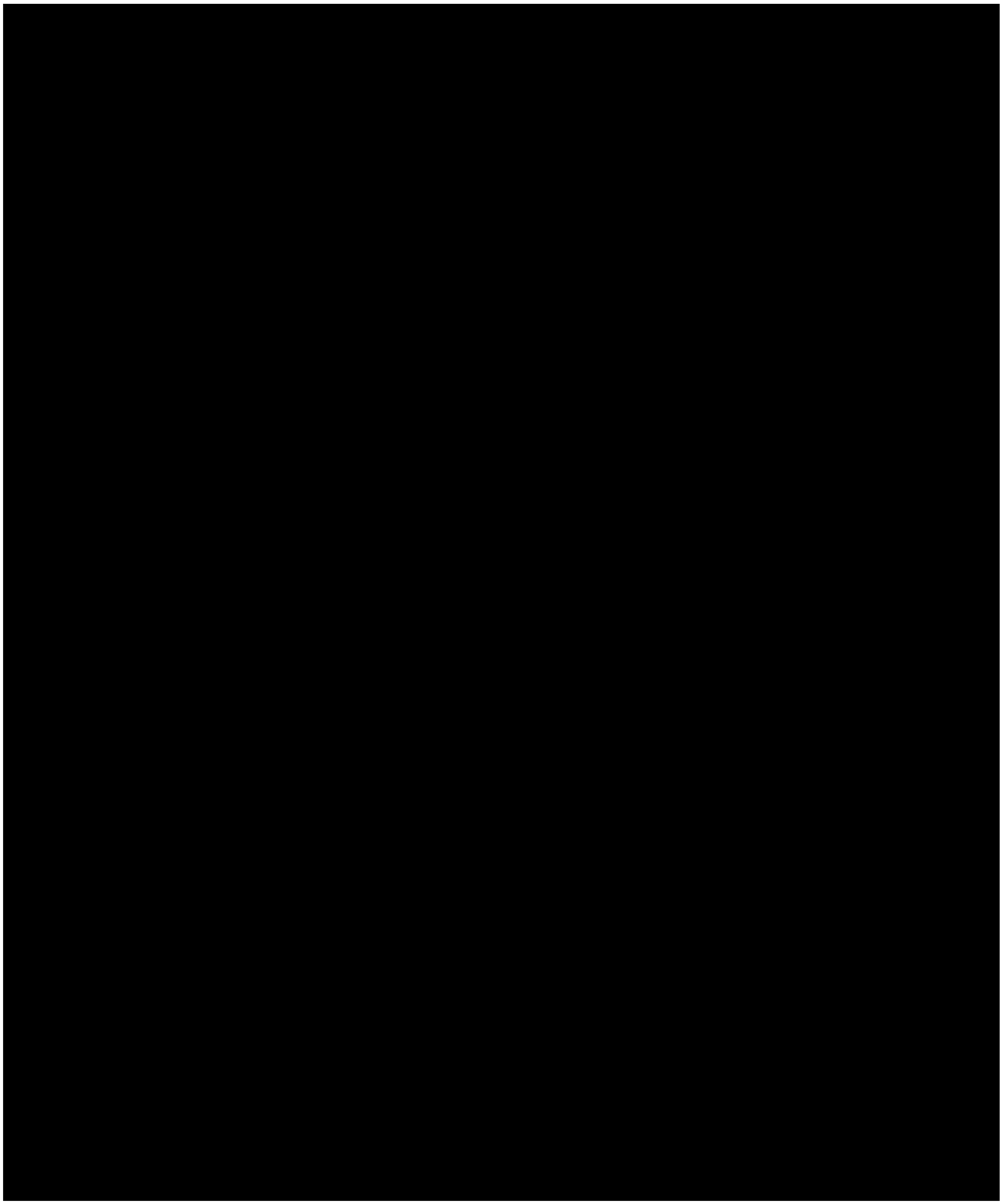
Chemical	CAS No.
Strontium chloride	10476-85-4
Styrene	100-42-5
Sulfurous acid, monosodium salt, polymer with formaldehyde and acetone	40104-76-5
Tartaric acid	87-69-4
Tetrahydro-3,5-dimethyl-1,3,5-thiadiazine-2-thione	533-74-4
Xanthan Gum	11138-66-2

Attachment A Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Systems

HALLIBURTON CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION - ONLY TO BE USED FOR REGULATOR NOTIFICATION (QLD FORMAT)



HALLIBURTON CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION - ONLY TO BE USED FOR REGULATOR NOTIFICATION (QLD FORMAT)



Attachment B Assessment of Potential Release to Surface

Attachment B
Potential Risk to Groundwater from Hypothetical Water Tank Releases

Beetaloo Sub-Basin

Prepared for:

Santos

Prepared by:

EHS Support

July 2019

Document Control

PROJECT DETAILS

Project No.:	OGS_C02648_2019
Report Revision No.:	1
Date of Issue:	26 June 2019
Project Manager:	Chris Smitt
Project Director:	Nigel Goulding

REPORT DETAILS

Title:	Attachment B Potential Risk to Groundwater from Hypothetical Water Tank Releases
Main Author(s):	Chris Smitt
Approved By:	Nigel Goulding
Client:	Santos

DISTRIBUTION LIST

Date	No. of Copies	Company/Organisation/Name	Issue type
26 June19	1	Santos	Work in Progress (e)

Note:
(e) electronic file
(h) hardcopy

This document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the Terms of Engagement for the commission. Any third party that receives a copy of this document does so subject to the limitations referred to herein.

Reproduction of this document is prohibited without the express, written approval of EHS Support Pty Ltd.

Table of Contents

1 Introduction 1

1.1 Objective 1
1.2 Scope of Work 1

2 Overview of Hydrogeology/Geology 2

3 Overview of Infrastructure Setup 5

4 Analytical Assessment (Methodology) 8

4.1 Lateral Spreading of Fluid/Runoff 8
4.1.1 Water Pooling on Flat Surfaces 9
4.2 Infiltration into Unsaturated Zone 10
4.2.1 Green and Ampt Infiltration Model 11
4.2.2 Darcy Infiltration Model 11

5 Analytical Assessment (Results) 12

5.1 Overland Flow 12
5.1.1 Overland Flow on Flat Surfaces 12
5.2 Green and Ampt Infiltration Model 13
5.3 Darcy Infiltration Model 14

6 Discussion 16

7 Limitations 17

8 References 18

List of Tables

Table 4-1 Relative Permeability kr, for Different Scenarios of Accidental Release
Table 4-2 Values of intrinsic permeability and kinematic viscosity for Claystone
Table 5-1 Shallow lithology at Tanumbirini-1
Table 5-2 Modelling Input Parameters
Table 5-3 Model Results - Pooled Water Area

List of Figures

Figure 2-1 Location of the Beetaloo Basin along with Santos assets, stratigraphy and a north-south section. Reference used to create Figure 1: Silverman et al. (2008) [geological cross-section], and Close et al: 2016 [SEEBASE™ depth-to-basin image & stratigraphic column]
Figure 2-2 Shallow Lithology from Santos well “Tanumbirini-1
Figure 3-1 Combined Tank Pad Layout
Figure 3-2 Bund Wall Cross Section A-A’ Layout (Refer to Figure 3-1 for Location)
Figure 4-1 Conceptualisation of the Green – Ampt Model and the Remaining Runoff.
Figure 5-1 Results of the Green – Ampt Analytical Model. (Top Graph) represents first 5 m of Stata. (Bottom Graph) represents the top 100m of geological profile.

1 Introduction

The following report provides a conservative assessment of the potential for impacts on groundwater associated with hypothetical release scenarios in the Northern Territory. For the purpose of this assessment two modes of release for the hypothetical scenarios were identified (overland flow and infiltration) and technical assessment and modelling is provided in the sections below.

1.1 Objective

The objective of this assessment is to define the potential extent of the area impacted by a release or "spill" of fluids and the likelihood of migration to groundwater. Specifically, the following questions were addressed:

1. Assuming an un-mitigated catastrophic tank failure, determine the maximum pooled area in which a spill would inundate.
2. Over the size of the pooled area, determine infiltration rates to gain an understanding of vertical movement and associated travel time.
3. Over the size of a bunded area, determine infiltration rates based on liquids being contained in the compound at higher heads.
4. Provide a description of what remedial actions could be implemented if impacts to groundwater were observed.

1.2 Scope of Work

To meet the objectives described above, the following work tasks were undertaken:

1. Establishment of applicable soil/aquifer characteristics within the area of interest based on a literature review and geological log from Santos exploration bore Tanumbirini-1.
2. Assessment of the water pooling area on a flat surface using the formulae proposed by Grimaz et al. (2007).
3. Assessment of the infiltration capacity of surface soils and ponding time using the analytical Green and Ampt infiltration equation.
4. Assessment of the infiltration velocity and depth once surface soils become saturated using Darcy's law.
5. Discuss the remedial technologies that would be employed if impacts to groundwater occurred due to surficial releases and associated infiltration.

2 Overview of Hydrogeology/Geology

The area of interest where this assessment will occur is within Santos exploration areas of the Beetaloo Sub-Basin (refer **Figure 2-1**).

The hydrogeological unit of interest is the Cambrian Limestone Aquifer (CLA) defined as the Top Springs Limestone (also commonly referred to as the Tindal Limestone or Gum Ridge Formation) depending on which part of the basin you are in. The unit comprises massive and commonly dolomitised (and often fractured and karstic) limestone beds with minor siliclastic mudstone. Results from Santos exploration bore Tanumbirini-1 (refer **Figure 2-1** for location and **Figure 2-2** for stratigraphy), reveal that the Top Springs Limestone can be found at a depth of 52mbgl with a thickness of 150m. For detailed broad scale geological interpretation of the region's geology refer to Fulton, 2009; Kruse et al, 2013.

In the vicinity of exploration bore, Tanumbirini-1, the CLA is confined by Cretaceous siltstones, claystones and mudstones. Whilst the permeability of the CLA is reported to be highly dependent on the development of dissolution and fracture features (Fulton and Knapton, 2015), review of the down hole gamma profile in Santos exploration bore Tanumbirini-1 (**Figure 2-2**), suggest this claystone to be quite tight (low permeability). In the broader region however, a review of water bores that intersect cavities or record circulation loss during drilling suggests that the karst development is widespread across the Beetaloo Sub-Basin and that aquifer permeability is generally not spatially correlated. Within the broader basin over 415 operational and abandoned water bores screen the CLA, with bore depths ranging from 34 – 221 m (average 105 m) (*ibid*).

Fulton and Knapton, (2015), reported airlift yields range from 0.3 – 20 l/s (average 3.5 l/s), with the standing water level (SWL) in the Gum Ridge Formation ranging from 23 to 155 metres below ground level (mBGL). Water levels along the Carpentaria Highway on Amungee Mungee and Tanumbirini stations are reported to be (125 mBGL) (*ibid*). Results from 21 pumping tests undertaken by WRD report a Transmissivity (T) range of 3 – 3377 m^2/d. The lowest T values (<50 m^2/d) occur in the northwest of the basin where the CLA has limited saturated thickness and aquifer development is restricted to the unconformity with the underlying Antrim Plateau Volcanics (Yin Foo, 2002).

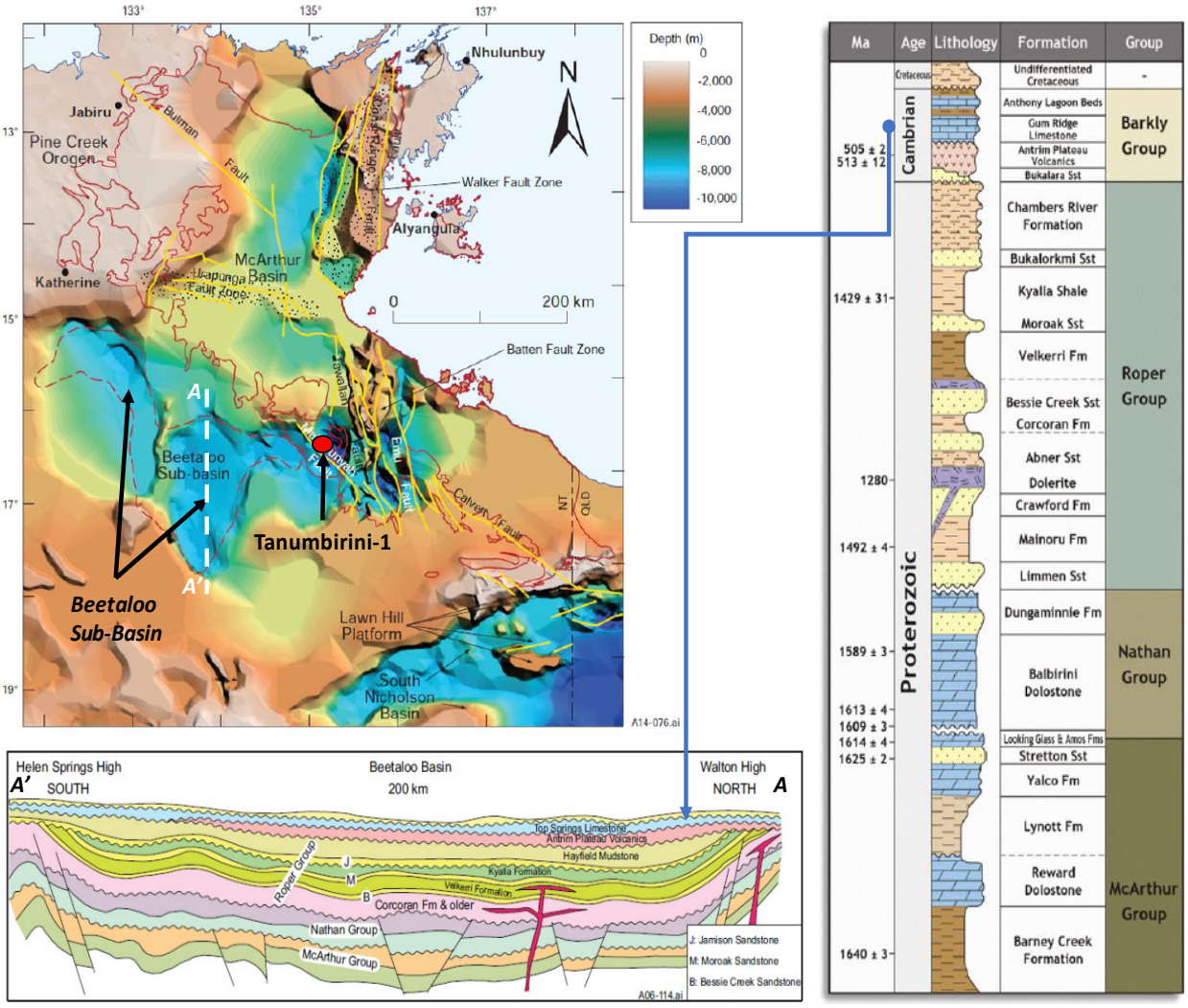


Figure 2-1 Location of the Beetaloo Basin along with Santos assets, stratigraphy and a north-south section. Reference used to create Figure 1: Silverman et al. (2008) [geological cross-section], and Close et al: 2016 [SEEBASE™ depth-to-basin image & stratigraphic column]

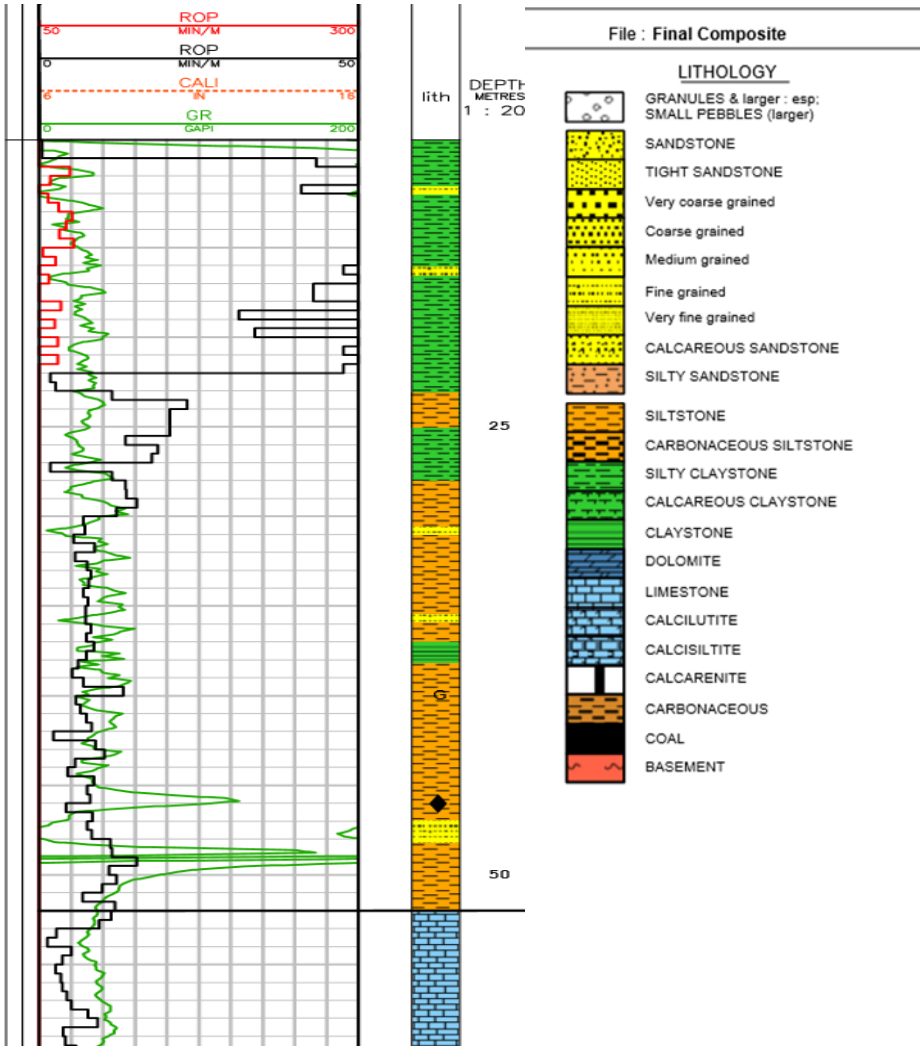


Figure 2-2 Shallow Lithology from Santos well "Tanumbirini-1

3 Overview of Infrastructure Setup

The total potential water storage in the tanks is 32.5 ML, with water moved between the tanks to support evaporation and wet weather storage.

The proposed layout of the tank pad infrastructure is shown in
Figure 3-1 and
Figure 3-2. Using these figures as a basis, the following is assumed:

- A 1m high bund wall is placed around the tank pad.
- With the tanks in place, the potential area which can store water of the bunded area is ~6500 m^2. This is was determined via using the following:
  - Area of combined tank pad footprint = 20,000 m^2
  - Area of Pad 1 tank base = ~7,850 m^2 (using $A = \pi r^2$, where r = 50 m)
  - Area of Pad 2 tank base = ~5,650 m^2 (using $A = \pi r^2$, where r = 30 m)
- The maximum depth of the 2 sumps within the well pad area is 3m. (Refer Note 12 on **Figure 3-1**).
- The volume of the 2 sumps is estimated to be 1,080 m3. (Refer Note 12 on **Figure 3-1**).

In accordance with standard engineering practices it is assumed that a release occurs from the largest tank within the compound involving a leak from the base or wall of the tank. In this scenario the liquid level in the tank will equilibrate with the liquid level within the compound which is a maximum of 1 m (based on the height of the bund walls). As the largest tank is designed to provide emergency storage (for major rainfall events) the total volume of liquid in the largest tank is 13 ML during active duty.

These above parameters will be used in **Section 4** - Analytical Assessment to determine potential areas of overland flow (in the case of a catastrophic tank failure) or infiltration from within the bunded area.

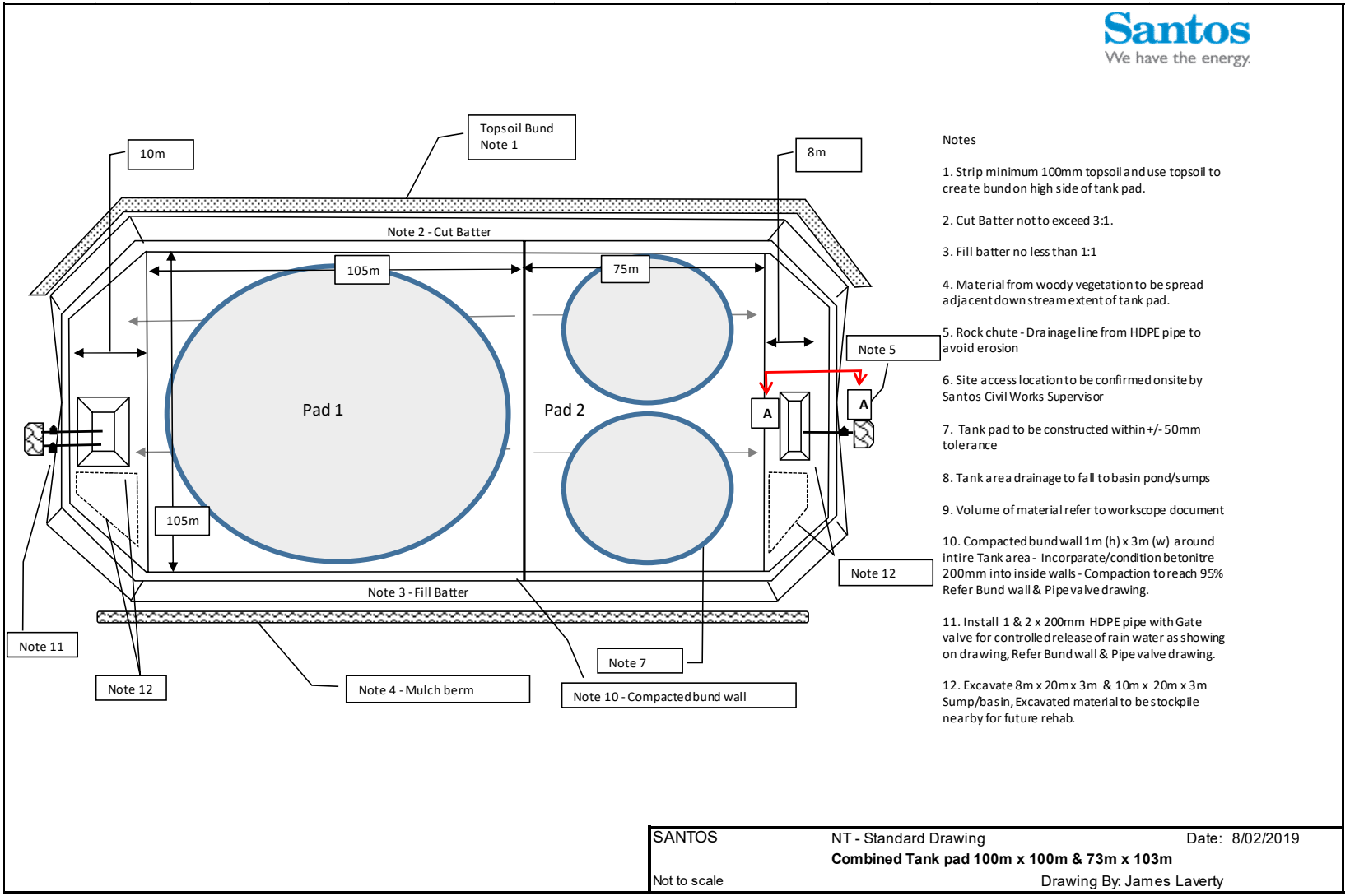


Figure 3-1 Combined Tank Pad Layout

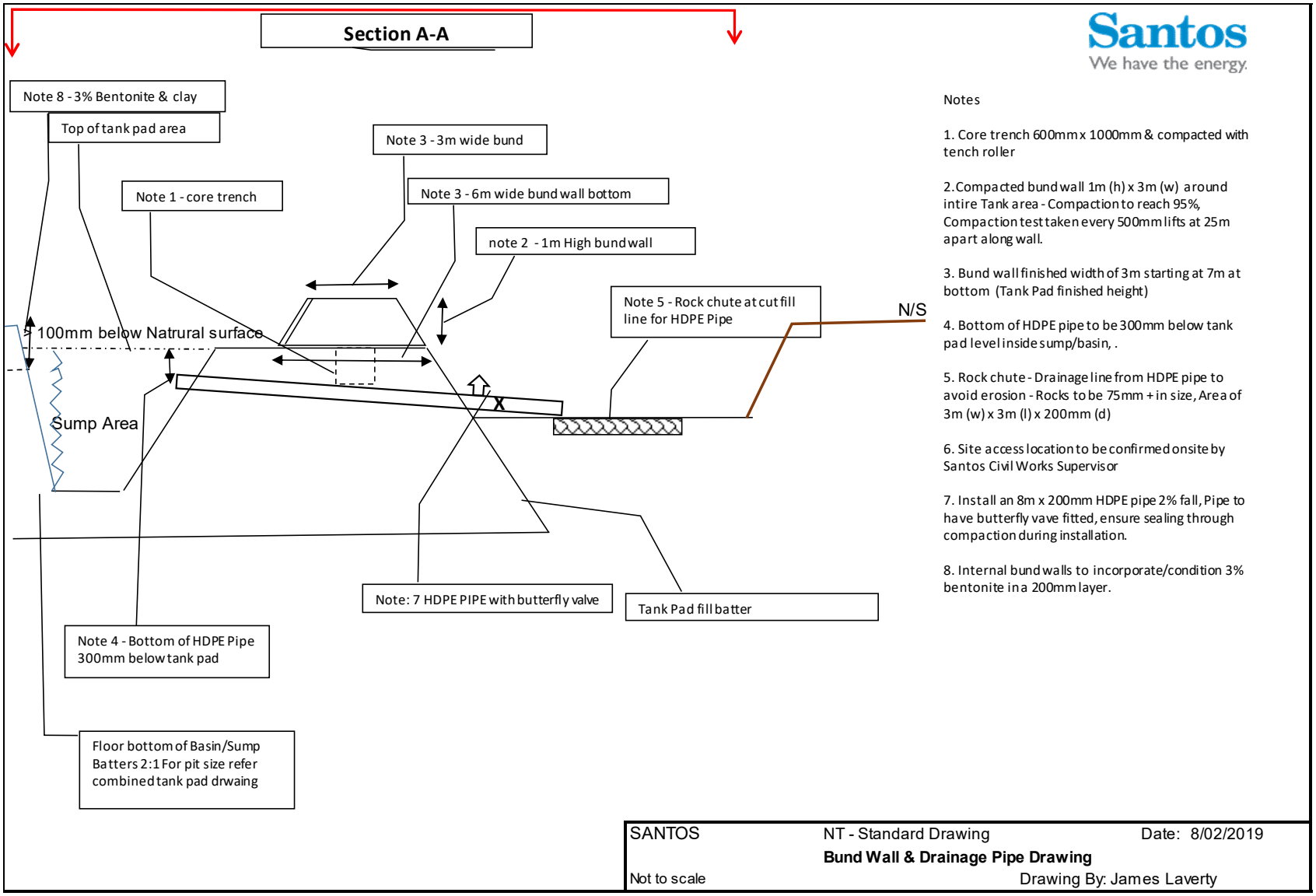


Figure 3-2 Bund Wall Cross Section A-A' Layout (Refer Figure 3-1 for Location)

4 Analytical Assessment (Methodology)

Liquid releases on a permeable soil surface undergo three main processes that control the extent of the release and the subsequent environmental impacts. These processes are:

- Overland flow (Runoff)
- Evaporation
- Infiltration

In this assessment, overland flow (also referred to as runoff) is assessed along with infiltration.

4.1 Lateral Spreading of Fluid/Runoff

Runoff of water as a fluid dynamical process has concurrently been an important research topic with surface water hydrology and is typically described with the use of the Saint Venant equations (Woolhiser and Liggett 1967). However, only recently has runoff been coupled with surface infiltration at a spatial scale that can be applicable to point source flows such as release from a pipeline. Esteves et al. (2000) contains a list of theoretical models that include the basic elements of a liquid release on land.

The approach adopted for this assessment is a progression of the Green – Ampt (1911) model (refer **Equation 4**). In essence the Green – Ampt model approximates the curved soil moisture profiles allowing the calculation of the soil's infiltration capacity. The remaining water balance component is therefore runoff. This is visually presented in **Figure 4-1**.

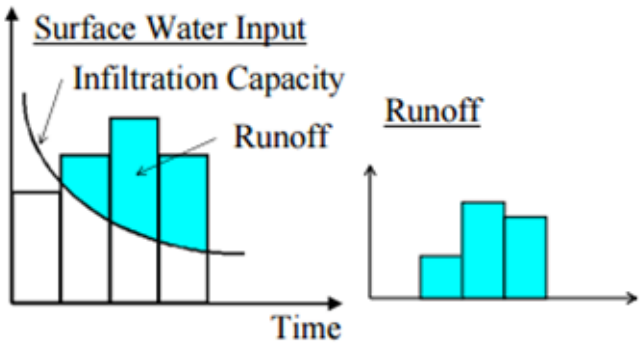


Figure 4-1 Conceptualisation of the Green – Ampt Model and the Remaining Runoff.

Due to the regional approach, the complexity of this assessment, slight modifications to mathematical theory behind this and similar models were undertaken to predict the regional scale flow characteristics from a point source.

Whilst the Green-Ampt equation was used to assess the initial infiltration depths (**Section 4.2**), modifications to the algorithm developed by Grimaz *et al*. (2007) and the Manning Kinematic Equation were adopted to model the remaining water assumed to be runoff. These analytical steps are provided in **Section 4.1.1**

4.1.1 Water Pooling on Flat Surfaces

For instantaneous releases on flat surfaces (and assuming this water bypasses the bunded walls), the formulae (**Equation 1**) proposed by Grimaz et al. (2007) was used to estimate the area of the pool of liquid on flat ground. This method is used for oil spills but can allow for water by varying the liquid properties (primarily viscosity and permeability).

$$A_{pool} \cong 2.3782 \frac{Q^{4/5}}{(k_i k_r)^{1/5}} \quad \textbf{(1)}$$

Where: A_{pool} *is the area of the pool of liquid on the surface [m2]; Q is the total amount of liquid released [m3]; ki is the intrinsic permeability of soil [m2]; kr, is the relative permeability of the liquid [-].*

The values of kr, depending from different grades of water saturation of soil, are shown in **Table** 4-1. For the conservative nature of this assessment, a Kr value of 0 .3 will be assumed.

Table 4-2 provides the intrinsic permeability values used to replicate the soil profiles observed around Tanumbirini-1.

Table 4-1 Relative Permeability kr, for Different Scenarios of Accidental Release

Soil situation	kr
dry - long time without rainfall in warm regions and in hot seasons	1
slightly wet - long time without rainfall in other regions or seasons	0.9
very wet - from 2 hours to 2 days after strong rainfall	0.3
completely saturated - during strong rainfall with ponds on surface	0

For the conservative nature of this assessment, a Kr value of 0 .3 will be assumed.

Table 4-2 Values of intrinsic permeability and kinematic viscosity for Claystone

Soil situation	ki
ki = intrinsic permeability of soil [m2]	
Claystone	1.00E-13

4.2 Infiltration into Unsaturated Zone

The spilt fluid will not only tend to spread out over the surface of the soil and evaporate, but will also penetrate into the ground (unless it is impermeable). Infiltration to the unsaturated zone, and in particular infiltration capacity and time for ponding to occur can determined using the infiltration equation of Green and Ampt (1911).

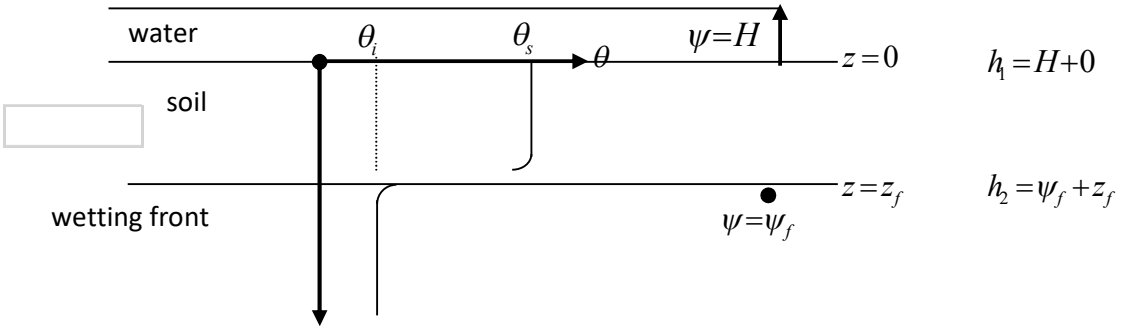
The infiltration rate actually experienced in a given soil depends on the amount and distribution of soil moisture and on the availability of water at the surface with a maximum rate at which the soil in a given condition can absorb water. This upper limit is called the infiltration capacity, fc and is a limitation on the rate at which water can move into the ground. If surface water input is less than infiltration capacity, the infiltration rate will be equal to the surface water input rate (w). If irrigation (analogous to a release) intensity exceeds the ability of the soil to absorb moisture, infiltration occurs at the infiltration capacity rate until the soil is saturated and ponding and associated runoff occurs. Infiltration capacity declines over time until a steady state is reached.

Several processes combine to reduce the infiltration capacity. The filling of fine pores with water reduces capillary forces drawing water into pores reducing the storage potential of the soil. Clay swells as it becomes wetter and the size of pores is reduced. Coarse-textured soils such as sands have large pores down which water can easily drain, while the fine pores in clays retard drainage. If the soil particles are held together in aggregates by organic matter or a small amount of clay, the soil will have a loose, friable structure that will allow rapid infiltration and drainage.

The calculation of infiltration at a point combines the physical conservation of mass (water) principle expressed through the continuity equation with quantification of unsaturated flow through soils, expressed by Darcy's equation. The downward hydraulic gradient inducing infiltration is from a combination of the effect of gravity, quantified by the elevation head, and capillary surface tension forces, quantified by the pressure head (negative due to suction) being lower at depth due to lower moisture content. If the water input rate is greater than the saturated hydraulic conductivity (i.e. w > Ksat), at some point in time the water content at the surface will reach saturation. At this time, the infiltration capacity drops below the surface water input rate and runoff is generated. This time is referred to as the ponding time. After ponding occurs, water continues to infiltrate and a zone of saturation begins to propagate downward into the soil as the wetting front. After ponding, the infiltration rate is less than the water input rate and the excess water accumulates at the surface and becomes infiltration excess runoff. As time progresses and the depth of the zone of saturation increases, the contribution of the suction head to the gradient inducing infiltration is reduced, so infiltration capacity is reduced. Once the soil profile is completely saturated no further water can infiltrate.

4.2.1 Green and Ampt Infiltration Model

The Green – Ampt (1911) model (**Equation 4**) is an approximation of the infiltration process described above and was utilised to assess infiltration capacity and time for ponding for various soils.



$$q = -K_s \frac{dh}{dz} = -K_s \frac{h_2 - h_1}{z_2 - z_1} = -K_s \frac{(\psi_f + z_f) - (H + 0)}{z_f - 0} = -K_s \frac{\psi_f + z_f - H}{z_f} \qquad (4)$$

Where: *H = the depth of ponding, cm, Ks = saturated hydraulic conductivity (cm/s), q = flux at the surface (cm/h) and is negative, f = suction at wetting front (negative pressure head),* θ_i *= initial moisture content (dimensionless) and* θ_s *= saturated moisture content (dimensionless).*

The following assumptions are implicit in the Green and Ampt equation:

1. As water infiltrates, the wetting front advances at the same rate with depth, which produces a well-defined wetting front;
2. The volumetric water content remains constant above and below the wetting front as it advances; and
3. The soil-water suction immediately below the wetting front remains constant with both time and location as the wetting front advances.

4.2.2 Darcy Infiltration Model

Once the soil has become permanently saturated (i.e. established from a constant head driving behind the wetting front or when the Green and Ampt *flux (q) becomes constant*, Darcy's Law can be applied to determine the rate at which water can infiltrate vertically. This is shown in **Equation 5**.

$$qD = \frac{-K_{h,v}\frac{\Delta h}{\Delta l}}{n} \qquad \textbf{(5)}$$

Where:
qD = specific discharge of groundwater or Darcy Flux (m/day); Kh,v = average hydraulic conductivity (vertical [Kv] or horizontal [Kh]) of the saturated sediment (m/day); Δh / Δl = hydraulic gradient driving the fluid (-) and η = effective porosity (-)

5 Analytical Assessment (Results)

This section presents the results of the assessment outlined in **Section 1.2**, and the methodology (described in **Section 4.1** to **Section 4.2)** for determining:

- Lateral spreading / overland flow (refer **Section 5.1**);
- Infiltration into unsaturated zone (refer **Section 5.2**); and
- Infiltration rates under saturated flow conditions (refer **Section 5.3**).

5.1 Overland Flow

5.1.1 Overland Flow on Flat Surfaces

As discussed in **Section 1.1** and **Section 3**, the storage tanks can hold a maximum of 35.5 ML (3.25e+7 L or 32,500 m^3) of water. However, the tank configuration is such that water will be transferred between tanks to support evaporation in the treatment tanks

In the context of leakage from the largest tank a total of 15.3 ML could be contained within the bunded area without a release to the environment. This is based on:

- At least 7.8 ML would remain in the tank due to the 1 m high bund wall height (calculated using $A = \pi r^2$, where r = 50 m) and equalisation of water levels within the tank and the bunded area.
- The volume of the 2 sumps is estimated to be ~1 ML (as described above).
- Excluding the sumps, the volume surrounding the tanks to the bund wall is estimated to be 6.5 ML (pad footprint of 20,000 m^2 minus combined tank footprint of 13,500 m^2).

Release of a volume larger than the capacity of the bunded area is considered unlikely given that water is being transferred between tanks to support evaporation and as such the volume of water in the largest tank is not anticipated to be more than 12 ML. In this context the tank compound is sized to preclude any release to the environment.

To assess the unmitigated risks and an improbable scenario where some fluids were to overflow the bunded area a range of release scenarios are considered comprising:

1. A release of 1 ML and 12 ML where the containment structures are not present at the site. This is solely conducted to demonstrate the effectiveness of the containment proposed by Santos.
2. Smaller release volumes of 1,000 L and 100,000 L which would reflect small scale releases outside of the bunded area. These types of releases are also considered improbable based on the design of well pad and bunds which surround the entire work area.

Shallow lithology obtained from exploration well Tanumbirini-1 (**Figure 2-2**), summarised in **Table** 5-1 reveals the site to be underlain by a relatively impermeable siltstone/claystone (see **Section 2**). As a result, and for the purposes of assessing surface water pooling, only soil properties reflective of a clay have been applied to **Equation 1**. These parameters are presented **Table 4-1**, **Table 4-2**, **and Table 5-2** with the results shown in **Table 5-3**.

Table 5-1 Shallow lithology at Tanumbirini-1

Depth From (mbgl)	Depth to (mbgl)	Lithology (Figure 2-2)	Hydrogeological Unit
0	20	Silty Claystone	Anthony Lagoon Beds (inferred)
20	52	Siltstone	
52		Limestone	Tops Springs Formation / Tindal - Gum Ridge Limestone

Table 5-2 Modelling Input Parameters

Parameter	Clay / Claystone / Siltstone	Literature Source
Porosity	0.482*	* Dingman, 1994 **Knapton 2009
Hydraulic Conductivity (Ksat) (cm/s)	0.000001 (1x10-6)	Freeze, R. A., & Cherry, J. A. (1979).
Air-Entry Tension (cm)	40.5	Dingman, 1994
Saturated Tension (cm)	30.78	Dingman, 1994
Intrinsic permeability (m^2)	$1x10^{-13}$	Dingman, 1994

Without the inclusion of bunding (which Santos is constructing around the tank pad), a catastrophic release from the largest tank could impact an area of up to 220 ha. However, the construction of the bund walls will contain the release to the 2 ha of the well pad. In the event of smaller scale release 1,000 L or 100,000 L prior to the bunds being established these releases these impacts would be highly localised to between 0.1 and 4.8 ha.

Table 5-3 Model Results - Pooled Water Area

	Volume Released (L)	Volume Released (m3)	Area (m2)	Radius (m)	
Clay / Claystone / Siltstone	1,000	1	120.5	19.6	Smaller scale release without bund walls or improbable over topping event.
	100,000	100	47953.9	123.5	
	1,000,000	1,000	308568.8	310.3	Unmitigated scenario only
	12,000,000	12,000	2208864.7	838.5	

5.2 Green and Ampt Infiltration Model

In addition to potential overland flow, infiltration into the subsurface would occur. In the case of releases which are not contained within the bunded area the infiltration rate would be slow due to the limited head of fluids within the release area while in the bunded area the retention of release fluids would provide a higher head as liquids could be present up to the height of the surrounding walls.

The results of the Green and Ampt Infiltration equation are discussed below and shown in **Figure** 5-1.

Recalling from **Section 2**, there are two distinct hydrogeological units (siltstone to a depth of ~50m followed by karstic limestone). The assessment therefore is based upon the time to infiltrate through the siltstone.

The results indicate that the ground would become quickly saturated (the infiltration capacity of the soils are exceeded) and any spill will take ~158 years to move through the initial 50m. This is based on a saturated hydraulic conductivity of a siltstone (K = 0.000001 cm/s (0.00086 m/d)).

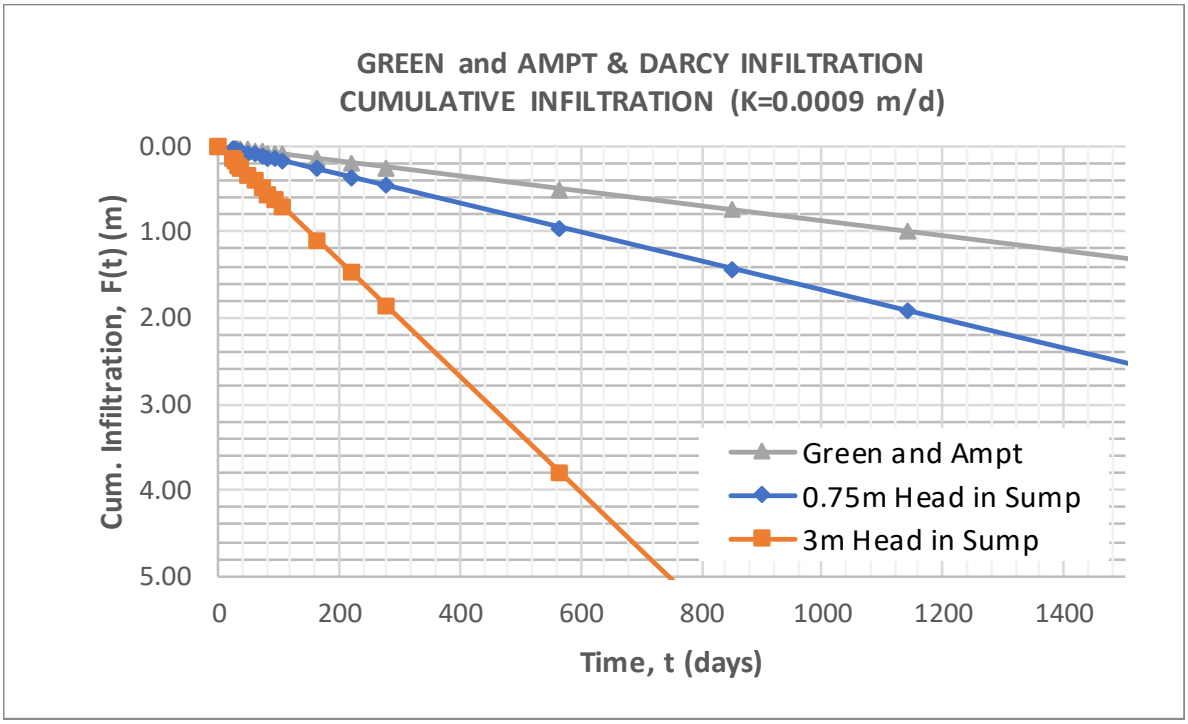
However in the context of a release being contained within the bunded well pad area (water cannot flow over land and accumulates in the bunded area), the infiltration capacity of the soils will be exceeded and infiltration rates will be controlled by Darcian saturated flow which is slower (where no head exists but in the context of the potential accumulated water and associated heads (0.75 m and 3 m) is higher than simple infiltration.

5.3 Darcy Infiltration Model

The results of the Darcy infiltration modelling are discussed below and shown in **Figure 5-1**. The calculations are highly conservative and have considered the heads in the sump area (where water heads would be greatest 3 m) as well as the potential heads across the remainder of the area.

Depending on the level a spill would fill the sumps (shown in
Figure 3-1), water infiltrated in to the ground at different rates. If a spill filled a sump (and maintained that level for the period modelled) to achieve a head of 0.75m or covered the remainder the well pad area to a depth of 0.75 m, it would take approximately 160 days for the water to infiltrate 1m. If the head in the sump was increased to 3.0 m (and maintained), the time it takes to infiltrate 1m into a Siltstone is approximately 130 days. If the water was allowed to infiltrate and the head in the sump was not maintained, the infiltration rate would decline back to that predicted by the Green and Ampt Infiltration equation, resulting in timeframes to travel 1m > 1000 days.

Under the worst-case scenario, (3m sump head maintained), the time take would take for water to reach the water table in the is 40 years through siltstone. However, in the context of this site it is important to recognise that the volume of water is finite and as such the standing water level and associated head will decline over time as fluids infiltrate the ground. Based on the area of the bunded area (20,000 m^2) and a porosity of 0.4, a total of 8 ML of water will be contained within each 1 m of the soil column. In this context a release of 12 ML would only be sufficient to fully saturate 1.5 m of the soil column. Therefore, vertical infiltration rates would approach those provided by GreenAmpt and considering both saturated and unsaturated flows a release of 12 ML in the bunded area would only travel a maximum of 2.5 m in ~ 7.8 years.



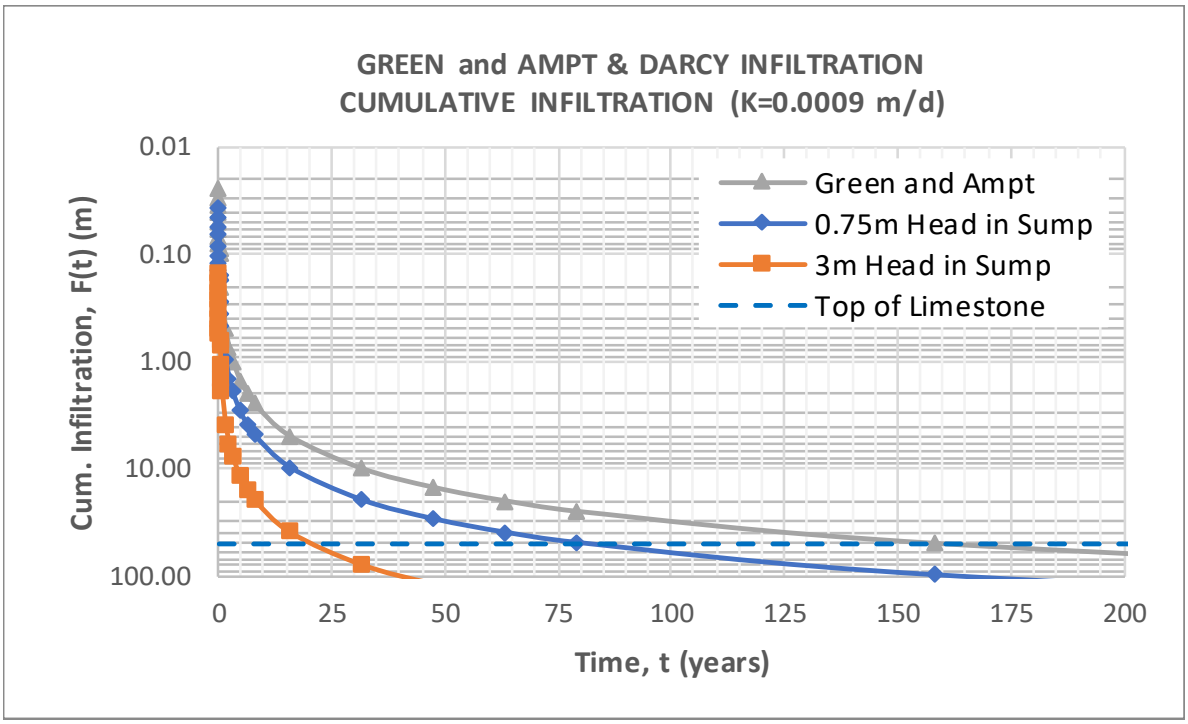


Figure 5-1 Results of the Green – Ampt Analytical Model. (Top Graph) represents first 5 m of Stata. (Bottom Graph) represents the top 100m of geological profile.

6 Discussion

The results of this assessment presents a very conservative estimate of the potential impacts to surface environmental receptors and groundwater. Its conservatism is inherent in the assumption that some of the scenarios considered that no risk mitigation measures were adopted and that the tank failures were catastrophic. In the context of the proposed development activities Santos will be constructing a 2 ha well pad with 1 m high berm walls surrounding the tanks. This will preclude releases from entering the environment.

However, in the context of smaller scale releases outside of the bermed area assessment indicates that spills of 1,000 and 100,000 L, would only migrate a radial distance is 20 and 124m respectively, with the maximum area of impact being 4.8 ha. This also assumes flow over relatively impermeable siltstone.

In the context of containing releases to the bermed area, the only mode of potential impact is infiltration to groundwater. Infiltration modelling using both GreenAmpt and Darcy's equate (to assess unsaturated and saturated soils) has been conducted based on highly conservative assumptions (for example assuming the head of water in the bunded area is constant) and determined that it would take 158 years through Siltstone (~50m in thickness). However, the modelling does not consider the capacity of the formation to retain water and based on an effective porosity of 0.4 approximately 8 ML of water will be required to saturate each 1 m of the soil profile. In this context and based on the finite volume of water in the compound it is not anticipated that a single release would infiltrate to groundwater.

The sumps within the tank pad area, provide the possibility of adding a driving head of water which would increase the infiltration rate. Under the worst-case scenario, that is if these sumps maintained a water level of 3m (the maximum depth of the sump), it would take 130 days to move through the first 1 metre of siltstone and approximately 22 years to reach the water table. This is considered highly unrealistic as this would assume a 3m head is maintained for 22 years. Considering a transition from Darcian based flow (with head) to unsaturated infiltration (Green Ampt), it is considered that the maximum vertical penetrate of fluids would be less than 2.5 m.

7 Limitations

EHS Support Pty Ltd (EHS) has prepared this report in accordance with the usual care and thoroughness of the consulting profession for the use of Santos Ltd and only those third parties who have been authorised in writing by EHS to rely on the report. It is based on generally accepted practices and standards at the time it was prepared. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is made as to the professional advice included in this report. It is prepared in accordance with the scope of work and for the purpose outlined in the Proposal dated April 2019.

The methodology adopted and sources of information used by EHS are outlined in this report. EHS has made no independent verification of this information beyond the agreed scope of works and EHS assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies or omissions. No indications were found during our investigations that information contained in this report as provided to EHS was false.

This report was prepared between April and June 2019 and is based on the information reviewed at the time of preparation. EHS disclaims responsibility for any changes that may have occurred after this time.

This report should be read in full. No responsibility is accepted for use of any part of this report in any other context or for any other purpose or by third parties. This report does not purport to give legal advice. Legal advice can only be given by qualified legal practitioners.

This report contains information obtained by inspection, sampling, testing or other means of investigation. This information is directly relevant only to the points in the ground where they were obtained at the time of the assessment. The borehole logs indicate the inferred ground conditions only at the specific locations tested. The precision with which conditions are indicated depends largely on the frequency and method of sampling, and the uniformity of conditions as constrained by the project budget limitations. The behaviour of groundwater and some aspects of contaminants in soil and groundwater are complex. Our conclusions are based upon the analytical data presented in this report and our experience. Future advances in regard to the understanding of chemicals and their behaviour, and changes in regulations affecting their management, could impact on our conclusions and recommendations regarding their potential presence on this site.

Where conditions encountered at the site are subsequently found to differ significantly from those anticipated in this report, EHS must be notified of any such findings and be provided with an opportunity to review the recommendations of this report.

Whilst to the best of our knowledge information contained in this report is accurate at the date of issue, subsurface conditions, including groundwater levels can change in a limited time. Therefore, this document and the information contained herein should only be regarded as valid at the time of the investigation unless otherwise explicitly stated in this report.

8 References

Bencala, (1985). Performance of Sodium as a Transport Tracer Experimental and Simulation Analysis. In May (1985) pg 83-89. Selected Papers in the Hydrologic Sciences 1985. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2270.

Bergman, (2009). Exploration Licence Numbers 25956, 25957 and 25958. BEETALOO PROJECT. Combined Final Report for the Period Ending 4 November 2009. Report for Beetaloo Uranium.

Close DI, Baruch ET, Altmann CM, Cote AJ, Mohinudeen FM, Richards B and Stonier S, (2016). Unconventional gas potential in Proterozoic source rocks: Exploring the Beetaloo Sub-basin: in Annual Geoscience Exploration Seminar (AGES) Proceedings, Alice Springs, Northern Territory 15–16 March. Northern Territory Geological Survey, Darwin, 91–94.

Dingman, S. L., (2002). “Physical Hydrology. Volume 1”. Prentice Hall Publishing.

Fulton S, and Knapton A., (2015). Beetaloo Basin Hydrogeological Assessment

Grimaz, S., S. Allen, J. Steward, and G. Dolcetti. (2007). “Predictive evaluation of the extent of the surface spreading for the case of accidental spillage of oil on ground”. Selected Paper IcheaP8, AIDIC Conference series, Vol. 8, pp. 151-160.

Kruse P. D, Dunster J. N and Munson T. J, (2013). Chapter 28: Georgina Basin: in Ahmad M and Munson TJ (compilers). ‘Geology and mineral resources of the Northern Territory’. Northern Territory Geological Survey, Special Publication 5.

Knapton, (2006). Regional Groundwater Modelling of the Cambrian Limestone Aquifer System of the Wiso Basin, Georgina Basin and Daly Basin. Technical Report No. 29/2006A Department of Natural Resources, Environment & The Arts, Alice Springs

Silverman M., Landon S., Leaver J., Mather T. and Berg E., (2008), No fuel like an old fuel: Proterozoic oil and gas potential in the Beetaloo Basin, Northern Territory, Australia: Proterozoic oil and gas potential in the Beetaloo Basin, Northern Territory.

Silverman MR, Landon SM, Leaver JS, Mather TJ and Berg E., (2007). No fuel like an old fuel: Proterozoic oil and gas potential in the Beetaloo Basin, Northern Territory, Australia: in Munson TJ and Ambrose GJ (editors) 'Proceedings of the Central Australian Basins Symposium (CABS), Alice Springs, Northern Territory, 16–18 August, 2005'. Northern Territory Geological Survey, Special Publication 2, 205–215. Munson (2014).

Yin Foo D. and Matthews, I., (2000). Hydrogeology of the Sturt Plateau. Department of Infrastructure and Planning and Environment. Northern Territory Government. Report 17/2000D.

Attachment C Risk Dossiers

ETHYL HEXANOL
[2-ETHYLHEXANOL]

This dossier on ethyl hexanol (designated in this dossier as 2-ethylhexanol) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of ethyl hexanol in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 2-Ethylhexan-1-ol

CAS RN: 104-76-7

Molecular formula: $C_8H_{18}O$

Molecular weight: 130.23 g/mol

Synonyms: 2-Ethylhexanol, 2-ethylhexan-1-ol, 2-ethyl-*n*-hexyl alcohol

SMILES: CCCCC(CC)CO

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of 2-Ethylhexanol

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Clear and colourless liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	-89°C @ 101 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	185°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	833 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapor Pressure	93 Pa @ 20°C 120 Pa @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	2.9 @ 25 °C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	0.9 g/L @20 °C	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Flash Point	77°C; 75°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	280°C	1	ECHA
Viscosity	9.7 mPa s @ 20°C 4.3 mPa s @ 40°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	2.6 Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	2	NCBI, 2024

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

2-Ethylhexanol is readily biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate. 2-Ethylhexanol has a low tendency to bind to soil or sediment.

B. Partitioning

2-Ethylhexanol is slightly soluble in water. Based upon a Henry's Law constant of 2.6 Pa m^3/mol, it is expected to volatilise from water and moist soil surfaces. However, it is not expected to volatilise from dry soil surfaces based upon its vapour pressure. Hydrolysis is not expected to be an important environmental fate process since this compound lacks functional groups that hydrolyze under environmental conditions (pH 5 to 9) (NCBI, 2024).

C. Biodegradation

2-Ethylhexanol was considered readily biodegradable in an OECD TG 301C test. After two weeks, degradation was 79 to 99.9% measured by O_2 consumption, 100% degradation measured by TOC removal, and 100% degradation as determined by test material analysis (ECHA) [Kl score = 1]. 2-Ethylhexanol was inherently biodegradable in a Zahn-Wellens test (OECD TG 302B), with >95% degradation within five days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for 2-ethylhexanol. Using KOCWIN in EPISuite™ (USEPA, 2019), the estimated soil organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) value from log K_{ow} is 105.6 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 35.28 L/kg. Based upon these K_{oc} values, if released to soil, 2-ethylhexanol is expected to have high to very high mobility. If released into water, based on these K_{oc} values and Henry's Law constant, 2-ethylhexanol is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment.

E. Bioaccumulation

No bioconcentration studies have been conducted on 2-ethylhexanol. Per calculations using EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2017), the log BCF via the Arnot-Gobas method for upper trophic level

organisms is 1.543 (BCF = 34.88). Thus, 2-ethylhexanol is not expected to bioaccumulate which is consistent with its experimental log K_{ow} of 2.9 (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

2-Ethylhexanol has low acute toxicity by the oral route; virtually no acute toxicity by the dermal route; and has moderate acute toxicity by the inhalation route. It is a skin and eye irritant, but not a skin sensitiser. Repeated exposure studies in rodents caused liver effects (*i.e.*, peroxisomal proliferation); these effects are not thought to occur in humans. 2-Ethylhexanol is not genotoxic. Lifetime oral studies in rats and mice showed no carcinogenic effects. 2-Ethylhexanol is not expected to have an effect on reproduction based on findings in animals from similar compounds. No developmental toxicity was seen in animals exposed to 2-ethylhexanol by the oral, dermal or inhalation routes.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} values in rats are; 2,047 mg/kg (Smyth et al., 1969); 3,290 mg/kg (Schmidt et al., 1973); and 3,730 mg/kg (Scala and Burtis, 1973). [Kl. scores = 2]

The 4-hour whole body inhalation LC_{50} in rats is >890 mg/m^3; no deaths were reported (ECHA). [Kl. score 2]

The dermal LD_{50} values in rats and rabbits are >3,000 and >2,600 mg/kg, respectively. There were no deaths in either study (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1 and 2, respectively]

C. Irritation

Application of 0.5 mL 2-ethylhexanol to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was severely irritating (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

Instillation of 0.1 mL 2-ethylhexanol into the eyes of rabbits was irritating. The mean of the 24, 48, and 72 hours scores were 1.44 for corneal opacity; 0.89 for iridial lesions; 2.56 for conjunctival redness; and 0.78 for chemosis. The effects were fully reversible within 21 days (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

D. Sensitisation

2-Ethylhexanol lacks skin sensitising properties. In an experimental skin sensitisation study with 29 human volunteers using the maximization method of Kligman, no skin sensitisation was seen in any of the 29 test subjects (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 3]

No valid respiratory sensitisation studies are available.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

Male F344 rats were given 0 or 2% 2-ethylhexanol in their feed for three weeks. The objective of this study was to investigate the liver effects of 2-ethylhexanol on hepatic peroxisome proliferation and peroxisome enzymes. There were no significant treatment-related effects on body weight, but liver weights relative to body weights, catalase activity,

liver carnitine acetyltransferase activity, and hepatic peroxisome proliferation (as determined by electron microscopy) were significantly increased. There was also a treatment-related decrease on serum levels of cholesterol and triglycerides. The LOAEL is 2% in the diet; a NOAEL was not established (Moody and Reddy, 1978). [Kl. score = 2]

Male and female F344 rats were dosed with 0, 25, 125, 250 or 500 mg/kg 2-ethylhexanol (in an aqueous suspension with an emulsifier) for 5 days/week for 13 weeks. Body weights were decreased in the 500 mg/kg group (both sexes). Relative liver, kidney and stomach weights were increased in the 250 and 500 mg/kg groups. Gross pathological examination showed forestomach lesions in the 500 mg/kg animals. Palmitoyl CoA oxidase activity was increased in the livers of the 500 mg/kg animals (both sexes). The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 125 mg/kg-day (Astill *et al.*, 1996a). [Kl score = 1]

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were dosed with 0, 25, 125, 250 or 500 mg/kg 2-ethylhexanol (in an aqueous suspension with an emulsifier) for 5 days/week for 13 weeks. Treatment-related effects included increased stomach weights ($\geq$250 mg/kg) and increased liver weights (125 and 250 mg/kg, respectively). Treatment-related histopathological changes were limited to acanthosis (diffuse hypertrophy or thickening of the prickle cell layer) of the forestomach mucosa in the 500 mg/kg animals (both sexes). No increases in palmitoyl CoA oxidase activity were seen in the livers of male and female mice at any dose level. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 500 mg/kg-day (Astill *et al.*, 1996a). [Kl. score = 1]

Male and female F344 rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 50, 150 or 500 mg/kg 2-ethylhexanol (in 0.0005% Cremophor EL, a polyoxyl-35 castor oil) 5 days/week for two years. A water control was also included in the study. There were no differences of biological importance between the vehicle control and a water control group. Reduced body weight gain occurred in the 150 and 500 mg/kg groups with an increased incidence of lethargy and unkemptness. There were dose-related increases in relative liver, stomach, brain, kidney and testis weights at study termination. Mortality was significantly increased among the 500 mg/kg females, and there was marked aspiration-induced bronchopneumonia in the high-dose animals. Gross and histopathological non-neoplastic changes were similar between treated and control groups. The NOAEL is 50 mg/kg-day (Astill *et al.*, 1996b). [Kl. score = 1]

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 50, 200 or 750 mg/kg 2-ethylhexanol (in 0.0005% Cremophor EL, a polyoxyl-35 castor oil) for 5 days/week for two years. A water control was also included in the study. There were no differences of biological importance between the vehicle control and a water control group that was also included in the study. All treatment-related effects occurred only in the 750 mg/kg animals (both sexes). Mortality was increased and body weight gain was reduced, and there was a slight increase in nonneoplastic focal hyperplasia in the forestomach. Relative liver and stomach weights occurred in the 750 mg/kg animals (both sexes). The NOAEL is 200 mg/kg-day (Astill *et al.*, 1996b). [Kl. score = 1]

Inhalation

Male and female Wistar rats were exposed by inhalation (whole body exposure) to 0, 15, 40, or 120 ppm 2-ethylhexanol 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. No adverse effects including cyanide-insensitive palmitoyl CoA oxidation (a parameter for hepatic peroxisome proliferation) were observed. The NOAEC for this study is 120 ppm (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

Dermal

No adequately or reliable studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The results of the *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on 2-ethylhexanol are presented below in Table 2.

Table 2: *In Vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on 2-Ethylhexanol

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	-	-	1	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (CHO cells/HGPRT)	-	-	1	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (L5178Y mouse lymphoma cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (CHO cells)	-	-	2	ECHA
Sister chromatid exchange (CHO cells)	-	-	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were given 456 mg/kg 2-ethylhexanol either as single intraperitoneal injection or two intraperitoneal injections on two consecutive days. There were no increases in micronuclei in the bone marrow polychromatic erythrocytes under either dosing regimen (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

Male and female F344 rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 50, 150, or 500 mg/kg 2-ethylhexanol (in 0.0005% Cremophor EL, a polyoxyl-35 castor oil) 5 days/week for two years. A water control was also included in the study. There was no evidence of treatment-related neoplastic lesions in any of the exposed groups (Astill *et al.*, 1996b). [Kl. score = 1]

Male and female F344 rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 50, 200, or 750 mg/kg 2-ethylhexanol (in 0.0005% Cremophor EL, a polyoxyl-35 castor oil) for 5 days/week for two years. A water control was also included in the study. There was a 12% incidence of hepatic basophilic foci and an 18% incidence of liver carcinomas in the 750 mg/kg male mice, which was not statistically significant compared with either control by Fisher's exact test. There was a 12% incidence of hepatic basophilic foci and a 10% incidence of liver carcinomas in the

750 mg/kg female mice, with was statistically significant compared with the vehicle but not with the water controls by Fisher's exact test. There was a weak trend in hepatocellular carcinoma incidence in the 750 mg/kg dose group, which may have been associated with toxicity. The time-adjusted incidence of hepatocellular carcinomas in male mice (18.8%) was within the historical control range at the testing facility (0–22%), but was outside the normal range of 0–2% for the female mice (13.1%) (Astill *et al.*, 1996b). [Kl. score = 1]

Inhalation

No studies are available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

There are no reproductive toxicity studies on 2-ethylhexanol. However, a two-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted on the surrogate di (2-ethylhexyl) terephthalate at dietary doses of 0, 3,000, 6,000 or 10,000 ppm. Di (2-ethylhexyl) terephthalate is expected to be hydrolysed in the body by carboxylesterases to 2-ethylhexanol and terephthalic acid. There were no adverse effects on reproductive parameters that included estrous cyclicity, gonadal functions, spermatogenic endpoints (motility, morphology, counts), mating behaviour and performance, conception, gestation and parturition, and fertility in general. There were no adverse effects noted in the reproductive organs. Reduced postnatal pup weights (potentially related to maternal toxicity) were observed for both sexes in both generations in the 6,000 and 10,000 ppm dose groups. The NOAELs for reproductive and developmental toxicity are 10,000 ppm (the highest dose tested) and 3,000 ppm, respectively (Faber *et al.*, 2007; ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

I. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were given 2-ethylhexanol in their diet by microencapsulation at 0, 0.009, 0.03, or 0.09% on gestational days 0 to 17. The calculated consumption of 2-ethylhexanol based on food consumption was 0, 17, 59, and 191 mg/kg-day, respectively. No maternal or developmental toxicity was observed. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 191 mg/kg-day (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

Inhalation

Pregnant female SD rats were exposed by inhalation to 0 or 850 mg/m^3 (approximately 190 ppm) 2-ethylhexanol for 7 hours/day during gestational days 1 to 19. The inhalation exposure was the highest attainable vapor concentration. The only effect seen in the dams was a slight reduction in feed consumption. No developmental toxicity was observed. The NOAEC for maternal and developmental toxicity is 850 mg/m^3 (Nelson *et al.*, 1989; ECHA).

Dermal

Pregnant female F344 rats were given dermal applications of 0, 252, 840, or 2,520 mg/kg 2-ethylhexanol 6 hours/day during gestational days 6 to 15. The only effects seen in the dams were reduced body weight gain in the high-dose group and local skin irritation in the mid- and high-dose groups. No developmental toxicity was observed. The NOAELs for maternal

(systemic) and developmental toxicity were 840 and 2,520 mg/kg-day, respectively (Tyl *et al.*, 1992).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for 2-ethylhexanol follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Two-year chronic studies have been conducted in rats and mice given oral gavage doses of 2-ethylhexanol. The lowest NOAEL from these studies is 50 mg/kg-day, based on reduced body weight and clinical signs in rats dosed with 150 and 500 mg/kg-day 2-ethylhexanol. The NOAEL of 50 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 50/(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 50/100 = <u>0.5 mg/kg-day</u>

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.5 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = <u>1.75 mg/L</u>

B. Cancer

2-Ethylhexanol was not carcinogenic to rats or mice in chronic oral studies. Therefore, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

2-Ethylhexanol does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

2-Ethylhexanol is moderately toxic to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on 2-ethylhexanol.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on 2-Ethylhexanol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Fathead minnow	96-h LC_{50}	28.2	1	ECHA
Golden Orfe	96-h LC_{50}	17.1	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-h EC_{50}	39	2	ECHA
Scenedesmus subspicatus	72-h EC_{50}	16.6 (growth rate)	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

The 72-hour EC_{10} from an algal study using *Scenedesmus subspicatus* was 5.3 mg/L, based on growth rate (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for 2-ethylhexanol follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (17.1 mg/L), invertebrates (39 mg/L), and plants (16.6 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies from three trophic levels and long-term studies from one trophic level, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the EC_{10} value of 5.3 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{aquatic}$ is 0.053 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.12 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$

$= (2.83/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.053$

$= 0.117$ mg/kg

Where:

$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)

BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]

$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [0.2 \times Kp_{sed}/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$

$= 0.8 + [0.2 \times 4.22/1000 \times 2400]$

$= 2.83\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg).

BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]

$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

$= 105.6 \times 0.04$

$= 4.22$ L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalized distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for 2-ethylhexanol calculated from EPISUITE™ using log K_{ow} is 105.6 L/kg .

f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.075 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$

= (2.11/1500) x 1000 x 0.053
= 0.0746 mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 105.6 x 0.02
= 2.11 m^3/m^3

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for 2-ethylhexanol calculated from EPISUITE™ using log K_{ow} is 105.6 L/kg .
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).).

2-Ethylhexanol is readily biodegradable; thus it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a measured log K_{ow} of 2.9, 2-ethylhexanol does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The 72-hour EC_{10} from an algal study on 2-ethylhexanol is >0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ for 2-ethylhexanol in fish, invertebrates and algae are >1 mg/L. Thus, 2-ethylhexanol does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, 2-ethylhexanol is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Flammable Liquid Category 4

Acute Toxicity Category 4 [inhalation]

Skin Irritant Category 2

Eye Irritant Category 2

STOT Single Exposure Category 3 [respiratory irritation]

[Aquatic Acute Category 3]

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. SAFETY AND HANDLING

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention immediately, preferably a physician for an ophthalmologic examination.

Skin Contact

For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing. Wash the contaminated area of body with soap and fresh water. Get medical attention. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Inhalation

Move person to fresh air. Administer oxygen if breathing is difficult. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the air of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Give artificial respiration if victim is not breathing. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion

Do not induce vomiting. Get medical attention immediately.

Notes to Physician

All treatments should be based on observed signs and symptoms of distress in the patient.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use water spray or fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Emits toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Isolate area. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering the area. Use personal protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate. Do not breath mist, vapors, or spray Avoid contact with skin, eye, and clothing. Eliminate all sources of ignition.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Eliminate all sources of ignition. Pick up with suitable absorbent material and transfer to a container for chemical waste. For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product into container for chemical waste. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep away from heat, sparks, and flame. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Avoid breathing vapor. Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed. Store away from heat and light.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Safe Work Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for 2-ethylhexanol.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: If workers are exposed to concentrations above the exposure limit, they must use appropriate, certified respirators. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, use an approved respirator. Selection of air-purifying or positive pressure supplied-air will depend on the specific operation and the potential airborne concentration of the product. For emergency conditions, use an approved positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus. The following should be effective types of air-purifying respirators: organic vapor cartridge with a particulate pre-filter.

Hand Protection: Use gloves chemically resistant to this material. Consult the SDS for appropriate glove barrier materials.

Skin Protection: Use protective clothing chemically resistant to the this material. Selection of specific items such as face shield, boots, apron, or full body suit will depend on the task.

Eye protection: Use chemical goggles.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

2-Ethylhexanol is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

AICS: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Astill, B.D., Deckhardt, L., Gembardt, C., Gingell, R., Guest, D., Hodgson, J.R., Murphy, S.R., and Tyler, T.R. (1996a). Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 29: 31-39.

Astill, B.D., Gingell, R., Guest, D., Hellwig, J., Hodgson, J.R., Kuettler, K., Mellert, W., Murphy, S.R., Sielken, Jr., R.L., and Tyler, T.R. (1996b). Oncogenicity testing of 2-ethylhexanol in Fischer 344 rats and B6C3F1 mice. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 31: 29-41.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Faber, W.D., Deyo, J.A., Stump, D.G., and Rubie, K. (2007). Two-generation reproduction study of di-2-ethylhexyl terephthalate in Crl:CD rats. Birth Defects Res. B Dev. Reprod. Toxicol. 80: 69-81.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Moody, D.E., and Reddy, J.K. (1978). Hepatic peroxisome (microbody) proliferation in rats fed plasticizers and related compounds. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 45: 497-504.

National Center for Biotechnology Information [NCBI]. (2024). PubChem Compound Summary for CID 7720, 2-Ethylhexan-1-ol. Retrieved August 15, 2024 from https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/2-Ethylhexan-1-ol

Nelson, B.K., Brightwell, W.S., Khan, A., Krieg, Jr., E.F., and Hoberman, A.M. (1989). Developmental toxicology evaluation of pentanol, hexanol, and 2-ethyl-1-hexanol. J. Am. Coll. Toxicol. 8: 405-410.

Scala, R.A., and Burtis, E.G. (1973). Acute toxicity of a homologous series of branched-chain primary alcohols. Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J. 34: 493-499.\

Schmidt, P., Gohlke, R., and Rothe, R. (1973). Z. Ges. HYg. Grenzgeb. 19: 485-490.

Smyth, Jr., H.F., Carpenter, C.P., Weil, C.S., Pozzani, U., Striegel, J.A., and Nycum, J.S. (1969). Range-finding toxicity data: List VII. Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J. 30: 470-476.

Tyl, R.W., Fisher, L.C., Kubna, M.F., Vrbanic, M.A., Gingell, R., Guest, D., Hodgson, J.R., Murphy, S.R., Tyler, T.R., and Astill, B.D. (1992). The developmental toxicity of 2-ethylhexanol applied dermally to pregnant Fischer 344 rats. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 19: 176-185.

United States Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA]. (2019). Estimation Programs Interface Suite™ for Microsoft® Windows, v 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, USA. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface#what.

ALDOL
[3-HYDROXYBUTANAL]

This dossier on aldol presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of aldol in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 3-Hydroxybutanal

CAS RN: 107-89-1

Molecular formula: $C_4H_8O_2$

Molecular weight: 88.11 g/mol

Synonyms: Aldol; 3-hydroxybutanal; butanal, 3-hydroxy-; 3-hydroxybutyraldehyde; oxybutanal; acetaldol

SMILES: CC(CC=O)O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Aldol

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colorless, thick liquid	2	NCBI, 2025
Melting point	>83°C (decomposes)	2	NCBI, 2025
Density	1,103 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	NCBI, 2025
Vapor pressure	2,800 Pa @ 20°C (QSAR)	2	NCBI, 2025
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	-0.546 (QSAR)	2	EPA, 2025
Water solubility	Miscible	2	NCBI, 2025
Flash point	66°C	2	NCBI, 2025
Auto flammability	250°C	2	NCBI, 2025
Viscosity	Not Available	-	-
Henry's Law Constant	0.025 Pa-m^3/mol @ 25°C	2	EPA, 2025

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Aldol is readily biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate. It has a low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment.

B. Biodegradation

Aldol reached 49.7% of its theoretical BOD in 10 days indicating that it is readily biodegradable (NCBI, 2025).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for aldol. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} value from log K_{ow} is 0.77 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1.0 L/kg. If released to soil, based on these K_{oc} values, the substance is expected to have very high mobility. If released to water, based on the K_{oc} values and its water solubility, aldol is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on aldol. Aldol is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of -0.546 (EPA, 2025). An estimated BCF of 3 suggests the potential for bioconcentration in aquatic organisms is low (NCBI, 2025).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

Limited data are available to assess the hazards associated with this substance. However, classification information obtained from credible agency sources suggests the substance is acutely toxic via oral, dermal and inhalation exposure routes.

An oral LD_{50} for rats has been listed as 2,180 mg/kg while the dermal LD_{50} in rabbits was determined to be 140 mg/kg. Rats exposed to aldol in saturated air survived for ½ hour (NCBI, 2025).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

No studies are available on aldol. Toxicological reference and drinking water guidance values were not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Aldol does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

No acute or chronic aquatic studies were available. Estimates of acute toxicity were made using EPISUITE and indicate a relatively low order of aquatic toxicity.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

There are no experimental acute aquatic toxicity data on aldol. Table 2 lists the estimated acute aquatic toxicity values on aldol using ECOSAR v.1.11 (EPA, 2019).

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Aldol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Fish	96-hr LC_{50}	134	2	EPA, 2019
Daphnid	48-hr EC_{50}	840	2	EPA, 2019
Green Algae	96-hr EC_{50}	692	2	EPA, 2019

Chronic Studies

No experimental studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No experimental studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for aldol follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Estimated results using ECOSAR are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are for fish (134 mg/L), invertebrates (840 mg/L), algae (692 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies for three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 1,000 has been applied to the lowest reported $E(L)C_{50}$ value of 134 mg/L for fish. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.13 mg/L.

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.002 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
= (0.02/1500) x 1000 x 0.13
= 0.002 mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 1.0 x 0.02
= 0.02 m^3/m^3

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for aldol based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1.0 L/kg (EPA, 2019).
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Aldol is expected to be readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a measured log K_{ow} of -0.546, aldol does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no experimental aquatic toxicity data on aldol. The predicted acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are >1 mg/L for fish, invertebrates, and algae. Thus, aldol does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, aldol is not considered a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Acute Tox. 2 H310

Eye Irrit. 2 H319

Acute Tox. 2 H310

Eye Irrit. 2 H319

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

The following information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions.

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

Skin Contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

Inhalation

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

Ingestion

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Carbon oxides may be generated.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Avoid contact with skin or exposed areas of the body. Avoid inhalation of vapor or fumes.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent release to drains and surface water.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Follow local recommended pollution prevention procedures to prevent environmental release.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Normal measures for preventive fire protection.

Other Handling Precautions

None

Storage

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for aldol.

Engineering Controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a fullface respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand Protection: Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Skin Protection: Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Eye protection: Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Other Precautions: Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

F. Transport Information

UN Number 2839

Hazard Class 6.1

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

AICS: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Currance, P.L. Clements, B., Bronstein, A.C. (Eds).; Emergency Care For Hazardous Materials Exposure. 3rd revised edition, Elsevier Mosby, St. Louis, MO 2007, p. 266

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

National Center for Biotechnology Information [NCBI]. (2025). PubChem Compound Summary for CID 7897, Acetaldol. Retrieved April 24, 2025 from https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Acetaldol

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

EPA. (2025). Comptox Chemicals Dashboard. https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/chemical/details/DTXSID2050407 (accessed April 24, 2025) 3-Hydroxybutyraldehyde

ACETALDEHYDE
[ETHANAL]

This dossier on acetaldehyde presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of acetaldehyde in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Ethanal

CAS RN: 75-07-0

Molecular formula: C_2H_4O

Molecular weight: 44.05 g/mol

Synonyms: Acetic aldehyde, ethyl aldehyde,

SMILES: CC=O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for acetaldehyde are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Acetaldehyde

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colorless, pungent liquid	1	ECHA
Melting point	-123.5°C	2	ECHA
Boiling point	20.2°C	2	ECHA
Density	785 kg/m^3 @ 18°C	2	ECHA
Vapor pressure	120.2 kPa @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	0.63 (temperature not provided)	2	ECHA
Water solubility	Miscible	2	ECHA
Flash point	-40°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	175°C	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Flammability	4% Lower explosion limit, 60% upper explosion limit	2	ECHA
Viscosity	0.025 mPa s @ 15°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	6.76 Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	-	NCBI, 2024

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Acetaldehyde is readily biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate. It has a low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment.

B. Biodegradation

Acetaldehyde is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301 C (MITI-I) test, degradation was 80% (BOD demand) and 93% (TOC removal) after 14 days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for acetaldehyde. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} value from log K_{ow} is 3.219 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1 L/kg. If released to soil, based on these K_{oc} values, the substance is expected to have very high mobility. If released to water, based on the K_{oc} values and its water solubility, acetaldehyde is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on acetaldehyde. Acetaldehyde is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of -0.17 (EPA, 2019). Consistent with the low K_{ow}, log BCF using the Arnot-Gobas method for the upper trophic level is -0.033 (BCF = 0.9265) (EPA, 2019).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Acetaldehyde is moderately acutely toxic by the oral route and has low acute toxicity by inhalation and dermal routes. It is a skin, eye and respiratory tract irritant, but is not considered a sensitizer for skin. Based on the available data, the chemical is not considered to cause serious health effects from repeated oral or inhalation exposure; there are no data for dermal exposure. Acetaldehyde is considered genotoxic by National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS). Several studies for gene mutation, chromosomal damage and sister chromatid exchanges induced by acetaldehyde were reported. Although acetaldehyde is genotoxic *in vitro*, inducing gene mutations, clastogenic effects, and sister-chromatid exchanges (SCEs) in mammalian cells in the absence of

exogenous metabolic activation, negative results were reported in adequate tests on Salmonella. There is indirect evidence from *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies to suggest that acetaldehyde can induce protein-DNA and DNA-DNA cross-links. However, ECHA does not classify acetaldehyde as genotoxic. There is limited evidence for carcinogenicity, but it is considered carcinogenic. Increased incidences of tumours have been observed in inhalation studies on rats and hamsters exposed to acetaldehyde. In rats, there were dose-related increases in nasal adenocarcinomas and squamous cell carcinomas (significant at all doses). However, in hamsters, increases in nasal and laryngeal carcinomas were non-significant. All concentrations of acetaldehyde administered in the studies induced chronic tissue damage in the respiratory tract. Acetaldehyde is not considered to cause reproductive or developmental harm.

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

Based on the available data, acetaldehyde is considered to have moderate acute oral toxicity, warranting hazard classification (see Recommendation section). Median oral lethal dose (LD_{50}) values in rats were between 660 and 1930 mg/kg bw. The oral LD_{50} value in mice was 1230 mg/kg bw and >6000 mg/kg bw in dogs (SCCS, 2012). According to this value acetaldehyde is harmful if swallowed. Nevertheless, the observations from the more relevant inhalation route indicate that the systemic toxicity of acetaldehyde is low and that effects other than systemic might have contributed to the lethality after oral exposure of rats. It is reasonable to follow the current EU legal classification that does not classify acetaldehyde as acutely toxic after oral exposure.

Dermal

The chemical was reported to have low acute toxicity via the dermal route (LD_{50} in rabbits of 3540 mg/kg bw) (SCCS, 2012) and greater than 5,000 mg/kg bw (RIFM, 1976). Overall, the dermal route is of minor importance due to the volatility of acetaldehyde at room temperature.

Inhalation

The chemical was reported to have low acute toxicity via inhalation (median lethal concentration (LC_{50}) in rats has been calculated as 24,040 mg/m3 (13,300 ppm)) (ECHA). A 4-hour inhalation toxicity study was conducted with exposure levels of 10,436 ppm, 12,673 ppm, 15,683 ppm and 16,801 ppm. The experimental study was similar to the method described in OECD Test Guideline (TG) 403. Clinical signs of toxicity reported included restlessness and labored respiration (ECHA) [KI. score=2].

C. Irritation

Skin

Based on the available data, acetaldehyde was only slightly irritating to skin. The chemical was reported to cause slight skin irritation when tested in rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions in a guideline (OECD TG 404) study (ECHA). In a non-guideline study on rabbits, 500 mg of the chemical produced slight irritation of the skin. Nevertheless, according to literature (RIFM 2003) that was evaluated by the Scientific Committee on Cosmetic Products

and non-Food Products Intended for Consumers, concentrations greater than 1% in solution are likely to be irritating to the human skin.

Eye

The irritating potential to human eyes at 500 ppm is reported from human exposure to acetaldehyde (Silverman, 1946). Furthermore, an irritating potential for the respiratory tract can be derived from several oral animal studies and human experience.

D. Sensitisation

Based on the available data, the chemical is not considered to cause skin sensitisation.

The chemical was not found to induce dermal sensitisation when tested according to OECD TG 406 (ECHA)[KI. score=1].

Several skin sensitisation studies were also considered by the SCCS who concluded there is limited evidence of skin sensitisation following exposure to the chemical (SCCS, 2012).

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Based on the available data, the chemical is not considered to cause serious health effects from repeated oral exposure.

In a 4-week drinking water study in rats, the no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) of 125 mg/kg bw/day was reported (ECHA)[KI. score=2]. At the higher dose (675 mg/kg bw/day), relative kidney weights were slightly increased in males, while urine production was decreased. The effects and variations in serum biochemistry were attributed to reduced water intake. Effects on liver function or histology were not reported.

Dermal

No data are available.

Inhalation

Based on the available data, the chemical is not considered to cause serious health effects from repeated inhalation exposure.

In a 4-week repeat dose inhalation toxicity study, male Wistar rats were exposed 6 hours/day for 5 days/week to 0, 150 or 500 ppm of acetaldehyde. The no observed adverse effect concentration (NOAEC) for the chemical was reported to be 270 mg/m^3 (150 ppm). At higher concentrations (900 mg/m^3 (500 ppm)), degeneration of the olfactory epithelium was reported (ECHA).

In a 5-week repeat dose inhalation toxicity study, male Wistar rats were exposed 8 hours/day for 5 days/week to 0 or 243 ppm (437 mg/m^3) of acetaldehyde. Degradation of the olfactory epithelium, inflammation of the nasal mucosa, increases in residual valume and functional residual capacity in pulmonary function was observed (ECHA).

In a 13-week repeat dose inhalation toxicity study, Syrian hamsters were exposed 6 hours/day for 5 days/week to 0, 700, 2400 or 8200 mg/m^3 acetaldehyde. At 2400 mg/m^3, focal hyperplasia and metaplasia of the respiratory tract was observed. At 8200 mg/m^3, there was suppression of body weight gain, rhinitis, nasal effusion, salivation, increased relative weights of lung, kidney and heart, degeneration, hyperplasia and metaplasiaof respiratory and olfactory epithelium of nasal cavity, disappearance of sub epithelial gland of nasal cavity, severe degeneration, hyperplasia and metaplasiaof the epithelium of nasal turbinate, and focal hyperplasia and metaplasia of the larynx, trachea and lung. The NOAEL was 700 mg/m^3 (ECHA).

F. Genotoxicity

Based on the weight of evidence from the available in vitro and in vivo genotoxicity studies, the chemical is considered to be genotoxic, warranting hazard classification for this endpoint.

In Vitro Studies

The chemical did not exhibit mutagenic activity in Salmonella typhimurium with and without metabolic activation (ECHA).

The chemical was reported to induce chromosomal aberrations and micronuclei in SD rat primary skin fibroblasts (CERI, 2007).

The chemical also induced sister chromatid exchanges in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, aneuploidy in embryonic diploid fibroblasts of Chinese hamster, and nondisjunction in *Aspergillus nidulans*.

In human lymphocytes, dose-dependent gene mutation, sister chromatid exchange and chromosomal aberration were induced. The chemical induced DNA strand breaks and DNA cross-links in human lymphocytes, and DNA protein cross links in rat nasal mucosa cells.

In addition, in a DNA binding study using calf thymus DNA, positive results were obtained. In a modified OECD TG 471 assay (a single test was performed with one plate per strain and concentration), the chemical induced chromosomal aberrations in human TK6 cells without metabolic activation at levels ³0.25 mM and was cytotoxic at 1 mM.

In Vivo Studies

The chemical induced sister chromatid exchanges in Chinese hamster and mouse bone marrow (CERI, 2007).

Chromosomal aberrations were also reported in a study using rat embryo cells administered the chemical through the amnion.

In studies using intraperitoneal administration, micronuclei were induced in rat bone marrow cells, rat peripheral lymphocytes and mouse bone marrow cells. Induced micronuclei or morphological abnormalities were not found in mouse spermatids.

Although effects were not seen in the single study examining germ calls, there is sufficient evidence to classify the chemical as possibly causing mutagenic effects.

G. Carcinogenicity

The chemical is classified as hazardous, with the risk phrase 'Limited evidence of carcinogenic effect' (Carc. Cat. 3; R40) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia). The available data support this classification.

The chemical is classified by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) as Group 2B (possibly carcinogenic to humans) based on sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity in experimental animals (IARC, 1999).

The chemical produced tumours of the respiratory tract in rats and hamsters following inhalation exposure at concentrations as low as 750 ppm, particularly adenocarcinomas and squamous cell carcinomas of the nasal mucosa in rats and laryngeal carcinomas in hamsters.

Tumour formation at the site of exposure suggests a threshold (non-genotoxic) mechanism of carcinogenicity. The US EPA Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) Chemical Assessment Summary for acetaldehyde calculated a quantitative cancer risk of 1:10 000 at an air concentration of 50 $\mu g/m^3$ (equivalent to 28 ppb) (US EPA IRIS, 1988).

In a subsequent report, IARC also classified the chemical as a Group 1 (Carcinogenic to Humans) when associated with the consumption of alcoholic beverages (IARC, 2012; ECHA). However, it must be noted that this IARC Group 1 classification relates to a non-industrial use of the chemical.

H. Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

Based on the available data, the chemical is not considered to cause reproductive and developmental toxicity. A NOAEL of greater than 400 mg/kg bw/day was reported for reproductive and developmental toxicity in rats (ECHA)[KI. score=2].

In a reproductive and developmental toxicity screening test the chemical was administered orally to 22 rats at 400 mg/kg bw/day from day 6 through to day 15 of gestation. There were no maternal or developmental effects recorded at that dose level (ECHA)[KI. score=2].

The chemical was also investigated in several studies for developmental effects following intraperitoneal injection of either a single dose of 0, 50, 75 or 100 mg/kg bw/day on gestation day 10, 11 or 12, or repeated doses of 0, 50, 75 or 100 mg/kg bw/day on gestation days 10 to 12 (CERI, 2007). Foetal resorptions, malformation (oedema, microcephaly, micrognathia, exencephaly and hydrocephaly), retarded development, and decreases in foetal body and placenta weight were observed in the groups given 50 mg/kg and above. However, exposure via the intraperitoneal route is not appropriate for the evaluation of a hazard or risk to humans from industrial use of the chemical.

One CERI study examined the developmental effects of the chemical after oral exposure to rats. Pregnant rats were administered a dose of 200 mg/kg/day (3 % water solution) on gestation days 6 to 18. An anomaly of the ribs and vertebrae was observed in the foetuses. In addition, delayed ossification and hypoplasia of the cranial bones and sternum were observed. However, a reliable NOAEL could not be derived from this study due to insufficient data.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for acetaldehyde follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

The lowest NOAEL from available studies is 675 mg/kg-day based on a lack of effects in rats from a 28-day drinking water study (Til et al., 1988) (Kl = 2). Effects observed at this dose attributed to acetaldehyde (hyperkeratosis of the forestomach) likely resulted from direct contact irritation rather than the substance, and other effects (increased relative kidney weights in males, decreased urinary production, and variations in serum biochemistry) were attributable to reduced water intake. The NOAEL of 675 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 675/(10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 675/1000 = 0.7 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:

- Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
- Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
- Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.7 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = <u>3 mg/L</u>

B. Cancer

A cancer reference value was not developed for acetaldehyde because it is not considered carcinogenic via the oral exposure route. The chemical is classified by the International

Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) as Group 2B (possibly carcinogenic to humans) based on sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity in experimental animals via inhalation (IARC, 1999). The chemical produced tumours of the respiratory tract in rats and hamsters following inhalation exposure at concentrations as low as 750 ppm, particularly adenocarcinomas and squamous cell carcinomas of the nasal mucosa in rats and laryngeal carcinomas in hamsters.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Acetaldehyde is extremely flammable.

Acetaldehyde does not exhibit the following other physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Acetaldehyde is moderately toxic to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on acetaldehyde.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Acetaldehyde

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	96-hr LC_{50}	30.8	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	48.3	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

No studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for acetaldehyde follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for two trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (30.8 mg/L) and invertebrates (48.3 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of

short-term studies for two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 1000 has been applied to the lowest reported E(L)C_{50} value of 30.8 mg/L for fish. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.0308 mg/L.

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.00132 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.06/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.0308$
$= 0.012$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 3.219 \times 0.02$
$= 0.06\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for acetaldehyde based on the log K_{ow} is 3.219 L/kg (EPA, 2019)..
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Acetaldehyde is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on an estimated log K_{ow} of -0.34 (EPA, 2019), acetaldehyde does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no chronic toxicity studies on acetaldehyde. The acute E(L)C_{50} values are >1 mg/L for fish, invertebrates, and algae. Thus, acetaldehyde does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

Thus, acetaldehyde is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Eye Damage/Irritation: Category 2A

Flammable Liquids: Category 1

Specific target organ toxicity - Single Exposure Category 3 (respiratory tract irritation)

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Seek immediate medical assistance.

Skin Contact

Wash affected area thoroughly with copious amounts of running water. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from contaminated area to fresh air immediately. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Consult a physician.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth thoroughly with water immediately, repeat until all traces of product have been removed. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. Seek immediate medical advice

Notes to Physician

Treat symptomatically based on judgement of doctor and individual reactions of the patient. Persons with kidney disease, chronic respiratory disease, liver disease, or skin disease may be at increased risk from exposure to this substance.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

Persons with kidney disease, chronic respiratory disease, liver disease, or skin disease may be at increased risk from exposure to this substance.

Emergency Personnel Protection

Avoid skin and eye contact with – and inhalation of – this chemical. Acetaldehyde must be kept away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.

Small fire: Use alcohol resistant foam, dry chemical, CO2 or water spray.

Large fire: Use alcohol resistant foam, fog or water spray - Do not use water jets.

If safe to do so, move undamaged containers from fire area. Cool containers with flooding quantities of water until well after fire is out. Avoid getting water inside containers.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Hazards from combustion products may include: methane, other toxic, irritating chemicals, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and peroxides (in air).

HIGHLY FLAMMABLE

Low flashpoint - Will be easily ignited by heat, sparks or flame. Vapours will form explosive mixtures with air. Vapours may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Vapour is heavier than air and will collect in low or confined areas (drains, basements, tanks). Liquids is lighter than water. Containers may explode when heated. Fire will produce irritating, poisonous and/or corrosive gases. Vapours from runoff may create explosion hazard

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear SCBA and fully-encapsulating, gas-tight suit when handling these substances. Structural firefighter's uniform is NOT effective for these materials.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Evacuate unprotected persons. Avoid inhalation and avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent entry into waterways, drains or confined areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

ELIMINATE all ignition sources (no smoking, flares, sparks or flame) within at least 50m - All equipment used when handling the product must be earthed. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Stop leak if safe to do so. Vapour-suppressing foam may be used to control vapours - Water spray may be used to knock down or divert vapour clouds.

Absorb with earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Use clean, non-sparking tools to collect absorbed material and place it into loosely-covered metal or plastic containers for later disposal.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Avoid ingestion and inhalation of dust, vapour, fumes, spray mist, or gas. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid prolonged or repeated exposure. Handle under an inert atmosphere. Store protected from air. This product may be under pressure; cool before opening.

Use only with adequate ventilation. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Wear suitable protective clothing. Ground and bond containers when transferring material. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Empty containers retain product residue, (liquid and/or vapour), and can be dangerous. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose empty containers to heat, sparks or open flames.

Other Handling Precautions

If peroxide formation is suspected, do not open or move container. Open carefully. Avoid all contamination. Always open containers slowly to allow any excess pressure to vent. Keep container tightly closed when not in use.

Corrosivity to Metals: Dry, pure acetaldehyde is not corrosive to metals. In air, acetaldehyde can be oxidized to acetic acid, which is corrosive to some metals. Acetaldehyde vapour leaking into a building equipped only with flameproof electrical equipment ignited, possibly on contact with rusted steel, corroded aluminium or hot steam lines.

Corrosivity to Non-Metals: Acetaldehyde attacks some plastics.

Storage

Keep away from heat, and all sources of ignition (sparks and flame). Ground all equipment containing material.

Store in a segregated, approved location, in a cool, dry, dark, well-ventilated area away from incompatible materials. This product should be stored away from foodstuffs, strong oxidizing agents, strong acids, reducing agents, combustible materials, organic materials, metals, and alkalis.

Protect against physical damage, air and sunlight (UV light). Air sensitive. Do not expose to air. May develop pressure. Store in explosion-proof refrigerator. Keep from freezing. After opening, purge container with nitrogen before reclosing. Periodically test for peroxide formation on long-term storage. Addition of water or appropriate reducing materials will lessen peroxide formation. Store only if stabilized.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

A time weighted average (TWA) has been established for acetaldehyde (Safe Work Australia) of 36 mg/m^3, (20 ppm). The corresponding STEL level is 91 mg/m^3 (50 ppm).

Engineering Controls

Maintain the concentration values below the TWA. This may be achieved by process modification, use of local exhaust ventilation, capturing substances at the source, or other methods.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Where ventilation is not adequate, respiratory protection may be required. When mists or vapours exceed the exposure standards then the use of the following is recommended: approved respirator with organic vapour and dust/mist filters. Filter capacity and respirator type depends on exposure levels.

Hand Protection: Protective gloves.

Recommendation:

Excellent: Butyl rubber gloves Silver Shield gloves

Fair: NR latex and neoprene.

Poor: Vinyl gloves. PVC or nitrile rubber gloves.

Skin Protection: Long sleeved clothing

Eye protection: The use of a face shield, chemical goggles or safety glasses with side shield protection as appropriate.

Other Precautions: No data available.

F. Transport Information

UN Number 1089

Transport hazard class 3

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

AICS: Listed

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

National Center for Biotechnology Information[NCBI] (2024). PubChem Compound Summary for CID 177, Acetaldehyde. Retrieved from https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Acetaldehyde.

RIFM, 1976. Report on Human Maximization Studies. Research Institute for Fragrance Materials (RIFM). RIFM Report No. 1796, August 27, 1976.

Silverman L, Schultes HF and First MW (1946). Further studies on sensory response to certain industrial solvent vapors. J Ind Hyg Toxicol 28: 262-266.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

ACETIC ACID

This dossier on acetic acid presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of acetic acid in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. It does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed acetic acid in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment.

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Acetic acid

CAS RN: 64-19-7

Molecular formula: $C_2H_4O_2$

Molecular weight: 60.1 g/mol

Synonyms: Acetic acid, ethanoic acid, ethylic acid, methane carboxylic acid, vinegar acid

SMILES: CC(=O)O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Acetic Acid

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colourless liquid with a pungent odour.	2	ECHA
Melting Point	16.64°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	117.9°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	1040 kg/m^3 @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	2079 Pa @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-0.17 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	602.9 g/L @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	1.056 mPa s @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Dissociation constant (pKa)	4.756 @ 25°C	2	ECHA

Acetic acid readily dissociates in aqueous media to the acetate ($H_3C2O_2^-$) and hydrogen (H^+) ions.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

The acetate ion of acetic acid is readily biodegradable, is not expected to bioaccumulate, and has a low potential to adsorb to soil.

B. Partitioning

The pKa of acetic acid is 4.76, indicating that this substance will exist partially in anion form in the environment and anions generally do not adsorb more strongly to soils containing organic carbon and clay than their neutral counterparts (NCBI, 2022).

Volatilization of acetic acid from water and moist soil surfaces is not expected to be an important fate process given a Henry's Law constant of 0.21 pascal cubic metre per mole (Pa-m^3/mol) (ECHA). Acetic acid is expected to volatilise from dry soil surfaces based upon its vapour pressure.

Hydrolysis is not expected to be an important environmental fate process since this substance lacks functional groups that hydrolyse under environmental conditions(NCBI, 2022).

C. Biodegradation

Acetic acid was readily biodegradable in a non-acclimated freshwater study. Degradation was 96% after 20 days (Price et al., 1974; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. Acetic acid is also readily biodegradable under anaerobic conditions (Kameya et al., 1995) [Kl. score = 2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for acetic acid. Using KOCWIN in EPISuite™ (USEPA, 2017), the estimated K_{oc} values from log K_{ow} and the molecular connectivity index (MCI) are 1.153 and 1.0 L/kg, respectively. Based on these values, acetic acid has a low potential for adsorption to soil and sediment and is expected to have very high mobility in soil.

Acetic acid is highly soluble in water and dissociates completely in aqueous solution to acetate and its hydrogen ion. However, the chemistry of the receiving water compartment, such as its pH and the presence of metal ions, may affect the speciation and partitioning of this substance and its buffering capacity (DoEE, 2017b).

E. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on acetic acid. Bioaccumulation of acetic acid is not expected to occur because acetic acid dissociates completely in aqueous solution to acetate and its hydrogen ion. Both ions are ubiquitous in the environment. Acetate is naturally found in eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells and is involved in their biochemical pathways.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Acetic acid is a corrosive liquid. Depending on the concentration, aqueous solutions of acetic acid are either corrosive, irritating, or non-irritating to the skin, eyes, and gastrointestinal tract. Vapours from aqueous solutions of acetic acid can cause respiratory irritation. There are no adequate repeated dose toxicity studies on acetic acid. Acetic acid is not genotoxic. Positive findings have been reported in some in vitro genotoxicity studies and are considered to be the result of the pH change in the test system. There are no carcinogenicity studies by the oral or inhalation route. It is not carcinogenic by the dermal route. Animal studies have shown no developmental toxicity from ingestion of acetic acid.

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The oral LD_{50} of the sodium salt of acetic acid in rats is 3,310 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) (Woodard et al., 1941; ECHA) [Kl. score =2]. The oral LD_{50} of the acetic acid in unfasted rats is 3,530 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score =4]. The oral LD_{50} of the sodium salt of acetic acid in mice is 4,960 mg/kg (Smyth et al., 1951; ECHA) [Kl. score =2].

Inhalation

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} in rats for acetic acid vapor is 11.4 milligrams per litre (mg/L). There were clinical signs that were indicative of corrosion (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Irritation

Application of a 3.3% or a 10% aqueous solution of acetic acid to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours was slightly irritating. The Primary Dermal Irritation Index scores were 0.5 and 1.1, respectively (Nixon et al., 1990; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. Application of a 10% solution of acetic acid to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was slightly irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Instillation of 0.1 mL of a 10% solution of acetic acid to the eyes of rabbits was considered irritating. The mean of the 24-, 48-, and 72-hours scores were: 2.67 for erythema; 1.67 for chemosis; 1.72 for corneal opacity; and a mean of 87% corneal swelling (Jacobs and Martens, 1989; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]

D. Sensitisation

No studies are available.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

No adequate studies for human health risk assessment are available.

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No adequate studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *In Vitro* genotoxicity studies on acetic acid are presented below in Table 2.

Table 2: *In Vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Acetic Acid

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	NC	-	2	Ishidate et al. (1984); ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	Zeiger et al. (1992); ECHA
Chromosomal aberrations (CHO cells)	-**	-**	2	Morita et al. (1990); ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-***	-***	2	Seifried et al. (2006); ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative; NC, not conducted.
**A dose-dependent increase in chromosomal aberrations was observed with 10 mM acetic acid (-S9) and 8 mM acetic acid (+S9). These concentrations were close to the cytotoxic limit at which the cells could no longer be evaluated. These effects were abolished by neutralizing the test medium or increasing the buffer capacity. These results suggest that the positive findings are due to the acidic pH of the incubation medium rather than a consequence of an intrinsic clastogenic potential of acetic acid.
***Acetic anhydride (hydrolyses to acetic acid in aqueous media).

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available on acetic acid.

A bone marrow micronucleus study has been conducted on acetic anhydride, which hydrolyses to acetic acid. Male and female SD rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 1, 5, or 20 parts per million (ppm) acetic anhydride, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. The incidence of micronucleated immature erythrocytes was not increased at any exposure concentration (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

G. Carcinogenicity

No oral or inhalation studies are available.

No deaths nor skin tumours were seen when acetic acid was applied dermally once a week to CD-1 mice for 32 weeks (Slaga et al., 1975; ECHA) [Kl. score = 4].

H. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies are available.

I. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant female Wistar rats were dosed with 0 or various concentrations up to 1,600 mg/kg apple cider vinegar (5% acetic acid) by oral gavage on gestational days 6 to 15. There were no maternal or developmental toxicity effects noted at any dose level. The no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) for maternal and developmental toxicity is 1,600 mg/kg-day (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were dosed with 0, 16, 74.3, 345, or 1,600 mg/kg apple cider vinegar (5% acetic acid) by oral gavage on gestational days 6 to 15. There were no treatment-related effects on maternal or foetal survival, or on soft or skeletal tissues. There was no effect on the foetal development in the presence of slight maternal toxicity (reduced body weight gain) at 345 mg/kg. At 1,600 mg/kg, there was an increase in the number of litters containing a dead foetus and some reductions in ossification. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 74.3 and 345 mg/kg-day, respectively (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Pregnant female Dutch-belted rabbits were dosed with 0, 16, 74.3, 345, or 1,600 mg/kg apple cider vinegar (5% acetic acid) by oral gavage on gestational days 6 to 18. There were no treatment-related effects on maternal or foetal survival, or on soft or skeletal tissues. There was a reduction in the pregnancy rate in the high-dose group; and a dose-dependent decrease in maternal body weights at >74.3 mg/kg. Some deaths or abortions occurred in all treated groups and some litter losses were reported at >345 mg/kg. Maternal effects were much more noticeable than the effects on foetal development. These findings have been considered a consequence of the bactericidal properties of orally administered acetic acid within the gastrointestinal tract of female rabbits, and not a direct effect on embryonic implantation and development of acetic acid (EU, 2008). It is likely that this accounts for the apparent increased sensitivity of this species to oral administration of acetic acid. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 1,600 mg/kg-day; a NOAEL for maternal toxicity was not identified (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for acetic acid follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

<u>Oral</u>

There are no repeated dose toxicity studies that were considered adequate for human health risk assessment.

The Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA) has maintained a group acceptable daily intake (ADI) of “not limited” for acetic acid and its potassium and sodium salts (JECFA).

While concentration of acetic acid will affect pH, and extreme pH values (<4 and >11) may adversely affect health, there are insufficient data to set a health guideline value (ADWG, 2011)

B. Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies by the oral or inhalation route. A dermal carcinogenicity study in mice showed no carcinogenic activity when acetic acid was applied to the skin for 32 weeks. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Acetic acid is a flammable liquid.

Acetic acid does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Acetic acid is of moderate acute toxicity concern to aquatic organisms, in part because of the effect of pH changes from the dissociated hydrogen ion. The acetate ion is of low acute toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 presents the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on acetic acid and potassium acetate.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Acetic Acid and Potassium Acetate

Test Substance	Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Potassium acetate	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	96-hour LC_{50}	>300.82*	2	ECHA
Potassium acetate	*Danio rerio*	96-hour LC_{50}	>300.82*	2	ECHA
Acetic acid	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	96-hour LC_{50}	64.8 (measured)	4	ECHA
Acetic acid	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	96-hour LC_{50}	31.3 – 67.6	4	ECHA
Potassium acetate	*Daphnia magna*	48-hour EC_{50}	>300.82*	2	ECHA
Acetic acid	*Daphnia magna*	48-hour EC_{50}	79.5 (measured)	4	ECHA
Acetic acid	*Daphnia magna*	48-hour EC_{50}	18.9 (measured)	4	ECHA
Acetic acid	*Desmodesmus subspicatus*	72-hour EC_{50}	486.5	4	ECHA

*As the acetate ion.

Chronic Studies

In a 21-day fish (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) chronic study, the measured no observed effect concentration (NOEC) values for 60% and 100% acetic acid were 57.2 and 34.3 mg/L, respectively (ECHA). [Kl. score = 4]

In a 21-day *Daphnia* reproduction study, the measured NOEC for 60% and 100% acetic acid were 80 and 31.4 mg/L, respectively (ECHA). [Kl. score = 4]

In a 21-day *Daphnia* reproduction study, the measured NOEC for 100% acetic acid was 22.7 mg/L (ECHA). [Kl. score = 4]

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No data are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

Despite the low Klimisch scores for aquatic toxicity testing (K=4), the PNEC calculations for acetic acid follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. For the acute toxicity studies, data are available on both acetic acid and potassium acetate; both substances dissociate completely in aqueous media to the acetate anion and the corresponding cations (H+ and K+). The toxicity of these substances is expected to be driven by the acetate ion, with the cations having a minor role. The toxicity data on potassium acetate are preferred because of the absence of a potential pH change from the dissociated H+ ion of acetic acid. For the chronic toxicity studies, only acetic acid has been tested for two trophic levels: fish and invertebrates. These studies will not be used to derive the PNEC value; however, an assessment factor of 100 will be applied to the lowest acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for the acetate ion.

From the potassium acetate studies, acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values (adjusted for acetic acid) are available for fish (300.82 mg/L) and Daphnia (300.82 mg/L). By applying an assessment factor of 100 to the $E(L)C_{50}$ value of 300.82 mg/L from either fish or Daphnia, the $PNEC_{water}$ for acetic acid is 3.0 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 1.9 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1{,}000 \times PNEC_{water}$

$= (0.82/1{,}280) \times 1{,}000 \times 3.0$

$= 1.9$ mg/kg

Where:

$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (cubic metre per cubic metre [m^3/m^3])

BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]

$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1{,}000 \times BD_{solid}]$

$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.04/1{,}000 \times 2{,}400]$

$= 0.82$ kg/m^3

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg).

BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]

$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

= 1.0 x 0.04
= 0.04 L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalized distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for acetic acid calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 1.0 L/kg .
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There is no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.04 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:
$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
= (0.02/1500) x 1000 x 3.0
= 0.04 mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 1.0 x 0.02
= 0.02 m^3/m^3

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for acetic acid calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 1.0 L/kg .
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Acetic acid is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Bioaccumulation of acetic acid is not expected to occur because acetic acid dissociates completely in aqueous media to acetate and its hydrogen ion. Both ions are ubiquitous in the environment. Acetate is naturally found in eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells and is involved in their biochemical pathways. The log K_{ow} for acetic acid is -0.17. Thus, acetic acid does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOECs from the chronic aquatic toxicity studies on acetic acid are >0.1 mg/L. The EC_{50} values for potassium acetate are > 1 mg/L. Thus, acetic acid does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that acetic acid is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Flammable Liquid Category 3

Skin Corrosion Category 1A

EU:

≥90%: Skin Corrosion 1A

≥25% to <90%: Skin Corrosion 1B

≥10% to <25%: Skin irritant Category 2; Eye irritant Category 2

In addition to the hazard statements corresponding the GHS classifications (if Skin Corrosion 1A or 1B is included), the following non-GHS hazard statement is to be added to the SDS: AUH071: Corrosive to the Respiratory Tract.

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention immediately, preferably a physician for an ophthalmologic examination.

Skin Contact

For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing. Wash the contaminated area of body with soap and fresh water. Get medical attention immediately.

Inhalation

Move person to fresh air. Administer oxygen if breathing is difficult. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the air of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Give artificial respiration if victim is not breathing. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth and lips with plenty of water if person is conscious. Do not induce vomiting. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim had ingested the substance. Obtain medical attention immediately if ingested.

Notes to Physician

Treat as a corrosive due to pH of the material. All treatments should be based on observed signs and symptoms of distress in the patient.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use water spray or fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide. Do not use straight streams of water.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Flammable liquid and vapor. Vapours are flammable and heavier than air. Vapours may travel across the ground and reach remote ignition sources causing a flashback fire danger. Emits toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Structural firefighter's protective clothing provides limited protection in fire situations only; it is not effective in spill situations where direct contact with the substance is possible. Wear chemical protective clothing that is specifically recommended by the manufacturer. It may provide little or no thermal protection. Wear positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Move containers from fire area if you can do it without risk.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Isolate area. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering the area. Use personal protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate. Do not breath mist, vapours, or spray. Avoid contact with skin, eye, and clothing. Eliminate all sources of ignition.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Eliminate all sources of ignition. All equipment used when handling the material must be grounded. A vapor suppressing foam may be used to reduce vapours. Use clean non-sparking tools to collect absorbed material. Pick up with suitable absorbent material and transfer to a container for chemical waste. For large amounts, dike spillage and pump off product into container for chemical waste. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Prevent exposure to ignition sources (i.e., use non-sparking tools and explosion-proof equipment). Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Avoid breathing vapor. Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation. Use proper bonding and/or ground procedures. However, bonding and grounds may not eliminate the hazard from static accumulation. Peroxides may form upon prolonged storage. Exposure to light, heat or air significantly increases peroxide formation. If evaporated to a residue, the mixture of peroxides residue and material vapor may explode when exposed to heat or shock.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed. Store in a cool, well-ventilated area away from heat and light. Storage containers should be grounded and bonded. Fixed storage containers, transfer containers and associated equipment should be grounded and bonded to prevent accumulation of static charge.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for acetic acid in Australia is 10 ppm (25 mg/m^3) as a 8-hr time-weighted average (TWA) and 15 ppm (37 mg/m^3) as a 15-min short-term exposure limit (STEL).

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection:

If workers are exposed to concentrations above the exposure limit, they must use appropriate, certified respirators. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, use an approved respirator. Selection of air-purifying or positive pressure supplied-air will depend on the specific operation and the potential airborne concentration of the product. For emergency conditions, use an approved positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus.

Hand Protection:

Use gloves chemically resistant to this material. Consult the safety data sheet (SDS) for appropriate glove barrier materials.

Skin Protection:

Use protective clothing chemically resistant to this material. Selection of specific items such as face shield, boots, apron, or full body suit will depend on the task.

Eye protection:

Use chemical goggles.

Other Precautions:

Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

For glacial acetic acid or >80% acetic acid solutions:
UN 2789 (ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL or ACETIC ACID SOLUTION)
Class: 8
Packing Group: II

For ≥50% to 80% acetic acid solutions:
UN 2790 (ACETIC ACID SOLUTION)
Class: 8
Packing Group: II

For >10% to <50% acetic acid solutions:
UN 2790 (ACETIC ACID SOLUTION)
Class: 8
Packing Group: III

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Ishidate, M., Jr., Sofuni, T., Yoshikawa, K., Hayashi, M., Nohmi, T., Sawada, M., and Matsuoka, A. (1984). Primary mutagenicity screening of food additives currently used in Japan. Fd. Chem. Toxicol. 22: 623-636.

Jacobs, G.A., and Martens, M.A. (1989). An objective method for the evaluation of eye irritation in vivo. Fd. Chem. Toxicol. 27: 255-258.

Kameya, T., Murayama, T., Urano, K., and Kitano, M. (1995). Biodegradation ranks of priority organic compounds under anaerobic conditions. Sci. Total Environ. 170: 43-51.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Morita, T., Takeda, K., and Okumura, K. (1990). Evaluation of clastogenicity of formic acid, acetic acid and lactic acid. Mutat. Res. 240: 195-202.

National Center for Biotechnology Information [NCBI]. (2022). PubChem Compound Summary for CID 176, Acetic Acid. https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Acetic-Acid.

Nixon, G.A., Bannon, E.A., Gaynor, T.W., Johnston, D.H., and Griffith, J.F. (1990). Evaluation of modified methods for determining skin irritation. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 12: 127-136.

Price, K.S., Waggy, G.T., and Conway, R.A. (1974). Brine shrimp bioassay and seawater BOD of petrochemicals. J. Water Pollut Control Fed. 46: 63- 77.

Seifried, H.E., Seifried, R.M., Clarke, J.J., Junghans, T.B., and San, R.H.C. (2006) A compilation of two decades of mutagenicity test results with the Ames Salmonella typhimurium and L5178Y mouse lymphoma cell mutation assays. Chem. Res. Toxicol. 19: 627-644.

Slaga, T., Bowden, G., and Boutwell, R. (1975). Acetic acid, a potent stimulator of mouse epidermal macromolecular synthesis and hyperplasia but with weak tumor-promoting ability. Natl. Cancer Inst. 55: 983-987.

Smyth, H.F., Carpenter, C.P., and Weil, C. (1951). Range-finding toxicity data: list IV. Arch. Ind. Hyg. 4: 119-122.

United States Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA]. (2019). Estimation Programs Interface Suite™ for Microsoft® Windows, v 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, USA. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface#what.

Woodard, G., Lange, S.W., Nelson, K.W., and Calvery, H.O. (1941). The acute oral toxicity of acetic, chloroacetic, dichloroacetic, and trichloroacetic acids. J. Ind. Hyg. Toxicol. 23: 78-82.

Zeiger, E., Anderson, B., Haworth, S., Lawlor, R., and Mortelmans, K. (1992). Salmonella mutagenicity tests: V. Results from the testing of 311 chemicals. Environ. Mol. Mutagen. 19(Suppl. 21): 2-141.

ACRYLONITRILE

This dossier presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of acrylonitrile in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 2-Propenenitrile

CAS RN: 107-13-1

Molecular formula: C_3H_3N

Molecular weight: 53.064 g/mol

Synonyms: Acrylonitrile monomer, Cyanoethene, Cyanoethylene, Propenenitrile, Vinyl cyanide, Vinylcyanide

SMILES: C1=CC=C(C=C1)C=CC#N

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for acrylonitrile are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Acrylonitrile

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Clear, colorless liquid with a faintly pungent odor.	2	ECHA
Melting point	-83.5°C	2	ECHA
Boiling point	77.3°C	2	ECHA
Density	800.4 kg/m^3 @ 25°C 810 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapor pressure	11.5 kPa @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	1.04 @ 21°C	2	ECHA
Water solubility	73 g/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Flash point	0°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	481°C	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Viscosity	0.34 mPa s @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	9.6 Pa m^3/mol (temperature not provided)	2	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Acrylonitrile is inherently biodegradable. It has a low potential for adsorption to soil, suspended solids or sediment. If released to water, based on its water solubility, it would partition to the water column, where based on its Henry's Law Constant of 9.6 Pa m^3/mol, and be moderately volatile. It is not expected to bioaccumulate.

B. Biodegradation

Acrylonitrile is inherently biodegradable.

In an inherent biodegradability: modified MITI II (OECD 302C) test, degradation was 61% after 14 days (determined by BOD (NO_2)); 96% after 14 days (determined by BOD (NH_3)); 100% after 14 days (determined by TOC removal); and 100% after 28 days (determined by GC) (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

In an inherent biodegradability: modified MITI I (OECD 301C) test, degradation was 15% after 28 days (determined by BOD (NO_2)); 23% after 28 days (determined by BOD (NH_3)); 38% after 28 days (determined by TOC removal); and 44% after 28 days (determined by GC) (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for acrylonitrile. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} value from log K_{ow} method is 28.55 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 8.51 L/kg.

Based on this K_{oc} value, if released to soil, acrylonitrile is expected to be very mobile. It has a low potential for adsorption to soil, suspended solids or sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on acrylonitrile. Acrylonitrile is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of 1.04 (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Acrylonitrile is acutely toxic by all routes of exposure. It is a skin irritant (but not corrosive) and a severe eye irritant. It is also a respiratory irritant. It is a skin sensitiser. Repeated oral

exposure resulted in damage to the gastrointestinal tract and neurotoxicity. Repeated inhalation exposure identified local irritation as the critical effect. Acrylonitrile is considered genotoxic. The available data demonstrates that the substance can induce both mutations and oxidative stress but its mutagenic potential is weak. Disparity is evident between *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies. Despite the clear findings of carcinogenicity in rodent species, there is no convincing evidence of human carcinogenicity from epidemiological studies. Based on multiple animal studies, acrylonitrile is not expected to be a developmental or reproductive toxicant in the absence of significant parental toxicity.

The toxicity data for acrylonitrile were reviewed in detail in the EU Risk Assessment Report (2004). The following summary is based largely on the EU RAR, supplemented by literature reviews conducted in 2014, 2017, 2020 and 2024.

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The EU RAR (2004) reviews the available data on the acute oral toxicity of acrylonitrile. Oral LD_{50} values for various species are reported to be in the range 25 -186 mg/kg bw with a species sensitivity of mouse>guinea pig>rabbit and rat. Following oral dosing, the mouse appears to be the most sensitive species, with oral LD50 values ranging from 28-48 mg/kg bw. The reported range in the guinea pig is 50-85 mg/kg bw, an oral LD_{50} of 93 mg/kg bw is reported in the rabbit, while in the rat the range of reported LD_{50} values is 72 -186 mg/kg bw (EU RAR, 2004).

Vernon et al., in a study carried out in 1969 but reported in the Journal of the American College of Toxicology in 1990, orally dosed four groups of 5 young adult male CF Nelson rats with 50, 100, 200 and 400 mg/kg bw acrylonitrile and observed them for 14 days. All deaths occurred during the first 24 hours with no significant clinical signs being observed; the acute oral LD_{50} was calculated to be 81 (62 -107) mg/kg bw.

Rao et al. (2013) report an acute 24-hour LD_{50} of 95.1 mg/kg bw in female Wistar rats. The acute oral LD_{50} of acrylonitrile is lower in mice than in rats, as would be expected based on the comparative metabolism. The oral LD_{50} in mice was reported by Tullar (1947) to lie between 25-48 mg/kg bw, as summarised in WHO (1983). Tanii & Hashimoto (1984) reported similar values of 27 and 38 mg/kg bw. These values, however, appear artificially low relative to other studies. For instance, Ghanayem et al. (2002) dosed mice with 20 mg/kg bw/d on five days per week for 2 years without any observable cyanosis. Leonard (1981) also dosed mice with 30 mg/kg bw and found no lethality. Tanii (1989) administered mice 60 mg/kg bw and observed 80% mortality, but subsequently administered 79 mg/kg bw without lethality. Data indicate that mice excrete a higher percentage of administered acrylonitrile as thiocyanate (and hence appear to metabolise more acrylonitrile to cyanide) than rats or humans (EU RAR, 2004). Reported oral LD_{50} values for acrylonitrile in various species lie in the range 25 -186 mg/kg bw (GDCh/BUA, 1995). No human data are identified.

Dermal

Dermal LD_{50} values for various species are in the range 148 -693 mg/kg bw, with the rat being the most sensitive species (BUA, 1995). In a study by Vernon et al. (1969) a single dose of 200 mg/kg bw was applied to the intact skin of 15 young adult male rabbits and occluded for an exposure period of 24 hours. This study resulted in death of all animals within the first

24 hours, with no clinical signs being noted. The acute dermal LD_{50} of acrylonitrile in this study was therefore <200 mg/kg bw. Roudabush et al. (1965) reported an LD_{50} for the rabbit of 226 mg/kg bw. In a more recent rat study (SNF, 2005), acrylonitrile administered topically with occlusion at a dose level of 200 mg/kg bw for 4 hours resulted in 10% mortality (1 of 10 rats). While some human data also indicate a potential for systemic toxicity following dermal exposure to acrylonitrile, conclusive data suitable for determination of a human dermal LD_{50} or other such metric are not available.

Inhalation

The LC_{50} values reported for a range of species following a 4-hour inhalation exposure lie in the concentration range of 0.3 -1.21 mg/L. Dudley & Neal (1942) investigated the susceptibility of rats, guinea pigs, rabbits, cats, dogs and monkeys to a single 4-hour exposure to varying concentrations of acrylonitrile. The results indicated that rabbits were moderately susceptible; exposure to 260 ppm (0.56 mg/L) for 4 hours caused 100% mortality in 4 -5 hours, while a level of 135 ppm produced marked but transitory effects. Rats and cats were of about equal susceptibility, 100% mortality being observed in rats within 2–6 hours of exposure to 635 ppm (1.38 mg/L) and in cats within 1.5 hours of exposure to 600 ppm (1.30 mg/L). Exposure of two monkeys to 90 ppm (0.196 mg/L) produced only slight transitory effects. Delayed mortality (25%) was observed in guinea pigs exposed to a level of 575 ppm (1.25 mg/L) as a result of lung oedema 3 -5 days following exposure. In general guinea pigs appeared to be less sensitive than rats following inhalation exposure, but the lethality in both species after administration by other routes is comparable. Dudley & Neal (1942) report that the dog was the most sensitive species. Exposure to 110 ppm (0.24 mg/L) acrylonitrile was fatal in 2 out of 3 dogs exposed, while a 4-hour exposure to a level of 100 ppm resulted in convulsions followed by coma in 2 out of 3 dogs. One of these dogs recovered completely within 48 hours while the other showed partial paralysis of the hind legs for 3 days. The third dog exposed to 100 ppm acrylonitrile showed severe salivation during the test but recovered fully within 24 hours. At an exposure level of 29 ppm (0.063 mg/L) for 4 hours, signs of toxicity in dogs were confined to slight salivation.

Regarding the acute lethality of acrylonitrile in animals, dogs appeared to be the most sensitive species following exposure via inhalation but the dataset for dogs is limited. At least some of the species variability in the toxic response to acrylonitrile may be a function of the cyanide metabolite and activity levels of rhodanese. It is reported that dogs have relatively low concentrations of rhodanese and rats have relatively high concentrations; overall species variability was about 3-fold. Data from studies of rats provide the most extensive evaluation of exposure durations and the best definition of dose response. A total of seven rat studies were identified that contain information useful for calculating the 4 -hour or 1 -hour LC_{50} of acrylonitrile.

C. Irritation

Several skin irritation and eye irritation studies are available. Studies are of variable design but indicate that acrylonitrile is a skin irritant (but not corrosive) and a severe eye irritant. The animal data are also consistent with experiences of accidentally exposed workers. Findings from animal studies and human experience also indicate that the substance is a respiratory irritant.

In a guideline-comparable study (Vernon et al., 1990), 0.5 mL acrylonitrile was applied for 24 hours under occlusive conditions to the shorn (intact and abraded) dorsal skin of six New

Zealand White rabbits. Dermal reactions were assessed at 24- and 72-hours following application and mean scores (24 and 72 hour) scores (on a scale of 0 to 4) for both erythema and oedema are reported. The mean score both erythema and oedema was 3.6, with slightly higher scores reported for abraded skin. This study that acrylonitrile is a skin irritant and should be classified as such. The EU RAR also reviews the available animal data on the skin irritation of acrylonitrile. The dataset consists of two studies, the most reliable of which is that of Vernon et al (1990). Both studies are consistent in indicating that acrylonitrile is a skin irritant. The animal data are consistent with experience of skin irritation in workers following accidental exposure. No further testing is proposed.

In a guideline-comparable study (DuPont, 1975), 0.1 mL acrylonitrile was instilled into in the conjunctival sac of the right eye of two rabbits. After 20 seconds the treated eye of one of the rabbits was washed with tap water for 1 minute, the other rabbit remained unwashed. Corneal opacity/conjunctive irritation occurred up to 3 days in the washed eye and up to 21 days in the unwashed treated eye. Acrylonitrile was therefore found to be an eye irritant under the conditions of this study; the lack of complete reversibility of corneal effects within the 21-day study period supports the harmonised classification of the substance for serious eye damage (Cat 1). Several additional rabbit studies are reported in the EU RAR document; the individual study designs and quality vary; however, the results are consistent in demonstrating that acrylonitrile is an eye irritant. The EU RAR concludes that classification of acrylonitrile for serious eye damage is appropriate. This classification is also consistent with human experience.

No specific animal studies of respiratory irritancy such as the Alarie test have been carried out. The EU RAR states that both long-term and short-term toxicity studies in a range of species indicate that acrylonitrile has irritant effects on the upper respiratory tract. Occupational exposure has also been reported to result in respiratory irritation.

D. Sensitisation

Acrylonitrile is a skin sensitiser. A guideline-compliant maximisation assay using female SPF Dunkin-Hartley guinea pigs was reported (Koopmans & Daamen, 1989). In this study, sensitisation was induced by intradermal injection of 2.5% acrylonitrile and an epidermal application of 2% acrylonitrile. Animals challenged with acrylonitrile concentrations of 0.5% and 1.0% acrylonitrile showed a 95% positive sensitisation rate. Exposure to 0.2% on challenge caused an 80% sensitisation rate while control animals exhibited a 5% sensitization rate.

No animal data are available for assessing respiratory sensitisation; there is no recognised validated test guideline for the investigation of this endpoint. There are no reports, from exposed workers of occupational asthma, which indicates that acrylonitrile does not have the potential to cause respiratory sensitisation.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Repeated exposure to acrylonitrile results in damage to the kidney, gastrointestinal tract, central nervous system and adrenal gland. The respiratory tract is also affected following repeated exposure by inhalation. Dogs appear to be the most sensitive species to exposure to acrylonitrile by inhalation, with mortalities being seen at exposure levels causing no deaths in other species; however, no reliable long-term oral study has been carried out in the dog. In relation to target organ toxicity, the central nervous system appears to be a

primary target organ, with neurofunctional changes being observed, although the evidence for frank neurotoxicity is limited. Nephrotoxicity is observed at high dose levels. Gastrointestinal lesions seen following oral dosing may in part be due to a local irritant effect. The neurotoxicity of acrylonitrile can partly be explained by cyanide released during metabolism. Other effects may occur through the alkylation of molecules in the central nervous system by the reactive epoxide metabolite CEO. Additionally, acrylonitrile itself is capable of non-enzymatically cyanoethylating essential functional groups in the body. All of these factors may contribute to the overall toxicity of acrylonitrile.

Oral

For repeated dose toxicity by the oral route, the key study is the F344 rat drinking water study of Johannsen & Levinskas (1980), from which a NOAEL of 3 ppm (equivalent to average daily dose levels of 0.25 mg/kg bw/d in males and 0.36 mg/kg bw/d in females) was derived. Groups of F344 rats were exposed to acrylonitrile in the drinking water for approximately 2 years as part of a combined chronic toxicity/carcinogenicity study, at doses of 0, 1, 3, 10, 30 and 100 ppm. The study was terminated at 23 months in females because of low survival rates. The males were exposed for 26 months. A consistent decrease in survival, reduced bodyweight and reduced water intake, and small reductions in haematology parameters were observed in both sexes of the 100 ppm group. Mortality was significantly increased compared to controls in the 100 ppm group, while mortality in the males receiving 10 ppm and the females receiving 3 and 30 ppm was also significantly greater than controls. Organ to body weight ratios at various study intervals were consistently elevated in the high dose groups and were thought to be related to the lower body weights seen in this group. Due to the lack of a dose response relationship in the female mortality data, the NOAEL was considered to be 3 ppm for both males and females; equivalent to average daily dose levels of 0.25 mg/kg bw/d in males and 0.36 mg/kg bw/d in females.

Several additional repeated dose oral toxicity studies are summarised in the EU RAR. Refer to this document for further documentation.

Dermal

No data are available for the repeated dose toxicity of acrylonitrile by the dermal route. However, studies are not required as comprehensive data are available for repeated dose toxicity by the oral and inhalation routes. Testing by the inhalation route is considered to be most relevant (with regard to the likely route of occupational exposure) for volatile substances. Based on kinetic considerations, the systemic dermal toxicity of acrylonitrile is not predicted to be fundamentally different to that seen following oral and/or inhalation exposure; therefore, specific data for this route are not required (ECHA) . Due to the irritant and sensitising properties of the substance, it is likely that the effects of repeated dose dermal exposure will be dominated by local (site of contact) effects which will severely limit systemic exposure to the substance and consequently limit the relevance of the study. The use of engineering controls and PPE will also minimise dermal exposure to the substance under normal occupational conditions. Testing is therefore not scientifically justified and additionally cannot be supported on grounds of animal welfare.

Inhalation

For repeated dose inhalation toxicity, the key study is the 2 -generation rat study of Nemec et al. (2008), a two-generation reproductive toxicity study in Sprague-Dawley rats; the data

presented here relate to the repeated dose inhalation toxicity to parental animals. Twenty-five rats/sex/group were exposed to vapour atmospheres of acrylonitrile via whole-body inhalation at concentrations of 0, 5, 15, 45 and 90 ppm, 6 hours daily, on 7 days a week for 10 weeks. Males were exposed for 10 weeks prior to mating and throughout mating until one day prior to termination. Females were exposed for 10 weeks prior to mating and throughout mating, gestation, and lactation until 1 day prior to termination. Exposure of the dams was suspended for 5 days following parturition (lactation days 0 -4) to avoid confounding nesting and nursing behaviour and neonatal survival. Exposure of the dams resumed on Day 5; rats were removed from the litters for 6 hours exposure at about the same time each day. There were no exposure-related mortalities. Bodyweight gain was significantly reduced at 45 and 90 ppm. Food consumption was also reduced at these dose levels, but the difference was only significant at 90 ppm. Clinical signs indicative of the irritant properties of acrylonitrile were observed in rats exposed to 90 ppm throughout the exposure period and within 1 hour of cessation of exposure; the irritant effects of the test material did not generally persist to the following day. Acrylonitrile-related microscopic alterations were limited to morphologically similar nasal lesions in the F_0 males and females at 45 ppm, F_1 males at 5, 15, and 45 ppm, and the F_1 females at 15 and 45 ppm. Four levels of the nasal cavity were examined microscopically for the 5, 15, and 45 ppm groups. Lesions showed a clear exposure-response relationship in incidence and included respiratory/transitional epithelial hyperplasia, sub-acute inflammation, squamous metaplasia, and/or degeneration of the olfactory epithelium. The majority of the lesions were present in the most rostral section (level I) of the nasal tissues examined and are consistent with site-of-contact irritation resulting from exposure to irritant chemicals. All of the nasal lesions noted in this study are common findings in the nasal epithelium of the rat following sub-chronic to chronic inhalation exposure with an irritating compound and represent the effects of local irritation, rather than a systemic effect. No other treatment-related histopathological findings were noted at any exposure level. Based on the incidence of local irritant effects in the nasal cavity at all exposure levels, a NOAEC cannot be determined for this study. A LOAEC of 5 ppm was determined.

The EU RAR summarises several additional studies investigating the repeated exposure inhalation toxicity of acrylonitrile. The studies were not of standard design or are of questionable quality, and therefore are not considered to be of critical relevance for this dossier.

F. Genotoxicity

The genotoxicity of acrylonitrile has been extensively investigated in many standard and non-standard studies in vivo. Several expert reviews are also available.

In vitro and *Ex vivo* Studies

The mutagenicity of acrylonitrile has been investigated in many bacterial mutation assays. The results of studies in Salmonella strains sensitive to frameshift mutation (TA97, TA98, TA1537, TA1538) are almost entirely negative, whereas mostly positive results are reported in Salmonella strains (TA100, TA1530, TA1535, TA1950) carrying the hisG46 allele and sensitive to GC to AT base pair substitution. It is notable that studies in TA102, which is sensitive to oxidative damage, have proved to be largely negative. Studies of bacterial mutation in E. coli strains have given mixed results, although more recent studies in strains WP2, WP2uvrA, and WP2(PKM101) have more consistently reported positive results in the presence of metabolic activation. WP2 tester strains include an AT base pair as the critical

site. Fungal studies in *S. cerevisiae* and *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* have given mixed results for gene mutation endpoints but more consistently positive results for chromosomal level mutation, both with and without metabolic activation. A positive result has also been reported for aneuploidy/non-disjunction in *Aspergillus nidulans*.

In mammalian cell studies, several positive results are reported for acrylonitrile in L5178Y mouse lymphoma cells (Tk locus) both with and without metabolic activation; negative results are reported for this cell line at the Oua locus. L5178Y cells are particularly sensitive to mutations, in part because they have a mutation in the P53 tumour suppressor gene, but also because they may be especially sensitive to oxidative damage. The results of studies in other cell lines are variable, with both negative and positive results reported. There is no consistent association with metabolic activation; some studies report positive results with activation only, others both with and without activation. Molecular analyses indicate that point mutations (for CEO involving AT and GC pairs) may predominate over deletion mutations. In mammalian cells, the potential of acrylonitrile to induce clastogenicity has been investigated in human peripheral blood lymphocytes, CHO, CHL and metabolically competent rat liver RL4 cell lines. Many studies have reported positive results for the induction of structural aberrations, with most requiring metabolic activation. There is no evidence for the induction of numerical aberrations.

In vivo Studies

Investigation of mutagenicity and clastogenicity in appropriate animal models is of most relevance in terms of carcinogenic potential; the models used generally incorporate relevant toxicokinetic, toxicodynamic and metabolic factors all of which could potentially influence the genetic toxicity potential of the test substance.

Exposure of rats by inhalation to acrylonitrile at concentrations of up to 500 ppm for 90 days did not result in observable effects on cells of the bone marrow (Johnson et al., 1978). No effects were observed in the bone marrow cells of mice administered acrylonitrile by gavage at dose levels of up to 21 mg/kg bw/d for up to 30 days, following intraperitoneal injection with dose levels of up to 20 mg/kg bw/d for up to 30 days; similarly no effects were seen in the bone marrow of rats administered acrylonitrile by gavage at a dose level of 40 mg/kg bw/d for 16 days (Rabello-Gay & Ahmed, 1980). Leonard et al., (1981) showed no induction of bone marrow micronuclei or chromosomal aberrations following the intraperitoneal injection of a single dose of acrylonitrile at a dose level of 20 or 30 mg/kg bw. No increase in the proportion of bone marrow cells was demonstrated in mice following inhalation exposure to dose levels of up to 140 mg/kg bw/d equivalent (Zhurkov et al., 1983) or following a single intraperitoneal injection of up to 60 mg/kg bw (Sharief et al., 1986). Similar negative effects were seen in mice administered acrylonitrile by single or repeated intraperitoneal injection (10 mg/kg bw) or by single (5, 10 mg/kg bw) or repeated (20 mg/kg bw) gavage dosing (Nesterova et al., 1999). The high quality NTP study (NTP, 2001) also showed no evidence of increased micronuclei formation in the peripheral blood normo-chromatic erythrocytes (NCEs) of mice in a 14-week gavage study at dose levels of up to 60 mg/kg bw/d.

A small number of dominant lethal studies performed with acrylonitrile have reported negative results following administration by intraperitoneal injection in mice (Leonard et al., 1981), inhalation exposure of mice (Zurkov et al., 1983) and in rats following gavage administration (Working et al., 1987).

An unpublished abstract of a study of the induction of hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (Hprt) mutations in the splenic lymphocytes of mice administered acrylonitrile by gavage for 6 weeks (Walker & Ghanayem, 2003) reports positive results in normal mice at the highest dose level tested of 20 mg/kg bw/d and in CYPE2E1 knock-out mice at the highest dose level tested of 60 mg/kg bw/d (which was lethal to normal mice). Results indicate the requirement for metabolic (or enhancement by) oxidative metabolic activation of mutagenicity and the involvement of mechanisms other than direct DNA-reactive mutagenicity. An study of Lac Z mutagenicity in the Mutamouse model using administration of acrylonitrile in the drinking water at dose levels of up to 750 ppm for 4 weeks and with a 7-week expression period reports negative findings in all tissues investigated (bone marrow, lung, splenic lymphocytes, male germ cells and brain). This assay detects point mutations; therefore, indicating that the positive response in the previous study is attributable to large scale changes.

G. Carcinogenicity

The carcinogenicity of acrylonitrile has been investigated in many studies in rats and mice, using oral (gavage, drinking water) and inhalation exposure. The body of literature is much too broad to summarize here, but the results of the studies indicate that acrylonitrile is a multi-site carcinogen in rodent species. However, the IARC downgraded its carcinogenicity classification of acrylonitrile to Group 2B (possibly carcinogenic to humans). This assessment was based on a consideration of the genotoxicity data, animal carcinogenicity and human epidemiological data. It was concluded that, while acrylonitrile was mutagenic in vitro, the results of studies in vivo were largely negative. The clear evidence of carcinogenicity in studies in experimental animals was not considered to be reflected in the epidemiology. The IARC concluded that, on balance, and given the largely unsupportive findings from the other epidemiology studies, the evidence of an increased incidence of lung cancer reported in exposed workers in one early study was not considered to be sufficiently strong to conclude that there was a credible association between acrylonitrile exposure and lung cancer. The earlier indications of an increased cancer risk in workers exposed to acrylonitrile were therefore not confirmed by the more recent studies, which were also considered to be more informative.

Kirman et al (2005) were able to show the link between occupational human exposure and the results of the rodent cancer assays by modelling the exposure concentrations of the metabolite (2-cyanoethylene oxide or CEO, cyanide). A cancer dose–response assessment was conducted for acrylonitrile (AN) using updated information on mechanism of action, epidemiology, toxicity, and pharmacokinetics. Although more than 10 chronic bioassays indicate that AN produces multiple tumors in rats and mice, several large, well-conducted epidemiology studies provide no evidence of a causal association between AN exposure and cancer mortality of any type. The epidemiological data include early industry exposures that are far higher than occur today and that approach or exceed levels found to be tumorigenic in animals. Despite the absence of positive findings in the epidemiology data, a dose–response assessment was conducted for AN based-on brain tumors in rats. Mechanistic studies implicate the involvement of oxidative stress in rat brain due to CEO, but do not conclusively rule out a potential role for the direct genotoxicity of CEO. A PBPK model was used to predict internal doses (peak CEO in brain) for 12 data sets, which were pooled together to provide a consistent characterization of the dose–response relationship for brain tumor incidence in the rat. The internal dose corresponding to a 5% increase in extra risk (ED_{05} D 0.017 mg/L brain) and its lower confidence limit (LED_{05} D 0.014 mg/L brain) was used as the point of departure. The ED_{05} and LED_{05} correspond to human equivalent

concentrations of 25.9 and 21.3 mg/m^3, respectively, for inhalation exposures, and to human equivalent doses of 2.1 and 1.7 mg/kg-day, respectively, for oral exposures.

H. Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

The reproductive toxicity of acrylonitrile has been investigated in several studies. A two-generation inhalation toxicity study (Nemec et al., 2008) study is key to the assessment of the reproductive toxicity of acrylonitrile as it includes a comprehensive investigation of a number of relevant parameters and uses an appropriate route of exposure. Sprague-Dawley rats (25/sex/group) were exposed (whole body) by inhalation (6 hours/day) to acrylonitrile vapour at concentrations of 0, 5, 15, 45 or 90 ppm. F_0 animals were exposed for 10 weeks prior to mating and throughout mating, gestation and lactation of the subsequent F_1 litters. Selected F_1 offspring were then similarly exposed following weaning and mated to produce F_2 litters. In addition to standard reproductive indices, the study included assessment of oestrus cyclicity and sperm parameters. Postmortem investigations of parental animals included detailed histopathological assessment of the reproductive system and associated organs/tissues, detailed histopathological assessment of brain and nasal tissues. Offspring were additionally investigated for developmental ontogeny. F_1 animals exposed to 90 ppm acrylonitrile showed excessive toxicity; therefore, this exposure level was not investigated further. Mortality was unaffected by exposure. Systemic toxicity in exposed adult rats was limited to reduced weight gain and food consumption and increased liver weights at 45 and 90 ppm. Local toxicity (nasal irritation) was apparent during and immediately following exposure to 90 ppm; histopathological effects on the nasal tissues consistent with local irritation were also seen in some animals in all exposure groups in the F_1 generation, although a NOAEC of 15 ppm for this effect was apparent in the F_0 generation. The difference for this effect is attributable to the age at first exposure (8 weeks for F_0, 4 weeks for F_1) and may be related to differences in nasal morphology, dosimetry There was no evidence of any effect on reproductive parameters, tissues or organs of the reproductive system. Effects on offspring were limited to bodyweight effects.

Neal et al. (2009) provided a review of published and unpublished animal reproductive toxicity studies, human epidemiology studies, other non-standard investigative studies and relevant endpoints from other toxicology studies and discuss the potential of acrylonitrile to cause reproductive toxicity in exposed humans. The authors concluded that no data were seen in animal studies supporting an increased incidence of stillbirths, pre-term or post-term deliveries or maternal mortality following exposure to acrylonitrile at dose levels producing other evidence of systemic toxicity. There was very weak support in the animal data for increased infant mortality, with pup deaths increased only at the high dose level in a single generation of a three-generation reproductive toxicity study. The pup deaths may have been contributed to by decreased water intake of the dams. No evidence of increased pup mortality was seen in the two-generation inhalation reproductive toxicity study, considered to have the highest confidence level. There is no robust evidence for male-mediated toxicity, with only one equivocal study of poor quality reporting a positive result (Ahmed et al., 1992), and other studies, including a well-conducted dominant lethal study (Working et al., 1987) showing no effects. Effects on male reproductive toxicity (changes in sperm parameters or testicular degeneration) were reported in three studies, one of moderate quality (Tandon et al., 1988) and two of very poor quality. However, several other high- or moderate-quality evaluations showed no effects on the testes or on andrology data, including the Nemec et al. (2008) inhalation reproductive toxicity study, which included the most comprehensive evaluation of these parameters.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for acrylonitrile follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

Drinking water guidelines have been developed using the Reference dose (RfD) approach and the drinking water guidance value. Because acrylonitrile is considered carcinogenic to humans via the oral route of exposure, drinking water guidance value using the guidelines will be developed based on cancer endpoints, which traditionally do not follow this approach. For the purposes of this evaluation, given that drinking water is not a realistic route of exposure for workers, the RfD approach was adapted for acrylonitrile.

Kirman et al (2005) conducted a cancer dose–response assessment for acrylonitrile using updated information on mechanism of action, epidemiology, toxicity, and pharmacokinetics. A PBPK model was used to predict internal doses (peak CEO in brain) for 12 data sets, which were pooled together to provide a consistent characterization of the dose–response relationship for brain tumor incidence in the rat. The internal dose corresponding to a 5% increase in extra risk (ED_{05}, 0.017 mg/L brain) and its lower confidence limit (LED_{05}; 0.014 mg/L brain) was used as the point of departure. For this evaluation, LED05, which corresponds to 1.7 mg/kg-day for oral exposures was used as the NOAEL.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 3.2
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 6.4
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 10
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

The values for these uncertainty factors were described in Kirman et al. (2005) and summarized here.

- UF_A: Consistent with the UF_A value used for the oral RfD, the default value of 10 for UF_A can be treated as two specific factors of 3.2 for kinetic variation and 3.2 for dynamic variation. Because PBPK models were used to account for kinetic differences between rats and humans, thereby improving the confidence in the interspecies extrapolation, the kinetic component of UF_A was set equal to one. For the dynamic component of UF_A, a value of 3.2 was used nonlinear approach to account for potential dynamic differences between rats and humans.
- UF_H: The default value of 10 can also be treated as two specific factors of 3.2 for kinetic variation and 3.2 for dynamic variation. A factor of 2.0 was combined with the default factor of 3.2 for human variation in toxicodynamics to yield an UF_H value of 6.4 to account for the use of a PBPK model and variability analysis to address human variation for peak CEO in brain following oral exposure.
- UF_L: The authors conclude that a 5% response level reflects a fairly significant response and cannot be treated as a NOAEL for an effect of this severity. A UF_L of 10 was selected to account for the 5% increase in risk.

Applying the RfD and the uncertainty factors results in an oral reference dose of 0.009 mg/kg-day.

Oral RfD = 1.7/ (3.2 x 6.4 x 10 x 1 x 1) = 1.7/200 = 0.009 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.009 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = <u>0.03 mg/L</u>

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

The substance does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Acute toxicity studies for algae, invertebrates, and fish were reviewed. The invertebrate, *Daphnia magna* appeared to be the most sensitive species with a 48 hr LC_{50} of 2.5 mg/L while the EC_{50} for the algae, *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* was determined to be 10 mg/L.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

<u>Acute Studies</u>

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on acrylonitrile.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Acrylonitrile

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Oryzias latipes	96-hr LC_{50}	5.1	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	2.5	1	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	10	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

The 30-day LOEC to *Pimephales promela*s in a fish early life stage test was 0.34 mg/L. A NOEC of 0.17 mg/L is derived by LOEC/2. (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The 21-day NOEC from a *Daphnia* reproduction test is 0.5 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The 72-hr NOEC to *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* is 0.95 mg/l based on growth rate (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for acrylonitrile follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (5.1mg/L), invertebrates (2.5 mg/L), and algae (10 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are available for fish (0.17 mg/L), invertebrates (0.5 mg/L), and algae (0.95 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies for three trophic levels and long-term results studies for three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC of 0.17 mg/L for fish. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.017 mg/L.

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.002 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.17/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.017$
$= 0.002$ mg/kg

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)

BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

$= 8.511 \times 0.02$

$= 0.17\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for acrylonitrile based the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 8.511 L/kg (EPA, 2019).

f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Acrylonitrile is inherently biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a measured log K_{ow} of 1.04, acrylonitrile does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest chronic NOEC for acrylonitrile is >0.1 mg/L. The acute E(L)C50 values are >1 mg/L. Thus, acrylonitrile does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that acrylonitrile is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Flammable liquid – category 2

Carcinogenicity – category 1B

Acute toxicity – category 3

Acute toxicity – category 3

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – category 3

Skin irritation – category 2

Eye damage – category 1

Hazardous to the aquatic environment (chronic) – category 2

Skin sensitisation – category 1

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a poison control center or doctor/physician

Skin Contact

Remove all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. Call a poison center or doctor/physician if you feel unwell. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention

Inhalation

Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a poison center or doctor/physician

Ingestion

Do not induce vomiting. Call a physician or Poison Control Center immediately. Rinse mouth.

Notes to Physician

Causes severe eye damage. May cause allergic skin reaction. Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: Symptoms of allergic reaction may include rash, itching, swelling, trouble breathing, tingling of the hands and feet, dizziness, lightheadedness, chest pain, muscle pain or flushing. Treat symptomatically.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

Asthma or other respiratory conditions may be aggravated by exposure to the substance

Emergency Personnel Protection

Avoid contact with – or ingestion of – the chemical. Acrylonitrile is flammable; take precautionary measures against static discharge.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide. Cool closed containers exposed to fire with water spray.

Specific Exposure Hazards

In advanced or massive fires, fire-fighting should be done from a safe distance or a protected location. Isolate for 1/2 mile in all directions if tank car or truck is involved in fire.

Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors are heavier than air and may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Liquid may float on water.

Containers may explode when heated.

Hazardous Combustion Products: Nitrogen oxides (NOx) Carbon monoxide (CO) Carbon dioxide (CO_2) Hydrogen cyanide (hydrocyanic acid)

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Materials are too dangerous to health to expose fire fighters. A few whiffs of vapor could cause death or vapour or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing. The normal full protective clothing and breathing apparatus available to the average fire department will not provide adequate protection against inhalation or skin contact with these materials. Explosion hazard is moderate. It is flammable and explosive at normal room temperatures. Can react violently with strong acids, amines, strong alkalis. Vapors may travel considerable distance to source of ignition and flash back. Dilute solutions are also hazardous (flash point of a solution of 2 percent in water is 70F). When heated or burned, toxic hydrogen cyanide gas and oxides of nitrogen are formed. As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Evacuate unprotected persons. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Environmental Precautions

Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Wear personal protective equipment. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Use only under a chemical fume hood. Do not breathe vapors or spray mist. Do not ingest. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Use only non-sparking tools. To avoid ignition of vapors by static electricity discharge, all metal parts of the equipment must be grounded. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Other Handling Precautions

Respiratory protection required if ventilation is not sufficient.

Chemical is flammable and explosive at normal room temperatures.

Storage

Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Keep away from direct sunlight. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Can react violently with strong acids, amines, strong alkalis. Avoid strong acids, amines, alkalis. Incompatible with strong oxidizers (especially bromine) copper and copper alloys. Unstable, moderate hazard is possible when it is exposed to flames, strong acids, amines and alkalis.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for acrylonitrile in Australia is 2 ppm (4.3 mg/m3) as an 8-hr TWA. No STEL is listed.

Engineering Controls

Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Use explosion-proof

electrical/ventilating/lighting/equipment. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Use approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hand Protection: Protective gloves; inspect before use.

Skin Protection: Long sleeved clothing.

Eye protection: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles

Other Precautions: Explosion hazard is moderate. It is flammable and explosive at normal room temperatures. The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible.

F. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

UN Number 1093

Hazard Class 3

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

AICS: Listed

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

EU RAR (2004). European Union Risk Assessment Report. ACRYLONITRILE CAS No: 107-13-1 EINECS No: 203-466-5 RISK ASSESSMENT Final Report, 2004. Institute for Health and Consumer Protection, European Chemicals Bureau

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Kirman, Christopher & M. Gargas & G. Marsh, D. Strother, J. Klaunig, J Collins, and R. Deskin. (2005). Cancer dose-response assessment for acrylonitrile based upon rodent brain tumor incidence: Use of epidemiologic, mechanistic, and pharmacokinetic support for nonlinearity. Regulatory toxicology and pharmacology : RTP. 43. 85-103.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

ALCOHOLS, C10-16, ETHOXYLATED PROPOXYLATED

This dossier on alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the Human & Environmental Risk Assessment on Ingredients of European Household Cleaning Products: Alcohol Ethoxylates (HERA, 2009), the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated

CAS RN: 69227-22-1

Molecular formula: Not available (UVCB substance)

Molecular weight: Not available (UVCB substance)

Synonyms: Ethoxylated propoxylated C_{10-16} alcohols

SMILES: Not available (UVCB substance)

Alcohol ethoxylates (AE) are a class of non-ionic surfactants that have the basic structure $C_{x-y}AE_n$. The subscript (x-y) following the 'C' indicates the range of carbon chain units. The hydrocarbon chain can be either linear or branched. AEs also contain an ethylene oxide (EO) chain attached to the alcohol. The degree of ethylene oxide polymerization is indicated by the subscript (n) which indicates the average number of ethylene oxide units. In household products, the average EO chain length ranges between 3 and 12 units (HERA, 2009).

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

No information is available for alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated. Key physical and chemical properties for read-across AEs are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of alcohols, C_{12-15}, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS RN 68131-39-5]

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20oC and 101.3 kPa	Clear liquid with a rancid odor*	2	ECHA
Melting Point	7.22°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	287°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Density	926 kg/m^3@ 15.56°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Negligible	-	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	5.06 @ 25°C	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Water Solubility	0.007-0.063 g/L @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	165.56°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	235°C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	28.1 mPa s @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	ECHA

*Based on alcohols, C_{12-14}, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) [CAS RN 68439-50-9]

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated is expected to be readily biodegradable. It has a low potential for bioaccumulation and a moderate potential for adsorption to soil and sediment.

B. Biodegradation

An alcohol ethoxylate, C_{9-11}, branched (2.5 EO) [CAS RN 169107-21-5] was readily biodegradable, as indicated by degradation of 72% in 28 days in an ultimate aerobic biodegradability (CO_2 headspace) ISO 14593 water quality test (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

An alcohol ethoxylate, C_{9-11}, branched (3 EO) [CAS RN 169107-21-5] was readily biodegradable, as indicated by degradation of 101% in 28 days in an ultimate aerobic biodegradability (CO_2 headspace) ISO 14593 water quality test (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Alcohols, C_{12-15}, ethoxylated is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301B test, degradation was 72% in 28 days but failed the 10-day window (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

An alcohol, C_{12-15}, ethoxylated (7 EO) was readily biodegradable, as indicated by degradation of 80 to 88% in 28 days when tested using a shake-flask CO_2-evolution test method (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} value for alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated is 1,180 L/kg (MCI) and 3,882 L/kg (K_{ow}).

D. Bioaccumulation

The BCF values for alcohol ethoxylates in fathead minnows have been reported to range from <5 to 387.5 (Toll et al., 2000). The uptake rates varied from 330 to 1660 (L × kg/d) and elimination rates varied from 3.3 to 59 per day (Toll et al., 2000). The high concentration in fish is thought to be prevented by an efficient biotransformation of the alcohol ethoxylates, leading to a high elimination rate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance displays a relatively low order of acute toxicity. It is expected to be absorbed via the gastrointestinal tract following oral absorption and minor amounts are expected to be absorbed via the skin. Most of the absorbed dose is rapidly excreted via urine and faeces with a minor amount being expired via CO_2.Tests with similar substances indicate irritation in animal evaluations while human patch tests suggest relatively minimal irritation post exposure. Additionally, the weight of evidence suggests ethoxylates are likely to be irritating to the eyes. Ethoxylates are not expected to be sensitizers.

While no inhalation studies were found, oral and dermal repeat dose studies with similar substances do not indicate significant toxicity.

Similar substances do not demonstrate genotoxicity according to *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies and there was no evidence for any in vivo carcinogenic activity after long term oral dosing.

Relatively high NOAELs obtained from 2-generation oral dosing do not support a conclusion that the ethoxylates are reproductively and developmentally toxic.

B. Metabolism

100% of the ^{14}C-labelled alcohol ethoxylates (AE) are assumed to be absorbed via the gastrointestinal tract after oral ingestion and distributed widely in the body. Only minor amounts of the AE are directly absorbed via the skin (2%). The majority of the absorbed dose is rapidly excreted via urine and feces and minor parts via expired CO_2 with more of the AE being excreted via the feces and expired in air as the ethoxy (EO) chain length increased. Moreover, the length of the alkyl chain is assumed to have an impact on AE with longer alkyl chains being excreted at a higher proportion into expired air and less into the urine and faeces. A maximum of 1% of the administered dose was found in liver and kidneys, respectively. Metabolism is shown to be rapid and complete. The most likely pathway of AE metabolism is expected to be the hydrolysis of the ether linkage and subsequent oxidation of the alcohols to finally form C_2-fragments and shorter alkyl chains and ultimately carbon dioxide and water. The lower molecular weight polyethylene glycol-like compounds are further broken down via ether hydrolysis or are subjected to renal excretion (ECHA).

C. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{11}AE_9$ is 1,100 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_{2.5}$ is between 4,000 and 10,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_8$ is 1,200 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ is 2,100 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_7$ is 1,700 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} value for $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_5$ is >0.22 mg/L as a mist. The mass median aerodynamic diameters (MMAD) were 3.4 mm and 3.0 mm in the two exposure studies (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

The acute dermal LD_{50} of $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_6$ is >2,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. An acute dermal LD_{50} values of >2,000 mg/kg were determined for $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_3$ and $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_6$ in two separate studies (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. The acute dermal LD_{50} of $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_7$ is >2,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

D. Irritation

Skin

Application of $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_9$ to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was found to be slightly irritating (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. Application of $C_{11}AE_9$ to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occluded conditions was found to be slightly irritating (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. Application of $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_6$ to the skin of rabbits for 24 hours under occluded conditions was found to be severely irritating (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Application of 0.5 mL isotridecanol, ethoxylated (3 EO) to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was considered irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. Application of 0.5 mL isotridecanol, branched, ethoxylated (3-4 EO) to the skin of rabbits for 24 hours under occlusive conditions was considered irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. Application of 0.5 mL isotridecanol, ethoxylated (3 EO) to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was not considered irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. Application of 0.5 mL $C_{12\text{-}13}AE<2.5$ (CAS RN 66455-14-9) to the skin of rabbits for 24 hours under occlusive conditions was considered irritating (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Application of 0.5 mL alcohols $C_{12\text{-}13}$, branched and linear, <2.5 EO to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was not considered irritating (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

In a 24-hour human patch test, there was some short-lived redness in some individuals from the application of $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_3$, but there was no scaling or edema in any subjects (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

In a standard 4-hour human patch test, the irritation potential of $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_5$ and $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_5$ were compared to 20% sodium dodecyl sulfate (which is classified a skin irritant under GHS). The results showed that neither alcohol ethoxylate should be classified as a skin irritant (Basketter et al., 2004) [Kl.score=2]. Nonetheless, current classification according to ECHA recommends classification as an irritant.

Eye

Instillation of $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_6$ into the eyes of rabbits was moderately to severely irritating (HERA, 2009).

Instillation of 0.1 mL isotridecanol, ethoxylated (3 EO) (CAS RN 69011-36-5) into the eyes of rabbits was severely irritating. The means of the 24, 48, and 72 hour scores were 1.6 for corneal opacity, 0.6 for iridial lesions, 2.2 for conjunctival redness, and 0.7 for chemosis. The effects were not fully reversible within 21 days (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Instillation of 0.1 mL isotridecanol, branched, ethoxylated (3-4 EO) (CAS RN 24938-91-8) into the eyes of rabbits was severely irritating. The means of the 24, 48, and 72 hour scores were 1.0 for corneal opacity, 0.1 for iridial lesions, 1.7 for conjunctival redness, and 0.6 for chemosis. The effects were not fully reversible within 8 days (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Instillation of 0.1 mL alcohols $C_{12\text{-}13}$, branched and linear, <2.5 EO (CAS RN 160901-19-9) into the eyes of rabbits was not irritating. The means of the 24, 48, and 72 hour scores were 0.00 for corneal opacity, 0.00 for iridial lesions, 0.83 for conjunctival redness, and 0.50 for chemosis (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Instillation of 0.1 mL $C_{12-13}AE<2.5$ (CAS RN 66455-14-9) into the eyes of rabbits was not irritating. The means of the 24, 48, and 72 hour scores were 0.00 for all endpoints (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

E. Sensitisation

In a guinea pig maximization test, $C_{12-13}AE<2.5$ (CAS RN 66455-14-9) was not considered a skin sensitizer (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female CFE (SPF) rats were given in their feed 0, 125, 250, 500, 1,000, or 3,000 ppm (0, 6.25, 12.5, 25, 50, and 150 mg/kg-day) $C_{9-11}AE_6$ for 13 weeks. There was no mortality and no treatment-related clinical signs. Body weights were significantly lower in the ≥250 ppm males throughout the study; body weights of the 125 ppm males were lower for only the first half of the study. Feed consumption was lower in treated males with the change being statistically significant in the ≥1,000 ppm males. This reduction in feed consumption was thought to be related to palatability; the feed conversion efficiency values were similar for treated and control males, and so it is not possible to attribute the reduced body weights to the toxicity of the test material alone. The female rats showed no differences in body weights and feed consumption. There were no treatment-related changes in hematology parameters, and the clinical chemistry parameters and organ weights showed no changes that were considered to be of toxicological significance. Gross pathology showed no treatment-related changes. The NOAEL for this study was considered to be 3,000 ppm, which corresponds to150 mg/kg-day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Rats were given in their feed 0, 0.04, 0.2, or 1% $C_{9-11}AE_8$ for 90 days. There were no deaths or treatment-related clinical signs during the study. There was reduced body weight gain and decreased feed consumption in the 1% animals and in the 0.2% females throughout the study. Additional statistical analysis indicated a significant decrease in mean body weight gain in the 1% females and decreased feed consumption in the 1% males and females. The reduced body weight gain of the 0.2% females was not statistically significant. The study authors considered these changes to be due to the poor palatability of the test material in the feed. Organ weights, gross and microscopic pathology were similar across groups. The NOAEL for this study is 1% in the diet, which corresponded to 400 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Rats were given in their feed 0, 125, 250, or 500 mg/kg $C_{10}AE_5$ for 90 days. There were no deaths or treatment-related clinical signs during the study. The only treatment-related effect noted was a slight increase in absolute liver weights with the 500 mg/kg animals showing statistical significance. However, there were no corresponding histopathologic changes in the liver. The NOAEL is 500 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Rats were given in their diet 0%, 0.0313%, 0.0625%, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5 or 1.0% $C_{12-15}AE_7$ for 90 days. The animals in the ≥0.25% groups showed significantly reduced body weight gain, which was associated with marked decreases in food and water consumption. Relative liver weights were significantly increased in the ≥0.5% male rats and ≥0.25% females. Histopathologic examination showed hepatocytic enlargement in the ≥0.125% groups, suggesting increased liver metabolism on the basis of increased alkaline phosphatase activity at the higher dose levels. The NOAEL was established at 0.0625% in the diet or 102 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Rats were fed $C_{12-14}AE_7$ in the diet at concentrations of 0%, 0.0313%, 0.0625%, 0.125%, 0.25%, 0.5% and 1.0% for 90 days. The animals in the ≥0.25% groups showed significantly reduced body weight

gain, which was associated with marked decreases in food and water consumption. Relative liver weights were significantly increased in the ≥0.5% male rats and ≥0.25% females. Histopathologic examination showed hepatocytic enlargement in the ≥0.125% groups, suggesting increased liver metabolism on the basis of increased alkaline phosphatase activity at the higher dose levels. The NOAEL was established at 0.0625% in the diet or 110 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Rats were given 0, 0.1, 0.5 or 1% $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ in their diet for two years. Body weight gain was reduced in the 1% males and ≥0.5% females, which was likely due to the reduced food consumption in these animals. At study termination, organ to body weight ratios were increased in the ≥0.5% females (liver, kidney and brain), 1% females (heart), and 1% males (liver). A dose-related focal myocarditis was observed in males. While focal myocarditis is commonly observed in non-treated aging rats, the incidence in the treated animals was higher than in the controls. The NOAEL was established at 0.1% or 50 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

Male and female F344 rats were given dermal applications of 0, 1, 10, or 25% $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_6$ solutions 3 days/week for 13 weeks. There were no deaths during the study and no clinical signs of toxicity. Body weights, clinical chemistry and hematology parameters, and urinalysis showed no differences between treated and control animal. The 25% animals showed a slight increase in kidney weights, although no histopathologic findings were noted in the kidney. There were no histopathologic changes that were considered to be treatment related. The NOAEL for this study is 25% (Gingell and Lu, 1991; ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The genotoxicity studies conducted on alcohol ethoxylates are reviewed in HERA (2009). The results of few of the *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on similar alcohol ethoxylates to alcohols $C_{10\text{-}16}$, ethoxylated propoxylated are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on selected alcohol ethoxylates

``Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium strains)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium strains)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009
Chromosomal aberrations (CHO cells)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

In two separate studies, CD-1 mice were given an intraperitoneal dose of 0, 50, or 100 mg/kg $C_{12-15}AE_3$ or $C_{12-14}AE_9$. There were no increases in the frequency of micronuclei in the bone marrow cells (Talmage, 1994) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female Tunstall rats were given a single oral gavage dose of 0, 250, 500, or 1,000 mg/kg $C_{14-15}AE_7$. There were no increases in chromosomal aberrations in the bone marrow cells (HERA, 2009 [Kl.score=2].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given in their diet $C_{12-13}AE_{6.5}$ in the diet at doses up to 1% (500 mg/kg-day). Reduced food consumption was noted at the higher dose levels (*i.e.*, 0.5 and 1% for females and 1% for males), resulting in a lower body weight gain compared to the control group. No treatment-related histopathology was found and no increase in tumor incidence was observed (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female Charles River rats were given 0, 0.1, 0.5 or 1% $C_{14-15}AE_7$ in their diet for two years. There were no treatment-related changes in general behavior and appearance. The survival rate of the test animals was comparable if not better than the controls. Body weights of the 0.5% females and the 1% males and females had significantly lower weight gains than the control. There were no treatment-related effects on organ weights and tumor incidence (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]

Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given in their diet $C_{14-15}AE_7$ at 0.1, 0.5 and 1% for two years. A treatment-related body weight depression was observed in females at the two highest treatment levels and in males at the 1% dose level, probably due to the poor palatability of the diet. There was no evidence for any carcinogenic activity (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

A two-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted on $C_{9-11}AE_6$. Male and female F344 rats were given dermal applications of 0, 1, 10, or 25% solutions of $C_{9-11}AE_6$ (0, 10, 100, or 250 mg/kg-day) 3 days/week; the F_0 and F_1 generations were treated for 119 and 133 days, respectively, before mating. There were no deaths in the F_0 generation, but there were 5 deaths in the F_1 generation (controls and treatment groups) that were not considered to be treatment related. Animals in either generation showed no skin reactions. Body weights of the 25% F_0 and F_1 parental animals were lower during certain periods of the study; however, maternal body weights in both generations were similar across groups during the gestational and lactational periods. The organ weights in the F_0 animals were similar between treated and control animals; the F_1 parental animals showed sporadic organ weight changes but were not no toxicological significance. There were no histopathologic changes that correlated with the organ weight changes in the F_1 parental animals. Mating and

fertility indices were similar across groups in both generations. There were no treatment-related effects on testicular weights, testicular pathology, serum counts and LDH-X activity toxicity in either generation. Macroscopic and microscopic evaluations of the reproductive organ showed no treatment-related effects. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity for toxicity is 25% test concentration, which corresponded to 250 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (Gingell and Lu, 1991; ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

CD rats were given 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% (approximately 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg-day) $C_{12}AE_6$ in their diet in a two-generation reproductive toxicity study. There were no treatment related effects in the parents or pups on general behaviour, appearance or survival. At 0.5%, there was reduced weight gain in both the parental animals and the pups compared to the controls. Fertility was unaffected by treatment. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 0.5% in the diet, which corresponds to 250 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

In a two-generation developmental and teratogenicity study, CD rats were given in their diet 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$ (approximately 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg-day). Three of the treated groups were given the test substance continuously throughout the study; in the other three groups the females received the test substance on GD 6-15 and the males were untreated. None of the deaths of parental rats during the study was considered to be compound related. There were no treatment-related changes in behaviour or appearance in the parental rats or pups. Slightly lower body weight gain was noted in the 0.5% continuously treated females. Food consumption was similar for control and treated rats. Fertility, gestation and viability indices were similar across groups. The average 21-day body weights for the 0.5% continuous treated pups were significantly lower than that of the control. Relative liver weights of the 0.5% continuously treated F1 parental animals were increased at the 91-day sacrifice; relative liver weights of the 0.5% continuously treated males were also increased at the 60-day and caesarean section sacrifices. There were no treatment-related histopathological lesions in any of the tissues from the F0 and F1 generations. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 0.5% in the diet or 250 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

In a two-generation reproductive toxicity study, Charles River rats were given in their diet 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% (about 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg-day) C12AE6. General behaviour, appearance and survival were unaffected by treatment. At the 0.5% dose level, adults and pups gained less weight than the control rats. In the 0.5% dose group, there was a statistical increase in embryo lethality and soft tissue anomalies and at the 0.1% there was a statistical decrease in mean foetal liver weight. Neither of these effects was considered to be treatment-related by the authors as they showed no dose response characteristics. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 50 mg/kg-day. The NOAEL for developmental and teratogenicity is 0.1% in the diet or 50 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Pregnant rabbits were given by oral gavage 0, 50, 100 or 200 mg/kg $C_{12}AE_6$ from gestational days 2 to 16. Nine control rabbits and 31 treated rabbits died during the study. Surviving rabbits at the 200 mg/kg dose group generally showed slight losses of body weight. At 100 and 200 mg/kg, ataxia and a slight decrease in body weight was observed in the pregnant animals. In seven treated and two control rabbits, early deliveries were recorded. There were no treatment-related effects on corpora lutea, implantations, number of live foetuses and spontaneous abortions. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 50 mg/kg-day; the NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 200 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

A two-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted on $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_6$. Male and female F344 rats were given dermal applications of 0, 1, 10, or 25% solutions 3 days/week; the F_0 and F_1 generations were treated for 119 and 133 days, respectively, before mating. There were no deaths in the F_0 generation, but there were 5 deaths in the F_1 generation (controls and treatment groups) that were not considered to be treatment related. Animals in either generation showed no skin reactions. Body weights of the 25% F_0 and F_1 parental animals were lower during certain periods of the study; however, maternal body weights in both generations were similar across groups during the gestational and lactational periods. The organ weights in the F_0 animals were similar between treated and control animals; the F_1 parental animals showed sporadic organ weight changes but were not no toxicological significance. There were no histopathologic changes that correlated with the organ weight changes in the F_1 parental animals. There was no effect on litter size, survival index, sex ratio, or body weights of the pups in either the F_1 or F_2 generation. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 25% test concentration, which corresponded to 250 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (Gingell and Lu, 1991; ECHA) [KI.score=2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for alcohols, $C_{10\text{-}16}$, ethoxylated propoxylated follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

A two-year dietary study in rats has been conducted on $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ (HERA, 2009). The NOAEL from this study is 50 mg/kg-day based on increased organ weights. The NOAEL of 50 mg/kg-day will be used to derive an oral reference dose and drinking water guidance value for $C_{10\text{-}16}$, ethoxylated propoxylated.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
- Oral RfD = 50/(10 × 10 × 1 × 1 × 1) = 50/100 = 0.5 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (0.5 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = <u>1.8 mg/L</u>

B. Cancer

The alcohol ethoxylates $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ and $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_{7}$ were not carcinogenic to rats in a two-year dietary study. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Alcohols, $C_{10\text{-}16}$, ethoxylated propoxylated does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

There are no aquatic toxicity studies for alcohols, $C_{10\text{-}16}$, ethoxylated propoxylated. The aquatic toxicity of other AEs has been extensively evaluated in numerous studies on fish, daphnids and algae as well as microorganisms. A review of the acute studies indicates that invertebrates are somewhat more sensitive to AEs than fish and algae. AEs have moderate chronic toxicity to aquatic life.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

<u>Acute Studies</u>

There are no acute aquatic toxicity studies for alcohols, $C_{10\text{-}16}$, ethoxylated propoxylated. The aquatic toxicity of other AEs has been extensively evaluated in numerous studies on fish, daphnids and algae as well as microorganisms. Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on read across substance alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) [CAS RN 68131-39-5], alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (2 EO) [CAS RN 68439-50-9] and alcohols, C12-C15, branched and linear, ethoxylated [CAS RN 106232-83-1].

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Ethoxylated C12-C16 Alcohol[a,b,c]

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss (Rainbow Trout)	96-hr LC_{50}	1.3 – 1.7[a]	2	ECHA
Danio Rio	96-hr LC_{50}	1.2[b]	2	ECHA

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Danio Rio	96-hr LC_{50}	2[b]	2	ECHA
Zebrafish	96-hr LC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.14[a]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.23[a]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.53[b]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	2.84[b,d]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	1.2[e]	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>2[b]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.23	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	0.75[a]	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	0.41[b]	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	0.778[b]	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	0.87[e]	1	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	1.3[e]	1	ECHA

a: Read across to alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) CAS RN 68131-39-5
b: Read across to alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 2) CAS RN 68439-50-9
c: Read across to alcohols, C12-C15, branched and linear, ethoxylated (CAS RN 106232-83-1)
d: Alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 1) CAS RN 68439-50-9 as WAF (water accommodated fraction)
e: Alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 4 or EO 6) CAS RN 68439-50-9

A review of the acute studies indicates that invertebrates are somewhat more sensitive to AEs than fish and algae. As concluded in HERA (2009), the Danish EPA (2001) found that the acute toxicity of AEs to invertebrates varies, with EC_{50} values from 0.1 mg/l to more than 100 mg/l for linear AE and from 0.5 mg/l to 50 mg/l for branched AEs. The toxicity is species specific and may vary between 0.29 mg/l and 270 mg/l for the same linear AEs (Lewis and Suprenant 1983, quoted in Danish EPA 2001). The most commonly used invertebrates for testing are Daphnia magna and Daphnia pulex, and they are also among the most sensitive invertebrates to AEs. The Danish EPA (2001) found that some AEs are very toxic to invertebrates, i.e., linear AEs of C12-15 EO1-8 and branched AEs with a low degree of branching, i.e. < 10-25%. They concluded that branching of the alkyl chain reduces the toxicity of AEs to invertebrates, as also observed for algae (Danish EPA 2001). However, the data used for this conclusion was from specially synthesized AE, which have a significantly higher toxicity than AEs used commercially (Kaluza and Taeger, 1996).

Chronic Studies

In developing a water quality guideline for AEs (ANZG, 2018), the toxicity data was normalised for a specific alkyl chain length or a specific number of EO groups. The NOECs listed below were normalised to an alkyl chain length of C13.3 and EO of 8.2. There were chronic data for 13 species that belonged to 7 taxonomic groups (fish, crustacea, blue alga, diatoms, green alga, protozoa, and worms).

Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L.

Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L.

Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, *Brachionus calyciflorus*, 1,300 µg/L.

Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L.

Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320 and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320 and 1,520 µg/L.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available. The substance is readily biodegradable. Therefore, soil is not expected to be a compartment of concern. Thus, the risk to terrestrial macroorganisms is regarded to be negligible (ECHA).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for alcohol, $C_{10\text{-}16}$, ethoxylated propoxylated follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

The ANZG water quality guideline (2018) in freshwater is: “A high reliability trigger value of 140 µg/L was derived for AE (normalized data) using the statistical distribution method with 95% protection.”

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 2.57 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (23.5/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.14$
$= 2.57$ mg/kg

Where:

$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 47.2/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 23.5\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 1180 \times 0.04$
$= 47.2$ L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for alcohols, $C_{10\text{-}16}$, ethoxylated propoxylated calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI value is 1,180 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ value is 2.20 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (23.6/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.14$
$= 2.20$ mg/kg

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 1180 \times 0.02$
$= 23.6\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for alcohols, $C_{10\text{-}16}$, ethoxylated propoxylated calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI value is 1,180 L/kg
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Alcohols, $C_{10\text{-}16}$, ethoxylated propoxylated is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The bioconcentration factors (BCF) in fish for ethoxylated alcohols (which includes alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated) have been reported to range from <5 to 387.5. Thus, alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOECs from the chronic aquatic toxicity studies on alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated are > 0.1 mg/L. Thus, alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C_{10-16}, ethoxylated propoxylated is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

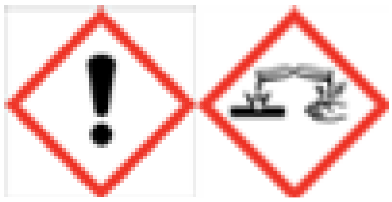
A. Classification

Eye Irritant Category 2

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram



X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of running water. If easy to do, remove contact lenses. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Inhalation

Treat symptomatically. Move to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, dry chemical, foam. Do not use water jet.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon oxides.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Do not breath mist or aerosol.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low area.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Absorb spill with inert absorbent material, then place in a container for chemical waste.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Protect against moisture. Shut containers immediately after taking product because product takes up the humidity of air. No special precautions are necessary beyond normal good hygiene practices.

Other Handling Precautions

Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Avoid breathing mists or aerosols.

Storage

Keep container closed.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standards for alcohols, $C_{10\text{-}16}$, ethoxylated propoxylated in Australia has not been established.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Chemical safety goggles.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Alcohols, $C_{10\text{-}16}$ ethoxylated propoxylated is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Australian and New Zealand Government [ANZG]. 2018. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra ACT, Australia. www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines

Basketter, D. A., York, M., McFadden, J. P., and Robinson, M. K. (2004). Determination of skin irritation potential in the human 4-h patch test. *Contact Dermatitis, 51*, 1–4.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction. Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Gingell, R., & Lu, C. C. (1991). Acute, subchronic, and reproductive toxicity of a linear alcohol ethoxylate surfactant in the rat. *J. Am. College Toxicol., 10*, 477–486.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

Human and Environmental Risk Assessment [HERA]. (2009). Human and Environmental Risk Assessment on Ingredients of Household Cleaning Products: Alcohol Ethoxylates. http://www.heraproject.com.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (1992). Report of the OECD workshop on extrapolation of laboratory aquatic toxicity data to the real environment. OECD Environment Monographs No. 59.

Talmage, S. S. (1994). Environmental and Human Safety of Major Surfactants – Alcohol Ethoxylates and Alkylphenol Ethoxylates (pp. 35). The Soap and Detergent Association, Lewis Publishers.

Toll, J., Haller, M., Labee, E., Verweij, M., & Sijm, D. T. H. M. (2000). Experimental determination of bioconcentration of the nonionic surfactant alcohol ethoxylate. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 19*(3), 646–653.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2018). EPISuite™ v. 4.11. Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

ALCOHOLS, C11-14-ISO-, C13-RICH, ETHOXYLATED

This dossier on alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of the substance in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained primarily from the Human & Environmental Risk Assessment on Ingredients of European Household Cleaning Products: Alcohol Ethoxylates (HERA, 2009). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated

CAS RN: 78330-21-9

Molecular formula: Not available (UVCB substance)

Molecular weight: 233.46 g/mol

Synonyms: Ethoxylated branched C11-14, C13-rich alcohols; alpha-Alkyl-omega-hydroxypoly(oxypropylene) and/or poly(oxyethylene) polymers where the alkyl chain contains a minimum of six carbons, minimum number average molecular weight (in amu) 1,100

SMILES: C.C.[*]C.CCCCCCCCCCOCC

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Alcohol ethoxylates (AEs) are a class of non-ionic surfactants that have the basic structure $C_{x-y}AE_n$. The subscript (x-y) following the 'C' indicates the range of carbon chain units. The hydrocarbon chain can be either linear or branched. AEs also contain an ethylene oxide (E) chain attached to the alcohol. The degree of ethylene oxide polymerization is indicated by the subscript (n) which indicates the average number of ethylene oxide units. Alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated has an average number of 7 moles of ethylene oxide units.

No information is available on alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated. Thus, data were read across from a similar substance, alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated, as shown below.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated[1]

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Clear liquid with a rancid odour*	2	ECHA
Melting Point	7.22°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	287°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Density	926 kg/m^3 @ 15.56°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Negligible	-	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	5.06* @25 ^{O}C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	0.007 – 0.063 g/L @ 25 ^{o}C	1	ECHA
Flash Point	165.56 ^{o}C	2	ECHA
Auto Flammability	235 ^{o}C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	28.1 mPa s (dynamic) @ 20^{o}C	1	ECHA

1 – Based on alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) [CAS RN 68131-39-5]

*Based on alcohols, C12-14, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) [CAS RN 68439-50-9]

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated is readily biodegradable. They are slightly soluble and have high adsorption potential to soil and sediment. However, they have a low potential to bioaccumulate.

B. Biodegradation

No studies are available on alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated.

AEs with a typical alkyl chain (e.g., C12 to C15) will normally reach more than 60% ultimate degradation in standardized tests for ready biodegradability (HERA, 2009). For example, alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301B test, degradation was 72% in 28 days, but failed the 10-day window (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

An alcohol, C12-15, ethoxylated (7 EO) degraded 80 to 88% in 28 days when tested using a shake-flask CO_2-evolution test method (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

If a chemical is found to be inherently biodegradable or readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated.

Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (USEPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} values for alcohols, C1.1-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated were 5649 L/kg (MCI) and 20,085 L/kg (K_{ow}). However, as described in ECHA, one should keep in mind that surfactancy (the fact that surfactants tend to stay in the boundary layer between the phases) and dissociation is not considered in the EPISUITE™ estimations. Therefore, calculated K_{oc} values should be used with caution.

If released to soil, these K_{oc} values indicate a high potential for both adsorption and low potential for mobility. If released to water, based on these K_{oc} values and slight solubility, this substance is expected to strongly adsorb to suspended solids or sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on this substance. The BCF values for AEs in fathead minnows have been reported to range from <5 to 387.5 (Toll et al., 2000). The uptake rates varied from 330 to 1,660 (L x kg/d) and elimination rates varied from 3.3 to 59 per day (Toll et al., 2000). The high concentrations in fish are thought to be prevented by an efficient biotransformation of the alcohol ethoxylates, leading to a high elimination rate. Thus, it can be stated that bioaccumulation of AEs is regarded to be negligible as the surfactants will be rapidly metabolised (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Overall, AEs are not expected to be systemically toxic. The available datasets for AEs ranging from C6–C18 and EO3–EO12 are considered representative of the AE category and were used to assess alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated.

The acute toxicity of similar AEs is low by the oral and dermal routes. The skin irritation rabbit studies show that the degree of irritation depends on the testing conditions and length of the exposure period. Human patch studies on AEs do not support a skin irritant classification and alcohol ethoxylates in this group are not considered skin sensitisers. Alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated is expected to be irritating to the eyes of rabbits. Repeated dose toxicity studies on AEs similar to alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated in rats do not indicate any target organ effects. These AEs are not genotoxic, carcinogenic, and have a low potential for reproductive and developmental toxicity.

B. Metabolism

In rats, AEs are readily absorbed in the gastrointestinal tract (i.e., oral absorption has been estimated to be >75%) and rapidly excreted via the urine and faeces after oral application. The alkyl chain length appears to have an impact on the metabolism. AEs with longer alkyl chains are excreted at a higher proportion into expired air and less in urine. Also, ethoxy chain length impacts the proportions excreted via the urine, the faeces, and the expired air with more being excreted via the faeces and expired in the air with longer ethoxy chain length (HERA, 2009).

The same trends were observed when AEs were administered dermally, with the only difference being that adsorption was slower and less of the total administered compound was absorbed (HERA, 2009).

C. Acute Toxicity

No acute toxicity studies are available on alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated.

The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_3$ is >5,000 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_7$ is 1,700 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} value in rats for $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ is 2,100 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} value in rats for $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_{11}$ is >2,000 mg/kg in males and between 1,000 and 2,000 mg/kg in females (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} values in rats for $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_{13}$ in two separate studies are 1,100 and 1,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The relative number of ethoxylate (EO) units, but not the carbon chain length, appears to influence acute oral toxicity (HERA, 2009).

An acute dermal LD_{50} values of >2,000 mg/kg were determined for $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_3$ and $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_6$ in two separate studies (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The acute dermal LD_{50} of $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_7$ is >2,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

D. Irritation

Skin

Application of 0.5 millilitres (mL) $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{<2.5}$ (CAS RN 66455-14-9) to the skin of rabbits for 24 hours under occlusive conditions was considered irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Application of 0.5 mL alcohols $C_{12\text{-}13}$, branched and linear, <2.5 EO to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was not considered irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In a 24-hour human patch test, there was some short-lived redness in some individuals from the application of $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_3$, but there was no scaling or oedema in any subjects (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

In a standard 4-hour human patch test, the irritation potential of $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_5$ and $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_5$ were compared to 20% sodium dodecyl sulfate, which is classified a skin irritant under GHS. The results showed that neither AE should be classified as a skin irritant (Basketter et al., 2004) [Kl. score = 2].

Eye

Most AEs tested as the undiluted neat test material are moderately to severely irritating to the eyes of rabbits, with an eye irritation index (EII) ranging from >25 to 50 (HERA, 2009). The AEs $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_3$, $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_6$, $C_{13}AE_6$, and $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_{10}$ were found to be moderately to severely irritating to the eyes of rabbits (HERA, 2009). In another study, $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_{11}$ was considered moderately to severely irritating to the eyes of rabbits (HERA, 2009).

Some AEs were reported to be practically or minimally irritating to the eyes of rabbits with EII scores of 0.5 to 15. These AEs include: $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_3$, $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$, $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_{15}$, $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_{18}$, and $C_{13}AE_{20}$ (HERA, 2009).

E. Sensitisation

No sensitisation studies are available on alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated.

In a guinea pig maximisation test, $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{<2.5}$ (CAS RN 66455-14-9) was not considered a skin sensitiser (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

No repeated dose toxicity studies are available on alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated.

Rats were given 0%, 0.0313%, 0.0625%, 0.125%, 0.25%, 0.5% or 1.0% $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_7$ in their diet for 90 days. The animals in the $\geq$0.25% groups showed significantly reduced body weight gain, which was associated with marked decreases in food and water consumption. Relative liver weights were significantly increased in the $\geq$0.5% male rats and $\geq$0.25% females. Histopathologic examination showed hepatocytic enlargement in the $\geq$0.125% groups, suggesting increased liver metabolism on the basis of increased alkaline phosphatase activity at the higher dose levels. The no observed

adverse effect level (NOAEL) was established at 0.0625% in the diet or 102 mg/kg/day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Rats were fed $C_{12-14}AE_7$ in the diet at concentrations of 0%, 0.0313%, 0.0625%, 0.125%, 0.25%, 0.5% and 1.0% for 90 days. The animals in the ≥0.25% groups showed significantly reduced body weight gain, which was associated with marked decreases in food and water consumption. Relative liver weights were significantly increased in the ≥0.5% male rats and ≥0.25% females. Histopathologic examination showed hepatocytic enlargement in the ≥0.125% groups, suggesting increased liver metabolism on the basis of increased alkaline phosphatase activity at the higher dose levels. The NOAEL was established at 0.0625% in the diet or 110 mg/kg/day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Rats were given 0%, 0.1%, 0.5% or 1% $C_{12-13}AE_{6.5}$ in their diet for two years. Body weight gain was reduced in the 1% males and ≥0.5% females, which was likely due to the reduced food consumption in these animals. At study termination, organ to body weight ratios were increased in the ≥0.5% females (liver, kidney and brain), 1% females (heart), and 1% males (liver). A dose-related focal myocarditis was observed in males. While focal myocarditis is commonly observed in non-treated aging rats, the incidence in the treated animals were higher than in the controls. The NOAEL was established at 0.1% or 50 mg/kg/day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No adequate studies are available.

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The genotoxicity studies conducted on alcohol ethoxylates are reviewed in HERA (2009). The results of few of the *in vitro* studies on similar alcohol ethoxylates to alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In Vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Selected Alcohol Ethoxylates

Test Substance	Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
		-S9	+S9		
$C_{14-15}AE_7$	Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009
$C_{14-15}AE_7$	Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009
$C_{14}AE_{12}$	Chromosomal aberrations (CHO cells)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

In two separate studies, CD-1 mice were given an intraperitoneal dose of 0, 50, or 100 mg/kg $C_{12-15}AE_3$ or $C_{12-14}AE_9$. There were no increases in the frequency of micronuclei in the bone marrow cells (Talmage, 1994) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Tunstall rats were given a single oral gavage dose of 0, 250, 500, or 1,000 mg/kg $C_{14-15}AE_7$. There were no increases in chromosomal aberrations in the bone marrow cells (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

H. Carcinogenicity

No studies are available on alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated. Based on the available data, chemicals in this group are not considered carcinogenic.

Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given $C_{12-13}AE_{6.5}$ in their diet at doses up to 1% (500 mg/kg/day). Reduced food consumption was noted at the higher dose levels (i.e., 0.5% and 1% for females and 1% for males), resulting in a lower body weight gain compared to the control group. No treatment-related histopathology was found and no increase in tumour incidence was observed (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Charles River rats were given 0, 0.1, 0.5 or 1% $C_{14-15}AE_7$ in their diet for two years. There were no treatment-related changes in general behaviour and appearance. The survival rate of the test animals was comparable if not better than the controls. Body weights of the 0.5% females and the 1% males and females had significantly lower weight gains than the control. There were no treatment-related effects on organ weights and tumour incidence (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]

Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given $C_{14-15}AE_7$ in their diet at 0.1%, 0.5% and 1% for two years. A treatment-related body weight depression was observed in females at the two highest treatment levels and in males at the 1% dose level, probably due to the poor palatability of the diet. There was no evidence for any carcinogenic activity (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

I. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies are available on alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated. Based on the data available, the chemicals of this group are not considered to cause reproductive toxicity.

CD rats were given 0%, 0.05%, 0.1% or 0.5% (approximately 0, 25, 50, or 250 mg/kg/day) $C_{12}AE_6$ in their diet in a two-generation reproductive toxicity study. There were no treatment related effects in the parents or pups on general behaviour, appearance or survival. At 0.5%, there was reduced weight gain in both the parental animals and the pups compared to the controls. Fertility was unaffected by treatment. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 0.5% in the diet, which corresponds to 250 mg/kg/day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

In a two-generation developmental and teratogenicity study, CD rats were given 0%, 0.05%, 0.1% or 0.5% $C_{14-15}AE_7$ in their diet (approximately 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg/day). Three of the treated groups were given the test substance continuously throughout the study; in the other three groups the females received the test substance on GD 6-15 and the males were untreated. None of the deaths of parental rats during the study was considered to be compound-related. There were no treatment-related changes in behaviour or appearance in the parental rats or pups. Slightly lower body weight gain was noted in the 0.5% continuously treated females. Food consumption was similar for control

and treated rats. Fertility, gestation and viability indices were similar across groups. The average 21-day body weights for the 0.5% continuous treated pups were significantly lower than that of the control. Relative liver weights of the 0.5% continuously treated F_1 parental animals were increased at the 91-day sacrifice; relative liver weights of the 0.5% continuously treated males were also increased at the 60-day and caesarean section sacrifices. There were no treatment-related histopathological lesions in any of the tissues from the F_0 and F_1 generations. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 0.5% in the diet or 250 mg/kg/day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

No studies are available on alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated. Based on the data available, the chemicals of this group are not considered to cause developmental toxicity.

In a two-generation reproductive toxicity study, Charles River rats were given 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% (about 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg/day) $C_{12}AE_6$ in their diet. General behaviour, appearance and survival were unaffected by treatment. At the 0.5% dose level, adults and pups gained less weight than the control rats. In the 0.5% dose group, there was a statistical increase in embryo lethality and soft tissue anomalies, and at the 0.1% there was a statistical decrease in mean foetal liver weight. Neither of these effects was considered to be treatment-related by the authors as they showed no dose response characteristics. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 50 mg/kg/day. The NOAEL for developmental and teratogenicity is 0.1% in the diet or 50 mg/kg/day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant rabbits were given 0, 50, 100 or 200 mg/kg $C_{12}AE_6$ by oral gavage from gestational days 2 to 16. Nine control rabbits and 31 treated rabbits died during the study. Surviving rabbits at the 200 mg/kg dose group generally showed slight losses of body weight. At 100 and 200 mg/kg, ataxia and a slight decrease in body weight was observed in the pregnant animals. In seven treated and two control rabbits, early deliveries were recorded. There were no treatment-related effects on corpora lutea, implantations, number of live foetuses and spontaneous abortions. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 50 mg/kg/day; the NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 200 mg/kg/day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

<u>Oral</u>

A two-year dietary study in rats has been conducted on $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ (HERA, 2009). The NOAEL from this study is 50 mg/kg/day based on increased organ weights. The NOAEL of 50 mg/kg/day will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10

UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 50/(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 50/100 = 0.5 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:
Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (0.5 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 1.8 mg/L

B. Cancer

The AEs $C_{12-13}AE_{6.5}$ and $C_{14-15}AE_7$ were not carcinogenic to rats in a two-year dietary study. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated has moderate chronic toxicity concern to aquatic life.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

There are no acute aquatic toxicity studies for ethoxylated C12-C16 alcohol. The aquatic toxicity of other AEs has been extensively evaluated in numerous studies on fish, daphnids and algae as well as microorganisms. Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on read across substance alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) [CAS RN 68131-39-5], alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (2 EO) [CAS RN 68439-50-9] and alcohols, C12-C15, branched and linear, ethoxylated [CAS RN 106232-83-1].

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Ethoxylated C12-C16 Alcohol[a,b,c]

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss (Rainbow Trout)	96-hr LC_{50}	1.3 – 1.7[a]	2	ECHA
Danio Rio	96-hr LC_{50}	1.2[b]	2	ECHA
Danio Rio	96-hr LC_{50}	2[b]	2	ECHA
Zebrafish	96-hr LC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.14[a]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.23[a]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.53[b]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	2.84[b,d]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	1.2[e]	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>2[b]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.23	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	0.75[a]	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	0.41[b]	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	0.778[b]	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	0.87[e]	1	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	1.3[e]	1	ECHA

a: Read across to alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) CAS No. 68131-39-5
b: Read across to alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 2) CAS No. 68439-50-9
c: Read across to alcohols, C12-C15, branched and linear, ethoxylated (CAS No. 106232-83-1)
d: alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 1) CAS No. 68439-50-9 as WAF (water accommodated fraction)
e: alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 4 or EO 6) CAS No. 68439-50-9

A review of the acute studies indicates that invertebrates are somewhat more sensitive to AEs than fish and algae. As concluded in HERA (2009), the Danish EPA (2001) found that the acute toxicity of AE to invertebrates varies, with EC50 values from 0.1 mg/L to more than 100 mg/L for linear AE and from 0.5 mg/L to 50 mg/L for branched AE. The toxicity is species specific and may vary between 0.29 mg/L and 270 mg/L for the same linear AE (Lewis and Suprenant 1983, quoted in Danish EPA 2001). The most commonly used invertebrates for testing are Daphnia magna and Daphnia pulex, and they are also among the most sensitive invertebrates to AE. The Danish EPA (2001) found that some AEs are very toxic to invertebrates (i.e., linear AE of C12-15 EO1-8 and branched AE with a low degree of branching, < 10-25%). They concluded that branching of the alkyl chain reduces the toxicity of AE to invertebrates, as also observed for algae (Danish EPA, 2001). However, the data used to reach this conclusion is from specially synthesised AEs, which have been shown to have a significantly higher toxicity than the AE made from a technical alcohol which are used commercially (Kaluza and Taeger, 1996).

Chronic Studies

In developing a water quality guideline for AEs (ANZG, 2018), the toxicity data was normalised for a specific alkyl chain length or a specific number of EO groups. The no observed effect concentrations (NOECs) listed below were normalised to an alkyl chain length of C13.3 and EO of 8.2.

Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 micrograms per litre (μg/L).

Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 μg/L.

Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, *Brachionus calyciflorus*, 1,300 μg/L

Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 μg/L.

Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320, and 330 μg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320, and 1,520 μg/L.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated follow the methodology discussed by DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

The ANZG water quality guideline (2018) for freshwater is: "*A high reliability trigger value of 140 μg/L was derived for AE (normalised data) using the statistical distribution method with 95% protection.*"

For the purposes of calculating the PNEC values for sediment and soil, the $PNEC_{water}$ will be 0.14 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 11.95 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (109/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.14$
$= 11.95$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (cubic metre per cubic metre [m^3/m^3])
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kilograms per cubic metre [kg/m^3]) = 1,280 [default]

$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = 0.8 + [(0.2 x Kp_{sed})/1,000 x BD_{solid}]
= 0.8 + [(0.2 x 226/1,000 x 2,400]
= 109 m^3/m^3

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (litres per kilogram [L/kg])
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]

Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} x f_{oc}
= 5,649 x 0.04
= 226 L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 5,649 L/kg. The MCI method is preferred to the K_{ow} method due to the surfactant properties of the substance.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 10.54 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil}$ = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) x 1,000 x $PNEC_{water}$
= (113/1,500) x 1,000 x 0.14
= 10.54 mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} x f_{oc}
= 5,649 x 0.02
= 113 m^3/m^3

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 5,649 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The measured BCF in fish for AEs, which includes alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated, have been reported to range from <5 to 387.5. Thus, alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The chronic NOEC values for AEs are >0.1 mg/L. Thus, alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Eye Irritant Category 2

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity Category 3

B. Labelling

Danger! According to the classification provided by companies to ECHA in Classification, Labelling and Packaging (CLP) notifications, this substance is very toxic to aquatic life, causes serious eye damage, is harmful if swallowed, is harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects and causes skin irritation.

A. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Protect against moisture. Shut containers immediately after taking product because product takes up the humidity of air. No special precautions are necessary beyond normal good hygiene practices.

Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Avoid breathing mists or aerosols.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required if ventilation is adequate.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Alcohols, C11-14-iso-, C13-rich, ethoxylated is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Basketter, D.A., York, M., McFadden, J.P., and Robinson, M.K. (2004). Determination of skin irritation potential in the human 4-h patch test. Contact Dermatitis 51: 1-4.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA). (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy (DoEE). (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment (HHRA). (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Human and Environmental Risk Assessment (HERA). (2009). Ingredients of Household Cleaning Products: Alcohol Ethoxylates. http://www.heraproject.com.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

OECD. (1992). Report of the OECD workshop on extrapolation of laboratory aquatic toxicity data to the real environment. OECD Environment Monographs No. 59, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Paris.

Talmage, S.S. (1994). Environmental and Human Safety of Major Surfactants – Alcohol Ethoxylates and Alkylphenol Ethoxylates, pp. 35, The Soap and Detergent Association, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.

Toll, J., Haller, M., Labee, E., Verweij, M., and Sijm, D.T.H.M. (2000). Toxicology and Chemistry, 19 646–653.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

ALCOHOLS, C12-15, ETHOXYLATED

This dossier on alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained primarily from the Human & Environmental Risk Assessment on Ingredients of European Household Cleaning Products: Alcohol Ethoxylates (HERA, 2009), and from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name: Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated

CAS RN: 68131-39-5

Molecular formula: $(C_2H_4O)1\text{-}3(CH_2)10\text{-}13C_2H_6O$

Molecular weight: Not available

Synonyms: Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated

SMILES: Not available

Alcohol ethoxylates (AE) are a class of non-ionic surfactants that have the basic structure $C_{x\text{-}y}AE_n$. The subscript (x-y) following the 'C' indicates the range of carbon chain units. The hydrocarbon chain can be either linear or branched. AEs also contain an ethylene oxide (E) chain attached to the alcohol. The degree of ethylene oxide polymerization is indicated by the subscript (n) which indicates the average number of ethylene oxide units. Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated (CAS No. 68131-39-5) has an average number of 1 to 2.5 moles of ethylene oxide units.

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Alcohols, C12-15, Ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 moles ethoxylated)

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Clear liquid with a rancid odour*	2	ECHA
Melting Point	7.22°C (pressure not provided)	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	271.11-516.11°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	926 kg/m^3 @ 15.56°C	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Vapor Pressure	Negligible	-	ECHA
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	5.06* @ 25°C -5.79** @ 25°C	2 1	ECHA
Water Solubility	0.021 g/L @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Dissociation constant (pKa)	No dissociation	-	ECHA
Flash Point	165.56°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	235°C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	28.1 mPA s (dynamic) @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	ECHA

*Based on alcohols, C12-14, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) [CAS No. 68439-50-9]
**Based on OECD Guideline 123 (partition coefficient (1-Octanol/Water), slow-stirring method

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated is readily biodegradable. It has a low potential for bioaccumulation and a moderate potential for absorption to soil and sediment.

B. Biodegradation

Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301B test, degradation was 72% in 28 days, but failed the 10-day window (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

An alcohol, C12-15, ethoxylated (7 EO) degraded 80 to 88% in 28 days when tested using a shake-flask CO_2-evolution test method (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} values for surrogates of alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated are:

- C12 linear alcohol, ethoxylated (2 EO): 279.5 L/kg (MCI) and 464.2 L/kg (K_{ow})
- C15 linear alcohol, ethoxylated (2 EO): 1,691 L/kg (MCI) and 3,018 L/kg (K_{ow})

Based on these values, the substance has a moderate potential for adsorption to soil or sediments and a low potential for mobility.

D. Bioaccumulation

The potential for bioaccumulation of alcohol ethoxylates is considered low due to the biotransformation and excretion of the substance. The BCF values for alcohol ethoxylates in fathead minnows have been reported to range from <5 to 387.5 (Toll et al., 2000). The uptake rates varied from 330 to 1660 (L x kg/day) and elimination rates varied from 3.3 to 59 per day (Toll et al., 2000). The high concentrations in fish is thought to be prevented by an efficient biotransformation of the alcohol ethoxylates, leading to a high elimination rate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The acute toxicity of alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated is low by the oral and dermal routes. The skin irritation rabbit studies on alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated have shown mixed results, but human patch studies on these alcohol ethoxylates do not support a skin irritant classification. Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated is expected to be irritating to the eyes of rabbits. Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated is not a skin sensitizer. Repeated dose toxicity studies on alcohol ethoxylates similar to alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated in rats do not indicate any target organ effects. These alcohol ethoxylates are not genotoxic, carcinogenic, and have a low potential for reproductive and developmental toxicity.

B. Acute Toxicity

No acute toxicity studies are available on alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated.

The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_3$ is >5,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_7$ is 1,700 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} value in rats for $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ is 2,100 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} value in rats for $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_{11}$ is >2,000 mg/kg in males and between 1,000 and 2,000 mg/kg in females (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} values in rats for $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_{13}$ in two separate studies are 1,100 and 1,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The relative number of EO units, but not the carbon chain length, appears to influence acute oral toxicity (HERA, 2009).

An acute dermal LD_{50} values of >2,000 mg/kg were determined for $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_3$ and $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_6$ in two separate studies (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The acute dermal LD_{50} of $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_7$ is >2,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Irritation

Skin

Application of 0.5 mL isotridecanol, ethoxylated (3 EO) to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was considered irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Application of 0.5 mL isotridecanol, ethoxylated (3 EO) to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was not considered irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In a 24-hour human patch test, there was some short-lived redness in some individuals from the application of $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_3$, but there was no scaling or edema in any subjects (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

In a standard 4-hour human patch test, the irritation potential of $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_5$ and $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_5$ were compared to 20% sodium dodecyl sulfate (which is classified a skin irritant under GHS). The results showed that neither alcohol ethoxylate should be classified as a skin irritant (Basketter et al., 2004) [Kl. score = 2].

Eye

Most alcohol ethoxylates tested as the undiluted neat test material are moderately to severely irritating to the eyes of rabbits, with an eye irritation index (EII) ranging from >25 to 50 (HERA, 2009). The alcohol ethoxylates $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_3$, $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_6$, $C_{13}AE_6$, and $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_{10}$ were found to be moderately to severely irritating to the eyes of rabbits (HERA, 2009). In another study, $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_{11}$ was considered moderately to severely irritating to the eyes of rabbits (HERA, 2009).

Some alcohol ethoxylates were reported to be practically or minimally irritating to the eyes of rabbits with EII scores of 0.5 to 15. These alcohol ethoxylates include: $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_3$, $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$, $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_{15}$, $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_{18}$, and $C_{13}AE_{20}$ (HERA, 2009).

D. Sensitisation

No sensitization studies are available on alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated.

In a guinea pig maximization test, $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{<2.5}$ (CAS No. 66455-14-9) was not considered a skin sensitizer (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In a guinea pig maximization tests, $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_3$, $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_7$, and $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$ were not considered skin sensitizers (HERA, 2009) [Kl. scores = 2].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Rats were given in their diet 0%, 0.0313%, 0.0625%, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5 or 1.0% $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_7$ for 90 days. The animals in the >0.25% groups showed significantly reduced body weight gain, which was associated with marked decreases in food and water consumption. Relative liver weights were significantly increased in the >0.5% male rats and >0.25% females. Histopathologic examination showed hepatocytic enlargement in the >0.125% groups, suggesting increased liver metabolism on the basis of increased alkaline phosphatase activity at the higher dose levels. The NOAEL was established at 0.0625% in the diet or 102 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Rats were fed $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_7$ in the diet at concentrations of 0%, 0.0313%, 0.0625%, 0.125%, 0.25%, 0.5% and 1.0% for 90 days. The animals in the >0.25% groups showed significantly reduced body weight gain, which was associated with marked decreases in food and water consumption. Relative liver weights were significantly increased in the >0.5% male rats and >0.25% females. Histopathologic examination showed hepatocytic enlargement in the >0.125% groups, suggesting increased liver metabolism on the basis of increased alkaline phosphatase activity at the higher dose levels. The NOAEL was established at 0.0625% in the diet or 110 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Wistar rats given in their diet 0, 300, 1,000, 3,000, and 10,000 ppm $C_{14-15}AE_7$ for 90 days. There were no deaths during the study. Mean body weights and feed were lower in 10,000 ppm males and the 3,000 ppm females. Feed consumption was lower in the 10,000 ppm animals and the 3,000 ppm females. Relative liver weights were increased in the >3,000 ppm animals, and relative spleen weights were increased in the 10,000 ppm males. Clinical chemistry changes were noted in the 10,000 ppm group and consisted of significantly higher urea, chloride and potassium levels in males; significantly higher urea, chloride and cholesterol in females. Increased total leucocytes and lymphocytes were seen in the 10,000 ppm animals and in the 3,000 ppm males. The 10,000 ppm females showed lower numbers of neutrophils; mean cell volume and mean cell hemoglobin were identified in one or both sexes fed in the >3,000 ppm dose groups. In the 1,000 ppm females, there were minor, but statistically significant changes in the liver and kidney weights and plasma urea concentration; these effects were considered to be of no toxicological significance. Histopathologic examination showed no treatment-related effects at any dose level. The NOAEL for this study is 1,000 ppm in the diet, which corresponded to 50 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Rats were given in their diet 0, 0.1, 0.5, or 1% $C_{14-15}AE_7$ for 90 days. Body weights, food intake, organ weights, and hematology and clinical chemistry parameters were similar across groups. The NOAEL for this study is 1% in the diet, which corresponded to 700 and 785 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Rats were given in their diet 0, 0.1, 0.5 or 1% $C_{12-13}AE_{6.5}$ or $C_{14-15}AE_7$ for two years. Body weight gain was reduced in the 1% males and >0.5% females, which was likely due to the reduced food consumption in these animals. At study termination, organ to body weight ratios were increased in the >0.5% females (liver, kidney and brain), 1% females (heart), and 1% males (liver). A dose-related focal myocarditis was observed in males. While focal myocarditis is commonly observed in non-treated aging rats, the incidences in the treated animals were higher than in the controls. The NOAEL was established at 0.1% or 50 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female CR rats were given in their diet $C_{14-15}AE_7$ at 0.1, 0.5 and 1% for two years. A treatment-related body weight depression was observed in females at the two highest treatment levels and in males at the 1% dose level, probably due to the poor palatability of the diet. Relative liver, kidney, heart, and thyroid/parathyroid gland weights were increased in the 1% dietary group at study termination. Histopathological examination showed a dose-related increase in the incidence of focal myocarditis at the 12-month time point, but not at the end of the study at two years. The NOAEL for this study was considered to be 0.5% in the diet, which corresponded to 162 and 190 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No adequate studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The genotoxicity studies conducted on alcohol ethoxylates are reviewed in HERA (2009). The results of few of the in vitro studies on similar alcohol ethoxylates to alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated are presented below in Table 2.

Table 2: *In Vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Selected Alcohol Ethoxylates

Test Substance	Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	References
		-S9	+S9		
$C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$	Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009
$C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$	Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009
$C_{14}AE_{12}$	Chromosomal aberrations (CHO cells)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

In two separate studies, CD-1 mice were given an intraperitoneal dose of 0, 50, or 100 mg/kg $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_3$ or $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_9$. There were no increases in the frequency of micronuclei in the bone marrow cells (Talmage, 1994) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Tunstall rats were given a single oral gavage dose of 0, 250, 500, or 1,000 mg/kg $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$. There were no increases in chromosomal aberrations in the bone marrow cells (HERA, 2009 [Kl. score = 2].

G. Carcinogenicity

No studies are available on alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated.

Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given in their diet $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ in the diet at doses up to 1% (500 mg/kg-day). Reduced food consumption was noted at the higher dose levels (*i.e.*, 0.5 and 1% for females and 1% for males), resulting in a lower body weight gain compared to the control group. No treatment-related histopathology was found and no increase in tumor incidence was observed (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Charles River rats were given in their diet 0, 0.1, 0.5 or 1% $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$ for two years. There were no treatment-related changes in general behavior and appearance. The survival rate of the test animals was comparable if not better than the controls. Body weights of the 0.5% females and the 1% males and females had significantly lower weight gains than the control. There were no treatment-related effects on organ weights and tumor incidence (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given in their diet $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$ at 0.1, 0.5 and 1% for two years. A treatment-related body weight depression was observed in females at the two highest treatment levels and in males at the 1% dose level, probably due to the poor palatability of the diet. There was no evidence for any carcinogenic activity (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

H. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies are available on alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated.

CD rats were given in their diet 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% (approximately 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg-day) $C_{12}AE_6$ in a two-generation reproductive toxicity study. There were no treatment related effects in the parents or pups on general behavior, appearance or survival. At 0.5%, there was reduced weight gain in both the parental animals and the pups compared to the controls. Fertility was unaffected by treatment. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 0.5% in the diet, which corresponds to 250 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

In a two-generation developmental and teratogenicity study, CD rats were given in their diet 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$ (approximately 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg-day). Three of the treated groups were given the test substance continuously throughout the study; in the other three groups the females received the test substance on GD 6-15 and the males were untreated. None of the deaths of parental rats during the study was considered to be compound-related. There were no treatment-related changes in behavior or appearance in the parental rats or pups. Slightly lower body weight gain was noted in the 0.5% continuously treated females. Food consumption was similar for control and treated rats. Fertility, gestation and viability indices were similar across groups. The average 21-day body weights for the 0.5% continuous treated pups were significantly lower than that of the control. Relative liver weights of the 0.5% continuously treated F_1 parental animals were increased at the 91-day sacrifice; relative liver weights of the 0.5% continuously treated males were also increased at the 60-day and caesarean section sacrifices. There were no treatment-related histopathological lesions in any of the tissues from the F_0 and F_1 generations. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 0.5% in the diet or 250 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

I. Developmental Toxicity

No studies are available on alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated.

In a two-generation reproductive toxicity study, Charles River rats were given in their diet 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% (about 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg-day) $C_{12}AE_6$. General behavior, appearance and survival were unaffected by treatment. At the 0.5% dose level, adults and pups gained less weight than the control rats. In the 0.5% dose group, there was a statistical increase in embryo lethality and soft tissue anomalies and at the 0.1% there was a statistical decrease in mean fetal liver weight. Neither of these effects was considered to be treatment-related by the authors as they showed no dose response characteristics. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 50 mg/kg-day. The NOAEL for developmental and teratogenicity is 0.1% in the diet or 50 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant rabbits were given by oral gavage 0, 50, 100 or 200 mg/kg $C_{12}AE$ from gestational days 2 to 16. Nine control rabbits and 31 treated rabbits died during the study. Surviving rabbits at the 200 mg/kg dose group generally showed slight losses of body weight. At 100

and 200 mg/kg, ataxia and a slight decrease in body weight was observed in the pregnant animals. In seven treated and two control rabbits, early deliveries were recorded. There were no treatment-related effects on corpora lutea, implantations, number of live fetuses and spontaneous abortions. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 50 mg/kg-day; the NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 200 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Two-year dietary studies in rats have been conducted on alcohol ethoxylates $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ and $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_{7}$ (HERA, 2009). The lowest NOAEL from these studies is 50 mg/kg-day based on increased organ weights. The NOAEL of 50 mg/kg-day will be used to derive an oral reference dose and drinking water guidance value for alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 50/(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 50/100 = <u>0.5 mg/kg-day</u>

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.5 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = <u>1.8 mg/L</u>

B. Cancer

Several alcohol ethoxylates similar to alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated were not carcinogenic to rats in a two-year dietary study. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Alcohol, C12-15, ethoxylated has moderate chronic toxicity concern to aquatic life.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

In developing a water quality guideline for alcohol ethoxylates (ANZG, 2018), the toxicity data was normalized for a specific alkyl chain length or a specific number of ethoxylate (EO) groups. The NOECs listed below were normalized to an alkyl chain length of C13.3 and EO of 8.2.

- Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L.
- Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L.
- Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, *Brachionus calyciflorus*, 1,300 µg/L.
- Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L.
- Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320 and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320 and 1,520 µg/L.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

PNEC water

The ANZECC water quality guideline (2000) for freshwater is: “A high reliability trigger value of 140 µg/L was derived for AE (normalized data) using the statistical distribution method with 95% protection.”

For the purposes of calculating the PNEC values for soil, the $PNEC_{water}$ will be 0.14 mg/L.

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ value is 0.9 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (9.28/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.14$
$= 0.87$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 464 \times 0.02$
$= 9.28\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} values for alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated based on K_{ow} values range is 464 L/kg (low end of the range).
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The bioconcentration factors (BCF) in fish for ethoxylated alcohols (which includes alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated) have been reported to range from <5 to 387.5. Thus, alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The chronic NOEC values for alcohols ethoxylates are >0.1 mg/L. Thus, alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated do not meet the criteria for toxicity.

Thus, alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H302: Harmful if swallowed

H315: Causes skin irritation

H318: Causes serious eye damage

H400: Very toxic to aquatic life

H410: Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effexts

H412: Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of running water. If easy to do, remove contact lenses. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Inhalation

Treat symptomatically. Move to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, dry chemical, foam. Do not use water jet.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon oxides.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Do not breath mist or aerosol.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low area

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Absorb spill with inert absorbent material, then place in a container for chemical waste.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Protect against moisture. Shut containers immediately after taking product because product takes up the humidity of air. No special precautions are necessary beyond normal good hygiene practices.

Other Handling Precautions

Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Avoid breathing mists or aerosols.

Storage

Keep container closed.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Safe Work Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection*:* Chemical safety goggles.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

UN: UN 1993

Class:3

Packaging Group: III

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

AICS: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Australian and New Zealand Government [ANZG]. 2018. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra ACT, Australia. Available at www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines

Basketter, D.A., York, M., McFadden, J.P., and Robinson, M.K. (2004). Determination of skin irritation potential in the human 4-h patch test. Contact Dermatitis 51: 1-4.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Human and Environmental Risk Assessment (HERA) on Ingredients of Household Cleaning Products: Alcohol Ethoxylates (2009), http://www.heraproject.com.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

OECD (1992). Report of the OECD workshop on extrapolation of laboratory aquatic toxicity data to the real environment. OECD Environment Monographs No. 59, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Paris.

Talmage, S.S. (1994). Environmental and Human Safety of Major Surfactants – Alcohol Ethoxylates and Alkylphenol Ethoxylates, pp. 35, The Soap and Detergent Association, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.

Toll, J., Haller, M., Labee, E., Verweij, M., and Sijm, D.T.H.M. (2000). Toxicology and Chemistry, 19 646–653.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of9Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

ALCOHOLS, C12-16, ETHOXYLATED

This dossier on alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained primarily from the Human & Environmental Risk Assessment on Ingredients of European Household Cleaning Products: Alcohol Ethoxylates (HERA, 2009), and from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997).

For the purpose of this dossier, alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated (CAS RN 68131-39-5) has been reviewed as a surrogate chemical for ethoxylated C12-C16 alcohol (CAS No. 68551-12-2), where appropriate.

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name: Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated

CAS RN: 68551-12-2

Molecular formula: $H–(CH_2)_{12–16}–(OCH_2CH_2)_n–OH$ (where n is the average number of EO units)

Molecular weight: Not available (UVCB substance)

Synonyms: Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated, Ethoxylated C12-16 alcohols; polyethylene glycol, dodecyl, tetradecyl, hexadecyl ether

SMILES: Not available (UVCB substance)

Alcohol ethoxylates (AE) are a class of non-ionic surfactant polymers that have the basic structure $C_{x-y}AE_n$. The subscript (x-y) following the 'C' indicates the range of carbon chain units. The hydrocarbon chain can be either linear or branched. AEs also contain an ethylene oxide (E) chain attached to the alcohol. The degree of ethylene oxide (EO) polymerization is indicated by the subscript (n) which indicates the average number of ethylene oxide units. Ethoxylated C12-C16 alcohol (CAS No. 68551-12-2) has an average number of 1 to 6 moles of ethylene oxide units.

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

No information is available on alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated. Therefore, data were read across from a similar substance, alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated (CAS RN 68131-39-5), as shown below.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Alcohols, C12-15, Ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 moles ethoxylated)

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Clear liquid with a rancid odor*	2	ECHA
Melting Point	7.22°C (pressure not provided)	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Boiling Point	271.11-516.11°C (pressure not provided)	2	ECHA
Density	ca. 930 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapor Pressure	<1 Pa@ 25°C	2	ECHA
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	5.06** @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	0.021 g/L @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	165.56°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	235°C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	28.1 mPa s (dynamic) @ 20°C	2	ECHA

*Based on alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) [CAS No. 68131-39-5]
**Weight-averaged log K_{oc} of whole substance based on normalized composition

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated is readily biodegradable. It has a low potential for bioaccumulation and a moderate potential for absorption to soil and sediment.

B. Biodegradation

There are no studies available for alcohol, C12-16, ethoxylated.

AE homologues with linear hydrocarbon chain lengths from C8 to C15 and mean values ranging from 3-20 EO units are readily biodegradable (HERA, 2009). If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorized as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

Alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (7-8) degraded to 100% in 28 days in a die away screening test (HERA, 2009) [Kl. Score = 2].

Alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301B test, degradation of 10 mg/L of alcohols, C12-15. ethoxylated was 72% after 28 days but it failed the 10-day window (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

In an OECD 301B test, degradation of 20 mg/L of alcohols, C12-15. ethoxylated was 61% after 28 days but it failed the 10-day window (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

A 240 mg/L concentration of alcohol, C12-15, ethoxylated (7 EO) degraded 80- 88% in 28 days when tested using a shake-flask CO_2-evolution test method (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Environmental Distribution

There are no experimental data are available for alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated. Using KOCWIN in EPISuite™ (EPA, 2018), the estimated K_{oc} values for surrogates of alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated are:

K_{oc} for C12-C16 linear alcohol, ethoxylated (2 EO): 3,920 L/kg (molecular connectivity index, MCI) and 13,530 L/kg (K_{ow}).

The adsorption potential of the alcohols, C12-15 was determined using QSAR-calculations (EPI Suite v4.11) using the KOCWIN v2.00 model based on the Molecular Connectivity Index (MCI) and the log Kow method. Smiles-codes of the unethoxylated alcohols as well as smiles-codes of the alcohol ethoxylates with an ethoxylation of 1 EO, 2 EO and 3 EO of the homologues with chain lengths of C12 and C15 were chosen as representatives of the mixture. The representative structures fall within the applicability domain of both models and thus the calculations are considered valid. The results are given as a range which represents the variation of carbon chain length and the degree of ethoxylation according to substance specifications. The calculated log Koc values range from 2.301 to 3.352 (MCI method) and 2.382 to 3.926 (log Kow method) (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Based on these K_{oc} values, if released to soil, the alcohols, C12-C16 ethoxylated is expected to adsorb strongly to soil and it is expected to have a low potential for mobility.

D. Bioaccumulation

The potential for bioaccumulation of AEs is considered low due to the biotransformation and excretion of the substance. The various studies present considerable evidence that AEs are rapidly eliminated and metabolised (ECHA).

The BCF values for alcohol ethoxylates in fathead minnows have been reported to range from <5 to 387.5 L/kg (Toll et al., 2000; as cited in ECHA) [KI.score=2]. The uptake rates varied from 330 to 1660 (L x kg/d) and elimination rates varied from 3.3 to 59 per day (Toll et al., 2000; as cited in ECHA) [KI. score=2]. The high concentration in fish is thought to be prevented by an efficient biotransformation of the alcohol ethoxylates, leading to a high elimination rate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The acute toxicity of alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated is low by the oral and dermal routes. Skin irritation studies in rabbits on alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated have shown mixed results, but human patch studies on these alcohol ethoxylates do not support a skin irritant classification. Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated is expected to be irritating to the eyes of rabbits. Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated is not a skin sensitizer. Repeated dose toxicity studies on alcohol ethoxylates similar to alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated in rats do not indicate any target organ effects. These alcohol ethoxylates are not genotoxic, carcinogenic, and they have a low potential for reproductive and developmental toxicity.

B. Acute Toxicity

There are no acute toxicity studies are available on alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated.

<u>Oral</u>

The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_3$ is >5,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_7$ is 1,700 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} value in rats for $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ is 2,100 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} value in rats for $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_{11}$ is >2,000 mg/kg in males and between 1,000 and 2,000 mg/kg in females (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} values in rats for $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_{13}$ in two separate studies are 1,100 and 1,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The

relative number of EO units, but not the carbon chain length, appears to influence acute oral toxicity (HERA, 2009).

The acute oral LD_{50} for alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated in male and female Wistar rats is >5000-<10,000 mg/kg bw (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Inhalation

The 4-hour LC_{50} for alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated in male and female Sprague-Dawley rats is > 1,600 mg/m^3 (>1.6 mg/L) (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Dermal

Acute dermal LD_{50} values of >2,000 mg/kg were determined for $C_{12-14}AE_3$ and $C_{12-14}AE_6$ in two separate studies (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2]. The acute dermal LD_{50} of $C_{12-15}AE_7$ is >2,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

The acute dermal LD_{50} for alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated in male and female Wistar rats >2000 mg/kg bw (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

C. Irritation

Skin

Application of 0.5 mL isotridecanol, ethoxylated (3 EO) to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was considered irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Application of 0.5 mL isotridecanol, ethoxylated (3 EO) to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was not considered irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In a 24-hour human patch test, there was some short-lived redness in some individuals from the application of $C_{12-14}AE_3$, but there was no scaling or edema in any subjects (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

In a standard 4-hour human patch test, the irritation potential of $C_{12-15}AE_5$ and $C_{12-15}AE_5$ were compared to 20% sodium dodecyl sulfate (which is classified a skin irritant under GHS). The results showed that neither alcohol ethoxylate should be classified as a skin irritant (Basketter et al., 2004) [Kl. score = 2]. Nonetheless, the substance is classified by ECHA as an irritant (see Section IX).

Eye

Most alcohol ethoxylates tested as the undiluted neat test material are moderately to severely irritating to the eyes of rabbits, with an eye irritation index (EII) ranging from >25 to 50 (HERA, 2009). The alcohol ethoxylates $C_{12-14}AE_3$, $C_{12-14}AE_6$, $C_{13}AE_6$, and $C_{12-14}AE_{10}$ were found to be moderately to severely irritating to the eyes of rabbits (HERA, 2009). In another study, $C_{12-15}AE_{11}$ was considered moderately to severely irritating to the eyes of rabbits (HERA, 2009).

Some alcohol ethoxylates were reported to be practically or minimally irritating to the eyes of rabbits with EII scores of 0.5 to 15. These alcohol ethoxylates include: $C_{12-15}AE_3$, $C_{14-15}AE_7$, $C_{12-14}AE_{15}$, $C_{14-15}AE_{18}$, and $C_{13}AE_{20}$ (HERA, 2009).

D. Sensitisation

There are no sensitisation studies are available on alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated.

In a guinea pig maximization test, $C_{12-13}AE_{<2.5}$ (CAS No. 66455-14-9) was not considered a skin sensitizer (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In guinea pig maximization tests, $C_{12-15}AE_3$, $C_{12-15}AE_7$, and $C_{14-15}AE_7$ were not considered skin sensitizers (HERA, 2009) [Kl. scores = 2].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

There are no repeated dose toxicity studies are available on alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated. Data for similar ethoxylates are presented below.

Rats were given in their diet 0%, 0.0313%, 0.0625%, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5 or 1.0% $C_{12-15}AE_7$ for 90 days. The animals in the ≥0.25% groups showed significantly reduced body weight gain, which was associated with marked decreases in food and water consumption. Relative liver weights were significantly increased in the ≥0.5% male rats and ≥0.25% females. Histopathologic examination showed hepatocytic enlargement in the ≥0.125% groups, suggesting increased liver metabolism based on increased alkaline phosphatase activity at the higher dose levels. The NOAEL was established at 0.0625% in the diet or 102 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Rats were fed $C_{12-14}AE_7$ in the diet at concentrations of 0%, 0.0313%, 0.0625%, 0.125%, 0.25%, 0.5% and 1.0% for 90 days. The animals in the ≥0.25% groups showed significantly reduced body weight gain, which was associated with marked decreases in food and water consumption. Relative liver weights were significantly increased in the ≥0.5% male rats and ≥0.25% females. Histopathologic examination showed hepatocytic enlargement in the ≥0.125% groups, suggesting increased liver metabolism based on increased alkaline phosphatase activity at the higher dose levels. The NOAEL was established at 0.0625% in the diet or 110 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Wistar rats given in their diet 0, 300, 1,000, 3,000, and 10,000 ppm $C_{14-15}AE_7$ for 90 days. There were no deaths during the study. Mean body weights and feed were lower in 10,000 ppm males and the 3,000 ppm females. Feed consumption was lower in the 10,000 ppm animals and the 3,000 ppm females. Relative liver weights were increased in the ≥3,000 ppm animals, and relative spleen weights were increased in the 10,000 ppm males. Clinical chemistry changes were noted in the 10,000-ppm group and consisted of significantly higher urea, chloride and potassium levels in males, significantly higher urea, chloride and cholesterol in females. Increased total leucocytes and lymphocytes were seen in the 10,000 ppm animals and in the 3,000 ppm males. The 10,000 ppm females showed lower numbers of neutrophils; mean cell volume and mean cell hemoglobin were identified in one or both sexes fed in the ≥3,000 ppm dose groups. In the 1,000 ppm females, there were minor, but statistically significant changes in the liver and kidney weights and plasma urea concentration; these effects were considered to be of no toxicological significance. Histopathologic examination showed no treatment-related effects at any dose level. The NOAEL for this study is 1,000 ppm in the diet, which corresponded to 50 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Rats were given in their diet 0, 0.1, 0.5, or 1% $C_{14-15}AE_7$ for 90 days. Body weights, food intake, organ weights, and hematology and clinical chemistry parameters were similar across groups. The NOAEL

for this study is 1% in the diet, which corresponded to 700 and 785 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Rats were given in their diet 0, 0.1, 0.5 or 1% $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ or $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_{7}$ for two years. Body weight gain was reduced in the 1% males and ≥0.5% females, which was likely due to the reduced food consumption in these animals. At study termination, organ to body weight ratios were increased in the ≥0.5% females (liver, kidney, and brain), 1% females (heart), and 1% males (liver). A dose-related focal myocarditis was observed in males. While focal myocarditis is commonly observed in non-treated aging rats, the incidence in the treated animals were higher than in the controls. The NOAEL was established at 0.1% or 50 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female CR rats were given in their diet $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_{7}$ at 0.1, 0.5 and 1% for two years. A treatment-related body weight depression was observed in females at the two highest treatment levels and in males at the 1% dose level, probably due to the poor palatability of the diet. Relative liver, kidney, heart, and thyroid/parathyroid gland weights were increased in the 1% dietary group at study termination. Histopathological examination showed a dose-related increase in the incidence of focal myocarditis at the 12-month time point, but not at the end of the study at two years. The NOAEL for this study was considered to be 0.5% in the diet, which corresponded to 162 and 190 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

An OECD guideline 422 (Combined repeated dose toxicity study with the reproduction/developmental toxicity screening test) was conducted in male and female Wistar rats exposed to a daily (7 days a week) dose of 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/kg bw/day of alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated by oral gavage for 29 (males) -64 days (females). Slightly increased plasma albumin concentrations were observed in males at the 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw/day dose levels, increased plasma urea concentrations were observed in males at the 1000 mg/kg bw/day dose level, decreased plasma cholesterol concentrations in males at the 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw/day levels and increased bile acid concentrations in females at the 1000 mg/kg bw/day dose level were considered as non-adverse since these changes were not associated with any adverse pathological alterations. Non-adverse test item-related morphologic alterations were present in males and females at the 1000 mg/kg bw/day dose level in the liver (macroscopically enlarged liver, centrilobular hypertrophy, increased weights starting at 100 mg/kg bw/day in males and 300 mg/kg bw/day in females), forestomach (squamous cell hyperplasia) and jejunum (vacuolation in the lamina propria), in males starting at 100 mg/kg bw/day in the thyroid gland (follicular cell hypertrophy and increased weights at 1000 mg/kg bw/day) and in females at 1000 mg/kg/day in the adrenal gland (macroscopically enlarged adrenal gland, diffuse cortical hypertrophy, and increased weights at 1000 mg/kg bw/day). There were no toxicologically significant changes were noted in any of the remaining parameters investigated in this study, i.e., mortality, clinical appearance, functional observations (motor activity, grip strength, hearing ability, pupillary reflex and static righting reflex), body weight, food consumption, hematology and clotting parameters, male T4 thyroid hormone. A systemic NOAEL of ≥1000 mg/kg bw/day and a reproductive toxicity NOAEL of ≥1000 mg/kg bw/day was established for this study (ECHA) [KI. score = 1].

Inhalation

There are no studies are available.

Dermal

There are no adequate studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

The genotoxicity studies conducted on alcohol ethoxylates are reviewed in HERA (2009). The results of few of the *in vitro* studies on similar alcohol ethoxylates to alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated are presented below in Table 2.

Table 2: *In Vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Selected Alcohol Ethoxylates

Test Substance	Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	References
		-S9	+S9		
$C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$	Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009
$C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$	Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009
$C_{14}AE_{12}$	Chromosomal aberrations (CHO cells)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

In two separate studies, CD-1 mice were given an intraperitoneal dose of 0, 50, or 100 mg/kg $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_3$ or $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_9$. There were no increases in the frequency of micronuclei in the bone marrow cells (Talmage, 1994) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Tunstall rats were given a single oral gavage dose of 0, 250, 500, or 1,000 mg/kg $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$. There were no increases in chromosomal aberrations in the bone marrow cells (HERA, 2009 [Kl. score = 2].

G. Carcinogenicity

There are no studies are available on alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated. Therefore, data from similar substances are presented below.

Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given in their diet $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ in the diet at doses up to 1% (500 mg/kg-day). Reduced food consumption was noted at the higher dose levels (*i.e.*, 0.5 and 1% for females and 1% for males), resulting in a lower body weight gain compared to the control group. No treatment-related histopathology was found and no increase in tumour incidence was observed (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Charles River rats were given in their diet 0, 0.1, 0.5 or 1% $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$ for two years. There were no treatment-related changes in general behaviour and appearance. The survival rate of the test animals was comparable if not better than the controls. Body weights of the 0.5% females and the 1% males and females had significantly lower weight gains than the control. There were no treatment-related effects on organ weights and tumour incidence (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given in their diet $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$ at 0.1, 0.5 and 1% for two years. A treatment-related body weight depression was observed in females at the two highest treatment levels and in males at the 1% dose level, probably due to the poor palatability of the diet. There was no evidence for any carcinogenic activity (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

H. Reproductive Toxicity

There are studies are available on alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated.

CD rats were given in their diet 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% (approximately 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg-day) $C_{12}AE_6$ in a two-generation reproductive toxicity study. There were no treatment related effects in the parents or pups on general behaviour, appearance, or survival. At 0.5%, there was reduced weight gain in both the parental animals and the pups compared to the controls. Fertility was unaffected by treatment. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 0.5% in the diet, which corresponds to 250 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

In a two-generation developmental and teratogenicity study, CD rats were given in their diet 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_7$ (approximately 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg-day). Three of the treated groups were given the test substance continuously throughout the study; in the other three groups the females received the test substance on GD 6-15 and the males were untreated. None of the deaths of parental rats during the study was considered to be compound related. There were no treatment-related changes in behaviour or appearance in the parental rats or pups. Slightly lower body weight gain was noted in the 0.5% continuously treated females. Food consumption was similar for control and treated rats. Fertility, gestation, and viability indices were similar across groups. The average 21-day body weights for the 0.5% continuous treated pups were significantly lower than that of the control. Relative liver weights of the 0.5% continuously treated F_1 parental animals were increased at the 91-day sacrifice; relative liver weights of the 0.5% continuously treated males were also increased at the 60-day and caesarean section sacrifices. There were no treatment-related histopathological lesions in any of the tissues from the F_0 and F_1 generations. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 0.5% in the diet or 250 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

A sub-acute reproductive and developmental toxicity screening study was completed using male and female Wistar rats exposed to 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/kg bw/day of alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated via oral gavage for 29 (males)-64 (females) days. All the females had regular cycles of 4 to 5 days. Extended di-oestrous occurred during the mating period in three females of the control group and two females of the mid-dose group (300 mg/kg bw/day) with a regular cycle during premating. One female at 300 mg/kg bw/day had an inconclusive cycle determination during the premating phase. Given their absence of a dose-related incidence, this finding did not indicate a relation with treatment. Length and regularity of the oestrous cycle were considered not to have been affected by treatment with the test item up to 1000 mg/kg bw/day. Mating index was not affected by treatment. The mating indices were 90, 100, 100 and 100% for the control, 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw/day groups, respectively. One female of the control group did not mate. All of the paired females showed evidence of mating within 4 days, except one female at 300 mg/kg bw/day for which mating took 13 days. Hence, precoital time was not affected by treatment with the test item. Number of implantation sites was considered not to be affected by treatment. The mean number of implantation sites were 11.0, 8.9, 12.9 and 12.1 for the control, 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw/day. The relatively low mean number of implantation sites at 100 mg/kg bw/day was attributed to the low number of implantation sites in three females (4, 1 and 2 implantation sites, respectively). In the absence of a dose-related incidence, the relatively low mean number of implantation sites at 100 mg/kg bw/day was considered not to be related to treatment with the test item. One female at 100 mg/kg bw/day and one female at 1000 mg/kg bw/day were not pregnant. In the absence of a dose-related incidence of non-pregnancy, this was considered not to be related to treatment with the test item. The fertility indices were 100, 90, 100 and 90% for the control, 100, 300 and 1000 mg/kg bw/day groups, respectively. It was considered not to be affected by treatment of the animals. Gestation index and duration of gestation were not affected by treatment with the test item up to 1000 mg/kg bw/day. The gestation indices were 100% for all groups. All pregnant females had 21-22

days gestation, except for one female at 100 mg/kg bw/day which only had 19 days of gestation (her litter consisted of 1 pup only). Given the incidental occurrence and lack of a dose-related trend, no toxicological relevance was attributed to this early delivery. No signs of difficult or prolonged parturition and no deficiencies in maternal care were noted among the pregnant females. A NOAEL for systemic toxicity was reported to be ≥1000 mg/kg bw/day ECHA) [KI. score =1].

A two-generation reproductive toxicity study was completed using male and female Fischer 344 rats exposed to 10, 100, and 250 mg/kg bw/day alcohols, C12-15, ethoxylated via dermal exposure. No mortalities were observed in the parental generation, and the five deaths in the F1 adult males and females in the control and treatment groups were not considered to be compound related. In the highest dose group, body weights of both males and females in both treated generations were sporadically decreased compared to controls. There was no effect on maternal body weight during gestational and lactational periods in both generations. At necropsy organ weight differences in liver, lung, kidney, and heart were observed in the F1 generation. However, there were no pathological findings that were associated with these affected organs. There were no compound-related effects on mating and fertility indices and mean gestational length in both generations. No effects on testicular weights, sperm counts and LDH-X activities in F0 and F1 male adults were observed. Macroscopic and microscopic examination of the reproductive organs did not reveal significant differences in the treated groups compared to the controls. A NOAEL for systemic toxicity was reported to be ≥ 250 mg/kg bw/day based on changes in body and organ weights that were not associated with histopathological findings. A reproductive toxicity NOAEL was reported to be ≥ 250 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA)[KI. score = 2].

I. Developmental Toxicity

There are no studies are available on alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated.

In a two-generation reproductive toxicity study, Charles River rats were given in their diet 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% (about 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg-day) $C_{12}AE_6$. General behaviour, appearance and survival were unaffected by treatment. At the 0.5% dose level, adults and pups gained less weight than the control rats. In the 0.5% dose group, there was a statistical increase in embryo lethality and soft tissue anomalies and at the 0.1% there was a statistical decrease in mean foetal liver weight. Neither of these effects was considered to be treatment-related by the authors as they showed no dose response characteristics. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 50 mg/kg-day. The NOAEL for developmental and teratogenicity is 0.1% in the diet or 50 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant rabbits were given by oral gavage 0, 50, 100 or 200 mg/kg $C_{12}AE$ from gestational days 2 to 16. Nine control rabbits and 31 treated rabbits died during the study. Surviving rabbits at the 200 mg/kg dose group generally showed slight losses of body weight. At 100 and 200 mg/kg, ataxia and a slight decrease in body weight was observed in the pregnant animals. In seven treated and two control rabbits, early deliveries were recorded. There were no treatment-related effects on corpora lutea, implantations, number of live foetuses and spontaneous abortions. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 50 mg/kg-day; the NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 200 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl. score = 2].

A developmental toxicity study was conducted using Fischer 344 rats exposed to 10,100,250 mg/kg bw/day alcohols, C12-15 ethoxylated via dermal exposure three days a week from gestation day 0 until weaning. In the highest dose, body weights of both males and females in both treated generations were sporadically and not always statistically significant decreased compared to controls. At necropsy organ weight differences in liver, lung, kidney, and heart were observed in the F1 generation, but no pathological findings were associated with the affected organs. There were no

treated related effects reported for the foetuses. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity was reported to be ≥ 250 mg/kg bw/day and the NOAEL for maternal toxicity was reported to be ≥ 250 mg/kg bw/day. The NOAEL for fetotoxicity was reported to be ≥250 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [KI.score =2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

Two-year dietary studies in rats have been conducted on alcohol ethoxylates $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ and $C_{14\text{-}15}AE_{7}$ (HERA, 2009). The lowest NOAEL from these studies is 50 mg/kg-day based on increased organ weights. The NOAEL of 50 mg/kg-day will be used to derive an oral reference dose and drinking water guidance value for alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:
UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 50/(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 50/100 = 0.5 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,
Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:
Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.5 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 1.8 mg/L

B. Cancer

Several alcohol ethoxylates similar to alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated were not carcinogenic to rats in a two-year dietary study. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

There are no aquatic toxicity studies for ethoxylated C12-C16 alcohol. The aquatic toxicity of other AEs has been extensively evaluated in numerous studies on fish, daphnids and algae as well as microorganisms. A review of the acute studies indicates that invertebrates are somewhat more sensitive to AEs than fish and algae. AEs have moderate chronic toxicity to aquatic life.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

There are no acute aquatic toxicity studies for ethoxylated C12-C16 alcohol. The aquatic toxicity of other AEs has been extensively evaluated in numerous studies on fish, daphnids and algae as well as microorganisms. Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on read across substance alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) [CAS No. 68131-39-5], alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (2 EO) [CAS No. 68439-50-9] and alcohols, C12-C15, branched and linear, ethoxylated [CAS No. 106232-83-1].

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Ethoxylated C12-C16 Alcohol[a,b,c]

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss (Rainbow Trout)	96-hr LC_{50}	1.3 – 1.7[a]	2	ECHA
Danio Rio	96-hr LC_{50}	1.2[b]	2	ECHA
Danio Rio	96-hr LC_{50}	2[b]	2	ECHA
Zebrafish	96-hr LC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.14[a]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.23[a]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.53[b]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	2.84[b,d]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	1.2[e]	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>2[b]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.23	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	0.75[a]	2	ECHA

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	0.41[b]	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	0.778[b]	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	0.87[e]	1	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	1.3[e]	1	ECHA

a: Read across to alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) CAS No. 68131-39-5
b: Read across to alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 2) CAS No. 68439-50-9
c: Read across to alcohols, C12-C15, branched and linear, ethoxylated (CAS No. 106232-83-1)
d: alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 1) CAS No. 68439-50-9 as WAF (water accommodated fraction)
e: alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 4 or EO 6) CAS No. 68439-50-9

A review of the acute studies indicates that invertebrates are somewhat more sensitive to AEs than fish and algae. As concluded in HERA (2009), the Danish EPA (2001) found that the acute toxicity of AE to invertebrates varies, with EC50 values from 0.1 mg/l to more than 100 mg/l for linear AE and from 0.5 mg/l to 50 mg/l for branched AE. The toxicity is species specific and may vary between 0.29 mg/l and 270 mg/l for the same linear AE (Lewis and Suprenant 1983, quoted in Danish EPA 2001). The most commonly used invertebrates for testing are Daphnia magna and Daphnia pulex, and they are also among the most sensitive invertebrates to AE. The Danish EPA (2001) found that some AE are very toxic to invertebrates, i.e., linear AE of C12-15 EO1-8 and branched AE with a low degree of branching, i.e. < 10-25%. They concluded that branching of the alkyl chain reduces the toxicity of AE to invertebrates, as also observed for algae (Danish EPA, 2001). However, the data used to reach this conclusion is from specially synthesized AE which have been shown to have a significantly higher toxicity than the AE made from a technical alcohol which are used commercially (Kaluza and Taeger, 1996).

Chronic studies

In developing a water quality guideline for AEs (ANZG, 2018), the toxicity data was normalized for a specific alkyl chain length or a specific number of EO groups. The NOECs listed below were normalized to an alkyl chain length of C13.3 and EO of 8.2. There were chronic data for 13 species that belonged to 7 taxonomic groups (fish, crustacea, blue alga, diatoms, green alga, protozoa, and worms).

Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L.

Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L.

Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, Brachionus calyciflorus, 1,300 µg/L.

Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L.

Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320 and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalized data were 380, 380, 320 and 1,520 µg/L.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

There are no studies are available. The substance is readily biodegradable. Therefore, soil is not expected to be a compartment of concern. Thus, the risk to terrestrial macroorganisms is regarded to be negligible (ECHA).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for ethoxylated C12-C16 alcohol follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

The ANZECC water quality guideline (2018) for freshwater is: "A high reliability trigger value of 140 µg/L was derived for AE (normalized data) using the statistical distribution method with 95% protection."

For the purposes of calculating the PNEC values for sediment and soil, the $PNEC_{water}$ will be 0.14 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Nonetheless, a $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.0875 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:
$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= 0.800/1280 \times 1000 \times 0.140$
$= 0.0875$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 kg/m^3[default]
$PNEC_{water}$ = 0.002 mg/L

$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 156.8)/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.800\ m^3/m^3$

And:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 kg/m^3[default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 3920 \times 0.04$
$= 156.8$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 3,920 L/kg (USEPA, 2018).
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 7.32 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (78.4/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.14$
$= 7.32 mg/kg$

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 kg/m^3 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 3920 \times 0.02$
$= 78.4\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 3,920 L/kg (USEPA, 2018).
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The bioconcentration factors (BCF) in fish for ethoxylated alcohols (which includes alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated) have been reported to range from <5 to 387.5. Thus, alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The chronic NOEC values for alcohols ethoxylates are >0.1 mg/L. Thus, alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated do not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H400: Very toxic to aquatic life
H412: Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of running water. If easy to do, remove contact lenses. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Inhalation

Treat symptomatically. Move to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, dry chemical, foam. Do not use water jet.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon oxides.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Do not breath mist or aerosol.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low area

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Absorb spill with inert absorbent material, then place in a container for chemical waste.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Protect against moisture. Shut containers immediately after taking product because product takes up the humidity of air. No special precautions are necessary beyond normal good hygiene practices.

Other Handling Precautions

Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Avoid breathing mists or aerosols.

Storage

Keep container closed.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection:
Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate.

Hand Protection:
Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection:
Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection:
Chemical safety goggles.

Other Precautions:
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

UN: UN 1993

Class:3

Packaging Group: II

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

ANZECC & ARMCANZ. (2000). Australian and New Zealand guidelines for fresh and marine water quality. National Water Quality Management Strategy Paper No 4, Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council & Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand, Canberra, Australia. Available: https://www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines/resources/previous-guidelines/anzecc-armcanz-2000

Basketter, D.A., York, M., McFadden, J.P., and Robinson, M.K. (2004). Determination of skin irritation potential in the human 4-h patch test. Contact Dermatitis 51: 1-4.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Human and Environmental Risk Assessment (HERA) on Ingredients of Household Cleaning Products: Alcohol Ethoxylates (2009), http://www.heraproject.com.

OECD (1992). Report of the OECD workshop on extrapolation of laboratory aquatic toxicity data to the real environment. OECD Environment Monographs No. 59, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Paris.

Talmage, S.S. (1994). Environmental and Human Safety of Major Surfactants – Alcohol Ethoxylates and Alkylphenol Ethoxylates, pp. 35, The Soap and Detergent Association, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.

Toll, J., Haller, M., Labee, E., Verweij, M., and Sijm, D.T.H.M. (2000). Toxicology and Chemistry, 19 646–653.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2018). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

ALCOHOLS, C6-12, ETHOXYLATED PROPOXYLATED

This dossier on alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the Human & Environmental Risk Assessment on Ingredients of European Household Cleaning Products: Alcohol Ethoxylates (HERA, 2009) and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated

CAS RN: 68937-66-6

Molecular formula: Not available (UVCB substance)

Molecular weight: Not available (UVCB substance)

Synonyms: (C6-C12) Alkyl alcohol ethoxylate propoxylate; Ethoxylated propoxylated alcohols (C6-12)

SMILES: Not available (UVCB substance)

Alcohol ethoxylates (AE) are a class of non-ionic surfactants that have the basic structure $C_{x-y}AE_n$. The subscript (x-y) following the 'C' indicates the range of carbon chain units. The hydrocarbon chain can be either linear or branched. AEs also contain an ethylene oxide (E) chain attached to the alcohol. The degree of ethylene oxide polymerization is indicated by the subscript (n), which indicates the average number of ethylene oxide units. In household products, the average EO chain length ranges between 3 and 12 units (HERA, 2009).

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

No information is available for alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated. Key physical and chemical properties for read-across AEs are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of alcohols, C_6-C_8-(even numbered, linear) ethoxylated (<2.5 EO) [CAS RN 1426148-68-6]

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colourless, viscous liquid	1	ECHA
Melting Point	≤30°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	105°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Density	947 kg/m^3@ 20°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	1400 Pa @ 20°C	1	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	1.5 @ 23°C	1	ECHA
Water Solubility	4 g/L @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Flash Point	111°C	1	ECHA
Auto flammability	230°C	1	ECHA
Viscosity	13.3 mPa s @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	

Table 2: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Alcohols, C_{9-11}, Branched and Linear, Ethoxylated (1 – 2.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS RN 160901-09-7, 68439-46-3]

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colourless to light yellow liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	≤20°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	260° @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	940 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Negligible	-	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	3.74 @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	Moderately soluble	2	ECHA
Flash Point	125°C	1	ECHA
Auto flammability	311°C	1	ECHA
Viscosity	0.01112 mPa s @ 40°C	1	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available		A

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated is expected to be readily biodegradable. It has a low potential for bioaccumulation and a moderate potential for absorption to soil and sediment.

B. Biodegradation

In an OECD 301 B test, degradation of alcohols, C_{6-8} alkyl-(even, linear), ethoxylated (<2.5 EO) [CAS RN 1426148-68-6] was 63% in 28 days. The 10-day window was met (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

An alcohol ethoxylate, C_{9-11}, branched (2.5 EO) [CAS RN 169107-21-5] was readily biodegradable, as indicated by degradation of 72% in 28 days in an ultimate aerobic biodegradability (CO_2 headspace) ISO 14593 water quality test (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

An alcohol ethoxylate, C_{9-11}, branched (3 EO) [CAS RN 169107-21-5] was readily biodegradable, as indicated by degradation of 101% in 28 days in an ultimate aerobic biodegradability (CO_2 headspace) ISO 14593 water quality test (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} value for alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated is 10.1 L/kg (MCI) and 5.946 L/kg (K_{ow}).

D. Bioaccumulation

The BCF values for alcohol ethoxylates in fathead minnows have been reported to range from <5 to 387.5 (Toll et al., 2000). The uptake rates varied from 330 to 1660 (L × kg/d) and elimination rates varied from 3.3 to 59 per day (Toll et al., 2000). The high concentrations in fish are thought to be prevented by an efficient biotransformation of the alcohol ethoxylates, leading to a high elimination rate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The acute toxicity of alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated is expected to be low by the oral and dermal routes. The skin irritation with alcohols, C_{12-16}, ethoxylated have shown mixed results in rabbits, but human patch studies on these alcohol ethoxylates do not support a skin irritant classification. Alcohols, ethoxylated are expected to be irritating to the eyes of rabbits. Alcohols, ethoxylated do not appear to be skin sensitisers. Repeated dose toxicity studies on alcohol ethoxylates similar to alcohols, C_{12-16}, ethoxylated in rats do not indicate any target organ effects. These alcohol ethoxylates are not genotoxic or carcinogenic and have a low potential for reproductive and developmental toxicity.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{7-9}AE_6$ is >2,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{11}AE_9$ is 1,100 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{9-11}AE_{2.5}$ is between 4,000 and 10,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{9-11}AE_8$ is 1,200 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. The oral LD_{50} in rats for $C_{12-13}AE_{6.5}$ is 2,100 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} value for $C_{9-11}AE_5$ is >0.22 mg/L as a mist. The mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) were 3.4 mm and 3.0 mm in the two exposure tests (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

The acute dermal LD_{50} of $C_{7-9}AE_6$ is >2,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. The acute dermal LD_{50} of $C_{9-11}AE_6$ is >2,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. An acute dermal LD_{50} values of >2,000 mg/kg were determined for $C_{12-14}AE_3$ and $C_{12-14}AE_6$ in two separate studies (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

C. Irritation

Skin

Application of $C_{9-11}AE_9$ to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was found to be slightly irritating (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. Application of $C_{11}AE_9$ to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occluded conditions was found to be slightly irritating (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2]. Application of $C_{9-11}AE_6$ to the skin of rabbits for 24 hours under occluded conditions was found to be severely irritating (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Eye

Instillation of $C_{7-9}AE_{12}$ into the eyes of rabbits was minimally irritating (HERA, 2009). Instillation of $C_{9-11}AE_6$ into the eyes of rabbits was moderately to severely irritating (HERA, 2009). Instillation of $C_{7-9}AE_6$ into the eyes of one rabbit was severely irritating (HERA, 2009).

D. Sensitisation

In a guinea pig maximization test, alcohols, C_{6-C8}-(even numbered, linear)-ethoxylated (<2.5 EO) was not found to be a skin sensitizer (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

In a guinea pig maximization test, $C_{12-13}AE<2.5$ (CAS RN 66455-14-9) was not found to be a skin sensitizer (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female CFE (SPF) rats were given in their feed 0, 125, 250, 500, 1,000 or 3,000 ppm (0, 6.25, 12.5, 25, 50 and 150 mg/kg-day) $C_{9-11}AE_6$ for 13 weeks. There was no mortality and no treatment-related clinical signs. Body weights were significantly lower in the >250 ppm males throughout the study; body weights of the 125 ppm males were lower for only the first half of the study. Feed consumption was lower in treated males with the change being statistically significant in the >1,000 ppm males. This reduction in feed consumption was thought to be a palatability issue; the feed conversion efficiency values were similar for treated and control males, and so it is not possible to attribute the reduced body weights to the toxicity of the test material alone. The female rats showed no differences in body weights and feed consumption. There were no treatment-related changes in hematology parameters, and the clinical chemistry parameters and organ weights showed no changes that were of toxicological significance. Gross pathology showed no treatment-related changes. The NOAEL for this study was 3,000 ppm, which corresponds to 150 mg/kg-day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Rats were given in their feed 0, 0.04, 0.2 or 1% $C_{9-11}AE_8$ for 90 days. There were no deaths or treatment-related clinical signs during the study. There was reduced body weight gain and decreased feed consumption in the 1% animals and in the 0.2% females throughout the study. Additional statistical analysis indicated a significant decrease in mean body weight gain in the 1% females and decreased feed consumption in the 1% males and females. The reduced body weight gain of the 0.2% females was not statistically significant. The study authors considered these changes to be due to the poor palatability of the test material in the feed. Organ weights and gross and microscopic pathology were similar across groups. The NOAEL for this study is 1% in the diet, which corresponded to 400 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Rats were given in their feed 0, 125, 250 or 500 mg/kg $C_{10}AE_5$ for 90 days. There were no deaths or treatment-related clinical signs during the study. The only treatment-related effect noted was a slight increase in absolute liver weights, with the 500 mg/kg animals showing statistical significance. However, there were no corresponding histopathologic changes in the liver. The NOAEL is 500 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Rats were fed $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_7$ in the diet at concentrations of 0%, 0.0313%, 0.0625%, 0.125%, 0.25%, 0.5% and 1.0% for 90 days. The animals in the >0.25% groups showed significantly reduced body weight gain, which was associated with marked decreases in food and water consumption. Relative liver weights were significantly increased in the >0.5% male rats and >0.25% females. Histopathologic examination showed hepatocytic enlargement in the >0.125% groups, suggesting increased liver metabolism based on increased alkaline phosphatase activity at the higher dose levels. The NOAEL was established at 0.0625% in the diet or 110 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Rats were given in their diet 0, 0.1, 0.5 or 1% $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ for two years. Body weight gain was reduced in the 1% males and >0.5% females, which was likely due to the reduced food consumption in these animals. At study termination, organ to body weight ratios were increased in the >0.5% females (liver, kidney and brain), 1% females (heart) and 1% males (liver). A dose-related focal myocarditis was observed in males. While focal myocarditis is commonly observed in non-treated aging rats, the incidence in the treated animals were higher than in the controls. The NOAEL was established at 0.1% or 50 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

Male and female F344 rats were given dermal applications of 0, 1, 10 or 25% $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_6$ solutions 3 days/week for 13 weeks. There were no deaths during the study and no clinical signs of toxicity. Body weights, clinical chemistry and hematology parameters, and urinalysis showed no differences between treated and control animal. The 25% animals showed a slight increase in kidney weights, although no histopathologic findings were noted in the kidney. There were no histopathologic changes that were considered to be treatment related. The NOAEL for this study is 25% (Gingell & Lu, 1991; ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The genotoxicity studies conducted on alcohol ethoxylates are reviewed in HERA (2009). Representative results of the *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on alcohol ethoxylates similar to alcohols, $C_{6\text{-}12}$, ethoxylated propoxylated are presented in Table 3.

Table 3: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on selected alcohol ethoxylates

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium strains)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium strains)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009
Chromosomal aberrations (CHO cells)	-	-	2	HERA, 2009

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

In two separate studies, CD-1 mice were given an intraperitoneal dose of 0, 50 or 100 mg/kg $C_{12\text{-}15}AE_3$ or $C_{12\text{-}14}AE_9$. There were no increases in the frequency of micronuclei in the bone marrow cells (Talmage, 1994) [Kl.score=2].

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given in their diet $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ in the diet at doses up to 1% (500 mg/kg-day). Reduced food consumption was noted at the higher dose levels (i.e., 0.5 and 1% for females and 1% for males), resulting in a lower body weight gain compared with the control group. No treatment-related histopathology was found, and no increase in tumour incidence was observed (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

A two-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted on $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_6$. Male and female F344 rats were given dermal applications of 0, 1, 10 or 25% solutions of $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_6$ (0, 10, 100 or 250 mg/kg-day) 3 days/week; the F_0 and F_1 generations were treated for 119 and 133 days, respectively, before mating. There were no deaths in the F_0 generation, but there were 5 deaths in the F_1 generation (controls and treatment groups) that were not considered to be treatment related. Animals in either generation showed no skin reactions. Body weights of the 25% F_0 and F_1 parental animals were lower during certain periods of the study; however, maternal body weights in both generations were similar across groups during the gestational and lactational periods. The organ weights in the F_0 animals were similar between treated and control animals; the F_1 parental animals showed sporadic organ weight changes but were not no toxicological significance. There were no histopathologic changes that correlated with the organ weight changes in the F_1 parental animals. Mating and fertility indices were similar across groups in both generations. There were no treatment-related effects on testicular weights, testicular pathology, serum counts and LDH-X activity toxicity in either generation. Macroscopic and microscopic evaluations of the reproductive organ showed no treatment-related effects. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity for toxicity is 25% test concentration, which corresponded to 250 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (Gingell & Lu, 1991; ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

CD rats were given in their diet 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% (approximately 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg-day) $C_{12}AE_6$ in a two-generation reproductive toxicity study. There were no treatment-related effects in the parents or pups on general behaviour, appearance or survival. At 0.5%, there was reduced weight gain in both the parental animals and the pups compared with the controls. Fertility was unaffected by treatment. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 0.5% in the diet, which corresponds to 250 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

I. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

In a two-generation reproductive toxicity study, Charles River rats were given in their diet 0, 0.05, 0.1 or 0.5% (about 0, 25, 50 or 250 mg/kg-day) $C_{12}AE_6$. General behaviour, appearance and survival were unaffected by treatment. At the 0.5% dose level, adults and pups gained less weight than the control rats. In the 0.5% dose group, there was a statistical increase in embryo lethality and soft tissue anomalies, and at the 0.1% there was a statistical decrease in mean fetal liver weight. Neither of these effects was considered to be treatment-related by the authors as they showed no dose response characteristics. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 50 mg/kg-day. The NOAEL for developmental and teratogenicity is 0.1% in the diet or 50 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Pregnant rabbits were given by oral gavage 0, 50, 100 or 200 mg/kg $C_{12}AE_6$ from gestational days 2 to 16. Nine control rabbits and 31 treated rabbits died during the study. Surviving rabbits at the 200 mg/kg dose group generally showed slight losses of body weight. At 100 and 200 mg/kg, ataxia and a slight decrease in body weight was observed in the pregnant animals. In seven treated and two control rabbits, early deliveries were recorded. There were no treatment-related effects on corpora lutea, implantations, number of live fetuses or spontaneous abortions. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 50 mg/kg-day; the NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 200 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2009) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

A two-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted on $C_{9\text{-}11}AE_6$. Male and female F344 rats were given dermal applications of 0, 1, 10 or 25% solutions 3 days/week; the F_0 and F_1 generations were treated for 119 and 133 days, respectively, before mating. There were no deaths in the F_0 generation, but there were 5 deaths in the F_1 generation (controls and treatment groups) that were not considered to be treatment related. Animals in either generation showed no skin reactions. Body weights of the 25% F_0 and F_1 parental animals were lower during certain periods of the study; however, maternal body weights in both generations were similar across groups during the gestational and lactational periods. The organ weights in the F_0 animals were similar between treated and control animals; the F_1 parental animals showed sporadic organ weight changes but were not no toxicological significance. There were no histopathologic changes that correlated with the organ weight changes in the F_1 parental animals. There was no effect on litter size, survival index, sex ratio or body weights of the pups in either the F_1 or F_2 generation. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 25% test concentration, which corresponded to 250 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (Gingell & Lu, 1991; ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for alcohols, $C_{6\text{-}12}$, ethoxylated propoxylated follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

A two-year dietary study in rats has been conducted on $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ (HERA, 2009). The NOAEL from this study is 50 mg/kg-day based on increased organ weights. The NOAEL of 50 mg/kg-day will be used to derive an oral reference dose and drinking water guidance value for alcohols, $C_{6\text{-}12}$, ethoxylated propoxylated.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 50/(10 × 10 × 1 × 1 × 1) = 50/100 = 0.5 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (0.5 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 1.8 mg/L

B. Cancer

The alcohol ethoxylate $C_{12\text{-}13}AE_{6.5}$ was not carcinogenic to rats in a two-year dietary study. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

There are no aquatic toxicity studies for alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated. The aquatic toxicity of other AEs has been extensively evaluated in numerous studies on fish, daphnids and algae as well as microorganisms. A review of the acute studies indicates that invertebrates are somewhat more sensitive to AEs than fish and algae. AEs have moderate chronic toxicity to aquatic life.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

There are no acute aquatic toxicity studies for alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated. The aquatic toxicity of other AEs has been extensively evaluated in numerous studies on fish, daphnids and algae as well as microorganisms. Table 4 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on read across substance alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) [CAS RN 68131-39-5], alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (2 EO) [CAS RN 68439-50-9] and alcohols, C12-C15, branched and linear, ethoxylated [CAS RN 106232-83-1].

Table 4: **Acute aquatic toxicity studies on ethoxylated C12-C16 alcohol[a,b,c]**

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss (Rainbow Trout)	96-hr LC_{50}	1.3 – 1.7[a]	2	ECHA
Danio Rio	96-hr LC_{50}	1.2[b]	2	ECHA
Danio Rio	96-hr LC_{50}	2[b]	2	ECHA
Zebrafish	96-hr LC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.14[a]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.23[a]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.53[b]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	2.84[b,d]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	1.2[e]	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>2[b]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.23	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	0.75[a]	2	ECHA

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	>2[c]	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	0.41[b]	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	0.778[b]	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	0.87[e]	1	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae)	72-hr EC_{50}	1.3[e]	1	ECHA

a: Read across to alcohols, C12-C15, ethoxylated (1 to 2.5 EO) CAS RN 68131-39-5
b: Read across to alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 2) CAS RN 68439-50-9
c: Read across to alcohols, C12-C15, branched and linear, ethoxylated (CAS RN 106232-83-1)
d: Alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 1) CAS RN 68439-50-9 as WAF (water accommodated fraction)
e: Alcohols, C12-C14, ethoxylated (EO 4 or EO 6) CAS RN 68439-50-9

A review of the acute studies indicates that invertebrates are somewhat more sensitive to AEs than fish and algae. As concluded in HERA (2009), the Danish EPA (2001) found that the acute toxicity of AEs to invertebrates varies, with EC_{50} values from 0.1 mg/L to more than 100 mg/L for linear AE and from 0.5 mg/L to 50 mg/L for branched AEs. The toxicity is species specific and may vary between 0.29 mg/L and 270 mg/L for the same linear AEs (Lewis & Suprenant 1983, quoted in Danish EPA, 2001). The most commonly used invertebrates for testing are *Daphnia magna* and *Daphnia pulex*, and they are also among the most sensitive invertebrates to AEs. The Danish EPA (2001) found that some AEs are very toxic to invertebrates, i.e., linear AEs of C12-15 EO1-8 and branched AEs with a low degree of branching, i.e. < 10–25%. They concluded that branching of the alkyl chain reduces the toxicity of AEs to invertebrates, as also observed for algae (Danish EPA, 2001). However, the data used for this conclusion were from specially synthesized AE, which have a significantly higher toxicity than AEs used commercially (Kaluza & Taeger, 1996).

Chronic Studies

In developing a water quality guideline for AEs (ANZG, 2018), the toxicity data were normalised for a specific alkyl chain length or a specific number of EO groups. The NOECs listed below were normalised to an alkyl chain length of C13.3 and EO of 8.2. There were chronic data for 13 species that belonged to 7 taxonomic groups (fish, crustacea, blue alga, diatoms, green alga, protozoa and worms).

Freshwater fish: 2 species, 720 to 1,500 µg/L.

Freshwater crustaceans: 2 species, 590 to 860 µg/L.

Freshwater rotifers: 1 species, *Brachionus calyciflorus*, 1,300 µg/L.

Freshwater algae, diatoms and blue-green algae: 6 species, 200 to 8,700 µg/L.

Freshwater mesocosms: 4 NOEC data for multiple species tests were 80, 80, 320 and 330 µg/L, although replication was insufficient to meet OECD (1992) requirements. Normalised data were 380, 380, 320 and 1,520 µg/L.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available. The substance is readily biodegradable. Therefore, soil is not expected to be a compartment of concern. Thus, the risk to terrestrial macroorganisms is regarded to be negligible (ECHA).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for alcohols, $C_{6\text{-}12}$, ethoxylated propoxylated follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

The ANZG water quality guideline (2018) in freshwater is: "A high reliability trigger value of 140 µg/L was derived for AE (normalized data) using the statistical distribution method with 95% protection."

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.11 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.994/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.14$
$= 0.11$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.404/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.994\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 10.1 \times 0.04$
$= 0.404$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for alcohols, $C_{6\text{-}12}$, ethoxylated propoxylated calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 10.1 L/kg.
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.019 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.202/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.14$
$= 0.019$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 10.1 \times 0.02$
$= 0.202\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for alcohols, C6-12, ethoxylated propoxylated calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 10.1 L/kg.
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The bioconcentration factors (BCF) in fish for ethoxylated alcohols (which includes alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated) have been reported to range from <5 to 387.5. Thus, alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOECs from the chronic aquatic toxicity studies on alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated are > 0.1 mg/L. Thus, alcohols, C_{6-12}, ethoxylated propoxylated does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that alcohols, C6-12, ethoxylated propoxylated is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not Classified

B. Labelling

None

C. Pictogram

None

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of running water. If easy to do, remove contact lenses. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Inhalation

Treat symptomatically. Move to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water, and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, dry chemical, foam. Do not use water jet.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon oxides.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Do not breath mist or aerosol.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low area.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Absorb spill with inert absorbent material, and then place in a container for chemical waste.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Protect against moisture. Shut containers immediately after taking product because product takes up the humidity of air. No special precautions are necessary beyond normal good hygiene practices.

Other Handling Precautions

Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Avoid breathing mists or aerosols.

Storage

Keep container closed.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standards for alcohols, C6-12, ethoxylated propoxylated in Australia has not been established.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Chemical safety goggles.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Alcohols, C6-12, ethoxylated propoxylated is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Australian and New Zealand Government [ANZG]. 2018. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra ACT, Australia. www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines

Basketter, D. A., York, M., McFadden, J. P., & Robinson, M. K. (2004). Determination of skin irritation potential in the human 4-h patch test. *Contact Dermatitis, 51*, 1–4.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction. Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Gingell, R., & Lu, C. C. (1991). Acute, subchronic, and reproductive toxicity of a linear alcohol ethoxylate surfactant in the rat. *J. Am. College Toxicol., 10*, 477–486.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

Human and Environmental Risk Assessment [HERA]. (2009). Human and Environmental Risk Assessment on Ingredients of Household Cleaning Products: Alcohol Ethoxylates. http://www.heraproject.com.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (1992). Report of the OECD workshop on extrapolation of laboratory aquatic toxicity data to the real environment. OECD Environment Monographs No. 59.

Talmage, S. S. (1994). *Environmental and Human Safety of Major Surfactants – Alcohol Ethoxylates and Alkylphenol Ethoxylates* (pp. 35). The Soap and Detergent Association, Lewis Publishers.

Toll, J., Haller, M., Labee, E., Verweij, M., & Sijm, D. T. H. M. (2000). Experimental determination of bioconcentration of the nonionic surfactant alcohol ethoxylate. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 19*(3), 646–653. https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.5620190317

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2018). EPISuite™ v. 4.11. Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

ALKENES, C14-18 ALPHA-
ALKENES, C15-18

This dossier on alkenes, C14-18 alpha and alkenes, C15-18 presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of these alkenes in their use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

There is limited data for alkenes, C14-18 alpha-. Data for alkenes, C15-18 and read-across substance hexadec-1-ene (CAS RN 629-73-2) will be used in the assessment of alkenes, C14-18 alpha-.

NICNAS has assessed alkenes, C14-18 alpha-in an Inventory Multi-tiered Assessment and Prioritisation (IMAP) Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk the environment[1] .

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): alkenes, C14-18 alpha-

CAS RN: 68855-59-4

Molecular formula: Unspecified (UVCB substance)

Molecular weight: Variable (UVCB substance)

Synonyms: (C14-C18) alpha-Olefin; alpha-alkenes, C14-18

SMILES: Not available (UVCB substance)

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Hexadec-1-ene

CAS RN: 629-73-2

Molecular formula: $C_{16}H_{32}$

Molecular weight: 224.42 g/mol

Synonyms: 1-Hexadecene; n-hexadec-1-ene

SMILES: CCCCCCCCCCCCCCC=C

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Alkenes, C15-18

CAS RN: 93762-80-2

[1] https://services.industrialchemicals.gov.au/assessment-detail/?id=32dd433e-f36b-1410-8e4e-00f1fcf8411a

Molecular formula: $(CH_2)_{12\text{-}15}C_3H_6$ (Variable, UVCB)

Molecular weight: Variable (UVCB substance)

Synonyms: Alkenes, (C15-18); olefins, C15-18; hexadeca-5,9-diene

SMILES: Not available (UVCB substance)

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for alkenes, C15-18 are shown in Table 1. No information is available for alkenes, C14-18 alpha-. Therefore, information for the additional read-across substance hexadec-1-ene is provided in Table 2.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Alkenes, C15-18

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	-20°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	265°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Density	790 kg/m^3@ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	0.115 Pa @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	8.06@ 20°C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	0.003 mg/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	75°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	240°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Viscosity	5.04 mm^2/s @ 20°C (kinematic)	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	10,800 Pa m^3/mol @ 25°C	2	ECHA

Table 2: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Hexadec-1-ene

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	2.1°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	284.9°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	781 kg/m^3@ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	0.123 Pa @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	8.06@ 20°C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	0.001 mg/L @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	132°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	240°C @101.3 kPa	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Viscosity	4.03 mm^2/s @ 20°C (kinematic)	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	19,170 Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	2	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Alkenes, C15-18 and alkenes, C14-18 alpha-, based on read-across substance hexadec-1-ene are expected to adsorb strongly to soil or sediment and have the potential to bioaccumulate. However, they are readily biodegradable.

B. Biodegradation

Alkenes, C14-18 alpha- read-across substance hexadec-1-ene has been found to be readily biodegradable in a standard biodegradation screening study. The biodegradation of the test substance was determined by measuring the oxygen consumption, total organic carbon (TOC) and concentration of the test substance over time. After 28 days, >60% biodegradation was observed using each of these measures (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 1]

The biodegradation potential of alkenes, C15-18 was measured in several studies. In two OECD 301D studies, alkenes C15 - 18 was 53 - 66% biodegraded by 28 days. In both cases although >60% biodegradation was observed the criteria for ready biodegradability were not met. In an OECD 301B study 39 - 49% biodegradation was measured over 28 days. The study was extended to 41 days, but biodegradation only reached 42 - 52% after this extended period. Taken together, these studies indicate that alkenes C15-18 only narrowly miss being considered readily biodegradable (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 1]

C. Environmental Distribution

There are no experimental data are available for alkenes C15-18 or read-across substance hexadec-1-ene. Using QSAR methods that are applicable for carbon number ranges of C6-C16, a log soil organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) of 6.63 was derived (K_{oc} of 4,265,795 L/kg) for hexadec-1-ene (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 2]

The adsorption potential of alkenes, C15-18 was determined using QSAR-calculations (EPI Suite v4.11) using the KOCWIN v2.00 model based on the Molecular Connectivity Index (MCI) and the log K_{ow} method. The calculated log K_{oc} values were 4.465 L/kg (MCI method) and 6.318 L/kg (log K_{ow} method) (ECHA) [Kl. score =2].

Based on these K_{oc} values, if released to soil, alkenes C15-18 and alkenes, C14-18 alpha- are expected to adsorb strongly to soil and are expected to have a low potential for mobility.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no experimental data are available for alkenes C15-18 or read-across substance hexadec-1-ene. Log BCF have been calculated on the basis of measured or calculated log K_{ow} using two QSAR methods (KOWWIN and SPARC). The calculated BCF increase from C6 to C14, before decreasing at higher carbon numbers. The maximum calculated log BCF was 4.66 for tetradecane ($C_{14}H_{28}$, CAS RN

26952-13-6). Category members with carbon number ranges of C10-C18, which would include alkenes C15-18 and alkenes, C14-18 alpha-, have calculated log BCFs greater than 3. These log BCF values indicate that they may bioaccumulate (ECHA). [KI. Score = 2]

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Olefinic structures related to alkenes C15-C18 and read-across substance hexadec-1-ene are metabolised to diols via an epoxide intermediate by hepatic microsomal enzymes. Alkenes, C15-18 and read-across substance hexadec-1-ene have low acute oral, inhalation and dermal toxicity. These substances do not cause skin or eye irritation; however, may have skin sensitisation potential. These substances have low oral repeated dose toxicity. Neither substance is genotoxic and there is no evidence to suggest that either is carcinogenic. Neither substance is a reproductive or developmental toxicant.

B. Metabolism

Olefinic structures related to alkenes C15-C18 and read-across substance hexadec-1-ene are metabolised to diols via an epoxide intermediate by hepatic microsomal enzymes. The position of the double bond as well as the degree of substitution influences this metabolism, with alpha olefins with no adjacent branching appearing more biologically reactive relative to internal and/or branched olefins (ECHA).

In several OECD Guideline 417 (Toxicokinetics) studies, male Sprague-Dawley rats were exposed to 100 ppm of linear alpha olefins (oct-1-ene, non-1-ene, dec-1-ene) by inhalation for 12 hours per day for 3 consecutive days. Concentrations of the hydrocarbons was measured in blood, brain, liver, kidney and perirenal fat immediately after 12-hour exposure on each exposure day, and 12 hours after the last exposure had been completed. Higher concentrations of linear alpha olefins were measured in each of the respective organs compared with measured concentrations of the corresponding isoalkanes, with the highest concentrations measured in fat. All measured concentrations of linear alpha olefins and isoalkenes were significantly decreased following the 12 hour recovery period; however, the largest residual accumulations were measured in the fat. With the exception of the kidney, accumulation of the respective test substances in all organs was shown to increase with increasing carbon number. (ECHA) [KI Score=2]

C. Acute Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

In an acute oral toxicity on hexadecene in accordance with OECD Guideline 420 (Acute Oral Toxicity - Fixed Dose Method), groups of 10 fasted, Wistar male rats were given a single oral dose of hexadic-1-ene at dose of 10 g/kg bw and observed for 14 days. No mortality was observed at this dose. Several days post exposure animals developed very coarse, oily fur over almost the entire body, but it was particularly severe in the hindquarter area. Animals administered the test substance also exhibited a weakness in this area that caused them to drag around the cage. Hindquarter weakness and oily fur persisted till the 14-day observation period. The LD_{50} was determined to be greater than 5,000 mg/kg bw in males (ECHA). [KI. Score = 2]

Inhalation

No data are available from studies on alkenes C15-18 or read-across substance hexadec-1-ene. The acute inhalation toxicity of lower chain members in this category was low with LC_{50} values ranging from 2,100 mg/m^3 to 43,200 mg/m^3 (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 1]

Dermal

In acute dermal toxicity study conducted according to OECD Guideline 402, five male and female New Zealand White rabbits were clipped free of hair on the dorsal surface of the trunk and treated with 2020 mg/kg (2.37 mL/kg) undiluted hexadecene (CAS RN 26952-14-7) that was held in contact with the skin for 24 hours. After 24 hours the animals were observed for toxicological and pharmacological effects and mortality at 0.5, 3, and 6 hours after treatment and at least once daily until study termination on day 14. Animals were sacrificed for necropsy on day 14. Body weight gain was not affected from exposure to hexadecene. However, one male that died on day 14 of the study lost weight during the study. Toxicological and pharmacological signs were not noted. There were no signs of dermal irritation during the 14 day observation period. Gross necropsy at study termination revealed no observable abnormalities in most animals. However, one male that died on day 14 of the study revealed mottled lungs with white nodules everywhere. None of the other treated animals died during the course of the study. Based on these results, the $LD_{50}$for hexadecene in albino rabbits is > 2020 mg/kg (2.37 mL/kg). (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 1]

D. Irritation

Skin

Thirty five guideline or near-guideline rabbit skin irritation studies have been conducted on 16 category members, ranging from C6 C20-24. In general, the studies show that these higher olefins are not skin irritants. There are a few studies that are exceptions, and this may be due to differences in laboratory methods i.e. use of occluded or semi-occluded conditions; duration of exposure (4 or 24 hours) (ECHA).

In a primary dermal irritation study conducted according to OECD Guideline 404, six New Zealand White rabbits were dermally exposed to 0.5 millilitres of hexadec-1-ene for four hours. Animals were observed for 30 minutes post exposure period, 24 hours, 48 hours and 72 hours. Irritation was scored by the method of Draize. In this study, the test substance is a moderate dermal irritant to the skin based on the primary irritant index score of 2.46 (U.S. FIFRA guidelines). No corrosive effects were noted. The mean score (24 -72 hours) for erythema/eschar was 1.3 and 0.9 mean score for edema (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 1]

In another primary dermal irritation study conducted according to OECD Guideline 404, young adult white rabbits (two males, one female) were dermally exposed to 0.5 mL of C16/18 isomerized alpha olefins (alkenes C16-18) for 4 hours to 6.25 $cm^2$of the body. Animals then were observed for 14 days. Irritation was scored by the method of Draize (1959). The test material produced well-defined erythema and very slight to slight oedema, which had all cleared by day 14 of observation. The 24-72 hour average erythema score was 1.56 and the 24-72 hour average oedema score was 0.22. As a result, read-across substance alkenes C16-18 was not considered an irritant (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 1]

Eye

Twenty-two eye rabbit irritation studies have been conducted on 16 category members, ranging from C6 to C20-24. It can be concluded from all of these studies that higher olefins are not irritating to the rabbit eye (ECHA).

In a primary eye irritation study in accordance with OECD 405 (Acute Eye Irritation / Corrosion), 0.1 millilitre of hexadec-1-ene was instilled into the conjunctival sac of six male albino rabbits. Treated eyes were not washed during exposure. The animals were observed at 24, 48 and 72 hours after exposure. Irritation was scored by the Draize method. In this study, hexadec-1-ene is not an eye irritant based on the 24 hour average redness Draize score of 0.7 (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 2]

E. Sensitisation

There was no evidence of dermal sensitization in any of studies conducted on 11 members of this category group ranging from C6 to C20-24 (ECHA).

In a dermal sensitization study using hexadic-1-ene in acetone, 38 (male and female), young adult Hartley guinea pigs were tested using the method of Buehler consistent with OECD Guideline 406. The compound was applied at induction at 10% (w/v) in acetone, and at challenge at a concentration of 0.25% (w/v) in acetone based on the results of a primary irritation test. Effects induced by challenge were reported based on a numerical scoring system and averaged over the total number of animals tested. Appropriate numbers and sexes of animals were evaluated; statistical methods were not used, and were not appropriate for the study. Both sensitivity data and body weight gain were measured. The test compound did not induce hypersensitivity and body weight gain was also unaffected. Hexadec-1-ene was found to be not sensitising. The mean severity scores at 24-hour and 48-hour time points were 0.1 and 0.05 for test animals and 0.3 and 0.2 for naïve (uninduced) controls, respectively (ECHA). [Kl. Score =1]

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

No repeated dose toxicity studies have been conducted on alkenes C15-18 or read-across substance hexadec-1-ene. However, repeated dose toxicity studies in rats have been conducted for 14 other members of the higher olefin category, covering C6 to C20-24. The majority of substances in this category appear to possess limited potential to cause systemic toxicity following repeated oral exposure (ECHA).

In an OCED Guideline 407 (Repeated Dose 28-day Oral Toxicity Study in Rodents), short-term toxicity effects of alkenes, C16-18 were assessed in rats exposed via gavage at doses of 25, 150, or 1000 mg/Kg/day (in corn oil) for 28 days. There was no mortality observed, and clinical signs and hematological functions were unaffected by treatment. Gross pathology revealed no remarkable findings. Sporadic significant findings were observed in the functional observation battery tests and clinical chemistry parameters. Slight (but not significant) increases in body weight and body weight gain were observed in high-dose group males. Body weight gain was also slightly increased in the other two groups, but was not dose dependent. Urine volume was increased (not significantly) in high-dose males. In females, the urine volume increased in a dose-dependent manner with a statistically significant increase in the high-dose group. A marginal decrease in kidney-to-body weight ratio in the high-dose group in both sexes was also observed. Although tubular regeneration was observed during histopathology examinations, it was also observed in control animals and therefore could not be definitively linked to treatment with the test material. Due to the lack of any definitive treatment-related adverse effects, the NOAEL was determined to be 1000 mg/Kg/day (ECHA). [Kl Score = 1]

In an OECD 422 study, the read-across substance test material hexadecene (CAS RN 26952-14-7) was administrated via gavage at dosages of 100, 300 and 1000 mg/Kg bw/day for approximately six weeks. No mortality occurred during the study. Increased post-dosing salivation in both sexes and increased water intake for males were observed. In addition, a minimal or moderate peribronchiolar inflammation was recorded at 1000 mg/Kg/day. Further investigations confirmed that this was due to accidental aspiration of the test material during the dosing procedure at 1000 mg/Kg bw/day. These findings are considered to be a consequence of palatability/slight irritancy of the test item rather than representing any systemic toxicity. The dose level of 1000 mg/Kg bw/day represents the NOEL for systemic toxicity (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 1]

Inhalation

No repeated dose toxicity studies have been conducted on alkenes C15-18 or read-across substance hexadec-1-ene.

In a 90-day inhalation toxicity study, category member hex-1-ene (CAS RN 592-41-6) was administered to forty Fischer 344 rats/sex/concentration by dynamic whole-body exposure at concentrations of 0, 300, 1000, or 3000 parts per million (corresponding to 0; 1033; 3442; or 10, 326 mg/m^3) for 6 hours a day, 5 days a week, for 13 weeks. Ten of the animals/sex/concentration were used for neuromuscular testing, ten of the animals/sex/concentration were sacrificed after 7 weeks of exposure, and twenty animals/sex/concentration were sacrificed after 13 weeks of exposure. There were no adverse respiratory, neuromuscular, or testicular effects in rats. Decreased body weight was observed in 3000-ppm females (statistically significant) and males (statistically significant only sporadically). Decreased absolute liver and kidney weights were observed in 3000-ppm females; however, these findings were considered secondary to reduced body weight in the absence of histopathological findings in these organs. There were statistically significant differences in haematology and clinical chemistry values, but the changes were slight (generally within 5% of the control), were not dose related, and/or not associated with any histopathology findings. Increased phosphorus levels were reported in males at all treatment levels and females exposed to 1000 and 3000 ppm hex-1-ene. The toxicological significance of these findings is doubtful. The NOAEC is 3000 parts per million (10,326 mg/m^3) based on a lack of toxicologically relevant findings at the highest concentration tested. (ECHA) [KI Score=1]

Dermal

No repeated dose toxicity studies have been conducted on alkenes C15-18 or read-across substance hexadec-1-ene.

No reliable studies were available for other category members.

G. Genotoxicity

No *in vitro* or *in vivo* studies are available for alkenes C15-18 or read-across substance hexadec-1-ene. Genotoxic testing has been conducted on 12 other members of this category, ranging from C6 to C24-28. There was no evidence of mutagenicity or genotoxicity in any of these studies, which included bacterial and mammalian cells *in vitro* together with testing *in vivo* (ECHA).

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No data available. There is no evidence from the repeated dose studies that they are able to induce hyperplasia and/or pre-neoplastic lesions (ECHA).

Inhalation

No data available

Dermal

No data available

I. Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

No repeated dose toxicity studies have been conducted on alkenes C15-18 or read-across substance hexadec-1-ene.

Information is available from multiple guideline (OECD 414, 421 AND 422) studies that investigated the developmental toxicity potential in rats, for members of the higher olefin category. Studies covered substances in the range C6 to C12-30, following oral exposure (ECHA).

In a supporting Guideline (OECD 422) combined repeated dose, reproductive/developmental toxicity study (Harlan Laboratories, 2014), hexadecene (CAS RN 26952-14-7) was administered by gavage to three groups, each of twelve male and twelve female Wistar rats, for approximately six weeks (including a two week pre-pairing phase, pairing, gestation and early lactation for females), at dose levels of 100, 300 and 1000 mg/Kg bw/day. Clinical signs, behavioural assessments, body weight change and food and water consumption were monitored during the study.

No mortality was observed through the study period. Oral gavage administration of the test material at dosages up to 1000 mg/Kg bw/day for approximately six weeks (including two weeks pre-pairing, gestation and early lactation for females) was well tolerated, with no effect of treatment for body weight performance or food intake being apparent in either sex. Treatment related clinical signs were restricted to increased post dosing salivation for both sexes at 1000 mg/Kg bw/day, and a few females at 300 mg/Kg bw/day but this was considered to reflect palatability of the test item rather than any systemic effect of treatment. Increased water consumption, compared to control, was apparent for males at 1000 mg/Kg bw/day, which may also reflect palatability of the test item.

Assessment of hematology and blood chemistry parameters did not reveal any differences considered to indicate an effect of treatment at dosages up to 1000 mg/Kg bw/day. Macroscopic necropsy findings and organ weights also did not indicate any treatment related effects. Histopathological examination of tissues on the study did not reveal any findings that were considered to indicate systemic toxicity. At 1000 mg/Kg bw/day, minimal or moderate peribronchiolar inflammation was observed in the lungs for both sexes, but this was considered to be a consequence of accidental aspiration of the test item during the gavage procedure and to be of no toxicological significance. There were no effects of treatment on the reproductive performance, including offspring survival, growth and development, at 100, 300 or 1000 mg/Kg bw/day.

Based on the results observed, 1000 mg/Kg bw/day was considered to represent the NOEL for adult toxicity as well as a NOAEL. The NOEL for reproduction, including the survival, growth and development of the offspring, was also 1000 mg/Kg bw/day (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 1]

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for alkenes C14-18, alpha- and alkenes C15-18 follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). Read-across data for another 1-alkene material (hexadecene) was used to derive the toxicological reference and drinking water guidance value. The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

An OECD Guideline 422 study (Combined Repeated Dose Toxicity Study with the Reproduction / Developmental Toxicity Screening Test) was conducted on read-across substance hexadecene. A NOAEL of 1,000 mg/kg bw/day was established for systemic toxicity. The NOAEL for reproduction and development of offspring was also 1,000 mg/kg bw/day. This NOAEL will be used to derive an oral reference dose and drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
- Oral RfD = 1000/ (10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 1000/1000 = 1.0 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

- Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
- Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
- Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
- Drinking water guidance value = (1.0 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 3.5 mg/L

B. Cancer

There are no experimental data available for alkenes C14-18, alpha-, alkenes C15-18 or read-across substances. However, there was no evidence of carcinogenicity potential of this material.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Alkenes C15-18 and alkenes C14-18,alpha- (based on read-across hexadec-1-ene) do not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Alkenes C15-18 and read-across substance hexadec-1-ene are of low acute and chronic toxicity concern to aquatic organisms and are expected to not pose a concern to terrestrial organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on alkenes C15-18 and read-across substance hexadec-1-ene. As shown in the table, the acute ecotoxicity tests report that the EL50 and LL50 are above the water accommodated fraction (WAF) tested. This indicates that acute effects are not observed even at loading concentrations far in excess of the water solubility of the test substance (ECHA).

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Alkenes C15-18 and Hexadec-1-ene

Test Substance	Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)*	Klimisch score	Reference
Hexadec-1-ene	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	96-hr LL_{50}	>1,000 WAF	2	ECHA
Alkenes, C15-18	*Cyprinodon variegatus*	96-hr LL_{50}	>1,000 WAF	2	ECHA
Hexadec-1-ene	*Daphnia magna*	48-hr EL_{50}	>1,000 WAF	2	ECHA
Alkenes, C15-18	*Acartia tonsa*	48-hr EL_{50}	>1,000 WAF	2	ECHA
Hexadec-1-ene	*Selenastrum capricornutum*	72-hr EL_{50}	>1,000 WAF	2	ECHA
Alkenes, C15-18	*Skeletonema costatum*	72-hr EL_{50}	>1,000 WAF	2	ECHA

*Due to the low solubility of the test substances test organisms were exposed to water accommodated fractions (WAF) and exposure concentrations expressed were as a loading rate

Chronic Studies

No chronic aquatic toxicity studies for fish have been conducted on alkenes C15-18, read-across substance hexadec-1-ene and other members of the category.

No chronic aquatic toxicity studies for invertebrates have been conducted on alkenes C15-18 or read-across substance hexadec-1-ene. A 72-hr NOELR value of >1,000 mg/L WAF for alkenes, C15-18 was established for marine algae *Skeletonema costatum* (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 2]

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

Experimental terrestrial toxicity data are not available for alkenes C15-18 and read-across substance hexadec-1-ene. Experimental data is only available for read-across substance tetradec-1-ene.

The acute and chronic effects of tetradec-1 -ene on earthworms were assessed following a non-standard method. In the 14-day tests, no effects on mortality were observed at concentrations up to the highest test concentration of 31428 µg/g dry weight. Only a single test concentration of 10026 ug/g dry weight was used for the 70-day test. At the test concentration no effects on mortality were observed but an approximate 50% reduction in growth was seen and reproduction was completely inhibited (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 2]

The effects of tetradec-1 -ene on the root and shoot growth of barley were assessed following a non-standard method. No effects on root length were observed at any test concentration. A dose response effect was observed for shoot growth. The 14-day NOEC and LOEC for barley shoot growth was 10026 ug/g and 25195 ug/g, respectively. The authors also note that barley plants grown in the field on the exposed soil showed no effects on growth at 10026 ug/g but were extremely inhibited at 25195 ug/g dry weight (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 2]

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for alkenes, C15-18 and hexadec-1-ene follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Using the QSAR model PETROTOX, ECHA estimated a $PNEC_{water}$ value of 0.001 mg/L using the sensitivity distribution extrapolation method (ECHA).

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 31.2 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (39{,}900/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.001$
$= 31.2$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)

BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = 0.8 + [(0.2 x Kp_{sed})/1000 x BD_{solid}]
= 0.8 + [(0.2 x 83,200/1000 x 2400]
= 39,900 m^3/m^3

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} x f_{oc}
= 2,079,000 x 0.04
= 83,200 L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for alkenes, C15-18 was calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 2,079,000 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 27.7 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil}$ = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) x 1000 x $PNEC_{water}$
= (41,580/1500) x 1000 x 0.001
= 27.7 mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} x f_{oc}
= 2,079,000 x 0.02
= 41,580 m^3/m^3

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for alkenes, C15-18 was calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 2,079,000 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Alkenes, C14-18 alpha-, based on read-across hexadec-1-ene, and alkenes, C15-18 are readily biodegradable and thus do not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

There are no experimental data are available for alkenes C15-18, alkenes, C14-18 alpha- or read-across substance hexadec-1-ene. Log K_{ow} values are greater than 4. Thus, both substances meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Chronic NOEC values for algae on alkenes, C15-18 are >0.1 mg/L. Acute E(L)C_{50} values from the acute aquatic toxicity studies on alkenes, C15-18 and alkenes, C14-18 alpha- read-across substance hexadeca-1-ene are > 1 mg/L. Thus, both substances do not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that alkenes, C15-18 and alkenes, C14-18 alpha- are not PBT substances.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Asp. Tox 1

H302: Harmful if swallowed

H304: May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

No workplace exposure standards have been established in Australia for alkenes, C14-18 alpha- or alkenes, C15-18.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Alkenes, C14-18 alpha- and alkenes, C15-18 are not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation.https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

AMIDES, TALL OILS FATTY, N,N-BIS(HYDROXYETHYL)

This dossier on amides, tall oils fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of amides, tall oils fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl) in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

As there are no available studies on amides, tall oils fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl) (CAS RN 68155-20-4), this dossier is based on information on amides, C18-unsatd, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl) (CAS RN 93-83-4). This is justified because amides, tall oils fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl) is predominantly diethanolamides of unsaturated C18 fatty acids similar to the composition of the target substance (CAS RN 68155-20-4).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Amides, tall oils fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)

CAS RN: 68155-20-4

Molecular formula: $C_{22}H_{43}NO_3$ (UVCB substance)

Molecular weight: Unspecified (Substance is a UVCB)

Synonyms: N,N-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tall oil acid amide; N,N-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)tall oil fatty amides; Diethanolamine tall oil acid amide; tall oil acid diethanolamide; tallamide DEA; tall oil fatty acid diethanolamide; tall oil fatty acids, diethanolamide; tall oil fatty acids, diethanolamide condensate; tall oil fatty acids, diethanolamine amide

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Oleamide DEA

CAS RN: 93-83-4

Molecular formula: $C_{22}H_{43}NO_3$ (UVCB substance)

Molecular weight: 369.6 g/mol (UVCB substance)

Synonyms: Oleyl diethanolamide;(9Z)-N,N-Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)-9-octadecenamide; (z)-n,n-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)-9-octadecenamide; 9-Octadecenamide, N,N-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)-, (Z)-; Alkamide DO-280;N,N-Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)-9-octadecenamide; Alrosol O; Amisol ode; Clindrol 2000; Clindrol 2020, Comperlan OD; Diethanololeamide; EMID 6545; Emulsifier WHC; Lauridit OD; Mackamide O, Marlamid D 1885, N,N-Diethanololeamide, Nitrene NO, Oleamide, N,N-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)-, Oleic acid diethanolamide, Oleic acid diethanolamine condensate, Oleic diethanolamide, Schercomid ODA, Stafoam DO, Steinamid DO 280SE, Witcamide 511C

SMILES: CCCCCCCC\C=C/CCCCCCCC(=O)N(CCO)CCO

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

No information is available on amides, tall oils fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl). Key physical and chemical properties for the surrogate substance (oleamide DEA) are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Oleamide DEA [CAS RN 93-83-4]

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Liquid, brown in colour	2	ECHA
Melting Point	Approximately -80°C °C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	Decomposes	-	ECHA
Density	967 kg/m^3@ 20°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	0 Pa @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	5.46 (experimental) @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Water Solubility	0.00012 g/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	218 °C @ 101,325 Pa	1	ECHA
Auto flammability	350 °C @ 101,325 Pa	1	ECHA
Viscosity	805.87 mPa.s @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Oleamide DEA is readily biodegradable, has a moderate potential to sorb to sediments and soil, and a low potential to bioaccumulate.

B. Biodegradation

Oleamide DEA is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301 D test, degradation was 70% after 28 days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. In an OECD 301 B test, degradation was 79% after 14 days and 86% after 28 days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for Oleamide DEA. Using KOCWIN v2.00, the estimated soil organic carbon partition coefficient (Koc) values for the individual components were calculated using the molecular connectivity index (MCI) approach. The final Koc value was calculated on a weighted-average basis using the mole fractions of the individual components. The final Koc value is 1,717 L/kg.

When released to the environment, oleamide DEA, based on its low water solubility and high Koc value, is likely to adsorb to soil or sediment and has a low potential for mobility.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on oleamide DEA. The bioaccumulation potential of oleamide DEA was estimated using BCFBAF v3.01. The final BCF was calculated on a weighted-average basis using the mole fractions of all individual components. The calculated BCF was 112.53 L/kg, indicating a low potential for bioaccumulation (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

Human health toxicity data were obtained from ECHA, unless another source is explicitly cited.

A. Summary

The acute toxicity of oleamide DEA is low by the oral and dermal routes. It is a skin and eye irritant. However, it is not considered a skin sensitiser. It is not toxic via repeated doses, has no reported reproductive or developmental effects; and, is not considered genotoxic or carcinogenic.

B. Metabolism

C. Acute Toxicity

Oleamide DEA is not considered acutely toxic via oral route of exposure, with an LD50 of 10,000 mg/kg in male Sprague-Dawley rats [Kl. Score = 2].

There are no acute inhalation toxicity studies on oleamide DEA. Based on the physical properties of the substance (i.e., vapour pressure), the studies did not need to be conducted (ECHA).

A study was conducted to determine the acute dermal toxicity of oleamide DEA and a read-across substance [amides, C8-18 (even-numbered)] in male and female albino rabbit. No adverse effect was observed. The acute dermal LD50 was found to be > 2,000 mg/kg bw [Kl. Score = 2].

D. Irritation

Based on the available data, the test substance is considered irritating to both the skin and eyes. The available in vivo studies demonstrate:

- Clear irritation response following semi-occlusive exposure to the test substance for 24 hours. The data support a classification as Skin Irrit. 2 - H315 (causes skin irritation) according to CLP (EC 1272/2008) criteria [Kl. Score =1].
- Undiluted test substance showed irritation to rabbit eyes and supports classification as Eye Irrit. 2 – H319 (causes serious eye irritation) according to CLP (EC 1272/2008) criteria [Kl. Score = 1].

E. Sensitisation

The test substance is not expected to be a skin sensitiser based on a negative in vivo skin sensitisation study conducted on a structurally similar substance [Kl. Score = 1]. Therefore, no classification is required for sensitisation according to CLP (EC 1272/2008) criteria. There are no data on the respiratory sensitization potential of the substance.

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

An oral subacute study was conducted to determine the repeated dose oral toxicity of oleamide DEA and the read across substance [amides, C12-18 (even-numbered)] to rats. Groups of 10 male and 10 female rats were orally gavaged with the substance diluted in olive oil, 5 d/wk for 28 days at doses of 0, 70, 250, 750 (Days 1-14) and 1500 (Days 15-28) mg/kg bw/d. Clinical signs, bodyweight, hematology, clinical chemistry, urinalysis, gross and microscopic pathology were recorded. Additional groups of 5 male and 5 female rats were kept for a 4-month recovery period. No treatment-related adverse effects were observed at any of the doses. Changes in the forestomach at some doses including controls were attributed to the use of olive oil and found to be reversible after end of exposure. Under the conditions of the study, the 28-day NOAEL to rats was therefore considered to be greater than 750 mg/kg bw/day (Potokar, 1983 as cited in ECHA) [Kl. Score = 2].

Based on the findings of the oral subacute study, the test substance is not considered to meet the requirements for repeated dose toxicity classification according to CLP (EC 1272/2008) criteria.

Inhalation

There are no data to evaluate the repeated dose toxicity classification for the inhalation exposure route.

Dermal

A 2-year study was conducted to evaluate the effects of chronic exposure to the test substance in F344/N rats. Groups of 50 male and 50 female rats were dermally exposed to 0, 50 or 100 mg/kg bw/day in ethanol at a frequency of 5 d/wk for a period of 104 weeks. Survival, clinical findings, body weight and histopathology of different organs were assessed at specific time intervals. Survival of the dosed male and female rats was similar to that of the vehicle control groups. The mean body weights of males and females (Week 24 onwards) were reduced compared to the vehicle control group at 100 mg/kg bw/day. A dose dependent increase in irritation (mild to moderate) and non-neoplastic lesions (minimal to moderate) of the skin were observed at the site of application in all animals. The non-neoplastic lesions included epidermal hyperplasia, sebaceous gland hyperplasia, hyperkeratosis, parakeratosis, chronic active dermal inflammation and ulcer. No significant neoplastic lesions or evidence of carcinogenic activity was observed at any tested dose levels in skin, testis and thyroid gland. Under the conditions of the study, the NOAEL for systemic effects was 50 mg/kg bw/d and the LOAEL for local effects was at the lowest dose of 50 mg/kg bw/d (Irwin, 1999 as cited in ECHA) [Kl. Score = 1].

Based on the findings of a chronic dermal study in rat (NOAEL of 50 mg/kg bw/day for systemic effects and LOAEL of 50 mg/kg bw/day for local effects), the test substance does not meet the requirements for repeated dose toxicity classification according to CLP (EC 1272/2008) criteria.

G. Genotoxicity

The test substance (oleamide DEA) and read-across substance (amides, C8-18 (even numbered)) were negative in short-term in vitro and in vivo genotoxicity tests. Therefore, no classification is required for this endpoint according to CLP (EC 1272/2008) criteria.

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies conducted for this substance are described in Table 2. The referenced studies indicate that the substance is not mutagenic or genotoxic *in vitro*.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
In vitro gene mutation study in bacteria (*S. typhimurium* TA97, TA98, TA100 and TA1535)	-	-	2	Irwin, 1999**
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-	-	1	Irwin, 1999**
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium and E. coli strains)	-	-	1	Verspeek-Rip, 2014**

*+, positive; -, negative
** As cited in ECHA

In Vivo Studies

A study was conducted to evaluate the potential of the test material to induce micronuclei in B6C3F1 mice. Under the conditions of the study, the test substance did not increase the frequencies of micronucleated normochromatic erythrocytes (NCEs) in peripheral blood in either male or female mice at the end of 13 weeks [Kl. Score = 1].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No studies are available.

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

Rodent tests indicate that the substance is not carcinogenic by the dermal route. A study was conducted to evaluate the effects of chronic exposure to the test substance in B6C3F1 mice. Under the test conditions, no evidence of carcinogenic activity was observed with the test substance at any tested dose levels in mice [Kl. Score = 1]. A study was conducted to evaluate the effects of chronic exposure to the test substance in F344/N rats. Under the test conditions, no evidence of carcinogenic activity was observed with the test substance at any tested dose levels in rats [Kl. Score = 1].

I. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies were available to assess the effects of the substance on reproduction.

J. Developmental Toxicity

No adverse developmental effects were observed following administration of 1,000 mg/kg bw day to pregnant Sprague-Dawley rats (Kl. Score = 2).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

In a 28-day oral gavage study, the NOAEL was 750 mg/kg bw/day, based on bodyweight, hematology, clinical chemistry, urinalysis, gross and microscopic pathology in male and female rats. (Potokar, 1983 as cited in ECHA). This NOAEL of 750 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
- Oral RfD = 750/(1 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 750/10 = 0.75 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

- Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
- Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
- Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
- Drinking water guidance value = (0.75 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 2.63 mg/L

B. Cancer

Oleamide DEA was not carcinogenic to rats or mice in chronic oral studies. Therefore, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Oleamide DEA does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Oleamide DEA has moderate toxicity to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on oleamide DEA.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Oleamide DEA

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Danio rerio	96-hour LC_{50}	5.1	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	3.2	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	72-hour EC_{50}	18.6	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

The 28-day NOEC in a fish chronic toxicity study (*Oncorhynchus mykiss)* was 0.32 mg/L [nominal] and 0.26 mg/L [measured] (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The 21-day NOEC in a *Daphnia* reproduction test is 0.1 mg/L [nominal] and 0.07 mg/L [measured] (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The 72-hour EC_{10} to *Desmodesmus subspicatus* is 1.4 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for oleamide DEA follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (5.1 mg/L), invertebrates (3.2 mg/L), and algae (18.6 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are available for fish (0.26 mg/L), invertebrates (0.07 mg/L), and algae (1.4 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term results for three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC or EC_{10} value of 0.07 mg/L for invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.007 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.18 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (33.78/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.007$
$= 0.18$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$PNEC_{water}$ = predicted no effect concentration in water

$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 68.68/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 33.78\ m^3/m^3$

And:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]

$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 1{,}717 \times 0.04$
$= 68.68$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for the substance calculated from EPISuite™ using the MCI is 1,717 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.16 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (34.34/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.007$

= 0.16 mg/kg

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3) = 34.34 m^3/m^3 [calculated]

BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

And:

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

= 1717 x 0.02

= 34.34 m^3/m^3

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for oleamide DEA based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1,717 L/kg (ECHA).

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Oleamide DEA is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on an estimated BCF value of 113 L/kg, oleamide DEA does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest chronic NOEC or EC_{10} value for oleamide DEA is <0.1 mg/L. Thus, oleamide DEA meets the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that oleamide DEA is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H319 Serious eye damage/eye irritation

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace exposure standards have not been established in Australia for amides, tall oils fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl) or oleamide DEA.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Amides, tall oils fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl) is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

AMINE OXIDES, COCOALKYLDIMETHYL

This dossier on amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the OECD-SIDS documents on amine oxides (OECD, 2006). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Coco alkyldimethylamine oxides

CAS RN: 61788-90-7

Molecular formula: $CH_3.(CH_2)_R.N(CH_3)_2$:O where R is 9-17 (UVCB substance)

Molecular weight: Unspecified (UVCB substance)

Synonyms: Cocamine oxide; coco dimethylamine oxide; coconutdimethylamineoxide; N-(cocoalkyl)-dimethylamine oxide; N,N-dimethylcocamino oxide

SMILES: Not available (UVCB substance)

The typical alkyl chain length distribution of amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl is:

<1-3 C_{10}; 64-74 C_{12}; 21-30 C_{14}; 2-13 C_{16}; and <1-9 C_{10}. The average alkyl chain is 13.0 (OECD, 2006).

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Specific physico-chemical properties on amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl are unavailable. Therefore, key physical and chemical properties for the surrogate substance Amines, C10-16- Alkyldimethyl, N-oxides, Average Chain Length 12.6* (CAS RN 70592-80-2), are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of Amines, C10-16- Alkyldimethyl, N-oxides, Average Chain Length 12.6* [CAS No. 70592-80-2] (OECD, 2006)

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Liquid (commercially available in water at 25–35% activity)	-	OECD, 2006
Melting Point	Average: 130.5°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	OECD, 2006
Boiling Point	Decomposes before boiling***	2	OECD, 2006
Density	Not available	-	-
Vapour Pressure	Negligible	2	OECD, 2006
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	<2.7 (temperature not available)	2	OECD, 2006
Water Solubility	409.5 g/L (temperature not available)	2	OECD, 2006
Flash Point	Not available	-	-

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Auto flammability	Not available	-	-
Viscosity	Not available	-	-
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	-

*Except melting point.
**Aliphatic amine oxides undergo thermal decomposition between 90° and 200°C, so melting point is likely to be accompanied with decomposition; all boiling points are predicted to be far above the decomposition temperature

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

The substance is not expected to persist, adsorb, or bioaccumulate. Specific data are discussed below.

B. Biodegradation

Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301 D test, degradation was 89% after 14 days and 93% after 28 days (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl. Based on read-across from amines, C12-14 (even numbered)-alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS RN 308062-28-4), a normalised organic carbon to water partition coefficient (K_{oc}) value of 1,525 L/kg was identified (ECHA). Based on this estimated value, amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl is expected to have low mobility in soil. If released to water, based on the K_{oc} value and its water solubility, it is expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl. Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of <2.7 (OECD, 2006).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

In general, amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl does not exhibit significant acute oral or dermal toxicity. It appears to be a skin and eye irritant but not a skin sensitiser. It is not a reproductive or developmental toxicant, genotoxic or expected to be a carcinogen.

B. Toxicokinetics/Metabolism

Following an oral dose to male and female rats, approximately 75% of the radioactivity was excreted within 24 hours. Excretion was primarily in the urine (>50%), followed by feces and expired CO_2. The amount of test compound recovered in liver was 1.1 to 1.5%; 1.9 to 4.8% of the dose was retained in

the carcass, with the remaining tissues <0.1% of the dose. Degradation of the alkyl chain to 4-carbon acid metabolites was more efficient in rabbits (OECD, 2006).

In two human volunteers, the uptake and excretion of 1-dodecanamine, N,N-dimethyl-, N-oxide (CAS No. 1643-20-5) was rapid, with 37 to 50% of the administered radioactivity collected in urine and 18 to 22% in the expired air within two hours after dosing. Humans were more efficient than rats in metabolizing the alkyl chain to 4-carbon acid metabolites (Turan & Gibson, 1981).

C. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} in rats of amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl was 1,236 mg/kg in males and 846 in females (OECD, 2006) [Kl. score = 2]. In another study, the oral LD50 in rats of amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl was 3,873 mg/kg (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

No inhalation studies available.

The dermal LD_{50} values of amines, C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) were >520 mg/kg (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2]

D. Irritation

Application of amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl (30% solution) to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was irritating (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=1].

Instillation of a 30% solution of 1-dodecanamine, N,N-dimethyl-, N-oxide (CAS No. 1643-20-5) into the eyes of rabbits was slightly irritating (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

Instillation of 28% solution of C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) into the eyes of rabbits was moderately to severely irritating (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2]. In another study, instillation of 27.84% solution of C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) into the eyes of rabbits was moderately irritating (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

E. Sensitisation

No studies are available on amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl.

C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) was not considered to be a skin sensitizer in a guinea pig Buehler test (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

No studies are available on amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl.

Oral

Male and female SD rats were given 0, 0.1, 0.2, or 0.4% C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) in their diet for 13 weeks. The estimated daily intakes were 0, 63, 112 and 236 mg/kg-day for males, and 0, 80, 150 and 301 mg/kg-day for females. Mean body weights were significantly lower in the 0.4% males and ≥0.2% females. The opthalmoscopic examination showed lenticular opacities in the posterior cortex of the ≥0.2% males. There were no treatment-related effects in the clinical chemistry and hematology parameters nor was there any histopathologic changes in the treated animals compared to controls. The NOAEL for this study is 0.1% in the diet, which corresponds to 63 and 80 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female New Zealand rabbits were given 0, 0.1, 0.5 or 1.0% C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) in their diet for 32 weeks. The estimated daily intakes were 0, 40, 196 and 390 mg/kg-day for males and 0, 39, 195 and 380 mg/kg-day for females. There were no opthalmoscopic effects. The 0.5% males had decreased alkaline phosphatase levels and increased relative liver weights. Histopathologic examination showed no treatment-related effects. The NOAEL for this study is 1% in the diet, which corresponds to 390 and 380 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female rats were given 0, 0.1, 0.1 or 0.2% C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) in their diet for 104 weeks. The estimated daily intakes were 0, 4.24, 42.3 or 87.4 mg/kg-day for males, and 0, 5.23, 52.6 or 107 mg/kg-day for females. Survival, clinical chemistry, opthalmoscopic exams, clinical signs, gross pathology, and histopathology were similar across groups. The 0.2% animals had reduced body weights of >10%. The NOAEL for this study is 0.1% in the diet, which corresponds to 42 and 53 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

Male and female ICR Swiss mice received dermal applications of an aqueous solution of C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) 3 times/week for 104 weeks. The average daily dose was 0, 1.1, 2.8 or 5.6 mg/kg-day. The high-dose mice showed microscopic signs of skin irritation. There were no other treatment-related effects (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl and similar substances are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Amine Oxides, Cocoalkyldimethyl

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium strains)	-	-	2	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (Chinese hamster fibroblasts)**	-	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative
**Read-across from C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2).

In Vivo Studies

In a dominant lethal test, male mice were given in their drinking water 0, 10, 100 or 1,000 mg/kg 1-dodecanamine, N,N-dimethyl-, N-oxide (CAS No. 1643-20-5). There was no evidence of a mutagenic effect (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

H. Carcinogenicity

No carcinogenicity studies are available on amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl.

Oral

Male and female rats were given 0, 0.1, 0.1 or 0.2% C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) in their diet for 104 weeks. The estimated daily intakes were 0, 4.24, 42.3 or 87.4 mg/kg-day for males, and 0, 5.23, 52.6 or 107 mg/kg-day for females. The incidence of tumours was similar between treated and control animals (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=1].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

Male and female ICR Swiss mice received dermal applications of an aqueous solution of C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) 3 times/week for 104 weeks. The average daily dose was 0, 1.1, 2.8 or 5.6 mg/kg-day. The high-dose mice showed microscopic signs of skin irritation. There was no evidence of skin tumors at any dose level (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

I. Reproductive Toxicity

A two-generation reproductive toxicity study has been conducted in CD rats on 1-dodecanamine, N,N-dimethyl-, N-oxide (CAS No. 1643-20-5). The dietary levels were 0, 750, 1,500 and 3,000 ppm for 6.5 weeks, and 0, 188, 375 and 750 ppm for the remainder of the study. The dietary levels were reduced because of the reduced body weight gain in the mid- and high-dose groups. There were slight reductions in body weight gain of both the parental animals and offspring, but mating performance and fertility were unaffected by treatment in either generation. Macroscopic and microscopic pathologic examinations showed no differences between treated and control groups. The NOAEL for reproductive and developmental toxicity is 750 ppm, which corresponded to 40 mg/kg-day (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=1].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female CD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 50, 100 or 200 mg/kg 1-dodecanamine, N,N-dimethyl-, N-oxide (CAS No. 1643-20-5) on GD 7 to 17. One-half of the females/group were sacrificed on GD 20, and the other half were allowed to deliver; the pups were weaned at PND 25, and the F_1 animals were paired at 10 weeks of age. Body weights and water consumption were lower (<10%) in the 200 mg/kg group. Mean fetal weights were lower and associated with slight retardation of fetal ossification in the 200 mg/kg group that were sacrificed in GD 20. However, pup survival and pup growth were unaffected in the offspring of the 200 mg/kg group that were allowed to deliver. The subsequent growth, mating performance and fertility of the F_1 animals were similar between treated and control groups; F_1 females from the 200 mg/kg F_0 group had slightly elevated fetal and placental weights. There were no macroscopic changes seen in the F_1 animals at terminal necropsy that were considered to be treatment-related. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 100 mg/kg-day (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=1] suggesting that observations of developmental toxicity are related to maternal effects.

Pregnant female SD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 25, 100 or 200 mg/kg C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) on GD 6-19. There was one death in the 200 mg/kg group. The ≥100 mg/kg groups had reduced body weight gain and relative feed consumption. In the 200 mg/kg group, early resorptions were increased, and liver litter sizes and fetal body weights were decreased. The reduced fetal body weights were associated with fetal variations consisting of delays in skeletal ossifications. The 100 mg/kg group also showed some delays in ossification. There was no indication of fetal malformations at any dose level. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 25 mg/kg-day (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2] suggesting that observations of developmental toxicity are related to maternal effects.

Pregnant female New Zealand rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 40, 80 or 160 mg/kg 1-dodecanamine, N,N-dimethyl-, N-oxide (CAS RN 1643-20-5) on GD 6-18. Three of the 80 mg/kg and three of the 160 mg/kg dams died or were killed in extremis. These deaths were not considered to be treatment related. Body weight gain was reduced in all treated groups, although 40 mg/kg dams achieved similar body weights to controls at study termination. Feed consumption was reduced compared with the pre-treatment period, during the second half of the treatment period in the 40 and 80 mg/kg animals, and for the entire treatment period in the 160 mg/kg animals. Water consumption was also decreased in all treated groups. There was no indication of developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was > 160 mg/kg-day based on decreased body weight. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is > 160 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=1].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

In a two-year rat dietary study, the lowest NOAEL was 42 mg/kg-day (OECD, 2006). The NOAEL of 42 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1

UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 42/(10 × 10 × 1 × 1 × 1) = 42/100 = 0.4 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:
Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (0.42 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 1.5 mg/L

B. Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies on amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl. However, C_{10-16} alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) was not carcinogenic to rats in a 2-year dietary study; nor was there any evidence of skin tumors in mice in a 104-week dermal study. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Overall, amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl is moderately toxic to aquatic organisms. Based on hazard data, freshwater green algae are considered the most sensitive species, for acute and chronic endpoints. Acute toxicity is affected by chain length for fish and invertebrates.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Amine Oxides, Cocoalkyldimethyl

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Salmo gairdneri	96-hr LC_{50}	13	1	OECD, 2006
Brachydanio rerio	96-hr LC_{50}	1.0	2	OECD, 2006
Leuciscus idus melanotus	96-hr LC_{50}	4.3	2	OECD, 2006
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	2.9	1	OECD, 2006
Selenastrum capricornutum	72-hr EC_{50}	0.29	2	OECD, 2006

Chronic Studies

The 302-d NOEC for C10-16 alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 70592-80-2) to *Pimephales promelas* was 0.42 mg/L; this value is 0.31 mg/L when normalized to a $C_{12.9}$ amine oxide (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

The 21-day NOEC for 1-dodecanamine, N,N-dimethyl-, N-oxide (CAS No. 1643-20-5) in a *Daphnia* reproduction test is 0.36 mg/L; this value is 0.28 mg/L when normalized to a $C_{12.9}$ amine oxide (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=1].

As noted with acute toxicity, green algae are the most sensitive for chronic endpoints with a 72-hr EC_{20} value of 0.09 mg/L for *Selenastrum capricornutum*. (The geometric mean of 12 studies for the group was 0.11 mg/L) (OECD, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (1.0 mg/L), invertebrates (2.9 mg/L) and algae (0.29 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are available for fish (0.31 mg/L), invertebrates (0.28 mg/L) and algae (0.09 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term studies for three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 0.09 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.009 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.21 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$$

= (30.1/1280) × 1000 × 0.009
= 0.21 mg/kg

Where:

$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = 0.8 + [(0.2 × Kp_{sed})/1000 × BD_{solid}]
= 0.8 + [(0.2 × 61.0/1000 × 2400]
= 30.1 m^3/m^3

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} × f_{oc}
= 1525 × 0.04
= 61.0 L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for amine oxides, cocoalkylmethyl is 1525 L/kg based on read-across from C12-14 (even numbered)-alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS RN 308062-28-4) (ECHA).

f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.18 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil}$ = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) × 1000 × $PNEC_{water}$
= (30.5/1500) × 1000 × 0.009
= 0.18 mg/kg

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} × f_{oc}
= 1525 × 0.02
= 30.5 m^3/m^3

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for amine oxides, cocoalkylmethyl is 1525 L/kg based on read-across from C12-14 (even numbered)-alkyldimethyl, N-oxides (CAS No. 308062-28-4) (ECHA)
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a predicted log K_{ow} of <2.7, amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest NOEC from chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl and similar substances is <0.1 mg/L. Thus, amino oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl meets the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H315: Skin Irritant Category 2

H318:Eye Damage Category 1

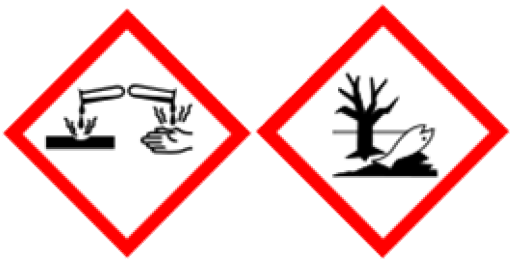
H400: Aquatic Acute Category 1

B. Labelling

Danger!

According to the classification provided by companies to ECHA in CLP notifications, this substance is very toxic to aquatic life, causes serious eye damage, is harmful if swallowed and causes skin irritation

C. Pictogram



X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

<u>Eye Contact</u>

In the case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water. Seek medical advice. Call a physician immediately.

Skin Contact

After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of soap and water. Consult a physician.

Inhalation

Remove to fresh air. If breathing is irregular or stopped, administer artificial respiration.

Ingestion

Call a physician immediately. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

Exposure to substance may aggravate individuals with asthma or other respiratory conditions.

Emergency Personnel Protection

CAUTION!

Wear appropriate protective equipment and respiratory protection where dusts or airborne particulates of unknown concentrations may be generated.

LARGE SPILLS: Self-contained breathing apparatus preferred.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Dry powder, Water spray, Foam.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Heating or fire can release toxic gas.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

CAUTION!

Wear appropriate protective equipment and respiratory protection where dusts or airborne particulates of unknown concentrations may be generated. For large spills, self-contained breathing apparatus preferred.

Environmental Precautions

Do not release to drains or flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Carefully shovel spills into appropriate containers for disposal. Avoid generating dust. Wet residue with water and absorb with inert material (sand, earth, etc.). Transfer into appropriate containers for recovery or disposal. Keep spill out of sewers and open bodies of water.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Provide sufficient air exchange and/or exhaust in work rooms. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.

Other Handling Precautions

Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed. To maintain product quality, do not store in heat or direct sunlight. Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl.

Engineering Controls

Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting/equipment. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: In the case of vapor formation use a respirator with an approved filter.

Hand Protection: Suitable material: Nitrile rubber.

Skin Protection: Choose protection according to amount/concentration of dangerous substance. No special protective equipment required.

Eye protection: Tightly fitting safety goggles.

Other Precautions: Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

F. Transport Information

Australian Transportation Codes

Environmentally Hazardous Substance

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

ACME Hardesty (2013). Material Safety Data Sheet for LAURYL AMINE OXIDE. CAS 61788-90-7 /1643-20-5 30% in water.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA] (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction. Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25*, 1–5.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2006). OECD-SIDS Initial Assessment Report and Dossiers for Amine Oxides. https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=B927B43D-8E91-4ADA-80E3-720D634E01C0.

Turan, T. S., & Gibson, W. B. (1981). A comparison of the elimination and biotransformation of dodecyldimethylamine oxide (DDAO) by rats, rabbits and man. *Xenobiotica, 11*, 447–468.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11. Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface. n

BENZALDEHYDE

This dossier on benzaldehyde presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of benzaldehyde in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Benzaldehyde

CAS RN: 100-52-7

Molecular formula: C_7H_6O

Molecular weight: 106.12 g/mol

Synonyms: Artificial Almond Oil; Benzaldehyde FFC; Benzenecarbonal; Benzenecarboxaldehyde; Benzoic aldehyde; Phenylmethanal; Almond artificial essential oil; Phenylmethanal benzenecarboxaldehyde; NCI-C56133; Oil of Bitter Almond; Artificial essential oil of almond; Benzene carbaldehyde; NA 1989; Artificial essential oil of almond; Artificial bitter almond oil; Benzene methylal; Benzoyl hydride; Ethereal oil of bitter almonds; Benzyaldehyde

SMILES: c1(C=O)ccccc1

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of benzaldehyde

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colourless liquid, becoming yellowish on keeping; almond odour	2	ECHA
Melting Point	-26°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	179°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	1.042 (relative density) 25°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	169 Pa @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	1.4 @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Water Solubility	6.95 g/L @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	62°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	192°C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	1.321 mPa s @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Benzaldehyde is readily biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate. It has a low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment.

B. Biodegradation

Benzaldehyde is readily biodegradable. In an activate sludge test, degradation was approximately 100% after 19 days as measured by DOC removal (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

In a BOD test, degradation was >60% after 28 days as measured by O_2 consumption (ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. In a CO_2 evolution test, degradation was about 60% in 7 days and 100% in 28 days (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for benzaldehyde. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} value from log K_{ow} is 32.69 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 11.09 L/kg. If released to soil, based on these K_{oc} values, the substance is expected to have very high mobility. If released to water, based on the K_{oc} values and its water solubility, benzaldehyde is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on benzaldehyde. Benzaldehyde is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log Kow of 1.4 (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

The following sections detail the available and relevant literature on the toxicity of benzaldehyde. The information described below was obtained from NICNAS IMAP if available and the ECHA database.

A. Summary

Benzaldehyde is hazardous and considered harmful if swallowed. It has low acute dermal toxicity and moderate acute inhalation toxicity potential. It is not irritating to the skin but may be an eye and respiratory irritant. It is not a skin sensitiser. Based on the data available, the chemical is not considered to cause serious damage to health from repeated oral exposure or through inhalation. No data are available to evaluate exposure via the dermal pathway. The substance is not genotoxic when tested in both *in vitro* and *in vivo* assays. There is no indication that this substance will cause malformations or have an adverse effect on reproduction and development.

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The oral LD_{50} of the test substance in rats is between 300 and 2000 mg/kg bw/day. In the key OECD 401 Guideline Study (Acute Oral Toxicity), an acute LD_{50} value for rats appeared to be approximately 1430 mg/kg bw (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

In a supportive study, a LD_{50} value of 1300 mg/kg bw in rats and 1000 mg/kg bw for guinea pigs was derived. In another limitedly reported supporting study, an LD_{50} value of 800–1600 mg/kg bw was reported for both rats and mice. In an acute oral toxicity study in rats, an oral LD_{50} of > 2170 mg/kg (> 2000 mg/kg) was reported (ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

The chemical is classified as hazardous with the risk phrase 'Harmful if swallowed' (Xn; R22) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia). In humans, a lethal oral dose of 600–900 mg/kg bw was calculated for the chemical in the absence of prompt treatment (NICNAS, 2016).

Dermal

Although limited information is available, the chemical is likely to have low acute dermal toxicity in animal tests following dermal exposure. In the key study, four rabbits were dermally exposed (semi-occlusive) for 24 hours to the test substance (2000 mg/kg). No mortality was observed. The LD_{50} was > 2,000 mg/kg bw (ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. In an acute dermal toxicity study in rabbits with limited available data, an LD50 of >1250 mg/kg bw was reported (ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

Inhalation

Although limited data are available, the available information indicates that the chemical has moderate acute toxicity in animal tests. Based on an acute inhalation toxicity study in rats, the inhalation LC50 is 1000–5000 mg/m^3 (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Based on two studies on sensory irritation (Babiuk, 1984; Steinhagen, 1983), it cannot be excluded that benzaldehyde induces sensory irritation in rodents. The data are, however, not sufficient to set an effect level in humans (ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

An increased incidence of respiratory symptoms was noted among workers exposed to vapour of the chemical at atmospheric concentrations of >5 mg/m^3 (NICNAS, 2016).

C. Irritation

Although limited data are available, the available information indicates that the chemical is not likely to be a skin irritant. However, it has been reported to be an eye irritant in animal and human studies and a respiratory irritant in humans.

Skin

The shaved skin of guinea pigs was exposed to undiluted benzaldehyde with a gauze pad for 24 hours. The concentration of the test substance ranged from 5 to 20 mL/kg. The test substance was moderately irritating to the guinea pig skin in this test (ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

A read-across study was conducted using benzoic acid in New Zealand White Rabbits. The test substance caused very slight erythema in two animals at 60 minutes after removal of the dressings.

The erythema resolved by day 2. Twenty-four hours after test substance removal, one animal showed very slight oedema, which resolved within 24 hours. No signs of systemic intoxication were observed in any of the rabbits. The test substance was considered minimally irritating to the skin (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Eyes

In an OECD 405 Guideline Study (Acute Eye Irritation/Corrosion), New Zealand White Rabbits were dosed with 100 microliter of benzaldehyde in the eye and observed for 7 days. The test substance was slightly irritating to the rabbit eye in this test. Immediate irritation effects were noted at 1 hour and within 24 hours; the anterior portion of the cornea was damaged. The cornea was cleared within 48 hours and only erythema of the conjunctiva and nictitating membrane was noted at this stage. Although the rabbit died on the sixth day, the death was not related to the application of the chemical (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

In an inhalation toxicity study, human volunteers were exposed to 4.5 ppm (19.5 mg/m^3) of the chemical for one minute. Irritation of the eyes and upper respiratory tract were observed. In an occupational study, workers exposed to the chemical vapour at atmospheric concentrations of >5 mg/m^3 reported symptoms of slight eye irritation and considerable skin irritation (NICNAS, 2016).

D. Sensitisation

Overall, it is concluded that the test substance is not a skin sensitiser (ECHA).

The test substance was determined not to be a contact sensitiser using the Magnusson-Kligmann method [Kl. Score = 2] and the open epicutaneous test [Kl.score=4]. However, it was reported positive for allergenicity in guinea pigs in the Draize test, the maximisation test and a test with Freund's complete adjuvant (ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

Supportive evidence from Opdyke (1976) showed no evidence of sensitisation in a maximisation test with 25 human volunteers. In this test, a concentration of 4% in petrolatum was used. Furthermore, in a human patch test using 5% of the test substance in Vaseline, positive reactions were noted in 10 of 100 patients. Positive reactions occurred in patients with sensitivity to benzoic acid or vanillin.

Although the chemical has produced skin sensitisation reactions in some tests, based on the weight of evidence, the chemical is not likely to be a skin sensitiser. It is also noted that the chemical is rapidly metabolised to benzoic acid in the skin. Clinical reports of allergy to the chemical are rare, and benzoic acid has also been reported not to produce sensitisation in clinical trials in humans (NICNAS, 2016).

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

In a sub-chronic oral toxicity study, male and female Fischer 344 rats and B6C3F1 mice were treated daily with the test substance by gavage for 90 days in several doses. Groups of 10 male and 10 female F344 rats were given gavage doses of benzaldehyde of 50, 100, 200, 400 and 800 mg/kg body weight (dissolved in corn oil). Groups of 10 male and 10 female B6C3F1 mice were given benzaldehyde doses of 75, 150, 300, 600 or 1200 mg/kg body weight per day. Both groups were dosed 5 days/week for a period of 13 weeks (90 days).

The symptoms of intoxication observed in the rats of the 800 mg/kg group were increased activity, trembling or periodic inactivity. Six males and three females of this group and one female animal of the 400 mg/kg group and the control group died in the second half of the experiment. In the male animals of the 800 mg/kg group, body weight gains and the absolute and relative weights (relative to the brain weight) of the thymus and testes were reduced. The female animals of this group were found to have slightly increased liver, kidney, thymus and heart weights. In most of the animals of the 800 mg/kg group and two males of the 400 mg/kg group, slight hyperplasia and hyperkeratosis of the forestomach epithelium, accompanied by increased mitotic activity in the basement membrane, were detected. This study yielded a NOEL for rats of 400 mg/kg body weight per day as the damage to the forestomach is likely due to the application methodology.

No clinical symptoms of intoxication were observed in mice. All male animals and one female from the 1200 mg/kg group died during the first 4 weeks of the experiment. The body weight gains were reduced in the female animals after doses of 1200 mg/kg and in the male animals after doses as low as 600 mg/kg. At the end of the experiment the body weights of the male animals of the 600 mg/kg group were reduced by 9% relative to those of the controls. The organ weights did not differ from the control values. In the gross pathological and microscopic examinations, weak to moderate degeneration of the renal tubules was detected in all male animals of the 1200 mg/kg group and one male of the 600 mg/kg group. This study, therefore, yielded a NOEL of 300 and 600 mg/kg body weight per day for male and female mice, respectively (Kluwe et al. 1983; NTP, 1990, cited in ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

In a short-term inhalation study, groups of 14 Sprague-Dawley rats per sex and group were exposed in whole animal exposure chambers on 14 consecutive days, for 6 hours a day, to benzaldehyde vapour in concentrations of 0, 500, 750 and 1000 mL/m^3 (about 2200, 3300 and 4400 mg/m^3). During the experiment, 11 animals from the 1000 mL/m^3 group (10 females, 1 male) and 3 female animals from the 750 mL/m^3 group died. In all animals exposed to benzaldehyde, tremor, piloerection, diuresis, decreased respiration rates, hypothermia, reduced motor activity and concentration-dependent symptoms of eye and nose irritation occurred in the first week of the experiment. Since effects were observed at all test levels, this study did not yield a NOEL (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Albino rats were exposed to 26 mg/m^3 (about 6.0 mL/m^3) of benzaldehyde for a period of 4 months for 5 hours a day under dynamic conditions. After 3 months of exposure, changes were detected in haematological parameters (hypoglobulinaemia, erythrocytosis, leukocytosis, initial lymphocytosis followed by lymphopenia) and delays in body weight gain. At the end of the experiment, all the parameters were within the normal range (ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

Exposure to benzaldehyde concentrations of 6 mg/m^3 (about 1.4 mL/m^3) under otherwise identical conditions was tolerated by albino rats without symptoms (no further details) (Peresedov, 1974, cited in ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

F. Genotoxicity

Overall, the data indicate that the chemical has no mutagenic or genotoxic potential. Although there is no mutagenic activity in bacterial systems, the chemical does have weak clastogenic effects in some mammalian cell assays.

The genotoxicity of benzaldehyde has been investigated in many *in vitro* test systems (ECHA). In Salmonella typhimurium, in mutagenicity studies with the strains TA98, TA100, TA102, TA104, TA1535, TA1537 and TA2637, and in a DNA repair test with and without metabolic activation, genotoxic activity was not detected. In a mutagenicity test with Escherichia coli WP2 uvrA and the mutagen 4-nitroquinoline-1-oxide, benzaldehyde from concentrations of 2120 µg/p1ate was found to have an antimutagenic effect (Watanabe et al., 1988). In Bacillus subtilis, DNA-damaging effects were observed at high concentrations only after metabolic activation. An increase in the incidence of mutants in the mouse Lymphoma test occurred only in the high, cytotoxic concentration range, and the finding is therefore questionable. Evidence of a weak clastogenic potential in the chromosomal aberration test and in the sister chromatid exchange test was also found only with high concentrations. Therefore, there is unreliable evidence of benzaldehyde having weak genotoxic activity.

In an *in vivo* test, a sex-linked recessive lethal test with *Drosophila melanogaster*, benzaldehyde administered in a concentration of 1500 ppm with the diet and injection of 2500 ppm was inactive (NTP, 1990; Woodruff et al., 1985, cited in ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

G. Carcinogenicity

H. Reproductive Toxicity and Developmental Toxicity

Benzyl derivatives, including benzaldehyde, have not been reported to produce reproductive and developmental toxicity. Benzyl derivatives generally follow similar metabolic pathways; therefore, studies conducted on benzyl derivatives are sufficient to support benzaldehyde (ECHA).

In one available study, 10 female rats were given oral doses of 2 mg benzaldehyde per animal (about 5 mg/kg body weight and day) every second day for a period of 223 days and were mated with untreated males on days 75 and 108 after the beginning of treatment. The number of offspring, weight of the pups (after 1 and 3 weeks) and pup survival were in the range of the control values. The number of pregnant females in the lest group was decreased relative to that in the control group (Sporn et al., 1967, as cited in ECHA). The study design (small number of treated animals, only one dose group) does not meet present-day standards and cannot, therefore, be regarded as evidence of impairment of female fertility (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

The key study evaluating effects on fertility were by Kieckebusch and Lang (1960), which evaluated the effects of benzoic acid over four generations in rats via feeding. While this study does have some limitations, supplemental data on reproductive organs/tissues (sperm parameters, including epididymis/cauda epididimys/testis weights, sperm motility/density/abnormal sperm; Estrous cyclicity in females) from a 13-week repeated dose study of benzyl acetate (a substances that is metabolized completely to benzoic acid) (Morrissey et al., 1988), the apparent gaps in data from the current OECD 443 study design are filled. Overall, taking into consideration both the Kieckebusch and Lang (1960), and Morrissey et al. (1988) studies, no effects on reproductive performance and offspring were reported at 1% the test substance in feed (500 mg/kg bw). Therefore, the NOAEL for toxicity to reproduction is set at 500 mg/kg bw. (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Sodium benzoate is the sodium salt of benzoic acid and is completely metabolized to benzoic acid prior to excretion via the hippuric acid pathway. In a sub-acute developmental toxicity study conducted in rats and mice using sodium benzoate, dose levels applied showed no evidence of maternal toxicity. No effects on foetal development were reported. A NOAEL of 175 mg/kg bw/day was established. This level is considered to be very conservative, and rats and mice seem to be the most sensitive species (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for benzaldehyde follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

The lowest NOAEL is 175 mg/kg-day, which is based on the absence of reproductive effects in a sub-acute developmental toxicity study in rats and mice. The NOAEL of 175 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 175/(10 × 10 × 1 × 10 × 1) = 175/1000 = 0.175 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (0.175 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 0.61 mg/L

B. Cancer

There was no evidence of carcinogenicity in rat and mouse chronic studies conducted on benzaldehyde. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Benzaldehyde does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity

- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Benzaldehyde has moderate toxicity to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on benzaldehyde.

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on benzaldehyde

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Fathead minnow	96-hr LC_{50}	12.4	2	ECHA
Rainbow trout	96-hr LC_{50}	11.2	2	ECHA
Goldfish	96-hr LC_{50}	13.8	2	ECHA
Channel catfish	96-hr LC_{50}	5.39	2	ECHA
Bluegill	96-hr LC_{50}	1.07	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	19.7	1	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	33.1 (growth) 8.05 (yield)	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

In a juvenile growth test, the 7-day NOEC to 1- day *Pimephales promelas* larvae was 0.12 mg/L (measured) based on growth rate and mortality (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

The 8-day NOEC to *Scenedesmus quadricauda* is 34 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

The 72-hr EC_{10} for Raphidocelis subcapitata was reported as 0.039 mg/L (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for benzaldehyde follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (1.07 mg/L), invertebrates (19.7 mg/L) and algae (8.05 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are available for fish (0.12 mg/L) and algae (0.039 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-

term studies for three trophic levels and long-term results studies for two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC of 0.039 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.0008 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.00063 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (1.0129/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.0008$
$= 0.0.00063$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.4436/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 1.0129\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 11.09 \times 0.04$
$=0.4436$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for benzaldehyde calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 11.09 L/kg.
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.0003 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.22/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.002$
$= 0.0003$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 11.09 \times 0.02$
$= 0.22\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for benzaldehyde calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 11.09 L/kg.

f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Benzaldehyde is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a measured log K_{ow} of 1.4, benzaldehyde does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest chronic NOEC for benzaldehyde is <0.1 mg/L. Thus, benzaldehyde meets the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that benzaldehyde is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H302: Acute toxicity – oral and dermal – Category 4

H332: Respiratory sensitization Category 1

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

Skin Contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

Inhalation

Move person to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

Ingestion

Do NOT induce vomiting. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

Notes to Physician

Symptoms may occur even after several hours. Medical observation for at least 48 hours is recommended.

Benzaldehyde may cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

No data available.

Emergency Personnel Protection

Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Specific Exposure Hazards

No data available.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

No special measures required; wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use personal protective equipment. Respiratory protection and/or ventilation may be necessary to avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate unprotected persons. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

Environmental Precautions

Do not allow to enter sewers, drains or waterways. Discharge into the environmental must be avoided.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist. No smoking.

Other Handling Precautions

Keep away from sources of ignition. Take measures to prevent the build-up of electrostatic charge.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers that are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Storage under nitrogen if necessary.

Sensitive to light. Store in light-resistant containers.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Australia: No specific exposure standards are available.

The chemical has an exposure standard of 5 mg/m^3 time weighted average (TWA) in Bulgaria, Hungary, Latvia and Russia; 10 mg/m^3 in Poland; and 2 ppm in the USA.

Short-term exposure limits (STEL) of 4 ppm in the USA and Canada; 10 mg/m^3 in Hungary; and 40 mg/m^3 in Poland have been reported.

Engineering Controls

Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapours below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Vapour respirator.

Hand Protection: Impervious gloves. Inspect gloves before use.

Skin Protection: Protective clothing as required by the situation.

Eye protection: Splash goggles or face shield and safety glasses.

Other Precautions: Use other PPE as required by the situation.

F. Transport Information

UN Number: 1990

Class 9

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA] (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol, 25,* 1–5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11. Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

BISMUTH OXIDE

This dossier on bismuth oxide presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of bismuth oxide in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): [(oxobismuthanyl)oxy]bismuthanone

CAS RN: 1304-76-3

Molecular formula: Bi_2O_3

Molecular weight: 465.96 g/mol

Synonyms: Dibismuth trioxide, Bismuth sesquioxide, Bismuth trioxide, Bismuthous oxide, Wismutoxid

SMILES: O=[Bi]O[Bi]=O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Bismuth Oxide

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Yellow monoclinic crystals or a yellow powder with no odor.	2	ECHA
Melting point	825°C	2	ECHA
Boiling point	1,890°C	2	ECHA
Density	8,930 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Not applicable	-	-
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable	-	-
Water Solubility	0.0059 g/L @ 21.3°C	1	ECHA
Flash Point	Not relevant	-	-

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Auto flammability	Not relevant	-	-
Viscosity	Not applicable	-	-
Henry's Law Constant	Not applicable	-	-

Bismuth(III) oxide is a compound of bismuth, and a common starting point for bismuth chemistry. It is found naturally as the mineral bismite (monoclinic) and sphaerobismoite (tetragonal, much more rare), but it is usually obtained as a by-product of the smelting of copper and lead ores (EPA, 2025).

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Very limited information is available on the chemistry of bismuth (Bi) in the environment. Bismuth can exist under the following oxidation states: 0, +III and +V. No information on measured Bi-speciation in water is available, and it has been assumed that Bi^{3+} is the dominant species under the prevalent environmental conditions (ECHA).

Bismuth oxide is an inorganic substance that is not subject to biodegradation. Because of it low solubility and absence of Bi accumulation from soil to plants, the substance has a low potential for bioaccumulation. Reliable studies in sediment and suspended matter indicate median log K_p value of 3.84 L/kg dw (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Bismuth oxide is not acutely toxic via oral, dermal or inhalation route. It is not irritating to the skin or eyes. The findings indicate that it does not need to be classified as a skin sensitiser. There were no findings of toxicity in repeated dose testing. Bismuth is not expected to be genotoxic or carcinogenic, as oxides of bismuth are not soluble and testing with soluble bismuth salts were not found to be genotoxic. There are no reported reproductive or developmental effects.

B. Acute Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

Bismuth oxide is not acutely toxic via oral, dermal or inhalation route. A 28-day oral gavage administration study in rats found no mortality, abnormal clinical signs, body weight changes or abnormal histopathological findings at a maximum dose of 2000 mg/kg bw for both sexes (ECHA)[Kl. score =2].

<u>Inhalation</u>

Administration of a dry aerosol of bismuth oxide at a gravimetricly determined concentration of 5.07±0.09 mg bismuth oxide/L air for 4 hours by inhalation using a dynamic nose-only exposure chamber to rats found no mortality or change in weight gain over the

course of the study. Slight ataxia and slight dyspnea were noted in 2 of 3 male and 3 of 3 female rats (ECHA)[Kl. score=1].

Dermal

No studies were listed to evaluate the dermal toxicity of bismuth oxide.

C. Irritation

Skin

Bismuth oxide is not considered to be irritating to skin or to eyes. Bismuth oxide was tested for its potential to induce skin irritation in a human skin model (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. Three tissues of the human skin model EpiSkin™ were treated with either the test item, the negative or the positive control for 15 minutes. 15 µL of either the negative control (deionised water) or the positive control (5% Sodium lauryl sulfate) was applied to each tissue. The test item is not considered to possess an irritant potential. In this study and under the experimental conditions reported, the test item was concluded to be a non-irritant to skin (ECHA)[Kl. score=1].

Eye

The primary eye irritation potential of bismuth oxide was investigated according to OECD test guideline 405. The test item was applied by instillation of 0.1 g into the left eye of each of 3 young adult New Zealand White rabbits. Scoring of irritation effects was performed approximately 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after test item instillation. The mean score was calculated across 3 scoring times (24, 48 and 72 hours after instillation) for each animal for corneal opacity, iris light reflex, redness and chemosis of the conjunctivae, separately. The individual mean scores for corneal opacity and iris light reflex were 0.00 for all three animals. The individual mean scores for the conjunctivae were 0.33, 0.00 and 0.00 for reddening and 0.00 for all animals for chemosis. The instillation of the substance into the eye resulted in mild, early-onset and transient ocular changes, such as reddening of the conjunctivae and sclerae, as well as ocular discharge. These effects were reversible and were no longer evident 24 or 48 hours after treatment. No abnormal findings were observed in the cornea or for the iris light reflex of any animals at any of the examinations. No corrosion was observed at any of the measuring intervals. No staining of the treated eyes by the test item was observed and no clinical signs were observed. Thus, the test item did not induce significant or irreversible damage to the rabbit eye (ECHA)[Kl. score=1].

D. Sensitisation

No published data or studies for determination the sensitisation properties of bismuth oxide are available.

In an available guideline study with the more bioavailable read-across substance, bismuth hydroxide nitrate oxide, the sensitising potential was determined in the LLNA in mice. Results show that bismuth hydroxide nitrate oxide does not reveal any sensitising properties and should not be classified and labelled according to regulation (EC) No.1272/2008. Based on read across from this much more bioavailable substance, it can be considered that bismuth oxide does not need to be classified for sensitisation (ECHA)[Kl. score=2].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

A 90-day repeated dose oral toxicity study was conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 408 with the read-across substance, bismuth subnitrate. There was no adverse effect of treatment on body weight development and dietary intake in animals of either sex. Hematology, blood chemistry, testosterone hormone assessment, estrus cycle assessment in females, sperm analysis in males and microscopic examination of the selected tissues did not identify any findings of toxicological relevance. A dose level of 1000 mg/kg bw/day is therefore considered to be the no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) for systemic toxicity within the confines of this type of study. (ECHA)(Kl. score=2).

Dermal

No reliable studies are available.

Inhalation

No reliable studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

No published data or studies for determination the mutagenicity of bismuth oxide is available. Due to the low solubility of the substance in water, it would not allow a study to be conducted in accordance with guidelines. However, there are publications available in which soluble bismuth salts were tested. Colloidal bismuth subcitrate was tested to induce sister chromatid exchanges or chromosome aberrations and bismuth subsalicylate and bismuth nitrate were both tested to induce gene mutation in bacterial cells. There is no indication for genotoxic/mutagenic effects of either colloidal bismuth subcitrate, bismuth subsalicylate or bismuth nitrate in these available publications (ECHA).

In addition, in an available guideline study with the soluble bismuth hydroxide nitrate oxide the gene mutation potential was determined using L5178Y mouse lymphoma cells. The study included treatments up to the maximum practicable concentration, 140 µg/mL (limited by solubility in the primary vehicle), in two independent experiments in the absence and presence of a rat liver metabolic activation system (S9) (ECHA) [Kl. score=2].

G. Carcinogenicity

There are no studies available to evaluate carcinogenicity of bismuth oxide. Based on the lack of genotoxicity of soluble bismuth salts and the general insolubility of bismuth oxide, it is likely that bismuth oxides are not carcinogenic.

H. Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

In a 90-day repeated dose oral toxicity study with additional reproductive toxicity endpoints conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 408, the read-across substance, bismuth subnitrate had no toxicological effects on sperm or on testosterone levels in male rats or on the estrous cycle in female rats. The NOAEL in this study was 1000 mg/kg bw/day. By read

across, bismuth oxide is not predicted to have any toxic effects on fertility (ECHA)[Kl. score=1].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for bismuth oxide follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

The NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg-day was determined for read-across substance bismuth subnitrate in a Combined Repeated Dose Oral Toxicity Study based on a lack of effect on clinical signs and mortality, body weight, haematology, clinical chemistry and other clinical endpoints. This NOAEL was adjusted using the molecular weight of bismuth oxide (466 g/mol, Bi_2O_3) and the molecular weight of bismuth subnitrate (397 g/mol, $BiH_2N_3O_9$), resulting in a NOAEL of 1174 mg/kg-day for bismuth oxide. The NOAEL of 1174 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 3
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 1174/(10 x 10 x 1 x 3 x 1) = 1174/300 = 4 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (4 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = <u>14 mg/L</u>

B. Cancer

Bismuth oxide is not a carcinogen, therefore no drinking water guideline for cancerous endpoints is developed.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Bismuth oxide does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

While there are no aquatic toxicity studies on bismuth oxide, studies with read-across substance bismuth subnitrate suggest a relatively low order of aquatic toxicity for bismuth compounds.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on bismuth subnitrate.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Bismuth Subnitrate ($Bi_5O(OH)_9(NO_3)_4$)

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Brachydanio rerio	96-hr LC_{50}	>137 [WAF] >100 [WAF]*	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>137 [WAF] >100 [WAF]*	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	>137 [WAF] >100 [WAF]*	2	ECHA

*As bismuth. The value for bismuth oxide is 223 mg/L (the molecular weight is 266 g/mol).
WAF – water accommodated fraction

Chronic Studies

No studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for bismuth oxide follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values (as bismuth oxide) are available for fish (>223 mg/L WAF), invertebrates (>223 mg/L WAF), and algae (>223 mg/L WAF). On the basis that the data consists of short-term data for three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the E(L)C_{50} values of 223 for fish, invertebrates, and algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 2.2 mg/L (for bismuth oxide).

PNEC soil

No reliable experimental toxicity data on terrestrial organisms are available. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as bismuth oxide. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, bismuth oxide is not expected to significantly adsorb to soil, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Bismuth oxide is an inorganic mineral. Biodegradation is not applicable to bismuth oxide. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to bismuth oxide.

Bismuth oxide is an inorganic substance that is a slightly soluble powder. Bioaccumulation of bismuth oxide is generally unlikely to occur, given its low bioavailability.

There are no chronic toxicity studies on bismuth oxide. The acute E(L)C_{50} values of another inorganic bismuth substance (bismuth subnitrate) are >1 mg/L for fish, invertebrates, and algae. Thus, bismuth oxide is not expected to meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that bismuth oxide is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not classified

B. Labelling

None.

C. Pictogram

None.

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. In all cases of doubt, or when symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

Skin Contact

Rinse skin with water/shower. In all cases of doubt, or when symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

Inhalation

Provide fresh air. In all cases of doubt, or when symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth. Call a doctor if you feel unwell.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Co-ordinate fire-fighting measures to the fire surroundings; water spray, foam, dry extinguishing powder, carbon dioxide (CO2). Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition.

Specific Exposure Hazards

No data available.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Fight fire with normal precautions from a reasonable distance. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Do not breathe dust; avoid dust formation.

Environmental Precautions

Keep away from drains, surface and ground water.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Stop leak if possible without risk. Take up mechanically. Clean contaminated surface.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Wear personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Avoid dust formation.

Other Handling Precautions

Keep away from incompatible materials.

Incompatible materials: Strong oxidizing agents

Storage

Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace exposure standards have not been developed for bismuth oxide in Australia.

Engineering Controls

Ensure adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to manage airborne levels. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation and/or respiratory protection

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Effective dust mask. Use a dust respirator under conditions where exposure to the substance is apparent (e.g. generation of high concentration of dust (dust clouds), inadequate ventilation, development of respiratory tract irritation), and engineering controls are not feasible. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent.

Hand Protection: Appropriate gloves; inspect before use.

Skin Protection: Loved sleeved clothing, chemical resistant apron.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Regular hygiene: Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product When using, do not eat, drink or smoke.

F. Transport Information

UN Number: Not regulated

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

AICS: Listed

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

BUTYL ALCOHOL (1-BUTANOL)

This dossier on butyl alcohol (1-butanol) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of butyl alcohol in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997; Kl).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Butan-1-ol

CAS RN: 71-36-3

Molecular formula: $C_4H_{10}O$

Molecular Wright: 74.123 g/mol

Synonyms: 1-Butanol, 1-Butyl alcohol, 1-hydroxybutane, Butan-1-ol, butyl alcohol, Butyl hydroxide, Butylalcohol, CCS 203, ET5740PTB, Hemostyp, Methylolpropane, n-Butanol, n-Butyl alcohol, N300PTB, Nacol 4, PP100, Propylcarbinol

SMILES: CCCCO

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1 Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Butyl Alcohol

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Clear, colourless liquid with an alcoholic odour	-	NCBI, 2024
Melting point	<-90oC (pressure not provided)		NCBI, 2024
Boiling point	117oC (pressure not provided)		NCBI, 2024
Density	810 kg/m^3 @ 20°C		NCBI, 2024
Vapour pressure	< 1000 Pa @20°C		NCBI, 2024
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	1 @ 25°C		NCBI, 2024
Water solubility	66 g/L @ 20°C		NCBI, 2024
Dissociation Constant (pKa)	16.1 @ 25°C	-	NCBI, 2024

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Flash point	35°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	355°C	1	ECHA
Viscosity	2.947 mPa s @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	0.893 Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	-	NCBI, 2024

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Butyl alcohol is readily biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate and has a low potential for adsorption to soil and sediment.

B. Partitioning

Butyl alcohol is highly soluble in water. Based upon a Henry's Law constant of 0.893 Pa m^3/mol, it is expected to volatilise from water and moist soil surfaces. It is also expected to volatilise from dry soil surfaces based upon its vapour pressure. Vapour-phase butyl alcohol will be degraded in the atmosphere by reaction with photochemically-produced hydroxyl radicals; the half-life for this reaction in air is estimated to be 45 hours (NCBI, 2024).

C. Biodegradation

Butyl alcohol is readily biodegradable. In a BOD test, degradation was 87% after 10 days and 92% after 20 days, meeting the 10-day window (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for butyl alcohol. Using KOCWIN in EPISuite™ (USEPA, 2019), the estimated soil organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) value from log K_{ow} of 1.0 is 10.01 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 3.471 L/kg. Based upon these K_{oc} values, if released to soil, butyl alcohol is expected to have very high mobility. If released into water, butyl alcohol is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment in water, and, as noted earlier, volatilisation is expected to be an important fate process (NCBI, 2024).

E. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on butyl alcohol. Butyl alcohol is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log Kow of 1.0 (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Butyl alcohol is slightly acutely toxic to experimental animals via the oral and dermal routes of exposure; a low inhalation acute toxicity was observed. The chemical is classified in Australia as respiratory system and skin irritant but is not considered a skin sensitiser. Butyl alcohol is not expected to be genotoxic; although there are no data on the carcinogenicity of butyl alcohol, based on the lack of genotoxicity, it is not expected to be. Few studies have evaluated reproductive or developmental toxicity, but the available studies do not indicate reproductive or developmental effects. Any developmental toxicity is expected to be secondary to maternal toxicity.

B. Acute Toxicity

Butyl alcohol is slightly acutely toxic to experimental animals via the oral and dermal routes of exposure; a low acute inhalation toxicity was observed.

Oral

The most sensitive LD50 value was provided by a study comparable to OECD TG 401 (Union Carbide Corporation 1967). Here, 60 -day-old female Harlan Wistar rats were dosed with butan-1 -ol at various dose levels per gavage. The acute LD50 value was 2.83 mL/kg bw in female rats, corresponding to 2290 mg/kg bw (calculated with a density of 0.81 g/mL). No further data were available.

A comparable LD50 level was observed in a study following the standard acute method with acceptable restrictions (Jenner et al.1967). In this study, 5 young adult Osborne-Mendel rats per sex were dosed with butan-1-ol at different, but unspecified doses. The rats were observed for 14 days and the LD50 values were calculated. After 14 d observation period, the LD50 was 2510 mg/kg bw in rats. Mortality occurred within 4 -18 h after dosing, and depression and coma were reported as clinical signs. Weighing and performance of necropsy was not reported.

In another oral acute study, groups of 10 female rats were orally gavaged with 3160, 3980, 5000 or 6300 mg/kg and observed for 14 days after dosing. Here, 0, 3, 8 and 10 rats died at dose levels of 3160, 3980, 5000 or 6300 mg/kg, respectively. Deaths following oral doses occurred in many cases within 4 hours and in all but one instance within 24 hours. The LD50 was 4360 mg/kg/bw for female rats (Union Carbide Corporation 1951).

For other common test species oral LD50 values were reported with limited details: 2680 mg/kg bw for mice (Rumyanstev et al., 1979, Val. 4), 3500 mg/kg bw for rabbits (Munch, 1972; Munch and Schwarze, 1925, Val. 4), 1200 mg/kg bw for Golden hamsters (Dubina and Maksimov, 1976, Val. 4), and a minimum lethal dose of 1782 mg/kg bw for dogs (Von Oettingen, 1943, Val. 4). In the ECETOC JACC (2003) document also one publication with an oral LD50 in rats below 2000 mg/kg (790 mg/kg) is reported.

Dermal

The most reliable data were provided by a study comparable to OECD TG 402 (Union Carbide Corporation 1951). Here, butan-1 -ol was applied to the shaved skin of rabbits for 24 hours under occlusive conditions. Four doses of 1.26 to 10 ml/kg were applied to groups of four

male rabbits and a LD50 value of 4.24 ml/kg bw (corresponding to ca. 3434 mg/kg bw; calculated with a density of 0.81 g/mL) was determined after an observation period of 14 days. Three rabbits of the 5 mL/kg bw group and all rabbits of the 10 ml/kg bw group died; all deaths occurred on the day of application. Body weight gain during the observation period was highly variable in the sublethal dose groups and negative in the survivor of the 5 mL/kg bw group. No information regarding clinical signs or local effects was available. In the ECETOC JACC (2003) document further dermal LD50 values in rabbits of 7600, 5300 and 4200 mg/kg are reported.

Inhalation

In a study similar to OECD TG 403, 10 Sprague-Dawley rats per sex per dose were whole-body exposed to vapour atmospheres of butan-1-ol for 4 h and observed for 14 d. The LC0 is >17.76 mg/L; no mortality or clinical signs were observed at 17.76 mg/L; only slightly reduced body weight gain was observed. Therefore, the LD50 level is considered to be > 20 mg/L (BASF 1979).

In another study, which was similar to the inhalation hazard test of OECD TG 403, 12 Sprague-Dawley rats of both sexes were exposed to a vapour saturated butan-1-ol atmosphere for 7 h. None of the animals died (BASF 1980).
Additionally, in a further study comparable to OECD TG 403 no mortalities were observed after exposure to a substantially saturated vapour for 8 hours in male rats and after exposure to 8000 ppm (ca. 24 mg/L) for 4 h in female rats, respectively. Poor coordination or prostration was observed in both trials (Union Carbide Corporation 1951).

C. Irritation

Respiratory

The chemical is classified in Australia as hazardous with the risk phrase ‘Irritating to respiratory system’ (Xi; R37) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia). The available data from observations in animals and humans support this classification.

Based on an inhalation study in mice, it was reported that 1268 ppm (3909 mg/ m^3) of the chemical was predicted to be intolerable in humans, 127 ppm (390.9 mg/ m^3) would be uncomfortable in humans and 13 ppm (40 mg/ m^3) was expected to have no effect on humans (OECD 2001).

Skin

The chemical is classified in Australia as hazardous with the risk phrase ‘Irritating to skin’ (Xi; R38) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia). The available data from observations in animals and humans support this classification.

Moderate irritation was reported in a 24-hour patch test (non-guideline study) where 405 or 500 mg of the chemical was applied to the skin of the rabbits. It was reported that these effects may be due to the chemical's defatting (chemical dissolving of dermal lipids from the skin) and drying characteristics (OECD 2001).

Another non-guideline study reported the chemical was a skin irritant in several Vienna white rabbits exposed to 0.5 mL of the chemical for five minutes, one hour or two hours

under occlusive conditions. The animals were observed for eight days. The authors concluded that exposure for two hours under occlusive conditions resulted in higher Draize scores and observed superficial necrosis (death of tissue). However, there was no full thickness destruction of the skin (REACH).

Eye

The chemical is classified in Australia as hazardous with the risk phrase 'Risk of serious damage to the eyes' (Xi; R41) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia). The available data from observations in animals and humans support this classification.

The chemical was reported to be a severe eye irritant when tested according to OECD Test Guideline (TG) 405 using 0.1 mL of the chemical applied to three New Zealand white rabbits. Severe ocular lesions were present at the end of the seven-day observation period, indicating severe eye damage and irreversible effects on the eye (REACH).

The chemical was reported to be a severe eye irritant in rabbits in non-guideline studies where 1.62 or 20 mg of the chemical was applied into rabbit eyes over a 24- or 72-hour period (OECD 2001). An additional non-guideline study reported severe corneal irritation when 0.005 mL of the chemical was applied into rabbit eyes.

D. Sensitisation

Based on available repeat dose dermal studies, the chemical is not expected to be a skin sensitiser. OECD (2001) reported that human studies and experience show that the chemical is not likely to be a skin sensitiser.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

A no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) of 125 mg/kg bw/day and a lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL) of 500 mg/kg bw/day in male and female CD rats was reported based on results from a repeat dose oral study (Kl = 1) using the chemical (OECD 2001). Groups of male and female rats (30/sex/group) were administered the chemical via gavage at 0, 30, 125 or 500 mg/kg/day for 13 weeks. It was reported that ataxia (impaired muscle coordination) and hypoactivity were observed at the highest dose during the final six weeks of the study. No treatment related effects were reported in the 30 and 125 mg/kg/ bw/day dose groups (OECD 2001).

Inhalation

In a non-guideline study, the chemical was applied to the skin of rabbits under occlusive conditions over a period of 21 days. Local effects were reported such as drying of the skin, cracking, wrinkling and exfoliation of the epidermis. However, no systemic toxicity was reported (REACH). In another non-guideline repeat dose dermal study on rabbits, 42 to 55 mL/kg of the chemical applied to the skin of rabbits over four consecutive days resulted in 100 % mortality. However, the same study reported that 30 applications of 20 mL/kg of the chemical over six weeks did not produce any deaths (OECD 2001).

Dermal

No data are available.

F. Genotoxicity

The chemical is not expected to be genotoxic.

The chemical tested negative in a number of tests for genotoxicity. These included several in vitro tests (OECD Guideline 473: mammalian chromosome aberration test on Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts V79; OECD Guideline 471: bacterial reverse mutation assay on *S. typhimurium* TA 98, TA 100, TA 98, TA 1535 and TA 1537; OECD Guideline 476: mammalian cell gene mutation test on Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts V79) and in vivo tests (OECD Guideline 474: mouse micronucleus) (OECD 2001, REACH).

In Vitro Studies

Table 2 *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Butyl Alcohol

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium strain TA 98, TA 100, TA 98, TA 1535 and TA 1537)	-	-	2	Jung et al., 1992
Mammalian cell gene mutation (Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts (V79))	-	-	1	REACH

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

Fewer studies are available for in vivo testing but are also negative for genotoxicity. According to the results of a reliable mouse study conducted according to OECD Guideline 474 (Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test) (Kl =1), the single oral administration of butan-1-ol did not lead to any increase in the number of polychromatic erythrocytes containing either small or large micronuclei. The rate of micronuclei was always in the same range as that of the negative control in all dose groups and at all sacrifice intervals. No inhibition of erythropoiesis determined from the ratio of polychromatic to normochromatic erythrocytes was detected.

G. Carcinogenicity

OECD (2001) reported that based on the number of negative mutagenicity and clastogenicity findings, the chemical is not expected to be a carcinogen. A weight of evidence study reported that the chemical is not expected to have carcinogenic potential as it does not contain structural components to support carcinogenicity (REACH, HSDB).

H. Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

The chemical is not expected to be toxic to reproduction (OECD 2001). In a non-guideline study, male and female Sprague Dawley (SD) rats were exposed to the chemical via inhalation at 0, 3000 or 6000 ppm for seven hours/day. Female rats were exposed to the chemical throughout gestation, while males were exposed to the chemical for six weeks prior to mating. No harmful effects on fertility or pregnancy rate were reported at any of the dose levels. In another non-guideline study, no testicular toxicity (effect on testes weight or histopathology) was reported in SD male rats that were administered the chemical via oral intubation at 533 mg/kg bw/day over six days (OECD 2001).

Any developmental effects were only reported to be observed secondary to maternal toxicity, so the chemical is not expected to be a developmental toxin. OECD (2001) reported that the chemical showed mild foetotoxicity and developmental variations in offspring only at or near the maternally toxic and, in some cases, lethal dose of 8000 ppm. Offspring of female SD rats exposed via inhalation to 0, 3500, 6000 or 8000 ppm of the chemical on gestations days 1 to 19, reported a reduction of foetal weights at 6000 and 8000 ppm and a slight increase in skeletal malformations at 8000 ppm but not at the lower dosage levels. At a maternally toxic dose of 8000 ppm, decreased weight gain, food consumption and dam deaths were reported. The NOAEL for offspring and dams was 3500 ppm as there was a slight decrease in foetal weight at the 6000 ppm dose level.

In another 20-day study in male and female SD rats exposed to 0, 3000 or 6000 ppm of the chemical via inhalation, a small number of behavioural and neurochemical variations in offspring at 6000 ppm were reported. No maternal toxicity was reported throughout gestation for females or for six weeks prior to mating for males as a result of maternal or paternal exposure. However, the effects observed in offspring were not regarded as biologically significant by the authors due to inconsistences between dose-response patterns.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for butyl alcohol follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

<u>Oral</u>

The lowest NOAEL from these studies is 125 mg/kg-day based on CNS effects in rats from a 90-day oral gavage study (Kl = 1; REACH). The NOAEL of 125 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10

UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 3
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 125/(10 x 10 x 1 x 3 x 1) = 125/300 = 0.4 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.4 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 1.4 mg/L

B. Cancer

No human and no animal cancer data are available. As such, the substance is not classifiable as to human carcinogenicity according to guidelines provided by the World Health Organization (WOE).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Butyl alcohol is a flammable liquid. It does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance exhibits a low order of acute and chronic aquatic toxicity.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on butyl alcohol.

Table 3 Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Butyl Alcohol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Pimephelas promelas	96-hr LC_{50}	1,376	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	1,328	1	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	225	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

The 21-d NOEC from a *Daphnia* reproduction test is 4.1 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

96-hr EC_{10} to *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* is 134 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for butyl alcohol follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (1,376 mg/L), invertebrates (1,328 mg/L), and algae (225 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are available for invertebrates (4.1 mg/L) and algae (124 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies for three trophic levels and long-term studies for two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to the lowest reported EC_{10} value of 4.1 mg/L for fish. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.08 mg/L.

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.004 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.07/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.08$
$= 0.004$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 3.471 \times 0.02$
$= 0.07\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Koc = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The Koc for butyl alcohol based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 3.471 L/kg (EPA, 2019).

Foc = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Butyl alcohol is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a measured log K_{ow} of 1.0, butyl alcohol does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest chronic EC_{10} or NOEC value for butyl alcohol is >0.1 mg/L. The acute EC_{50} values are >1 mg/L. Thus, butyl alcohol does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that butyl alcohol is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Flammable liquid Category 3

Acute toxicity Category 4

Specific target organ toxicity Category 3

Skin irritation Category 2

Eye damage Category 1

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Rinse continuously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do so. Continue rinsing. Call physician or poison center.

Skin Contact

Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse

skin with water/shower.

Inhalation

Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for

breathing.

Ingestion

Call physician or poison center.

Notes to Physician

May cause drowsiness or dizziness

Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Central nervous system effects. Hearing impairment Treat symptomatically.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

No data available

Emergency Personnel Protection

First-Aid Providers: Avoid exposure to blood or body fluids. Wear gloves and other necessary protective clothing. Dispose of contaminated clothing and equipment as bio-hazardous waste.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use foam, dry chemical, CO2 or water spray for extinction. Alcohol-resistant

Foam; butanol is an alcohol. Do not use a solid (straight) water stream as it may scatter and spread fire.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Combustion products include carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Flammable. May be ignited by heat, sparks or flames. Material can burn with invisible flame. Vapor may travel considerable distance to source of ignition and flash back.

Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Most vapors are heavier than air. They will spread along the ground and collect in low or confined areas (sewers, basements, tanks). Container explosion may occur under fire conditions or when heated. Fire may produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear SCBA and fully encapsulating, gas-tight suit when handling these substances. Structural firefighter's uniform is NOT effective for these materials.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Use personal protective equipment. Remove all sources of ignition. Pay attention to flashback. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. All equipment used when handling the product must be grounded. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. In case of large spill, water spray or vapor-suppressing foam may be used to reduce vapours but may not prevent ignition in closed spaces.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Prevent product from entering drains. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas. In case of large spill, dike if needed. Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Absorb spill with inert material (e.g. vermiculite, dry sand or earth).

Use appropriate tools to put the spilled material in a suitable chemical waste

disposal container. Use clean non-sparking tools to collect absorbed material.

Clean contaminated surface thoroughly.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Wear personal protective equipment. Use only in well-ventilated areas. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Do not breathe vapors or spray mist. Do not ingest. When using do not smoke. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Other Handling Precautions

Remove all sources of ignition. To avoid ignition of vapors by static electricity discharge, all metal parts of the equipment must be grounded. Keep away from incompatible materials.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Store at room temperature in the original container. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store away from incompatible materials.

Incompatible Materials: Oxidizing agents, Acids, Alkali Metals, Halogens, Aluminum, Caustics, isocyanates

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for butanol in Australia is 152 mg/m^3 as an 8-hr TWA. No STEL is listed.

Engineering Controls

Ensure adequate ventilation. Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors and mist below their respective threshold limit value.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Where ventilation is not adequate, respiratory protection may be required. Avoid breathing vapours or mists. Select and use respirators appropriately. When mists or vapours exceed the exposure standards then the use of the following is recommended: Approved respirator with organic vapour and dust/mist filters. Filter capacity and respirator type depends on exposure levels.

Hand Protection: Use appropriate, impervious gloves. Inspect gloves before use.

Skin Protection: Chemical resistant apron, long sleeved clothing
Eye protection: Use face shield, chemical goggles or safety glasses with side shield protection as appropriate.

Other Precautions: No additional notes available.

F. Transport Information

UN Number 1120

Hazard class 3

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

AICS: Listed

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

National Center for Biotechnology Information [NCBI]. (2024). PubChem Compound Summary for CID 263, 1-Butanol. Retrieved August 12, 2024 from https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/1-Butanol.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

CALCIUM CHLORIDE (CAS RN 10043-52-4)
CALCIUM CHLORIDE DIHYDRATE (CAS RN 10035-04-8)

This dossier on calcium chloride and calcium chloride dihydrate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of calcium chloride in its use as use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. It does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA) and the OECD-SIDS documents on calcium chloride (OECD, 2002). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

Calcium chloride is an inorganic anhydrous or water free compound and calcium chloride dihydrate is the hydrated form of calcium chloride. For the purposes of this dossier, information will be focused on calcium chloride as both calcium chloride and calcium chloride dihydrate are expected to have the same environmental fate and toxicity profiles.

Based on an IMAP assessment of hazards, NICNAS identified calcium chloride and calcium chloride dihydrate as chemicals of low concern to the environment and human health[1].

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Calcium dichloride

CAS RN: 10043-52-4

Molecular formula: $CaCl_2$

Molecular weight: 110.98 g/mol

Synonyms: Calcium chloride; calcium dichloride; calcium chloride anhydrous

SMILES: Cl(Ca)Cl

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Calcium chloride dihydrate

CAS RN: 10035-04-8

Molecular formula: $CaCl_2H_4O_2$

Molecular weight: 147.01 g/mol

Synonyms: Calcium chloride dihyrdrate; calcium chloride-water; calcium dichloride dihydrate; calcium dichloride; calcium chloride monohydrate

SMILES: Cl[Ca]Cl.O

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber= 10043-52-4
[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber= 10035-04-8

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Calcium Chloride

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White odourless solid; crystals; powder; or granules	2	ECHA
Melting Point	782°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	> 1,600°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	2150 kg/m^3 @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	-	-	-
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable	-	ECHA
Water Solubility	745 g/L @ 20°C (very soluble)	2	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable	-	ECHA
Autoflammability	Not applicable	-	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable	-	ECHA
Dissociation Constant (pKa)	Not applicable	-	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Calcium chloride dissociates completely in aqueous solutions to calcium (Ca^{2+}) and chloride (Cl^-) ions. Calcium chloride and its dissociated ions are ubiquitous in the environment.

Because of its dissociation properties and high-water solubility, calcium chloride is not expected to be adsorbed to soil. The calcium ion may bind to soil particulate or may form stable inorganic salts with sulfate and carbonate ions. The chloride ion is mobile in soil and eventually drains into the surface water because it is readily dissolved in water (OECD, 2002).

Calcium (Ca^{2+}) and chloride (Cl^-) ions are essential to all living organisms, and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated (Ganong, 1995). Neither calcium chloride nor its dissociated ions are expected to bioaccumulate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Calcium chloride exhibits low acute toxicity by the oral and dermal routes. It is irritating to the eyes, but not to the skin. There was no toxicity or carcinogenic effects in rats given calcium chloride in the diet for 12 months. Calcium chloride is not genotoxic. No developmental toxicity was reported in pregnant female rats, mice, or rabbits given oral doses of calcium chloride.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} values in rats are 2,301, 4,179 and 3,798 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI score = 2]. The dermal LD_{50} in rabbits is >5,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI score = 1].

C. Irritation

Application of 0.5 mL to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was non-irritating. Erythema and edema scores at all time points were zero (ECHA) [Kl score = 1].

Instillation of 100 mg of calcium chloride into the eyes of rabbits was moderately irritating. The mean of the 24, 48, and 72-hour scores were: 0.67 for conjunctival redness; 0.78 for chemosis; 1.0 for corneal opacity; and 0.0 for iridial lesions. There were no signs of irritation by Day 21 (ECHA) [Kl score = 1].

Instillation of 100 mg of calcium chloride into the eyes of rabbits was highly irritating. The mean of the 24, 48, and 72-hour scores were: 1.9 for conjunctival redness; 2.2 for chemosis; 2.0 for corneal opacity; and 1.0 for iridial lesions. The effects were not fully reversible by Day 21 (ECHA) [Kl score = 1].

Instillation of 100 mg of calcium chloride into the eyes of rabbits was irritating. The mean of the 24, 48 and 72-hour scores were: 1.54 for conjunctival redness; 1.65 for chemosis; 1.0 for corneal opacity; and 0.33 for iridial lesions. The effects were not fully reversible by Day 21 (ECHA) [Kl score = 2].

D. Sensitisation

There are no reliable studies are available.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Rats were fed a 20 mg calcium chloride/g body weight diet for 12 months. There were no differences in mortality, weight gain or feed consumption between treated and control groups. No neoplastic lesions were observed in the gastrointestinal tract, urinary tract, liver, heart, brain, or spleen. The estimated daily intake of calcium chloride is 1,000 to 2,000 mg/kg/day (OECD, 2002) [Kl score = 3].

Inhalation

There are no studies are available.

Dermal

There are no studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The results of the *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on calcium chloride are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In Vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Calcium Chloride

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium*)	-	-	2	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium*)	-	-	2	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (Chinese hamster lung cells)	-	NC	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative; NC, not conducted.

In Vivo Studies

There are no studies are available.

G. Carcinogenicity

Rats were fed 20 mg calcium chloride/g diet for 12 months. There were no differences in mortality, weight gain or feed consumption between treated and control groups. No neoplastic lesions were observed in the gastrointestinal tract, urinary tract, liver, heart, brain, or spleen. The estimated daily intake of calcium chloride is 1,000 to 2,000 mg/kg/day (OECD, 2002) [Kl score = 3].

H. Reproductive Toxicity

There are no studies are available.

I. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant female Wistar rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 1.76, 8.18, 38, or 176 mg/kg calcium chloride on GD 6-15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 176 mg/kg/day (ECHA) [Kl score = 1].

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 1.89, 8.78, 40.8, or 189 mg/kg calcium chloride on GD 6-15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 189 mg/kg/day (ECHA) [Kl score = 1].

Pregnant female Dutch rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 1.69, 7.85, 35.6, or 169 mg/kg calcium chloride on GD 6-18. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 169 mg/kg/day (ECHA) [Kl score = 1].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

Toxicological reference values were not derived from calcium chloride.

Calcium chloride dissociates in water to calcium and chloride ions. An Australian drinking water guidance value is not available for calcium (ADWG, 2011). The Australian drinking water guidance value for chloride is 250 mg/L based on aesthetics (ADWG, 2011).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Calcium chloride does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Calcium chloride is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on calcium chloride.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Calcium Chloride

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	96-hour LC_{50}	4,630	2	OECD, 2002; ECHA
Lepomis macrochirus	96-hour LC_{50}	9,500-11,300	2	OECD, 2002; ECHA
Gambusia affinis	96-hour LC_{50}	13,400	2	OECD, 2002; ECHA
Lepomis macrochirus	96-hour LC_{50}	10,650	2	OECD 2002; ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	2,400	1	OECD, 2002; ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	2,770	2	OECD, 2002; ECHA
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48-hour EC_{50}	1,830	2	OECD, 2002; ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	1,062	2	OECD, 2002; ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hour EC_{50}	>4,000 (growth rate)	1	OECD, 2002; ECHA

Chronic Studies

The 21-day EC_{50} and EC_{16} values for calcium chloride in a chronic *Daphnia* reproduction study were 610 and 320 mg/L, respectively (OECD, 2002).

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

There are no studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for calcium chloride follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (4,630 mg/L), invertebrates (1,062 mg/L) and algae (>4,000 mg/L). Although a chronic *Daphnia* study is available, an NOEC or EC_{10} was not determined. On the basis that the data consist of short-term and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported acute EC_{50} value of 1,062 mg/L from invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 11 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

No experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. Calcium chloride is highly soluble and dissociates completely in water. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as calcium chloride. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sed}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of calcium chloride to sediment is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC soil

No experimental toxicity data on soil organisms are available. Calcium chloride dissociates completely in water with its environmental distribution is dominated by its high-water solubility. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as calcium chloride. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of calcium chloride to the soil is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Calcium chloride and calcium chloride dihydrate are inorganic salts that dissociate completely to calcium and chloride ions in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions; both calcium and chloride ions are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to this inorganic salt.

Calcium and chloride ions are essential to all living organisms, and their intracellular, and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated. Thus, calcium chloride and calcium chloride dihydrate are not expected to bioaccumulate.

A chronic toxicity has been conducted on calcium chloride, but a NOEC or EC_{10} was not determined. The acute E(L)C_{50} values for calcium chloride are > 1 mg/L in fish, invertebrates and algae. Thus, calcium chloride and calcium chloride dihydrate do not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that calcium chloride and calcium chloride dihydrate are not PBT substances.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Eye Irritant Category 2

[Note: anhydrous calcium chloride requires the GHS classification Eye Irritant Category 1]

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In the case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on the conditions, decomposition products may include the following: hydrogen chloride gas, calcium oxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilt

Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

No special measures necessarily provided product is used correctly.

Other Handling Precautions

Avoid eye and skin contact. Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for calcium chloride or calcium chloride dihydrate.

Engineering Controls

None

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Calcium chloride and calcium chloride dihydrate are not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods Code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

CAS, a division of the American Chemical Society, n.d. Calcium chloride, dihydrate. *CAS Common Chemistry*. https://commonchemistry.cas.org/detail?cas_rn=10035-04-8 (retrieved 2023-02-24) (CAS RN:10035-04-8).Licensed under the Attribution-Non-commercial 4.0 International License (CC BY-NC 4.0).

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Ganong, W.F. (1995). Review of Medical Physiology, 17th Edition, Appleton & Lange, Norwalk, Connecticut, USA.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

OECD (2002). OECD-SIDS: Calcium chloride (CAS No. 10043-52-4), UNEP Publications. Available at: https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/UI/handler.axd?id=cb4247c6-7f28-4ca5-bf69-1f526956b6f9

CHLOROUS ACID, SODIUM SALT

This dossier on chlorous acid, sodium salt presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of chlorous acid, sodium salt in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium chlorite

CAS RN: 7758-19-2

Molecular formula: $ClHO_2.Na$

Molecular weight: 90.44 g/mol

Synonyms: Chlorous acid, sodium salt; sodium chlorite

SMILES: [O-]Cl=O.[Na+]

II. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Chlorous Acid, Sodium Salt

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White solid, slightly hydroscopic crystals or flakes. Aqueous solutions are colourless to greenish yellow with a slight chlorine-like odor	2	ECHA
Melting Point	180 – 200°C; decomposes at 200°C (pressure not provided)	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	Not applicable	-	-
Density	2,432 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Vapor Pressure	1.1 x 10^{-7} Pa @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	<-2.7 @ 25 °C	1	ECHA
Water Solubility	Very soluble (572 g/L @ 20°C)	1	ECHA
Oxidizing Properties	25.6% aq. solution – not an oxidizing liquid	1	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Flash Point	Not applicable, substance is inorganic	-	ECHA
Auto flammability	Not applicable, substance is not expected to self-heat	-	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable, substance is a solid	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not applicable	-	ECHA

Chlorous acid, sodium salt in its dry form is a strong oxidizer. Chlorous acid, sodium salt readily dissociates in aqueous solutions to the sodium (Na^+) and chlorite (ClO_2^-) ion. The chlorite (ClO_2^-) ion is in equilibrium with chlorous acid ($HClO_2$) in water. The chemical reaction is as follows:

$ClO_2^- + H^+ \rightleftharpoons HClO_2$

At pH values found in environmental media or physiological fluids, the chlorite ion will be the predominant form (pK_a of chlorous acid is 1.94). Under acidic conditions, chlorous acid ($HClO_2$) will predominate and will disintegrate to chlorine dioxide (ClO_2). Chlorine dioxide (ClO_2) will degrade further to chlorite (ClO_2^-), and, ultimately, the chloride ion (Cl^-) is formed. The proportion of each oxy-chlorine species depends in part on the pH of the solution.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Chlorous acid, sodium salt readily dissociates in aqueous solutions to the sodium (Na^+) and chlorite (ClO_2^-) ion. The chlorite ion will ultimately degrade to chloride (Cl^-) ions. Both sodium and chloride ions are ubiquitous in the environment. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions. Neither sodium chlorite nor its dissociated ions are expected to adsorb to soil or sediment, or bioaccumulate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Chlorous acid, sodium salt (sodium chlorite) in solution is moderately-to-highly toxic by the oral route, but has low acute toxicity by the dermal route. It is corrosive the skin and eyes. It is not a skin sensitizer. The critical effect seen in rodents given repeated oral administration of sodium chlorite is hemolytic anemia. Sodium chlorite was not mutagenic in a bacterial reverse mutation (Ames) test; however, chlorine dioxide (which breaks down to chlorite) was mutagenic in the mouse lymphoma assay in the absence and presence of metabolic activation. *In vivo* genotoxicity studies on sodium chlorite were generally negative. No reproductive toxicity was seen in male or female rats given sodium chlorite in drinking water. There was, however, an effect on post-natal development in pups from the first generation; the effect was not seen in the pups from the second generation. There was no developmental toxicity in pregnant female rabbits given sodium chlorite in drinking water.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} in rats is 284 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. The oral LD_{50} in rats of a 31% aqueous solution of chlorous acid, sodium salt is 390 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2).

There are no acute inhalation toxicity studies.

The dermal LD_{50} in rabbits is 134 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. The dermal LD_{50} in rabbits of a 31% aqueous solution of chlorous acid, sodium salt is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2).

C. Irritation

Application of 0.5 mL of undiluted chlorous acid, sodium salt to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was corrosive (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. Application of 0.5 mL of a 34.5% solution of chlorous acid, sodium salt to the skin of rabbits for four hours under semi-occlusive conditions was essentially non-irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Instillation of 0.1 mL of a 31% aqueous solution of chlorous acid, sodium salt to the eyes of rabbits was severely irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

D. Sensitisation

Chlorous acid, sodium salt was not considered to be a skin sensitizer when tested in a mouse local lymph node assay (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

Male and female Crj:CD(SD) rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 10, 25, or 80 mg/kg chlorous acid, sodium salt for 13 weeks. Five animals died during the study: one in the 25 mg/kg group and five in the 80 mg/kg group subsequent to blood sampling. The deaths in the 80 mg/kg group were likely treatment-related; the animals were anemic and blood sampling may have exacerbated this problem, contributing to their death. Clinical signs were noted in the 25 and 80 mg/kg animals, the most notable being salivation. Body weights and feed consumption were similar across all groups. Hematological effects were noted in the 80 mg/kg animals. The group mean erythrocyte count was significantly lower (both sexes). In males, hematocrit and hemoglobin levels were significantly lower, and methemoglobin levels and neutrophils counts were significantly higher than controls. The reticulocyte count was increased, but was not statistically significant. Two of the 80 mg/kg rats that prematurely died had marked changes in these hematological parameters. Morphological changes were also seen in the blood smears of three 80 mg/kg females: these were polychromasia, poikilocytosis, macrocytosis, and neutrophilia. Lymphocyte counts were significantly lower than controls in the 80 mg/kg males, and was likely due to the increased neutrophil count. Where the primary red blood cell parameters (mean erythrocyte count, hemoglobin, and hematocrit) were affected, there were also associated changes in mean cell volume, mean cell hemoglobin, and mean cell hemoglobin concentration. In the 25 mg/kg animals (both sexes) and the 10 mg/kg males, statistical trends highlighted a dose-dependent downward trend for erythrocyte counts. Statistical significance was not confirmed by direct comparison with the control group, and group mean values were within background range. Urine volume was unusually high in four 80 mg/kg females, and urinary specific gravity was reduced. There were no histopathologic changes seen in the kidneys of these animals. Absolute and relative spleen weights were increased in the 80 mg/kg males. Absolute spleen weights were increased in the 10 and 80 mg/kg females; relative spleen weights were increased in the 25 and 80 mg/kg females. Relative adrenal weights were increased in the 80 mg/kg males. Absolute adrenal weights were increased in the 80 mg/kg

females; relative adrenal weights were increased in the 25 and 80 mg/kg females. Histopathologic changes indicative of chronic irritation were seen in the stomachs of many of the 80 mg/kg animals and a few of the 25 mg/kg males. Extramedullary hematopoiesis was seen in the spleen of a few 80 mg/kg animals and one animal each in the lower two dose groups. The NOAEL for this study is 10 mg/kg-day (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

Male C/J and C57L/L mice were given in their drinking water 0, 0.75, 7.5, or 75 mg/L chlorous acid, sodium salt (0, 0.19, 1.9, or 19 mg/kg-day chlorite ion) for 30 days. There were slight signs of oxidative stress of red blood cells at the high-dose. Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) activity and osmotic fragility were slightly increased. Erythrocytes with irregular shapes were also observed. It was suggested that the primary effect of chlorous acid, sodium salt was a disruption of the erythrocyte cell membrane. However, the glutathione level in the erythrocyte was not affected and there were no associated signs of hemolytic anemia, suggesting that the slight increase in G6PD activity acted as a sufficient compensatory mechanism to limit the oxidative stress. The NOAEL for this study is considered to be 7.5 mg/L chlorous acid, sodium salt or 1.9 mg/kg-day chlorite (Moore and Calabrese, 1980). [Kl. score = 2]

Male C57L/J mice were given chlorous acid, sodium salt in their drinking water for 30, 90, or 180 days. The doses were 0, 3, 15, or 75 mg/L expressed as chlorite ion. The average daily doses were estimated to be: 0, 0.74, 3.57, and 17.23 mg/kg-day for the 30-day period; 0, 0.64, 3.15, and 16.2 mg/kg-day for the 90-day period; and 0, 0.69, 3.71, and 17.11 mg/kg-day for the 180-day period. There were no significant changes in body weight gain, absolute or relative kidney weights, water consumption, or histopathologic changes in the kidney. The NOAELs for this study are: 17.23, 16.20, and 17.11 mg/kg-day for the 30-, 90-, and 180-day exposure periods, respectively (Connor et al., 1985). [Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No adequate studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

Table 2 lists the results of the *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on chlorous acid, sodium salt.

Table 2: In vitro Genotoxicity Studies on Chlorous Acid, Sodium Salt

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* TA97, TA102 strains)	-	-	4	ECHA

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	+**	+**	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative
**Test material: chlorine dioxide (chlorite is a breakdown product)

In Vivo Studies

Male and female CD-1 mice were given by oral gavage a single dose of 0, 0.2, 0.5, or 1 mg/day (0, 10, 25, or 59 mg/kg-day) chlorous acid, sodium salt. Chromosomal aberrations were not increased in bone marrow cells of treated mice compared to those in the controls (Meier et al., 1985; ECHA).

Male and female CD-1 mice were given by oral gavage 0, 0.2, 0.5, or 1 mg/day (0, 10, 25, or 59 mg/kg-day) chlorous acid, sodium salt for five consecutive days. There were no significant differences between treated and control mice in the frequency of micronuclei or chromosomal aberrations in bone marrow cells (Meier et al., 1985; ECHA).

Male ddY mice were given a single intraperitoneal injection of 0, 7.5, 15, 30, or 60 mg/kg chlorous acid, sodium salt. Micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes were statistically significantly increased at all dose levels. The increase was dose-dependent, but the frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes decreased at the highest dose level (Hiyashi et al., 1988; ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Male ddY mice were given a single intraperitoneal injection of 0 or 15 mg/kg chlorous acid, sodium salt for four consecutive days. The frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes were similar between treated and control mice (Hiyashi et al., 1988; ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Male ddY mice were given a single oral dose of 0, 37.5, 75, 150, or 300 mg/kg chlorous acid, sodium salt. There was no significant increases in the frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes in the bone marrow of the treated mice compared to the controls (Hiyashi et al., 1988; ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

G. Carcinogenicity

No studies are available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

A two-generation reproductive toxicity study has been conducted on chlorous acid, sodium salt. Male and female SD rats were given in their drinking water 0, 35, 70, or 300 ppm chlorous acid, sodium salt. The average daily intakes are: 0, 4, 8, and 30 mg/kg-day for males ; and 0, 5, 10, and 39 mg/kg-day for females. The average daily intakes for chlorite are: 0, 2.9, 6, and 22 mg/kg-day for males; and 0, 4, 7.5, and 29 mg/kg-day for females. During lactation, the drinking water levels were reduced 50% to 17.5, 35, and 150 ppm

chlorous acid, sodium salt. Water consumption was reduced in all treated groups. Body weights and feed consumption were reduced in the 70 and 300 ppm groups. There was no evidence of reproductive toxicity at any dose level. In the 300 ppm group, pup weights were reduced at birth and on PND 11 (-14%) compared to the controls. There was a decrease in the percent of the 300 ppm F_{2a} pups with eyes open on PND15 compared to the control group; this effects was not observed for the F_1 or F_{2b} pups. There was a small, but statistically significant, increase in the average time to preputial separation for the 70 and 300 ppm F_1 pups and in the vaginal opening for the 300 ppm F_1 pups. Similar changes were not observed for the F_2-generation pups. All of the high-dose animals exhibited mild methemoglobinemia. Thyroid levels were unaffected by treatment. There was a small decrease in the amplitude of auditory startle responses in the 70 and 300 ppm pups on PND 25; the toxicological significance of this effect is questionable. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 300 ppm chlorous acid, sodium salt, the highest dose tested. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 35 ppm (4 and 5 mg/kg-day chlorous acid, sodium salt for males and females, respectively) based on the increase in the average time to preputial separation in the $\geq$70 ppm F_1 pups. The NOAELs for hematological effects is 70 ppm (8 and 10 mg/kg-day chlorous acid, sodium salt for males and female, respectively). The NOAEL for neurotoxicity is 300 ppm (30 and 39 mg/kg-day chlorous acid, sodium salt for males and females, respectively) (ECHA) [Kl. = 2].

I. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant New Zealand White rabbits were given 0, 200, 600, or 1,200 mg/L (0, 12.2, 36.6, or 58.8 mg/kg-day) chlorous acid, sodium salt in their drinking water during GD 7 to PND 19. The animals in the mid- and high-dose groups showed reduced water consumption, along with reduced feed consumption, production of fecal pellets, and body weight gain. There was no evidence of embryotoxicity or teratogenicity at any dose level. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 12.2 and 58.8 mg/kg-day, respectively (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for chlorous acid, sodium salt follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

The lowest NOAEL values from key toxicity studies on chlorous acid, sodium salt are listed below in Table 3.

Table 3: Lowest NOAEL Values from Key Toxicity Studies on Chlorous Acid, Sodium Salt by the Oral Route

Species/sex	Study Duration	mg/kg-day	Endpoint	Reference
Male/female rats	13 weeks	10	Clinical signs, stomach irritation	ECHA

Species/sex	Study Duration	mg/kg-day	Endpoint	Reference
Male pups	2-generation reproductive	4	- average time to preputial separation	ECHA
Male parental rats	2-generation reproductive	8	Hematological effects	ECHA
Female pregnant rabbits	Developmental (GD 6 to PND 17)	12.2	¯ Body weight gain, feed consumption	ECHA

The lowest NOAEL is 4 mg/kg-day based on increased average time to preputial separation in F_2 male pups from a two-generation reproductive toxicity study (ECHA). The NOAEL of 4 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Derivation of an Oral Reference Dose

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:
UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 4/(10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 4/1000 = <u>0.004 mg/kg-day</u>

Derivation of a drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:
Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.004 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = <u>0.014 mg/L</u>

The Australian drinking water guideline value for chlorite of 0.3 mg/L and for sodium of 180 mg/L may also be applicable (ADWG, 2011).

B. Cancer

No carcinogenicity studies were found on chlorous acid, sodium salt. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Chlorous acid, sodium salt in solution does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability

Chlorous acid, sodium salt as a solid is a strong oxidizer.

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Chlorous acid, sodium salt has low acute toxicity to fish and algae. In a marine environment, chlorous acid, sodium salt has high acute toxicity to invertebrates. Reliable data is lacking in freshwater environments.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 4 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on chlorous acid, sodium salt.

Table 4: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Chlorous Acid, Sodium Salt

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-h LC_{50}	149	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-h EC_{50}	<1[1]	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-h EC_{50}	1.4	-	NCBI, 2025
Peudokirchneriella subcapitata	96-h EC_{50}	21.5	1	ECHA
Peudokirchneriella subcapitata	96-h EC_{50}	1.32	-	NCBI, 2025

1 – analysis of raw data from the ECHA database indicates that the substance does not comport with expected dose/response. Therefore, this datum is not recommended for use in PNEC calculations or PBT assessment.

Chronic Studies

No studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for chlorous acid, sodium salt follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (149 mg/L), invertebrates (1.4 mg/L) and algae (21.5 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 1,000 has been applied to the EC_{50} value of 1.4 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{aquatic}$ is 0.0014 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

No reliable experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. Chlorous acid, sodium salt dissociates completely in water with its environmental distribution is dominated by its high water solubility. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as chlorous acid, sodium salt. Therefore, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sed}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of chlorous acid, sodium salt to sediment is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC soil

No reliable experimental toxicity data on terrestrial organisms are available. The environmental distribution of chlorous acid, sodium salt is dominated by its water solubility. Sorption of chlorous acid, sodium salt should probably be regarded as a reversible situation, *i.e.*, the substance is not tightly nor permanently bound. K_{oc} and K_{ow} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as chlorous acid, sodium salt. Therefore, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, chlorous acid, sodium salt is not expected to significantly adsorb to soil, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Chlorous acid, sodium salt is an inorganic salt that dissociates completely in water to sodium (Na^+) and chlorite (ClO_2^-) ions. Chlorite will ultimately degrade to chloride (Cl^-) ions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to this inorganic salt.

As an inorganic compound, neither chlorous acid, sodium salt nor its dissociated ions are expected to accumulate. Thus, chlorous acid, sodium salt does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no chronic toxicity studies on chlorous acid, sodium salt. The acute E(L)C_{50} values were > 1 mg/L. Thus, chlorous acid, sodium salt does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that chlorous acid, sodium salt is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification (Chlorous acid, sodium salt solutions)

Acute Toxicity Category 3 [Oral]

Skin Corrosive Category 1B

STOT RE Category 2 [Target organ: blood]

Aquatic Acute Category 1

Aquatic Chronic Category 3

AUH031: Contact with acids liberates toxic gas (non-GHS hazard statement)

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention immediately, preferably a physician for an ophthalmologic examination.

Skin Contact

Remove and isolate contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with water for at least 15 min. Get medical attention immediately.

Inhalation

Move person to fresh air. Administer oxygen if breathing is difficult. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the air of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Give artificial respiration if victim is not breathing. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Get medical attention. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water spray or fog, or foam.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Dried material can ignite upon contact with combustibles. This product may represent an explosion hazard if it contacts acids, chlorine, or organic materials. Emits toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: chlorine and sodium oxides.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Structural firefighter's protective clothing provides limited protection in fire situations only; it is not effective in spill situations where direct contact with the substance is possible. Wear chemical protective clothing that is specifically recommended by the manufacturer. It may provide little or no thermal protection. Wear positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Move containers from fire area if it can be done without risk.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Ventilate enclosed areas. Do not walk through spilled material. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment, avoid direct contact. Do not breath mist, vapors, or spray. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

As an immediate precautionary measure, isolate spill or leak area for at least 50 meters in all directions. Keep unauthorized personnel away. Remove all sources of ignition. Absorb or cover with dry earth, sand, or other non-combustible material and transfer to containers.

Dike to collect large liquid spills. Every attempt should be made to avoid mixing spilled material with other chemicals or debris when cleaning up. Dried material can ignite upon contact with combustibles. Dispose immediately.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not ingest or taste. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment, avoid direct contact. Do not breath mist, vapours, or spray. Use caution when combining with water. DO NOT add water to corrosive liquid, ALWAYS add corrosive liquid to water while stirring to prevent release of heat, steam, and fumes. This product becomes a fire hazard if allowed to dry. Remove and wash contaminated clothing to avoid fire.

Storage

Keep contain tightly closed. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated place. Keep from direct sunlight. Avoid exposure to sunlight or ultraviolet light. Keep separated from acids, reducing agents, combustible material, oxidizing agents, hypochlorite, organic solvents and compounds, garbage, dirt, organic materials, household products, chemicals, soap products, paint products, vinegar, oils, pine oil, dirty rags, sulfur-containing rubber, or any other foreign matter.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for chlorous acid, sodium salt.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. Localized ventilation should be used where vapours, mist, or aerosols may be generated.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Wear an approved acid gas respirator with dust/mist pre-filters if any exposure to dust of mist is possible.

Hand Protection: Wear appropriate chemical-resistant gloves.

Skin Protection: Wear protective clothing to minimize skin contact.

Eye protection: Wear chemical splash goggles and face shield.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated

clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Sodium chlorite (dry)

UN1496 (SODIUM CHLORITE)

Class: 5.1

Packing Group: II

Environmentally Hazardous Substance

Sodium chlorite (liquid)

UN1908 (CHLORITE SOLUTION)

Class: 8

Packing Group: II

Contains Sodium chlorite

Environmentally Hazardous Substance

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Connor, P.M., Moore, G.S., Calabrese, E.J., and Howe, G.R. (1985). The renal effects of sodium chlorite in the drinking water of C57L/J male mice. J. Environ. Pathol. Oncol. 6: 263-260.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Hiyashi, M., Kishi, M., Sofuni, T., and Ishidate, M. (1988). Micronucleus tests in mice on 39 food additives and eight miscellaneous chemicals. Fd. Chem. Toxicol. 26: 487-500.

Meier, J.R, Bull, R.J., Stober, J.A., and Cimino, M.C. (1985). Evaluation of chemicals used for drinking water disinfection for production of chromosomal damage and sperm-head abnormalities. Environ. Mutagen. 7: 201-211.

Moore, G.S., and Calabrese, E.J. (1980). The effects of chlorine dioxide and sodium chlorite on erythrocytes of A/J and C57LJ mice. J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol. 4: 513-524.

National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Annotation Record for , SODIUM CHLORITE, Source: Hazardous Substances Data Bank (HSDB). https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov. Accessed Feb. 4, 2025.

Oxychem (2015). OxyChem Sodium Chlorite Handbook. Available at: http://www.oxy.com/OurBusinesses/Chemicals/Products/Documents/SodiumChlorite/Sodium%20Chlorite%20Handbook.pdf

CHOLINE CHLORIDE

This dossier on choline chloride (CAS RN 67-48-1) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of the substance in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the OECD-SIDS documents on choline chloride (OECD, 2004), and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 2-hydroxy-N,N,N-trimethylethanaminium chloride

CAS RN: 67-48-1

Molecular formula: $C_5H_{14}NO.Cl$

Molecular weight: 139.6 g/mol

Synonyms: Choline chloride; 2-hydroxy-N,N,N-trimethylethanaminium chloride; trimethyl(2-hydroxyethyl)ammonium chloride; cholinium chloride; 2-hydroxyethyl(trimethyl)azanium chloride

SMILES: C[N+](C)(C)CCO.[Cl-]

II. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Choline Chloride

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa*	White crystalline solid*	2	OECD (2004)
Melting Point	~ 200°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	Decomposition at 305°C @ 101.3 kPa prior to boiling	2	ECHA
Density	70% aq. solution: 1110 kg/m^3@ 20°C	4	OECD (2004)
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	75% aq. solution: -3.77 @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	2287.2 Pa @ 25°C (QSAR)	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	Powder containing 50% choline chloride: 650 g/L (temperature unknown	4	OECD (2004)
Auto flammability	330°C	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Viscosity	75% aq. solution: 26.2 mPa.s @ 20°C; 14.1 mPa.s @ 40°C	1	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	2.06 x 10-11 Pa.m^3/mol @ 25 °C (estimated using HENRYWIN v3.10)	-	OECD (2004)

*Choline chloride is a white crystalline solid; it is marketed as an aqueous solution (70-75% w/w in water), which is colourless with an amine-like odour.

Choline chloride is a quaternary amine salt that will dissociate in water into choline ($C_5H_{14}NO^+$) ions and chloride (Cl^-) ions.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Partitioning

Choline chloride is highly water soluble and non-volatile. When released to water under typical environmental conditions, the quaternary ammonium salt dissociates to release a positively charged choline ion and a negatively charged chloride ion (OECD, 2004). It is unlikely to partition to the atmosphere based on its low volatility (OECD, 2004).

B. Biodegradation

Choline chloride is readily biodegradable (93% within 14 days) in a MITI-I test (MITI, 1992; OECD, 2004). In another MITI-I test, biodegradation was $\geq$60%, indicating ready biodegradation (Tunkel *et al.*, 2000; OECD, 2004). A $BOD_5/ThOD_5$ ratio of 75% was obtained in a BOD_5 test performed according to DIN 38409 part 43 (BASF AG, 1984; OECD, 2004).

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for choline. Choline is a quaternary ammonium compound (QAC); these compounds are not included in the training set for the K_{oc} estimation of the QSAR model KOCWIN v. 2.00 in EPISuite™ (USEPA, 2016), and therefore outside the program's prediction domain. A K_{oc} value of 2.3 had been estimated using the older QSAR model PCKOCWIN v. 1.66 (OECD, 2004), indicating a low potential for soil adsorption.

Results from Mackay Level I modelling indicate that choline chloride will be distributed completely into water (OECD, 2004).

D. Bioaccumulation

No measured data on bioaccumulation of choline chloride is available. An experimental log K_{ow} is -3.77, which indicates a low potential to accumulate in organisms (OECD, 2004). Bioaccumulation is not expected in aquatic organisms.

E. Summary

Choline chloride is readily biodegradable. Distribution modelling using Mackay Level 1 shows choline to be distributed completely into water. Choline chloride will not adsorb on soil and sediments. It is not expected to bioaccumulate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Choline is a vitamin-like essential nutrient. It has low acute toxicity by the oral route and is slightly irritating to the skin and eyes. Repeated high intake of choline in humans has been reported to cause a slight hypotensive effect. No adverse effects (including tumours) were seen in rats given choline in the diet for 72 weeks. Choline is not genotoxic. High dietary doses of choline to pregnant mice resulted in developmental toxicity (but no teratogenic effects) at levels that were maternally toxic.

NICNAS has assessed fumaric acid in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health[1]

B. Metabolism

Choline is a vitamin-like essential nutrient. Although the body can synthesise choline in small amounts, it is insufficient to maintain health and must be consumed in the diet. Choline is required for the synthesis of phospholipids in cell membranes, methyl group metabolism and acetylcholine synthesis (neurotransmitter) (Zeisel and Blusztajn, 1994).

Dietary choline is taken up into the body by transporter proteins present in the cells lining the small intestine (IOM, 2000). In the small intestine, prior to uptake into the small intestinal cells, some choline is metabolised by bacteria to betaine and methylamines (Zeisel et al., 1980). Dietary choline can be present as free choline or in esterified forms (i.e., phosphocholine, glycerophosphocholine, sphingomyelin, and phosphatidylcholine) (Zeisel and Blusztain, 1994). Free choline is formed from these esterified choline compounds by pancreatic enzymes.

Choline is involved in a number of biochemical pathways in eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells. It is a precursor for acetylcholine (a neurotransmitter); phospholipids (structural integrity and signaling roles for cell membranes); and a major source for methyl groups (IOM, 2000).

C. Acute Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

The oral LD_{50} values of choline in rats are approximately 3,500 and 5,500 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. scores = 2].

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber= 110-17-8%2C+

Inhalation

No acute inhalation or dermal toxicity studies are available.

D. Irritation

Skin

Application of a 70% aqueous solution to the skin of rabbits for 20 hours under occlusive conditions resulted in ambiguous skin irritation (BASF AG, 1963a; OECD, 2004) [Kl. score = 2].

Eye

Slight eye irritation was seen in the eyes of rabbits after instillation of a 70% aqueous solution of choline chloride; no effects were seen 24 hours after exposure (BASF AG, 1963b; OECD, 2004) [Kl. score = 2].

E. Sensitisation

No data are available in animals. In a Human Repeated Insult Patch Test (HRIPT), there was no evidence of dermal sensitisation in 200 subjects given 0.5% (w/v) aqueous solution of choline chloride during the induction phase and 0.2% (w/v) aqueous solution during the challenge phase (Colgate-Palmolive, 2003; OECD, 2004).

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

A 72-week feeding study was conducted to investigate the impact of choline chloride on the liver tumour promoting activity of phenobarbital and DDT in diethylnitroamine-initiated Fischer 344 rats. Animals received approximately 500 mg/kg/day choline chloride. Following the end of the exposure period, the animals were kept on the same untreated diet as the control group until study termination at week 103. Histopathology was limited to the liver and organs that developed gross abnormalities. There were no significant differences between treated and control animals on survival rates, body weights, and relative liver weights. There were no increased number of neoplastic liver nodules, hepatocellular carcinomas, lung tumours, leukemia or other tumours between treated and control animals. The NOAEL for choline chloride in this study is 500 mg/kg-day (Shivapurkar *et al.*, 1986) [Kl. score = 3].

In humans, oral administration of 10,000 mg/day choline chloride in a pilot study treating a small number of patients with Alzheimer's disease resulted in a slight hypotensive effect (Boyd *et al.*, 1977). This dose was regarded as a LOAEL by the U.S. Institute of Medicine (IOM) Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intake (2000).

Inhalation

No adequate or reliable studies are available.

Dermal

No adequate or reliable studies are available.

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

Choline chloride was not mutagenic to bacteria in reverse mutation assays (Haworth *et al.*, 1983, Litton Bionetics, 1977).

A small, but statistically significant, and dose-related increase in chromosomal aberrations was reported in Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells at doses of 50 and 500 µg/mL choline chloride in the absence of S9 only (Bloom *et al.*, 1982). No higher concentrations were examined. These results could not be confirmed in two studies using CHO cells at concentrations of choline chloride up to 5,000 µg/mL (Galloway *et al.*,1985).

In sister chromatid exchange (SCE) assays, ambiguous results were obtained in two parallel studies (at two different laboratories) in CHO cells at concentrations up to 50 and 5,000 µg/mL choline chloride, respectively. Cytotoxicity was observed at 5,000 µg/mL. In laboratory 2, the increase in SCEs, which was sporadic and not dose-related, that was observed with metabolic activation was not reproduced in laboratory 1. Laboratory 1 showed a weak positive at the top dose without metabolic activation, but a comparison with laboratory 2 was not possible due to the insufficient number of cells analysed (Bloom *et al.*, 1982; Galloway *et al.*, 1985).

Choline chloride was negative in a gene conversion assay with *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strain D4 in the presence or absence of metabolic activation (Litton Bionetics, 1977; OECD, 2004).

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available.

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No studies are available.

Inhalation

No studies are available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

No reliable studies have been conducted that address female fertility or reproductive toxicity by a relevant route of exposure.

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female mice were given in their feed 0, 1, 2.5, 5, or 10% choline chloride (0 or approximately 1,250, 4,160, 10,800, or 20,000 mg/kg choline chloride) on gestational days 1 to 18. Maternal body weight gain was reduced in all treated groups except for the 1,250

mg/kg group. Maternal weight gain of dams with embryonic/foetal absorptions showed no net weight gain at >4,160 mg/kg, but there was net weight loss in the 20,000 mg/kg group. All foetuses were resorbed in the 20,000 mg/kg group. Embryonic/foetal lethality of 35% and 69% were seen in the 4,160 and 10,800 mg/kg groups, respectively. No resorptions occurred in the 1,250 mg/kg group. Developmental toxicity was seen at >4,160 mg/kg group. There were no statistically significant increases in malformations in any dose group. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 1,250 mg/kg/day (BASF AG, 1966; OECD, 2004) [Kl. score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for choline chloride follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2021).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

The Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intakes selected hypotension as the critical effect from the study by Boyd *et al.* (1977) when deriving a Tolerable Upper Intake Level. Boyd *et al.* (1977) reported a LOAEL of 10,000 mg/day choline chloride (7,500 mg/day choline). An uncertainty factor of 2 was chosen because of the limited data regarding hypotension and the inter-individual variation in response to cholinergic effects. Thus, the value for the Tolerable Upper Intake Level or repeated exposure of adults to choline is 3,500 mg/day choline.

Note that the Australian National Health and Medical Research Council (2014) concluded that there are no data to suggest that there is increased susceptibility to choline during pregnancy or lactation; thus, the upper level of intake choline is the same for women during pregnancy or lactation as it is for adults (3,500 mg/day choline).

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

An oral RfD for choline is derived as follows: the LOAEL of 7,500 mg/day from the Boyd *et al.* (1977) study is divided by an uncertainty factor of 2 to obtain a value of 3,500 mg choline/day or 50 mg choline/kg/day for a 70 kg person.

Oral RfD = 50 mg/kg/day [choline]

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2021)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2021)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2021)
Drinking water guidance value = (50 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 175 mg/L [choline]

The Australian drinking water guideline value for chloride ions is 250 mg/L based on aesthetics (ADWG, 2021).

B. Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies on choline chloride. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Choline chloride does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS SUMMARY

A. Summary

Choline chloride is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on choline chloride.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Choline Chloride

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)[1]	Klimisch score	Reference
Oryzias latipes	96-hour LC_{50}	>100 (nominal and measured)	1	MOE Japan (1999a); OECD (2004)
Leuciscus idus	96-hour LC_{50}	>10,000*	2	OECD (2004); ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	349 (nominal and measured)	2	MOE Japan (1999b); OECD (2004)
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	>500*	2	OECD (2004)
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hour EC_{50}	>1,000 (nominal and measured)	1	MOE Japan (1999a); OECD (2004)

*78% aqueous solution of choline chloride

Chronic Studies

In a 21-day *Daphnia magna* reproduction test, the nominal and measured NOEC was reported to be 30.2 mg/L (MOE Japan, 1999d) [Kl. score = 1].

The NOEC from a 72-hr algae *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* study is 30.2 mg/L (MOE Japan, 1999c; OECD, 2004) [Kl. score = 1].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No data is available.

Choline is present in all plant and animal cells, mostly in the form of phospholipids (phosphotidylcholine or lecithin, lysophosphatidylcholine, choline plasmalogens and sphingomyelin), which are essential components of membranes (IOM, 2000).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for choline chloride follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (>100 mg/L), invertebrates (349 mg/L) and algae (>1,000 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are available for invertebrates (21-day NOEC = 30.2 mg/L) and algae (72-hour NOEC = 32 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of chronic studies on two trophic level (albeit not on the species with the lowest $E(L)C_{50}$), an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC of 30 mg/L for *Daphnia*. The $PNEC_{aquatic}$ is 0.3 mg/L (0.22 mg/L for choline).

PNEC sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.15 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1{,}000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.844/1280) \times 1{,}000 \times 0.22$
$= 0.15$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [0.2 \times Kp_{sed}/1{,}000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [0.2 \times 0.092/1{,}000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.844\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg).

BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]

$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

= 2.3 x 0.04

= 0.092 L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for choline is estimated to be 2.3 L/kg (OECD, 2004).

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ for choline is 0.007 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1{,}000 \times PNEC_{water}$

= (0.05/1500) x 1,000 x 0.22

= 0.007 mg/kg

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)

BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

= 2.3 x 0.02

= 0.05 m^3/m^3

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for choline is estimated to be 2.3 L/kg (OECD, 2004).

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2008).

Choline chloride is readily biodegradable and thus it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a measured log K_{ow} of -3.77, choline chloride does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOEC values from chronic toxicity studies on choline chloride are >0.1 mg/L. Thus, choline chloride does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that choline chloride is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not Classified

B. Labelling

No signal word.

C. Pictogram

None

X. SAFETY AND HANDLING

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, nitrogen oxides.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Soak up with inert absorbent material.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for choline chloride.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Choline chloride is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG (2021). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council.

Australian National Health and Medical Research Council (2014). Nutrient Reference Values for Australia and New Zealand: Choline. Accessed at: https://www.nrv.gov.au/nutrients/choline

BASF AG (1963a). Toxicity of choline chloride 70 % in water; skin irritation after exposure to choline chloride. Department of Toxicology. Unpublished results. Study No. XIII 9. 01 Mar. 1963.

BASF AG (1963b). Toxicity of choline chloride 70% in water; eye irritation. Department of Toxicology. Unpublished results. Study No. XIII 9. 01 Mar. 1963.

BASF AG (1966). Study on teratogenic effects of choline chloride in the mouse after oral application. Department of Toxicology. Unpublished results. Study No. XIV/156. 14 Oct. 1966.

BASF AG (1984). Department of Product Safety. Laboratory of Ecology. Pruefbericht ueber eine Untersuchung auf biologische Abbaubarkeit im BSB5-Test - Cholinchlorid (German). Test No. 01606. 16 Feb. 1984.BASF AG (2004b). Department of Product Safety. Unpublished calculation. Mackay Level I V2.11. 29 Jun. 2004.

Bloom A., Galloway, S., Nakamura, F.T., Teteviri, A., Armstrong, M., Lavappa, K.L., Duk, S., and Ahmed, M.A. (1982). Comparison of results for SCE and chromosome aberrations for eleven compounds tested in two laboratories by standardized methods. Environ. Mutagen. 4: 397.

Boyd, W.D., Graham-White, J., Blackwood, G., Glen, I., and McQueen, J. (1977). Clinical effects of choline in Alzheimer senile dementia. Lancet 2: 711.

Colgate-Palmolive (2003). Study No. DCR-200-137-TKL. TKL Research Inc. Paramus, NJ, USA. In: SCCNFP. Scientific Committee on Cosmetic Products and Non-Food Products. Choline Chloride. SCCNFP/0672/03. 9 Dec. 2003.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA] (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA] (2008). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland.

Galloway, S.M., Bloom, A..D, Resnick, M., Margolin, B.H., Nakamura, F., Archer, P., and Zeiger, E, (1985). Development of a standard protocol for in vitro cytogenetic testing with Chinese hamster ovary cells: Comparison of results for 22 compounds in two laboratories. Environ. Mutagen. 7: 1-51.

Haworth, S., Lawlor, T., Mortelmans, K., Speck, W., and Zeiger, E. (1983). Salmonella mutagenicity test results for 250 chemicals. Environ. Mutagenesis Suppl. 1: 3-142.

Institute of Medicine [IOM] (2000). Dietary Reference Intakes for Thiamin, Riboflavin, Niacin, Vitamin B6, Folate, Vitamin B12, Pantothenic Acid, Biotin, and Choline. . Standing Committee on the Scientific Evaluation of Dietary Reference Intake, Institute of Medicine, National Academy Press, Washington D.C.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Litton Bionetics (1977). Mutagenic evaluation of compound FDA75-69.000067-48-1. choline chloride. FCC. Report No. PB-266 891. Mar. 1977.

MITI (1992). Biodegradation and Bioaccumulation Data of Existing Chemicals Based on the CSCL Japan. Edited by Chemicals Inspection & Testing Institute Japan, published by Japan Chemical Industry Ecology-Toxicology & Information Center. October 1992.

MOE Japan (1999a). Ministry of Environment. Acute toxicity study of choline chloride on the Orange killifish *Oryzias latipes*. Unpublished study. No. 1998-16.

MOE Japan (1999b). Ministry of Environment. Acute toxicity study of choline chloride on *Daphnia magna*. Unpublished study. No. 1998-14.

MOE Japan (1999c). Ministry of Environment. Acute toxicity study of choline chloride on the freshwater alga *Pseudokirchnerialla subcapitata*. Unpublished study. No. 1998-13.

MOE Japan (1999d). Ministry of Environment. Chronic toxicity study of choline chloride on the freshwater invertebrate *Daphnia magna*. Unpublished study. No. 1998-15.

OECD (2004). SIDS Initial Assessment Report for Choline chloride (CAS No. 67-48-1), UNEP Publications. Available at: http://www.inchem.org/documents/sids/sids/67481.pdf

Shivapurkar, N., Hoover, K.L., and Poirier, L.A. (1986). Effect of methionine and choline on liver tumor promotion by phenobarbital and DDT in diethylnitrosamine-initiated rats. Carcinogenesis 7: 547- 550.

Tunkel J., Howard, P.H., Boethling, R.S., Sitteler, W., and Loonen, H. (2000). Predicting ready biodegradability in the Japanese Ministry of international trade and industry test. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 19: 2478-2485.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2016). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

Zeisel, S.H., Story, D.C., Wurtman, R.J., and Brunengraber, H. (1980). Uptake of free choline by isolated perfused rat liver. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 77(8): 4417-4419.

Zeisel, S.H., and Blusztajn, J.K. (1994). Choline and human nutrition. Ann. Rev. Nutr. 14: 269-296.

CINNAMALDEHYDE

This dossier on cinnamaldehyde presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of cinnamaldehyde in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 3-phenylacryladehyde

CAS RN: 104-55-2

Molecular formula: C_9H_8O

Molecular weight: 132.16 g/mol

Synonyms: Cinnamaldehyde; (2E)-3-phenylprop-2-enal; 3-phenylacrylaldehyde; cinnamal; (E)-cinnamaldehyde; 3-phenylpropenal; cinnamic aldehyde; phenylacrolein; cinnamylaldehyde; 3-phenyl-2-propenal; trans-cinnamaldehyde; (E)-3-phenylpropenal; (E)-3-phenyl-2-propenal; 3-phenylacrolein; 3-phenyl-2-propenaldehyde; 3-phenyl-2-propen-1-al; acrolein, 3-phenyl-; 2-propenal, 3-phenyl-; 2-propenal, 3-phenyl-, (2E)-

SMILES: C1=CC=C(C=C1)C=CC=O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Cinnamaldehyde

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Light colorless clear liquid	1	ECHA
Melting point	-18°C @ 96.990 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling point	>250°C @ 96.990 kPa	1	ECHA
Density	1,041 kg/m^3 @ 20°C and 96.75 kPa	1	ECHA
Vapor pressure	3.853 Pa @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	2.107±0.0017 @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Water solubility	2.865 g/L @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Flash point	105°C @ 96.83 kPa	1	ECHA
Auto flammability	Not auto-flammable	1	ECHA
Viscosity	22.12 mPa s @ 20°C 18 mPa s @ 40°C	1	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Cinnamaldehyde is expected to biodegrade and not expected to bioaccumulate to any significant extent. It has a low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment.

B. Biodegradation

Cinnamaldehyde is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301B test, degradation of cinnamaldehyde was 89% after 7 days, 94% after 14 days, and 100% after 28 days, indicating ready biodegradation (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. In an OECD 301D test, biodegradation was 24.98% after 5 days. The BOD_5 value was 0.635 mg O_2/mg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

If a chemical is found to be inherently biodegradable or readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for cinnamaldehyde. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2018), the estimated K_{oc} value from log K_{ow} of 2.107 is 55.82 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 36.82 L/kg. Based on this estimated value, cinnamaldehyde is expected to have very high mobility in soil. If released to water, based on the K_{oc} value and its high water solubility, it is also not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

A bioaccumulation study in fish was conducted to estimate the bioconcentration factor (BCF) value for cinnamaldehyde. The BCF value was calculated using a log K_{ow} of 1.9 and a regression derived equation. The estimated BCF value for cinnamaldehyde was determined to be 8 which indicates that this chemical is non-bio accumulative in aquatic organisms (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Cinnamaldehyde is of relatively low acute toxicity by the oral, dermal, and inhalation routes of exposure. It is an irritant to skin and eyes and is considered a sensitizer per the guinea pig maximization test. Oral repeat dose studies suggest that cinnamaldehyde has relatively low toxicity. There are no studies on the inhalation routes of exposure. Dermal repeat studies suggest that cinnamaldehyde has low toxicity. Cinnamaldehyde was not mutagenic in *in vitro* and *in vivo* genotoxicity tests, and it is not carcinogenic. Cinnamaldehyde is a not a reproductive or developmental toxicant.

B. Metabolism

Male Fischer 344 rats were given doses of 5, 50, and 500 mg/kg bw/day of cinnamaldehyde by oral gavage for seven days. Cinnamaldehyde was rapidly absorbed within the body and distributed to the gastrointestinal tract, the kidneys, the liver, and a small amount distributed to fat. Benzoic acid is the major metabolic of cinnamaldehyde. After 24 hours more than 80% of cinnamaldehyde is excreted in the urine and a small amount (<7%) is excreted in the faeces (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

The metabolism of 2 and 250 mg/kg bw/day of cinnamaldehyde was evaluated using male and female CD-1 mice exposed via the intraperitoneal route of exposure for 72 hours. About 94% of the administered dose was recovered in the urine after 72 hours. Less than two percent of the administered dose was remained in the mice after 72 hours. The major urinary metabolites were hippuric acid, 3-hydroxy-3-phenylpropionic acid, benzoic acid, and benzyl glucuronide (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

C. Acute Toxicity

The 14-day acute oral LD_{50} in male and female Osborne-Mendel rats administered 2220 mg/kg bw/day of cinnamaldehyde via oral gavage was determined to be 2,220 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 2].

An acute oral toxicity study was conducted using male and female guinea pigs given cinnamaldehyde by oral gavage. The LD_{50} was determined to be 3400 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Inhalation

There are no acute inhalation studies are available for cinnamaldehyde. An acute inhalation LC_{50} was predicted for cinnamaldehyde using the QSAR toolbox. The 4-hour LC50 in male and female Wistar rats exposed to cinnamaldehyde was predicted to be 68.889 ppm (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Dermal

An OECD Guideline (Acute Dermal Toxicity) study was conducted using male and female albino Wistar rats exposed to cinnamaldehyde using occlusive dressing for 14 days. The dermal LD_{50} was determined to be is >2,000 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 2].

D. Irritation

Skin

Application of 0.1 mL of cinnamaldehyde to the skin of New Zealand white rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was considered slightly-to-moderate irritating. The primary dermal irritation index (PDII) for cinnamaldehyde after 24, 48, and 72 hours was determined to be 3.25. This data indicates that cinnamaldehyde was moderately severely irritating to the skin of New Zealand white rabbits(ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

An OECD Guideline 439 (In Vitro Skin Irritation: Reconstructed Human Epidermis Test method) study was conducted using non-transformed keratinocytes in a human skin model. The man tissue viability for cinnamaldehyde, when compared to the control, was determined to be 4.1%. This data indicates that cinnamaldehyde is considered to be irritating to human skin (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

Cinnamaldehyde, at doses of 0.02, 0.1%, and 0.8% in ethanol, was applied to the skin (upper arm) of healthy humans over a six-week period Cinnamaldehyde was determined to be severely irritating to the skin based on results from a human patch test (ECHA)[KI. score =2].

Eye

Instillation of 0.1 mL cinnamaldehyde to the eyes of New Zealand rabbits for 24 hours was considering irritating. The mean of the 24-, 48-, and 72-hours scores were: 1.00 for corneal opacity,

0.00 for iridial lesions, 2.00 for conjunctival redness, and 1.22 for chemosis. All effects were resolved by Day 14 of the observation period (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

The ocular irritation potential of cinnamaldehyde was determined using an OECD 492 guideline (Reconstructed Human Cornea-like Epithelium RhCE test method for identifying chemicals not requiring classification and labelling for eye irritation or serious eye damage) study. The mean tissue viability of cinnamaldehyde was determined to be 4.1 %. Cinnamaldehyde was determined to be irritating to the human eye (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

Instillation of 8% of cinnamaldehyde to the human eye was determined to be irritating (ECHA)[KI. score =2].

E. Sensitisation

Cinnamaldehyde was considered a skin sensitizer when tested in a guinea pig maximization test (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female F344 rats were given in their diet 0, 4,100, 8,200, 16,500, or 33,000 ppm cinnamaldehyde (microcapsulated) for three months in a study conducted by the National Toxicology Program. The average daily intake was 0, 275, 625, 1,300, and 4,000 mg/kg-day for males, and 0, 300, 570, 1,090, and 3,100 mg/kg bw/day-day for females. There was no mortality during the study. Mean body weights were reduced in the ≥16,500 ppm animals as a result of decreased feed consumption from unpalatability of the dosed feed. There was a non-significant increase in serum bile acid concentration at all dose levels suggesting an effect on the liver, but there were no corresponding histopathologic effects. An increase in lesions of the forestomach mucosa was seen in the ≥8,200 ppm animals and included squamous epithelial hyperplasia. There was also chronic active inflammation in the 33,000 ppm males and the ≥16,500 ppm females. The NOAEL was considered to be 4,100 ppm, which corresponds to 275 and 300 mg/kg bw/day in males and females, respectively (Hooth et al., 2004; as cited in ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Male and female rats were fed in their diet 0, 1,000, 2,100, or 4,100 ppm cinnamaldehyde for 12 weeks. The average daily intake was 0, 50, 100, or 200 mg/kg bw/day-day. There were no significantly differences between treated and control animals in urine sugar and albumin, blood haemoglobin levels, growth, food intake, or other physiological criteria. The NOAEL for this study is 4,100 ppm for males and females, which corresponds to 200 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female F344 rats were given in their diet 0, 1,000, 2,100, or 4,100 ppm cinnamaldehyde (microcapsulated) for two years in a study conducted by the National Toxicology Program. The average daily intake was 0, 50, 100, or 200 mg/kg bw/day. The survival of the 4,100 ppm males was greater than the controls. The mean body weights of the 4,100 ppm animals were generally less he controls throughout the study. Feed consumption of the ≥2,100 ppm males and the 4,100 ppm females was less than the controls at the beginning and end of the study. There were no non-neoplastic lesions that were considered to be treatment related. The NOAEL for this study is 4,100 ppm for males and females, which corresponds to 200 mg/kg bw/day (Hooth et al., 2004; as cited in ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were given in their diet 0, 1,000, 2,100, or 4,100 ppm cinnamaldehyde (microcapsulated) for two years in a study conducted by the National Toxicology Program. The average daily intake was 0, 125, 270, or 540 (males) and 570 (females) mg/kg bw/day. Mean body weights of the ≥2,100 ppm animals were generally less than the controls throughout the study. There were no non-neoplastic lesions that were considered to be treatment related. Incidences of minimal olfactory epithelial pigmentation was significantly increased in the 4,100 ppm males and the ≥2,100 ppm females. The NOAEL for this study is 1,000 ppm in males and females, which corresponds to 125 mg/kg bw/day, based on reduced body weights at 270 mg/kg bw/day (Hooth et al., 2004; as cited in ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

An oral subacute toxicity was conducted using male and female B6C3F1 mice exposed 0,656, 1310,2620, 5250, or 10,500 mg/kg bw/day cinnamaldehyde for 14 days (2 weeks: 5 days/week for a total of 12 doses). There were no significant differences in body weight, liver weight, spleen weight, and kidney weight. There were no statistical differences in organ: body weight ratios between surviving treated mice and the control mice. All of the mice in the two highest dose groups, as well as the all the female mice and three male mice from the 2620 mg/kg bw/day dose group, died withing the first two days of dosing. There were no clinical signs or gross lesions observed in the surviving mice or the dead mice. Mild forestomach hyperplasia was observed in both sexes of mice exposed to cinnamaldehyde. Minimal kidney nephropathy was observed in the mice exposed to dose of more than 1310 mg/kg bw/day. A NOAEL of 656 mg/kg bw/day was established for this study. A LOAEL of 1,310 mg/kg bw/day was established in this study based on body weight, organ weight, and histopathological examinations (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Inhalation

There are no studies are available. As shown in Table 1, cinnamaldehyde has a low vapor pressure which suggests that the generation of inhalable vapours is low. Under normal conditions, human exposure to cinnamaldehyde by the inhalation route of exposure is highly unlikely.

Dermal

A dermal sub chronic dermal toxicity study was conducted using female Balb/c mice exposed to 25µl 25 percent (v/v) solution of cinnamaldehyde for 4-5 days. The NOAEL was determined to be 25µl (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

A dermal sub chronic dermal toxicity study was conducted using mice exposed to 750 mg/kg bw/day 3D (intermittent) of cinnamaldehyde. A LOAEL value of 750 mg/kg/3D was established for mice exposed to cinnamaldehyde for three days (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on cinnamaldehyde are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on cinnamaldehyde

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
OECD Guideline 471 Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay (S. typhimurium TA 98, TA100, TA 102, TA 1535, TA1537)	-	-	1	ECHA

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
OECD Guideline 471 (*In Vitro* Mammalian Chromosome Aberration Test)	-	-	1	ECHA
OECD Guideline 476 (*In Vitro* Mammalian Cell Gene Mutation Test using the Hprt and xprt genes)	-	-	1	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation assay (Salmonella typhimurium TA97, TA98, TA100, TA1335, and TA1537)	-	-	2	ECHA
In vitro mammalian cell micronucleus test	-	-	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were administered in their feed 0, 4,100, 8,200, 16,500, or 33,000 ppm cinnamaldehyde (microcapsulated) for three months in a study conducted by the National Toxicology Program. The average daily intake was 650, 1,320, 2,550, and 5,475 mg/kg bw/day for males, and 0, 625, 1,380, 2,680, and 5,200 mg/kg bw/day for females. There were no increases in the frequency of micronucleated normochromatic erythrocytes in the peripheral blood in the treated animals compared to the controls (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

A mouse bone marrow micronucleus test was used to evaluate the genotoxic potential of cinnamaldehyde in ddY mice. Male mice were given oral doses of 0, 250, 313, and 500 mg/kg of cinnamaldehyde for 24 hours. Cinnamaldehyde did not induce any gene mutations in male ddY mice (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

H. Carcinogenicity

Male and female F344 rats were administered in their diet 0, 1,000, 2,100, or 4,100 ppm cinnamaldehyde (microcapsulated) for two years in a study conducted by the National Toxicology Program. The average daily intake was 0, 50, 100, or 200 mg/kg bw/day-day. The tumour incidences were similar between the treated and control animals. A NOAEL of 200 mg/kg bw/day (4100 ppm) was reported for this study (Hooth et al., 2004; as cited in ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were administered in their diet 0, 1,000, 2,100, or 4,100 ppm cinnamaldehyde (microcapsulated) for two years in a study by the National Toxicology Program. The average daily intake was 0, 125, 270, or 540 (males) and 570 (females) mg/kg bw/day-day. The tumour incidences were similar between the treated and control animals. The NOAEL was considered to be 4100 ppm (540 mg/kg bw/day for males and 570 mg/kg bw/day females (Hooth et al., 2004; as cited in ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

An OECD Guideline 451 (Carcinogenicity study) was conducted in male and female Fischer 344 rats exposed to 0, 235, 470, 940, 1880, 3750 mg/kg bw/day of cinnamaldehyde by oral gavage for 16 days. There were no effects observed at the lowest dose level while all the animals in the two highest dose groups died within the first seven days of dosing. There was minimal to moderate forestomach hyperplasia observed in the males who received a dose of ≥470 mg/kg bw/day. A NOAEL of 235 mg/kg bw/day was reported in this study based on no occurrence of hyperplastic lesions or forestomach hyperplasia. There was clear evidence of distended gastrointestinal tracts in

animals who were given doses of 1880 or 3750 mg/kg bw/day as well as slightly decreased body weights in females of the 940 mg/kg bw/day dose group. The target organ toxicity value was reported to be 470 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

I. Reproductive Toxicity

There are no adequate studies are available.

J. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0 or 1,200 mg/kg bw/day cinnamaldehyde on gestational days 6 to 13. The dams were allowed to deliver, and the pups were weaned up to postnatal day 3. There was no effect on maternal survival or body weight development and all 34 litters were viable. The number of liveborn per litter, the survival and birthweight of pups and their weight gain was not affected by treatment. The LOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 1,200 mg/kg-day (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

An OECD Guideline 414 (Prenatal Developmental Toxicity) study was conducted in Wistar rats exposed to 0, 125, 250, 500 mg/kg bw/day of cinnamaldehyde by oral gavage from gestation day five to gestation day 19. The NOAEL for maternal systemic toxicity was reported to be 250 mg/kg bw/day. This effect level was based on mortality, clinical signs of toxicity, statistically/biologically significant decreased in body weight on gestation day 17 and gestation day 20. There were significant decreased in food intake on gestation day 8 and 11 and several gross/histopathology findings. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity was reported to be 250 mg/kg bw/day based on decreased fetal body weights observed in the 500 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for cinnamaldehyde follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

<u>Oral</u>

A two-year oral repeat dose study was conducted by the national toxicology program in male and female F344 rats. The lowest NOAEL from this study was reported to be 4,100 ppm which corresponds to a dose level 200 mg/kg bw/day.
The NOAEL of 200 mg/kg bw/day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 200/ (10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 200/100 = 2 mg/kg bw/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,
Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:
Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (2x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 7 mg/L

B. Cancer

Cinnamaldehyde was not carcinogenic to rats or mice when given in the diet for two years. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Cinnamaldehyde does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Cinnamaldehyde has low chronic toxicity potential to aquatic organisms. Since cinnamaldehyde is readily biodegradable in water, it was reported to be non-toxic to aquatic fish, invertebrates, and algae at environmentally relevant concentrations.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on cinnamaldehyde.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Cinnamaldehyde

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Danio rerio (Brachydanio rerio)	96-hr LC_{50}	4.3 (mortality)	1	ECHA
Danio rerio (Brachydanio rerio)	96-hr LC_{50}	2.35 (mortality)	1	ECHA

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Danio rerio (Brachydanio rerio)	96-hr LC_{50}	>3.9- <5.5 (mortality)	1	ECHA
Poecilia reticulata (Guppy fish)	96-hr LC_{50}	>3.5- <6.5	2	ECHA
Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill fish)	96-hr LC_{50}	>20	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	3.21	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	3.86	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	11.5	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	72-hr EC_{50}	31.6	2	ECHA
Chlorella vulgaris	72-hr EC_{50}	16.09	2	ECHA

Since the test chemical is readily biodegradable in water, the chemical was considered to be non-toxic to aquatic fish, invertebrates and algae at environmentally relevant concentrations (ECHA).

Chronic Studies

In an OECD Guideline 211 (Daphnia magna reproduction test) study, the 21-day EC_{50} was reported to be 0.402 mg/L based on reproduction (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Based on a prediction completed using ECOSAR version 1.11, a long-term toxicity value for fish was predicted for cinnamaldehyde. Based on effects observed in a flow through freshwater system in fish, the NOEC value for the substance was estimated to be 15.159 mg/L for fish for 28 days of exposure duration. (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

In a short-term toxicity study to birds (avoidance [repellency] test), the 5-day LOEL value was 1% w/w for *Colinus virginianus* (Northern Bobwhite Quail). (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for cinnamaldehyde follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (2.35 mg/L), *Daphnia* (3.21 mg/L), and algae (16.09 mg/L). Results from a chronic study in fish was reported to be 15.159 mg/L. On the basis that the data consists of short-term results from three trophic levels and chronic studies on one trophic levels, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC of 15.159 mg/L for fish. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.152 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.179 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (1.51/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.152$
$= 0.179$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 1.47/1000 \times 2400]$
$=1.51\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 36.82 \times 0.04$
$=1.47$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for Cinnamaldehyde based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 36.82 L/kg (EPA, 2019).
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.075 mg/kg soil dry weight.
The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.74/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.152$
$= 0.075$

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 36.82 \times 0.02$
$= 0.74$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for cinnamaldehyde based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 36.82 L/kg (EPA, 2019).
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Cinnamaldehyde is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a measured log K_{ow} of 2.107± 0.0017, cinnamaldehyde does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOEC from a chronic fish study was>0.1 mg/L. The acute E(L)C_{50} values for cinnamaldehyde are >1 mg/L. Thus, cinnamaldehyde does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that cinnamaldehyde is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H315-Skin Irritant Category 2
H319-Eye Irritant Category 2
H317-Skin Sensitizer Category 1
H312-Aquatic Acute Toxicity Category 2
H335-STOT SE3

B. Labelling

Warning!

According to the classification provided by companies to ECHA in REACH registrations this substance causes serious eye irritation, is harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects, is harmful in contact with skin, causes skin irritation and may cause an allergic skin reaction.

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

First check the victim for contact lenses and remove if present. Flush victim's eyes with water or normal saline solution for 20 to 30 minutes while simultaneously calling a hospital or poison control centre. Do not put any ointments, oils, or medication in the victim's eyes without specific instructions from a physician. IMMEDIATELY transport the victim after flushing eyes to a hospital even if no symptoms (such as redness or irritation) develop. SKIN: IMMEDIATELY flood affected skin with water while removing and isolating all contaminated clothing. Gently wash all affected skin

areas thoroughly with soap and water. If symptoms such as redness or irritation develop, IMMEDIATELY call a physician and be prepared to transport the victim to a hospital for treatment.

Skin Contact

IMMEDIATELY flood affected skin with water while removing and isolating all contaminated clothing. Gently wash all affected skin areas thoroughly with soap and water. If symptoms such as redness or irritation develop, IMMEDIATELY call a physician and be prepared to transport the victim to a hospital for treatment.

Inhalation

IMMEDIATELY leave the contaminated area; take deep breaths of fresh air. If symptoms (such as wheezing, coughing, shortness of breath, or burning in the mouth, throat, or chest) develop, call a physician and be prepared to transport the victim to a hospital. Provide proper respiratory protection to rescuers entering an unknown atmosphere. Whenever possible, Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) should be used; if not available, use a level of protection greater than or equal to that advised under Protective Clothing.

Ingestion

DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. If the victim is conscious and not convulsing, give 1 or 2 glasses of water to dilute the chemical and IMMEDIATELY call a hospital or poison control centre. Be prepared to transport the victim to a hospital if advised by a physician. If the victim is convulsing or unconscious, do not give anything by mouth, ensure that the victim's airway is open and lay the victim on his/her side with the head lower than the body. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. IMMEDIATELY transport the victim to a hospital. (NTP, 1992)

Notes to Physician

Symptoms of exposure to this compound may include inflammation and erosion of gastrointestinal mucosa. The vapor or mist causes irritation of the eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. ACUTE/CHRONIC HAZARDS: This chemical may be harmful by inhalation, ingestion or skin absorption. It may cause irritation of the skin, eyes, upper respiratory tract, and mucous membranes. When heated to decomposition it may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

Irritation properties of the substance may aggravate asthma and/or other respiratory conditions.

Emergency Personnel Protection

Personal protective equipment must be used in accordance with known hazards of the substance.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

This chemical is combustible. Fires involving this material can be controlled with a dry chemical, carbon dioxide or Halon extinguisher.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May ignite after a delay period in contact with NaOH.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Use respiratory protection equipment as deemed necessary by hazards associated with the substance.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Wash hands before eating, drinking, chewing gum, using tobacco or using the toilet. Remove clothing immediately if substance gets inside. Then wash thoroughly and put on clean clothing.

Environmental Precautions

Do not release to discharge into open drains or waterways.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

If you spill this chemical, FIRST REMOVE ALL SOURCES OF IGNITION. Then, use absorbent paper to pick up all liquid spill material. Contaminated clothing and absorbent paper should be sealed in a vapor-tight plastic bag for eventual disposal. Solvent wash all contaminated surfaces with 60-70% ethanol followed by washing with a soap and water solution. Do not re-enter the contaminated area until the Safety Officer (or other responsible person) has verified that the area has been properly cleaned.

Wastewater from contaminant suppression, cleaning of protective clothing/equipment, or contaminated sites should be contained and evaluated for subject chemical or decomposition product concentrations. Concentrations shall be lower than applicable environmental discharge or disposal criteria. Alternatively, pre-treatment and/or discharge to a POTW is acceptable only after review by the governing authority. Due consideration shall be given to remediation worker exposure (inhalation, dermal and ingestion) as well as fate during treatment, transfer and disposal.

Do not contaminate water by cleaning of equipment or disposal of wastes

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Do not use, pour, spill or store near heat or open flame.

Other Handling Precautions

Observe label precautions. Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Storage

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: You should keep this material in a tightly closed container under an inert atmosphere and store it at refrigerated temperatures. (NTP, 1992)

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure limit for cinnamaldehyde.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection:
Where the neat test chemical is weighed and diluted, wear a NIOSH-approved half face respirator equipped with an organic vapor/acid gas cartridge (specific for organic vapors, HCl, acid gas and SO2) with a dust/mist filter. (NTP, 1992)

Hand Protection:
Chemical resistant gloves.

Skin Protection:
For agricultural use requirements, PPE required for early entry to treated areas that is permitted under applicable Worker Protection Standards and that involves contact with anything that has been treated, such as plants, soil, water, is: Coveralls, waterproof gloves, shoes plus socks.

Eye protection:
Protective eyewear shall be worn at all times.

Other Precautions:
None other specific precautions are stipulated.

F. Transport Information

Cinnamaldehyde is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

UN 1993

Class: 3

Packaging Group: II

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy (DoEE). (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: www.environment.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2018). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of9Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

CITRIC ACID

This dossier on citric acid presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of citric acid in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained primarily from the OECD-SIDS documents on citric acid (OECD, 2001a,b) and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, NICNAS identified citric acid as a chemical of low concern to the environment (NICNAS, 2017). Chemicals of low concern are unlikely to have adverse environmental effects if they are released to the environment from coal seam gas operations. In addition, NICNAS has assessed citric acid in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment.[1]

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 2-hydroxypropane-1,2,3-tricarboxylic acid

CAS RN: 77-92-9

Molecular formula: $C_6H_8O_7$

Molecular weight: 192.122 g/mol

Synonyms: citric acid; 1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid, 2-hydroxy-; 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid

SMILES: C(C(=O)O)C(CC(=O)O)(C(=O)O)O

Citric acid is a ubiquitous natural substance that is an intermediate in the basic physiological tricarboxylic acid (TCA) cycle in every eukaryote cell.

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of citric acid

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White crystalline odorless solid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	153°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	Not available due to substance decomposition	2	ECHA
Density	1670 kg/m^3 @ 20° C (relative density)	2	ECHA
Vapor Pressure	2.21 × 10^{-6} Pa @ 25° C	2	ECHA

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber=77-92-9+

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.5 to -1.8 (temperature not indicated)	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	592 g/L @ 20°C (very soluble)	2	ECHA
Flash Point	345°C @ 101.3 kPa	4	ECHA
Flammability	Not flammable	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	1010°C	4	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Citric acid is readily biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate. Due to its high-water solubility, citric acid is unlikely to adsorb to soil or sediment.

B. Biodegradation

Citric acid can be considered readily biodegradable based on the results of the ready and inherent aerobic biodegradation studies listed in Table 2. If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorized as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

Table 2: Biodegradation studies on citric acid (OECD 2001a, b)

Test System	Results*	Notes	Klimisch Score
Modified Sturm	97% (CO_2 evolution); 100% (DOC removal)	Readily biodegradable; exposure period not stated	2
Closed Bottle Test	BOD_{30}/COD Ratio = 90%	Readily biodegradable	2
BOD_5/COD Ratio	BOD_5 = 526 mg; COD = 728 mg; BOD_5/COD Ratio = 0.72	Readily biodegradable; concentration of test substance and activated sludge not stated	2
BOD_1/ThOD Ratio	BOD_1/ThOD Ratio = 13%	-	2
BOD_{20}/ThOD Ratio	BOD_{20}/COD Ratio = 98%	Readily biodegradable; initial test substance concentration 720 mg/L	2
Zahn-Wallen Test	85%, 1 day (DOC removal)	Inherently biodegradable	2
Zahn-Wallen Test	98%, 7 days (DOC removal)	Inherently biodegradable	
Coupled Units Test	93% (COD removal)	Ultimately biodegradable; exposure period not stated.	2

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for citric acid. Using KOCWIN program in EPISuite™ (USEPA, 2016), the estimated K_{oc} value from the K_{ow} value of -1.08 is 0.3617 L/kg.

Based on this K_{oc} value, citric acid is not expected to adsorb to soil if released and has a high mobility. If citric acid is released to water, it is not expected to adsorb to suspended soils or sediment based on its K_{oc} value and rapid hydrolysis.

D. Bioaccumulation

The log K_{ow} for citric acid is -1.5 to -1.8. Thus, citric acid is not expected to bioaccumulate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Citric acid exhibits low toxicity by the oral and dermal routes. It is an eye irritant, but slightly to non-irritating to the skin. No adequate studies were found to evaluate the sensitization potential of citric acid. Minimal toxicity and no carcinogenic effects were observed in rats given oral doses of citric acid for up to two years. Citric acid was not mutagenic to bacteria, but *in vitro* studies using human lymphocytes showed genotoxic effects. *In vivo* genotoxicity studies were negative. There were no reproductive or developmental effects in rats given oral doses of citric acid.

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The acute oral LD_{50} in male and female Füllinsdorf albino (SPF) mice exposed to 0,3,4.2, 6, 8.5 and 13 g/kg bw of citric acid via oral gavage was reported to be 5,400 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

The acute oral LD_{50} in male ICR-JCL male rats was reported to be 11,700 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

The acute oral LD_{50} values in SD-JCL male mice are 5,400 and 5,790 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI.score= 2].

Inhalation

There are no reliable studies available.

Dermal

The acute dermal LD_{50} value in rats is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

C. Irritation

Skin

Application of 0.5 g citric acid powder to the skin of New Zealand white rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was slightly irritating. The mean of the 24, 48 and 72-hour scores were 0.3 for erythema and 0.0 for oedema (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

Application of citric acid powder to the intact skin of New Zealand white rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was reported to be non-irritating based on a primary dermal irritation index (PDII) score of 0.33/2 (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

Application of a 30% solution of citric acid to the intact skin of New Zealand white rabbits was found reported to slightly irritating to rabbits with intact (abraded skin) and non-irritating to rabbits with non-abraded skin based on a primary dermal irritation index (PDII) scores of 0.8/8 and 0/8 respectively (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Application of a 50% aqueous solution of citric acid to New Zealand white rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was reported to be non-irritating (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Eye

Instillation of a 30% aqueous solution of citric acid into the eyes of New Zealand white rabbits produced well defined to moderate conjunctival irritation that did not fully resolve after the 14-day observation period (ECHA) [KI.score=1]. Given the fact that the 30% solution effects would have been allowed to dissipate for 21 days, it likely that the test substance would not be considered irritating to the eyes (ECHA).

Instillation of a 10% solution of citric acid into the eyes of New Zealand white rabbits was associated with weak to moderate conjunctival effects, which resolved after 7 days (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Respiratory

In a study preliminary to the evaluation of antitussive agents, citric acid was chosen as most consistent in the cough response elicited as measured by the mean number of coughs produced with five inhalations in human volunteers (ECHA). 10% citric acid gave the highest number of positive reactors.

In a study to develop a method for the use of citric acid in testing antitussive medicines with human volunteers, a training period was used to determine the concentration of citric acid solution able to produce three to six coughs after one inhalation (ECHA). There were three test periods one hour apart. 5 inhalations were administered at 3-minute intervals in each test period. The number of coughs was counted after each inhalation. Each subject was given a placebo tablet after the first test period but was informed that they could receive either a placebo or an anti-tussive tablet.

The total number of coughs after each inspiration over the three test periods was compared among subjects and between test periods and inspirations. Statistical variance and F-values were analysed.

The concentration of citric acid producing between three and six coughs after a single inhalation was found to vary from 5% to 25%. Adaptation to the citric acid aerosol occurred during the initial training period, but further adaptation during the test period was low, except between the first and second inhalation.

Some reduction in response between the first and second test periods might be attributable to a placebo reaction. It was concluded that the administration of citric acid to induce coughing using the method described would be useful in evaluating antitussive medicines, providing that a double-blind trial using a placebo was used.

A study was conducted to evaluate the effect of inspiratory flow rate on the cough response in humans to citric acid (ECHA). It was considered by the authors that the cough response to citric acid is produced mainly by irritation of the larynx and trachea. Variations in the inspiratory flow rate might lead to changes in deposition of the drug, and consequently in the cough threshold. The effect of inspiratory flow rate was studied in 11 healthy non-smoking volunteers aged 23 to 29 years

(9 male, 2 female). The citric acid was administered by inhalation of a nebulized solution via apparatus which limited and measured the inspiratory flow rate to 50, 100 and 150 l/minute of increasing concentrations of citric acid.

The test was finished when a cough was produced after each inhalation at one concentration (cough threshold) or the maximum concentration was reached. Each concentration was given at three different flow rates. The exposures were repeated on 3 days at least 48 hours apart.

The mean cough threshold was determined to be 21 (±9-54) mg/l at an inspiratory flow rate of 50 l/min and 43 (±13-141) mg/l at 150 l/minute. It was concluded that inspiratory flow rate should be controlled when cough challenges with citric acid are performed.

Inhalation of citric acid was shown to cause cough and bronchoconstriction in the guinea pig. The bronchoconstriction seems to involve cholinergic and capsaicin sensitive neurons (ECHA).

Citric acid was seen to elicit a cough response in the guinea pig (ECHA) in a study in which the time-response relationship observed with citric acid showed a maximum response around 5 to 10 minutes of exposure for isolated coughs and a fade in response as the exposure continued.

D. Sensitisation

In a skin prick test, with very limited provided details, it was reported that citric acid, caused positive results in 3 of 91 patients whereof one of the patients also reacted to benzoic and propionic acids (ECHA) [KI.score=4].

In a skin sensitisation, study with limited details, citric acid was concluded to not be a skin irritant or a sensitizer when tested to human volunteers (ECHA) [KI.score=4]. At induction, patches of 4% citric acid in a cuticle cream were applied onto the skin of 56 human volunteers, under a semi-occlusive dressing, three times a week for three weeks. At challenge, 4% citric acid in a cuticle cream was applied dermally to 56 human volunteers two weeks after the last induction (ECHA) [KI.score=4].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

Male and female rats were administered 2000, 4000, 8000 and 16000 mg/kg bw/day of citric acid via oral gavage daily for five successive days. A NOAEL of 4000 mg/kg bw/day was established for both male and female rats based on overall clinical signs, mortality, and body weight. A LOAEL of 8000 mg/kg bw/day was established for male and female rats based on clinical signs, increased mortality and body weight gain. A 10-day LD_{50} value of 55560 ± 0.44 mg/kg bw/day was also reported in rats (gender not specified) (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Mice were administered 1000, 2000, 4000 and 8000 mg/kg bw/day of citric acid via oral gavage daily for ten successive days. A NOAEL of 1000 mg/kg bw/day was established based on clinical signs, mortality, and body weight. A LOAEL of 2000 mg/kg bw/day was established based on clinical signs, increased mortality and body weight gain (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Male rats were given 0, 1.2, 2.4 or 4.8% citric acid in their feed for 6 weeks. The daily intakes were reported to be 1,150, 2,260 or 4,670 mg/kg-day. The high-dose animals had mild blood and urine parameter changes and slight degeneration of the thymus gland and spleen. The NOAEL is 2.4% in the diet or 2,260 mg/kg-day (OECD, 2001a,b) [KI.score=4]

Rats were given 3% or 5% citric acid in their diet for two years. The estimated daily intakes were 1,200 and 2,000 mg/kg/day, respectively. A slight decrease in growth was reported in the 2% group, but no tissue abnormalities in the major organs. The NOAEL is 1,200 mg/kg/day (OECD, 2001a,b). [Kl.score=4]

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

Table 2 presents the results of the *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on citric acid.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on citric acid

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
In vitro mammalian cell micronucleus test (lymphocytes: peripheral human)	-	+	2	ECHA
Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay (S. typhimurium TA 1535, TA 100, TA 98, TA 1537, TA 92, and TA 94)	-	-	2	ECHA
Comet assay (human lymphocytes)	+	NA	2	ECHA
Chromosome aberration test (human peripheral lymphocytes)	+	NA	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative; NA, not applicable

Citric acid was not mutagenic in bacterial reverse mutation assays with strains of *S. typhimurium* or *E. coli* with and without metabolic activation (OECD, 2001a,b; ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Peripheral human lymphocytes were treated with 50 to 3,000 µg/ml citric acid. A statistically significant dose-dependent increase in the micronuclei was observed. In another set of studies by the same laboratory, there was a statistically significant and dose-related increase in the number of cells with aberrations, including sister chromatid unions. The study authors reported that the pH of the medium was unchanged (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

In vivo Studies

Citric acid was reported to be non-mutagenic in a rodent dominant lethal assay when male Sprague-Dawley rats were given either a single oral dose of citric acid (1.2, 12.0 or 120 mg/kg) or a single oral dose on five consecutive days (300, 500 or 3,500 mg/kg) (OECD 2001a,b; as reported in ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

There were no treatment related increases in cells with chromosomal aberrations in observed in the bone marrow of male Sprague-Dawley rats given either a single oral dose of citric acid (1.2, 12.0 or 120 mg/kg) or a single oral dose on five consecutive days (300, 500, 3000 or 3,500 mg/kg) (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

There was no evidence of carcinogenicity in rats given 3% or 5% citric acid in feed (1,200 or 2,000 mg/kg/day, respectively) for two years (OECD, 2001a,b) [Kl.score=4].

In a rat feeding study, animals dosed with 5% citric acid in the diet did not show an excess of tumors in comparison with control animals when tested over a period of 2 years (Horn et al., 1957, as reported in ECHA). However, there was limited evidence that high doses of citrate salts increased the incidence of tumors produced by co-administration of known bladder carcinogens (Inouea et al., 1988; Ono et al., 1992; de Camargo et al., 1991; Fukushima et al.,1986; Behnke et al., 1964; as reported in ECHA). Where citric acid or citrate salts were administered alone during these studies, no dose-related tumors were noted (ECHA).

H. Reproductive Toxicity

In a non-standard repeat dose dietary study (duration and frequency not specified), 5% citric acid in feed did not affect either the number of young born to mice or rats or their subsequent survival up to the point of weaning (ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

In a reproductive toxicity study, 1.2% w/w citric acid was administered in feed given daily to male and female rats over a period of 90 weeks and it was reported that citric acid did not give rise to any reproductive effects (ECHA).

The no adverse effect level (NOAEL) for reproductive toxicity in rats has been reported as 2500 mg/kg/bw/day (Kim et al., 2013, citing Citric acid SIDS initial assessment report [OECD SIDS, 2001]; as cited in ECHA).

I. Developmental Toxicity

Hamsters were administered citric acid via oral gavage daily from gestation day 0 to gestation day 10 resulted in a NOAEL of > 272 mg/kg bw/day based on teratogenicity (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Wistar rats were exposed to citric acid by oral gavage from gestation day 6 to gestation day 15. A NOAEL of >295 was established for this study based on teratogenicity (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Albino CD-1 mice were exposed to citric acid by oral gavage from gestation day 6 to gestation day 15. A NOAEL of >241 mg/kg bw/day was established for this study based on teratogenicity (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Pregnant female rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 2.95, 13.7, 63.6 or 295 mg/kg citric acid on GD 6-15. No maternal or developmental effects were noted. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 295 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (OECD, 2001a,b; ECHA) [Kl.score= 2].

Pregnant female rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 2.41, 11.2, 52 or 241 mg/kg citric acid on GD 6-15. No maternal or developmental effects were noted. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 241 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (OECD, 2001a,b; ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Pregnant female rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 4.25, 19.75, 91.70 or 425 mg/kg citric acid on GD 6-18. No maternal or developmental effects were noted. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is >425 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (OECD, 2001a,b; as cited in ECHA) [KI.score=2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for citric acid follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

In a two-year dietary study, the only effect seen in rats fed either 3 or 5% citric acid (approx. 1,200 or 2,000 mg/kg/day) was a slight decrease in growth in the 5% dose group. In the absence of statistical analysis of the body weight gain data, a conservative approach was taken, and the 5% dose group was considered an LOAEL. The NOAEL of 3% citric acid in the diet (1,200 mg/kg/day) will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 1,200/(10 × 10 × 1 × 1 × 1) = 1,200/100 = <u>12 mg/kg/day</u>

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

- Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
- Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
- Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (12 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 42 mg/L

B. Cancer

Citric acid was not carcinogenic to rats in a chronic dietary study. Thus, no cancer reference value was derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Citric acid does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Citric acid is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

The 48-hour LC_{50} values in *Leuciscus idus melanotus* (golden orfe) from two separate laboratories were 440 mg/L and 760 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. The 96-hour LC_{50} in *Lepomis macrochirus* (fathead minnow) is >100 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=2).

The 24-hour EC_{50} in *Daphnia* is 85 mg/L in un-neutralized test solution and 1,535 mg/L in a neutralized solution (OECD, 2001a,b; as cited in ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

The 8-day toxicity threshold value (EC_0) of 640 mg/L and a NOEC of 425 mg/L was determined for citric acid in Scenedesmus quadricauda (ECHA; OECD, 2001a,b) [Kl. score=2].

Chronic Studies

Citric acid is essential in the Krebs cycle (or TCA cycle), which in turn is an essential chemical cycle that takes place in all living organisms to generate energy, via the generation of adenosine triphosphate (ATP). This means that citric acid is naturally present inside all living organisms, and it is very unlikely that it will be found in the environment at concentrations high enough to exert hazards to organisms (ECHA). Short-term aquatic toxicity data indicate that citric acid is of low toxicity. Further, the substance is readily biodegradable, has a log K_{ow} <3 and is highly soluble. Therefore, it is very unlikely to persist in the environment long enough to cause long-term effects. As a result, the completion of chronic studies was not required, and no studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for citric acid follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for two trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (440 mg/L) and *Daphnia* (1,535 mg/L, neutralized). On the basis that the data consist of short-term results from two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 1,000 has been applied to the lowest reported effect concentration of 440 mg/L for fish. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.44 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.277 mg/kg wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.807/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.44$
$= 0.277$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]

$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [0.2 \times Kp_{sed}/1000 \times BD_{soilid}]$
$= 0.8 + [0.2 \times 0.014/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.807\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg).

BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]

$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 0.3617 \times 0.04$
$= 0.014$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for citric acid is estimated to be 0.3617 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon suspended sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.002 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.007/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.44$
$= 0.002$ mg/kg

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)

BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

$= 0.3617 \times 0.02$

$= 0.007\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for citric acid is estimated to be 0.3617 L/kg.

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Citric acid is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The log K_{ow} values for citric acid are -1.5 to -1.8. Thus, citric acid does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no chronic aquatic toxicity studies on citric acid. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for citric acid are >1 mg/L in fish and invertebrates. Thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that citric acid is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

The information in this section is for a citric acid solution.

A. Classification

H315: Causes skin irritation
H319: Causes serious eye irritation
H335: May cause respiratory irritation
Eye irritation-category 2A
Skin irritation-category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)- category 3

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In the case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

No data are available.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilt

Pick up with absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

No special measures necessarily provided product is used correctly.

Other Handling Precautions

Avoid eye and skin contact.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for citric acid.

Engineering Controls

None

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection:

Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection:

Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection:

Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection:

Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions:

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Citric acid is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods Code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Behnke, U., Ketz, H. A., Taeufel, K., & Hoffmann, F. (1964). Effect of Perorally Administered Citric Acid on Butter Yellow Carcinogenesis in Rats. *Ernährungsforschung. Berichte und Mitteilungen, 9*, 129–137.

de Camargo, J. L., Shirai, T., Kato, T., Asamoto, M., & Fukushima, S. (1991). Summation effects of uracil and other promoters on epithelial lesion development in the F344 rat urinary bladder initiated by N-butyl-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine. *Jpn J Cancer Res., 82*, 1220–1225.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Fukushima, S., Thamavit, W., Kurata, Y., & Ito, N. (1986). Sodium citrate: a promoter of bladder carcinogenesis. *Jpn J Cancer Res., 77*, 1–4.

Horn, J., Holland, E. G., Hazleton, L. W. (1957). Food Additives, Safety of Adipic Acid as Compared with Citric and Tartaric Acid. *J. Agric. Food Chem., 5*, 759–762

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Inouea, T., Imaidaa, K., Suzukib, E., Okadab, M., & Fukushima, S. (1988). Combined effects of l-ascorbic acid, citric acid or their sodium salts on tumour induction by N-butyl-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine or N-ethyl-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine in the rat urinary bladder. *Cancer Letters, 40*, 265–273.

Kim, H. M., Shim, I. S., Baek, Y. W., Han, H. J., Kim, P. J., & Choi, K. (2013). Investigation of disinfectants for foot-and-mouth disease in the Republic of Korea. *Journal of infection and public health, 6*(5), 331–338.

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme [NICNAS]. (2017). Chemicals of low concern for human health based on an initial assessment of hazards. Project report prepared by NICNAS as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/technical-report-number-11-chemicals-low-concern.pdf

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2001a). IUCLID Data Set for Citric acid (CAS No. 77-92-9). UNEP Publications.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2001b). Screening Information Dataset (SIDS) Initial Assessment Report for Citric acid (CAS No. 77-92-9). UNEP Publications.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD] SIDS. (2001). SIDS Initial Assessment Report for 11th SIAM (Orlando, Fla., January 2001), for CAS 77-92-9, Citric acid.

Ono, S., Kurata, Y., Shichino, Y., Sano, M., & Fukushima, S. (1992). Synergism of environmental carcinogens and promoters on bladder cancer development initiated by N-butyl-N-(4-hydroxybutyl)nitrosamine in F344 rats. *Jpn J Cancer Res., 83*, 955–963.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA] (2016). EPISuite™ v. 4.11. Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface

1-PROPANAMINIUM, 3-AMINO-N-(CARBOXYMETHYL)-N,N,-DIMETHYL-N-COCO ACYL DERIVS., HYDROXIDES, INNER SALTS
[COCOAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE]

This dossier on 1-propanaminium, 2-amino-N-(carboxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-N-cocoalkyl (cocoamidopropyl betaine) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of cocoamidopropyl betaine in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the OECD-SIDS documents on alkylamidopropyl betaines, which includes cocoamidopropyl betaine (OECD, 2006; OECD, 2007), and from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 1-propanaminium, 3-amino-N-(carboxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-,N-coco acyl derivs., hydroxides, inner salts

CAS RN: 61789-40-0

Molecular formula (mean)* [1]: $C_{12.8}H_{39.8}N_2O_3$ [OECD, 2007]

Molecular weight (mean)* [1]: ca. 355 g/mol [OECD, 2007]

Synonyms: 1-propanaminium, 3-amino-N-(carboxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-,N-coco acyl derivs., hydroxides, inner salts; 1-propanaminium, 3-amino-N-(carboxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl,N-coco acyl derivs., hydroxides, inner salts; 1-propanaminium, 3-amino-N-(carboxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-,N-coco acyl derivs., inner salts; cocoamidopropyl betaine; cocoamido propyl betaine; cocoamidopropylbetaine; N-cocamidopropyl-dimethylglycine; coco amide propylbetaine; acetobetain, dimethyl-C12-18-acylamidopropyl-; (N-cocoamidopropyl)-N,N-dimethylglycin, hydroxide, inner salts

SMILES: O=C(NCCCN(CC(=O)O)(C)C)CCCCCCCCCCC for C12 fatty acid

II. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for acetaldehyde are shown in Table 1.

[1] *The calculation of the molecular formula and weight is based on the typical alkyl chain length distribution:
C8: 7% (Caprylamidopropyl betaine)
C10: 6% (Capramidopropyl betaine)
C12: 51% (Lauramidopropyl betaine)
C14: 18% (Tetradecylamidopropyl betaine, Myristamidopropyl betaine)
C16: 8% (Palmitamidopropyl betaine)
C18: 10% (Stearamidopropyl betaine)

Table 1 Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Cocoamidopropyl Betaine

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Solid	2	ECHA
Melting point	283°C (calculated for C12 fatty acid; QSAR) (pressure not provided)	2	OECD, 2007; ECHA
Boiling point	651°C for C12 fatty acid (calculated; QSAR) (pressure not provided)	2	OECD, 2007; ECHA
Density	1,050 – 1,070 kg/m^3@ 20°C	2	OECD, 2007
Vapor pressure	0 PA @ 25°C (calculated; QSAR)	2	OECD, 2007
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.28 to -3.63 @ 25°C*	4	OECD, 2007
Water solubility	0.00162 - 8.769 g/L @ 25°C (calc.) $\geq$10 g/L @ 25°C (aq. soln, measured)	2	OECD, 2007
Viscosity	38.3259 mPa. S @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Flash point	>230°C	4	HERA, 2005
Auto flammability	Not auto-flammable	1	OECD, 2007
Henry's Law Constant	Not Available	-	-

*log Kow (C8) = -1.28; log Kow (C10) = -0.30; log Kow (C12) = 0.69; log Kow (C14) = 1.67; log Kow (C16) = 2.65; log Kow (C18) = 3.63.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Cocamidopropyl betaine is readily biodegradable; has a low potential to bioaccumulation; and is expected to have low-to-moderate adsorption to soil and sediment.

B. Biodegradation

Cocamidopropyl betaine is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301 D test, degradation was 84% after 30 days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. In an OECD 301 E test, degradation was 90% and 100% after 14 and 28 days, respectively (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. In an OECD 301 B test, degradation was 84% and 99% after 7 and 28 days, respectively (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

If a chemical is found to be inherently biodegradable or readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental studies are available on cocamidopropyl betaine. Using KOCWIN v2.00, the soil organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) value calculated by the MCI method for cocamidopropyl betaine with a C12 fatty acid side chain is 648 L/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. If released to soil, based on this K_{oc} value, the substance has a moderate potential for sorption to soil. If released to water, based on the K_{oc} value and its water solubility, it is expected to also moderately adsorb to suspended solids and sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

No experimental studies are available on cocamidopropyl betaine. Using the QSAR model BCFBAF v3.01, the bioaccumulation factor (BCF) of cocamidopropyl betaine with a C12 fatty acid chain was estimated to be 70.8 L/kg (ECHA). Thus, the bioaccumulation potential of cocamidopropyl betaine is low (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The acute toxicity of cocamidopropyl betaine is low-to-moderate by the oral and dermal routes. It is irritating to the skin in humans but is a potentially weak skin sensitiser. The potential for eye irritation is dependent on the concentration of cocamidopropyl betaine. Repeated dose toxicity studies in rats by the oral route have shown that cocamidopropyl betaine is irritating to the gastrointestinal tract, with no indication of any systemic effects up to 300 mg/kg-day. It is not genotoxic; and there was no indication of developmental toxicity in rats given cocamidopropyl betaine by the oral route up to 95 mg/kg-day.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} values for cocoamidopropyl betaine are >1,500 mg/kg [Kl. scores = 1].

No acute inhalation studies are available on cocoamidopropyl betaine.

The dermal LD_{50} value in rats for cocoamidopropyl betaine is >600 mg/kg (OECD, 2007) [Kl. score = 1].

C. Irritation

Application of 0.5 g. of a 30-35% aqueous solution of cocoamidopropyl betaine to the skin of rabbits under semi-occlusive conditions were not irritating (OECD, 2007) [Kl. scores = 1].

Skin irritation study was performed on human patients to determine the toxic nature of test chemical. The skin surface water loss (SSWL) values (g/sqmh) at the 1st and 25th minute for the test chemical were 44.7 and 12.1 respectively. Based on these values, test chemical can be considered to be irritating to human skin (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 2].

There are several eye irritation studies conducted on cocamidopropyl betaine in rabbits. A 5-10% solution of cocamidopropyl betaine produced mild to moderate irritation to the eyes of

rabbits, which were reversible; solutions containing 15% were irritating to highly irritating; and a 30% aqueous solution was irritating with irreversible damage (OECD, 2006; OECD, 2007 [Kl. scores = 1 and 2].

D. Sensitisation

Two independent guinea pig maximization tests have been conducted on cocoamidopropyl betaine (OECD, 2006). There was no sensitization response in one test [Kl. score = 2], and the second test gave ambiguous results [Kl. score = 2]. The purity of the cocoamidopropyl betaine was not reported.

The sensitising potential of cocoamidopropyl betaine in humans is low. Commercial cocoamidopropyl betaine may, however, contain impurities identified as sensitizers (amidoamine and/or 3-dimethylaminopropylamine) which may explain positive results in human patch tests. There is no evidence for a photosensitizing potential. In a guinea pig adjuvant study with less stringent test conditions, cocoamidopropyl betaine was not a skin sensitizer (OECD, 2006) [Kl. score = 2]. A modified Draize sensitization test with guinea pigs also showed no sensitization response with cocoamidopropyl betaine (OECD, 2006; OECD, 2007) [Kl. score = 2].

A few cases of sensitization in humans have been reported from the use of personal cleansing products containing cocoamidopropyl betaine. It is thought that these cases may have been due to impurities of cocoamidopropyl betaine, such as amidoamine and DMPA, that could be present in the formulations (OECD, 2006). Nonetheless, cocamidopropyl betaine can be considered to be a potentially weak skin sensitiser.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female SD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 250, 500 or 1,000 mg/kg of a 30% aqueous solution of cocoamidopropyl betaine, 5 days/week for 28 days. The only treatment-related findings were forestomach lesions at the highest dose level, probably as a result of the irritant effect of the test substance. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity in this study is 1,000 mg/kg-day, which corresponds to 300 mg cocoamidopropyl betaine/kg-day (OECD, 2006; OECD, 2007) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female SD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 250, 500 or 1,000 mg/kg of a 30% aqueous solution of cocoamidopropyl betaine, 5 days/week for 90 days. The only treatment-related findings were forestomach lesions at the 500 and 1,000 mg/kg dose levels, probably as a result of the irritant effect of the test substance. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity in this study is 1,000 mg/kg- day, which corresponds to 300 mg cocoamidopropyl betaine/kg-day (OECD, 2006; OECD, 2007) [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The results from in vitro genotoxicity studies on cocoamidopropyl betaine are presented in Table 2.

Table 2 *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Cocoamidopropyl Betaine

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	1	OECD, 2007
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	1	OECD, 2007
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	1	OECD, 2007
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-	-	4	OECD, 2007

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

Male and female OF1 mice were given intraperitoneal injections of 0, 20, or 200 mg/kg of a 27% solution of cocoamidopropyl betaine on two consecutive days. The frequency of micronucleated erythrocytes were similar in the bone marrow cells of the treated mice compared to that in the control mice (OECD, 2006; OECD, 2007) [Kl. score = 2].

G. Carcinogenicity

No studies are available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies are available. Therefore, the results from the evaluation of reproductive organs from a 90-day repeated dose study with cocamidopropyl betaine in rats were used to assess this endpoint.

In the 90-day toxicity study with a 30 % aqueous solution of cocamidopropyl betaine in rats according to OECD TG 408, no effects on reproductive organ weights (testes, ovaries) and no histopathological changes in reproductive organs (testes, prostate, uterus, ovaries) were found. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity was at 1000 mg/kg bw/day (OECD, 2007) [Kl. Score = 1].

I. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant female CD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 330, 990, or 3,300 mg/kg of a 28.9% aqueous solution of cocoamidopropyl betaine on GD 5 to 19. The dams in the ≥990 mg/kg dose groups had reduced body weights and stomach ulcers. Embryotoxic effects (increased numbers of resorptions, decreased number of viable foetuses, decreased foetal body weight) were observed only in the 3,300 mg/kg dose group. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 330 mg/kg-day (corresponding to 95 mg cocoamidopropyl betaine/kg-day). The NOAEL for developmental toxicity was 990 mg/kg-day, which corresponds to 286 mg cocoamidopropyl betaine/kg-day (OECD, 2006; OECD, 2007) [Kl. score = 1].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for cocamidopropyl betaine follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

In a developmental toxicity study, dose-related maternal toxic effects (reduced body weights and stomach ulcers) were observed at 990 mg/kg bw/day and above. Embryotoxic effects (increased numbers of resorptions, decreased number of viable foetuses, decreased foetal body weight) were found only at the maternal toxic dose level of 3300 mg/kg bw/day. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 330 mg/kg bw/day (corresponding to 95 mg active substance/kg bw/day) and the NOAEL for developmental toxicity was 990 mg/kg bw/day (corresponding to 286 mg active substance/kg bw). The NOAEL of 95 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 3
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 95/(10 x 10 x 1 x 3 x 1) = 95/300 = 0.32 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.32 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 1.1 mg/L

B. Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies on cocoamidopropyl betaine. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Cocoamidopropyl betaine does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The acute and chronic toxicity of cocamidopropyl betaine is of moderate concern to aquatic life.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on cocamidopropyl betaine.

Table 3 Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Cocamidopropyl Betaine

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Danio rerio	96-hr LC_{50}	2	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	6.4	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	72-hr EC_{50}	48 (growth)	4	ECHA

Chronic Studies

The 28-day NOEC for cocamidopropyl betaine in *Oncorhynchus mykiss* is 0.16 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 4].

The 21-day NOEC for cocamidopropyl betaine in a Daphnia reproduction test is 0.9 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for cocamidopropyl betaine follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (2 mg/L), invertebrates (6.4 mg/L), and algae (48 mg/L). The NOEC values from chronic studies are available for fish (0.16 mg/L) and invertebrates (0.9 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of acute studies from three trophic levels and chronic studies from two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 0.16 mg/L for fish. The $PNEC_{aquatic}$ is 0.0032 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.033 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$

$= (13.24/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.0032$

$= 0.033$ mg/kg dw

Where:

$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)

BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]

$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$

$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 25.92/1000 \times 2400]$

$= 13.24\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg).

BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]

$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

$= 648 \times 0.04$

$= 25.92$ L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalized distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for cocamidopropyl betaine with a C12 fatty acid side chain calculated from KOCWIN v2.0 using the MCI method is 648 L/kg (ECHA).

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.028 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:
$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (12.96/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.0032$
$= 0.028$ mg/kg dw

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 648 \times 0.02$
$= 12.96\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for cocamidopropyl betaine with a C12 fatty acid side chain calculated from KOCWIN v2.0 using the MCI method is 648 L/kg (ECHA)
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Cocamidopropyl betaine is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on calculate BCF values of 70.8 L/kg, cocamidopropyl betaine does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The chronic toxicity data on cocamidopropyl betaine is >0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for cocamidopropyl betaine in fish, invertebrates, and algae are >1 mg/L. Thus, cocamidopropyl betaine does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that cocamidopropyl betaine is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Skin Irritant Category 2

Eye Irritant Category 2

Skin Sensitizer Category 1

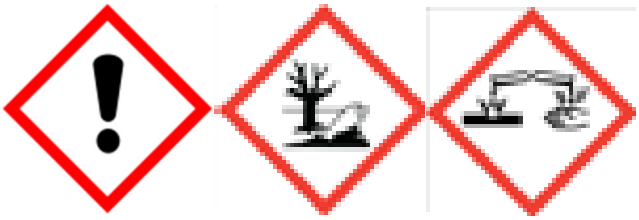
Aquatic Chronic Toxicity Category 3

B. Labelling

Warning

According to the classification provided by companies to ECHA in REACH registrations this substance causes serious eye irritation, is harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects, causes skin irritation and may cause an allergic skin reaction.

C. Pictogram



X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of running water. If easy to do, remove contact lenses. Get medical attention if symptoms persist.

Skin Contact

Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Inhalation

Treat symptomatically. Move to fresh air. Get medical attention if symptoms persist.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water. If material has been swallowed, give small quantities of water to drink. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide. Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Fine dust clouds may form explosive mixtures with air. Emits toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include: carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxides.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Keep unnecessary personnel away. Keep people away from an upwind of spill or leak. Keep out of low areas. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Absorb spill with inert absorbent material, then place in a container for chemical waste. Large spills: dike the spilled material.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Avoid contact with eyes. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Observe good industrial hygiene practices.

Other Handling Precautions

Wash hands thoroughly after handling.

Storage

Store in original tightly closed container. Store away from incompatible materials (strong oxidizing agents, peroxides, phenol).

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for cocamidopropyl betaine.

Engineering Controls

Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

Hand Protection: For prolonged or repeated skin contact use suitable protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Eye protection: Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants.

F. Transport Information

Cocamidopropyl betaine is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

OECD (2006). SIDS Initial Assessment Report on Alkylamidopropyl betaines (Cocoamidopropyl betaine, Lauramidopropyl betain). Available at: https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=F588B2B9-9862-45E3-804B-1E3113BC85EC.

OECD (2007). SIDS Dossier for 1-propanaminium, 3-amino-N-(carboxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-,N-coco acyl derivs., hydroxides, inner salts (CAS No. 61789-40-0). Available at: https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=F588B2B9-9862-45E3-804B-1E3113BC85EC.

ACRYLAMIDE/SODIUM ACRYLATE COPOLYMER (CAS NO. 25085-02-3)
ACRYLAMIDE/AMMONIUM ACRYLATE COPOLYMER (CAS NO. 26100-47-0)
ACRYLAMIDE, ACRYLATE COPOLYMER (CAS NO. 9003-06-9)
ACRYLAMIDE, SODIUM ACRYLATE POLYMER (CAS NO. 25987-30-8)
2-PROPENOIC ACID, POTASSIUM SALT, POLYMER WITH 2-PROPENAMIDE (CAS NO. 31212-13-2)
ACRYLATE TERPOLYMER (CAS NO. 903573-39-7)[1]
SILICONE BASED EMULSION NEUTRALISED POLYACRYLIC BASED STABILISER (NO CAS NO.)

This group contains a polymer consisting of acrylic acid, a sodium salt of a polymer consisting of acrylic acid, methacrylic acid or one of their simple esters and five similar polymers. They are expected to have similar environmental concerns and have consequently been assessed as a group. Information provided in this dossier is based on acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer (CAS RN 25085-02-3).

This dossier on acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer and similar polymers presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of these polymers in their use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 2-Propenoic acid, sodium salt, polymer with 2-propenamide

CAS RN: 25085-02-3

Molecular formula: $(C_3H_5NO.C_3H_4O_2.NA)_x$-

Molecular weight: No information is available. Based on the type and intended use of the copolymer, the molecular weight would likely range from 100,000 to > 3,000,000 Daltons (Hamilton et al., 1997).

Synonyms: Acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer; 2-propenamide, polymer with 2-propenoic acid, sodium salt; 2-propenoic acid, sodium salt, polymer with 2-propenamide; 2-Propenamide-sodium 2 propenoate copolymer; sodium acrylate acrylamide polymer; sodium acrylate-acrylamide copolymer

SMILES: Not applicable.

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

No information is available.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

No studies are available. The acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer is not expected to be readily biodegradable. The physico-chemical properties of the copolymer would preclude it from undergoing significant biodegradation (Guiney et al., 1997). Biodegradation is limited due to the very

[1] CAS name: 2-Propenoic acid, polymer with sodium 2-hydroxy-3-(2-propen-1-yloxy)-1-propanesulfonate (1:1) and alpha-sulfo-omega-(2-propen-1-yloxy)poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl) ammonium salt (1:1), sodium salt

high molecular weight and the low water solubility of the copolymer. The copolymer will likely bind tightly to organic matter found within soils and sediments (Guiney et al., 1997). The copolymer is not expected to bioaccumulate because of its poor water solubility and high molecular weight.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

No studies are available.

NICNAS has assessed acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer (CAS RN 25085-02-3), acrylamide, acrylate copolymer (CAS RN 9003-06-9), acrylamide, sodium acrylate polymer (CAS RN 25987-30-8) and 2-propenoic acid, potassium salt, polymer with 2-propenamide (CAS RN 31212-13-2) in an Inventory Multi-tiered Assessment and Prioritisation (IMAP) Tier 1 assessment and considers each a polymer of low concern.[2]

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

No toxicological reference values or drinking water guidance values were developed.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

No studies are available. Acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer is expected to be a low concern for toxicity to aquatic organisms (Guiney et al., 1997). Due to its poor solubility and high molecular weight, it is not expected to be bioavailable. It does not contain any reactive functional groups (i.e., cationic groups).

A. Calculation of PNEC

No PNEC values were calculated.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer is not readily biodegradable; thus, it meets the screening criteria for persistence.

Acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer is expected to have a very high molecular weight and poor water solubility. It is not expected to be bioavailable. Thus, this copolymer does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

[2] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/help-and-guides/polymer-low-concern-plc-criteria

There are no aquatic toxicity studies on acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer. It is expected to have low concern for aquatic toxicity because of its very high molecular weight and poor water solubility. Thus, the copolymer does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not classified.

B. Labelling

No signal word.

C. Pictograms

None.

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 5 minutes. If symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Burning produces harmful and toxic fumes. Heat from fire may melt, decompose polymer and generate flammable vapours. Combustion products may include nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and unburned hydrocarbons (smoke). Dust can accumulate static charges which can cause an incendiary electrical discharge. Fine dust dispersed in air in sufficient concentrations, and in the presence of an ignition source, is a potential dust explosion hazard.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Potential combustible dust hazard. Avoid generating dust. Creates dangerous slipping hazard on any hard smooth surface.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Avoid dust accumulation in enclosed space. Avoid generating dust; fine dust dispersed in air in sufficient concentrations, and in the presence of an ignition source is a potential dust explosion hazard. Electrostatic charge may build up during handling. Equipment, container and metal containers should be grounded and bonded.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place. Use adequate ventilation to avoid excessive dust accumulation. Store away from excessive heat and away from strong oxidising agents. Take measures to prevent the buildup of electrostatic charge.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Safe Work Australia has not established workplace exposure standards for acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer.

Engineering Controls

Use in a well-ventilated area. Avoid creating dust. Take precautionary measures against static charge.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Not normally needed; however, if significant exposures are possible, then the following respirator is recommended: Dust/mist respirator.

Hand Protection: Normal work gloves.

Skin Protection: Normal work coveralls.

Eye Protection: Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Acrylamide/sodium acrylate copolymer is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Guiney, P. D., McLaughlin, J. E., Hamilton, J. D., & Reinert, K. H. (1997). Dispersion polymers. In J. D. Hamilton & R. Sutcliffe (Eds.), *Ecological Assessment of Polymers Strategies for Product Stewardship and Regulatory Programs* (pp. 147–165). Van Nostrand Reinhold.

Hamilton, J. D., Vasconcellos, S. R., & Keener, R. L. (1997). Introduction. In J. D. Hamilton & R. Sutcliffe (Eds.), *Ecological Assessment of Polymers Strategies for Product Stewardship and Regulatory Programs* (pp. 3–15). Van Nostrand Reinhold.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

CROTONALDEHYDE

This dossier on crotonaldehyde presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of crotonaldehyde in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): (2E)-but-2-enal

CAS RN: 4170-30-3

Molecular formula: C_4H_6O

Molecular weight: 70.091 g/mol

Synonyms: Crotonaldehyde, Crotoinic aldehyde, β-Methacrolein, β-Methyl acrolein, 2-butenal, Propylene aldehyde

SMILES: C/C=C/C=O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Crotonaldehyde

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Water-white to straw-colored liquid with a pungent odor.	2	ECHA
Melting point	-76°C	2	ECHA
Boiling point	102.2°C	2	ECHA
Density	852 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapor pressure	40 hPA @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	0.6 (QSAR)	2	EPA, 2019
Water solubility	181 g/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Flash point	13°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	165°C	1	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Flammability	Highly flammable (based on flash point)	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	1.52 Pa m^3/mol @ 25°C	2	EPA, 2019

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Crotonaldehyde is inherently biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate. It has a low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment.

B. Biodegradation

Crotonaldehyde is readily biodegradable but fails the 10-day window.

In an EPA OTS 796.3200 ready biodegradability closed bottle test, degradation was 32% after 5 days, 45% after 15 days, and 55% after 28 days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In an inherent biodegradation test (DIN 38 412 part 25, early draft), degradation was 78% after 5 days, 83% after 10 days, and 94% after 15 days. The COD was 2,060 mg O_2/g test material; the BOD_5 was 320 mgO_2/ g test material; and the $BOD_5$100/COD was 15.5% (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In an OECD 301 C (MITI-I) test, degradation was >80% with or without adjustment of the pH to 7.0 at Day 1 of culturing (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In an OECD 301 E test, degradation was 22% after 7 days, 24% after 21 days, and 30% after 28 days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In an OECD 302 test, degradation was 90% after 19 days. However, similar values were seen in the abiotic control, probably due to the volatilization of the test material (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for crotonaldehyde. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} value from log K_{ow} of 0.6 is 10.66 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1.793 L/kg. If released to soil, based on these K_{oc} values, the substance is expected to have very high mobility. If released to water, based on the K_{oc} values and its water solubility, crotonaldehyde is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on crotonaldehyde. Crotonaldehyde is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of 0.6 (EPA, 2019).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Crotonaldehyde is an acutely toxic compound by oral, dermal and inhalation routes of exposure; it readily penetrates skin and may induce systemic toxicity. Inhalation may induce neurotoxicity. The substance is considered an irritant and/or corrosive to the respiratory tract, skin and eyes. Crotonaldehyde is considered very toxic to the respiratory tract, and the damage caused in one study was found to be non-reversible.

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The chemicals are classified as hazardous with the risk phrase 'Toxic if swallowed' (T; R25) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia).

Based on a limited number of test results, the chemical has high acute oral toxicity in rats and mice. The median lethal dose (LD_{50}) is 174–300 mg/kg bw in rats and 104–240 mg/kg bw in mice (CICAD, 2008; SCOEL, 2013; MAK, 2012). In an acute oral toxicity fixed dose study (conducted similarly to the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Test Guideline (TG) 420), male and female Sprague Dawley (SD) rats (5 animals/group) were administered the chemical by gavage at doses of 64.5, 107.5, 180, 300 and 500 mg/kg bw and observed for 14 days. Within 24 hours post-treatment, there were 27 out of 50 mortalities, including all animals in the 300 and 500 mg/kg bw groups and 7/10 deaths in the 180 mg/kg bw group. Observed sublethal effects for the surviving animals included lethargy, salivation, changes in motor activity and lacrimation. The LD_{50} was determined to be 174 mg/kg bw (ECHA)(KI Score=2).

Dermal

The chemical is classified as hazardous with the risk phrase 'Toxic in contact with skin' (T; R24) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia). The available data (rabbit: LD_{50} 128–380 mg/kg bw; guinea pig: 26 mg/kg bw) support this classification (CICAD, 2008; NIOSH, 1979). Reported signs of toxicity include local effects such as necrosis, oedema, erythema and congestion of capillaries, as well as damage to internal organs (ECHA)(KI Score=2). The low LD_{50} values in two different animal species indicate that the chemical readily penetrates the skin and may induce systemic toxicity.

Inhalation

The chemical is classified as hazardous with the risk phrase 'Very toxic by inhalation' (T+; R26) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia). The available data (median lethal concentration for 4 hours (LC_{50}) 69–120 ppm, equivalent to 0.19–0.34 mg/litre/4h) support this classification (SCOEL, 2013; REACH). Reported signs of toxicity include irritation and neurotoxicity. Examination of the deceased animals revealed haemorrhagic rhinitis, proliferative lesions in the bronchioles, pulmonary congestion and pulmonary oedema as well as haemorrhages of the lung, liver, heart and kidneys (SCOEL, 2013).

C. Irritation

Respiratory Irritation

The chemical is classified as hazardous with the risk phrase 'Irritating to respiratory system' (Xi; R37) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia). In a non-guideline study, sensory irritation was quantified by measuring respiratory rate depression upon exposure of B6C3F1 mice to the chemical. The animals were sealed in an airtight vessel and exposed to 5 different concentrations for 10 minutes. The dose resulting in a 50% decrease in respiratory rate (RD50) was determined to be 4.88 ppm. Little or no recovery was reported (REACH).

The substance was also demonstrated to elict neurogenic inflammatory responses in airways of guinea pigs (Andre et al. 2008).

Skin Irritation

The chemical is classified as hazardous with the risk phrase 'Irritating to skin' (Xi; R38) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia). Several available study reports suggest that the chemicals may be corrosive. However, the older studies on which this was based contained methodological deficiencies and were not conducted according to OECD test guidelines. An EU harmonised classification concluded that the chemical was a skin irritant after consideration of the available data. In the absence of further reliable information, amendment of the existing classification is not warranted.

In a non-guideline study, 0.5 mL of undiluted 2-crotonaldehyde was applied to the abraded and non-abraded skin of rabbits under occlusive conditions. The test substance was allowed to remain on the skin for 4 hours, then signs of irritation or corrosivity were recorded at 4, 24 and 72 hours after exposure and scored on a graded scale of 0–4. The chemical was classified as corrosive to rabbit skin, with maximum scoring attained. No description of the severity and type of skin effects are reported (ECHA)(KI Score=2).

In another non-guideline study, undiluted chemical on intact rabbit skin for 15 minutes produced severe erythema and oedema after 5–9 hours. Hyperaemia appeared immediately after the skin came into contact with the chemical. After 2–3 days desquamation began, the skin became covered with serous crusts and regions of ulceration were seen. Symptoms on the exposed areas persisted for 12–15 days, then gradually healed towards the end of the observation period (2 months). After 15–17 days, partial detachment of necrotised regions of the ear or complete detachment of its distal portion were observed (ECHA). The study results indicated that the chemical was corrosive to rabbit skin.

Eye Irritation

The chemical is classified as hazardous with the risk phrase 'Risk of serious damage to eyes' (Xi; R41) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia). The available data support this classification.

In an eye irritation study, the chemical was found to cause serious damage to rabbit eyes with volumes of 0.001–0.5 mL of undiluted crotonaldehyde applied to the cornea. After 24 hours, the observed eye irritation was equal to that of acetic anhydride, which is corrosive. No reversibility data were reported (REACH).

D. Sensitisation

The chemical was not demonstrated to be sensitising in a dose-dependent contact hypersensitivity test in female B6C3F1 mice. The concentrations of the substance crotonaldehyde ranged from 0.3 % to 3.0 % in a solution of acetone in olive oil (4:1) for sensitisation and 10 % for the challenge. The mice received 20 µL of the chemical directly on prepared skin for 5 consecutive days. The chemical 2,4-Dinitrofluorobenzene (0.5 % dose) was used as a positive control (ECHA)(KI Score=1).

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

The chemical is classified as hazardous with the risk phrase 'Danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure if swallowed' (Xn; R48/22) in HSIS (Safe Work Australia). While the data are limited, the available data support this classification.

In a 14-day repeated dose oral toxicity study, groups of male and female SD albino rats were administered the chemical in feed at doses of 0, 22, 44, 88 and 175 mg/kg bw/day. No mortality was observed during the study and no evidence of treatment-related toxicity was observed in any of the parameters examined (REACH).

In a 90-day study (OECD Guideline 408), rats and mice (10 animals/sex/group) were gavaged with the chemical in doses of 0, 2.5, 5, 10, 20 and 40 mg/kg bw/day for 5 days/week for 13 weeks (REACH; SCOEL, 2013). There were dose-related increases in mortality and in inflammation of the nasal cavity in rats (but not in mice) at doses of 5 mg/kg bw/day and above, with a no observable adverse effect level (NOAEL) of 2.5 mg/kg bw/day established. Lesions of the forestomach were produced in rats at doses of 10 mg/kg bw/day and above (dose-related) and in mice of the highest dose group (ECHA)(KI Score =2).

In a chronic study, 23–27 male rats were exposed for 113 weeks to the chemical in the drinking water at concentrations of 0, 0.6 and 6 mmol/L (equivalent to 0, 7.3 and 53.9 mg/kg bw/day). The higher dose resulted in reduced body weight gain, while survival was not affected. Nearly half of the high-dose animals had moderate to severe non-neoplastic liver lesions (fatty metamorphosis, focal necrosis, fibrosis and cholestasis) and all the remaining animals (high and low dose) developed liver cell foci (Chung et al, 1986; SCOEL, 2013).

Dermal

Reliable animal studies on the effects of repeated dermal exposure were not available (SCOEL, 2013).

Inhalation

Reliable animal studies are not available (SCOEL, 2013; CICAD, 2008).

In a non-guideline study, rats were continuously exposed to 1.2 mg/m3 of crotonaldehyde for 3 months. Changes in motor activity and blood haemoglobin levels were observed. However, as no pathology or histology studies were undertaken, the data were insufficient to judge the applicability of these results (ECHA)(KI Score = 4).

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The substance crotonaldehyde has been found to bind to DNA and induce DNA-protein cross-links in vitro via Michael addition.

In a non-guideline study, DNA adducts were observed in calf thymus DNA treated with 1.0 mM solution of the chemical, either directly or with metabolic activation. The adducts that formed were identified as cyclic 1,N2-propanodeoxyguanosine (REACH). Adducts were also formed in CHO cells (REACH). Both the 1- and N2 positions of guanine are involved in base-pairing, hence the presence of the cyclic adduct may lead to mutations (IARC, 1995).

In an Ames test conducted similarly to OECD TG 471, the substance crotonaldehyde was tested at 0.05–0.4 µL per plate for point mutations against Salmonella typhimurium strains TA 98, 100, 1535, 1537 and 1538 with or without S9 metabolic activation. The chemical had no mutagenic activity in any of the strains tested using the plate incorporation method. However, when a preincubation method was employed, it was mutagenic in S. typhimurium strain TA 100 with and without metabolic activation (REACH; IARC, 1995).

In another Ames test, crotonaldehyde was tested in S. typhimurium strains TA 102 and 104 with and without metabolic activation at concentrations of 0.075–1.4 µmol per plate. Using the preincubation method, the chemical was positive for mutagenicity in TA 104 without metabolic activation and negative in TA 102 (ECHA (KI Score =2); IARC, 1995).

In a non-guideline intrasanguineous mouse host-mediated assay, crotonaldehyde was administered orally (gavage) to CD-1 mice (0.009–0.094 mg/kg bw) during simultaneous intravenous injection of S. typhimurium TA 100. The chemical was found to be mutagenic, with a three-fold increase in revertants of TA 100 recovered from mouse blood compared to the control, at a dose of 0.032 mg/kg bw (REACH; CICAD, 2008; MAK, 2012).

In a sister chromatid exchange assay in mammalian cells conducted similarly to OECD TG 479, crotonaldehyde was tested in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells. The results were positive from 0.5 µg/mL and above without activation (dose range tested: 0.16–1.6 µg/mL), and positive from 1.6 µg/mL with S9 metabolic activation (dose range tested: 1.6–160 µg/mL) (REACH). Positive results were also observed in other sister chromatid exchange studies carried out on human blood lymphocytes and lymphoblastoid Namalva cells (REACH).

In a mammalian chromosome aberration assay conducted similarly to OECD TG 473, crotonaldehyde was tested in CHO cells with positive results from 1.6 µg/mL onwards without metabolic activation (dose range tested: 0.5–5 µg/mL) and positive at the highest dose tested (16 µg/mL) with S9 metabolic activation (dose range tested: 1.6–16 µg/mL) (REACH). In another chromosome aberration study in human blood lymphocytes and lymphoblastoid Namalva cells (dose range tested: 5–250 µM), increased micronuclei were observed from 200 µM and above for lymphocytes, and from 100 µM and above for Namalva cells (REACH).

In a SOS-Chromotest, DNA repair functions were induced in Escherichia coli PQ37 using ethanol as a solvent instead of dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO). A weak SOS result was obtained

using the S. typhimurium strain TA1535/pSK1002 without metabolic activation (IARC, 1995; SCOEL, 2013; CICAD, 2008).

The substance crotonaldehyde has been tested for mutagenic activity in several other in vitro assays, including DNA damage and repair assays in mammalian and bacterial cells. Positive results were obtained in primary rat epithelial cells (stomach and colon). However, in a test conducted similarly to OECD TG 482, no unscheduled DNA synthesis was observed in a single DNA repair test in rat hepatocytes (REACH).

In Vivo Studies

In a study conducted similarly to OECD TG 475, chromosomal aberrations were observed in mouse bone marrow cells after 12 hours when the animals were administered a single dose of the chemical (8, 16, 32, or 200 µL/kg bw) by i.p. injection (REACH).

In a non-guideline study, crotonaldehyde was found to covalently bind to DNA and form cyclic DNA adducts in the dermis of Sencar mouse skin after topical application of the chemical (total dose 1.4 mmol, 98 mg) five times per week for three weeks (IARC, 1995; MAK, 2012). No background adducts were found in the skin of untreated mice. Systemic availability of the chemical was demonstrated by increased numbers of DNA adducts in the liver, lung and kidneys of rats after administration of crotonaldehyde at high doses via gavage (IARC, 1995; MAK, 2012).

In a study conducted similarly to OECD TG 477, sex-linked recessive lethal mutations and reciprocal translocations were induced in D. melanogaster injected with a single dose of crotonaldehyde at 3500 ppm (IARC, 1995; ECHA (KI Score=2)). In another study, crotonaldehyde (4000 ppm) was administered to D. melanogaster via oral feeding, although the chemical was not found to be mutagenic after three days.

In a study conducted similarly to OECD TG 483, crotonaldehyde induced chromosomal damage in the spermatogonia of mice after oral administration in drinking-water or by i.p. injection. Special meiotic anomalies, such as degenerated cell nuclei, multispindle cells, polyploids and sperm anomalies were observed. However, no positive and negative controls were reported, rendering this study inadequate for the evaluation of germ cell mutagenicity (IARC, 1995; MAK, 2012; REACH). In another study conducted similarly to OECD TG 478, dominant lethal frequencies increased with dose (8, 16 or 32 µL/kg bw) in a mouse study following i.p. administration (REACH).

G. Carcinogenicity

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has classified the chemical as 'Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans' (Group 3) (IARC, 1995) based on inadequate evidence for carcinogenicity in humans and animals.

In a single, non-guideline study, the trans isomer (E-crotonaldehyde, CAS No. 123-73-9) was administered to male Fischer 344 (F344) rats (23–27 animals/group) in drinking water at 0, 0.6 or 6.0 mM (equivalent to 0, 7.3 and 53.9 mg/kg bw/day) for 113 weeks (Chung et al., 1986). There were statistically significant increases in the incidence of hepatocellular neoplasms (including neoplastic nodules and hepatocellular carcinomas) in the low dose group. The incidences were 0/23, 9/27 and 1/23 in the control, low- and high-dose groups, respectively. The incidences of hepatocellular carcinomas alone were 0/23, 2/27 and 0/23,

respectively. The incidences of enzyme-altered liver foci, which are considered precursors of neoplasms, were 1/23, 23/27 and 13/23 in the control, low- and high-dose groups, respectively. The increased incidences in both the low- and high-dose groups were statistically significant relative to controls. The lower incidence of neoplastic and preneoplastic lesions at the higher dose compared with the higher dose was not explained. However, the study was only carried out on a single sex and only using two doses. In addition, the incidence of tumours did not appear to be dose-related (IARC; Chung et al., 1986).

H. Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

In a one-generation reproductive toxicity study, no reproductive effects were seen at the doses tested. The available information does not meet the criteria for hazard classification in regard to reproductive toxicity.

In a one-generation reproductive toxicity study carried out similarly to OECD TG 415, male and female F344 rats were treated with the chemical (0, 2.5, 5 and 10 mg/kg bw/day) by gavage daily until sacrifice. Males were dosed for 61 days prior to breeding, and females were dosed 31 days prior to breeding. There were no notable clinical observations with regards to gonadal function, mating behaviour or fertility in either male or female rats. A NOAEL of 10 mg/kg bw/day for both sexes was established for reproductive effects (ECHA)(KI Score=1).

In another study, a single i.p. injection of crotonaldehyde (0, 8, 16 or 32 µL/kg bw, corresponding to 0, 6.8, 13.7 and 27.2 µg/kg bw) was administered to male Swiss albino mice. A statistically significant increase in the percentage of abnormal sperm heads was recorded at 16 and 32 µL/kg bw at 3 weeks, and at only the highest dose at 5 weeks. However, there were methodological deficiencies in this study, and the route of exposure is not appropriate for humans (REACH).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for crotonaldehyde follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

The lowest NOAEL from these studies is 2.5 mg/kg-day based on reduced body weights, increased nasal tumors, histopathological findings in rats from 9-day oral gavage study (Kl = 2). The NOAEL of 2.5 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 3
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 2.5/ (10 x 10 x 1 x 3 x 1) = 2.5/300 = 0.008 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.008 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = <u>0.03 mg/L</u>

B. Cancer

Crotonaldehyde is not carcinogenic, so no cancer reference value was developed.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Crotonaldehyde is a flammable liquid.

Crotonaldehyde does not exhibit the following other physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance exhibits a relatively high degree of acute and chronic aquatic toxicity as discussed below.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

<u>Acute Studies</u>

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on crotonaldehyde.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Crotonaldehyde

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hr LC_{50}	0.65	1	ECHA
Pimephales promelas	96-hr LC_{50}	0.84	1	ECHA
Lepomis macrochirus	96-hr LC_{50}	3.0	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	2	1	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	0.597	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

The 41-d NOEC to *Oryzias latipes* in an OECD 210 fish early life stage toxicity test is 0.0247 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

The 96-hr EC_{10} to *Pseudokirschneriella subcapitata* is <0.385 mg/L based on growth rate (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for crotonaldehdye follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (0.65 mg/L), invertebrates (50 mg/L), and algae (0.597 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are available for fish (0.0247 mg/L) and algae (<0.385 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies for three trophic levels and long-term results studies for two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC or EC_{10} value of 0.0247 mg/L for fish. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.0005 mg/L.

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.00007 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.21/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.0005$
$= 0.00007$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 10.66 \times 0.02$
$= 0.21\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for crotonaldehyde based on the log K_{ow} is 10.66 L/kg (EPA, 2019).
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Crotonaldehyde is readily biodegradable but failing the 10-day window; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on an estimated log K_{ow} of 0.6, crotonaldehyde does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest chronic NOEC or EC_{10} value for crotonaldehyde is <0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are <1 mg/L for fish and algae. Thus, crotonaldehyde meets the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that crotonaldehyde is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Acute toxicity – category 1

Acute toxicity – category 3

Skin irritation – category 2

Eye damage – category 1

Germ cell mutagenicity – category 1B

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) – category 3

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) – category 2

Flammable liquid – category 2

Hazardous to the aquatic environment (acute) – category 1

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Rinse cautiously with water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a poison center or doctor/physician.

Skin Contact

Immediately call a poison center or doctor/physician. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention. Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with soap and water/shower.

Inhalation

Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a poison center or doctor/physician.

Ingestion

Immediately call a poison center or doctor/physician. Rinse mouth. If swallowed give 1-2 glasses of water to drink immediately

Notes to Physician Vapours may cause irritation to the eyes, respiratory system and the skin. Treatment: Treat symptomatically. In case of lung irritation first treatment with dexametason aerosol (spray). If ingested, irrigate the stomach.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

Respiratory disorder

Emergency Personnel Protection

No data available.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Foam, Dry chemical, carbon dioxide (CO2)

Do not use a solid water stream as it may scatter and spread fire.

Note: Cool containers / tanks with water spray. Dike and collect water used to fight fire.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Under conditions giving incomplete combustion, hazardous gases produced may consist of carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide (CO2). Combustion gases of organic materials must in principle be graded as inhalation poisons

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Self-contained breathing apparatus

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Avoid contact with the skin and the eyes. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Provide adequate ventilation

Environmental Precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage. Do not discharge into the drains/surface waters/groundwater. Product is very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Soak up with inert absorbent material. Do not use rags, paper towels or combustible materials to clean up a spill, because spontaneous combustion can occur. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Dispose of in accordance with local regulations

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Advice on safe handling: vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. The pressure in sealed containers can increase under the influence of heat. Refill and handle product only in closed system. Provide sufficient air exchange and/or exhaust in work rooms. Protection - fire and explosion: : Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Vapours are heavier than air and may spread along floors. Take necessary action to avoid static electricity discharge. Ground and bond containers when transferring material.

Other Handling Precautions

In case of fire, emergency cooling with water spray should be available.

Storage

The product will oxidize in air and release heat. Oxidization creates acids and peroxides, that may lead to corrosive damages in storage and handling equipment. Technical measures/Storage conditions: Keep tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Handle and open container with care. May need to store under nitrogen. Incompatible products: Keep away from: acids, bases, amines, oxygen, oxidizing agents, reducing agents.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for crotonaldehyde in Australia is 2 ppm (5.7 mg/m^3) as an 8-hr TWA. No STEL is available.

Engineering Controls

General or dilution ventilation is frequently insufficient as the sole means of controlling employee exposure. Local ventilation is usually preferred. Explosion-proof equipment (for example fans, switches, and grounded ducts) should be used in mechanical ventilation systems.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respirator or full mask in accordance with guidance - or self-contained breathing apparatus

Hand Protection: Chemical-resistant gloves. Suitable material: butyl-rubber Type: Butoject (Company KCL) or comparable; or refer to glove manufacturer's recommendation.

Skin Protection: Impervious clothing

Eye protection: Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or tightly fitting chemical safety goggles. In addition to goggles, wear a face shield if there is a reasonable chance for splash to the face.

Other Precautions: General advice: Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Do not breathe vapors or spray mist. Use only in an area equipped with a safety shower. Make sure eye wash fountain is available. Hygiene measures: When using, do not eat, drink or smoke. Take off all contaminated clothing immediately. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

F. Transport Information

UN Number 1143

Hazard class 6.1

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

AICS: Listed

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

CRYSTALLINE SILICA, QUARTZ (CAS RN 14808-60-7)
CRYSTALLINE SILICA, CRISTOBALITE (CAS RN 14464-46-1)
CRYSTALLINE SILICA, TRIDYMITE (CAS RN 15468-32-3)
NON-CRYSTALLINE SILICA (IMPURITY) (CAS RN 7631-86-9)
DIATOMACEOUS EARTH (CAS RN 61790-53-2)
DIATOMACEOUS EARTH, CALCINED (CAS RN 91053-39-3)
MICA (CAS RN 12001-26-2)

This dossier on crystalline silica, quartz, cristobalite and tridymite; non-crystalline silica (impurity); diatomaceous earth; diatomaceous earth, calcined; and mica presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of these substances in their use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

For the purpose of this dossier, crystalline silica, quartz (CAS RN 14808-60-7) has been reviewed as representative of crystalline silica cristobalite and tridymite, and non-crystalline silica (impurity). Crystalline silica, quartz is also considered representative of diatomaceous earth, diatomaceous earth, calcined and mica, as they all consist mainly of silicon dioxide.

Based on an assessment of environmental hazards, NICNAS identified members of this group (crystalline silica, quartz, cristobalite and tridymite and diatomaceous earth, calcined) as a chemical of low concern to the environment (DoEE, 2017). Chemicals of low concern are unlikely to have adverse environmental effects if they are released to the environment from coal seam gas operations.

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): dioxosilane

CAS RN: 14808-60-7

Molecular formula: SiO_2

Molecular weight: 60.084 g/mol

Synonyms: Cristobalite, Dioxide, Silicon

SMILES: O=[Si]=O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Silica is an off-white granule that occurs naturally in various crystalline and amorphous or other non-crystalline forms. Crystalline silica is characterised by silicon dioxide (SiO_2) molecules oriented in fixed, periodic patterns to form stable crystals. The primary crystalline form of silica is quartz. Other crystalline forms of silica include cristobalite, tripoli and tridymite. Particle size is a key determinate of silica toxicity, since toxicity is restricted to particles that are small enough to be deposited into the target regions of the respiratory tract (OECD, 2011).

See attached OECD-SIDS Initial Targeted Assessment Profile on Quartz and Cristobalite, SIAM 32, 19-21 April 2011.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Crystalline silica is characterised by silicon dioxide (SiO_2) molecules oriented in fixed, periodic patterns to form stable crystals. The primary crystalline form of silica is quartz. It is a stable solid under typical environmental conditions. It will not biodegrade, bioaccumulate, nor will it sorb to sediments or soils.

B. Biodegradation

No data are available. Based on the crystalline form of the substance, it is not expected to biodegrade.

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for crystalline silica. As a stable inorganic solid, it is not soluble in water, and it will not sorb to soils or sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on crystalline silica.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Human exposure to crystalline silica via inhalation can lead to silicosis, lung cancer and pulmonary tuberculosis (WHO, 2000).

B. Acute Toxicity

No adequate acute oral, dermal or inhalation exposure studies are available for quartz, cristobalite or tridymite.

Most acute toxicity studies for quartz or cristobalite were conducted using intratracheal instillation. Intratracheal instillation is the introduction of the substance directly to the trachea and is used to test respiratory toxicity of a substance.

Single intratracheal instillation of quartz caused inflammatory effects and formation of discrete silicotic nodules in rats, mice and hamsters (IARC, 2012; WHO, 2000). Other effects like oxidative stress, cellular proliferation and increases in water, protein and phospholipid content of rat lungs, apoptosis (programmed cell death) and lung cancer were also noted.

In an acute dose study, rats were dosed once with 0, 0.75, 1.5, 3.0, 6.0 or 12 mg/kg bw/day quartz by intratracheal instillation (Seiler et al., 2001). The lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL) of 0.75 mg/kg bw/day was derived from these studies.

Two other similar studies of single intratracheal instillation of quartz reported higher LOAELs in rats (3 and 40 mg/kg bw/day) based on inflammation and fibrosis (Saffiotti et al., 1996).

C. Irritation

No data available.

D. Sensitisation

No data available.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

No data available.

Inhalation

Repeated inhalation exposure of crystalline is known to cause adverse effects (IARC, 2012). Silicosis has been identified as the main non-cancer effect of silica exposure, although available epidemiologic data as well as animal data provide evidence for several other effects associated with silica exposure, such as silicotuberculosis, enlargement of the heart (cor pulmonale), interference with the body's immune system and damage to the kidneys (Health Canada, 2013).

Dermal

No data available.

F. Genotoxicity

No data available.

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No data available.

Inhalation

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has classified crystalline silica as a Group 1 carcinogen, as there was sufficient evidence for carcinogenicity in experimental animals and sufficient evidence for carcinogenicity of inhaled crystalline silica from occupational sources (IARC, 1997; IARC, 2012).

H. Reproductive Toxicity

No data available.

I. Developmental Toxicity

No data available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicity information on crystalline silica is inadequate and/or unreliable for deriving toxicological reference and drinking water guidance values for this substance.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Crystalline silica does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Although no data are available, crystalline silica is expected to exhibit low acute toxicity to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

No aquatic toxicity data were available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No terrestrial toxicity data were available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

No PNEC values were calculated.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Crystalline silica is an inorganic mineral. Thus, biodegradation is not applicable to this substance. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to crystalline silica.

As an inorganic complex it is not expected to bioaccumulate. Thus, crystalline silica does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Crystalline silica is not expected to cause adverse effects in environmental receptors. Thus, this substance does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, crystalline silica is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELING

A. Classification

H373 – may cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention if symptoms persist.

Skin Contact

For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing. Wash the contaminated area of body with soap and fresh water. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Inhalation

Move person to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth. Do not induce vomiting. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Notes to Physician

All treatments should be based on observed signs and symptoms of distress in the patient.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding material.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Reacts with hydrofluoric acid (HF) forming toxic gas (SiF_4).

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Isolate area. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering the area. Use personal protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate. Do not breath mist, vapours or spray. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Eliminate all sources of ignition.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Pick up mechanically – vacuum up. Avoid generating dust. If formation of dust cannot be avoided, use respiratory filter device. Dispose of the material collected according to regulations.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid dust formation. Do not breathe dust. Wash thoroughly after handling. Use with adequate ventilation.

Storage

Provide adequate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Keep airborne concentrations below exposure limits. Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool, well-ventilated area.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has established an occupational exposure standard for exposure to crystalline silica of an 8-hour time weighed average (TWA) exposure limit of 0.05 mg/m^3.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: If workers are exposed to concentrations above the exposure limit, they must use appropriate, certified respirators. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, use an approved respirator. Selection of air-purifying or positive pressure supplied-air will depend on the specific operation and the potential airborne concentration of the product. For emergency conditions, use an approved positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus. The following should be effective types of air-purifying respirators: organic vapour cartridge with a particulate pre-filter.

Hand Protection: Use gloves chemically resistant to this material. Consult the SDS for appropriate glove barrier materials.

Skin Protection: Use protective clothing chemically resistant to this material. Selection of specific items such as face shield, boots, apron or full body suit will depend on the task.

Eye Protection: Use chemical goggles.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products; as well as before eating, smoking and using the lavatory; and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Crystalline silica is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Environmental risks associated with surface handling of chemicals used in coal seam gas extraction in Australia, Project report prepared by the Chemicals and Biotechnology Assessments Section (CBAS), in the Chemicals and Waste Branch of the Department of the Environment and Energy as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/publications/environmental-risks-associated-with-surface-handling-of-chemicals-used-in-csg-extraction

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Health Canada. (2013). Environment Canada, Health Canada. Screening Assessment for the Challenge: Quartz (CAS 14808-60-7) and Cristobalite (CAS 14464-46-1). June 2013. https://www.ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/1EB4F4EF-88EE-4679-9A6C-008F0CBC191C/FSAR_B12%20-%2014464-46-1%20%26%2014808-60-7%20%28QC%29_EN.pdf

International Agency for Research on Cancer [IARC]. (1997). Silica, some silicates, coal dust and Para-aramid fibrils. International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) working group on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans, Lyon, France, 15-22 October 1996. *IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risks Hum. 68*, 1–475.

International Agency for Research on Cancer [IARC]. (2012). Silica dust, crystalline, in the form of quartz or cristobalite. International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) working group on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans, Lyon, France, 17-24 March, 2009. *IARC Monogr Eval Carcinog Risks Hum., 100C*, 355–405

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2011). OECD-SIDS Initial Targeted Assessment Profile on Quartz and Cristobalite, SIAM 32, 19-21 April 2011. https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/ui/handler.axd?id=b68bb357-e6dd-4db9-b05c-8148223fc0ff.

Saffiotti, U., Williams, O., Lambert, N., Daniel, N., Kaighn, M.E., Mao, Y., & Shi, X. (1996). Carcinogenesis by crystalline silica: animal, cellular, and molecular studies. In:Castranova V, Vallyathan V, Wallace WE, eds. *Silica and silica-induced lung diseases*. Boca Raton, FL, CRC Press, pp. 345–381.

Seiler, F., Rehn, B. & Bruch, J. (2001). Evidence of a no-effect level in silica–induced rat lung mutagenicity but not in fibrogenicity. *Archives of Toxicology, 74*, 716-719.

World Health Organization [WHO]. (2000). Concise International Chemical Assessment Document 24 - Crystalline Silica, Quartz. Produced within the framework of the Inter-Organization Programme for the Sound Management of Chemicals. WHO Geneva.

Appendix

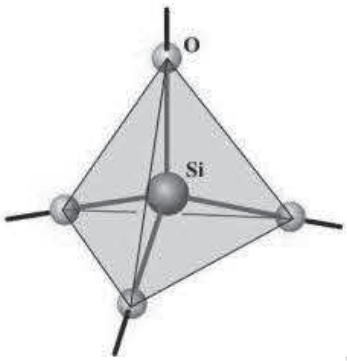
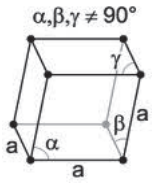
OECD-SIDS Initial Targeted Assessment Profile on Quartz and Cristobalite, SIAM 32, 19-21 April 2011

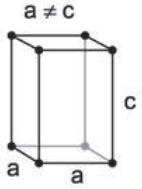
https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/ui/handler.axd?id=b68bb357-e6dd-4db9-b05c-8148223fc0ff

Revision date: December 2024

INITIAL TARGETED ASSESSMENT PROFILE (Human Health)

<table>
<tr><td>CAS No.</td><td colspan="2">Quartz: CAS RN 14808-60-7

Cristobalite: CAS RN 14464-46-1</td></tr>
<tr><td>Chemical Name</td><td colspan="2">Quartz and Cristobalite</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Structural Formula</td><td colspan="2">Molecular Formula: SiO_2
 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Unit Cell: Trigonal symmetry
 

Quartz: CAS RN 14808-60-7</td><td>Unit Cell: Tetragonal symmetry
 

Cristobalite: CAS RN 14464-46-1</td></tr>
</table>

SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS OF THE TARGETED ASSESSMENT

NOTE: The present assessment is targeted to address the following human health endpoints: repeated dose toxicity and carcinogenicity via the inhalation route of exposure, and genotoxicity. It cannot be considered as a full SIDS Initial Assessment. Summary information on exposure is also reported here. Other endpoints for human health and the environment included in the Canadian screening assessment but have not been presented to OECD member countries, and thus are not included in this profile.

The final screening assessment has been published under the responsibility of the Government of Canada. [http://www.ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/default.asp?lang=En&n=1EB4F4EF-1].

Rationale for Targeting the Assessment

The Government of Canada "categorized" or prioritized all 23,000 chemical substances on its Domestic Substances List (DSL) from 1999 to September 2006, as required by its *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999* (CEPA 1999). Additional details may be found at http://www.chemicalsubstanceschimiques.gc.ca/about-apropos/categor/index-eng.php. Using information from Canadian industry, academic research and other countries, Government of Canada scientists applied a set of rigorous tools to the 23,000 chemical substances on the DSL. They were categorized to identify those that were: **inherently toxic** to humans or to the environment and that might be **persistent** and/or **bioaccumulative**; and substances to which people might have **greatest potential for exposure**. During this priority-setting exercise, distinct approaches were taken for identifying substances of likely concern for human health and the environment, and subsequent assessment activities may have focused on either human health or ecological

This document may only be reproduced integrally. The conclusions in this document are intended to be mutually supportive, and should be understood and interpreted together.

endpoints. Through categorization, the Government of Canada has identified approximately 4,000 of the 23,000 chemical substances on the DSL as priorities for further assessment, research and/or measures to control their use or release. Quartz and cristobalite were identified at that time, applying the categorization criteria, as high priorities for human health risk because they were considered to pose greatest potential for exposure and their respirable forms are classified by the International Agency for Research on Cancer as carcinogenic to humans (quartz and cristobalite) and by the National Toxicology Program as known human carcinogens (crystalline silica). These substances did not meet the ecological categorization criteria for bioaccumulation potential or inherent toxicity to aquatic organisms.

Under the Canadian legislation a determination of whether one or more of the criteria of the CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) 1999, section 64 are met is based upon an assessment of potential risks to the environment and/or to human health associated with exposures in the general environment. For humans, this includes, but is not limited to, exposures from ambient and indoor air, drinking water, foodstuffs, and the use of consumer products. A conclusion under CEPA 1999 on the substances in the Chemicals Management Plan (CMP) Challenge is not relevant to, nor does it preclude, an assessment against the hazard criteria specified in the Controlled Products Regulations, which is part of the regulatory framework for the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System [WHMIS] for products intended for workplace use.

Physical-chemical properties

The silicon dioxide group represents a polymorphic category containing a large number of forms identical in composition but with different atomic arrangements which afford different chemical properties. There are two sub-categories within this group: crystalline silica, to which the present substances quartz and cristobalite belong, and non-crystalline or amorphous silica. The key distinction between these sub-categories is that in crystalline substances, the building blocks are arranged in regular, repeating 3-dimensional pattern having long range order, whereas amorphous materials do not display long range order. In all forms of silica, (crystalline and non-crystalline), the silicon atom is tetrahedral and bound to four neighbouring oxygen atoms.

Quartz and cristobalite are solid at room temperature, existing normally as colourless or white crystals. The melting points for quartz and cristobalite are 1400-2000 ^{o}C and 1713-1728 ^{o}C, respectively and for both compounds, the boiling point is 2230^{o}C. Even though no experimental data were available, their vapour pressure and Henry's Law constant are likely negligible. Log K_{ow} (octanol-water partition coefficient) and log K_{oc} (organic carbon-water partition coefficient) are not applicable to these substances. The densities range from 2500-2700 kg/m^3 for quartz and 2300-2380 kg/m^3 for cristobalite.

The very similar physico-chemical properties of quartz and cristobalite reflect their closely related crystal forms. The solubility of crystalline silicates decreases as a function of silica tetrahedral packing density and long-range crystal order. For example, cristobalite has a more open framework structure than quartz and its density is lower, therefore, its solubility is higher. The water solubility of these minerals is also function of temperature, pH, particle size, and the presence of a disrupted surface layer. This may explain the variability of solubility values reported by many authors. The most probable solubility value for quartz is approximately 3.8 mg Si/L, or 6.4 mg/L expressed as the SiO_2 species, while the solubility of cristobalite is approximately 8.7 mg Si/L, or 18 mg SiO_2/L. The kinetics of dissolution of these substances is slow due to the high activation energy required to hydrolyse the Si-O-Si bond.

Human Health Targeted Endpoints

The majority of the studies described here have been reviewed by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC 1997). However, additional data relevant to the screening assessment were identified up to August 2010.

Repeated dose toxicity/non-neoplastic effects (development of silicosis).

Studies on animals

Significant short-term and subchronic studies have demonstrated adverse effects in the lungs, while one of the 6 studies showed effects on the spleen in mice. Rats were exposed to 0, 10 or 100 mg/m^3 of cristobalite via inhalation for 6 hours/day during 3 days. Animals were observed 3 months after exposure. Elevated levels of granulocytes and elevated markers of cytotoxicity from the lung lavage fluid were noted in all exposed groups. Another study of similar duration (9 days) conducted in mice also identified a LOAEC of 10 mg/m^3. Effects observed included minimal interstitial thickening, accumulations of mononuclear cells and slight lymphoid tissue hypertrophy in the lungs.

In a 4-week inhalation study, female rats were exposed to 0, 0.1, 1 or 10 mg/m^3 of quartz 6 hours/day, 5

This document may only be reproduced integrally. The conclusions in this document are intended to be mutually supportive, and should be understood and interpreted together.

days/week. Bronchoalveolar lavage fluid was evaluated at 1, 8, and 24 weeks after exposure. Elevated levels of granulocytes and significant elevation of markers of cytotoxicity (Lactate dehydrogenase [LDH] and β-glucuronidase [β-glu]) were observed at 1 mg/m^3 and higher. The increased levels of LDH and β-glu were only significant at 24 weeks after exposure. A LOAEC of 1 mg/m^3 was identified at 24 weeks.

Male rats (4 animals per dose) were exposed to 0 or 3 mg/m^3 of cristobalite via inhalation for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week during 13 weeks. Pulmonary inflammation and fibrosis were observed in the exposed group at the end of treatment. When mice were similarly exposed to 5 mg/m^3 of quartz for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 15 or 27 weeks, the authors observed increased spleen weight and formation of plaque in the spleen.

In two separate studies, in which rats or hamsters were exposed to quartz via inhalation for at least 6 months, LOAECs of 2 and 3 mg/m^3 were identified, respectively. All the effects observed were related to inflammation and fibrosis of the lung tissue.

Several chronic studies investigated exposure of the respirable forms (i.e. accumulated via inhalation in the lung tissues) of quartz and cristobalite to rats, mice and hamsters. The following is a description of the study in which the lowest non-neoplastic LOAEC was determined. Groups of 50 rats/sex were exposed 6 hr/day, 5 days/week for 24 months to filtered air or 1 mg/m^3 of DQ-12 quartz, containing 74% of respirable quartz, through whole-body inhalation. An additional 50 rats/sex were exposed to 5 mg/m^3 of titanium dioxide as positive controls. The mean mass of particle at the end of the exposure period was 0.91 mg/lung. The LOAEC identified was 0.74 mg/m^3 (adjusted for 74% respirable quartz) based on lipoproteinosis, multifocal, inflammatory cell infiltrate and alveolar hyperplasia.

Human epidemiology data

In humans, the lowest observed adverse effect level was identified in a U.S. cohort study. The study was conducted on 3330 gold miners (all are males), who had an average of 9 years underground exposure during the period 1940 to 1965. The cohort was followed up through 1990. Silicosis[1] was identified through death certificates or chest X-rays. A job-exposure matrix together with work history was used to estimate individual exposure. The total silica content in the respirable dust in the mine was estimated at 13% and the median crystalline silica exposure was 0.05 mg/m^3. In this sub population of miners, 170 cases of silicosis were identified. The best predictor for risk of silicosis was cumulative exposure, which varied from less than 1% for a 0.5 mg/m^3-year exposure to 68-84% when exposed to more than 4 mg/m^3-year (based on the average daily dust exposure during the workday each year and summed over time for each miner). The main limitations identified

[1] Silicosis: Lung disease caused by inhalation of crystalline silica dust, and resulting in inflammation and scarring in forms of nodular lesions in the upper lobes of the lungs. By definition, clinically or pathologically diagnosed silicosis implies prior exposure to silica (Silicotics). It does not follow that a history of exposure to silica necessarily results in silicosis (Nonsilicotics). The typical "Silicotic" lung nodule is shown in Figure 1.

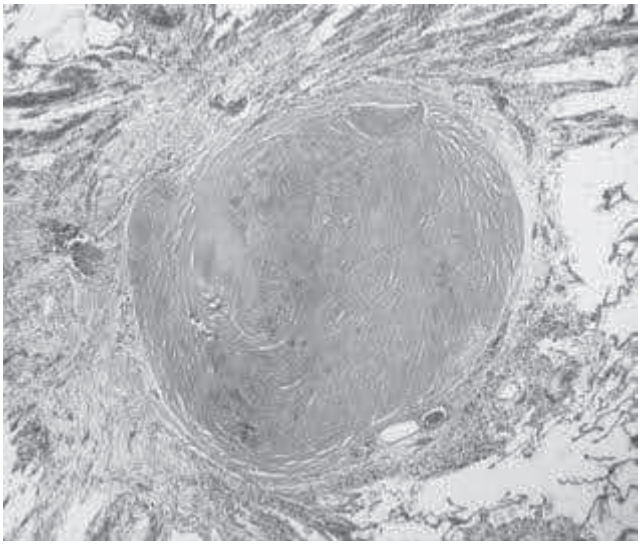


Figure 1. Silicotic nodule characterised by a central zone of hyalinised collagen with a whorled appearance and peripheral dust-containing macrophages (Rees and Murray, 2007).

This document may only be reproduced integrally. The conclusions in this document are intended to be mutually supportive, and should be understood and interpreted together.

by the authors include the limited number of radiographic surveys, the potential bias from death certificates (relying on death certificates instead of relying on repeated x-rays, which were lacking for each miner, may have underestimated the number of cases) and the fact that the conversion of dust counts to

gravimetric measurements may not be accurate based on the estimation of 13% silica content in the respirable dust (although based on a relatively large number of samples (n = 82) collected in two different surveys, there was broad range of content in these samples (1% to 48%, SD = 9), and the percentage of respirable quartz may have differed in earlier years, but data were lacking for these years).

Two other human studies have identified similar LOAECs based on the critical endpoint of radiographic confirmed silicosis. A LOAEC of 0.053 mg/m^3 (mean exposure) was identified in a cross sectional study of South African gold miners and a LOAEC of 0.064 mg/m^3 (mean exposure) was derived in a mining community population-based random sample survey in Colorado.

Carcinogenicity studies

Studies on animals

Experimental studies conducted in rats have shown clear and consistent increases in lung tumours after chronic inhalation exposure. In the nine rat studies identified, five were inhalation studies and four were intratracheal instillation studies. All studies except one inhalation study showed increased incidence of lung tumours. For the inhalation studies with treatment related tumours, concentrations ranged from 1 to 50 mg/m^3 (1, 6, and 30 mg/m^3 of DQ-12 quartz; 12 and 50 mg/m^3 of Min-U-Sil 5 quartz) and duration of exposure ranged from 29 days to 2 years. In the inhalation study with no treatment-related tumours, exposure was 60 mg/m^3 of Sikron F300 quartz for 13 weeks. The following is a description of the neoplastic results in the study also identified as the critical study for non-neoplastic results. Groups of 50 rats/sex were exposed 6 hr/day, 5 days/week for 24 months to filtered air or 1 mg/m^3 of DQ-12 quartz through whole-body inhalation. An additional 50 rats/sex were exposed to 5 mg/m^3 of titanium dioxide as positive controls. In the exposed group, 18 animals developed tumours (12 in females, 5 in males), as opposed to 3 and 2 for the control and positive control groups respectively. The majority (10/18) of the tumours observed were adenocarcinomas. The mean mass of particles in the lungs at the end of the exposure period was 0.91 mg/lung.

For the intratracheal instillation studies, doses ranged from 4 to 57 mg/kg-bw (based on 7, 12 or 20 mg/animal of Min-U-Sil (5) quartz or 20 mg/animal of novaculite quartz). Exposure regimes were diverse and included single instillation with observation for up to two years, to weekly instillation for 10 weeks. It is noteworthy that the single intratracheal administration of a 95% pure quartz particles (<5 μm) resulted in an increased incidence of silicotic granulomas after 3 weeks and lung tumours after 11 months. The most common tumours reported across the long term rat studies were adenocarcinomas, however other tumours such as squamous-cell carcinoma, alveolar carcinoma and bronchiole-alveolar adenoma were also reported, and all animals that developed tumours also showed some degree of fibrosis.

Of particular interest is the intratracheal instillation study, investigating the sequence of pathological events leading to lung tumors. An unspecified number of rats/sex/dose received a single intratracheal instillation of various crystalline silica dusts or ferric oxide, allowing direct administration into the bronchial tree. The doses were 12 or 20 mg of Min-U-Sil 5 quartz (MQZ), 12 mg of hydrofluoric-acid-etched Min-U-Sil 5 quartz (HFMQZ), 12 mg of cristobalite, 12 mg of tridymite and 12 mg of ferric oxide suspended in saline. All groups were observed until six months post exposure, except for both MQZ groups, the HFMQZ and the ferric oxide group which were observed up until 17 months post-exposure. Interim sacrifices were conducted at 6, 11 and 17 months. The rat lungs showed a clear progression of effects. The sequence of pathological events were, an initial inflammatory response leading to a marked hyperplasia and hypertrophy of alveolar cells after one month, and at six months hyperplasia was evident but no lung tumours were observed. In this study, lung tumours were observed starting at the 11 month sacrifice with a 17% and 42% incidence in males and females (based on 3/18 males and 8/19 females), respectively, and at 17 months incidences were 32% and 59% (based on 6/19 males and 10/17 females, respectively). No lung tumours were found in ferric oxide treated rats. Similar studies have also been conducted in hamsters and mice. Although treated mice and hamsters showed treatment related signs (inflammation or fibrosis), no tumours were observed in hamsters. No increase in the incidence of lung tumours was seen in mice treated with quartz; however silicotic granulomas and lymphoid cuffing around airways but no fibrosis were seen in the lungs of quartz-treated mice.

Human epidemiology data

There is an extensive dataset of human studies investigating the link between crystalline silica exposure and cancer. IARC (1997) identified over 50 epidemiological studies based on occupational exposure to dust containing respirable crystalline silica. Main industry sectors from which the human data is derived include gold mines, foundries, granite/stone industry, pottery workers and refractory brick workers. From the least

This document may only be reproduced integrally. The conclusions in this document are intended to be mutually supportive, and should be understood and interpreted together.

confounded studies, it was noted that lung cancer tended to increase with the following parameters: cumulative exposure; duration of exposure; peak intensity of exposure; presence of radiographically defined silicosis; and length of follow-up time from date of silicosis diagnostic. By definition, clinically or pathologically diagnosed silicosis implies prior exposure to silica (Silicotics).

Since the 1997 IARC report, a large number of epidemiological studies have been published, with the more recent studies being updates from supplementary follow-up of results from previously assessed case-control studies cohorts, new results based on refined exposure assessments or adjustment for confounders or meta-analyses of the pooled data from these epidemiology studies

In a meta-analysis of the data from 10 cohort studies of gold, tin and tungsten miners, granite workers, industrial sand, diatomaceous earth and pottery workers with quantitative exposure estimates for crystalline silica were pooled in order to analyse the risk related to lung cancer. The pooled cohort standardized mortality ratio (SMR, against national rates) [See Appendix 1 for definition] was 1.2 (Confidence Interval [CI] 1.1-1.3). The results from the case-control analyses show a statistically significant trend with duration of exposure (odds ratios (ORs) [See Appendix 1] by quintile of cumulative exposure increased from 1.0 to 1.6 [CIs of 0.85 to 2.1] and by quintile of average concentration increased from 1.0 to 1.7 [CIs of 1.1 to 2.3]), supporting the importance of the increasing lung burden of silica in the occurrence of cancer. Overall, the authors concluded that the results support the carcinogenicity conclusion presented by IARC (1997).

To investigate the link between crystalline silica, silicosis and lung cancer, epidemiological data published between 1966 and 2001 were gathered. Over 50 studies were selected and pooled according to type of study and the parameter being linked to lung cancer (i.e. silica exposure, presence of silicosis in subjects). The quality of study, adjustment for confounding factors, co-exposure to other carcinogens and availability of a more recent analysis of a same cohort were taken into consideration in the final selection of the studies. Analysis of the relationship between exposure to silica and lung cancer included 17 cohort and 13 case-control studies. For the analysis of lung cancer versus silicosis, 11 cohort and 5 case-control studies were selected. The third analysis included 6 cohort and 2 case-control studies to evaluate the risk of lung cancer in non-silicotics. A random effect model was used to conduct each meta-analysis. Pooled cancer risk ratios (RRs) were 1.32 (CI 1.23-1.41) for crystalline silica exposure, 2.37 (CI 1.98-2.84) for individuals exposed to silica with confirmed silicosis (Silicotics) and 0.96 (CI 0.81-1.15) for individuals with no evidence of silicosis (non-silicotics) with confirmed exposure to silica, supporting the general observation that silicosis has a stronger temporal relationship with crystalline silica exposure and furthermore support the view that a human silicotic response could be a preliminary stage in the development of cancer.

A more recent meta-analysis included 28 cohort, 15 case-control and two proportionate mortality ratio (PMR) [See Appendix 1] studies from a variety of occupational settings conducted between 1996 and 2005. Risk ratios (RRs) were calculated based on type of study and silicosis status using fixed and random effect models (results presented here are from the random model). RRs for all cohort studies was 1.34 (CI 1.25-1.45), and were 1.69 (CI 1.32-2.16) for silicotics, 1.25 (CI 1.18-1.33) for those with undefined silicosis status and 1.19 (CI 0.87-1.57) for non-silicotics. In the case-control studies, the general RR was 1.41 (CI1.18-1.67), and the same sub-groups as mentioned above resulted in RRs of 3.27 (CI 1.32-8.2), 1.41 (CI1.18-1.70) and 0.97 (CI 0.68-1.38), respectively. The proportionate mortality ratio for the last two studies was 1.24 (CI 1.05-1.47). The authors noted that the association between lung cancer and exposure to crystalline silica was more consistent for silicotics, i.e., those diagnosed with silicosis and RR values split into type of occupational settings in which participants worked.

Based upon the above three meta-analysis studies and the epidemiology studies discussed in IARC (1997), the following can be concluded. Lung cancer rates are higher in workers confirmed to have silicosis versus similarly exposed workers that do not have silicosis. Cancer risk is often more significant in workers exposed to crystalline silica over a 20 year period or to higher cumulative exposure levels; however a consistent finding is that the onset of silicosis, requires a smaller lag period than that for the appearance of tumours. Similarly, cancer risk is often more significantly associated at higher quintiles of exposure compared to the lower quintiles.

There have been reports of tumours outside of the lungs in persons with high silica exposure; however, these reports are sparse and the data inconsistent and have not been unequivocally linked to exposure to either one of the crystalline forms (quartz or cristobalite). Some of the reported locations are: oesophagus, stomach, liver, skin and bone. Sufficient epidemiological or toxicological data do not currently exist for quantitative assessment of the exposure-response relationship on these other tissues or organs.

Genotoxicity

Potential genotoxicity has been assessed in multiple *in vitro* and *in vivo* assays. Table 1 below gives a brief summary of the positive results observed in each type of assay.

This document may only be reproduced integrally. The conclusions in this document are intended to be mutually supportive, and should be understood and interpreted together.

Table 1. Summary of positive results over total number of results for each assay and each category (all studies conducted with crystalline silica: quartz, except where indicated).

Assay	Animal data		Human data		Positives/Total	
	In vitro	In vivo	In vitro	In vivo[d]	In vitro	In vivo
Rec Assay	0/1				0/1	
DNA strand break	1/1	2/2	5/5[b]	1/1	6/6	3/3
Sister chromatid exchange	0/1		0/1[c]	1/1	0/2	1/1
Micronucleus	2/3	0/1	2/2[b]	1/1	4/5	1/2
Chromosome aberration	0/1			1/1	0/1	1/1
Aneuploidy/polyploidy	0/3				0/3	
Cell transformation	4/4				4/4	
Hprt mutation	1/2	2/2[a]	1/1[b]		2/3	2/2
Oxidative DNA damage		4/5	2/2		2/2	4/5
DNA binding		1/1				1/1
p53 activation		0/1				0/1

a. one assay conducted with crystalline silica: cristobalite
b. one assay conducted with "ultrafine crystalline silicon dioxide".
c. crystalline silica: tridymite
d. crystalline silica dust (subtypes not provided).

All the *in vivo* human genotoxicity studies are based on three independent studies that used blood samples from workers from diverse occupational settings with confirmed exposures to crystalline silica dust; however, quantification of exposure was not provided. After stratification by smoking status, sister chromatid exchange remained statistically significant in both smokers and non-smokers although the frequency was higher in smokers. For the chromosome aberration assay conducted as part of the same study (blood samples from workers in the stone crusher industry), the increased frequency was no longer significant after stratification. In the DNA damage study of foundry and pottery workers and the micronucleus assay of workers involved in sandblasting and related jobs, results were positive when compared to controls. However, in both studies, smoking status influenced the results, contributing to the increased DNA damage observed since results were greater in smokers versus non-smokers, and the frequency of micronuclei in nasal epithelial cells was higher in smokers ($p=0.002$) but when using peripheral blood lymphocytes did not differ statistically between smokers and non-smokers who were similarly exposed to silica dust,

The role of *in situ* generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and reactive nitrogen species (RNS) has been well established in the following types of DNA damage: small scale insertions, DNA base pair deletion, base modification, chromosomal change/loss, microsatellite instability, DNA strand break, 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine (8-OHdG) mutation and point mutations. ROS and RNS generation is postulated to be (a part of) the DNA damage mechanism for crystalline silica. Studies are described below to support this hypothesis.

DNA was exposed *in vitro* to various crystalline silica dusts, to H_2O_2, or to both. Results show that DNA damage was limited when dust or H_2O_2 were administered alone but increased with the co-exposure. When the reactive oxygen scavenger, dimethylsulfoxide, was added to the test system, DNA strand break was inhibited, data supporting the viewpoint that it is the presence of radicals generated in response to quartz and cristobalite that causes the DNA damage and not quartz or cristobalite themselves.

Hprt mutation assays in rat alveolar epithelial cells, both *in vitro* and *in vivo,* were positive in response to quartz. The positive results *in vivo* were seen only in the presence of significant inflammatory responses in the treated animals. Also, in a parallel *in vitro* experiment, rat alveolar epithelial cells were incubated with the bronchoalveolar lavage fluid from the rats exposed to quartz. Both macrophage and neutrophil enriched lavage cells induced mutation in the exposed alveolar epithelial cells. Addition of catalase (an enzyme which inactivates H_2O_2) before incubation inhibited the increase in *hprt* mutation.

This document may only be reproduced integrally. The conclusions in this document are intended to be mutually supportive, and should be understood and interpreted together.

Rats were exposed to either crystalline or amorphous silica in a manner to induce the same level of inflammation in the lungs. The inflammatory response was assessed by measuring the proportion of neutrophils in the bronchiolar lavage fluid. The actual concentrations were 3 and 50 mg/m^3 for crystalline and amorphous silica respectively. The animals were exposed for 13 weeks. *Hprt* mutation frequency was measured in the alveolar epithelial cells at the end of the exposure period. Mutation frequency was greatly increased only in the crystalline silica treated rats; no treatment related increase was found in the rats treated with the amorphous form.

In an 8-OHdG assay conducted to monitor DNA damage by reactive oxygen species, female rats were exposed to 0, 0.3, 1.5 and 7.5 mg/animal of quartz via intratracheal instillation. Effects were observed 90 days post-exposure. A clear dose-response relationship was identified between quartz exposure and various inflammation markers (differential cell count, protein, lung surfactant lipids and tumour necrosis factor alpha). Inflammation was present starting at the lowest dose. However, 8-OHdG showed a statistically significant increase starting at 1.5 mg/animal only. Similarly, in another study, 8-OHdG and DNA strand breaks were observed at concentrations of or above 10 ug/m^3 in rat lung epithelial cells.

In the aim of investigating the role of ROS in lung carcinogenesis, rat lung epithelial cells were incubated with polymorphonuclear (PMN) leukocytes (involved in the inflammatory process and responsible for the release of certain ROS) or hydrogen peroxide. Statistically significant increases in 8-OHdG were observed in the presence of PMN or hydrogen peroxide in a dose-response manner.

In a series of experiments which used *in vitro* stimulation of macrophages with crystalline silica and *in vivo* intranasal instillation of crystalline silica in mice, it was demonstrated that that the chronic fibrosis seen in a murine model of silicosis *in vivo* is dependent on the presence of adaptor molecule ASC and Nalp3 inflammazome. These data support a potential mode of action whereby silica triggers cellular responses that in turn activate alveolar macrophages, resulting in an inflammatory response and silicosis. In mice deficient in Nalp3 inflammazome, the development of inflammation and collagen deposition was significantly reduced compared with normal mice 3 months after the initial intranasal instillation of silica.

Analysis of Lung Tumour Data

The weight of evidence for both rats and humans indicates that fibrotic and silicotic lesions in the lung result from inhalation exposure to crystalline silica and that lung cancer is secondary to those lesions in the lung. Although the mechanism of induction for the lung tumours has not been fully elucidated, there is sufficient supportive mode of action evidence from the data presented to demonstrate that a threshold approach to risk assessment is appropriate based on an understanding of the key events in the pathogenesis of crystalline silica induced lung tumours. The body of evidence include the following:

- In experimental studies, all rats that developed tumours also showed fibrosis.
- Adenocarcinomas, the most common type of tumour identified in rats, are commonly associated with fibrosis and deeply scarred lung tissue.
- Experimental rat studies showed a clear progression of the effects from initially mild inflammation, followed by fibrosis over-time, leading eventually to lung tumours.
- Tumours are not present in all treated species dosed in the same way.
- The tumours, both in rats and humans, are concentrated in the lungs only, although other organs are indirectly exposed.
- In human studies, cancer risk is often more significant in workers exposed over a 20 year period or to higher cumulative exposure levels; however a consistent finding is that the onset of silicosis, requires a smaller lag period than that for the appearance of tumours.
- Similarly, cancer risk is often more significantly associated at higher quintiles of exposure compared to the lower quintiles
- Lung cancer rates are higher in workers confirmed to have silicosis versus similarly exposed workers that do not have silicosis.
- For genotoxicity, in vitro results were mostly mixed and in vivo results were mostly positive. However, the vast majority of the positive genotoxicity assay results can be explained by the generation of reactive oxygen species, as demonstrated experimentally, where ROS scavenging prevents the genotoxicity.
- *In vivo*, macrophage deficient mice (macrophages produce ROS in response to crystalline silica) do not develop silicosis nor do they develop tumours and the Nalp3 inflammazome, a key player in the

This document may only be reproduced integrally. The conclusions in this document are intended to be mutually supportive, and should be understood and interpreted together.

macrophage initiated inflammatory response, is required for the development of pulmonary fibrosis after inhalation of silica.

- Though inhalation exposure to crystalline silica in multiple occupational settings is clear, the increase in risk, based on the several recent meta-analyses of the multiple human epidemiological studies, remains low.

It is worth noting that where aggressive engineering controls have been made to reduce silica dust levels in the workplace (Sweden), silicosis has been eliminated. By corollary, existing exposures outside of the workplace in such areas do not pose a risk for silicosis to the general population.

The respirable forms of quartz and cristobalite possess properties indicating a hazard for human health (repeated dose toxicity, carcinogenicity and genotoxicity). The mode of action in the lungs involves irritation, inflammation and reactive species formation, leading to silicosis, and eventually to tumour formation.

Exposure

Uses

Consistent with oxygen and silicon being the two most abundant elements in the Earth's crust, silicon-oxide minerals, including quartz are ubiquitous in the natural environment. In particular, as a component of sand, quartz may find use in a diverse array of applications. Several high volume uses include, but are not limited to, the use of sand as a filling material for the construction of roads and in general building activities, the use of sand and gravel aggregates as abrasives on roads in winter and the use of fly-ash, which may contain 4-14% quartz and 0.5-1% cristobalite, as a cement additive. These abrasives when used on winter roads are usually mixed with road salts and may be sand only, stone dust, sand and gravel aggregates, or pre-treated sand. They are used mainly by rural municipalities or in areas where cold temperatures diminish the efficiency of salts for de-icing. Quantities of abrasives used in Canada were 5.73×10^9 kg, 4.59×10^9 kg, and 4.93×10^9 kg for 2007, 2008 and 2009, respectively.

Industrial sand, high purity silica sand products with closely controlled sizing are expected to contain quartz and cristobalite, include lump silica (2-3mm up to 15 cm or more), silica sand (75µm to 2-3mm) and silica flour (less than 75µm). Lump silica may be used in the production of silicon alloys, silica bricks, and the linings of certain types of pulverizers (eg. ball mills and tube mills).

Silica sand may be used in the manufacture of glass and glass fibres, silicate chemicals and silicon carbide, the hydraulic fracturing of wells, foundry moulding, and for sandblasting. Silica flour may find use in the ceramics and cement industries, as a filler and extender in rubber and coatings, and as an abrasive in soaps.

Natural clays, such as bentonite and fuller's earth, are used in cat litters for their high water absorbance capacities. Quartz is a natural component of these clays, and consequently, it may be present in cat litter products. High purity α-quartz is a piezoelectric material, which means that application of a voltage induces a distortion in the crystal shape and vice versa. This ability to interconvert electrical and mechanical energy has led to the use of quartz crystals in electronic devices requiring precise timing control, for example telephones, radios, watches and computers.

According to a survey conducted in Canada, quartz and cristobalite are also used in abrasives, adsorbents, filter products (diatomaceous earth), grout and cement. These substances reportedly also find use as fillers, which add bulk and improve wear resistance, in paints and coatings, adhesives, sealants, polymer films, caulking, epoxy resins and silicones. Also, quartz is listed as an ingredient in 60 cosmetic products in Canada. The types of products include anti-wrinkle preparation, eye and face makeup, lipstick, hair dyes, shampoos and grooming products, as well as skin cleansers, moisturizers and tanning preparations.

Natural Sources

In Canada, quartz naturally occurs in many types of rock formations. Those with high silicon dioxide content (95% SiO_2 or more) include vein and massive intrusion bodies, quartz pebbles, silica sand, sandstone and quartzite. Sandstone is a sedimentary rock mostly composed of quartz grains cemented by a bonding material such as clay, calcite or iron oxide. Quartzite is a hard, compact, metamorphosed sandstone made of grains of quartz firmly bonded with a siliceous cement. Mineral aggregates (e.g., sand and gravel) have variable silicon dioxide content. Quartz is also found as crystals, aggregates or discrete particles in certain igneous rocks (e.g., granites and pegmatites), soils, sediments, air and surface water. This omnipresence is consistent with the fact

This document may only be reproduced integrally. The conclusions in this document are intended to be mutually supportive, and should be understood and interpreted together.

that silicon is the second most abundant chemical element on Earth.

Cristobalite is naturally produced in the ashes of volcanic eruptions, and by combustion metamorphism which is a local phenomenon of spontaneous combustion of naturally occurring substances such as bituminous rocks, coal or oil. It may be found in cavities in volcanic rocks and in thermally metamorphosed sandstones and may also be a transient stage in the diagenesis of diatomaceous shale with the result that soils made of these geologic formations may be rich in cristobalite. Unlike quartz, the natural occurrence of cristobalite is limited to specific geographic regions and mineral types.

Anthropogenic Sources

Natural quartz is isolated from ore via beneficiation, which involves milling or grinding the material into particles that are separated into desired mineral and waste. The materials obtained are either used directly or further purified. In Canada, in 2006, 2.146×10^{9} kg of pure quartz were mined, and 2.385×10^{11} kg of sand and gravel aggregates were produced. The proportion of quartz in silica sand deposits and gravel aggregates will vary from one site to another.

Cristobalite can form from silica melts during the preparation of silica glass; quartz is not obtained from melts but is manufactured at elevated temperature and pressure via a hydrothermal process. Cristobalite also forms during the calcination[2] of diatomaceous earth.

Human Exposure Estimate

Ambient air

The exposure assessment is focussed on respirable quartz and cristobalite, which in ambient air comprises a component of total particulate matter (PM). In Canada, data on the concentrations of silicon in PM was available and used as a surrogate for quartz and cristobalite. This approach is conservative because the measured silicon includes all silicon-containing substances and therefore represents the upper limit for quartz and cristobalite in ambient air.

The National Air Pollution Surveillance (NAPS) Program measured concentrations in $\mu g/m^3$ of silicon in PM with aerodynamic radii less than 2.5 µm ($PM_{2.5}$ (dichot)), and from 2.5 to 10 µm (PM_{10} (dichot)) (the total particulate matter with aerodynamic radii less than 10 µm (PM_{10}) is obtained by adding these values) in Canada. In 2009, as part of the NAPS Program, silicon concentrations were determined on over 1600 samples of $PM_{2.5}$(dichot) and over 1500 samples of PM_{10}(dichot) at 24 urban locations across Canada. An estimate of exposure to quartz and cristobalite can be obtained by assuming that all the silicon in the PM is represented stoichiometrically as SiO_2, and multiplying the reported concentration of silicon by 2.14 to obtain a value for silica.

The intake of respirable quartz and cristobalite by the general population of Canada is estimated using a range covering the lowest 50^{th} percentile SiO_2 concentration in PM_{10}, measured in Pt. Petre, ON, (0.12 $\mu g/m^3$) to the highest 50^{th} percentile concentration in PM_{10} measured in Calgary, AB (2.1 $\mu g/m^3$). The 50^{th} percentile SiO_2 concentrations ranged from 0.1 to 2.1 $\mu g/m^3$ across the survey sites; the top of this range is quite close to the average of the maximum values for the 24 sites (3.7 $\mu g/m^3$). The outdoor data were used to represent the indoor levels, because information on indoor silicon concentrations was not available, and the range of PM_{10} measured indoors is generally lower than the outdoor range. Thus, this approach conservatively overestimates indoor exposure in homes.

The highest exposure group based on these calculations is children ages 0.5 to 4 years with an estimated daily intake ranging from 0.07 to 5.26 µg/kg-bw per day; the estimated daily intake decreases with age due to changes in the ratio of inhalation rates to body weights; the daily intake of adults, 20-59 years old, is estimated to range from 0.03 to 2.00 µg/kg-bw per day.

Consumer Products

Exposure to respirable quartz from the use of cosmetic products, which contained quartz as an ingredient, was considered low because they are not formulated for spray application, the loose powders were reported to contain less than 0.1% quartz, and in these products the substance is not expected to be associated with other components of the formulation and not available in a free form.

For consumer Do It Yourself (DIY) activities around the home, the highest mean breathing zone concentration

[2] Calcinations: Heat treating a substance, but without fusion, to bring about change in its physical or chemical constitution.

This document may only be reproduced integrally. The conclusions in this document are intended to be mutually supportive, and should be understood and interpreted together.

of particles from sanding dry wall (median cut-point of 10µm) of 6.31 mg/m^3, was used to derive an upper-bound exposure estimate ranging from 2 to10 µg/kg-bw per event.

Quartz is used to formulate a large number of paints and coatings. To estimate potential inhalation exposure to quartz from these products, the spray painting of wall paints with an airless spray gun was considered appropriate as a conservative scenario. Exposure to respirable paint particles was estimated using data from controlled a laboratory study in which walls of poorly ventilated test rooms were painted by professional painters using an airless sprayer to apply interior latex paint. The maximum concentration of 13% quartz in paint in Canada was used to estimate exposure. The upper-bound estimate of exposure to quartz, based on the maximum concentration of 13% quartz in paint in the Canadian market and the maximum concentration of respirable paint particles measured in these controlled studies when recommended personal protective equipment is used, is 0.954 µg/kg-bw per event.

Inhalation of ambient air containing quartz and cristobalite is the dominant pathway of chronic exposure (excluding that from DIY activities) for the general population. Because SiO_2 makes up only approximately 5% of PM_{10}, silicon concentrations (expressed as SiO_2) measured in the Canadian NAPS survey of 24 urban locations were considered most relevant to the estimation of exposure by the general population. Quartz and cristobalite comprise only a portion of the total SiO_2 in PM_{10}, therefore, the use of the total silicon concentration to represent the upper bound crystalline silica concentrations results in an overestimation of exposure.

Appendix 1: Definitions of Epidemiological Terms in the ITAP

SMR (Standardized Mortality Ratio): The ratio (x 100) of observed to expected deaths in a study population. Expected deaths are calculated by applying a set of standard age-specific mortality rates to the age distribution of the study population. Standardized ratios are only useful for comparisons. They have no intrinsic meaning.

OR (Odds Ratio): In epidemiological case-control studies, a relative measure of disease occurrence. The odds in favour of a particular disease occurring in an exposed group are divided by the odds in favour of its occurring in an unexposed group. If the condition being studied is rare, the odds ratio is a close approximation to the relative risk.

RR (Risk Ratio): The probability of the occurrence of a disease in a group that has been exposed to some environmental, medicinal, microbial, or toxic influence, relative to its probability in a randomly selected population.

PMR (Proportionate Mortality Ratio): Proportionate mortality is the proportion of deaths in a specified population over a period of time attributable to different causes. Each cause is expressed as a percentage of all deaths, and the sum of the causes must add to 100%. These proportions are not mortality rates, since the denominator is all deaths, not the population in which the deaths occurred. Thus, proportionate mortality ratio is a measure of the frequency of occurrence of the proportionate mortality in a defined population during a specified interval of time.

This document may only be reproduced integrally. The conclusions in this document are intended to be mutually supportive, and should be understood and interpreted together.

DIETHANOLAMINE

This dossier on diethanolamine (DEA) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of diethanolamine in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 2,2'-iminodiethanol

CAS RN: 111-42-2

Molecular formula: $C_4H_{11}NO_2$

Molecular weight: 105.14 g/mol

Synonyms: Diethanolamine; 2,2'-iminodiethanol; 2,2'-dihydroxydiethylamine; 2-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]ethanol; bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amine; DEA; di(2-hydroxyethyl)amine; ethanol, 2,2'-iminobis-(9Cl); ethanol, 2,2'iminodi-(8Cl)

SMILES: C(CO)NCCO

II. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Diethanolamine

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Crystals (prisms) or syrupy liquid (>82°F)	2	ECHA
Melting Point	27°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	268.9°C (decomposition occurs ≥200°C) @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	1100 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	8.55 x 10^{-6} Pa @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-2.46 @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	1000 g/L @ 20 °C (miscible)	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Dissociation Constant (pKa)	8.99 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	176°C @ 1.013 kPa	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	375°C @ 1.013 kPa	1	ECHA
Flammable	Not flammable	1	ECHA
Viscosity	390.9 mPa s @ 30°C; 102.7 mPa s @ 50°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	3.97 x 10^{-6}Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	2	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Diethanolamine is readily biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate, and it has low potential to adsorb to soil.

B. Partitioning

Diethanolamine is highly soluble in water. Based on its Henry's Law Constant is not expected to evaporate into the atmosphere from the water surface. However, the substance will be rapidly degraded by photochemical processes (half-life = 4.2 h).

C. Biodegradation

Diethanolamine is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301F test, there was 50% degradation after 7 days, 80% after 14 days, and 93% after 28 days (OECD 2007; ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. In a "Ready" Biodegradability – Dissolved Organic Carbon (DOC) Die-Away test, there was 86% degradation after 7 days and 96% degradation after 10 days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. In modified OECD 301E screening tests using river or pond water, there was 93% and 97% degradation (measured as DOC removal) after 28 days (OECD 2007; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for diethanolamine. The K_{oc} for diethanolamine (as the charged molecule) was calculated to be 10 at pH values between 5 and 8 (Franco and Trapp, 2008; Franco et al., 2009; ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

If released to water, based on its low K_{oc} and high water solubility values, diethanolamine is likely to remain in water and not adsorb to sediment. It is also not expected to adsorb to

soil, and, has the potential to be highly mobile. However, the mobility of the substance is dependent on the cation exchange capacity of the soil (Government of Alberta, 2010).

E. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on diethanolamine. The BCF was estimated to be 2.3 based on calculations from OASIS Catalogic v.5.11.15 [BCF base-line model v.0208] (Dimitrov et al., 2005; ECHA). Based on the log K_{ow} (-2.46) and the calculated BCF, bioaccumulation is not to be expected.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Diethanolamine exhibits moderate acute toxicity by the oral route, but low acute toxicity by the inhalation and dermal routes. It is a skin irritant and a severe eye irritant. Diethanolamine is not a skin sensitizer. Repeated oral exposure to rats (in drinking water) resulted in anemia, kidney toxicity, demyelinization of the brain/spinal cord, and damage to the testes in males, which included adverse effects on the sperm. Repeated oral exposure to mice (in drinking water) resulted in adverse effects to the kidney, liver, and heart. Repeated dermal exposure to rats and mice resulted in systemic toxicity, which included kidney toxicity, anemia (rats only), and liver toxicity (mice only). Rats exposed nose-only to an aerosol of diethanolamine developed anemia, adaptive liver and kidney effects, damage to the male reproductive organs, and upper respiratory tract irritation. There was no evidence of neurotoxicity. In short-term oral studies, rats and mice exposed to diethanolamine showed some immune-modulating effects at dose levels that resulted in overt signs of systemic toxicity. Diethanolamine was not genotoxic in a variety of *in vitro* and *in vivo* genotoxicity tests. Diethanolamine was not carcinogenic to rats in a two-year NTP dermal bioassay; but, in mice, there was an increased incidence of liver tumors in males and females and kidney tumors in males. Studies by the oral and dermal routes showed testicular damage in male rats, but no adverse effects in female reproductive organs. Developmental toxicity, coincident with maternal toxicity, occurred in rats when exposures by the oral, dermal, or inhalation routes. There was no developmental toxicity in rabbits even at doses that caused maternal toxicity.

B. Pharmacokinetics/Metabolism

Following oral administration of [^{14}C]-diethanolamine, 57% of the dose was absorbed (Matthews et al., 1997). Absorption was lower through the skin than from oral administration. Diethanolamine may also facilitate its own absorption in rats, as 3% and 16% of the dermally applied doses (in 95% ethanol) of 2 and 27 mg/kg, respectively, were absorbed through the skin in a 48-hour period. Dermal absorption of diethanolamine is higher in the mouse than the rat: absorption was 25 to 60% from dermal doses of 8 to 80 mg/kg (Matthews et al., 1997).

The distribution of diethanolamine is similar across all routes of exposure (Matthews et al., 1997; Mendrala et al., 2001). The highest concentrations were found in the liver and kidney. The half-life of diethanolamine from tissues is about 6-7 days (Mendrala et al., 2001).

Following an oral dose of [^{14}C]diethanolamine to male F344 rats, the livers showed levels of un-metabolized diethanolamine, N-methyl-diethanolamine, N,N-dimethyl-diethanolamine,

and phosphates of diethanolamine. In addition, the organic extract of the liver had radioactivity co-eluting with phosphatidyl ethanolamine and phosphatidyl choline. When the organic extract was digested with sphingomyelinase, 30% of the phospholipids were identified as ceramides and the remaining 70% as phosphoglycerides. Incubation of human liver slices with [^{14}C]-diethanolamine showed similar incorporation of diethanolamine into ceramides, followed by methylation (Matthews et al., 1995).

Diethanolamine is excreted primarily in urine as the parent compound (25-36%), with lesser amounts of O-phosphorylated and N-methylated metabolites (Matthews et al., 1997).

C. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} value for male and female rats combined was determined to be 1,600 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} in female Wistar rats is 1,820 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

There were no deaths in rats following an 8-hour inhalation exposure to an atmosphere enriched with diethanolamine vapor. The technically highest attainable concentration is 1.9 mg/m^3 or 0.44 ppm (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. There were no deaths in rats following an 8-hour exposure to 0.2 mg/L diethanolamine vapor (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

There are no reliable acute dermal toxicity studies on diethanolamine.

D. Irritation

Application of 2 mL of diethanolamine to the skin of rabbits for 20 hours was irritating. The mean of the 24, 48, and 72 hours scores were 2.00 for erythema and 1.33 for edema (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Instillation of diethanolamine into the eyes of rabbits was irritating. The mean of the 24, 48, and 72 hour scores were 1.67 for corneal opacity; 0.00 for iridial lesions; 1.50 for conjunctival redness; and 0.83 for chemosis. Corneal lesions still persisted in one of two animals at the end of the 8-day observation period (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. Instillation of 100 mg diethanolamine into the eyes of rabbits produced a mean irritation score based on Kay and Calandra of 50.75, indicating severe irritation (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

E. Sensitisation

Diethanolamine was not considered a skin sensitizer in a guinea pig maximisation test (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female F344 rats were given diethanolamine in their drinking water for 13 weeks at concentrations of 0, 320, 630, 1,250, 2,500, or 5,000 ppm for males; and 0, 160, 320, 630, 1,250, or 2,500 ppm for females. The average daily intakes were estimated to be: 0, 25, 48, 97, 2,202, or 436 mg/kg-day for males; and 0, 14, 32, 57, 124, or 242 mg/kg-day for females. In the top dose group, 2/10 males died during the study. Weight gain was reduced in the ≥630 ppm males and the ≥320 ppm females. Decreased water consumption among the

higher dose groups may have contributed in part to the decreased body weight gain. Clinical signs of toxicity included tremors, emaciation, abnormal posture, and rough hair coat in the two highest dose groups. A dose-dependent microcytic, normochromic anemia was seen in all dose groups for both sexes. Hematologic effects included decreases in erythrocyte and reticulocyte counts, hemoglobin concentration, hematocrit, MCV, and MCH. MCV was reduced in rats at all dose levels. Hematologic effects were not associated with microscopic changes in the femoral bone marrow. Relative kidney weights were increased in a dose-dependent manner in the ≥320 ppm males and ≥160 ppm females, accompanied by increases in the incidence and/or severity of nephropathy, renal tubular cell necrosis, or tubular mineralization. Nephropathy consisted of tubules lined by epithelial cells with more basophilic staining of the cytoplasm and a higher nuclear/cytoplasmic ratio; occasionally, thickened basement membranes were seen around these tubules. This lesion was present to a minimal degree in controls, particularly in male rats, but was increased in incidence and severity in the 5,000 ppm males and in most of the groups of treated females. Increased nephropathy was considered a regenerative change and was supported by the observation of tubular necrosis at the higher dose groups. Relative liver weights were increased in the ≥630 ppm males and ≥320 ppm females, with no corresponding histopathological changes in the liver. There was, however, mild to moderate increases in serum levels of total bile acids in the ≥160 ppm females and in the ≥630 ppm males. Decreases in testis and epididymis weights (≥1,250 ppm) were associated microscopically with degeneration of seminiferous epithelium and with hypospermia (≥2,500 ppm). Testicular degeneration was diagnosed in all high-dose males and in 3/10 of the 2,500 ppm males. Intraluminal cellular debris and reduced numbers of sperm cells were present in the epididymis. These findings correlated with decreases in sperm motility and sperm count per gram caudal tissue. There was also atrophy of the seminal vesicle and prostate glands in the higher dose group males. In females, the estrous cycle length was similar across all groups. Minimal to mild demyelination of the brain and spinal cord was noted in the ≥2,500 ppm males and the ≥1,250 ppm females; there were no neurological clinical signs that could be attributed to these lesions. Cytoplasmic vacuolization of the zona glomerulosa of the adrenal cortex was seen in the 5,000 ppm males and in the ≥1,250 ppm females. This was a minimal change consisting of small clear vacuoles in the cytoplasm of these cells and may have been related to increased mineralocorticoid production secondary to kidney damage and/or dehydration. The most sensitive endpoints were the microcytic anemia in both sexes and kidney effects in females (weight, nephrotoxicity) and males (weights). The LOAELs are 320 ppm (25 mg/kg-day) for males and 160 ppm (14 mg/kg-day) for females (NTP 1992; Melnick et al., 1994a). [Kl. score = 1]

Male and female B6C3F1 mice were given diethanolamine in their drinking water at concentrations of 0, 630, 1,250, 2,500, 5,000 or 10,000 ppm for 13 weeks. The average daily intakes were estimated to be: 0, 104, 178, 442, 807, or 1,674 mg/kg-day for males; and 0, 142, 347, 884, 1,154, or 1,128 mg/kg-day for females. All of the ≥5,000 ppm animals and 3/10 of the 2,500 ppm females died during the study. Body weight gains were lower in the 2,500 ppm males and in the 1,250 and 2,500 ppm females. Animals that survived to the end of the study had similar water consumption compared to the controls. Clinical signs in the animals that died early in the 2,500 ppm group were tremors, ruffled fur, emaciated appearance, abnormal posture, and hypoactivity. There was no significant gross findings at necropsy in the mice that died early or survived to study termination. Absolute and relative liver weights were increased in a dose-dependent manner in male and female mice and was associated with increases in serum alanine aminotransferase and sorbital hydrogenase activities and, in addition, microscopic changes diagnosed as hepatocellular cytologic alteration and necrosis. Cytologic alteration consisted of multiple hepatocyte changes

including hypertrophy with increased eosinophilia and disruption of hepatic cords. These lesions were observed in mice that died early and those that survived to the end of the study. There was also increased nuclear pleomorphism and the frequent presence of large, multinucleated hepatocytes. These "giant" cells often contained 10 or more nuclei. Hepatocyte necrosis was randomly distributed and involved single cells or small foci. Absolute and relative kidney weights were increased in males and were associated with a dose-dependent increase in the incidence of nephropathy among those mice that survived to the end of the study. Nephropathy was minimal; there were renal tubules lined by basophilic cells with high nuclear/cytoplasmic ratio. This was considered to be a regenerative response, although active tubular necrosis was observed only in a few early-death mice at $\geq$5,000 ppm. Increased heart weight was seen in the 2,500 ppm females, and relative heart weight was seen in the 2,500 ppm males and the 1,250 and 2,500 ppm females. There was also minimal-to-marked degeneration and necrosis of cardiac myocytes in both sexes exposed to $\geq$2,500 ppm. Myocardial degeneration was generally more severe in mice that died early than in those that survived to study termination. The most sensitive endpoint was the increase in liver weights with corresponding histopathological changes. The LOAEL was 630 ppm (104 and 142 mg/kg-day in males and females, respectively) (NTP, 1992; Melnick *et al.*, 1992b). [Kl. score = 1]

Inhalation

Male and female Wistar rats were exposed nose-only to 0, 15, 150, or 450 mg/m^3 diethanolamine aerosol, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 90 days. The MMAD values were 1.1 – 1.9 µm, 1.0 µm, and 0.6 – 0.9 µm for the 15, 150, and 450 mg/m^3 exposure groups, respectively. The percent aerosol ranged among the exposure groups, from 92 to 95%. There were no deaths during the study. The 400 mg/m^3 males had slightly decreased body weights. The neurotoxicity endpoints (functional observation battery, sensorimotor test/reflexes, and motor activity) and ophthalmoscopy examination showed no treatment-related effects. At 400 mg/m^3, there was a significant decrease in red blood cells, hemoglobin, hematocrit, and mean corpuscular volume in both sexes. A marginal increase in anisocytosis was seen in the 400 mg/m^3 males; and no treatment-related effects were seen in white or differential blood counts. ALP serum activity was increase in the $\geq$150 mg/m^3 animals, and reduced ALT in the $\geq$150 mg/m^3 males. Blood chemistry changes included increased calcium, total protein, albumin, globulin in the $\geq$150 mg/m^3 females; and increased total protein and albumin in the $\geq$150 mg/m^3 males as a trend. Absolute and relative liver and kidney weights were increased in the $\geq$150 mg/m^3 animals. Histopathologic examination showed diffuse testicular atrophy accompanied by oligozoospermia in the epididymides, and slight prostate atrophy in the some of the 400 mg/m^3 males. There was also minimal or slight tubular hyperplasia of the kidney in some females as well as intratubular lithiasis in increased number (also in the 400 mg/m^3 males). There was also indications of local irritation of the respiratory tract. The larynx appeared to be the most sensitive area where some epithelia damage was observed at all concentrations. Focal inflammation at the tracheal bifurcation occurred in the $\geq$150 mg/m^3 animals. No treatment-related effects were seen in the neuropathologic examination. The NOAEC for systemic toxicity is 15 mg/m^3. The LOAEC for localized effects (irritation) is 15 mg/m^3; a NOAEC was not established (Garner et al., 2008). [Kl. score = 1]

Male and female Wistar rats were exposed nose-only to 0, 1.5, 3, or 8 mg/m^3 diethanolamine aerosol, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 90 days. Additional group of female rats were exposed for 90 days followed by a 3-month recovery period. The MMAD values were 0.6 µm, 0.6 µm, and 0.7 µm for the 1.5, 3, and 8 mg/m^3 exposure groups, respectively.

At 8 mg/m^3, the animals showed upper respiratory tract irritation in the form of squamous metaplasia of the laryngeal epithelium at the base of the epiglottis; this was accompanied by some inflammatory cell infiltration. These effects were reversible following the 3-month recovery period. The NOAEC for localized effects (irritation) is 3 mg/m^3 (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

Dermal

Male and female F344 rats were given daily dermal applications of 0, 32, 63, 125, 250, or 500 mg/kg diethanolamine, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. The animals that died during the study are as follows: one 500 mg/kg male during week 9 and 2 500 mg/kg females that were killed in a moribund condition during week 10. Final mean body weights were lower in the ≥250 mg/kg male and the ≥125 mg/kg females. The primary clinical signs of toxicity in the ≥125 mg/kg animals were irritation and crusting of the skin at the application site. In all dosed groups, there was a moderate, poorly regenerative, microcytic, normochromic anemia in both sexes. Red blood cell variables were decreased in the ≥32 mg/kg dose groups. There were no histologic changes in the femoral bone marrow in any dose group. Serum biochemical changes in males were increased UN and albumin in the 63 and 250 mg/kg groups, respectively, and mild increases in ALT in the ≥125 mg/kg animals. In females, UN, albumin, and total protein increased in the ≥32 mg/kg groups (≥63 mg/kg for total protein), and total bile acids increased in the ≥250 mg/kg groups. A mild increase was seen in ALT in the 500 mg/kg females. The kidney was a target organ. Absolute and relative kidney weights in male and female rats; these were associated with increased severity or increased incidences of nephropathy, renal tubular cell necrosis, or tubular mineralization. The incidence and severity of nephropathy was increased in a dose-dependent manner at the lower dose levels in females, but there was no clear treatment effect on this lesion in males. Tubular necrosis was observed in the ≥250 mg/kg females, but no active necrosis was found in the corresponding male groups. Tubular mineralization, consistent with previous necrosis, was present in the 500 mg/kg males, as well as being increased in incidence and severity in most treated female groups. The absolute and relative liver weights were increased in a dose-dependent manner in both sexes; there were no corresponding histopathologic changes even though there were some mild serum biochemical changes. There were no adverse effects on the testes or epididymides; sperm morphology and vaginal cytology was unaffected by treatment. The skin lesions were dose-related in incidence and severity, and consisted of ulcers, chronic active inflammation, acanthosis, and hyperkeratosis. Demyelination in the medulla oblongata was observed in the 500 mg/kg animals, and in seven 250 mg/kg females; the lesions were characterized by intramyelinic vacuoles arranged symmetrically around the medial medulla oblongata in the region of the tectospinal tract. The lesions were minimal in severity and there was no spinal cord involvement. The LOAEL for this study is 32 mg/kg-day; a NOAEL was not established (NTP, 1992; Melnick et al., 1994a). [Kl. score = 1]

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were given daily dermal applications of 0, 80, 160, 320, 630, and 1,250 mg/kg diethanolamine, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. At 1,250 mg/kg, there were early deaths and reduced body weight gain. Skin lesions were seen in the ≥80 mg/kg groups, there was acanthosis at 80 mg/kg and with a dose-dependent increased incidence up to ulcerations, inflammation, and hyperkeratosis at the higher levels. Liver weights were increased in a dose-dependent manner in the ≥32 mg/kg groups and were associated with morphological alterations in the liver in the ≥32 mg/kg groups. Kidney weights were increased in a dose-dependent manner in the ≥32 mg/kg groups with an increased incidence of tubular necrosis only in the 1,250 mg/kg group. There was also degeneration in the heart

and cytologic alterations in the salivary gland in the 1,250 mg/kg group only. The LOAEL for this study is 80 mg/kg-day; a NOAEL was not established (NTP, 1992;Melnick et al., 1994b) [Kl. score = 1]

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

Table 2 presents the results of the in vitro genotoxicity studies on diethanolamine.

Table 2: In vitro Genotoxicity Studies on Diethanolamine

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	-	-	2	Dean et al. (1985)
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	Haworth et al. (1983)
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-	-	2	Myhr et al. (1986)
Chromosomal aberration (rat liver cells RL1 and RL4)	-	NA	2	Dean et al. (1985)
Chromosomal aberrations (CHO cells)	-	-	2	Loveday et al. (1989)
Sister chromatid exchange (CHO cells)	-	-	2	Loveday et al. (1989)

*+, positive; -, negative; NA, not applicable

In vivo Studies

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were given daily dermal applications of 0, 80, 160, 320, 630, or 1,250 mg/kg diethanolamine for 13 weeks. There was no induction of micronuclei in the peripheral blood erythrocytes at any dose level (NTP, 1992; Witt et al., 2000) [Kl. score = 1].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No studies are available.

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

Male and female F344/N rats were given dermal application of diethanolamine for 104 weeks. For males, the doses were 0, 16, 32 or 64 mg/kg-day; and for females, the doses were 0, 8, 16 or 32 mg/kg-day. There was no difference in survival rates between treated and control animals. Mean body weights were lower in the 64 mg/kg-day males from week 8 to 89 and in the 32 mg/kg-day females from week 97 compared to the control animals. The incidences of tumors was not increased in the treated groups compared to the controls. (NTP, 1999). [Kl. score = 1]

In another study, male and female $B6C3F_1$ mice were given dermal applications of 0, 40, 80 or 160 mg/kg-day diethanolamine by dermal application for 104 weeks. There was reduced survival in the treated female mice (88, 66, 66, and 46% for the 0, 40, 80 and 160 mg/kg-day groups, respectively). This was attributed to liver tumors. No differences were seen in survival rates in the treated male mice compared to the controls. Mean body weights in the 80 and 160 mg/kg-day males were lower than those in the control animals after week 88. Mean body weights in the treated female mice were lower than those of the controls from week 73 (40 and 80 mg/kg-day) and week 53 (160 mg/kg-day).

The incidence of hepatocellular adenomas and of hepatocellular adenomas and carcinomas (combined) were significantly increased in all male and female dose groups, while the incidences of hepatoblastoma was increased in the mid- and high-dose groups. In the female mice, the incidences of hepatocellular neoplasms were significantly higher in all dosed groups compared to the control. Non-neoplastic lesions were seen only in the liver of all male and female dose groups and consisted of cytoplasmic alteration, characterized by mild to moderate enlargement of centrilobular hepatocytes, and syncytial alteration, characterized by scattered hepatocytes with three or more small nuclei.

The incidence of renal tubule adenomas was also increased in males with a positive trend, but the incidences of carcinoma and hyperplasia did not follow this pattern. A step section evaluation found additional adenomas and hyperplasias in all treated male groups. The combined analysis of single and step sections indicated a dose-related increase in the incidence of renal hyperplasia and renal tubule adenoma or carcinoma (combined), and increase in the incidences of renal tubule adenoma in male mice (NTP, 1999). [Kl. score = 1]

Mode-of-Action for Mouse Liver Tumors in DEA-exposed Mice

Effects of DEA on choline homeostasis

Dietary choline deficiency or deprivation induces liver tumors in rodents (Newberne *et al.*, 1982). In contrast, dietary supplementation of choline with or without methionine reduces the incidence of liver tumors in carcinogen-treated mice (Fullerton *et al.* 1990; Newberne *et al.*, 1990). DEA is structurally similar to ethanolamine and choline, important endogenous precursors for normal membrane structure and function. Choline is also oxidized to betaine, an essential methyl group donor in 1-carbon metabolism. The mechanisms by which choline deficiency is thought to be carcinogenic include enhanced cell proliferation, altered methylation status, and altered signal transduction (Rogers, 1995; Zeisel, 1996; Zeisel and Blustjazn, 1994). The development of intracellular choline deficiency as the mode of action by which DEA cause the mouse liver tumors observed in the NTP bioassay is supported by the following experimental evidence:

1. $B6C3F_1$ mice dosed dermally with 160 mg/kg DEA, 5 days/week for 2 weeks showed a marked decrease in choline metabolites and S-adenosylmethionine (SAM) levels in their livers similar to animals kept on a choline-devoid diet, indicating the development of choline deficiency. These effects were reversed following a 2-week recovery period (Lehman-MeKeeman *et al.*, 2002). A significant reduction in the hepatic levels of choline metabolites, including choline, phosphocholine, and glycerophospho-choline, and SAM levels was also reported by Stott *et al.* (2000) with $B6C3F_1$ mice dosed in a similar regimen with DEA via dermal and/or oral routes.
2. $B6C3F_1$ mice have a much lower ability than C57Bl/6 mice to maintain nascent methylation capacity, a characteristic that is believed to contribute to a higher spontaneous liver tumor incidence in $B6C3F_1$ mice (Counts *et al.*, 1996). In a study by Lehman-McKeeman *et al.*, (2002), choline deficiency, as evidenced by changes in phosphocholine concentrations, was produced in both strains of mice. However, unlike the $B6C3F_1$ mouse, DEA did not alter SAM concentrations in the C57Bl/6 strain.
3. DEA is incorporated into rat liver phospholipids (Barbee and Hartung, 1979; Mathews *et al.*, 1995) and can alter the biosynthesis of hepatic phosphatidylethanolamine and phosphatidylcholine (PC). In cultured cells, DEA inhibited cellular uptake of choline, decreased PC synthesis, and became incorporated into phospholipid fractions. These *in vitro* effects were prevented by culturing cells in the presence of excess choline (Lehman-McKeeman and Gamsky, 1999).
4. DEA caused morphological transformation in Syrian hamster embryo (SHE) cell transformation assay. However, this response was prevented when SHE cells were cultured in a medium containing excess choline (Lehman-McKeeman and Gamsky, 2000).
5. DNA synthesis was increased in mouse and rat, but not human, hepatocytes incubated with DEA. Incubation of mouse and rat, but not human, hepatocytes in medium containing reduced choline increased DNA synthesis. Mouse and rat hepatocytes incubated in medium with excess choline reduced DEA-induced DNA synthesis to control levels or below (Kamendulis and Klaunig, 2005).
6. DNA hypomethylation in GC-rich promotor regions observed in primary mouse hepatocytes which have been treated with DEA are similar to those caused by choline- deficient medium (Bachman *et al.*, 2005).

In situ formation of N-nitrosodiethanolamine

DEA is a secondary amine and may react with a nitrosating agent under certain conditions to form N-nitrosodiethanolamine. This nitrosoamine has been shown to be mutagenic *in vitro* and cause liver tumors in rats and doses of 2 mg/kg-day and higher (ECETOC, 1990). Rats given high, often toxic, oral bolus doses of DEA and nitrite have shown or inferred to produce N-nitrosodiethanolamine (Preussman *et al.*, 1981; Yamamoto *et al.*, 1995). Studies by Stott *et al.* (2000) showed, however, that mimicking the dosing conditions in the NTP study (160 mg/kg DEA dermally) and drinking water supplemented with 170 ppm sodium nitrite to favor nitrosation did not result in N-nitrosodiethanolamine formation in the gastric contents, blood or urine of mice. The findings of Stott *et al.* (2000) suggest that the mouse liver tumors observed in the NTP bioassay were unlikely due to *in situ* nitrosamine formation.

Relevance to Humans

There are marked species differences in susceptibility to choline deficiency, with rats and mice being far more susceptible than other species including humans (Zeisel and Blusztajn, 1994). Rats and mice have a higher dietary choline requirement than humans in large part because rodents oxidize choline more rapidly than humans (Sidransky and Farber 1960). DEA was carcinogenic in mice, but not in rats, in the NTP dermal carcinogenicity studies. The fact that DEA was not carcinogenic to rats, a species highly susceptible to choline deficiency, should be an important consideration in the overall evaluation of human cancer risk. DEA is less readily absorbed across rat skin than mouse skin, and the resulting blood and tissue concentrations of DEA are at least three-times lower in rats than in mice at similar dosages (Mathews *et al.*, 1997). Lehman-McKeeman *et al.*, (2002) determined the NOAEL for DEA-induced choline deficiency in mice (based on phosphocholine concentrations) to be 10 mg/kg-day. Thus, there is a critical concentration of DEA that must be reached in order to affect choline homeostasis. In the rats, the lack of a carcinogenic response suggests that it is unlikely that exposure to DEA reached this concentration or that rats are not as susceptible as mice to the effects of DEA on hepatic choline metabolism. Overall, the results suggest that the hepatocarcinogenic effects of DEA in mice are not predictive of similar susceptibility in other laboratory animals or humans. As noted by ECHA, "mechanistic research specifically on DEA indicates that, to the extent DEA can potentially induce tumours in mice, it does so by a mechanism that is not relevant to humans. Therefore, based on the available data, DEA is not considered carcinogenic for humans."

I. Reproductive Toxicity

No specific reproductive toxicity studies have been conducted on diethanolamine by any route of exposure.

In the NTP 13-week drinking water study, F344 rats were given 0, 160 (females only), 320, 630, 1,250, 2,500 or 5,000 ppm (males only) diethanolamine. All high-dose males and 3/10 of the 2,500 ppm males showed testicular degeneration; male rats in the higher dose groups also had atrophy of the seminal vesicles and prostate glands. Testis and epididymal weights in the ≥1,250 ppm males were decreased and were associated microscopically with degeneration of seminiferous epithelium, as well as hypospermia and reduced sperm motility in the ≥2,500 ppm males. The NOAEL for reproductive effects in males was 630 ppm (corresponding to 48 mg/kg-day). There were no effects noted in the female reproductive organs (NTP 1992; Melnick *et al.* 1994b).

In a 90-day inhalation study, some of the male Wistar rats exposed whole-body to 400 mg/m^3 showed diffuse testicular atrophy accompanied by oligozoospermia in the epididymides, and slight prostate atrophy (ECHA).

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

A Chernoff-Kavlok screen was conducted on diethanolamine. Initially, four female CD-1 mice were given by oral gavage 0, 200, 380, 720, 1,370, 2,605, and 2,605 mg/kg diethanolamine during GD 6-15; a subsequent study was conducted which consisted of dosing 50 female CD-1 mice with 450 mg/kg during GD 6-15. Mortality was seen at >720 mg/kg, with 100% mortality in the >1,370 mg/kg groups. Dams dosed with >200 mg/kg showed clinical signs of

intoxication. There was no mortality in the 450 mg/kg dams; nor was there any effect on litter size and pup birth weight, but the number of viable litters, the percent of pup survival, and pup weight gain were reduced (York *et al.* 1988). Kl. score = 2]

Female SD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 50, 125, 200, 250, or 300 mg/kg diethanolamine from GD 6-19. All dams in the 300 mg/kg group had to be killed early due to excessive toxicity. At 200 and 250 mg/kg, the dams exhibited either morbidity or died. Water intake was affected early in the gestation period in the 125 and 250 mg/kg dams; it was comparable to controls after GD 12. Reduced maternal body weight and weight change, as well as food intake, were seen in the >200 mg/kg dose groups. The >125 mg/kg dams had increased absolute kidney weights on postnatal day (PND) 21. There were no maternal effects in the 50 mg/kg dams. There was postimplantation deaths at >200 mg/kg on PND 0 and increased early postnatal mortality (PND 0-4) in the >125 mg/kg dose groups. Pup body weight was reduced at >200 mg/kg, with females affected more than males. Pup body weight gain was predominantly reduced during the early postnatal period. There were statistically significant differences at the end of the lactational period, which were flawed by the low number of animals. The NOAEL for maternal and postnatal developmental (screening) toxicity was 50 mg/kg-day (Price *et al.* 2005). [Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

Pregnant female Wistar rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 10, 50, or 200 mg/m^3 diethanolamine 6 hours/day on GD 6 to 15. Maternal toxicity was seen at 200 mg/m^3; there were vaginal haemorrhages in 8/21 pregnant rats on GD 14. There was also a markedly increased number of foetuses with skeletal variations (mainly cervical ribs) in the 200 mg/m^3 exposed group. The NOAEC for maternal and developmental toxicity is 200 mg/m^3 (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

Dermal

Pregnant female SD rats were given dermal applications of 0, 150, 500, or 1,500 mg/kg diethanolamine from GD 6 to 15. There was a dosing discrepancy and mid-dose was adjusted from 500 to 380 mg/kg. There was moderate skin irritation in the 380 mg/kg group, and severe skin irritation in the 1,500 mg/kg group. Body weight gain was lower in the 1,500 mg/kg group, and absolute and relative kidney weights were increased in the >380 mg/kg group. All treated groups exhibited haematological effects that included anaemia, abnormal red cell morphology (poikilocytosis, anisocytosis, polychromasia), and decreased platelet count. The 1,500 mg/kg group also had increased lymphocytes and total leukocytes. There were no treatment-related effects on body weight or incidences of malformations/abnormalities. In the 1,500 mg/kg litters, there were increased incidences of six skeletal variations involving the axial skeleton and distal appendages. The skeletal variations included poor ossification in the pariental bones; cervical centrum #5 and thoracic centrum #10; lack of ossification in all proximal hindlimb phalanges and some forelimb metacarpals; and callused ribs. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 150 and 380 mg/kg-day (Marty et al., 1999). [Kl. score = 2]

Pregnant female New Zealand rabbits were given dermal applications of 0, 35, 100, or 350 mg/kg diethanolamine on GD 6 to 18. At 350 mg/kg, maternal toxicity consisted of marked skin irritation, reduced feed consumption, and colour changes in the kidneys. There were no hematologic changes. Body weight gain was reduced in the 100 mg/kg group. There was no

evidence of developmental toxicity at any dose level. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 35 and 350 mg/kg-day (Marty et al., 1999). [Kl. score = 2]

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for diethanolamine follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

In a 13-week study conducted by the National Toxicology Program, F344 rats were given diethanolamine in their drinking water for 13 weeks. The doses were 0, 25, 48, 97, 2,202, or 436 mg/kg-day for males; and 0, 14, 32, 57, 124, or 242 mg/kg-day for females. The most sensitive endpoints were the microcytic anaemia in both sexes and kidney effects in females (weight, nephrotoxicity) and males (weight). The LOAELs were 25 and 14 mg/kg-day) for males and females, respectively (NTP 1992; Melnick et al., 1994a).

The lowest NOAEL of 14 mg/kg-day from this study will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 10
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
- [maximum UF = 3,000]

Oral RfD = 14/3,000 = <u>0.005 mg/kg-day</u>

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

- Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
- Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
- Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
- Drinking water guidance value = (0.005 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = <u>0.02 mg/L</u>

B. Cancer

Diethanolamine was not carcinogenic to rats in the two-year NTP dermal bioassay; but, in the mice, there was an increased incidence of liver tumors in males and females and kidney tumors in males (NTP, 1999). As discussed above, the mouse liver tumors from DEA exposure are unlikely to be predictive of the carcinogenic risk to humans based on choline deficiency as a mechanism of carcinogenesis. No mode-of-action has been proposed for the kidney tumors in male mice.

NICNAS conducted a human health tier III assessment on diethanolamine (NICNAS). Regarding the classification for carcinogenicity, NICNAS concluded that "[t]he data on the mode of action are insufficient to conclude that diethanolamine-induced tumours in mice are relevant for humans and, therefore, based on the available information, diethanolamine is not classified for carcinogenicity."

Thus, a cancer reference value for diethanolamine was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Diethanolamine does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Diethanolamine exhibits moderate aquatic toxicity and low terrestrial toxicity.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on diethanolamine.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Diethanolamine

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-h LC_{50}	460	2	ECHA
Pimephales promelas	96-h LC_{50}	1,460*	2	Mayes et al. (1983)
Lepomis macrochirus	48-h LC_{50}	1,850	2	Turnbull et al. (1954)
Carassius auratus	24-h LC_{50}	>5,000 (neutralised) 800 (non-neutralised)	2	Bridlé et al. (1979)

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48-h EC_{50}	30.1 (24°C) 89.9 (20°C)	2	Cowgill et al. (1985)
Daphnia magna	48-h EC_{50}	55	2	LeBlanc (1980)
Daphnia magna	48-h EC_{50}	171	2	Zurita et al. (2005)
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-h EC_{50} (growth rate)	9.5 (Test 1) 19 (Test 2)	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	72-h EC_{50}	14.9 (growth rate)	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	72-h EC_{50}	107.3 (growth rate)	2	ECHA
Ankistrodesmus bibraianus	72-hour EC_{50}	57.5	2	ECHA
Ankistrodesmus bibraianus	72-hour EC_{50}	>100	2	ECHA

*Geometric mean of 96-h LC_{50} values of fry, juvenile, and subadult fish. Not neutralized.

Chronic Studies

Table 4 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies on diethanolamine.

Table 4: Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Diethanolamine

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Daphnia magna	EC_{10} NOEC	1.05 0.78	1	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	EC_{10} (growth rate)	1.4 (Test 1) 1.1 (Test 2)	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	EC_{10} (neutralized)	2.4 (growth rate)	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	EC_{10} (non-neutralized)	85.7 (growth rate)	2	ECHA
Ankistrodesmus bibraianus	72-hour EC_{10}	30.1	2	ECHA

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Ankistrodesmus bibraianus	72-hour EC_{10}	123.9	2	ECHA

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

In an earthworm (*Eisenia Andrei, Eisenia fetida*, or *Lumbricus terrestris*) study, the 35-day LC_{50} was 4,141 mg/kg soil dry weight (mortality); the 63-day EC_{50} was 776 mg/kg soil dry weight (reproduction); and, the 63-day EC_{25} was 171 mg/kg soil dry weight (reproduction) (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

In a springtails (*Folsomia candida*) study, the 28-day LC_{50} was 8,301 mg/kg soil dry weight (mortality); the 28-day EC_{50} was 4,205 mg/kg soil dry weight (reproduction); and the 28-day EC_{25} was 2,102 mg/kg soil dry weight (reproduction) (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for diethanolamine follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (460 mg/L), invertebrates (30.1 mg/L), and algae (9.5 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are also available for two trophic levels, with the lowest NOEC value being 0.78 mg/L for invertebrates. On the basis that the data consists of short-term results from three trophic levels and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC of 0.78 mg/L for invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.0156 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.012 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.99/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.0156$
$= 0.012$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.4/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.99\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 10 x 0.04
= 0.4 L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for diethanolamine (as the charged molecule) was calculated to be 10 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC soil

Experimental results are available for chronic toxicity on two trophic levels. Although $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available from these studies, there are no EC_{10} or NOEC values. Therefore, the PNECsoil was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.0021 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
= (0.2/1500) x 1000 x 0.0156
= 0.0021 mg/kg

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 10 x 0.02
= 0.2 m^3/m^3

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for diethanolamine (as the charged molecule) was calculated to be 10 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Diethanolamine is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The estimated BCF value for diethanolamine calculated from a QSAR model is 2.3; thus, it does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The EC_{10} or NOEC values from the chronic aquatic toxicity studies on diethanolamine are >0.1 mg/L. Thus, diethanolamine does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity. In a mouse dermal carcinogenicity study, there was an increased incidence of liver tumours in

males and females and kidney tumours in males. However, both ECHA and NICNAS have concluded that "[t]he data on the mode of action are insufficient to conclude that diethanolamine-induced tumours in mice are relevant for humans and, therefore, based on the available information, diethanolamine is not classified for carcinogenicity." Thus, diethanolamine does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, diethanolamine is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Acute Toxicity Category 4 [Oral]

Skin Irritant Category 2

Eye Damage Category 1

STOT RE Category 2 [Target organs: liver, blood, kidney]

[Aquatic Acute Category 2]

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

<u>Eye Contact</u>

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention immediately, preferably a physician for an ophthalmologic examination.

Skin Contact

Remove contaminated clothing. Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Give artificial respiration if victim is not breathing. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for diethanolamine.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Use respiratory protection in case of vapor or aerosol release.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin *Protection*: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection*:* Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Diethanolamine is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council.

Bachman, A.N., Kamendulis, L.M., and Goodman, J.I. (2006). Diethanolamine and phenobarbital produce an altered pattern of methylation in GC-rich regions of DNA in B6C3F1 mouse hepatocytes similar to that resulting from choline deficiency. Toxicol. Sci. 90: 317-325.

Barbee, S.J., and Hartung, R. (1979). The effect of diethanolamine on hepatic and renal phospholipid metabolism in the rat. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 47: 421–430.

Bridié AL, Wolff CJM, and Winter M (1979). The acute toxicity of some petrochemicals to goldfish. Water Research 13, 623-626.

Counts, S.L., Sarmiento, J.I., Harison, M.L., Downing, J.C., McClain, R.M., and Goodman, J.I. (1996). Cell proliferation and global methylation status after phenobarbital and/or choline-devoid, methionine-deficient diet administration. Carcinogenesis 17: 1251-1257.

Cowgill, U.M., Takahashi, I.T., and Applegath, S.L. (1985). A comparison of the effect of four benchmark chemicals on *Daphnia magna* and *Ceriodaphnia dubia-affinis* tested at two different temperatures. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 4: 415-422.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA] (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

Dimitrov, S., Dimitrova, N., Parkerton, T., Comber, M., Bonnell, M., and Mekenyan, O. (2005). SAR and QSAR in Environ. Res. 16: 1-24.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment.

Dean, B.J., Brooks, T.M., Hodson-Walker, G., and Hutson, D.H. (1985). Genetic toxicology testing of 41 industrial chemicals. Mutat. Res. 153: 57-77.

ECETOC (1990). Human exposure to N-nitrosamines, their effects, and a risk assessment for N-nitrosodiethanolamine in personal care products. Technical Report no. 41, European Chemical Industry Ecology and Toxicology Center, Brussels, Belgium.

Franco, A., and Trapp, S. (2008). Estimation of the soil-water partition coefficient normalized to organic carbon for ionizable organic chemicals. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 27: 1995-2004.

Franco, A., Fu, W., and Trapp, S. (2009). Influence of the soil on the sorption of ionizable chemicals: modeling advances. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 28: 468-464.

Fullerton, F.R., Hoover, K., Mikoi, Y.B., Creasia, D.A., and Poirier, L.A. (1990). The inhibition by methionine and choline of liver carcinoma formation in male C3H mice dosed with diethylnitrosamine and fed phenobarbital. Carcinogenesis 11: 1301-1305.

Government of Alberta. 2010. Soil and Groundwater Remediation Guidelines for Monoethanolamine and Diethanolamine

Garner, A.O., Rossbacher, R., Kaufmann, W., and van Ravenzwaay, B. (2008). The inhalation toxicity of di- and triethanolamine upon repeated exposure. Food. Chem. Toxicol. 46: 2173-2183.

Haworth, S., Lawlor, T., Mortelmans, K., Speck, W., and Zeiger, E. (1983). Salmonella mutagenicity test results for 250 chemicals. Environ. Mutagen. 5 (Suppl. 1), 3-142.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Kamendulis, L.M., and Klaunig, J.E. (2005). Species differences in the induction of hepatocellular DNA synthesis by diethanolamine. Toxicol. Sci. 87: 328-336.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

LeBlanc, G.A. (1980). Acute toxicity of priority pollutants to water flea (*Daphnia magna*). Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 24: 684-691.

Lehman-McKeeman, L.D., and Gamsky, E.A. (1999). Diethanolamine inhibits choline uptake and phosphatidylcholine synthesis in Chinese Hamster Ovary cells. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 262: 600-604.

Lehman-McKeeman, L.D., and Gamsky, E.A. (2000). Choline supplementation inhibits diethanolamine-induced morphological transformation in Syrian hamster embryo cells: evidence for a carcinogenic mechanism. Toxicol. Sci 55: 303-10.

Lehman-McKeeman, L.D., Gamsky, E.A., Hicks, S.M., Vassallo, J.D., Mar, M.-H., and Zeisel, S.H. (2002). Diethanolamine induces hepatic choline deficiency in mice. Toxicol. Sci. 67: 38-45.

Loveday, K.S., Lug, M.H., Resnick, M.A., Anderson, B.E., and Zeiger, E. (1989). Chromosome aberration and sister chromatid exchange tests in Chinese hamster ovary cells in vitro. II. Results with 20 chemicals. Environ. Mol. Mutagen., 13. 60-94.

Marty, M.S., Neeper-Bradley, T.L., and Neptun, D.A. (1999). Developmental toxicity of diethanolamine applied cutaneously to CD rats and New Zealand rabbits. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 30: 169-181.

Mathews, J.M., Gamer, C.R., and Matthews, R.B. (1995). Metabolism, bioaccumulation, and incorporation of diethanolamine into phospholipids, Chem. Res. Toxicol. 18: 625-633.

Mathews, J.M., Gamer, C.R., Black, S.L., and Matthews, R.B. (1997). Diethanolamine absorption, metabolism and disposition in rat and mouse following oral, intravenous and dermal administration. Xenobiotica 27: 733-746.

Mayes, M.A., Alexander, H.C., and Dill, D.C. (1983). Study to assess the influence of age on the response of fathead minnows in static acute toxicity tests. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 31: 139-147.

Melnick, R.L., Mahler, J., Bucher, J.R., Thompson, M., Hejtmancik, M., Ryan, M.J., and Mezza, L.E. (1994a). Toxicity of diethanolamine. 1. Drinking water and topical application exposures in F344 rats. J. Appl. Toxicol. 14: 1-9.

Melnick, R.L., Mahler, J., Bucher, J.R., Hejtmancik, M., Singer, A., and Persing R.L. (1994b). Toxicity of diethanolamine. 2. Drinking water and topical application exposures in B6C3F1 mice. J. Appl. Toxicol. 14: 11-19.

Mendrala, A.L., Waechter, J.M., Bormett, G.A., Bartels, M.J., and Stott, W.T. (2001). The pharmacokinetics of diethanolamine in Sprague-Dawley rats following intravenous administration. Food Chem. Toxicol. 39: 931-939.

Munson, A.E., White, K.L., and McCay, J.A. (1992). Immunotoxicity of diethanolamine in female Fischer 344 rats. Report to National Toxicology Program. Richmond VA, USA: Virginia Commonwealth University, Medical College of Virginia, Immunotoxicology Program; cited in OECD 2007.

Munson, A.E., White, K.L., and McCay, J.A .(1992). Immunotoxicity of diethanolamine in female B6C3F1 mice. Report to National Toxicology Program. Richmond VA, USA: Virginia Commonwealth University, Medical College of Virginia, Immunotoxicology Program; cited in OECD 2007.

Myhr, B.C., Bowers, L.R., and Caspary, W.J. (1986). Results from the testing of coded chemicals in the L5178Y TK+/- mouse lymphoma mutagenesis assay. Environ. Mutagen. 7(Suppl. 3): 58 [abstract].

National Toxicology Program [NTP] (1992). Toxicity Studies of Diethanolamine (CAS No. 111-42-2) Administered Topically and in Drinking Water to F344/N Rats and B6C3F1 Mice. Tech. Rep. Ser. No. 20, NIH Publication No. 92-3343, Department of Health and Human Services, Research Triangle Park, NC.

National Toxicology Program [NTP] (1999). Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Diethanolamine (CAS No. 111-42-2) in F344/N Rats and B6C3F1 Mice (Dermal Studies). Tech. Rep. Ser. No. 478, NIH Publ. No. 99-3968, Research Triangle, NC.

Newberne, P.M., deCamagro, J.L.V., and Clark, A.J. (1982). Choline deficiency, partial hepatectomy, and liver tumors in rats and mice. Toxicol. Pathol. 10: 95-106.

Newberne, P.M., Suphiphat, V., Lockniskar, M., and de Carmargo, J.L.V. (1990). Inhibition of hepatocarcinogenesis in mice by dietary methyl donors methionine and choline. Nutr. Cancer 14: 175-181.

NICNAS. Human Health Tier III assessment for Ethanol, 2,2'-iminobis-. Last update 19 April 2017. Available at: https://www.nicnas.gov.au/chemical-information/imap-assessments/imap-assessments/tier-iii-human-health/ethanol,-2,2-iminobis-.

OECD (2007). SIDS Initial Assessment Report for SIAM 24: 2,2'-Iminodiethanol (CAS No. 111-42-2).

Preussmann, R., Speigelhalder, B., Eisenbrand, G., Wurtele, G., Hofmann, I. (1981). Urinary excretion of N-nitrosodiethanolamine in rats following its epicutaneous and intratracheal administration and its formation in vivo following skin applications of diethanolamine. Cancer Lett. 13: 227-231.

Price, C.J., Marr, M.C., Myers, C.M., and Jahnke, G.D. (2005). Postnatal developmental of rat pups after maternal exposure to Diethanolamine. Birth Defects Res. (Part B) 74: 243-254.

Rogers, A.E. (1995). Methyl donors in the diet and response to chemical carcinogens. Am. J. Clin. Nutr. 61(Suppl 3): 659S-665S.

Sidransky, H., and Farber, E. (1960). Liver choline oxidase activity in man and in several species of animals. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1348: 142-150.

Stott, W.T., Bartels, M.J., Brzak, K.A., Mar, M.-H., Markham, D.A., Thornton, C.M., and Zeisel, S.H. (2000). Potential mechanisms of tumorigenic action of diethanolamine in mice. Toxicol. Lett. 114: 67–75.

Turnbull, H., DeMann, J.G., and Weston, R.F. (1954). Toxicity of various refinery materials to fresh water fish. Ind. Eng. Chem. 46: 324-333.

Witt, K.L., Knapton, A., Wehr, C.M., Hook, G.J., Mirsalis, J., Shelby, M.D., MacGregor, J.T. (2000). Micronucleated erythrocyte frequency in peripheral blood of B6C3F1 mice from short-term, prechronic and chronic studies of the NTP carcinogenesis bioassay program, Environmental Mol. Mutagen. 36: 163-194.

Yamamoto, K., Tsutsumi, M., Kobayashi, E., Endoh, T., Noguchi, O., Okajima, E., Denda, A., Mori, Y., and Konishi, Y. (1995). Initiation of hepatocarcinogenesis by endogenously formed N-nitroso-bis(2- hydroxypropyl)amine, N-nitrosodiethanolamine and N-nitroso-2,6- dimethylmorpholine in rats. Carcinogenesis 16: 2633–2636.

York, R.G., Barnwell, P.L., Pierrera, M., Schuler, R.L., and Hardin, B.D. (1988). Evaluation of twelve chemicals in a preliminary developmental toxicity test. Teratol. 37: 503-504.

Zeisel, S.H. (1996). Choline: A nutrient that is involved in the regulation of cell proliferation, cell death and transformation. Adv. Exp. Med. Biol. 399: 131-141.

Zeisel, S.H., and Blusztajn, J.K. (1994). Choline and human studies. Annual Rev. Nutr. 14: 269-296.

Zurita, J.L., Repetto, G., Jos. A., del Peso, A., Salguero, M., López-Artíguez, A., Olano, D., and Cameán, A. (2005). Ecotoxicological evaluation of diethanolamine using a battery of microbiotests. Toxicol. In Vitro 19: 879-886.

DIETHYLENE GLYCOL

This dossier on diethylene glycol presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of diethylene glycol in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed diethylene glycol in an Inventory Multi-tiered Assessment and Prioritisation (IMAP) Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment[1] .

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethan-1-ol

CAS RN: 111-46-6

Molecular formula: $C_4H_{10}O_3$ or $(CH_2CH_2OH)_2O$

Molecular weight: 106.12 g/mol

Synonyms: Diethylene glycol; 2,2'-oxydiethanol; diglycol; bis(2-hydroxyethyl) ether; 2-hydroxyethyl ether; 2,2'-oxybisethanol; 2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethanol; ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-; 2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethan-1-ol; glycol ethyl ether; ethylene diglycol

SMILES: C(COCCO)O

II. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of diethylene glycol

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	A colourless viscous liquid	2	ECHA
Melting point	-6.5°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling point	244.9°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	1,118 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapour pressure	0.008 hPa @ 25°	2	ECHA
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.98 (calculated)	2	ECHA
Water solubility	1,000 g/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Flash point	138°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	372°C	2	ECHA

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber=111-46-6%2C+

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Viscosity	30 mPa s (dynamic) @ 25°C	2	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

The substance is readily biodegradable, is unlikely to bioaccumulate, nor is it likely to adsorb or desorb to soil or sediment to a great extent.

B. Biodegradation

Diethylene glycol is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301B test, there was 70-80% and 90-100% degradation after 28 days, as determined by CO_2 evolution and DOC removal respectively (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

In an OECD 301A test, there was 90-100% degradation after 28 days, although the 10-day window was missed (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. In a modified MITI I test (OECD 301C), there was up to 92% degradation after 28 days (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for diethylene glycol. Using KOCWIN in EPI Suite™ (USEPA, 2017), the estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) and log K_{oc} are 1 and -0.08 L/kg, respectively (ECHA) [Kl Score = 2]. Based on these K_{oc} values, if released to soil, diethylene glycol is expected to not adsorb to soil and have a very high mobility. If released to water, based on the K_{oc} value and its water solubility, it is also not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

The calculated log K_{ow} for diethylene glycol is -1.98 (Verschueren, 1983). Diethylene glycol has low potential to bioaccumulate. In a 3-day bioaccumulation fish study with *Leuciscus idus melanotus*, the BCF was determined to be 100 (Freitag et al., 1985) [Kl score = 2].

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance exhibits low oral acute toxicity. It is not a significant skin or eye irritant, nor is it considered to be a skin sensitiser. No dermal or inhalation repeat dose studies were available but oral repeat does studies suggest moderate urinary dysfunction with oxalate formation in rats. The substance is not genotoxic, carcinogenic nor developmentally toxic.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50}'s in rats is 19,600 mg/kg (Lenk et al., 1989; ECHA) [Kl.score=2] and 16,500 mg/kg (Laug et al., 1939; ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

No deaths were reported in rats exposed to a saturated vapour for 6 hours (OECD, 2007) [Kl score = 2]. No deaths were also reported in male and female Aplk:APfSD (Wistar-derived) rats exposed to 5,080 mg/m^3 diethylene glycol aerosol (MMAD = 2.83 µm, GSD = 2.05) for 4 hours (OECD, 2007) [Kl.score=2].

The dermal LD_{50} in rabbits was reported to be 12,500 mg/kg (OECD, 2007) [Kl score = 2]. The dermal LD_{50} in rabbits was reported to be 13,300 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

C. Irritation

When applied to the skin of rabbits for 24 hours under occlusive conditions, diethylene glycol was essentially non-irritating with a PII score of 0.04 (Guillot et al., 1982, ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. In a human repeated irritation patch test, diethylene glycol was minimally irritating to the skin (OECD, 2007) [Kl.score=2].

Diethylene glycol was not considered a skin irritant in an *in vitro* reconstructed human epidermis test (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Instillation of 0.1 mL diethylene glycol into the eyes of rabbits produced minor, transient irritation; no corneal lesions were observed (OECD, 2007) [Kl score = 2]. When instilled into the eyes of rabbits, the ocular irritancy was 11.67 based on a modified Kay Calandra scale of 0 to 110 (Guillot et al., 1982, ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

D. Sensitisation

Diethylene glycol was not a skin sensitiser to guinea pigs in a maximisation test (OECD, 2007; ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. Diethylene glycol was not a skin sensitiser in a human repeat irritation patch test (OECD, 2007; ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

Male and female Wistar rats were given 0, 0.085, 0.17, 0.4 and 2.0% diethylene glycol in their diet for 225 days. The corresponding average daily intakes were 0, 51, 105, 234 and 1,194 mg/kg/day for males, and 0, 64, 126, 292 and 1462 mg/kg/day for females. In the 0.4% and 2% groups, there were oxalate crystalluria and mild defects of renal function (increased urine volume), as measured by concentration tests. The only finding in the 0.17% group was a 13.2% increase in urinary oxalate excretion in males; no effects were observed in the 0.085% group. The NOAEL and NOEL for this study was 0.17% (approximately 105 mg/kg/day) and 0.085% (approximately 51 mg/kg/day), respectively (ECHA) [Kl score = 2].

<u>Inhalation</u>

No studies are available.

<u>Dermal</u>

No studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on diethylene glycol are shown in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on diethylene glycol

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	1	OECD (2007), ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (CHO cells)	-	-	2	OECD (2007), ECHA
Sister chromatid exchange (CHO cells)	-	-	2	OECD (2007), ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

Micronuclei were not increased in the bone marrow of NMRI mice given a single intraperitoneal injection of 0, 500, 1,000 or 2,000 mg/kg diethylene glycol (ECHA) [KI score = 1].

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

Male and female F344 rats were given 0, 1.25 or 2.5% diethylene glycol (97% purity) in their drinking water for two years. The daily intake was estimated to be 0, 1,210 and 2,630 mg/kg/day for males and 0, 1,160 and 2,550 mg/kg/day for females. Mortality was increased in the 2.5% males; drinking water consumption was increased in the 2.5% males and females. There were no significant differences in the incidence of tumours between treated and control animals (Hiasa et al., 1990; ECHA) [KI score = 2].

Male Osborne-Mendel rats were given 0, 1, 2 or 4% diethylene glycol in their feed for two years. During the first 26 weeks of the study, weight gain was significantly reduced at all dose levels. After the first year, the growth of rats fed the 4% diets was significantly reduced relative to the controls. There were no significant differences in food consumption at any treatment level. Mortality in rats fed the 4% diet was significantly higher than the control group; all animals were found dead before the end of the study (most dying during the last 12 months), compared with 7/12 control deaths. The incidence of bladder stones and bladder tumours increased with diethylene glycol exposure, with 0, 0, 6 and 5 bladder tumours observed in the control, 1, 2 and 4% DEG groups, respectively. Bladder stones were observed in 0, 2, 7 and 11 rats in the control, 1, 2 and 4% groups, respectively. In all but one case, bladder stones were present when bladder tumours were observed, suggesting that chronic irritation was a factor in the production of bladder tumours. The severity and incidence of signs of kidney damage (hydronephrosis, hydroureter, focal tubular atrophy, hyalin cast formation, glomerular atrophy) increased in a treatment-related manner, with gross kidney lesions observed in 1/12, 3/12 and 8/12 of the rats in the low-, mid- and high-dose groups, respectively. Liver damage observed histologically also increased with the level of diethylene glycol exposure. It

cannot be ruled out that this older study, which showed a significant increase in bladder stones and bladder tumours, may have been influenced by the presence of ethylene glycol as an impurity (Fitzhugh and Nelson, 1946) [KI score = 3].

Male and female rats were given 0, 2 or 4% diethylene glycol (containing 0.031% ethylene glycol) in their feed for two years. Rats were either just weaned, 2 months old or 12 months old at the initiation of the exposure. The dietary concentration of diethylene glycol was adjusted for the food consumption and body weight of each group. For 4% diet, the dosage in weanlings was 5,400 mg/kg/day for the first 28 days, approximately 3,700 mg/kg/day during the next two-week period, gradually declined to about 2,000 mg/kg/day over the next three months and remained at that level for the rest of the study. A study average of 2,300 mg/kg/day for weanlings fed 4% in the diet was calculated from data provided by the authors. None of the 12-month old male rats included in the study survived, whereas all the females in that group survived to termination of the study. Although weanling rats developed more bladder stones than the other groups, the difference was insignificant. The yearling rats developed their bladder stones somewhat earlier. The yearling rats in the 4% groups had the highest stone formation (8 out of 20 rats) and had the only bladder tumour in this dose group; the rat with the bladder tumour also had bladder stones. No bladder stones or tumours were observed in rats of any age in the control or in the 2% groups. The bladder tumours associated with the stones were considered to be the result of mechanical irritation, and diethylene glycol was not considered to be a primary rat carcinogen. The LOAEL and NOAEL for this study were dietary concentrations of 4% and 2% (approximately 2,300 and 1,200 mg/kg), respectively. It cannot be ruled out that this older study, which showed a significant increase in bladder stones and bladder tumours, may have been influenced by the presence of ethylene glycol as an impurity (Weil et al., 1965) [KI score = 3].

H. Reproductive Toxicity

In a two-generation study, male and female rats were dosed by oral gavage with 1 mL/100 g body weight of a 20% aqueous solution of diethylene glycol (approximately 2 mL/kg/day) for 8 weeks. A control group was given daily oral gavage doses of 1 mL/100 g body weight distilled water. Five of the treated females were dosed with diethylene glycol until parturition, the other five until the pups were weaned. Treatment of the P-generation with diethylene glycol for 12 weeks did not impair reproduction. The test animals and the controls became pregnant at almost the same time, litter size averaged 8-10 young, and the young exhibited similar, uniform development. Growth and onset of oestrus were not affected by treatment. The endocrine glands investigated showed no differences from the controls with regard to weight and fine structure. The receptiveness and litter size of the untreated F_1 generation were the same as those of the P-generation, and the F_2 generation was normal with regard to weight gain, onset of sexual maturity and weight as well as histology of the organs examined. The NOAEL for this study was calculated to be 2,200 mg/kg/day (Wegener, 1953; ECHA) [KI score = 2].

A continuous breeding protocol (RACB) was used to study the reproductive toxicity of diethylene glycol in mice. Male and female CD-1 mice were administered in their drinking water 0, 0.35, 1.75 or 3.5% diethylene glycol. Mice were exposed for 7 days prior to mating, 98 days during cohabitation of breeding pairs and a further 23 days after segregation of each pair.

Breeding study: The mice given 1.75% or 3.5% diethylene glycol consumed significantly more drinking water than did the controls. Based on water consumption and body weight data, the 0, 0.35, 1.75 and 3.5% dose groups were equivalent to average daily intakes of 0, 612, 3,062 or 6,125 mg/kg/day, respectively. There was no treatment-related mortality. In the 3.5% dose group, there was significant decreases in the number of litters produced per pair, number of live pups per litter,

proportion of pups born alive, and the absolute and adjusted pup weights. A significant dose-related trend for reduced absolute pup weights was also observed. Exposure to the 3.55 dose group also resulted in a significant increase in the cumulative days to litter and fewer breeding pairs were able to produce litters: 82%, 76%, and 59% of the pairs exposed to 3.5% in the diet produced the third, fourth or fifth litters, respectively, whereas 97-100% of the control group produced litters.

Crossover mating: The mating index and the fertility of the 3.5% dosed males or females were unaffected compared with the control mice. However, live pup weight was decreased in the highest-dose group, in which a 9% difference was observed for the offspring of the control males and the treated females. At the end of this test the parental animals (F0 of breeding study) were necropsied. For the male mice there were no significant differences in the body or organ weights, either absolute or adjusted for body weight. Analysis of the cauda epididymal contents of F0 males at necropsy indicated that there were no effects of diethylene glycol in the highest-doses group on the sperm concentration or the percentage of motile or abnormal sperm. The mean body weight of the 3.5% dosed F0 females was significantly decreased relative to the control females. The magnitude of this decrease was approximately 7%. These animals also exhibited significantly decreased absolute liver and pituitary weights, but their organ-to body weight ratios were not different from controls. There were no significant treatment-related gross or histopathological lesions in the organs examined from the male and female F0 mice (Williams et al., 1990) [Kl score = 2].

I. Developmental Toxicity

Time-pregnant CD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 1,118, 4,472 or 8,944 mg/kg on gestational days 6-15. In the high-dose females, there were reduced body weight gain, reduced food consumption, increased water consumption, increased liver and kidney weights and histopathological changes in the kidney. The mid-dose females exhibited only increased water consumption. There were no treatment-related effects on corpora lutea or implantations. Foetal body weights were reduced in the high-dose animals. Total or individual external or visceral variations were similar between treated and control groups; however, individual skeletal variations were significantly increased in the mid- and high- dose groups. The pattern of delayed ossification was considered consistent with reduced foetal body weight. Malformations were similar between treated and control groups. The maternal and developmental NOELs for this study were 1,118 mg/kg/day (Ballantyne and Snellings, 2005) [Kl score = 2].

Time-pregnant CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 559, 2,795 or 11,180 mg/kg/day during gestational days 6-15. In the high-dose females, there was mortality, clinical signs, and increased water consumption; only increased water consumption was observed in the mid-dose females. Foetal body weights were significantly reduced in the high-dose animals. There were no increases in variations or malformations between treated and control animals. The maternal and developmental NOELs were 559 and 2,795 mg/kg/day, respectively (Ballantyne and Snellings, 2005) [Kl score = 2].

Groups of 15 pregnant Himalayan rabbits were administered oral (gavage) doses of 0, 100, 400 or 1,000 mg/kg DEG on gestational days 7-19. No maternal toxicity was observed at any of the DEG doses administered. The foetal and litter incidence of skeletal, soft tissue and external anomalies or variations were comparable to those of the control and/or historical control groups. The authors set the maternal and developmental toxicity NOEL at greater than 1,000 mg/kg (Hellwig et al., 1995) [Kl score = 1].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for diethylene glycol follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2021).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

The lowest NOAEL reported in the repeat dose toxicity study is 105 mg/kg/day based on the 225-day rat dietary study. Although, there was a 13.2% increase in oxalate excretion at this dose level, this was considered a biomarker and not an indicator of toxicity. At 0.4% (the LOAEL), there were oxalate crystalluria and mild defects of renal function (increased urine volume), as measured by concentration tests. The NOAEL of 105 mg/kg/day will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times U_{FD}$)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 105/(10 × 10 × 1 × 1 × 1) = 105/100 = 1.0 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2021)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2021)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2021)
Drinking water guidance value = (1.05 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 3.7 mg/L

B. Cancer

A two-year study of in rats showed no carcinogenic effects when diethylene glycol was administered in drinking water (Hiasa et al., 1990). In older studies, bladder tumours were observed in rats given diethylene glycol in feed; the tumours are considered to be the result of physical irritation from the bladder stones that also were noted in the same animals (Fitzhugh & Nelson, 1946; Weil et al.,

1965). It cannot be ruled out that these older studies, which showed a significant increase in bladder stones and bladder tumours, may have been influenced by the presence of ethylene glycol as an impurity. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Diethylene glycol does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on diethylene glycol.

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on diethylene glycol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	96-hour LC_{50}	75,200	2	ECHA
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hour LC_{5}	66,000	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	24-hour EC_{50}	>10,000	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	65,980	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	62,630	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

In ECHA, the aquatic toxicity of the 'ethylene glycol and higher glycols' (mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- and pentaethylene glycol) is evaluated in a read-across approach. Data on all three trophic levels (fish, *daphnia*, algae) are available to describe the aquatic toxicity of the glycol read-across members. Due to the fact, that not for each single substance data for all required endpoints are available, a weight of evidence approach is used, which includes additional information based on QSAR calculation with the EpiWin-Program ECOSAR v1.11. Measured data, as well as estimated data, demonstrate that all glycols within the read-across are not harmful to aquatic organisms. No adverse effects on aquatic organisms occurred up to concentrations above 100 mg/L (ECHA).

No data for fish was available for diethylene glycol. However, chronic studies for fish are available for ethylene glycol (CAS No.: 107-21-1). The 7-day NOEC for the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) was determined to be 15,380 mg/L based on the weight of the test organisms (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

No data for invertebrates was available for diethylene glycol. However, three studies were conducted with Dapnids (*Ceriodaphnia dubia* or *Daphnia magna*) for ethylene glycol (CAS-No.: 107-21-1) or triethylene glycol (CAS No.: 112-27-6). The study with ethylene glycol was conducted according to USEPA guideline 600/4-89/001 with *Ceriodaphnia dubia* as test species. The 7-day NOEC for reproduction was determined to be 8,590 mg/L ethylene glycol (nominal). Two studies measured the effect of triethylene glycol on the reproduction of *Daphnia magna*. One study was conducted according to the national standard ASTM (E 47.01, Draft No. 1, "Draft proposed standard practice for conducting renewal life cycle toxicity tests with Daphnia magna"). In this test the Daphnids were exposed to triethylene glycol for 21 days. Based on reproduction the reported NOEC is > 15,000 mg/L triethylene glycol (nominal) (ECHA) [Kl Score = 2].

Data for algae was available for diethylene glycol. The 8-day TGK to algae *Scenedesmus quadricauda* was determined to be 2,700 mg/L for diethylene glycol (ECHA) [Kl score = 2].

From the QSAR calculations it can be expected for diethylene glycol that algae are slightly more sensitive (ChV = 1,200 mg/L) than invertebrates (ChV = 1,891 mg/L) or fishes (ChV = 7,694 mg/L) (ECHA) [Kl Score = 2].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for diethylene glycol follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C50 values are available for fish (66,000 mg/L), and Daphnia (> 10,000 mg/L). Results from a chronic algae study is available on diethylene glycol (2,700 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term results from two trophic levels and a long-term result from one trophic level, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported value, which is the chronic value for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 27 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 17.3 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.89/1280) \times 1000 \times 27$
$= 17.3$ mg/kg

Where:

$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.04/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.89\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)

BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]

$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

$= 1 \times 0.04$

$= 0.04$ L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for diethylene glycol based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1 L/kg (USEPA, 2017).

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.36 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNECsoil = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$

$= (0.02/1500) \times 1000 \times 27$

$= 0.36$ mg/kg

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)

BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

$= 1 \times 0.02$

$= 0.02$ m^3/m^3

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for diethylene glycol based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1 L/kg (USEPA, 2017).

f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Diethylene glycol has been shown to be readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The calculated log K_{ow} is -1.98, and the experimental BCF is 100. Thus, diethylene glycol does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest chronic toxicity value for diethylene glycol is > 0.1 mg/L. Thus, diethylene glycol does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, diethylene glycol is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELING (ABSTRACTED FROM PUBCHEM)

A. Classification

Irritant

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS) (ABSTRACTED FROM PUBCHEM)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

First check the victim for contact lenses and remove if present. Flush victim's eyes with water or normal saline solution for 20 to 30 minutes while simultaneously calling a hospital or poison control centre. Do not put any ointments, oils or medication in the victim's eyes without specific instructions from a physician. IMMEDIATELY transport the victim after flushing eyes to a hospital even if no symptoms (such as redness or irritation) develop.\

Skin Contact

IMMEDIATELY flood affected skin with water while removing and isolating all contaminated clothing. Gently wash all affected skin areas thoroughly with soap and water. If symptoms such as redness or irritation develop, IMMEDIATELY call a physician and be prepared to transport the victim to a hospital for treatment.

Inhalation

IMMEDIATELY leave the contaminated area; take deep breaths of fresh air. If symptoms (such as wheezing, coughing, shortness of breath, or burning in the mouth, throat, or chest) develop, call a physician and be prepared to transport the victim to a hospital. Provide proper respiratory protection to rescuers entering an unknown atmosphere. Whenever possible, Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) should be used; if not available, use a level of protection greater than or equal to that advised under Protective Clothing.

Ingestion

DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. If the victim is conscious and not convulsing, give 1 or 2 glasses of water to dilute the chemical and IMMEDIATELY call a hospital or poison control centre. Be prepared to transport the victim to a hospital if advised by a physician. If the victim is convulsing or unconscious,

do not give anything by mouth, ensure that the victim's airway is open and lay the victim on his/her side with the head lower than the body. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. IMMEDIATELY transport the victim to a hospital.

Notes to Physician (abstracted from PubChem)

The patient should be resuscitated with isotonic crystalloidal fluids, and acidosis should be corrected. Early treatment with a competitive ADH inhibitor (e.g., 4-methylpyrazole or ethanol), hemodialysis and supportive care offer the best hope for patient recovery.

Ensure that adequate decontamination has been carried out. If patient is not breathing, start artificial respiration, preferably with a demand-valve resuscitator, bag-valve-mask device or pocket mask, as trained. Perform CPR as necessary. Immediately flush contaminated eyes with gently flowing water. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain an open airway and prevent aspiration. Keep patient quiet and maintain normal body temperature.

Basic treatment: Establish a patent airway (oropharyngeal or nasopharyngeal airway, if needed). Suction if necessary. Watch for signs of respiratory insufficiency and assist ventilations if necessary. Administer oxygen by nonrebreather mask at 10 to 15 L/min. Monitor for pulmonary oedema and treat if necessary. Monitor for shock and treat if necessary. Anticipate seizures and treat if necessary. For eye contamination, flush eyes immediately with water. Irrigate each eye continuously with 0.9% saline (NS) during transport. Do not use emetics. For ingestion, rinse mouth and administer 5 mL/kg up to 200 mL of water for dilution if the patient can swallow, has a strong gag reflex and does not drool. Administer activated charcoal.

Advanced treatment: Consider orotracheal or nasotracheal intubation for airway control in the patient who is unconscious, has severe pulmonary oedema or is in severe respiratory distress. Positive-pressure ventilation techniques with a bag-valve-mask device may be beneficial. Consider drug therapy for pulmonary oedema. Monitor cardiac rhythm and treat arrhythmias if necessary. Start IV administration of D5W /SRP: "To keep open", minimal flow rate. Use 0.9% saline (NS) lactated Ringer's (LR) if signs of hypovolemia are present. For hypotension with signs of hypovolemia, administer fluid cautiously. Consider vasopressors if patient is hypotensive with a normal fluid volume. Watch for signs of fluid overload. Treat seizures with diazepam or lorazepam. Use proparacaine hydrochloride to assist eye irrigation.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

Respiratory conditions (asthma, etc.)

Emergency Personnel Protection

Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus in pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent), and full protective gear. During a fire, irritating and highly toxic gases may be generated by thermal decomposition or combustion. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

B. Fire Fighting Information (abstracted from Comet Chemical SDS 2013)

Extinguishing Media

Use powder, alcohol-resistant foam, water spray, carbon dioxide.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Combustible when exposed to heat or flame; can react with oxidising materials.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Firefighters must use standard protective equipment including flame retardant coat, helmet with face shield, gloves, rubber boots, and in enclosed spaces, SCBA. Firefighters should wear proper protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus with full face piece operated in positive pressure mode. Move containers from fire area if safe to do so. Water spray may be useful in cooling equipment exposed to heat and flame.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Restrict access to area until completion of clean-up. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. All persons dealing with clean-up should wear the appropriate protective equipment including self-contained breathing apparatus.

Environmental Precautions

Ventilate the area. Stop spill or leak at source if safely possible. Dike for water control. Contain and absorb spilled liquid with non-combustible, inert absorbent material (e.g., sand), then place absorbent material into a container for later disposal.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Absorb spill with inert material (e.g., vermiculite, sand or earth), then place in suitable container. Clean up spills immediately, observing precautions in the Protective Equipment section. Provide ventilation.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Wear protective gloves/clothing and eye/face protection. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not ingest. Do not breathe mist or vapour. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Wash with soap and water after handling. Keep away from extreme heat and flame. Keep away from acids and other incompatibles. Keep containers tightly closed when not in use.

Other Handling Precautions

Wash thoroughly after handling. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing vapours from heated material. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Keep container tightly closed. Wash clothing before reuse. Avoid breathing spray or mist.

Storage

Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area. Store away from areas of excessive heat, open flames, sparks and other possible sources of ignition. Keep away from incompatibles. Storage area should be

clearly identified, clear of obstruction and accessible only to trained and authorised personnel. Inspect periodically for damage or leaks.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for diethylene glycol.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. Localised ventilation should be used where vapours, mist or aerosols may be generated.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Wear an approved respirator with dust/mist pre-filters if any exposure to dust or mist is possible.

Hand Protection: Wear appropriate chemical-resistant gloves.

Skin Protection: Wear protective clothing to minimise skin contact.

Eye Protection: Wear chemical splash goggles and face shield.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products; before eating, smoking and using the lavatory; and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Diethylene glycol is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Ballantyne, B., & Snellings, W.M. (2005). Developmental toxicity study with diethylene glycol by gavage to CD rats and CD-1 mice. *Food Chem. Toxicol., 43*, 1637–1646.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.euroa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Fitzhugh, O.G., & Nelson, A. (1946). Comparison of the chronic toxicity of triethylene glycol with that of diethylene glycol. *J. Ind. Hyg. Tox., 25*, 40–43.

Freitag, D., Ballhorn, L., Geyer, H., & Korte, F. (1985). Environmental hazard profile of organic chemicals. An experimental method for the assessment of the behavior of organic chemicals in the ecosphere by means of simple laboratory tests with 14C labeled chemicals. *Chemosphere, 14*, 1589–1616.

Guillot, J. P., Martini, M. C., Giauffret, J. Y., Gonnet, J. F., & Guyot, J. Y. (1982). Safety evaluation of some humectants and moisturizers used in cosmetic formulations. *Int. J. Cosmetic Sci., 4*, 67–80.

Hellwig, J., Klimisch, H. J., & Jäckh, R. (1995). Investigation of the prenatal toxicity of orally administered diethylene glycol in rabbits. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 28*, 27–33.

Hiasa, Y., Kitahori, Y., Morimoto, J., Konishi, W., & Ohshima, M. (1990). Absence of carcinogenic or promoting effects of diethylene glycol on renal tumourigenesis in rats. *J. Toxicol. Pathol., 3*, 97–104.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

Laug, E., Calvery, H. O., Morris, H. J., & Woodward, G. (1939). The toxicology of some glycols and derivatives. *J. Ind. Hyg. Toxicol., 21*, 173–201.

Lenk, W., Löhr, D., & Sonnenbichler, J. (1989). Pharmacokinetics and biotransformation of diethylene glycol and ethylene glycol in the rat. *Xenobiotica, 19*, 961–979.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2007). SIDS Dossier on the HPV Chemical Diethylene Glycol (CAS No. 111-46-6).

Pubchem. https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/DI_Hydroxyethyl_ether#section=InChI Accessed January 2022.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11. Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface

Verschueren, K. (1983). *Handbook of environmental data on organic chemicals*. 2nd Edition. Van Nostrand: 1,310

Wegener, H. (1953). The reproductive capacity of rats after the action of diethylene glycol. *Arch. Exper. Path. u. Pharmakol., 220*, 414–417.

Weil, C. S., Carpenter, C. and Smyth, H. F. (1965). Urinary bladder response to diethylene glycol. *Arch. Environ. Health, 77*, 569–581.

Williams, J., Reel, J., George, J., and Lamb, IV, J. (1990). Reproductive effects of diethylene glycol and diethylene glycol monoethyl ether in Swiss CD-1 mice assessed by a continuous breeding protocol. *Fundam. App. Toxicol., 74*, 622–635.

DISODIUM OCTABORATE TETRAHYDRATE

This dossier on disodium octaborate tetrahydrate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of disodium octaborate tetrahydrate in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): [Disodium octaborate]: disodium;(9,11-dioxido-5-oxoboranyloxy-2,4,6,8,10,12,13-heptaoxa-1,3,5,7,9,11-hexaborabicyclo[5.5.1]tridecan-3-yl)oxy-oxovorane

CAS RN: 12008-41-2 (anhydrous form)

Molecular formula: $Na_2B_8O_{13}$

Molecular weight: 340.45 g/mol

Synonyms: Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate; disodium octaborate

SMILES: (disodium octaborate): B(=O)OB1OB2OB(OB(OB(O2)OB(O1)OB=O)[O-])[O-].[Na+].[Na]

Chemical Name (IUPAC): [Disodium octaborate]: disodium;(9,11-dioxido-5-oxoboranyloxy-2,4,6,8,10,12,13-heptaoxa-1,3,5,7,9,11-hexaborabicyclo[5.5.1]tridecan-3-yl)oxy-oxovorane

CAS RN: 12280-03-4 (hydrated form)

Molecular formula: $Na_2B_8O_{13}\bullet 4H_2O$

Molecular weight: 412.4 g/mol

Synonyms: Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate; disodium octaborate

SMILES: (disodium octaborate): B(=O)OB1OB2OB(OB(OB(O2)OB(O1)OB=O)[O-])[O-].[Na+].[Na+]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of disodium octaborate tetrahydrate*

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White, colourless, odourless, crystalline powder*	1	ECHA
Melting Point	>1,000°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	Study not relevant because the substance is a solid that melts >300°C	-	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Density	1874 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	9.9×10^{-17} Pa @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable because this substance is inorganic	-	ECHA
Water Solubility	223.65 g/L @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable because this substance is inorganic	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	Not a self-heating substance	1	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable because the substance is a solid	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	2	ECHA

* CAS RN: 12008-41-2 (anhydrous form).

Boron is almost exclusively found in the environment in the form of boron-oxygen compounds, which are often referred to as borates. The high strength of the B-O bond relative to those between boron and other elements makes boron oxide compounds stable compared to nearly all non-oxide boron materials. Indeed, the B-O bond is among the strongest found in the chemistry of naturally occurring inorganic substances (ECHA).

In the environment, the chemicals in this group will dissociate and/or hydrolyse to release boron as boric acid [B(OH) (also formulated as H BO)] and/or borate anions (NICNAS, 2019).

Exposure to borates are often expressed in terms of boron (B) equivalents based on the fraction of boron in the source substance on a molecular weight basis. The B equivalents used are a generic designation rather than a designation of the element boron. The factor for converting disodium octaborate tetrahydrate to B-equivalents is 0.2096.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate as a natural element is not degradable. It is highly soluble in water. Some partitioning to soil and sediment does occur, but this adsorption is pH dependent. It has a low potential for bioaccumulation.

B. Partitioning

Chemicals in this group will transform into boric acid in the aquatic environment. In the environment boric acid is in equilibrium with borate anions. Both species are very stable as they do not undergo biotransformation or redox reactions under normal environmental conditions. Boric acid is highly water soluble and it tends to remain in surface waters. Although some partitioning from water to soil and sediment does occur, the adsorption is pH dependent with the greatest adsorption occurring under alkaline conditions (pH 7.5 to9.0) (NICNAS, 2019).

C. Biodegradation

Degradation is not applicable to inorganic borates, such as disodium octaborate tetrahydrate. It is not subject to hydrolysis, photodegradation, or biodegradation (ECHA). Inorganic borates are subject to chemical transformation processes (adsorption, complexation, precipitation, fixation) once released into the environment (ECHA).

D. Environmental Distribution

The Kp value for disodium octaborate tetrahydrate was calculated as the median of all measured Kp values from the GEMAS project (Geochemical Mapping of Agricultural and Grazing Land Soil project): 2.19 L/kg dry weight (ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. The chemistry of boron in soils and aquatic systems is simplified by the absence of oxidation- reduction reactions or volatilization. Redox processes can mobilize Fe oxides and Mn oxides, which may lead to a release of boron in aquatic systems. Generally, sediments are characterised with higher pH values than the soil matrix, which increases the boron sorption capacity (ECHA).

If released to soil, based on this low Kp value, low vapour pressure and high water solubility, disodium octaborate tetrahydrate is considered relatively mobile in the environment, under certain conditions (ECHA).

E. Bioaccumulation

The WHO review of boron (WHO, 1998) noted that “highly water-soluble materials are unlikely to bioaccumulate to any significant degree and that borate species are all present essentially as un-dissociated and highly soluble boric acid at neutral pH”. A BCF of <0.1 was reported in Chinook salmon fed boron-supplemented diets for 60 to 90 days (Hamilton & Wiedmeyer, 1990).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate exhibits low acute toxicity by the oral and dermal routes. It is not a skin or eye irritant, or a skin sensitiser. Toxicity studies on boric acid, borax (disodium tetraborate decahydrate), and boron oxide have been used to read-across to disodium octaborate tetrahydrate. This is justified because, in aqueous media at physiological pH, all of these inorganic borate compounds will predominantly exist as un-dissociated boric acid. The developing fetus and the testes are the two most sensitive targets of boron toxicity in multiple species. The testicular effects include reduced organ weight and organ to body weight ratio, atrophy, degeneration of the spermatogenic epithelium, impaired spermatogenesis, reduced fertility, and sterility. The developmental effects from boron exposure include high prenatal mortality; reduced fetal body weight; and malformations and variations. Repeated inhalation exposure to boron oxide resulted in slight irritation to the respiratory tract, but no systemic toxicity. Boric acid was not genotoxic; and boric acid and borax was not carcinogenic to rodents.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} of disodium octaborate tetrahydrate in rats is 2,550 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. The oral LD_{50} of boric acid in rats is 3,450 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. The oral LD_{50} of anhydrous boric acid in rats is >2,500 mg/kg [Kl.score=1].

There are no acute inhalation studies on disodium octaborate tetrahydrate. The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} value for boric acid in rats is >2.01 mg/L. The mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) was 2.8 µm (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. In another study, the 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} value for boric acid in rats was >2.03 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} value for disodium tetraborate pentahydrate in rats is >2.04 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

The dermal LD_{50} of disodium octaborate tetrahydrate in rabbits is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. The dermal LD_{50} of boric acid in rabbits is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. The dermal LD_{50} of sodium tetraborate pentahydrate in rabbits is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

C. Irritation

Application of 0.5 g of disodium octaborate tetrahydrate to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was not irritating. The mean of the 24-, 48-, and 72-hour scores were 0.22 for erythema and 0.00 for edema (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Application of 0.5 g of boric acid to the skin of rabbits for 24 hours under occlusive conditions was not irritating. The mean of the 24- and 72-hour scores were: 0.13 for erythema and 0.00 for edema (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. Application of 0.5 g of sodium tetraborate pentahydrate to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was not irritating. The mean erythema and edema scores were 0.00 (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate was not considered to be an eye irritant when 0.053 or 0.049 g was instilled into the eyes of rabbits (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. Instillation of 0.08 mL boric acid into the eyes of rabbits was slightly irritating. The mean of 24-, 48-, and 72-hour scores were 0.22 for corneal opacity, 0.22 for iridial lesions, 2.8 for conjunctival redness, and 1.89 for chemosis (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

D. Sensitisation

Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate was not a skin sensitizer to guinea pigs in a Buehler test (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Boric acid was not a skin sensitizer to guinea pigs in a Buehler test (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. Sodium tetraborate pentahydrate was not a skin sensitizer to guinea pigs in a Buehler test (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. Sodium tetraborate decahydrate was not a skin sensitizer to guinea pigs in a Buehler test (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

Male and female SD rats were given in their feed boric acid at doses of 0, 52.5, 175, 525, 1,750 or 5,250 ppm B equivalents for 90 days. The average intake has been estimated to be approximately 0, 2.6, 8.8, 26, 87.5 or 262.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively (EPA, 2004). By week 6, all animals in the highest dose died. Clinical signs in the top two dose levels were rapid respiration, inflamed eyes, swollen paws, and desquamated skin on the paws and tails. There was also reduced food consumption and body weight gain. The 1,750 ppm females showed reduced liver, spleen ovary, and adrenal weights; the 1,750 ppm males showed reduced liver, spleen, kidney, testes, and adrenal weights. The adrenals of 4 of the 1,750 ppm males showed minor increases in lipid content and size of the cells in the zona reticularis. Atrophied testis (complete atrophy of the spermatogenic epithelium and decreased in the size of the seminiferous tubules) was seen in all of the 1,750 ppm

males. One 525 ppm male had partial testicular atrophy. The NOAEL for this study is 175 ppm boron or 8.8 mg B/kg-day (Weir and Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female B6CF1_1 mice were given in the diet 0, 1,200, 2,500, 5,000, 10,000 or 20,000 ppm boric acid for 13 weeks (control and highest dose group) or 16 weeks (remaining dose groups). These dietary levels correspond to approximately 0, 34, 70, 141, 281 and 563 mg B/kg-day for males, respectively, and 0, 47, 97, 194, 388 and 776 mg B/kg-day for females, respectively (EPA, 2004). There was mortality (8/10 males; 6/10, females) in the 20,000 ppm, as well as hyperkeratosis and acanthosis. One male also died in 10,000 ppm group. Degeneration or atrophy of the seminiferous tubules occurred in the ≥5,000 ppm males. Minimal to mild extramedullary hematopoiesis of the spleen was observed in all dose groups. The LOAEL for this study is 1,200 ppm, corresponding to 34 and 47 mg B/kg-day for males and females, respectively (NTP 1987) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female SD rats were given in their diet 0, 117, 350 or 1,170 ppm boric acid for two years. The average intake has been estimated to be approximately 0, 5.9, 17.5 or 58.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively (EPA, 2004). The 1,170 ppm rats had decreased food consumption during the first 13 weeks of the study and suppressed growth throughout the study. Signs of toxicity in the 1,170 ppm animals included swelling and desquamation of the paws, scaly tails, inflammation of the eyelids, and bloody discharge from the eyes. All of the 1,170 ppm males had testicular atrophy at the 6-, 12- and 24-month time points. The seminiferous epithelium was atrophied, and the tubular size in the testes was decreased. There were significant decreases in the absolute and relative testes weights. Brain and relative thyroid weights were increased. The NOAEL for this study is 350 ppm B equivalents or 17.5 mg B/kg-day (Weir and Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were given 0, 2,500 or 5,000 ppm boric acid in their feed for 103 weeks (NTP, 1987). These dose levels were equivalent to 0, 275 or 550 mg/kg-day boric acid or 0, 48 or 96 mg B/kg-day (EPA, 2004). There was reduced survival in the male mice, which was significantly different from the controls in the 2,500 ppm mice after week 63 and in the 5,000 ppm mice after week 84. The survival rates by the end of the study were 82, 60 and 44% in the 0, 2,500, and 5,000 ppm males, respectively, and 66, 66 and 74% in the 0, 2,500, and 5,000 ppm females, respectively. Mean body weights were 10-17% lower in the 5,000 ppm animals after 32 (males) or 52 (females) weeks compared to the controls There was testicular atrophy and interstitial cell hyperplasia in the testes of the 5,000 ppm males. A dose-related increase in the incidences of splenic lymphoid depletion in male mice was also observed. NTP considered this lesion to be associated with stress and debilitation, and it is reflected in the increased mortality in these groups of male mice. The NOAEL for this study is <2500 ppm (NTP, 1987) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

Male and female rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 77, 175, or 470 mg/m^3 boron oxide. The exposures were 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 24, 12, and 10 weeks for the 77, 175, and 470 mg/m^3 concentrations groups, respectively. The MMAD were 2.5, 1.9, and 2.4 µm for the 77, 175, and 479 mg/m^3 concentrations groups, respectively. There was no evidence of systemic toxicity. Some of the 470 mg/m^3 had reddish exudate from the nose. As these animals were covered with dust, this effect may have been local irritation of the nose and from the animals scratching the nose. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 470 mg/m^3, the highest exposure concentration tested. The NOAEL for localized effects (irritation) is 175 mg/m^3 (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Dermal

No studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

There are no *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on disodium octaborate tetrahydrate. The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on boric acid are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on boric acid

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	1	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberrations (Chinese Hamster Ovary cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberrations (Chinese Hamster Ovary cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberrations (Human peripheral lymphocytes)	NS	+	2	ECHA
Unscheduled DNA synthesis (rat liver cells)	NA	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative; NA, not applicable; NS, not specified.

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available on disodium octaborate tetrahydrate.

Male and female Swiss Webster mice were given two daily doses of 0, 225, 450, 900, 1,800, or 3,500 mg/kg boric acid. The frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes were not increased at any dose level (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No studies have been conducted on disodium octaborate tetrahydrate.

Male and female SD rats were given in their diet disodium tetraborate decahydrate (Borax) or boric acid at doses of 0, 117, 350, or 1,170 ppm as B equivalents (approximately 0, 5.9, 17.5, or 58.5 mg B/kg-day) for two years. There was no mention of tumours in the report. Nevertheless, NTP (1987) concluded that this study provided adequate data on the lack of carcinogenic effects of boric acid in rats (Weir and Fisher, 1972; EPA, 2004).

Male and female $B6C3F_1$ mice were given in their diet 0, 2,500, or 5,000 ppm boric acid for 103 weeks. The dietary levels are equivalent to 0, 446, or 1,150 mg/kg-day boric acid or 0, 78.1, or 201.3 mg B/kg-day. There was no evidence of carcinogenicity (NTP, 1987) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies are available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

A three-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted in albino rats (strain not specified) with boric acid. Male and female rats were fed a diet containing 0, 117, 350 or 1,170 ppm boron (approximately 0, 5.9, 17.5 or 58.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively). In the lower two dose groups, there were no treatment-related effects on reproduction. Litter size, progeny weights, fertility, live birth indices, lactation, appearance were similar to the controls. No gross abnormalities were noted in these two dose groups. The 1,170 ppm dose group were found to be sterile, and there were no litters from mating the treated females with control males. Lack of viable sperm was found in the atrophied testes of all 1,170 ppm males. Decreased ovulation was also seen in most of the ovaries of the 1,170 ppm females. The NOAEL for this study is 350 ppm boron or approximately 17.5 mg B/kg-day (Weir and Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

In a continuous breeding protocol, male and female CD-1 mice were given in their diet 0, 1,000, 4,500 or 9,000 ppm boric acid in their feed. The authors estimated that the average daily intakes were: 0, 26.6, 111, and 220 mg B/kg-day to males, and 0, 31.8, 152, 257 mg B/kg-day to females. Boric acid consumption did not differ among the groups. There were no litters in the 9,000 ppm breeding pairs. At 4,500 ppm, there was a successful first litter, after which there was a progressive decrease in fertility, only one pair produced a fourth and fifth litter. All fertility indices were affected in the 4,500 ppm group. A complete crossover mating trial was conducted using control mice and the 4,500 ppm mice. The results showed that the probable cause of the reduced fertility was a decrement in male fertility. A dose-related decrease in body, testicular and epididymal weights was observed in the 4,500 and 9,000 ppm F_0 males. Sperm count was significantly decreased in these two dose groups, and percent motile sperm was decreased in all dose groups. Testicular histopathology showed seminiferous tubular atrophy in the 9,000 ppm males and partial atrophy of the seminiferous tubules in the 4,500 ppm males. There were no histopathologic changes in the 4,500 ppm females. No statistically significant decreases in mating index, fertility index, or live pups/litter in the 4,500 ppm females, but the number of days to litter in this dose group was increased. Estrous cyclicity was unaffected. Reproductive organ weights were unaffected, but relative maternal liver and kidney/adrenal weights were reduced. An F_1 fertility trial was performed using offspring from the 1,000 ppm groups. There were no decreases in mating, fertility or reproductive performance. The F_2 adjusted live pup weight was slightly, but significantly, reduced from controls. A clear NOAEL for reproductive toxicity in males was not seen in this study. The 1,000 ppm males had decreased sperm motility in the F_0 generation and decreased sperm concentration in the F_1 generation. Decreased F_2 pup relative body weight was statistically significant from controls. The NOAEL in this study for females is 1,000 ppm boric acid or 32 mg B/kg-day). The LOAEL in this study for males is 1,000 ppm or 27 mg B/kg-day; a NOAEL was not established (Fail et al. 1991) [Kl.score=2].

I. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female SD rats were given 0, 0.1, 0.2 or 0.4% boric acid in their feed on gestational days (GD) 0 to 20 or 0.8% boric acid on GD 6 to 15. The average amounts of boric acid ingested were

estimated to be 0, 78, 163, 330 or 539 mg/kg-day (0, 13.6, 28.5 or 57.7 mg B/kg-day), respectively. Effects on the pregnant rats were altered food and/or water intake at ≥0.2% boric acid, increased liver and kidney weights relative to body weights at ≥0.2%, reduced weight gain at ≥0.4%, and increased corrected weight gain at 0.4% boric acid. There was a reduction in fetal body weights in all treated groups (94, 87, 63, and 47% of control weight, respectively). Increased malformations occurred at ≥0.2%, and prenatal mortality was increased at 0.8%. There was a dose-response for altered skeletal morphology in rats (≥0.1%), and specific findings were significantly elevated above controls at ≥0.2%. Specifically, there was an increased incidence of short rib XIII (a malformation) and a decreased incidence or rudimentary or full rib(s) at lumbar I (an anatomical variation) (Heindel *et al.* 1992) [Kl.score=2].

Pregnant female SD rats were given 0, 0.025, 0.005, 0.075, 0.1 or 0.2% boric acid in their feed on GD 0 to 20. Approximately half of the dams were terminated on GD 20, and the remaining dams delivered their litters. Pup growth and viability were monitored until postnatal day (PND) 21. The average amounts of boron ingested on GD 20 were: 0, 3.3, 6.3, 9.6, 13.3, and 25 mg B/kg-day], respectively. The average amounts of boron ingested on PND 21 were, 0, 3.2, 6.5, 9.7, 12.9, and 25.3 mg B/kg-day, respectively. There were no maternal deaths and no treatment-related clinical signs. Maternal body weights were similar across all groups during gestation. However, decreased maternal body weights (GD 19 and 20 at sacrifice) and decreased maternal body weight gain (GD 15-18 and GD 0-20) were statistically significant in trend tests. There was a 10% reduction in gravid uterine weight (statistically significant) in the 0.2% group. Corrected maternal weight (maternal gestational weight minus reduced gravid uterine weight) was unaffected by treatment. Feed intake in the 1,000 ppm dams was minimally affected and only during the first three days of dosing. Water consumption was higher in the treated groups after GD 15. The number of corpora lutea and uterine implantation sites, and the percentage of preimplantation loss were similar across all groups. Increased relative kidney weights were increased in the 0.2% group. There were no differences in the viability of the offspring between treated and controls. On GD 20, fetal body weight was 94% and 88% of controls in the 0.1% and 0.2% groups, respectively; recovery was complete at birth (~GD 22). The incidence of short rib XIII was increased on GD 20 in the ≥0.1% groups, but only in the 0.2% group at PND 21. The incidence of wavy rib was increased on GD 20 in the ≥0.1% group; the reversibility of this effect was confirmed on PND 21. There was a slight decrease in extra lumbar ribs in the 0.2% group on GD 20, and extra lumbar ribs were seen in the 0.2% group on PND 21. The developmental NOAEL was 0.075% boric acid or 9.6 mg B/kg-day on GD 20, and 0.1% boric acid or 12.9 mg B/kg-day on PND 21 (Price *et al.*, 1996a) [Kl.score=1].

Pregnant Swiss mice were given 0, 0.1, 0.2 or 0.4% boric acid in their diet on gestational days (GD) 0 to 17. The average amounts of boric acid ingested were estimated to be 248, 452 or 1,003 mg/kg-day (0, 43.4, 79.0 or 175.3 mg/B/kg-day), respectively. Maternal toxicity consisted of mild kidney lesions (≥0.1%), increased water intake and relative kidney weights (0.4%), and decreased water intake during treatment. Fetal body weights were reduced in the ≥0.2% groups, and there were increased incidences of resorptions and malformed fetuses per litter in the 0.4% group. The LOAEL for maternal toxicity is 248 mg/kg-day boric acid or 43.4 mg B/kg-day; a NOAEL was not established. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 248 mg/kg-day boric acid or 43.4 mg B/kg-day (Heindel *et al.*, 1992) [Kl.score=2].

Pregnant female New Zealand rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 62.5, 125 or 250 mg/kg boric acid (0, 10.9, 21.9 or 43.7 mg B/kg) during GD 6-19. Feed intake was in the 250 mg/kg maternal animals during the exposure period, but it was increased in the ≥125 mg/kg dose groups. In the 250 mg/kg group, maternal body weights during GD 9-30, weight gain during GD 6-19, gravid uterine weight, and number of corpora lutea per dam were significantly reduced. In the ≥125 mg/kg groups, maternal corrected gestational weight gain was increased compared to controls. Maternal liver

weights were unaffected by treatment. In the 250 mg/kg group, relative, but not absolute, kidney weights were increased, although no effects in the kidney were noted in the histopathological examination. Prenatal mortality was increased in the 250 mg/kg group (90% resorptions/litter versus 6% for controls); the proportion of pregnant females with no live fetuses was increased (73% versus 0%), and live litter size was reduced (2.3 fetuses versus 8.8). Thus, there were only 14 live fetuses (6 live litters) available for evaluation in the 250 mg/kg group. The percentage malformed fetuses/litter was increased in the 250 mg/kg group, primarily due to cardiovascular defects (72% versus 3% of controls). There was no definitive maternal or developmental toxicity in the 62.5 or 125 mg/kg dose groups. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 125 mg/kg-day boric acid or 21.9 mg B/kg-day (Price *et al.*, 1996b) [Kl.score=1].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies are available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for disodium octaborate tetrahydrate follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

The developing fetus and the testes are the two most sensitive targets of boron toxicity in multiple species (EPA, 2004; ECHA, 2010). The testicular effects include reduced organ weight and organ to body weight ratio, atrophy, degeneration of the spermatogenic epithelium, impaired spermatogenesis, reduced fertility, and sterility (EPA, 2004). The developmental effects from boron exposure include high prenatal mortality; reduced fetal body weight; and malformations and variations (EPA, 2004).

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) derived an Oral Reference Dose (RfD) for boron of 0.2 mg B/kg-day (U.S. EPA 2004) based on developmental effects in rats from two studies (Price *et al.* 1996a; Heindel *et al.* 1992).

The RfD was derived using the benchmark dose (BMD) method ($BMDL_{05}$ from Allen *et al.* 1996) using a data derived uncertainty factor of 66. Decreased fetal body weight ($BMDL_{50}$ = 59 mg boric acid/kg-day or 10.3 mg B/kg-day) was considered by Allen *et al.* (1996) as the most suitable endpoint for developing a point of departure, because the benchmark doses calculated for the other endpoints (incidence of total malformations, enlarged lateral ventricles in the brain, shortening of rib XIII, and variations of the first lumbar rib) were higher.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10.42 [3.16, toxicodynamics; 3.3, toxicokinetics]
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 6.32 [3.16, toxicodynamics; 2.0, toxicokinetics]
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 10.3/(7.9 × 6.3 × 1 × 1 × 1) = 10.3/66 = 0.2 mg B/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:
Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (0.2 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 0.7 mg/L

B. Cancer

There was no evidence of carcinogenicity in rat and mouse chronic studies conducted on disodium tetraborate decahydrate and/or boric acid. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate has low acute and chronic toxicity to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

In ecotoxicological tests for boron, the exposure concentrations are expressed as boron equivalents i.e. mg B/L. This is because boric acid and borate salts will have the same boron speciation when dissolved in environmental matrices. Therefore, in the following sections toxicological values are given as mg B/L regardless of the form of boron that was tested.

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on disodium octaborate tetrahydrate.

Table 3 Acute aquatic toxicity studies on disodium octaborate tetrahydrate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Fathead minnow	96-hr LC_{50}	79.7	2	ECHA
Stonefly, Shortwing snowfly	96-hr LC_{50}	476	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	52.4 mg B/L	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

Long-term effects (LC_{10}) on freshwater fish ranged from 3.5 to 47 mg B/L. Adequate long-term LC10 of 21.6 mg B/L was found for the fresh water fish *P. promelas* in a study according to EPA OPPTS 850.1400 (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Long-term effects (LC10/NOEC) on reproduction on freshwater vertebrates ranged from 6.6 to 32 mg B/L based on several well-accepted guideline studies (ECHA) [Kl.scores= 1 or 2].

Boric acid has been evaluated for its toxicity towards the fresh water alga *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* (formerly *Selenastrum capricornutum*) in an Alga growth inhibition test according to OECD 201 under GLP requirements. The exposure duration was 72 hours under static conditions. The NOEC growth rate determined from the study was 17.5 mg B/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

The ANZG water quality guideline (2021) derived a very high reliability default guideline value (DGVs) for (dissolved) boron in freshwater from 22 chronic (long-term) toxicity data, comprising eight fish, two amphibians, three crustaceans, one bivalve, three macrophytes, one green microalga, three diatoms and one blue–green alga. The summary of representative data used by ANZG to develop a water quality guideline for boron is presented in Table 4 below. These values are noted to be consistent with those reported in ECHA. Additional chronic aquatic toxicity data is found in the ANZG Technical Brief (ANZG, 2021).

Table 4 Chronic aquatic toxicity studies on boron[1]

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)
Danio rerio	34-day NOEC (Biomass)	1.8
*Pimephales promela*s	32-day NOEC (Mortality)	11
Daphnia magna	14-day NOEC (Reproduction)	2.4
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	4-day NOEC (Growth)	2.8

1 - The DGVs are based on toxicity data for boron as either boric acid, H_3BO_3 (CAS 10043-35-3), or borax, $Na_2B_4O_710H_2O$ (CAS 1303-96-4), in freshwater.

In the chronic toxicity data set, fish sensitivity to boron ranged from the least sensitive species in the dataset (*Melanotaenia splendida*, LC10 102 mg/L) to the third most sensitive species in the dataset (*Danio rerio*, NOEC 1.8 mg/L). Of the crustaceans, *D. magna* was best represented in the literature, with 18 published NOEC values (ranging from 2.4 mg/L to 29 mg/L) for six different endpoints from six different publications. The final NOEC of 2.4 mg/L used in the DGV derivation was lower than that for *C. dubia* (NOEC 5.6 mg/L) and for the amphipod *H. azteca* (NOEC 6.6 mg/L).For *P. subcapitata*, there were three separate studies available with toxicity data for boron. The toxicity values from

these studies ranged from a NOEC of 2.8 mg/L to a NEC of 27 mg/L, varying with endpoint, duration and test medium used. Boron was least toxic to *P. subcapitata* when tested in algal growth medium with added $NaHCO_3$, suggesting that carbonate addition may have influenced boron toxicity. Therefore, although NECs are preferred to NOECs or EC10s (Warne et al. 2018), in this instance, a reliable NOEC of 2.8 mg/L was the most sensitive toxicity value for *P. subcapitata* (ANZG, 2021).

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

Ecotoxicological tests with plants and soil invertebrates have recorded modest chronic toxicity values (NOECs/ECs) in the range of 15.3 to 84.0 and 5.2 to 315 mg total B/kg, respectively (ECHA, 2008). However, to predict the potential toxicity of boron to plants and soil organisms, measuring the total boron concentration may be unsuitable. Instead, potential toxicity is better predicted using boron concentrations in the soil solution (extractable boron) (Mertens, et al., 2011). In Australia, it is generally accepted that boron toxicity will pose a risk to terrestrial plants when soil concentrations exceed 15 mg/kg of extractable boron (NICNAS, 2019).

The avian toxicity studies conducted on disodium octaborate and boric acid are presented in Table 5.

Table 5: Avian toxicity studies on disodium octaborate and boric acid

Test Species	Test Substance	Endpoint	Results	Klimisch score	Reference
Mallard duck	Disodium octaborate	dietary LC_{50}	>2,100 mg B/kg food	1	EU, 2007
Bobwhite quail	Boric acid	dietary LC_{50}	>983 mg B/kg food	1	EU, 2007
Bobwhite quail	Disodium octaborate	Oral gavage LD_{50}	>527 mg B/kg bw	4	EU, 2007
Bobwhite quail	Disodium octaborate	dietary LC_{50}	>2,100 mg B/kg food	1	EU, 2007

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for disodium octaborate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

The ANZG water quality guideline (2021) derived a very high reliability DGV for (dissolved) boron in freshwater. The DGVs for 99, 95, 90 and 80% species protection are 340 µg/L, 940 µg/L, 1,500 µg/L and 2,500 µg/L, respectively. The 95% species protection level for boron in freshwater (940 µg/L) is recommended for adoption in the assessment of slightly-to-moderately disturbed ecosystems. (ANZG, 2021).PNEC Sediment

No experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. Due to the high water solubility of disodium octaborate tetrahydrate and its low partitioning to sediment, sediment toxicity testing for boron compounds is particularly challenging. It is difficult to ensure that exposure is through the solid phase (i.e., sediment) and not from the aqueous boric acid in the overlying water (NICNAS, 2019). K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as disodium octaborate tetrahydrate. Therefore, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sed}$. As a result, the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC Soil

In the ECHA REACH database (ECHA), a $PNEC_{soil}$ was derived for boron using the species sensitivity distribution method and an assessment factor of 2. The $PNEC_{soil}$ was determined to be 5.7 mg/kg soil dry weight.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate is an inorganic compound that dissociates completely to boric acid and the borate anion in aqueous media. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic compounds; both boric acid and borate are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to disodium octaborate tetrahydrate.

Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate is a water-soluble substance that is not expected to bioaccumulate. Limited data indicate that bioaccumulation (BCF values are low) is not significant in aquatic and terrestrial food chains. Thus, it does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The chronic aquatic toxicity data on disodium octaborate tetrahydrate has a NOEC > 0.1 mg/L. Thus, disodium octaborate tetrahydrate does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that disodium octaborate tetrahydrate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H360FD:Reproductive Toxicant Category 1B

B. Labelling

Danger

According to the harmonised classification and labelling (ATP09) approved by the European Union, this substance may damage fertility and may damage the unborn child.

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Swallowing small quantities (one teaspoon) will not cause any harm to adults. If larger amounts are swallowed, give two glasses of water to drink and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Notes to Physician

Observation only is required for adult ingestion of <5 grams. For ingestion of >5 grams, maintain adequate kidney function and force fluids.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate is a flame retardant. It is not flammable, combustible, or explosive.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use personal protective clothing. Avoid dust formation. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not breathe dust. Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate. Avoid contact with skin, eye, and clothing.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

No special measures necessary provided product is used correctly.

Other Handling Precautions

Avoid eye and skin contact. Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for disodium octaborate tetrahydrate.

[The workplace exposure standard for disodium tetraborate decahydrate (borax) in Australia is 5 mg/m^3 as an 8-hour TWA. The workplace exposure standard for disodium tetraborate pentahydrate in Australia is 1 mg/m^3 as an 8-hour TWA.]

Engineering Controls

Ensure adequate ventilation. Localized ventilation should be used to control dust levels below permissible exposure limits.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Use respiratory protection when airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Allen, B. C., Strong, P. L., Price, C. J., Hubbard, S. A., & Daston, G. P. (1996). Benchmark dose analysis of developmental toxicity in rats exposed to boric acid. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 32*, 194–204.

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Australian and New Zealand Guidelines [ANZG]. (2021). Toxicant default guideline values for aquatic ecosystem protection: Boron in freshwater. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. CC BY 4.0. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra, ACT, Australia. https://www.waterquality.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/boron_fresh_dgv_technical-brief.pdf

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment. Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2010). Member state committee draft support document for identification of boric acid as a substance of very high concern because of its CMR properties. https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/d51fd473-40ec-4831-bc2d-6f53bdf9cbbe.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

European Union [EU]. (2007). European Union Risk Assessment Report on Disodium Tetraborate, Anhydrous Boric Acid, and Boric Acid, Crude Natural – Draft. https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/ea3533df-1457-4664-98d6-51b2f904af36

Fail, P. A., George, J. D., Seely, J. C., Grizzle, T.B., & Heindel, J. J. (1991). Reproductive toxicity of boric acid in Swiss (CD-1) mice: assessment using the continuous breeding protocol. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 17*, 225–239.

Hamilton, S. J., & Wiedmeyer, R. H. (1990). Concentrations of boron, molybdenum and selenium in chinook salmon. *Trans. Amer. Fisheries Soc., 119*, 500–510.

Heindel, J. J., Price, C. J., Field, E. A., Marr, M. C., Myers, C. B., Morrissey, R. E., & Schwetz, B. A. (1992). Developmental toxicity of boric acid in mice and rats. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 18*: 266–272.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme [NICNAS]. (2019). Boric acid and precursors to boric acid: Environment tier II assessment. https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/sites/default/files/Boric%20acid%20and%20precursors%20to%20boric%20acid_%20Environment%20tier%20II%20assessment.pdf

National Toxicology Program [NTP]. (1987). Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Boric Acid (CAS No. 10043-35-3) in B6C3F$_1$ Mice. NTP TR 324, NIH Publication No. 88-2580. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute of Health.

Price, C. J., Strong, P. L., Marr, M. C., Myers, C. B., & Murray, F. J. (1996a). Developmental toxicity NOAEL and postnatal recovery in rats fed boric acid during gestation. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 32*, 179–193.

Price, C. J., Marr, M. C., Myers, C. B., Seely, J. C., Heindel, J. J., & Schwetz, B.A. (1996b). The developmental toxicity of boric acid in rabbits. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 34*, 176–187.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [US EPA]. (1993, September). Registration Eligibility Decision (RED): Boric Acid and its Sodium Salts, EPA 738-R-93-017. Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [US EPA]. (2004). Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) – Boron and Compounds; CASRN 7440-42-8. http://www.epa.gov/iris.

Weir, R. J., Jr., & Fisher, R. S. (1972). Toxicologic studies on borax and boric acid. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol., 23*, 351–364.

World Health Organization [WHO]. (1998). Environmental Health Criteria 204, Boron, International Programme on Chemical Safety.

ETHANOL

This dossier on ethanol presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of ethanol in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. Ethanol consumption in alcoholic beverages is out of the scope of this dossier. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Ethanol

CAS RN: 64-17-5

Molecular formula: C_2H_6O

Molecular weight: 46.069 g/mol

Synonyms: Ethyl alcohol, grain alcohol, alcohol, methylcarbinol, ethyl hydroxide, ethyl hydrate, algrain, alkohol, anhydrol

SMILES: CCO

II. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for acetaldehyde are shown in Table 1.

Table 1 Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Ethanol

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colourless liquid with a mild but alcoholic odour.	2	ECHA
Melting point	-114°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling point	78°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	784 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapor pressure	5726 Pa @ 19.6°C	2	ECHA
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	-0.35 @ 24°C	2	ECHA
Water solubility	789 g/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Dissociation Constant (log K_{ow})	15.8 @ 20 °C	2	ECHA
Flash point	13°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	>363 and <425°C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	1.2 mPa.s @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	0.33 Pa m^3/mol (temperature not provided)	2	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Ethanol is readily biodegradable and not expected to bioaccumulate.

B. Partitioning

Ethanol is highly soluble in water. Based upon a Henry's Law constant of 0.33 Pa*m^3/mol, it is expected to volatilise from water and moist soil surfaces. It is also expected to volatilise from dry soil surfaces based upon its vapour pressure. Vapour-phase ethanol will be degraded in the atmosphere by reaction with photochemically-produced hydroxyl radicals; the half-life for this reaction in air is estimated to be 5 days (NCBI, 2024).

C. Biodegradation

Ethanol is readily biodegradable. The degradation of ethanol was approximately 74% and 84% (O_2 consumption) within 10 and 20 days, respectively. Biodegradation was tested using a non-adapted domestic inoculum in a freshwater medium (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for ethanol. Using KOCWIN in EPISuite™ (USEPA, 2019), the estimated soil organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) value from log K_{ow} of -0.35 is 2.199 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1.045 L/kg. Thus, ethanol is not expected to sorb substantially to sediments or soil and has a high potential for mobility. If released into water, ethanol is also not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment in water; volatilisation is expected to be an important fate process (NCBI, 2024).

E. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on ethanol. Ethanol is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of -0.35 (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

Human health toxicological information was obtained from Inventory Multi-Tiered Assessment and Prioritisation (IMAP), which is an assessment framework conducted via Australia's National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS), unless otherwise cited. Statements regarding toxicity are based solely on the determination of applicable regulatory agency.

A. Summary

Ethanol has a low acute toxicity by the oral, dermal, and inhalation routes of exposure, as measured by lethality. Sublethal doses, however, have been shown to produce central nervous system depression, respiratory depression, and coma. Deaths were reported in rodent studies due to cardiorespiratory failure. Ethanol is not irritating to the skin, but it is slightly irritating to the eyes. Repeated exposures by the oral route have not resulted in any systemic toxicity to rodents, except from exposure to high doses. Evidence of the carcinogenicity of ethanol is confined to epidemiological studies assessing the impact of alcoholic beverage consumption. These do not indicate any such hazard exists from potential exposure to ethanol in the workplace or from the use of ethanol in consumer products (OECD, 2004). Ethanol is not genotoxic or mutagenic. Ethanol does not show specific reproductive or developmental toxicity. Any reproductive and developmental effects were only observed secondary to maternal toxicity.

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The chemical has low acute toxicity by oral exposure in animal tests. The median lethal dose (LD50) in rats is >2000 mg/kg bw. Observed sub-lethal effects included central nervous system depression, e.g. inebriation, disturbances of gait, dose-related decreases in responses to painful stimuli, respiratory depression, and coma. Deaths were reported due to cardiorespiratory failure (OECD, 2005; HSDB; REACH).

Dermal

Few studies are available on the dermal toxicity of the chemical. A poorly documented rabbit study reported death in one of four animals following a dose of 20000 mg/kg bw. Although limited data are available, the apparent low dermal toxicity from this study is regarded as consistent with low uptake of ethanol through intact skin. The median lethal dose (LD50) in rats is greater than 2000 mg/kg bw. Observed sub-lethal effects were not reported for the study (OECD, 2005; REACH).

Inhalation

The chemical has low acute toxicity by inhalation exposure in animal tests. The lowest reported median lethal concentration (LC50) is 124.7 mg/L/four hours in rats. Observed sub-

lethal effects included attempts to escape, reddish-watery eyes, nasal secretions, closing of eyelids, snout wiping, intermittent respiration, loss of pain reflex, abdominal position, and apathy (OECD, 2005; REACH).

C. Irritation

The chemical is not regarded as irritating to skin. The chemical is frequently applied to skin as a biocidal surgical wipe (70–80 % concentration) and as a component of cosmetics, personal care, and household cleaning products. There appear to be few documented concerns regarding skin irritation arising from these uses. Direct contact of the eye with the liquid chemical causes immediate discomfort accompanied by reflexive closure of the eye. Even though the acute effect subsides rapidly and the recovery is complete, foreign body type discomfort may persist for a day or two. Although inhaling the chemical at 5000 ppm (9600 mg/m^3) has been reported as irritating in humans; lacrimation and coughing are only induced at much higher concentrations (OECD, 2005).

Concentrations of the chemical attained in humans in the upper gastrointestinal tract after consumption of alcoholic beverages can cause local irritation.

The chemical produced irritant effects in several eye irritation studies in rabbits. While the severity of these effects was not consistent across all the studies, these were sufficiently severe in some studies to support classification, particularly under the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals.

D. Sensitisation

The available data indicate that the chemical does not induce skin sensitisation in animals. An ear swelling study was used to examine the skin sensitising potential of ethanol. Ethanol was applied twice on the right ear after an induction procedure involving two scapular subcutaneous injection of adjuvant and multiple topical ethanol applications to the abdomen over a period of 14 days. The degree of contact hypersensitivity is deduced from ear swelling measured 24 and 48 hours after application. Ethanol was found not to cause any statistical increase in ear swelling, in contrast to 3 positive controls which all caused a statistically significant increase.

Data is also available from studies using ethanol as a vehicle. In a guinea pig maximisation study that used ethanol as a carrier solvent for the substance being tested (polyakylene glycol block copolymers) no positive reactions were obtained. It can be concluded that ethanol cannot have any significant skin sensitising properties since it was used as a solvent in this study at levels of up to 75%. A study was carried out to evaluate the effect of vehicles (e.g. ethanol) for use in the mouse local lymph node assay (LLNA), and their influence on the skin sensitization potential of fragrance materials. Groups of mice were treated with each test fragrance in ethanol (1:3 or 3:1 mixture of the two), or with ethanol alone. Although there were no true control data for comparison with the ethanol-alone treated animals, the level of induced T-lymphocyte proliferation was low for ethanol when compared with that for fragrance materials known to be mild to moderate skin sensitizers, and comparable to other inert vehicles tested.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Many repeated dose studies of chemical have been conducted in many species, predominantly with the aim of assessing adverse effects associated with the consumption of alcoholic beverages. Consequently, these are mostly conducted through oral exposure and with doses well in excess of those that might be encountered in occupational exposure or consumer products (OECD, 2005), or unintentional public exposures from environmental contamination.

In a 90-day study, SD rats were fed a mixture containing 16.25% USP ethanol at 3 dose levels (Kl =2). A single dose of 4 ml/kg of pure ethanol and water were used as controls. No significant differences were noted in body weight, haematology, ophthalmology, clinical chemistry or urine chemistry. Dose-related increases in liver to body weight ratios of female rats were seen at final sacrifice although the absolute liver weights of the high dose ethanol treated group, while significantly increased relative to the 100% ethanol treated group, was not different from the water control group. In addition, increased liver weights were observed in the male rats. Significant increases in kidney weights were observed in the mid and high dose groups. No histopathologic findings were attributed to ethanol treatment with exception of increased minimal focal to multifocal renal tubular epithelial hyperplasia in the high dose 20 ml/kg mixture containing 16.25% ethanol and the 100% USP ethanol control treated rats versus the water treated controls. It should be noted however that renal tubular epithelial hyperplasia is a common incidental finding in laboratory rats, and it is uncertain whether the higher incidence of this lesion in the ethanol dosed rats compared with water controls is due to a random variation or to ethanol. Gonadal tissues were examined for both gross pathology and histopathology and no treatment-related effects were detected. The NOAEL for the study was determined at 10 ml/Kg for a mixture containing 16.25% ethanol for increased kidney weight and renal tubular epithelial hyperplasia in males (equivalent to 1.73g/kg). The LOAEL for this study was determined at 4 ml/kg for 100% USP ethanol (3.16g/kg) for increased kidney weight and renal tubular epithelial hyperplasia in males.

Inhalation

As properly conducted studies in animals are not available, there are no valid data on the effects of repeated inhalation exposure to the chemical. However, limited information is presented below to indicate that the chemical is likely to be of low toxicity following repeated inhalation exposure.

Dermal

No data are available.

F. Genotoxicity

Overall, ethanol is not considered to be mutagenic or genotoxic (OECD, 2005; REACH).

In Vitro Studies

Table 2 *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Ethanol

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	-	-	1	Zeiger et al., 1992
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-	-	2	Wangenheim and Bolcsfoldi, 1988

*+, positive; -, negative;

In Vivo Studies

Several in vivo micronucleus assays have assessed the potential for the chemical to induce damage to chromosomes of erythroblasts. No effect was reported in rats when administered 5 % of the chemical (approximately 4 g/kg bw/day) in drinking water, or in mice at up to 40 % (approximately 31 g/kg bw/day). Chemical-related mortality was observed in the latter study. Marginally statistically significant increases in the incidence of micronucleated bone marrow erythrocytes were reported in rats fed for six weeks with a diet containing ethanol at 12–16 g/kg/day. Although there is very limited evidence that the chemical induces micronuclei in the bone marrow of rodents, the chemical has the potential to induce micronuclei in bone marrow erythrocytes at very high doses. KI scores were not listed for these studies (IMAP, 2014).

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

A significant number of carcinogenicity studies have been identified, but the majority of these are only partial studies designed to look at aspects of the carcinogenic hazard resulting from drinking ethanol containing beverages and are judged unreliable for assessing the cancer hazard of ethanol as a chemical substance. Only two studies were identified as reliable.

In a study to assess the carcinogenic potential of ethanol, groups of rats were exposed to ethanol at concentrations of 1% and 3% in a liquid semi-synthetic diet for a period of 2 years, approximately equivalent to 1 and 3g/kg respectively. Each dose group used a control matched for caloric content using glucose. From the data it was possible to conclude that ethanol did not cause any treatment related increase in tumours and the no effect level was identified as > 3g/kg.

In a study designed and conducted to determine the long-term toxicity and carcinogenicity of urethane in ethanol, groups of mice were exposed to ethanol at concentrations up to 5% in drinking water for a period of 2 years, with control groups consuming drinking water alone. The only significant cancer finding was a dose related increase in the rate of hepatocellular adenomas for male mice in comparison with the concurrent controls. The species of mouse used in this study is known to have a high spontaneous incidence of these

tumours. In comparison to historic controls, the incidence rate in the ethanol dosed animals was not high and the controls were significantly lower (although it should be noted that no historic control information was available for animals on the study diet used.) Analysis of the data using the Benchmark dose approach showed a BMDL10 of 1400mg/kg for liver adenomas in males. There was no significant increase in tumour rates (including mammary tumours) in females.

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has concluded that there is sufficient evidence in humans and experimental animals to establish carcinogenicity of alcohol consumption and ethanol, respectively. It was also concluded that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals to establish carcinogenicity of acetaldehyde (major metabolite of ethanol). Consequently, IARC has classified that 'alcohol consumption is carcinogenic to humans (Group 1)' and that 'ethanol in alcoholic beverages is carcinogenic to humans (Group 1)'. This conclusion was supported by an analysis of the expanded human dataset that carcinogenic effects appeared independent of the type of alcoholic beverage (IARC, 2010; IARC, 2012). As the use of the chemical in alcoholic beverages is not considered in this report, the above assessment of carcinogenicity of alcohol beverages may not be relevant to occupational exposure to the chemical or from using the chemical in consumer products (OECD, 2005). Furthermore, studies in animals conducted mostly through oral exposure at very high doses, exceeding the 'maximum tolerated dose', may be of little relevance when assessing risks associated with occupational exposure or using consumer products containing the chemical (OECD, 2005). Thus, classification as a carcinogen is not considered appropriate (IMAP).

Inhalation

No information available (IMAP, REACH).

H. Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

The chemical does not show specific reproductive or developmental toxicity. Any reproductive and developmental effects were only observed secondary to maternal toxicity. As results of inhalation studies showed no developmental toxicity from chemical exposures even at maternally toxic doses, it can be concluded that deliberate oral consumption of alcoholic beverages is required for any reproductive or developmental toxicity (OECD, 2005).

The most reliable study (Kl = 1) performed to the most appropriate protocol and the one given the greatest weight as well as the key study is a two-generation study investigated the effects of 5%, 10% and 15% ethanol in drinking water in reproduction and fertility. Male and female CD-1 mice were continuously treated for 1 week prior to mating and for a 14-week breeding period followed by a 21-day holding period when they were separated and housed individually. The F1 offspring of the 15% ethanol pairs had fewer live pups per litter but ethanol treatment had no effect on the proportion of breeding pairs producing at least 1 litter during the continuous breeding phase or the number of litters per pair. The F1 offspring from the 15% group had decreased bodyweight at weaning and mating, and a decreased weight of testis, epididymides and seminal vesicles which was no longer evident when these were adjusted for body weight. There was also a significantly decreased percentage motile sperm but no changes in sperm concentration, and percentage of abnormal sperm or tailless sperm. When reproductive performance of F1 control and 15% ethanol-treated breeding pairs was assessed at 74 days of age, there was no significant difference in mating and fertility between the groups. However, adjusted live pup weight for

the ethanol group was significantly reduced compared to controls which was likely due to generalized maternal toxicity.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for ethanol follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

The lowest NOAEL from these studies is 1,730 mg/kg-day based on increased relative and absolute liver weight and absolute heart, liver, kidney and lung weight in male mice from a 90-day dietary study (1996). The NOAEL of 1,730 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD):

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 3
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 1730/(10 x 10 x 1 x 3 x 1) = 1730/300 = 6 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (6 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 21 mg/L

B. Cancer

Evidence of the carcinogenicity of ethanol is confined to epidemiological studies assessing the impact of alcoholic beverage consumption. These do not indicate any such hazard exists

from potential exposure to ethanol in the workplace or from the use of ethanol in consumer products (OECD, 2004). Therefore, no cancer reference value was derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Ethanol is a flammable liquid.

Ethanol does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Acute aquatic toxicity ranges from 275 to 15,300 mg/L, depending on species and exposure durations. While chronic toxicity ranges from 9.6 to 250 mg/L.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on ethanol.

Table 3 Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Ethanol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	96-hr LC_{50}	15,300	2	ECHA
Pimephales promelas	96-hr LC_{50}	14,200	2	ECHA
Ceriodaphnia dubai	48-hr EC_{50}	5012	2	ECHA
Chlorella vulgaris	72-hr EC_{50}	275	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

The 5-d NOEC to *Brachydanio rerio* in an OECD 212 embryo and sac-fry stage test is 250 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The 10-d NOEC to *Ceriodaphnia dubia* in a *Daphnia* reproduction test is 9.6 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The 72-hr EC_{10} to algae *Chlorella vulgaris* is 11.5 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No data are available that are expressed in terms of mg/kg soil and that are useful for risk assessment (ECHA).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for ethanol follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (14,200 mg/L), invertebrates (5,012 mg/L), and algae (275 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are available for fish (250 mg/L), invertebrates (9.6 mg/L), and algae (11.5 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short- and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC or EC_{10} value of 9.6 mg/L for invertebrates. The $PNEC_{aquatic}$ is 0.96 mg/L.

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the PNECsoil was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The PNECsoil is 0.013 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$

$= (0.02/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.96$

$= 0.013$ mg/kg dw

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)

BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

$= 1.05 \times 0.02$

$= 0.02\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for ethanol based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1.05 L/kg (EPA, 2019).

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Ethanol is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a measured log Kow of -0.35, ethanol does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The EC10 or NOEC values from the chronic aquatic toxicity studies on ethanol are >0.1 mg/L. The acute E(L)C50 values for ethanol are >1 mg/L. Thus, ethanol does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, ethanol is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Flammable liquid, Category 2

Eye irritation, Category 2B

Acute Toxicity, Category 3

Reproductive toxicity, Category 2

Specific target organ toxicity – Repeated exposure, Category 2

Specific target organ toxicity – Single exposure, Category 3

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Protect unexposed eye. Rinse/ flush exposed eye(s)s gently using water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lens(es) if able to do so during rinsing. Seek medical attention if irritation persists or if concerned.

Skin Contact

Wash affected area with soap and water. Rinse thoroughly. Seek medical attention if irritation, discomfort, or vomiting persists.

Inhalation

Move exposed individual to fresh air. Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position. Seek medical advice if irritation persists.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth thoroughly. Do not induce vomiting. Have exposed individual drink sips of water. Seek medical attention if irritation, discomfort, or vomiting persists.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

For small fires, use dry chemicals, CO_2, water spray or alcohol-resistant foam. For large fire, use water fog or alcohol-resistant foam. Use appropriate fire suppression agents for adjacent combustible materials or sources of ignition.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Combustion products may include carbon oxides or other toxic vapours. Dangerous fire hazard when exposed to hear, sparks, and open flames.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear protective equipment. Use NIOSH-approved respiratory protection/ breathing apparatus. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Move product containers away from fire or keep cool with water spray as a protective measure, where feasible.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas. Keep unprotected persons away.

Wear protective equipment. Use respiratory protective device against the effects of fumes/ dust/ aerosol. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from ignition sources. Protect from heat.

For large spills, wear splash goggles, full suit, respirator, boots and gloves and use self-contained breathing apparatus.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from reaching drains, sewer, or waterway. Collect contaminated soil for characterisation. Collect spilled liquid for recovery, treatment, or disposal.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Eliminate sources of ignition. Stop the spill, if possible. Contain spill material by diking or using inert absorbent. Spill may also be contained by using electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing. Transfer to a disposal or recovery container.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Prevent formation of aerosols. Use only in well-ventilated areas. Avoid splashes or spray in enclosed areas. Prevent exposure to ignition sources; use non-sparking tools and explosion-proof equipment.

Other Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Avoid breathing vapor. Follow good hygiene procedures when handling chemical materials. Do not eat, drink, smoke, or use personal products when handling substances. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Storage

Store in a cool location. Provide ventilation for containers. Avoid storage near extreme heat, ignition sources, or open flame. Store away from foodstuffs. Store away from oxidizing agents. Store in cool, dry conditions in well-sealed containers. Keep containers tightly sealed. Store in secure flammable storage area away from sources of ignition. Protect from freezing and physical damage.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for ethanol in Australia is 1000 ppm (1880 mg/m^3) as an 8-hr TWA. No STEL is listed.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. Avoid storage near extreme heat, ignition sources, or open flame. Use non-sparking tools and explosion-proof equipment.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Not required under normal conditions of use. Use suitable respiratory protective device when high concentrations are present. Use suitable respiratory protective devise when aerosol mist is formed. For spills, respiratory protection may be advisable.

Hand Protection: Gloves that are impermeable and resistant to the substance

Skin Protection: Wear chemical resistant gloves (rubber, neoprene or vinyl). Use personal protection equipment that is chemical resistant and prevents skin contact.

Eye protection: Goggles or safety glasses with side shields

Other Precautions:

Use other PPE as required by the situation.

Ethanol is a flammable liquid; keep away from ignition sources. Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period.

Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

UN Number: 1170

UN proper shipping name: Ethanol (mixture)

Transport hazard class: 3 Flammable liquids

Packing group: II

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Inventory Multi-Tiered assessment and prioritization [IMAP] (2014). Human health Tier 2 assessment for ethanol. Australian Government, Department of Health, National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

National Center for Biotechnology Information [NCBI]. (2024). PubChem Compound Summary for CID 702, Ethanol. Retrieved August 11, 2024 from https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Ethanol

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

ETHYLENE GLYCOL

This dossier on ethylene glycol presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of ethylene glycol in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed ethylene glycol in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Ethane-1,2-diol

CAS RN: 107-21-1

Molecular formula: $C_2H_6O_2$ ($HOCH_2CH_2OH$)

Molecular weight: 62.07 g/mol

Synonyms: Ethylene glycol; ethane-1,2-diol; 1,2-ethanediol, 2-hydroxyethanol; monoethylene glycol; MEG; glycol alcohol; EG

SMILES: C(CO)O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Ethylene Glycol

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20oC and 101.3 kPa	Colourless and odourless syrupy liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	-13°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	197.4°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	1110 kg/m3@ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	12.3 Pa @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.36 (calculated) @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	1000 g/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	111°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	398°C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	16.1 mPa s @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	0.133 @ 25°C (QSAR)	2	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Ethylene glycol is readily biodegradable, and it is not expected to bioaccumulate. Ethylene glycol has low potential to adsorb to soil and sediment.

B. Biodegradation

Ethylene glycol was readily biodegradable in an OECD 301A test. After 10 days, degradation was 90-100% (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. There was 97% degradation after 20 days in a BOD test; and 96% degradation after 28 days in an OECD 301D test (Waggy et al., 1994; OECD, 2004a,b) [Kl. score = 2]. If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

The aerobic degradation of ethylene glycol was measured from grab river water samples at 4, 8 and 20°C. At 20°C, ethylene glycol was completely degraded in three days in all river waters tested; at 8°C, degradation was complete within 14 days. Degradation at 4°C was substantially slower, with degradation of < 20% after 14 days in river samples with limited suspended matter and a starting concentration of 10 mg/L (Evans and David, 1974).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for ethylene glycol. Using KOCWIN in EPISuite™ (USEPA, 2017), the estimated K_{oc} values from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) and from the log K_{ow} are 1 and 0.2239 L/kg, respectively.

Based upon these K_{oc} values, if released to soil, ethylene glycol is expected to have low potential for adsorption and a high potential for mobility. If released to water, based on its K_{oc} and high water solubility values, ethylene glycol is likely to remain in water and not adsorb to sediment. From the water surface, the substance will not evaporate into the atmosphere (ECHA).

D. Bioaccumulation

The calculated log K_{ow} for ethylene glycol is -1.36 (ECHA). The BCF for ethylene glycol in golden ide (*Leuciscus idus melanotus*) after three days of exposure was determined to be 10 (Freitag *et al.*, 1985). Bioaccumulation is not to be expected.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Following acute ingestion of ethylene glycol, the critical effects in humans in three subsequent stages are central nervous system toxicity, metabolic acidosis and kidney toxicity. The lethal effects of ethylene glycol in human adults occur at oral doses of $\geq$ 1,600 mg/kg. Ethylene glycol is not a skin irritant or a skin sensitiser in laboratory animals. In humans, ethylene glycol may cause skin irritation; there is also a low potential for skin sensitisation. It is not an eye irritant. The kidney is the primary target organ from repeated exposures. The proposed mode-of-action (MOA) for the kidney damage involves the formation of a precipitate or crystals from the ethylene glycol metabolite oxalic acid with calcium in the urine. Ethylene glycol is not genotoxic or carcinogenic to rodents. Ethylene glycol did not affect fertility in animal studies, but it did cause developmental effects. In rodents, the

developmental effects caused by oral doses of ethylene glycol include teratogenic effects (craniofacial and axial-skeletal malformations and variations). In contrast, no developmental toxicity was seen in rabbit studies. The relevant metabolite for the developmental toxicity seen in rodent, but not rabbit, studies appears to be glycolic acid. This metabolite can be reached at higher concentrations in rats than in rabbits. Based on a physiologically-based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) model for ethylene glycol, humans are unlikely to achieve blood levels of glycolic acid necessary for developmental toxicity.

B. Metabolism

Ethylene glycol is almost completely absorbed in laboratory animals by the oral route (OECD, 2004a; Frantz et al., 1996a). A range of 1-51% of ethylene glycol is absorbed by the dermal route based on *in vivo* studies in rodents (Frantz et al., 1996a,b).

The main metabolic pathway for metabolism of ethylene glycol is oxidation via alcohol dehydrogenases and aldehyde dehydrogenases. The main metabolites of ethylene glycol are carbon dioxide, oxalic acid and glycolic acid (OECD, 2004a).

The relevant metabolite for the repeated dose toxicity studies is oxalic acid, which is slowly transported from the liver to the kidneys, where is forms calcium-oxalate crystals (Corley et al., 2005a).

The relevant metabolite for the developmental toxicity seen in rodent, but not rabbit, studies appears to be glycolic acid. This metabolite can be reached at higher concentrations in rats than in rabbits (Carney et al., 1998).

A physiologically-based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) model has been developed for ethylene glycol. When internal dose surrogates were compared in rats and humans over a wide range of exposures, it has been concluded that humans are unlikely to achieve blood levels of glycolic acid necessary for developmental toxicity (Corley et al., 2005b).

C. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} in rats was reported to be 7,712 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. The 6-hour inhalation LC_{50} value for male and female rats was > 2.5 mg/L (Tyl et al., 1995a) [Kl. score = 2]. The dermal LD_{50} for male and female mice is > 3,500 mg/kg (Tyl et al., 1995b) [Kl. score = 2].

Following acute ingestion of ethylene glycol, the critical effects in humans in three subsequent stages are central nervous system toxicity, metabolic acidosis and kidney toxicity (ECHA). The lethal effects of ethylene glycol in human adults occur at oral doses of $\geq$ 1,600 mg/kg (Hess et al., 2004).

D. Irritation

Application of 0.5 mL of ethylene glycol to the skin of rabbits for 23 hours under occlusive conditions was not irritating (Guillot et al., 1982) [Kl. score = 2].

In a Human Repeated Insult Patch Test (HRIPT), ethylene glycol was applied to the skin for 24 hours under occlusive or semi-occlusive conditions for nine times during the induction phase. The induction phase was followed by a rest period of two weeks, followed by a 24-hour challenge on the sixth week of the study. Erythema was seen in a small proportion of the 401 subjects that completed the study. Under the conditions of the study, three subjects had reactions on challenge that were

indicative of possible irritation and/or low-level sensitisation. These three subjects were re-challenged under occlusive or semi-occlusive conditions one or two weeks later. Re-challenge testing was negative for one subject, but the other two subjects were judged to have irritant reactions to ethylene glycol since their reactions were similar or lesser compared to the skin responses observed during the induction period, and the skin reactions were not greater over time after the challenge or re-challenge (ECHA).

Instillation of 0.05 mL of ethylene glycol into the eyes of rabbits was not irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

E. Sensitisation

Ethylene glycol was not a skin sensitiser to guinea pigs in a Magnusson and Kligman test (Kurihara et al., 1996) [Kl. score = 2]. In a HRIPT, ethylene glycol was considered to have a low potential for dermal sensitisation in humans (ECHA).

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were given in their feed 0, 0.32, 0.63, 1.25, 2.5 or 5% ethylene glycol for 13 weeks. Mortality was seen in the 5% males, but not in females. Mean weight gain was significantly decreased in the 2.5 and 5% males; there was no significant differences in female rats. Feed consumption was similar across all groups. A significant increase was seen in the left kidney weight in the 2.5 and 5% dose groups (both sexes); this was not seen in the right kidneys. Mean thymus ratio to terminal body weight was significantly decreased in the 5% males. Serum urea nitrogen levels were significantly increased in the 2.5 and 5% males, and significantly increased in the ≥ 0.32% females. Creatinine levels were decreased in the 0.32% groups and significantly increased in the 2.5 and 5% groups. The 2.5% and 5% male rats had kidneys that were rough, granular and/or pitted appearances. The 5% females showed nephrosis, and the 5% males had clusters of crystals in the brain. The NOAEL for this study is 1.25%, which was estimated to be 600 to 1,000 mg/kg/day (Melnick, 1984) [Kl. score = 2]

Male and female Sprague Dawley rats were given in their drinking water ethylene glycol for 90 days. The concentrations for females were 0, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 or 4.0% (0, 597, 1,145, 3,087 or 5,744 mg/kg/day). The concentrations for males were 0, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0 or 2.0% (0, 205, 407, 947 or 3,134 mg/kg/day). In the 4% groups, there was mortality and decreased body weights (males only). Significant organ weights were noted only in males. Kidney weights were significantly increased in the 1% and 2% males; heart, liver and lung were significantly decreased in the 2% males. The 4% males also had a significant increase in the brain and gonads relative to body weights. Leukocyte levels were significantly decreased in the 0.5, 2 and 4% females, but not in males. Significant differences were noted in LDH, creatinine, ALT, calcium and glucose in the 1% males; and phosphorus, BUN and creatinine in the 2% males. There were significant increases in phosphorus in the 1% females and glucose in the 0.5 and 4% females. Kidney lesions were seen in the ≥ 2% females and in the ≥ 1% males, with the lesions more prominent in males than in females. The kidney changes consisted of tubular dilation, tubular degeneration, acute inflammation, birefringent crystals in tubules and pelvic epithelium. The NOAEL for this study is 407 mg/kg/day for males. The LOAEL for females is 597 mg/kg/day; a NOAEL was not established (Robinson et al., 1990) [Kl. score = 2]

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were given in their feed 0, 0.32, 0.63, 1.25, 2.5 or 5.0% ethylene glycol for 13 weeks. There was no mortality and no treatment-related effect on mean weight gain and feed consumption. Organ/body weight ratios were similar across all groups. Serum urea nitrogen and creatinine levels were unaffected. Kidney effects were seen in the male, but not female, mice. Kidney lesions were observed in half of the 5% male mice and one mouse in the 2.5% dose level. Lesions were tubular dilation, cytoplasmic vacuolisation and regenerative hyperplasia of tubular cells. There was no evidence of crystal formation in the tubules. These changes were focal, randomly distributed and of minimal to mild severity. Hyaline degenerative of the liver was present in the centrilobular hepatocytes in all of the 2.5% and 5% males. These cells showed cytoplasmic accumulations of non bifringent, eosinophilic (hyaline), globular or crystalline material which resembled erythrocytes in size, shape and tinctorial properties. The NOAEL for this study is 1.25%, which was estimated to be 600 to 1,000 mg/kg/day (Melnick, 1984) [Kl. score = 2].

Male Fischer 344 and Wistar rats were given in their feed 0, 150, 500 or 1,000 mg/kg ethylene glycol for 16 weeks. At 1000 mg/kg, the following effects were seen: mortality in Wistar strain (2/10) with prior clinical observations of emaciation and dermal atonia and macroscopic findings of changes in kidneys (pale, calculi) and small seminal vesicles in these animals; mean body weight losses, lower mean body weights and mean cumulative body weight changes in Wistar strain (weeks 2 – 16); lower mean food consumption in Wistar strain; higher mean water consumption in both F344 and Wistar strains; lower mean specific gravity and higher mean total urine volume in both F344 and Wistar strains; macroscopic findings of pale kidneys, presence of calculi, rough surface and dilated pelvis; higher mean absolute and relative kidney weights in both F344 and Wistar strains; renal macroscopic findings of crystal nephropathy in Wistar and F-344 rats, with more severe nephropathy in Wistar strain than in the F344 strain. At 500 mg/kg, the following effects were seen: lower mean body weights (study weeks 3, 6-8 and 10-12) and mean cumulative body weight changes in the Wistar strain throughout the study with slightly lower mean food consumption throughout the study; higher mean water consumption in the Wistar strain; lower mean urine specific gravity and higher mean total urine volume in the Wistar strain; macroscopic findings in the Wistar strain consisting of predominantly pale kidneys, presence of calculi, rough surface and dilated pelvis; higher mean absolute and relative kidney weight in the Wistar strain; renal macroscopic findings of crystal nephropathy in Wistar and F-344 strains, with more severe nephropathy in the Wistar strain than in the F344 strain. The NOAEL in both the F344 and Wistar rats is 150 mg/kg/day (Cruzan et al., 2004) [Kl. score = 2].

Male Wistar rats were given in their feed 0, 50, 150, 300 or 400 mg/kg ethylene glycol for 12 months. There was mortality in the 300 and 400 mg/kg dose groups (5/20 and 4/20, respectively); the remaining 400 mg/kg animals were euthanised early (Day 203) due to excessive weight loss. The 300 mg/kg animals had increased water consumption and urine volume with decreased specific gravity, most likely due to osmotic diuresis. Calculi (calcium oxalate crystals) were found in the bladder and kidney pelvis in the ≥ 300 mg/kg animals. The ≥ 300 mg/kg rats that died prematurely had transitional cell hyperplasia with inflammation and haemorrhage of the bladder wall. Crystal nephropathy (basophilic foci, tubule or pelvic dilatation, birefringent crystals in the pelvic fornix, or transitional cell hyperplasia) was seen in all of the 400 mg/kg and most of the 300 mg/kg rats. These effects were not seen in the 50 or 150 mg/kg rats. Kidney oxalate levels, the metabolite responsible for the kidney toxicity, was not increased in the 50 and 150 mg/kg animals compared to the controls. The NOAEL for this study is 150 mg/kg/day (Corley et al., 2005) [Kl. score = 1].

Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given in their feed 0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0 or 4.0% ethylene glycol for two years. There was significant reduction in growth in the 4% males after week 16, and in the 1% males after week 70. The 4% females did not gain any weight past the first year of the study. Water consumption was double that of the controls in the 4% males that initiated soon after the

start of the study. The 1% males had significant increases in water consumption after 6 months and some increase was observed in the 0.5% males. Females only showed increased water consumption in the 4% group. There was 100% mortality in the 1 and 4% males, while mortality of additional dose levels were below that of the controls. There was 100% mortality in the 4% females, while the 1% females were similar to the controls; the 0.1, 0.2 and 0.5% females were increased compared to the controls. Since the 1 and 4% males and the 4% females all died before the study termination date, there are no data for these groups on terminal organ weight. For males, the terminal organ weights were decreased in all dose levels compared to the controls. For females, the organ weights were similar to the controls. The 1 and 4% males and females had kidneys with stones and crystals. The NOAEL for this study is 0.2% (data was insufficient to calculate the dose) (Blood, 1965) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were given in their feed 0, 40, 200 or 1,000 mg/kg ethylene glycol for 24 months. There were numerous adverse effects in the 1,000 mg/kg males and, to a lesser degree, in the 1,000 mg/kg females. The most remarkable effect was the production of urinary calculi in the kidneys, ureters and urinary bladders of the 1,000 mg/kg males, along with the presence of high levels of calcium oxalate in the urine. Increased incidences of tubular cell hyperplasia, tubular dilation, peritubular nephritis and focal granulomatous nephritis occurred in the 1,000 mg/kg males. Other significant findings in these males were markedly lower body weight gain, increased absolute and relative kidney weights, decreased absolute and relative liver weights, various hematopoietic changes and increased water consumption (likely a result of impaired kidney function). Histopathological changes in the 1,000 mg/kg males were mineralisation of the heart, lungs, stomach and vas deferens being the most noteworthy. The various adverse effects in these males resulted in reduced survival; there was increased mortality which became apparent by 8 months, with all males in this group died by month 16. Although calcium oxalate crystals were found in the urine of the 1,000 mg/kg females, no urinary calculi were seen. Absolute and relative kidney weights were increased in these rats. The most significant histopathologic finding in the 1,000 mg/kg females was fatty metamorphosis of the liver. There were transient changes in organ weights, erythroid parameters, water consumption rates and urine specific gravity in the 200 and 40 mg/kg rats; these effects were considered to be statistical artifacts attributable to chance. Focal soft mineralisation was observed in certain organs of the 200 and 40 mg/kg rats, which were considered to be the result of altered calcium metabolism associated with ingestion of ethylene glycol. The NOAEL for this study is considered to be 200 mg/kg/day (DePass et al., 1986a; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were given in their feed 0, 6,250 ppm (males only), 12,500 and 25,000 ppm (males and females) or 50,000 ppm (females only) for 103 weeks. These concentrations are approximately equivalent to 0, 1,500, 3,000, 6,000 or 12,000 mg/kg/day. Survival, mean body weights and feed consumption was similar across all groups. There were no treatment-related clinical signs of toxicity. Liver lesions (males only) and arterial hyperplasia (females only) were observed at 12,500 ppm, but no adverse effects were observed at 6,250 ppm. The NOAEL for this study is 6,250 ppm in males, which corresponds to 1,500 mg/kg/day (NTP, 1993) [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies in rodents or rabbits are available.

G. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on ethylene glycol are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Ethylene Glycol

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	-	-	1	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	-	-	2	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	+/-	-	2	McGregor et al. (1991)
Chromosomal aberration (CHO cells)	-	-	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In vivo Studies

A dominant lethal study was conducted in F344 rats given 0, 40, 200 or 1,000 mg/kg/day ethylene glycol in feed. There were slight increases in the dominant lethal mutation index in the high-dose and low-dose groups; these appear to be random occurrences and were not considered to be treatment-related. It was concluded that ethylene glycol was not genotoxic in this study (DePass et al., 1986b) [Kl. score = 2].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were given in their feed 0, 40, 200 or 1,000 mg/kg ethylene glycol for 24 months. There was increased mortality in the 1,000 mg/kg males, starting at 8 months and resulting in all males in this group dead by 16 months. Survival for the 1,000 mg/kg females and the 200 and 40 mg/kg males and females were similar to the controls. The incidence of mononuclear cell leukemia was statistically significantly higher in the 200 mg/kg males compared to the male controls, but not when compared to the pooled controls (males and females). Evaluation of the data by the method of Thomas et al. (2007), however, showed no treatment-related effect. It was concluded that ethylene glycol was not carcinogenic to rats in this study (DePass et al., 1986) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were given in their feed 0, 6,250 ppm (males only), 12,500 and 25,000 ppm (males and females) or 50,000 ppm (females only) ethylene glycol. These concentrations were approximately equivalent to 0, 1,500, 3,000, 6,000 or 12,000 mg/kg/day. Body weights, survival and incidence of tumours were similar between treated and control mice (NTP, 1993) [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies are available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

Ethylene glycol was assessed in a Reproductive Assessment by Continuous Breeding (RACB) protocol (Chapin and Sloane, 1997). The parental mice were administered ethylene glycol via drinking water during pre-mating exposure, cohabitation, pregnancy and lactation. The F_1 generation received prenatal exposure via maternal exposure during gestation, with the exposure continuing during lactation, weaning and mating of F_1 animals and production of an F_2 litter. The doses were 0, 0.25, 0.5 or 1% ethylene glycol, which corresponded to approximately 0, 410, 840 or 1,640 mg/kg/day. No adverse effects were noted in the parental animals at doses up to 1%. There was a small, but statistically significant, effects on the numbers of litters per fertile pair, the number of live pups per litter, and live pup weight in the 1% dose group. Neither the 0.25 nor 0.5% dose groups were significantly affected. The number of live pups per litter was lower in the treated groups, but differences were not statistically significant. Unusual facial features (i.e., shorter snout and wide-set eye) and skeletal defects (shortened frontal, nasal and parietal bones; fused ribs abnormally shaped or missing sternebrae, abnormally shaped vertebrae; and twisting of the spine) were noted on some of the offspring of the treated mice in the 1% group, but not in the controls. The parental NOAEL is 1% (approximately 1,640 mg/kg/day), and the NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 0.5% (approximately 840 mg/kg/day (Lamb et al., 1985) [Kl. score = 2].

In a three-generation reproductive toxicity study, Fischer 344 rats were given in their diet 0, 40, 200 or 1,000 mg/kg/day ethylene glycol. There were no treatment-related effects on clinical signs of toxicity or survival in the parental animals. There were no significant effects on fertility index, gestation index, gestation survival for all three generations. Mean pup weights for each of the hree generations were similar between treated and control animals. The NOAEL for parental and reproductive toxicity is 1,000 mg/kg/day (DePass et al., 1986b) [Kl. score = 2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant Sprague-Dawley rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 50, 150, 500, 1,000 or 2,500 mg/kg ethylene glycol during gestational days (GD) 6-15. Maternal toxicity was observed in the 2,500 mg/kg group and consisted of significantly decreased body weights, increased water consumption, decreased uterine weights, increased kidney weights and increased relative liver weights. At 500 mg/kg, there were developmental effects, which included reduced foetal body weights, extra or missing ribs, missing arches and poor ossification in thoracic and lumbar centra. In the 2,500 mg/kg group, in addition to skeletal malformations, there was gastroschisis, hydrocephaly, lateral ventricle dilated (tissue depressed), umbilical hernia and atelectasis. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 1,000 and 500 mg/kg/day, respectively (Neeper-Bradley et al., 1995) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant CD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 1,250 2,500 or 5,000 mg/kg ethylene glycol during GD 6-15. In the $\geq$ 2,500 mg/kg groups, the dams had increased relative kidney weights, decreased gravid uterine weight and increased water consumption. Maternal body weight gain was significantly decreased in the 1,250 mg/kg group. Live litter size was significantly decreased in the 5,000 mg/kg group and foetal body weights were decreased in the 1,250 and 5,000 mg/kg groups. Litters with malformed foetuses were observed in the $\geq$ 1,250 mg/kg groups. The LOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 1,250 mg/kg/day; NOAELs were not established (Price et al., 1985) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant Fischer 344 rats were given by oral gavage 0, 40, 200 or 1,000 mg/kg ethylene glycol during GD 6-15. No maternal toxicity was observed at any dose level. There were no significant effects on preimplantation loss, foetal length, foetal weight, total implantations or litter size. There was an increased incidence of skeletal alterations in the 1,000 mg/kg group, which consisted of poorly ossified and unossified vertebral centra. No significant increases in the incidence of major malformations were observed. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 1,000 and 400 mg/kg/day (Maronpot et al., 1983) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 50, 150, 500 or 1,500 mg/kg ethylene glycol during gestational days (GD) 6 to 15. There was no maternal toxicity. At 1,500 mg/kg, there were reduced foetal body weights, fused ribs and arches, poor ossification in thoracic and lumbar centra and increased occurrence of an extra 14^{th} rib. At 500 mg/kg, there was slight reductions in foetal body weight and increased incidences of extra ribs. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity were 1,500 and 150 mg/kg/day, respectively (Neeper-Bradley et al., 1995) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 750, 1,500 or 3,000 mg/kg ethylene glycol during GD 6 to 15. There was a significant decrease in maternal gain, gravid uterine weights and liver weights in the 1,500 mg/kg group. A decreased number of implantation sites per litter was observed in the 1,500 mg/kg group. Significant decrease in liver litter size was observed in the 3,000 mg/kg group and decreased foetal body weights were seen at ≥ 750 mg/kg. Litters with a significant increase in malformed foetuses were observed in the ≥ 750 mg/kg groups. There was a significant dose-related increase in post-implantation loss per litter, though there were no significant pairwise comparisons. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 750 mg/kg/day. The LOAEL for developmental toxicity is 750 mg/kg/day; the NOAEL was not established (Price et al., 1985) [Kl. score = 2].

In a short-term reproductive and developmental toxicity screen test, male and female Swiss Crl:CD-1 mice were allowed to mate over a three-day period. The males were dosed by oral gavage from study Day 3 to study Day 20. The Group A females were exposed throughout the 21-day test period; the Group B females were exposed during GD 8-14. The doses were 0, 250, 700 or 2,500 mg/kg ethylene glycol. The Group A females were sacrificed after 19 days of treatment, and the Group B females were allowed to litter and rear to postnatal day (PND) 4. There was no maternal or paternal toxicity. The 2,500 mg/kg females in Group A had significantly fewer liver implants and more dead implants. The 2,500 mg/kg in Group B had significantly lower total litter weights on PND 1 and 4. The NOAELs for parental and developmental toxicity are 2,500 and 700 mg/kg/day (Harris et al., 1992) [Kl. score = 2].

In a Chernoff/Kavlock assay, pregnant CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0 or 11,090 mg/kg ethylene glycol during GD 7-14. The females were allowed to litter and rear to PND 3. Ten percent of the maternal animals died. The number of surviving pups per litter (40% survived), birth weight and pup weight gain were reduced. The LOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 11,090 mg/kg; NOAELs were not established (Schuler et al., 1984; Hardin et al., 1987) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female New Zealand White rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 100, 500, 1,000 or 2,000 mg/kg ethylene glycol on GD 6 to 19. At 2,000 mg/kg, eight of the 17 does (42.1%) died. Maternal body weights and body weight gain were similar across all groups. There was no developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 1,000 mg/kg/day. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 2,000 mg/kg/day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female CD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 250, 1,250 or 2,250 mg/kg ethylene glycol on GD 6 to 20. At 2,250 mg/kg, maternal body weight, body weight gain, kidney weight and postpartum uterine weight were significantly reduced. At 1,250 mg/kg, the gestational period was

lengthened, and maternal kidney histopathological effects were noted. Developmental toxicity was noted in the 2,250 mg/kg group and included reduced pup weight, reduced viability and increased malformations (primarily hydrocephaly and abnormalities of the axial skeleton). No developmental toxicity was seen in the 1,250 mg/kg group. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 250 mg/kg/day (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

Pregnant female CD rats were exposed by inhalation (whole-body) to 0, 150, 1,000 or 2,500 mg/m^3 ethylene glycol aerosol 6 hours/day on gestational days 6 to 15. There was no treatment-related mortality; a dose-related increased in clinical signs (red fur discoloration on the head and neck) was noted, which was considered to be a non-specific indication of stress. Body weights and body weight gain were unaffected by treatment. There was some evidence of treatment-related reductions in ossification of the foetal skeleton at 1,000 and 2,500 mg/m^3 (considered as fetotoxicity). The NOAECs from inhalation exposure cannot be determined due to confounding oral exposure during whole-body exposure. However, there was no maternal or embryotoxicity at 150 mg/m^3 and no teratogenicity at any aerosol concentration tested (Tyl et al., 1995a) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were exposed by inhalation (whole-body) to 0, 150, 1,000 or 2,500 mg/m^3 ethylene glycol aerosol 6 hours/day on gestational days 6 to 15. Reduced maternal body weight was observed in the 2,500 mg/m^3 group on GD 12,15 and 18 and in the 1,000 mg/m^3 group on GD 18. Reduced maternal weight gain was also seen during GD 6-12, 6-15 and GD 6-18 for the ≥ 1000 mg/m^3 groups and for GD 5-18 for the 2,500 mg/m^3 group. Terminal body weights were reduced in the ≥ 1,000 mg/m^3 groups. Gravid uterine weight was also reduced in the ≥ 1,000 mg/m^3 groups, so that body weight corrected for gravid uterine weight was unaffected. The number of viable implantations per litter was reduced at 2,500 mg/m^3. The number of non-viable implantations per litter was elevated at ≥ 1,000 mg/m^3 because of a significant increase in late resorptions at 1,000 mg/m^3, and a significant increase in late resorptions and in dead foetuses at 2,500 mg/m^3. The number of early resorptions at 2,500 mg/m^3 was also elevated but not statistically. foetal body weights per litter (male, female and total) were reduced at ≥ 1,000 mg/m^3. There was a significant increase in the incidence of a number of external, visceral and skeletal malformation, as well as skeletal variations, at ≥ 1,000 mg/m^3. There was no observable maternal or developmental toxicity at 150 mg/m^3. However, a NOAEC cannot be determined because of the amount of ethylene glycol that may have been ingested from the presence of ethylene glycol on the fur (Tyl et al., 1995a) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were exposed by inhalation (nose-only) to 0, 500, 1,000 or 2,500 mg/m^3. The study also included a group exposed to 2,100 mg/m^3 (not discussed here). Reduced maternal body weight gain were seen in the 2,500 mg/m^3 for GD 9-12, 12-15, 6-15 and 0-18. Absolute kidney weights were increased in the ≥ 1,000 mg/m^3 groups. foetal body weights per litter were significantly reduced for the 2,500 mg/m^3. In the 2,500 mg/m^3, there was a significant increase in one skeletal malformation (fusion of the ribs) and an increased incidence of skeletal variations. No other teratogenic effects were observed. The NOECs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 500 and 1,000 mg/m^3, respectively (Tyl et al., 1995c) [Kl. score = 2].

Dermal

Pregnant CD-1 mice were administered by dermal applications of 0, 400, 1,677 or 3,549 mg/kg ethylene glycol 6 hours/day on GD 6-15. There was minimal, if any, treatment-related maternal toxicity. Copora lutea, total implants, percentage of live foetuses per litter, foetal body weights and incidence of external or visceral malformations were unaffected by treatment. There was, however,

a significant increase in two skeletal variations in the 3,549 mg/kg group. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity were considered to be 3,549 mg/kg/day (Tyl et al., 1995b) [Kl. score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for ethylene glycol follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2021).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

The NOAEL from a 24-month rat dietary study was reported to be 200 mg/kg/day based on kidney lesions in male F344 rats at 1,000 mg/kg/day (DePass et al., 1986b). A subsequent 12-month rat dietary study using male Wistar rats reported a NOAEL of 150 mg/kg/day also based on kidney toxicity at 300 mg/kg/day and higher (Corley et al., 2008). The Wistar rat strain was shown to be more sensitive (approximately three-fold) to the kidney toxicity of ethylene glycol than F344 rats (Cruzan et al., 2004). The NOAEL of 150 mg/kg/day will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Snellings et al. (2013) derived an oral reference dose for ethylene glycol using benchmark dose modelling, with toxicokinetic (PBPK modelling) and toxicodynamic data. The human equivalent dose ($[BMDL_{05}]_{HED}$) was calculated to be 150 mg/kg/day.

Oral RfD = $[BMDL_{05}]_{HED}$ / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 1
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
- Oral RfD = 150/(1 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 150/10 = 15 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2021)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2021)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2021)
Drinking water guidance value = (15 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 53 mg/L

B. Cancer

Ethylene glycol was not carcinogenic to rats and mice in two-year dietary studies. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Ethylene glycol does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Ethylene glycol is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on ethylene glycol.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Ethylene Glycol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	96-hour LC_{50}	>72,860	1	Pillard (1995)
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hour LC_{50}	22,810 24,591	2	OECD (2004a,b)
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	>100	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	46,300	2	Gersich et al. (1986)
Ceriodaphnia dubia-affinis	48-hour EC_{50}	25,800 (20°C) 10,000 (24°C)	2	Cowgill et al. (1985)
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	46,300 (20°C) 51,000 (24°C)	2	Cowgill et al. (1985)
Selenastrum capricornutum	96-hour IC_{50}	10,940	2	Pillard and DuFresne (1999)

Chronic Studies

Table 4 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on ethylene glycol.

Table 4: Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Ethylene Glycol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	7-day NOEC	15,380	2	Pillard (1995)
Ceriodaphnia dubia	7-day NOEC (reproduction)	8,590	2	Pillard (1995)
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr NOEC	>100 *	2	ECHA

*Read-across to pentaethylene glycol (CAS No. 4792-15-8)

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No guideline studies have been conducted on ethylene glycol.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for ethylene glycol follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (22,810 mg/L), invertebrates (>100 mg/L), and algae (10,940 mg/L). NOEC values from long-term studies are available for fish (15,380 mg/L), invertebrates (8,590 mg/L) and algae (100 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 100 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 10 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 6.4 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.82/1280) \times 1000 \times 10$
$= 6.4$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.04/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.82\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 1 x 0.04
= 0.04 L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for ethylene glycol calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 1 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.13 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
= (0.02/1500) x 1000 x 10
= 0.13 mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 1 x 0.02
= 0.02 m^3/m^3

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for ethylene glycol calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 1 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2008).

Ethylene glycol is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The measured BCF in fish is 10. Thus, ethylene glycol does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOECs from the chronic aquatic toxicity studies on ethylene glycol are > 0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values from the acute aquatic toxicity studies on ethylene glycol are > 1 mg/L. Thus, ethylene glycol does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that ethylene glycol is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

STORE Category 2 (target organ: kidney)

B. Labelling

Warning

A. Pictogram

IX. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standards for ethylene glycol in Australia is as follows: 10 mg/m^3 as an 8-hour TWA for ethylene glycol (particulate); 20 ppm (52 mg/m^3) as an 8-hour TWA for ethylene glycol (vapour). There is also a skin notation indicating that absorption through the skin may be significant source of exposure.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

X. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Ethylene glycol is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council.

Blood, F.R. (1965). Chronic toxicity of ethylene glycol in the rat. Food Cosmet. Toxicol. 3: 229-234.

Carney, E.W., Pottenger, L.H., Bartels, M.J., Jaeckh, R., and Quast, J.F. (1998). Comparative pharmacokinetics and metabolism of ethylene glycol in pregnant rats and rabbits. Toxicol. Lett. 95: 208.

Chapin, R.E. and R.A. Sloane. (1997). Reproductive assessment by continuous breeding: evolving study design and summaries of ninety studies. Environ Health Perspect. 1997 Feb; 105(Suppl 1): 199–205.

Corley, R.A., Meek, M.E., and Carney, E.W. (2005a). Mode of action: oxalate crystal-induced renal tubule degeneration and glycolic acid-induced dysmorphogenesis – renal and developmental effects of ethylene glycol. Crit. Rev. Toxicol. 35: 691-702.

Corley, R.A., Bartels, M.J., Carney, E.W., Weitz, K.K., Soelberg, J.J., and Gies, R.A. (2005b). Development of a physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for ethylene glycol and its metabolite, glycolic acid, in rats and humans. Toxicol. Sci. 85: 476-490.

Corley, R.A., Wilson, D.M., Hard, G.C., Stebbins, K.E., Bartels, M.J., Soelberg, J.J., Dryzga, M.D., Gingell, K.E and Snellings, W.M.(2008). Dosimetry considerations in the enhanced sensitivity of male Wistar rats to chronic ethtlene glocol-induced nephrotoxicity. Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology. Volume 228, Issue 2: 165-178.

Cowgill, U.M., Takahash, I.T., and Applegath, S.L. (1985). A comparison of the effect of four benchmark chemicals on Daphnia magna and Ceriodaphnia dubia-affinis tested at two different temperatures. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 4: 415-422.

Cruzan, G., Corley, R.A., Hard, G.C., Mertens, J.J., McMartin, K.E., Snellings, W.M., Gingell, R., and Deyo, J.A. (2004). Subchronic toxicity of ethylene glycol in Wistar and F-344 rats related to metabolism and clearance of metabolites. Toxicol Sci. 81: 502-11.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

DePass, L.R., Garman, R.F., Woodside, M.D., Giddens, W.E., Maronpot, R.R., and Weil, C.S. (1986a). Chronic toxicity and oncogenicity studies of ethylene glycol in rats and mice. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 7: 547-565.

DePass, L.R., Woodside, M.D., Maronpot, R.R., and Weil, C.S. (1986b). Three-generation reproduction and dominant lethal mutagenesis studies with ethylene glycol in the rat. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 7: 566-572.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2008). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland.

Evans, W.H., and David, E.J. (1974). Biodegradation of mono-, di-, and triethylene glycols in river waters under controlled laboratory conditions. Water Res. 8: 97-100.

Frantz, S.W., Beskitt, J.L., Grosse, C.M., Tallant, M.J., Dietz, F.K., and Ballantyne, B. (1996a). Pharmacokinetics of ethylene glycol. I. Plasma disposition after single intravenous, peroral, or percutaneous doses in female Sprague-Dawely rats and CD-1 mice. Drug Metab. Dispos. 24: 911-921.

Frantz, S.W., Beskitt, J.L., Grosse, C.M., Tallant, M.J., Dietz, F.K., and Ballantyne, B. (1996b). Pharmacokinetics of ethylene glycol. II. Tissue distribution, dose dependent elimination, and identification of urinary metabolites following single intravenous, peroral, or percutaneous doses in female Sprague-Dawely rats and CD-1 mice. Xenobiotica 26: 1195-1220.

Freitag, D., Ballhorn, L., Geyer, H., and Korte, F. (1985). Environmental hazard profile of organic chemicals. Chemosphere 14: 1589-1616.

Gersich, F.M., Blanchard, F.A., Applegath, S.L., and Park, C.N. (1986). The precision of Daphnid (Daphnia magna Straus, 1820) static acute toxicity tests. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 15: 741-749.

Guillot, J.P., Martini, M.C., Giauffret, J.Y., Gonnet, J.F., and Guyot, J.Y. (1982). Safety evaluation of some humectants and moisturizers used in cosmetic formulations. Int. J. Cosmetic Science 4: 67-80.

Hardin, B.D., Schuler, R.L., Burg, J.R., Booth, G.M., Hazelden, K.P., MacKenzie, K.M., Piccirillo, V., Jr, and Smith, K.N. (1987). Evaluation of 60 chemicals in a preliminary developmental toxicity test. Terat. Carcinogen. Mutagen. 7: 29-48.

Harris, M.W., Chapin, R.E., Lockhart, A.C., and Jokinen, M.P. (1992). Assessment of a short-term reproductive and developmental toxicity screen. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 19: 186-196.

Hess, R., Bartels, M.J., and Pottenger, L.H. (2004). Ethylene glycol: an estimate of tolerable levels of exposure based on a review of animal and human data. Arch. Toxicol. 78: 671-680.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Kurihara, A., Manabe, A., Katsuno, K., Itoh, K., Hisamitsu, H., Wakumoto, S., and Yoshida, T. (1996). Evaluation of skin irritation and sensitization of two diol solutions used as experimental dentin primers in humans and guinea pigs. Dent. Mater. J., 15: 226-232.

Lamb, J.C., IV, Maronpot, R.R., Gulati, D.K., Russel, V.S., Hommel-Barnes, L., and Sabharwa, l. P.S. (1985). Reproductive and developmental toxicity of ethylene glycol in the mouse. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 81: 100-112.

McGregor, D.B., Brown, A.G., Howgate, S., McBride, D., Riach, C., and Caspary, W.J. (1991). Responses of the L5178Y mouse lymphoma cell forward mutation assay. V: 27 coded chemicals. Environ. Mol. Mutagen. 17: 196-219.

Melnick, R.L. (1984). Toxicities of ethylene glycol and ethylene glycol monoether in Fischer 344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice. Environ. Health Perspect. 57: 147-155.

Neeper-Bradley, T.L., Tyl, R.W., Fisher, L.C., Kubena, M.F., Vrbanic, M.A., and Losco P.E. (1995). Determination of a no-observed-effect level for developmental toxicity of ethylene glycol administered by gavage to CD rats and CD-1 mice. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 27: 121-130.

National Toxicology Program [NTP]. (1993). Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Ethylene Glycol in B6C3F1 Mice (Feed Studies). National Toxicology Program Technical Report Series No. 413.

OECD. (2004a). SIDS Dossier on the HPV Chemical Ethylene Glycol (CAS No. 107-21-1).

OECD. (2004b). SIDS Initial Assessment Report on the Ethylene Glycol Category: Ethylene Glycol (CAS No. 107-21-1), Diethylene Glycol (CAS No. 111-46-6), Triethylene Glycol (CAS No. 112-27-6), Tetraethylene Glycol (CAS No. 112-60-7), Pentaethylene glycol (CAS No. 4792-15-8).

Pillard, D. (1995). Comparative toxicity of formulated glycol deicers and pure ethylene and propylene glycol to Ceriodaphnia dubia and Pimephales promelas. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 14: 311-315.

Pillard, D.A. and DuFresne, D.L. (1999). Toxicity of formulated glycol deicers and ethylene and propylene glycol to lactuca sative, lolium perenne, selenastrum capricornutum, and lemna minor. Arch Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 37(1):29-35.

Price, C.J., Kimmel, C.A., Tyl, R.W., and Marr, M.C. (1985). The developmental toxicity of ethylene glycol in rats and mice. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 81: 113-127.

Robinson, M., Pond, C.L., Laurie, R.D., Bercz, J.P., Henningsen, G., and Condie L.W. (1990). Subacute and subchronic toxicity of ethylene glycol administered in drinking water to Sprague-Dawley rats. Drug Chem. Toxicol .13: 43-70.

Schuler, R.L., Hardin, B.D., Niemeier, R.W., Booth, G., Hazelden, K., Piccirillo, V., and Smith, K. (1984). Results of testing 15 glycol ethers in a short-term in vivo reproductive toxicity assay. Environ. Health Perspect. 57: 141-146.

Snellings, W.M., Corley, R.A., McMartin, K.E., Kirman, C.R., and Bobst, S.M. (2013). Oral reference dose for ethylene glycol based on oxalate crystal-induced renal tubule degeneration as the critical effect. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 65: 229-241.

Thomas, J., Haseman, J.K., Goodman, J.I., Ward, J.M., Loughran, Jr., T.P., and Spencer, P. (2007). A review of large granular lymphocytic leukemia in Fischer 344 rats as an intial step toward evaluating the implication of the endpoint to human cancer risk assessment. Toxicol. Sci. 99: 3-19.

Tyl, R.W., Ballantyne, B., Fisher, L.C., Fait, D.L., Savine, T.A., Dodd, D.E., Klonne, D.R., and Pritts, I.M. (1995a). Evaluation of the developmental toxicity of ethylene glycol aerosol in the CD rat and CD-1 mouse by whole-body exposure. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 24: 57-75.

Tyl, R.W., Fisher, L.C., Kubena, M.F., Vrbanic, M.A., and Losco, P.E. (1995b). Assessment of the developmental toxicity of ethylene glycol applied cutaneously to CD-1 mice. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 27: 155-166.

Tyl, R.W., Ballantyne, B., Fisher, L.C., Dodd, D.E., Klonne, D.R., Pritts, M., and Losco, P.E. (1995c). Evaluation of the developmental toxicity of ethylene glycol aerosol in CD-1 mice by nose-only exposure. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 27: 49-62.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

Waggy, G.T., Conway, R.A., Hansen, J.L., and Blessing, R.I. (1994). Comparison of 20-d BOD and OECD closed-bottle biodegradation tests. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 13: 1277-1280.

FATTY ACID ESTER

This dossier on fatty acid ester (CAS RN 135800-37-2) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of fatty acid ester in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. It does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Fatty Acid Ester (CAS No. 135800-37-2)

CAS RN: 135800-37-2

Molecular formula: $C_{16}H_{32}O_2$ to $C_{24}H_{48}O_2$

Molecular weight: 256 to 352 g/mol, UVCB substance

Synonyms: Fatty acids, C8-16, 2-ethylhexyl esters, Fatty acids, C8-16(even numbered), 2-ethylhexyl esters

SMILES: Octanoic acid, 2-EH ester (O=C(OCC(CCCC)CC)CCCCCCC); Decanoic acid, 2-EH ester (O=C(OCC(CCCC)CC)CCCCCCCCC); Dodecanoic acid, 2-EH ester (O=C(OCC(CCCC)CC)CCCCCCCCCCC)

Fatty acid ester is an UVCB substance (substance of Unknown or Variable Composition, Complex Reaction Products or Biological Materials). The main components of fatty acid esters produced by BASF are 2-ethylhexyl laurate [C12] (CAS No. 20292-08-4) and 2-ethylhexyl octanoate [C8] (CAS No. 63321-70-0).

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Fatty Acid Ester (CAS RN 135800-37-2)

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Clear, slightly yellow liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	-53 to -30°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	-	-	-
Density	870 kg/m^3 @ 20°C (calculated)	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	<0.0293 Pa @ 20°C (calculated)	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	6.68 to 8.65* (calculated) (temperature not provided)	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	<0.001 g/L @ 20°C (measured)	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Flash Point	186°C	1	ECHA
Auto flammability	235°C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	7.4 mPa s @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	ECHA

*Calculated from KOWWIN v 1.67 in EPISuite™ v. 4.00 (USEPA, 2019). Because this substance is a long-chain hydrocarbon which exceeds the applicability domain of KOWWIN, the value for log Kow is reported with restrictions. The applicability domain covers log K_{ow} up to 10 (maximum), so these values should be given as log K_{ow} >10.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Fatty acid ester is readily biodegradable. This substance has a low potential to bioaccumulate. It is highly insoluble in water and has high adsorption potential; thus, sediment and soil are expected to be the main targets for environmental distribution.

B. Biodegradation

In an OECD 301 D test, 97% (2 mg/L) and >65% (5 mg/L) were degraded after 30 days, indicating that fatty acid ester is readily biodegradable (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental studies are available on fatty acid ester. Using KOCWIN in EPISuite™ (USEPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} values of the read-across substance dodecanoic acid, 2-ethylhexyl ester (CAS RN 20292-08-4) from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) and from log K_{ow} are 79,726 and 200,032 L/kg, respectively (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2] When released to the environment, based on its insolubility in water along with these estimated K_{oc} values, the fatty acid esters are likely to partition to soil and sediment and be immobile.

D. Bioaccumulation

No experimental studies are available on fatty acid ester . Using the BCFBAF module in EPISuite™, the estimated BCF of the read-across substance dodecanoic acid, 2-ethylhexyl ester (CAS RN 20292-08-4) is 1,054 L/kg based on a regression-based estimate and 39.76 L/kg based on the Arnot-Gobas model which includes biotransformation and upper trophic. There would be rapid metabolism of fatty acid esters (initial hydrolysis by carboxylesterases) and excretion of linear aliphatic fatty acid esters from fish. Thus, bioaccumulation is not expected (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Information can be found in the ECHA database under fatty acid ester (CAS No. 135800-37-2), as well as under 2-ethylhexyl laurate (CAS No. 20292-08-4).

Fatty acid ester has virtually no acute toxicity by the oral and dermal route. It is not irritating to the skin and eyes, and is not a skin sensitiser. No adverse effects were seen in animals given repeated doses by the oral route. Fatty acid esters are not genotoxic when tested in both in vitro and in vivo assays. There is no indication that this substance will cause malformations or have an adverse effect on reproduction and development. Some of this information was derived from information in part from products of similar structures or composition.

B. Metabolism

Fatty acid ester is expected to be hydrolysed to 2-ethylhexanol and the corresponding saturated linear fatty acids in the body by serum carboxylesterases. The saturated linear fatty acids are metabolized via normal intermediary metabolism in the body. 2-Ethylhexanol is oxidized to 2-ethylhexanoic acid, which is further metabolized primarily by oxidation to dicarboxylic acid metabolites.

C. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} in rats of fatty acid ester is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} in rats of 2-ethylhexyl laurate is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

The inhalation 4-hour LC_{50} of 2-ethylhexyl oleate (as an aerosol) in rats is > 5.7 mg/L (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

No acute dermal studies are available.

D. Irritation

Application of 0.5 ml of fatty acid ester to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was slightly irritating; it was considered non-irritating according to GHS classification (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Instillation of 0.5 ml of 2-ethylhexyl laurate into the eyes of rabbits was not irritating (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

E. Sensitisation

Fatty acid ester was not considered a skin sensitiser in a guinea pig maximization test (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

Studies are not available for fatty acids, C8-C16, 2-ethylhexyl esters; however, a 28-day oral gavage study has been conducted on fatty acids, C8-C14, 2-ethylhexyl esters.

Male and female SD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 100, 300, or 1,000 mg/kg fatty acids, C8-C14, 2-ethylhexyl esters 5 days/week for 28 days. There were no treatment-related effects on clinical signs, body weights, feed consumption, hematology and clinical chemistry parameters, neurotoxicity, necropsy observations, and histopathology. The NOAEL is 1,000 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies are available.

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

Fatty acid esters were not mutagenic to *S. typhimurium* strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, and TA1537 in the absence or presence of metabolic activation (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

2-Ethylhexyl oleate was not mutagenic in a mouse lymphoma assay with or without metabolic activation (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

There was no increase in chromosomal aberrations when peripheral human lymphocytes were treated with 2-ethylhexyl oleate with or without metabolic activation (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In Vivo Studies

There were no increases in the incidence of micronucleated cells in the bone marrow of male and female CD-1 mice given a single intraperitoneal injection of 0, 1,075, 2,150, or 4,300 mg/kg fatty acid ester (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

H. Carcinogenicity

No studies are available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

Male and female SD rats were given in their diet ethyl oleate for 91 days. The estimated daily intakes are 0, 1,800, 3,600, and 5,500 mg/kg-day for males; and 0, 2,000, 3,900, and 6,100 mg/kg-day for females. There were no treatment-related effects on oestrus cycles in females, sperm characterization in males, and histologic examination of male and female reproductive organs. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 5,500 and 6,100 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (Bookstaff *et al.*, 2004; ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

J. Developmental Toxicity

Female pregnant SD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 100, 300, or 1,000 mg/kg 2-ethylhexyl stearate on gestational days 6 to 15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity, with the NOAEL being 1,000 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for fatty acid ester follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

No repeated dose toxicity studies have been conducted on fatty acids, C8-C16, 2-ethylhexyl esters. However, a 28-day oral gavage study with rats was conducted on a similar material: fatty acid, C8-C14, 2-ethylhexyl esters. No effects were seen in this study and the NOAEL was 1,000 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA). The NOAEL from this study will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 1,000/(10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 1,000/1,000 = 1.0 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (1.0 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 3.5 mg/L

B. Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies on fatty acid ester. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Fatty acid ester does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Fatty acid ester is of low acute concern to aquatic organisms, at least in the range of its water solubility.

A. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on fatty acid ester.

Table 3 Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Fatty Acid Ester

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Zebrafish	96-hour LC_{50}	>10,000*	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	>100** >100 (filtered test solution)[1]	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EL_{50}	>100 (WAF)	1	ECHA
Scenedesmus subspicatus	72-hour EC_{50}	<100 >100 (filtered test solution)[1]	2	ECHA

*There was increased turbidity of the test solutions with increasing concentrations; this indicates that effect concentrations exceeded the solubility of the test substance in the test medium.
**An average of 50% of the *Daphnia* were glued to oil drops at the surface or remained glued to the vessel walls.
[1]NOEC = 100 mg/L.

It should be noted that the water solubility of fatty acid ester is <0.05 mg/L (ECHA).

Chronic Studies

A 21-day *Daphnia* reproduction test was conducted on fatty acid ester. The test substance was stirred for 16 hours to 7 days; after a settling period of 2 hours, the solution was filtered through a glass fibre filter (activated with 1 mL NaOH and washed with deionised water). There was 10% mortality at 100 mg/L, but no mortality in control and at 1 mg/L. For reproduction, the EC_{50} and NOEC were >100 and >1 mg/L, respectively (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

B. Terrestrial Toxicity

The 14-day LC_{50} of isopropyl myristate (CAS RN 110-27-0), a surrogate for fatty acid ester, to earthworms was >20,000 mg/kg soil dry weight (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

B. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for fatty acid ester follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. For the invertebrate and algal studies, there were no effects at the WAF loading rate or filtered test solution (100 mg/L nominal). Long-term studies are also available for two trophic levels. For the chronic Daphnia study, the EC_{50} for

reproduction is greater than the filtered tested solution at 100 mg/L (nominal), which is likely to be close to or at the water solubility limit. Assuming that the exposure concentration in the filtered test solutions (100 mg/L nominal) and WAF is the water solubility limit (saturation) for fatty acid ester, the EC_{50} values and NOECs are >0.05 mg/L. On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies from three trophic levels and long-term studies from two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to water solubility of fatty acid ester of 0.05 mg/L. The $PNEC_{aquatic}$ is 0.001 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 1.2 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (1532/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.001$
$= 1.2$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 3189/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 1{,}532\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 79{,}726 \times 0.04$
$= 3{,}189$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for fatty acid ester calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 79,726 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

Experimental results are available for one trophic level on a surrogate of fatty acids, C8-C16, 2-ethylhexyl esters. The acute LC_{50} value to earthworms is >20,000 mg/kg soil dry weight. On the basis that the data consist of one short-term result from one trophic level, an assessment factor of 1,000 has been applied to the acute LC_{50} value of 20,000 mg/kg for earthworms. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 20 mg/kg soil dry weight.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Fatty acid ester is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on the estimated BCF values from read-across substance dodecanoic acid, 2-ethylhexyl ester (CAS RN 20292-08-4), fatty acid ester does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOEC values from chronic aquatic toxicity studies on fatty acid ester are greater than its water solubility. Thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that fatty acid ester is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

None

B. Labelling

No signal word

C. Pictogram

None

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If easy to do, remove contact lenses. Get medical attention if symptoms persist.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Inhalation

Treat symptomatically. Move to fresh air. Get medical attention if symptoms persist.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

None known.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Not regarded as dangerous to the environment.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Absorb spill with inert absorbent material, then place in a container for chemical waste.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

No special precautions are necessary beyond normal good hygiene practices.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace exposure standards have not been established in Australia for fatty acid ester.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Minimize skin contact.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Minimize eye contact.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Fatty acid ester is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

BASF (2012). GPS Safety Summary: Fatty acids, C8-C16, 2-ethylhexyl ester. Available at: http://www.safety-summaries.basf.com/group/corporate/safety-summaries/en/literature-document:/GPS+Safety+Summaries--Fatty+acids+C8+16+2+ethylhexyl+ester-English.pdf.

Bookstaff, R.C., Stuard, S.B., Ward, S.R., Pesik, P.K., and Henwood, S.M. (2004). The safety of ethyl oleate is supported by a 91-day feeding study in rats. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 39: 202-213.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

FATTY ACIDS, TALL-OIL, ETHOXYLATED

This dossier on Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated (FAT) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of the substance in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained primarily from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated

CAS RN: 61791-00-2

This CAS RN is broadly defined as "A complex combination of hydrocarbons obtained by treating a petroleum fraction with hydrogen in the presence of a catalyst. Tall oil fatty acids (TOFA), generally any product containing 90% or more fatty acids and 10% or less of rosin, have grown in annual volume ever since, until they amount to 398.8 million pounds annual production in the U.S. in 1978. Crude tall oil is a byproduct of the Kraft process for producing wood pulp from pine wood. Crude tall oil is about 50% fatty acids and 40% rosin acids, the remainder unsaps and residues. Separative and upgrading technology involves: (a) recovery of the tall oil; (b) acid refining; (c) fractionation of tall oil; and occasionally (d) conversion to derivatives. TOFA of good quality and color of Gardner 2 corresponds to above 97% fatty acids with the composition of 1.6% palmitic & stearic acid, 49.3% oleic acid, 45.1% linoleic acid, 1.1% miscellaneous acids, 1.2% rosin acids, and 1.7% unsaponifiables.

Molecular formula: $C_{(18-50)}H_{(34-98)}O_{(3-8)}$ (UVCB substance)

Molecular weight: Variable, UVCB substance

Synonyms: 2-[(10Z,13Z)-nonadeca-10,13-dienoyloxy]ethyl (10Z,13Z)-nonadeca-10,13-dienoate 2-hydroxyethyl (5Z,9Z,12Z)-octadeca-5,9,12-trienoate 2-hydroxyethyl (9Z)-octadec-9-enoate 2-hydroxyethyl (9Z,12Z)-octadeca-9,12-dienoate

SMILES: Not available (UVCB substance)

II. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1 Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated)

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Liquid.	1	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Melting point	-85 °C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling point	Not available. During the heating process the test item began to change its state at approximately 172 °C from liquid to highly viscous. This indicates a thermally caused change of the test item.	1	ECHA
Density	958 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Vapor pressure	The vapor pressure could not be determined.	1	ECHA
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	5.94 @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Water solubility	The test item can be mixed with water up to a ratio of 3:7 (m (test item) : :m (water)).	1	ECHA
Flash point	Flash point at 101 325 Pa: 138 °C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	377 °C at 1031 hPa	2	ECHA
Viscosity	58 mPa.s at 20 °C	1	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

There are no biodegradation data on fatty acids, tall oil, ethoxylated. However, data on structurally similar substances suggest fatty acids, tall oil, ethoxylated is biodegradable with potential to sorb to soils. It is not expected to readily bioaccumulate.

B. Biodegradation

Data on the ready biodegradability of fatty acids, tall oil, ethoxylated (EO > 1 < 2.5) (CAS 61791-00-2) are not available. Therefore, data on the ready biodegradability of the structurally related analogue substance fatty acids, tall oil, ethoxylated (EO 5) (CAS No. 9004-96-0) is used as read-across in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006, Annex XI, 1.5.

This read-across is justified because both, target and source substance, are structurally identical (ethoxylated oleic acid) except for the fact that the source substance is slightly higher ethoxylated (5 EO) than the target substance (1-2.5EO). This difference might lead to a slightly lower water solubility of the target substance; however, since the solubility of both substances is rather high and not limiting the bioaccessibility of the substances to aquatic microorganisms this is not considered to influence the identical biodegradation behaviour of both substances. Both substances share the same functional groups and the same mode of action (baseline toxicity caused by the long lipophilic fatty acid chain). Thus, biotransformation can with very high certainty assumed to be identical.

The test with the source substance was conducted according to OECD Guideline 301B, under GLP conditions (BASF 2005). Domestic, non-adapted activated sludge was exposed to the test substance for 28 days at 22°C, and biodegradation was measured by CO_2 consumption. After 28 days, the test substance reached a biodegradation of 90 - 100 %.

Based on the results for the read-across substance, fatty acids, tall oil, ethoxylated (EO > 1 < 2.5) (CAS 61791-00-2) is considered to be readily biodegradable. If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

One study investigating the adsorption/desorption behaviour of Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated (CAS 61791-00-2) is available. The study was performed according to GLP and OECD guideline 121 (ECHA). Six different peaks were observed with log soil organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) values ranging from < 1.8 to > 5.63. The two main components (> 85%) show log K_{oc} values > 4. Thus, the substance shows high capacity to sorb to sediments.

Thus, adsorption of Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated to solid soil is expected with limited potential for mobility.

D. Bioaccumulation

The test substance consists of components with log K_{ow} values in the range of 5 to > 10 (KOWWIN v1.68) indicating a potential for bioaccumulation. But due to rapid environmental biodegradation, metabolisation via enzymatic hydrolysis (monoesters and diesters) as well as sterical hindrance of crossing biological membranes (high molecular weight of diesters) a relevant uptake and bioaccumulation in aquatic organisms is not expected. This is supported by low BCF values of < 100 L/kg ww (BCFBAF v3.01, Arnot-Gobas, including biotransformation, upper trophic) calculated for different components of the UVCB (mono- and diester EO1 to EO5). Thus, taking all information into account, the test substance is not considered to be bioaccumulative.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated has low acute toxicity by the oral and inhalation routes. Acute dermal toxicity studies were unavailable. It is not a skin or eye irritant, but it is a skin sensitiser. No adverse systemic effects were observed in repeat dose oral toxicity studies

conducted in rats. Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated are not carcinogenic nor are they genotoxic. They do not exhibit any evidence of reproductive or developmental toxicity.

B. Acute Toxicity

In an acute oral toxicity study performed similar to OECD guideline 401, three groups of Gassner rats consisting of 10 animals/sex/dose were treated by single gavage application with an aqueous solution of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) (10,000, 8,000, 6,400 milligrams per kilogram of body weight [mg/kg bw]). The animals were observed for mortality and for clinical symptoms of toxicity over a period of 7 days. At the end of the observation period, the surviving animals were sacrificed for the purpose of necropsy. No mortality was observed for any of the tested concentrations. At all doses mastication, irregular breathing, redness of the eyes and closed eyes were seen immediately after dosing. The next morning mastication and irregular breathing was observed. On the following days, no clinical sings were observed. Pathological examination revealed hydrometra in 3 animals exposed to 10000 mg/kg bw, 2 animals exposed to 8000 mg/kg bw, and 3 animals exposed to 6,400 mg/kg bw. Based on the results obtained under the test conditions of this study, the acute oral LD_{50} was determined to be > 10,000 mg/kg bw.

In another acute oral toxicity study of similar design four groups of rats consisting of 5 animals/sex/dose were treated by single gavage application with an aqueous solution of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) (200, 6,400, 3,200, 1,600microlitres per kilogram [µL/kg]). The animals were observed for mortality and for clinical symptoms of toxicity. At the end of the observation period, the surviving animals were sacrificed for the purpose of necropsy. No mortality occurred at the tested concentrations. At all doses on the day of the experiment, restless behaviour was observed after application. The animals had slightly accelerated breathing as well as ruffled fur. Four days after the application all animals were without clinical signs. In this study no pathological changes in the organs were observed. One animal showed bronchitis and bronchiectasis on both sides. The LD_{50} was reported to be > 6.4 ml/kg bw (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

In an additional study a limit test was performed using male and female Wistar rats were treated by single oral administration 2,000 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) (2 animals/sex/dose). During the observation period of 14 days, no clinical symptoms of toxicity or mortality were observed. The LD_{50} was reported to be >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

<u>Inhalation</u>

Based on the inhalation studies, no conclusion on LC_{50} can be drawn, because the tested concentrations of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) are too low in relation to the classification criteria (ECHA)[KI. score =2].

<u>Dermal</u>

There are no data to evaluate dermal toxicity of tallow alkyl amines ethoxylated .

C. Irritation

Skin

By using the currently available methods a single *in vitro* assay is not sufficient to cover the full range of skin irritating/corrosion potential. Therefore, two *in vitro* assays were part of an *in vitro* skin irritation and corrosion test strategy (BASF 2017): The Skin Corrosion Test (SCT) and Skin Irritation Test (SIT). However, the results derived with SIT (performed in a GLP compliant study according to OECD 431, OECD 439, EU method B.40 BIS. And EU method B.46) alone were sufficient for a final assessment. Therefore, further testing in SCT was waived.

The potential of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) to cause dermal irritation was assessed by a single topical application of 30 microlitres (µL) of the undiluted test substance to a reconstructed three-dimensional human epidermis model (EpiDerm™). The irritation test was performed with three EpiDerm™ tissues which were incubated with the test substance for 1 hour followed by a 42-hour post-incubation period. Tissue destruction was determined by measuring the metabolic activity of the tissue after exposure/post-incubation by using a colorimetric test. The reduction of mitochondrial dehydrogenase activity measured by reduced formazan production after incubation with a tetrazolium salt (MTT) was chosen as endpoint. The formazan production of the epidermal tissues treated with the test substance is compared to that of negative control tissues. The quotient of the values indicates the relative tissue viability.

The following results were obtained in the EpiDerm™ skin irritation test: 1) The test substance is able to directly reduce MTT. Therefore, an additional MTT reduction control KC (freeze-killed control tissues) was introduced. 2) The final mean viability of the tissues treated with the fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) determined after an exposure period of 1 hour with an about 42-hour post-incubation was 100.7%.

Based on the results observed and by applying the evaluation criteria, it was concluded that the fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) does not show a skin irritation potential in the EpiDerm™ *in vitro* skin irritation and corrosion test strategy under the test conditions chosen (ECHA) [KI. score = 1].

In a supporting skin irritation test two Vienna white rabbits were treated with fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) for 1, 5, 15 min and 20 hours under occlusive conditions (BASF 1971). An application site of 2.5 x 2.5 cm was covered with the liquid test substance. After the application time (1, 5, 15 min and 20 hours) the skin was washed with Lutrol (50%). The animals were observed for 8 days, and skin changes were recorded daily. The report describes findings after 24 hours and at the end of the observation period (8 days). After 20 hours exposure to the test-substance one animals showed slight erythema after 24 hours (Draize score 2). The observed redness was resolved by the end of the observation period, but a slight scaling was still present. The other animal exposed for 20 hours showed only some questionable erythema effect after 24 hours (score 1) which was fully reversible within 72 hours. No other effects were noted in the animals exposed for 20 hours. Of the animals exposed for shorter periods (1, 5 or 15 minutes) only one animal exposed for 15 minutes showed some questionable erythema which was fully reversible (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

In another similar performed skin irritation test showed stronger effects. The Vienna white rabbits were exposed to fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) for 20 hours

showed strong to very strong erythema across the whole exposed area. After 8 days the redness in one animal was decreased to slight and had disappeared in the other. However, strong scaling was observed in both animals. In addition to the erythema a slight swelling was seen at 24 hours which also had disappeared after 8 days. The animals exposed for 15 minutes showed questionable erythema which was fully reversible. No ulcers, bleeding, or bloody scabs were observed. Animals exposed for shorter period did not show any signs of irritation. The OECD guideline 404 (Acute Dermal Irritation/Corrosion) states a typical exposure duration of 4 hour under open or semi-occlusive conditions. Therefore, the test employing 20 hours exposure under occlusive conditions is considered a worst-case situation (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Severe skin irritating effects were only seen in one of the studies, however, considering the worst-case conditions these effects are questionable. In contrast, the *in vitro* guideline study fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) was considered not to be skin irritant, which is supported by the other *in vivo* study (ECHA)

Based on these data, fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) is not considered a skin irritant.

Eye

The eye irritating potential of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) was tested *in vitro*. By using the methods currently available a single *in vitro* assay is not sufficient to cover the full range of eye irritating potential. Therefore, two *in vitro* assays were part of this *in vitro* eye irritation test strategy: The Bovine Corneal Opacity and Permeability Test (BCOP Test) and EpiOcular Eye Irritation Test. However, in the current case the results derived with the EpiOcular test alone (which was applied conforming GLP and in accordance with OECD 492) were sufficient for a final assessment. Therefore, further testing in BCOP was waived.

The potential of the fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) to cause ocular irritation was assessed by a single topical application of 50 µL undiluted fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) to a reconstructed three-dimensional, human cornea model (EpiOcular™). Two EpiOcular™ tissues were incubated with the test substance for 30 minutes followed by a 2-hour post-incubation period. Tissue destruction was determined by measuring the metabolic activity of the tissue after exposure/post-incubation by using a colorimetric test. The reduction of mitochondrial dehydrogenase activity measured by reduced formazan production after incubation with MTT was chosen as endpoint. The formazan production of the epidermal tissues treated with the test substance is compared to that of negative control tissues. The ratio of the values indicates the relative tissue viability. The following results were obtained in the EpiOcular™ eye irritation assay: 1) Fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) is able to directly reduce MTT. Therefore, an additional MTT reduction control (freeze-killed control tissues (KC)) was introduced. 2) The final mean viability of the tissues treated with the test substance was 109.3% (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

Based on the results observed in the EpiOcular Test alone and by applying the evaluation criteria, it was concluded that fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) does not show an eye irritation potential in the *in vitro* eye irritation test strategy under the test conditions chosen (ECHA).

In a supporting eye irritation test (BASF 1971) 50 µL of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) was applied to the conjunctival sac of one eye in of two Vienna white rabbits. The adjacent eye served as saline-control. The animals were observed after 1 and 24 hours on the day of treatment and up to 8 days afterwards. The eyes were not washed out after 24 hours as specified in OECD Guideline 405. One hour after application of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) slight redness of the conjunctivae was observed in both animals. After 24 hours one animal still showed slight redness of the conjunctivae while the effects in the other animal were completely reversed. After 8 days both animals were without eye irritating effects (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

In another supporting eye irritation test (BASF 1966) of the same design and exposure regime similar results were obtained. One hour after application of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) slight redness of the conjunctivae was observed in both animals. After 24 hours no eye irritation effects were observed until the end of the observation period. Based on these results, the test substance is considered to be not irritating to the eyes (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

D. Sensitisation

Fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) is not considered to be a sensitiser based on results obtained via the Buehler test.

Local Lymph Node Assay (LLNA)

The skin sensitising potential of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) was assessed using the radioactive Murine Local Lymph Node Assay in a GLP compliant study according to OECD no. 429, Commission Regulation (EC) No 440/2008 Part B, and EPA OPPTS 870.2600. The assay simulates the induction phase for skin sensitisation in mice. It determines the response of the auricular lymph nodes on repeated application of the test substance to the dorsal skin of the ears. Groups of 5 female CBA/J mice each were treated with 3%, 10% and 30% w/w preparations of the test substance in methyl ethyl ketone (MEK) or with the vehicle alone. The high concentration was selected based on the presence of ear irritation in a pretest using a 60% preparation. The study used 3 test groups and 1 control group. Each test animal was applied with 25 µL per ear of the respective test-substance preparation to the dorsum of both ears for three consecutive days. The control group was treated with 25 µL per ear of the vehicle alone. Three days after the last application the mice were injected intravenously with 20 µCi of 3H-thymidine in 250 µL of sterile saline into a tail vein. About 5 hours after the 3H-thymidine injection, the mice were sacrificed, and the auricular lymph nodes were removed. The weights of each animal's pooled lymph nodes were determined. Thereafter lymph nodes were pooled group wise and further evaluated by measuring their cellular content and 3H-thymidine incorporation into the lymph node cells (indicators of cell proliferation). Moreover, a defined area with a diameter of 0.8 cm was punched out of the apical part of each ear and for each test group the weight of the pooled punches was determined in order to obtain an indication of possible skin irritation. The stimulation indices (fold of change as compared to the vehicle control) for cell count, 3H-thymidine incorporation, lymph node weight and ear weight were determined. No signs of systemic toxicity were noticed. When applied as 3%, 10% and 30% preparations in MEK, the test substance did not induce a biologically relevant response (no increase to 1.5-fold or above of control value = stimulation index (SI) ≥ 1.5) in the auricular lymph node cell counts. There was no relevant increase in lymph node weights as well. Concomitantly, the increase of 3H-thymidine incorporation into the cells was not biologically relevant (no increase above

the cut off stimulation index of 3) at this concentration. The 30% test-substance preparation caused a minimal increase in ear weights as indication of ear skin irritation. Thus, it is concluded that fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) does not show a skin sensitising effect in the Murine Local Lymph Node Assay under the test conditions chosen (ECHA) [KI. score=1].

Buehler test

The dermal sensitising potential of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) was investigated according to one of the methods recommended in the OECD Guideline No. 406, "Skin Sensitisation", 1992 and the EEC Guideline "EEC 92/69 part B6", 1992. The test used was the Buehler test.

The experiment was performed on 30 guinea pigs divided into a test group of 20 animals, and a control group of 10 animals. The study included an induction and a challenge phase. The animals in the test group were induced with the test article and the animals in the control group were induced with sterile distilled water. The induction procedure included a closed patch topical application for 6 hours once a week for 3 weeks.

The challenge procedure included a closed patch topical treatment of the test article on the flank 4 weeks after the first induction. All animals were challenged for 6 hours. The skin reactions were evaluated 24 and 48 hours after termination of the challenge application. The undiluted fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) was used for the inductions as well as for the challenge application.

Slight erythema was observed in 8 and 6 animals after 24 and 48 hours, respectively. However, slight erythema was considered a marginal skin change due to other factors than skin sensitisation. After 24 hours a moderate erythema was seen in 1 animal and after 48 hours a moderate erythema was seen in 5 animals. Based on these results, fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) is considered to be sensitising to the skin in the Buehler test (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

An OECD Guideline 422 (Combined Repeated Dose Toxicity Study with the Reproduction / Developmental Toxicity Screening Test) was performed in 2015. The rat is the preferred animal species for reproduction studies according to the various test guidelines and the Wistar strain was selected. This Wistar rat strain (Crl:WI[Han]) was selected since extensive historical control data were available for this strain.

Male and female Wistar rats were dosed with fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) by oral gavage with 0, 100, 300, 1000 milligrams per kilogram per day (mg/kg/day). The duration of treatment covered a 2-week premating period and mating in both sexes (mating pairs were from the same test group) as well as entire gestation and lactation period in females up to one day prior to the day of schedule sacrifice of the animals (a total of 28 days).

No clinical effects were observed, no mortality was observed, and body weight changes were not significantly different from controls. There were no treatment related changes in

food consumption during the entire study. Water consumption was not affected. There were no haematological effects nor effects on clinical biochemistry parameters. An assessment of functional observation battery indicated no effects no test substance related deviations relative to motor activity were noted. Organ weights were not affected by exposure to the substance at any dose level. Gross pathological and histopathological findings did not indicate any adverse effects.

The no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) for general systemic toxicity was determined to be 1,000 milligram per kilogram body weight per day (mg/kg bw/day) (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

Inhalation

There are no studies are available.

Dermal

There are no studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

The key *in vitro* genotoxicity studies are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: In vitro Genotoxicity Studies on Fatty Acids Tall Oil Ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2)

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537 and E.coli WP2))	-	-	1	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts (V 79) cells	-	-	1	ECHA
In vitro mammalian cell micronucleus test (human lymphocytes)	-	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In vivo Studies

There are no studies were available.

G. Carcinogenicity

There are no studies are available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

The reproductive toxicity potential of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) was evaluated in a combined repeated dose toxicity study with a reproductive/developmental toxicity screening test (OECD 422). Male and female Wistar rat strain (Crl:WI[Han]) rats were given oral gavage doses of 0, 100, 300, or 1,000 mg/kg-day. There was no indication of reproductive toxicity or any effects on tested endocrine system related parameters (T4 and TSH levels) at any dose level. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 1,000 mg/kg bw/day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

I. Developmental Toxicity

The developmental toxicity potential of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) was evaluated in a combined repeated dose toxicity study with a reproductive/developmental toxicity screening test (OECD 422). Male and female Wistar rat strain (Crl:WI[Han]) SD rats were given oral gavage doses of 0, 100, 300, or 1,000 mg/kg bw/day. There was no indication of teratogenic toxicity at any dose level. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity (systemic toxicity and fertility) is 1,000 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for tallow alkyl amines ethoxylated follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Under the conditions of a Combined Repeated Dose Toxicity Study with the Reproduction/Developmental Toxicity Screening Test, the oral administration by gavage of fatty acids tall oil ethoxylated (CAS RN 61791-00-2) to Wistar rats revealed no adverse signs of toxicity in male and female animals at a dose level of 1,000 mg/kg bw/day. Thus, the NOAEL for general systemic toxicity was 1,000 mg/kg bw/day, the highest dose tested, for male and female Wistar rats. The NOAEL of 1,000 mg/kg bw/day will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 3
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 1,000/(10 x 10 x 1 x 3 x 1) = 1,000/300 = <u>3.33 mg/kg-day</u>

Drinking water guidance value
Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (3.33 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 11.65 mg/L

B. Cancer

No carcinogenicity studies are available on fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

The substance does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance is of low acute toxicity concern to aquatic life.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the acute aquatic toxicity data on the substance.

Table 3 Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated*

Test Substance	Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L) [WAF]	Kl. score	Reference
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	*Danio rerio*	96-h LL_{50}	>100	1	ECHA
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	*Daphnia magna*	48-h LL_{50}	12.41	1	ECHA

Test Substance	Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L) [WAF]	Kl. score	Reference
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	*Pseudokirchnerella subcapitata*	72-h EL_{50}	39.7	1	ECHA

*All studies used the water accommodated fractions (WAFs) of the test substance.

Chronic Studies

No chronic data were available for fish and invertebrates. A 72-hr EL_{10} of 7.08 mg/L was determined for the algae *Pseudokirchnerella subcapitata* (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 1]

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for the substance follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E (L)L_{50} values are available for fish (>100 mg/L), invertebrates (12.41 mg/L), and algae (39.7 mg/L). Chronic EL_{10} values are available for algae (7.08 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies from three trophic levels and chronic studies from one trophic level, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported chronic value (E(L)L_{10} value of 7.08 mg/L for algae. The derived $PNEC_{water}$ for the substance is 0.071 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 3.6 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:
$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (65/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.71$
$= 3.61$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]

$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 133/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 65\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg).
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]

$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 3321 x 0.04
= 133 L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} was calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI method is 3321 L/kg .
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 3.14 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:
$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
=(66/1500) x 1000 x 0.071
= 3.14 mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 3321 x 0.02
= 66.42 m^3/m^3

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} was calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI method is 3321 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated was noted to be readily biodegradable. Thus, the substance is not expected to meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Modelling of a representative structure indicates fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated does not have the potential to bioaccumulate. Thus, fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

EL_{10} values from chronic aquatic toxicity studies on fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated were greater than 0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)L_{50}$ values from the aquatic toxicity studies on fatty

acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated are >1 mg/L. Thus, fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated is not expected to meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H315-Skin Irrit. 2

H319-Eye Irrit. 2

H317-Skin Sens. 1B

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. If irritation occurs, get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash the contaminated area of with soap and water. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Inhalation

Move person to fresh air. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek immediate medical assistance. Give artificial respiration if victim is not breathing.

Ingestion

Do not induce vomiting. Get medical attention immediately.

A. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use water spray or fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide. Do not use straight streams of water.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon oxides.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

B. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Isolate area. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering the area. Use personal protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate. Do not breath mist, vapours, or spray. Avoid contact with skin, eye, and clothing.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Pick up with non-combustible absorbent material and transfer to a container for chemical waste. For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product into container for chemical waste. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

C. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Avoid breathing vapor or aerosol. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Provide sufficient ventilation in work area.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry, well-ventilated place.

D. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated.

Engineering Controls

Use adequate ventilation to control air-borne concentrations.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: If workers are exposed to concentrations at a level that is not adequate to protect work health, they must use appropriate, certified respirators. The following type of respirator should be considered for this material: particulate, dust or mists. For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode.

Hand Protection: Use gloves chemically resistant to this material. Consult the SDS for appropriate glove barrier materials.

Skin Protection: Use protective clothing chemically resistant to this material. Selection of specific items such as face shield, boots, apron, or full body suit will depend on the task.

Eye protection: Use chemical goggles.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

E. Transport Information

Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

FERROUS SULFATE

This dossier on ferrous sulfate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of this substance in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed ferrous sulfate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health[1].

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Iron(2+) sulfate--water (1/1/1)

CAS RN: 17375-41-6

Molecular formula: FeH_2O_5S

Molecular weight: 169.9 g/mol

Synonyms: Ferrous sulfate monohydrate; sulfuric acid, iron(2+) salt (1:1), monohydrate; iron sulfate, monohydrate

SMILES: O.[Fe++].[O-]S([O-])(=O)=O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of ferric sulfate*

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White to yellow crystalline solid or a white solid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	Decomposes @ 300 °C (loss of water) @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	Assumed to decompose completely before boiling	-	ECHA
Density	3097 kg/m^3 @ 18 °C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Not applicable, substance decomposes @ 300°C	-	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable this substance is an inorganic	-	-

[1] https://services.industrialchemicals.gov.au/assessment-detail/?id=3f3e443e-f36b-1410-8e4e-00f1fcf8411a

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Water Solubility	228 g/L@25 °C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable, substance is an inorganic solid	-	ECHA
Auto flammability	Not applicable, non-combustible inorganic substance	-	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not relevant	-	ECHA

*Values shown either for monohydrate or anhydrous (CAS RN 7720-78-7)

Ferrous sulfate dissociates in aqueous media to the ferrous iron cation [Fe^{2+} or Fe (II)] and sulfate anion (SO_4^{2-}) (ECHA). Both ferrous (Fe [II]) and ferric (Fe [III]) ions released into (or generated in) water will rapidly precipitate as highly insoluble oxides and oxo-hydroxides. The sulfate anions can be considered non-toxic and naturally ubiquitously present in the environment (ECHA).

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Iron is the fourth most abundant element in the Earth's crust accounting for approximately 5 % by weight. As such, iron is present naturally in abundance in all environmental compartments with large reservoirs in soils and sediments (ECHA).

Ferrous sulfate is an iron salt. Iron salts are non-volatile solid substances which are very soluble in water and have an acidic reaction with water (Fe[II] species being moderately strong acids). Fe(II) species are unstable in oxygenated water with a half-life under favourable conditions of minutes – hours, and oxidises easily to the Fe(III) state. Under conditions of high light intensity, ferric iron cations can be photoreduced to ferrous iron. Both ferrous and ferric ions released into (or generated in) water will rapidly precipitate as highly insoluble oxides and oxo-hydroxides. Any precipitate would in turn undergo further oxidation to form the highly insoluble ferric hydroxide [$Fe(OH)_3$] as this species autocatalyses the oxidation of Fe(II). As a result, the formation of ferric hydroxide at pH levels above 5.0 limits the presence of iron in aqueous systems (ECHA).

The resulting ferric hydroxide is very insoluble and largely confined to particulate phases. These stable compounds are exactly the forms in which iron is found naturally in the earth's crust. Above pH 2, colloidal gels are formed, giving a precipitate of the red–brown gelatinous hydrous iron oxide. These insoluble species are thus predominant at environmentally relevant pH. With time, these hydroxides either polymerise to form larger insoluble stable complexes or they are trapped and buried in sediments. In addition, in anoxic sediments, sulphide produced by sulfate reduction reacts with Fe (II) ions to form insoluble iron sulphides. Other metals and organic matter may be strongly adsorbed to iron precipitates. Iron precipitates as sulphides and hydroxides contributes to the detoxification of other metals (ECHA).

Biologically, iron is an essential trace element for organisms including micro-organisms, plants and animals. Iron plays an important role in biological processes, and iron homeostasis is under strict control. Due the natural occurrence in considerable amounts biota have mechanisms to cope with concentrations of the iron species in equilibrium with the iron cations. In addition, the aquatic bioavailability is limited, being influenced by transformation/speciation processes. As a result, there is low potential for ferrous sulfate to bioaccumulate (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Iron is an essential element, and plays an important role in biological processes, and iron homeostasis (biochemical mechanisms maintaining constant concentration in the cell) is under strict control. Ferrous sulfate has low acute toxicity via oral and dermal routes of exposure. It is a skin and eye irritant, but it is not a skin sensitiser. No adverse systemic effects were observed in short-term oral toxicity studies. Adverse effects were observed in a short-term repeated dose inhalation study. It is not carcinogenic nor genotoxic and it is not a reproductive or developmental toxicant.

B. Metabolism

Iron is an essential element, and plays an important role in biological processes, and iron homeostasis (biochemical mechanisms maintaining constant concentration in the cell) is under strict control. Absorption, storage, mobilisation and excretion of iron are all regulated at the surface of cells by a homeostatic mechanism (ECHA).

Iron salts are absorbed from the GI-tract to varying degree. Before absorption ferrous iron is oxidised to ferric form, which is then transferred into the mucosal lining of the small intestine with the aid of various chelates such as ascorbate and citrate. Tannins and plant phytates inhibit the absorption. Diet may have a significant effect on iron absorption. Iron absorption in the rat is higher and the dietary intake is about 100 times greater than that of humans. Percutaneous absorption of iron in non-chelated form has not been reported. No data is available on respiratory iron absorption. Following absorption, the majority of iron is bound to transferrin and transported to the bone marrow where it is incorporated into haemoglobin. Any remaining iron is contained within the storage forms, ferritin or haemosiderin, or as myoglobin, with smaller amounts occurring in haem-containing enzymes or in plasma bound to transferrin. About 1-2 mg of iron is lost daily (OECD, 2007).

C. Acute Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

An oral LD_{50} of 500 mg/kg was determined in rats based on iron dichloride (CAS No.: 7758 -94 -3) (ECHA) [Kl score = 1].

The following acute toxic doses of ferrous sulfate have been considered to apply in humans: infants (<6 y) 20 mg/kg (7 mg Fe/kg) (for gastrointestinal irritation only), children 200-300 mg/kg (74-111 mg Fe/kg), adults 1400 mg/kg (516 mg Fe/kg) (OECD, 2007).

<u>Inhalation</u>

No reliable studies are available.

Dermal

Limited study details are available for an acute dermal toxicity study conducted using animals exposed to ferrous sulfate. A LD_{50} of 2000 mg/kg bw/day was reported for acute oral toxicity based on iron dichloride anhydrous (ECHA). [Kl. Score =1]

D. Irritation

Skin

In a skin irritation study conducted according to OECD 404 and GLP, a single dose of 500 mg ferrous sulfate (moistened with water) was applied to the clipped skin (6cm2 on flank) of three male New Zealand white rabbits. The test substance was held in contact with the skin by means of a semi-occlusive dressing for four hours. Cutaneous reactions were recorded at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after removal of the dressing, and then daily until day 14 in order to observe the reversibility of the reactions. Very slight or well-defined cutaneous reactions were observed after application of the test substance during 3 minutes and 1 hour. Severe cutaneous reactions were observed after application of the test substance during 4 hours. No necrosis or ulceration of the skin was observed. All lesions were reversible before the end of the 14-day observation period. It was concluded that ferrous sulfate was irritating to the skin. (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Eye

In an OECD Guideline 405 (Acute Eye Irritation / Corrosion) study, three New Zealand White female rabbits were dosed with iron dichloride. At 1 hour, and at Days 1, 2, 3, 7, 14, and 21, eye response and irritation in the cornea, iris and conjunctiva were evaluated and clinical signs were observed, and body weight was measured. Treatment caused purulent inflammation in the conjunctiva and eyelid and granulomatous inflammation and purulent keratitis in the cornea. As such, the test substance was considered an eye irritant causing serious damage to the eye (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

E. Sensitisation

An OECD 429 (Skin sensitisation: mouse Local Lymph Node Assay) was conducted using female CBA mice exposed to 50% ferrous sulfate daily. All treated animals survived the scheduled study period, and no signs of toxicity were observed. In this study, the tested concentration did not induce a stimulation indices (SI) greater than 3. Thus, ferrous sulfate was not a skin sensitiser under the conditions of this test (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

In a combined repeated dose toxicity study with the reproduction/developmental toxicity screening test (OECD 422) study, male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were dosed by oral gavage with 125, 250 or 500 mg/kg iron dichloride from two weeks before mating. Male SD rates were dosed once a day till two weeks after mating while female SD rats were dosed once a day up to post-partum day 4. The oral administration of the test material to rats by gavage resulted in changes in body weight, water consumption, organ weight and histopathology in males at the dose of 500 mg/kg and changes in organ weight at the dose of 250 mg/kg. Therefore 125 mg/kg/day can be considered the No Observed Adverse Effect Level (NOAEL) in male rats. In females, changes in organ weights and histopathology were observed at the dose of 500 mg/kg. Therefore 250 mg/kg/day can be

considered the NOAEL in female rats. The changes except body weight changes in males seemed to be reversible. (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Inhalation

A short-term repeated inhalation dose toxicity study was conducted using male rabbits exposed to 1.4±0.7, 3.1±1.8 mg/m^3 iron (3^+) trichloride via nose only aerosol for 2 months. The rats were exposed to iron (3^+) trichloride 6 hours per day 5 days per week. The mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) of ACM delivered to the exposure chambers was 1 microns. A NOAEL was not determined for this study. The alveolar macrophages were increased in number in both exposed groups. Noduli of granular macrophages were found in lungs of all the rabbits in the high-iron group, in one from the low-iron group, and in one control rabbit. The fact that iron (3^+) trichloride affected mainly the alveolar macrophages might be due to the relatively high concentration of iron in these cells caused by the precipitation of iron in their lysosomes. Based on these findings, a lowest-observed-adverse-effect level (LOAEL) of 1.4 mg Fe/m^3 was established. (ECHA) [Kl. score=2].

Dermal

There are no studies available.

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on ferrous sulfate are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on ferrous sulfate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
OECD Guideline 471 (Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay) TA97a, TA98, TA100, TA102, TA1535, TA1537, TA1538	-	-	1	ECHA
OECD Guideline 471 (Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay) S. typhimurium TA 1535, TA 1537, TA 98 and TA 100	-	-	1	ECHA
OECD Guideline 476 (In Vitro Mammalian Cell Gene Mutation Test)	-	+	2	ECHA
OECD Guideline 487 (In Vitro Mammalian Cell Micronucleus Test)	-	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

In two separate studies, C57BL female mice were given a single dose of ferrous sulphate either orally or intrarectally (2, 6.5 and 13 mg Fe/kg) by both routes. Following intrarectal administration ferrous sulfate showed cellular toxicity to the colon producing increase in nuclear aberrations. Since nuclear aberrations are more unspecific effects related to cellular toxicity ferrous sulphate does not appear to have a significant genotoxic effect under the conditions of this test system. (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In an OECD Guideline 474 (Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test), male ICR mice were dosed once daily for two consecutive days by intraperitoneal injection at dose levels of 12.5, 25 and 50 mg/kg/day. Iron dichloride did not induce micronuclei in the mice bone marrow cells. (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

In a two-year carcinogenicity study conducted according to OECD Guideline 451, F344 rats (50/sex/dose) received 0.25 and 0.5% of ferric chloride in drinking water. There was no statistically significant increase in the incidence of any tumour found in the treated animals compared with the controls. Therefore, it was concluded that ferric chloride did not exert any carcinogenic potential (ECHA). [Kl. score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

I. Reproductive/Developmental Toxicity

In a combined repeated dose toxicity study with the reproduction/developmental toxicity screening test (OECD 422) study, male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were dosed by oral gavage with 125, 250 or 500 mg/kg iron dichloride from two weeks before mating. Male SD rates were dosed once a day till two weeks after mating while female SD rats were dosed once a day up to post-partum day 4. There were no treatment-related effects on reproductive functions in parental animals and development of neonates at any doses tested. the NOAEL for reproduction and developmental toxicity was considered to be 500 mg/kg/day. (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

Toxicological reference values were not derived.

The Australian drinking water guideline value for iron is 0.3 mg/L based on taste. While a health-based guideline value was not derived, sufficient human data does exist to indicate that iron in drinking water would not become a health concern unless the concentration was above 3 mg/L, well in excess of the concentration that would cause water to taste objectionable, and it is unlikely that such water would be consumed (ADWG, 2021).

The Australian drinking water guideline value for sulfate is 500 mg/L based on health. Concentrations of > 500 mg/L can have purgative effects. There is also an Australian drinking water guideline value for sulfate of 250 mg/L based on aesthetics; it is the taste threshold (ADWG, 2021).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Ferrous sulfate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Ferrous sulfate is of low toxicity concern to aquatic and terrestrial organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Soluble iron salts are considered not toxic to the aquatic life. Results of standard acute toxicity tests on fish and aquatic invertebrates indicate that E(L)C_{50} values for iron salts would fall in the 1 to >100 mg/L range, with the majority suggesting results in the 10 – 100 mg/L range (see reviews by Vangheluwe & Versonnen 2004, Johnson et al. 2007 and OECD 2007 as summarized in ECHA). However, none of the toxicity tests reported to date have been able to avoid the expected precipitation of ferric hydroxide in the test vessels and the subsequent mortality to test organisms due to smothering or clogging of the gills or respiratory membranes. Thus, these test results are not reliable. Furthermore, little or no systemic effects of iron (e.g. on growth or reproduction) have been reported in long-term tests at nominal concentrations >1 mg/L (see reviews by Vangheluwe & Versonnen 2004, Johnson et al. 2007 and OECD 2007 as summarized in ECHA). In addition, iron is an essential trace element for plant development. The presence of higher concentrations of iron in aquatic environments can however lead to growth impairment due to an indirect effect of nutrient (phosphate) removal. Standard algal toxicity test data cannot therefore be relied upon to give a true indication iron toxicity unless steps have been taken to compensate for nutrient removal (OECD, 2007).

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

The USEPA (2003) Eco-SSL for iron summarizes as follows: "*Iron is essential for plant growth, and is generally considered to be a micronutrient. Iron is considered the key metal in energy transformations needed for syntheses and other life processes of the cells (Thompson & Troeh 1973). Consequently, plants regulate its uptake. In well aerated soils between pH 5 and 8, the iron demand of plants is higher than the amount available (Römheld & Marschner 1986). Because of this limitation, plants have evolved various mechanisms to enhance iron uptake (Marschner 1986). Under these soil conditions, iron is not expected to be toxic to plants.*" (ECHA).

Iron species do not exhibit relevant acute avian toxicity. Chronic toxic effects to birds under environmental conditions seem unlikely (ECHA).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for ferrous sulfate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Soluble iron salts are considered not toxic to the aquatic life. As cited in ECHA, the effects of iron salts to the aquatic life have been assessed by Johnson et al (2007) with the result that no meaningful threshold level can be derived. Thus, a $PNEC_{water}$ value was not calculated.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as mullite. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sed}$.

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as mullite. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2017).

Ferrous sulfate is an inorganic substance. Biodegradation is not applicable. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable.

Biologically, iron is an essential trace element for organisms including micro-organisms, plants and animals. Iron plays an important role in biological processes, and iron homeostasis is under strict control. Bioaccumulation is not relevant. Further, the aquatic bioavailability of iron is limited, being influenced by transformation/speciation processes. As a result, bioaccumulation criteria are not considered applicable.

Soluble iron salts are considered not toxic to the aquatic life. Little or no systemic effects of iron (e.g. on growth or reproduction) have been reported in long-term tests at nominal concentrations >0.1 mg/L. Results of acute toxicity tests are >1 mg/L. Thus, ferrous sulfate does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that ferrous sulfate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not classified

GHS Hazard Statements:

H302: Harmful if swallowed [Warning Acute toxicity, oral]

H315: Causes skin irritation [Warning Skin corrosion/irritation]

H319: Causes serious eye irritation [Warning Serious eye damage/eye irritation]

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts, dike the spillage and pump off product. For residues, pick up with suitable absorbent material and dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

There are no workplace exposure standards for ferrous sulfate in Australia.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical-resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Ferrous sulfate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database. http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Johnson I, Sorokin N, Atkinson C, Rule K, Hope S-J (2007). Proposed EQS for Water Framework Directive Annex VIII substances: iron (total dissolved). ISBN: 978-1-84432-660-0. Science Report: SC040038/SR9. SNIFFER Report: WFD52(ix). Product Code SCHO0407BLWB-E-E. Self-published by Environment Agency, Almondsbury, Bristol BS32 4UD, U.K. 65 p.

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

Marschner H (1986). Mineral nutrition of plants. Academic Press, New York.

OECD. (2007). SIDS Initial Assessment Report for SIAM 24. Chemical Category: Iron Salts. Self-published, Paris, France, 17-20 April. 138 p.

Römheld V, Marschner H (1986). Mobilization of iron in the rhizosphere of different plant species. In: Advances in Plant Nutrition, Volume 2, B. Tinker and A. Läuchli, eds. Praeger Scientific, New York, pp. 155-204.

Thompson LM, Troeh FR (1973). Soils and Soil Fertility, 3rd edn McGraw-Hill Book Company.

USEPA. (2003). Ecological Soil Screening Levels for Iron Interim Final OSWER Directive 9285.7-69. Self-published U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, DC, U.S.A. 44 p.

Vangheluwe & Versonnen (2004). Critical review on acute and chronic aquatic ecotoxicity data to be used for classification purposes of iron sulfate. Commissioned by ARCELOR SA, CEFIC, EUROFER, Rio Tinto plc. Final report - 25 August 2004. Prepared by EURAS, Rijvisschestraat 118, box 3. B-9052 Gent, Belgium. 76 p.

GLUTARALDEHYDE

This dossier on glutaraldehyde presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of glutaraldehyde in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from NICNAS (1994) and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Glutaraldehyde

CAS RN: 111-30-8

Molecular formula: $C_7H_8O_2$

Molecular weight: 100.12 g/mol

Synonyms: Pentanedial; glutaral; glutaric dialdehyde; 1,3-diformylpropane; 1,5-pentanedial; glutaric aldehyde; glutaric acid dialdehyde; dioxopentane; glutardialdehyde; 1,5-pentanedione; Algicide®C

SMILES: C(CC=O)CC=O

II. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Glutaraldehyde

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa*	Sweetish smelling, clear water liquid	1	ECHA
Melting Point*	-33°C (pressure not provided)	1	ECHA
Boiling Point*	101.5°C @ 98.71 kPa	1	ECHA
Density*	1,130 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure*	21 Pa @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})*	-0.36 @ 23°C and pH 7	1	ECHA
Water Solubility*	Miscible @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point*	Not measurable	1	ECHA
Auto flammability*	395°C @ ~1,000hPa	1	ECHA
Viscosity*	12.75 mm^2/s (static) at 25°C	1	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	0.011 Pa m^3/mol at 25°C [QSAR]	2	ECHA

*ca. 50% glutaraldehyde solution (in water)
1 ppm = 4.095 mg/m3
1 mg/m3 = 0.244 ppm

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Glutaraldehyde is considered readily biodegradable. It is also expected to have a low potential for bioaccumulation. The K_{oc} values for glutaraldehyde indicate that it will have low potential for adsorption to suspended solids and sediment in water and moderate adsorption to soil. Glutaraldehyde is not expected to undergo hydrolysis in the environment. Overall, glutaraldehyde shows limited persistence in the environment.

B. Partitioning

In an OECD TG 111 test (hydrolysis as a function of pH), glutaraldehyde was hydrolytically stable at pH 4 and pH 7 but decomposed at pH 9 (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Photolytic degradation of glutaraldehyde occurred in water under sensitised conditions: the half-life was 18 days when equivalent to 36 days of natural sunlight (12 hours/day; sensitised acetone system); and 49 days when equivalent to 34 days of natural sunlight (12 hours/day; sensitised acetonitrile system). There was no photodegradation of glutaraldehyde under darkness or non-sensitised conditions (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Biodegradation

Glutaraldehyde was considered readily biodegradable in an OECD 301A (DOC die away test). Degradation was 90-100% in 28 days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

In a simulation test involving aerobic sewage treatment [activated sludge units] (OECD TG 303A), glutaraldehyde degraded 97% after 73 days based on DOC removal (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

In an aerobic aquatic metabolism test, [^{14}C]-glutaraldehyde had a half-life of 10.6 hours in the water/sediment system. A minor transformation product was glutaric acid: the maximum yield was 18.9 to 21.5% at 12 hours, which then declined rapidly to 10.1 to 11% by 24 hours; and was not observed at the end of the study period in the aqueous phase (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

In an anaerobic aquatic metabolism test, [^{14}C]-glutaraldehyde was rapidly metabolised with the first-order half-life being 7.7 hours. Glutaraldehyde was transformed to 5-hydroxypentanal (ca 37% of applied radioactivity) on day 1; after that, it declined to < 10%; it was not detected at all after 30 days. The second stable transformation product was 1,5-pentanediol (35% of radioactivity on Day 1), which accounted for 70% of the radioactivity at the end of the test. A minor transformation product was a compound formed via Aldol condensation, cyclisation and dehydration. This compound accounted for about 10-20% of total radioactivity from Day 1 onwards (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

In an aerobic soil metabolism test, the half-life of the degradation of [^{14}C]-glutaraldehyde was calculated to be 1.7 days, indicating rapid degradation in soil by microbial biotransformation. Degradation products were measured but not identified (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

The organic carbon/water partition coefficients (K_{oc}) values were determined for sediment and four types of soil. The values are as follows: 120 for sediment; 210 for sandy loam; 500 for silty clay loam; 340 for silt loam; and 460 for loamy sand (ECHA; Leung, 2001) [Kl. score = 1].

Based on these K_{oc} values, glutaraldehyde is considered to be moderately mobile in soil. If released to water, based on these K_{oc} values and its water solubility, it has moderate potential for adsorption to suspended solids or sediments.

E. Bioaccumulation

Glutaraldehyde is not expected to bioaccumulate. The measured log K_{ow} at pH 5, 7 and 9 are -0.41, -0.36 and -0.80, respectively (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Glutaraldehyde has moderate-to-high acute toxicity by the oral route, low-to-moderate toxicity by the dermal route, and moderate-to-high toxicity by the inhalation route. Acute inhalation exposure may cause respiratory irritation. Glutaraldehyde is corrosive to the skin and eyes; it is also a skin and respiratory sensitiser. Repeated oral exposures via drinking water to rats have resulted in general systemic toxicity, but no target organ effects. In contrast, the upper respiratory tract, particularly the nasal cavity, is the target organ in rodents from repeated inhalation exposure. Glutaraldehyde may exhibit weak genotoxic effects in some *in vitro* tests, whereas the *in vivo* studies consistently show no genotoxic activity. Glutaraldehyde is not a reproductive toxicant; developmental toxicity can occur at maternally toxic doses, but there is no teratogenicity.

B. Toxicokinetics

Dermal Absorption

[1,5-^{14}C]-glutaraldehyde was applied to the skin of male and female F344 rats. Doses were 0.75% and 7.5%: this corresponds to approximately 6.5 and 63 mg/kg for males; and approximately 8.7 and 102 mg/kg for females. The dermal absorption data are presented in Table 2. The results indicate that glutaraldehyde has a low rate of absorption by the dermal route (ECHA).

Table 2: Dermal Absorption Data in Rats on Glutaraldehyde (ECHA)

Sex	Absorption rate constant/hr		% of applied dose	
	Low Dose	High Dose	Low Dose	High Dose
Males	1.5	0.7	0.7	1.3
Females	1.8	0.9	0.3	2.1

An *in vitro* percutaneous absorption study was conducted on glutaraldehyde using excised skin from rats, rabbits, mice, guinea pigs and humans. The skin samples were placed in a flow-through skin penetration chamber, and [^{14}C]-glutaraldehyde was added at doses of 0.75% and 7.5%. The results are presented in Table 3. Glutaraldehyde did not penetrate any of the skin samples to a significant degree, suggesting that only minimal amounts of glutaraldehyde may be available for systemic

uptake and distribution after skin exposure. The results also show that skin absorption was greater for the animal species used in toxicity tests than human skin (ECHA; Frantz et al., 1993).

Table 3: *In vitro* Percutaneous Absorption (mg/cm^2) of Glutaraldehyde (ECHA; Frantz et al., 1993)

Species	Low Dose	High Dose
Animal*	0.006	0.08
Human	0.002	0.02

*Percutaneous absorption in rats, mice, guinea pigs, mice and rabbits were similar to each other and were reported as a single value.

C. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} values are: 123 to 820 mg/kg in rats; 100 to 352 mg/kg in mice; and 50 mg/kg in guinea pigs (NICNAS, 1994).

The dermal LD_{50} values are: 640 to 2,000 mg/kg in rabbits; > 2,500 mg/kg in rats; and > 4,500 mg/kg in mice (NICNAS, 1994).

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} values for glutaraldehyde are listed in Table 4:

Table 4: Acute inhalation LC_{50} values for Glutaraldehyde

Test Material	LC_{50} (males) [mg/L]	LC_{50} (females) [mg/L]	LC_{50} (both sexes) [mg/L]	Reference
50% aq. aerosol	0.52	0.45	-	OECD, 1995
25% aq. aerosol	-	-	0.8	OECD, 1995
50% aq. aerosol	0.35	0.28	-	OECD, 1995
5% soln. vapour	0.096	0.164	-	OECD, 1995

During the exposure period, the animals showed signs of eye and respiratory irritation, as indicated by laboured and audible breathing, and wetness and encrustation around the nose and eyes.

D. Irritation

Glutaraldehyde is corrosive to the skin and eyes of rabbits (NICNAS, 1994; ECHA). Signs of irritation occurred at a concentration of 2% for skin and 0.2% for eyes (NICNAS, 1994). In the acute inhalation studies, rats exposed to aerosols or vapours of glutaraldehyde showed signs of eye and respiratory irritation (OECD, 1995).

E. Sensitisation

Glutaraldehyde is a skin sensitiser to guinea pigs and humans. Information on the individual studies can be found in NICNAS (1994) and in the ECHA REACH database (ECHA).

Asthmatic symptoms, such as wheezing, coughing, chest tightness, breathing difficulties and non-specific hyper-responsiveness have been reported to occur in humans occupationally exposed to glutaraldehyde (NICNAS, 1994). It is unclear whether the asthma is an allergic hypersensitivity response or a result of the aggravation of pre-existing asthma due to the irritating properties of

glutaraldehyde. Nevertheless, glutaraldehyde should be considered a respiratory sensitiser, although one of low potency.

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Wistar rats were given in their drinking water 0, 100, 500, or 2,000 ppm glutaraldehyde for 90 days. The approximate daily intakes were 0, 3, 15 or 53 mg/kg/day for males, and 0, 4, 19 or 72 mg/kg/day for females. There were no signs of neurotoxicity at any dose level. There was slight impairment of food consumption in the 2,000 ppm animals, as well as slight impairment of body weight and body weight gain. Impaired water consumption was seen in the 100 and 500 ppm females. The NOAEL for males is 500 ppm (15 mg/kg/day). The NOAEL for females is 100 ppm (4 mg/kg/day) since the impaired water consumption in the 100 ppm females was considered a palatability problem and not an adverse effect (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Male and female F344 rats were given in their drinking water 0, 50, 250 or 1,000 ppm glutaraldehyde for 13 weeks. Additional groups of animals were given in their drinking water 0 or 1,000 ppm glutaraldehyde for 13 weeks followed by a 4-week recovery period. The approximate daily intakes were 0, 5, 25 or 100 mg/kg/day for males; and 0, 7, 35 or 120 mg/kg/day for females. Water consumption was reduced in a dose-dependent manner in the $\geq$ 250 ppm males and 1,000 ppm females, which was attributed to an aversion to the taste and/or odour of glutaraldehyde in the water. There was also a reduction in food consumption in the 1,000 ppm animals with a parallel reduction in body weights. It is unclear whether the reduction in food consumption was related to the decreased water consumption. Urine volume was decreased with an increase in specific gravity, along with a slight increase in protein and ketone concentration, in the $\geq$ 250 ppm animals, which was probably related to the decreased water consumption. There were no treatment-related changes in the haematology parameters measured. Blood urea nitrogen was increased in a dose-related manner in the $\geq$ 250 ppm females at the 6-week time point, but not at the 13-week or 17-week time points. Relative kidney weights were increased in a dose-related manner in the $\geq$ 250 ppm males and females and increased absolute kidney weights in the females. Histopathological examination showed no treatment-related effects. The NOAEL is 50 ppm (5 and 7 mg/kg/day for males and females, respectively) based on dose-related increase in kidney weights at $\geq$ 250 ppm (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Wistar rats were given in their drinking water 0, 100, 500 or 2,000 ppm glutaraldehyde for 12 months. The approximate daily intakes were: 0, 6.4, 30.5, or 116.6 mg/kg/day for males; and 0. 9.6, 46, or 153 mg/kg/day for females. There was no treatment-related mortality. At 2,000 ppm, treatment-related effects included respiratory sounds (both sexes), decrease in body weight (males), decrease in body weight gain (both sexes), decrease in food consumption (both sexes), reduced water consumption (both sexes), lesions within the glandular stomach (both sexes showed erosion/ulceration of the glandular stomach), increased incidence of clear cell foci in the liver (males) and a single case of slight diffuse squamous metaplasia in the epithelium of the larynx (male). At 500 ppm, water consumption was reduced in males which was considered to be a palatability (bad taste) problem and not an adverse effect. No effects were seen in the 100 ppm animals. The NOAEL for this study is 500 ppm, which corresponds to 30.5 and 46 mg/kg/day for males and females, respectively (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were given in their drinking water 0, 50, 250 or 1000 ppm glutaraldehyde for 104 weeks. The mean glutaraldehyde consumption was 0, 4, 17 and 64 mg/kg/day for males and 0, 6, 25 and 86 mg/kg/day for females. There were no treatment-related mortalities or clinical symptoms of toxicity. In the 250 and 1,000 ppm groups, there was reduction in

body weight and body weight gain; reduction in food and water consumption; increased statistically significant incidence of nucleated erythrocytes and of large monocytes; decreases in alanine aminotransferase (ALT), aspartate aminotransferase (AST), and glutamate dehydrogenase; dose-related decrease in urine volume accompanied by a dose-related increase in osmolality; changes in absolute and relative kidney weight; gastric irritation; increases in bone marrow hyperplasia; and increased incidence of renal tubular pigmentation. The decreased water consumption was considered to be due to the bad taste, smell and/or irritancy of the test substance in the drinking water; thus, it is of no toxicological relevance. As a result of reduced water intake, there are renal physiological adaptation, such as decreased urine, increased osmolality and changes in kidney weight. The haematological and clinical chemistry parameter changes were marginal and were considered to be of no toxicological relevance. The main haematological finding seen at the end of the study, which consisted of the appearance of nucleated erythrocytes and large monocytes in all treated groups (statistically significant for the $\geq$250 ppm males), was related to the incidence of large granular lymphocytic leukaemia (LGLL) in the spleen. The bone marrow hyperplasia and renal tubular pigmentation are related to the occurrence/incidence of LGLL and were considered by the authors of the study as being secondary to low-grade haemolytic anaemia in animals with LGLL. The NOAEL for this study is 50 ppm which corresponds to 4 and 6 mg/kg/day for males and females, respectively (Van Miller et al., 2002) [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

Male and female F344 rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 0.0625, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5 or 1.0 ppm (0, 0.26, 0.5, 1, 2 or 4.1 mg/m^3) glutaraldehyde for 6.5 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. The study focused on the respiratory tract, using histopathology and epithelial cell labelling index as end points. Histopathological lesions in the nasal passages and turbinates were seen at $\geq$ 0.25 ppm. Treatment-related effects were primarily the respiratory mucosa (nasal cavity and tips of the turbinates) and the olfactory epithelium (dorsal meatus). Hyperplasia, squamous metaplasia, olfactory degeneration, squamous exfoliation (accumulation of keratin, cell debris and bacteria in the lumen of the nasal vestibule) and focal erosions were reported for both sexes, and the severity and incidence of the findings increased with increasing concentration of glutaraldehyde. The NOAEL for this study is 0.125 ppm (Gross et al., 1994) [Kl. score = 1].

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were exposed by inhalation to 0, 0.0625, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5 or 1.0 ppm (0, 0.26, 0.5, 1, 2 or 4.1 mg/m^3) glutaraldehyde for 6.5 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. The study focused on the respiratory tract, using histopathology and epithelial cell labelling index as end points. Histopathologic lesions in the nasal passages and turbinates were seen at all exposure concentrations ($\geq$ 0.0625 ppm). Treatment-related lesions were primarily the respiratory mucosa (nasal cavity and tips of the turbinates) and the olfactory epithelium (dorsal meatus). Hyperplasia, squamous metaplasia, olfactory degeneration, squamous exfoliation (accumulation of keratin, cell debris and bacteria in the lumen of the nasal vestibule) and focal erosions were reported for both sexes, and the severity and incidence of the findings increased with increasing test concentration. Furthermore, neutrophilic inflammation was seen at $\geq$ 0.062 ppm, and squamous metaplasia as well as necrosis were seen in the larynx at 1 ppm. The LOAEL for this study is 0.0625 ppm; a NOAEL was not established (Gross et al*.,* 1994) [Kl. score = 1].

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were exposed by inhalation to 0 or 0.1 ppm (0 or 0.41 mg/m^3) glutaraldehyde for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 52 and 78 weeks. Survival was similar between treated and control groups. Hyperplasia of the squamous epithelium lining of the dorsal wall of the nasal passages and the lateral aspect of the atrioturbinate was seen in a greater number of exposed females than in controls. Epidermal erosion and ulceration as well as squamous and inflammatory exfoliation were also seen in the nasal lumens. All of these changes were dependent on the length of

glutaraldehyde exposure. The authors concluded that, since the induced lesions occurred in the more anterior part of the nasal passages, that they were likely the result of an irritation mechanism (Zissu et al., 1998) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 0.25, 0.5, or 0.75 ppm (0, 1, 2, or 3.1 mg/m^3) glutaraldehyde for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for two years. Survival in the mid- and high-dose females was statistically significantly decreased compared to controls. Mean body weights of all exposed males and the mid- and high-dose females were generally less than those of the controls. Non-neoplastic lesions were limited primarily to the most anterior region of the nasal cavity. Effects included hyperplasia and inflammation of the squamous epithelium; hyperplasia, goblet cell hyperplasia, inflammation and squamous metaplasia of the respiratory epithelium; and hyaline degeneration of the olfactory epithelium. The LOAEL for this study is 0.25 ppm based on hyperplasia and inflammation of the squamous epithelium of the nose in both sexes. A NOAEL was not established (van Birgelen et al., 2000) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were exposed by inhalation to 0, 0.0625, 0.125 or 0.25 ppm (0, 0.26, 0.5 or 1 mg/m^3) glutaraldehyde for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for two years. Survival of the treated animals was similar to controls. Mean body weights of the high-dose females were generally lower than the controls. Non-neoplastic lesions were limited primarily to the anterior region of the nasal cavity; the effects were qualitatively similar to those seen in the rats (see accompanying summary on the two-year rat study by van Birgelen et al. [2000]). Squamous metaplasia of the respiratory epithelium was observed in both sexes of mice while female mice also had inflammation and hyaline degeneration of the respiratory epithelium. The incidence and severity grade (in parentheses) of the hyaline degeneration were: 16/50 (1.4), 35/49 (1.4), 32/50 (1.3) and 30/50 (1.1) for the 0, 0.0625, 0.125 and 0.25 ppm dose groups, respectively. The LOAEL for this study is 0.0625 ppm based on hyaline degeneration of the respiratory epithelium in female mice. A NOAEL was not established (van Birgelen et al., 2000) [Kl. score = 2].

Dermal

Applications of a 50% solution of glutaraldehyde was applied to the skin of male and female SD rats for 13 weeks. The doses were 0, 50, 100 and 150 mg/kg glutaraldehyde. At the application site, there were signs of irritation (scabs, desquamation and very slight or well-defined erythema). There was no treatment-related mortality, clinical signs, body weights, feed consumption and ophthalmoscopic effects. There were no changes in the haematology and clinical chemistry parameters that were considered to be biologically or toxicologically relevant. Organ weights were similar between treated and control animals. Histopathological examination showed treatment-related effects in the skin associated with chronic irritation; no other changes were noted that were considered to be treatment-related. The NOAEL for this study is 150 mg/kg, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

Glutaraldehyde may exhibit weak genotoxic effects in some *in vitro* tests. The bacterial reverse mutation assays have been the most consistent. Variable results have been reported for the forward gene mutation tests; and for sister chromatid exchange (SCE), chromosomal aberration and Unscheduled DNA Synthesis (UDS) tests (Vergnes and Ballantyne, 2002).

In vivo Studies

The *in vivo* studies conducted on glutaraldehyde are presented in Table 5. All the studies show that glutaraldehyde is not mutagenic or genotoxic.

Table 5: *In vivo* Genotoxicity Studies on Glutaraldehyde

Test System	Results*	Klimisch Score	Reference
Rat bone marrow (chromosomal aberration)	-	1	ECHA
Rat bone marrow (chromosomal aberration)	-	2	ECHA
Mouse bone marrow (micronucleus)	-	1	ECHA
Rat bone marrow (chromosomal aberration)	-	2	ECHA
Rat germ cell cytogenetic assay (alkaline elution)	-	2	ECHA
Drosophila SLRL Test	-	2	ECHA
Rat liver UDS Assay	-	1	ECHA
Rat germ cell cytogenetic assay (alkaline elution)	-	2	ECHA
Mouse peripheral blood micronucleus study	-	2	Vernes and Ballantyne (2002)
Rat liver UDS Assay	-	2	Mirsalis *et al.* (1989)

* +, positive; -, negative

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were given in their drinking water 0, 50, 250 or 1,000 ppm glutaraldehyde for 104 weeks. The mean glutaraldehyde consumption was 0, 4, 17 and 64 mg/kg/day for males and 0, 6, 25 and 86 mg/kg/day for females. Mortality rates were 25-30% and 19-23% for males and females, respectively, with no dose-related increase. The major cause of death in all dose groups including the controls was LGLL. There was an increased incidence of LGLL in the liver and spleen in all treated females ($\geq$ 50 ppm). The incidence of LGLL was not significantly increased in the treated males compared to the controls. No other treatment-related increased incidence of tumours was seen (Van Miller et al., 2002) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Wistar rats were given in their drinking water 0, 100, 500 or 2,000 ppm glutaraldehyde for two years. The mean daily intake of glutaraldehyde was as follows: 0, 6.1, 31.9 and 120.7 mg/kg/day for males; and 0, 10.5, 48.5 and 176.4 mg/kg/day for females. In the high-dose animals, there was mortality (2 males and 9 females) from asphyxia, and mean terminal body weights were significantly decreased compared to the controls. There were no treatment-related neoplastic effects (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Inhalation

Male and female $B6C3F_1$ mice were exposed by inhalation to 0 or 0.1 ppm (0 or 0.4 mg/m^3) glutaraldehyde for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 52 and 78 weeks. No exposure-related neoplastic lesions were observed in either males or females (Zissu et al., 1998) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 0.25, 0.5 or 0.75 ppm (0, 1, 2 or 3.1 mg/m^3) glutaraldehyde for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for two years. Survival in the mid- and high-dose females was statistically significantly decreased compared to controls. Survival of the treated males was similar to controls. No exposure-related neoplastic lesions were observed in either males or females (van Birgelen et al., 2000) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were exposed by inhalation to 0, 0.0625, 0.125 or 0.25 ppm (0, 0.26, 0.5 or 1 mg/m^3) glutaraldehyde for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for two years. Survival of the treated animals was similar to controls. No exposure-related neoplastic lesions were observed in either males or females (van Birgelen et al., 2000) [Kl. score = 2].

I. Reproductive Toxicity

A two-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted in Wistar rats given 0, 100, 500 and 2,000 ppm glutaraldehyde in their drinking water. The approximately mean daily intake is 0, 12, 58 and 199 mg/kg/day for the parental males and females of the F_0 and F_1 generation during premating. There were no adverse effects on reproductive performance or fertility. Oestrous cycle data, mating behaviour, conception, gestation, parturition, lactation and weaning as well as sperm parameters, sexual organ weights, gross and histopathological findings of these organs were similar between treated and control groups. In the high-dose animals, there was decreased water and/or food consumption; and decreased body weights and/or reduced body weight gains during the premating periods in the F_0 and F_1 parental females during premating, gestation and/or lactation. The high-dose F_1 parental females also had increased the number of erosions/ulcers with microscopic erosion(s) or inflammatory oedema in the mucosa/submucosa of the glandular stomach. There were no adverse effects in the 500 ppm animals except for slight decreases in water consumption due to a palatability (bad taste) problem. Treatment-related signs of developmental toxicity were seen in the progeny of the high-dose F_0 and F_1 parental generation and included impairment in body weight and consequently in organ weights in the respective F_1 and F_2 pups. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 2,000 ppm (199 mg/kg/day), the highest dose tested. The NOAEL for parental systemic toxicity is 500 ppm (58 mg/kg/day). The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 500 ppm or 58 mg/kg/day (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

A two-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted in Crj: CD(SD) rats given 0, 50, 250 and 1,000 ppm glutaraldehyde in their drinking water. Mean daily intake was not calculated. Parental body weights and body weight gains were significantly reduced at 1,000 ppm at some periods, particularly during pre-mating. Food consumption was significantly reduced at 1,000 ppm for the F_0 and F_1 parental animals during pre-mating and gestation, and F_1 females during lactation. Water consumption was reduced throughout the pre-mating period for the F_0 and F_1 250 and 1,000 ppm parental animals. There was no indication of adverse effects on reproductive performance or fertility at any dose level. For the F_1 1,000 ppm offspring, body weights were reduced from lactation days 21-28. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 1,000 ppm, the highest dose tested. The NOAEL for parental systemic toxicity is 50 ppm. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 250 ppm (Neeper-Bradley and Ballantyne, 2000) [Kl. score = 2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant Wistar rats were given in their drinking water 0, 50, 250 or 750 ppm (0, 5, 26 or 68 mg/kg) glutaraldehyde from GD 6 to 16. Water consumption was reduced in a dose-related manner in the $\geq$ 250 ppm dams, and was considered not to be a toxic response, but due to the palatability (bad taste) of the drinking test solution. No other maternal effects were seen in the study. There were no significant differences between treated and controls in the sex distribution, placental weights, foetal

weights, malformations or variations. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity in this study is 68 mg/kg/day, respectively (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Pregnant Wistar rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 25, 50 or 100 mg/kg glutaraldehyde on GD 6 to 15. Mortality was significantly increased in the high-dose group (5/26); there were 2/21 deaths in the mid-dose group. Clinical signs (piloerection) occurred in all treated groups in a dose-dependent manner. Maternal body weight gain and feed consumption were significantly reduced in the high-dose dams, but not at the lower doses. The necropsy findings showed evidence of stomach irritation in almost all of the animals that died during the study and in 12/21 of the surviving dams in the high-dose group. The number of implantations per litter, resorptions and dead foetuses per litter, live foetuses per litter and incidence of post-implantation loss per litter was similar across all groups. The mean foetal body weights for male and female foetuses were significantly reduced in the high-dose group; this was attributed to the reduced food consumption of the dams during gestation rather than a direct effect of treatment. There was no evidence of a treatment-related teratogenic effect. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 50 mg/kg/day, respectively (Ema et al., 1992) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant Himalayan rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 5, 15 or 45 mg/kg glutaraldehyde on GD 7 to 19. In the high-dose group, 5/15 died on GD 9-11. Food consumption and body weight gain were also significantly reduced in the high-dose group. Clinical observations in 12/15 high-dose does included soft faces, diarrhoea and blood in the bedding. The mean gravid uterus weight was significantly reduced in the high-dose group. Post-implantation loss was greatly increased (94.3%) in the high-dose group: no viable foetuses in 9/15 of the high-dose does, only early resorptions; only one female gave four alive foetuses on the scheduled date. There were reduced placental and foetal body weights in the only four foetuses. No significant maternal or developmental effects were seen in the mid- and low-dose groups. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity in this study is 15 mg/kg/day (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for glutaraldehyde follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

The lowest NOAEL values from key toxicity studies on glutaraldehyde are listed in Table 6.

Table 6: Lowest NOAEL Values from Key Toxicity Studies on Glutaraldehyde by the Oral Route

Species/Sex	Study Duration	mg/kg/day	Endpoint	Reference
Rats, female	90/days	4	Decreased body weights, food and water consumption	ECHA
Rats, male	13-wk (drinking water)	5	Increased kidney weights	ECHA

Species/Sex	Study Duration	mg/kg/day	Endpoint	Reference
Rats, male	12-months (drinking water)	30.5	Clinical signs; decreased body weights and food consumption; increased clear cell foci in liver	ECHA
Rats, male	2-yr (drinking water)	4	Reduced body weight, body-weight gain, and food consumption	Van Miller *et al.* (2002)
Rats	2-generation (drinking water)	58	Systemic toxicity	ECHA
Rats	GD 6-16 (drinking water)	68	Developmental toxicity	ECHA
Rats	GD 6-15 (oral gavage)	50	Developmental toxicity	Ema *et al.* (1992)
Rabbits	GD 7-19 (oral gavage)	15	Developmental toxicity	ECHA

The lowest NOAEL from these studies is 4 mg/kg/day based on reduced body weights, body weight gain and feed consumption in male rats from the two-year drinking water study (Van Miller et al., 2002). The NOAEL of 4 mg/kg/day will be used for determining the oral Reference Dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 4/(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 4/100 = <u>0.04 mg/kg/day</u>

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD: Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2 L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (0.04 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = <u>0.14 mg/L</u>

B. Cancer

Increased incidence of large granular cell lymphatic leukaemia (LGLL) was observed in all groups of male and female Fischer 344 rats given glutaraldehyde in their drinking water, including the controls (Van Miller *et al.,* 2002). For the males, the incidence of LGLL was not statistically significantly increased. However, for the females, the incidence of LGLL was significantly increased in all treated females (≥ 50 ppm). Inhalation exposure of Fischer 344 rats to glutaraldehyde did not result in an increased incidence of tumours, including LGLL.

LGLL, also known as mononuclear cell leukaemia, is an extremely common spontaneous neoplastic disease of the ageing F344 rat (Stromberg, 1985; Ward *et al.* 1990; Thomas et al., 2007). Consistent features are splenomegaly, anaemia, thrombocytopenia and leukemic infiltration of the spleen, liver, lung, and in an advanced stage, of several other organs. The incidence is variable but has been increasing progressively with time and can exceed 70% in controls in some studies. This compares with background incidence of less than 1% in other strains of commonly used laboratory rats (Haseman et al., 1998; Thomas et al., 2007). The incidence in F344 rats is modulated by a variety of factors not clearly related to carcinogenicity. Corn oil gavage, for example, has been shown consistently to reduce the incidence of MCL in male, but not female, controls (reviewed in Thomas et al., 2007).

The neoplastic mononuclear cells appear to be derived from large granular lymphocytes (LULs) (reviewed in Thomas et al., 2007). The tumour cell is of the NK type in most, if not all, cases. LGL leukaemia, although uncommon, does occur in humans. There are two types: T-LGL leukaemia which has a chronic course characterised by neutropenia, recurrent infections, splenomegaly and accompanying rheumatoid arthritis, and the much rarer NK-LGL leukaemia which has an acute course, more pronounced splenomegaly, and thrombocytopenia. The latter type appears to resemble more closely the disease in the F344 rat than the former. The aetiology of human LGL leukaemia is unknown. There is some evidence that viral infection may play a role but no evidence that a chemically-related increased of LGLL in the F344 rat is indicative of the potential to induce LGL leukaemia in humans.

To extrapolate results from an animal model that has a clear predisposition (high spontaneous rates) to a tumour type to humans, of which this is not the case, seems inappropriate if the mechanism(s) for LGLL formation in that strain is not understood. Although that rat strain may be useful for understanding the disease process in humans, it does not seem reasonable to use the results from that rat strain for risk assessment purposes. There should be confirmation of a putative leukemogenic effect in the F344 rat in another strain before any conclusions are made about the use of this tumour type for human health risk assessment purposes.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Glutaraldehyde does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Glutaraldehyde has a moderate acute toxicity concern to fish and invertebrates, but is highly toxic to algae. It is of low toxicity concern to terrestrial invertebrates and plants. To birds, glutaraldehyde is moderately toxic on an acute basis and slightly toxic on a subacute dietary basis.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 7 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on glutaraldehyde.

Table 7: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Glutaraldehyde

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Bluegill sunfish	96-hr LC_{50}	13	2	ECHA
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hr LC_{50}	10	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr LC_{50}	14.87	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr LC_{50}	14	2	ECHA
Scenedesmus subspicatus	72-hr EC_{50}	0.375 (biomass) 0.6 (growth rate) 0.025 (NOEC)	1	ECHA
Scenedesmus subspicatus	72-hr EC_{50}	0.92 (growth rate) 0.61(biomass) 0.33 (NOEC)	2	ECHA; Leung, 2001
Scenedesmus subspicatus	72-hr EC_{50}	0.61 (growth rate)	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

The chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on glutaraldehyde are listed in Table 8.

Table 8: Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Glutaraldehyde

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Kl. score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	97/day (OECD 210)	LOEC = 5 NOEC = 1.6	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	21/day	NOEC = 5	1	ECHA

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

Table 9 lists the results of toxicity studies conducted on glutaraldehyde with earthworms, soil microorganisms and birds.

Table 9: Terrestrial Toxicity Studies on Glutaraldehyde

Test Species (method)	Endpoint	Results	Kl. score	Reference
Earthworm *Eisenia fetida* (OECD 207)	14-d LC_{50}	> 500 mg/kg soil dw	1	ECHA
Soil microorganisms* (OECD 216)	28-d EC_{50} 28-d EC_{10}	360 mg/kg soil dw 11.5 mg/kg soil dw	1	ECHA
Soil microorganisms* (OECD 217)	28-d EC_{50} 28-d EC_{10}	> 593 mg/kg soil dw 1.5 mg/kg soil dw	1	ECHA
Mallard ducks	Single-dose (oral gavage) LC_{50}	206 mg/kg	2	ECHA
Mallard ducks	5-d (dietary) NOEC	> 2,500 ppm	1	ECHA

*organic carbon content of soil = 1.34% dry weight

Glutaraldehyde has also been evaluated in a terrestrial plants test: seedling emergence and seedling growth test (OECD TG 208). The test material contained 48.9% glutaraldehyde. The results are as follows:

Avena sativa (oats): 19/day EC_{50} value is > 1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight based on emergence rate, dry weight and shoot length. The NOECs for *Avena sativa* (oats) were $\geq$ 1,000 mg/kg dry weight on all three parameters tested.

Brassica napus (rapeseed): 19/day EC_{50} is > 1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight based on emergence rate and shoot length and 994 mg/kg soil dry weight based on dry weight. The NOECs were $\geq$ 1,000, 500 and 250 mg/kg soil dry weight for emergence rate, dry matter and shoot length, respectively.

Vicia sativa (vetch): 19/day EC_{50} is > 1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight based on emergence rate and shoot length, and 901 mg/kg soil dry weight based on dry weight. The NOECs were $\geq$ 1,000, 125 and 125 mg/kg soil dry weight for emergence rate, dry matter, and shoot length, respectively (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for glutaraldehyde follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (10 mg/L), *Daphnia* (14 mg/L) and algae (0.375 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are also available for all three trophic levels, with the lowest NOEC being 0.025 mg/L for algae. On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC of 0.025 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.0025 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.006 mg/kg wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (3.1/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.0025$
$= 0.006$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [0.2 \times Kp_{sed}/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 4.8)/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 3.1\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg).
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{0c} \times f_{oc}$
$= 120 \times 0.04$
$= 4.8$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for glutaraldehyde in sediment is 120.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon suspended sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC soil

Experimental results are available for three trophic level. An acute LC_{50} value is available for earthworms (> 500 mg/kg). Results from long-term studies are available for two trophic levels, with the lowest NOEC or EC_{10} being 1.5 mg/kg soil dry weight for soil organisms.

The EC_{10} value is corrected for bioavailability of glutaraldehyde in soil by normalising to the fraction organic carbon matter content (Fom) in the soil using the following equation:

$EC_{10(std)} = EC_{10(exp)} \times Fom_{soil(std)}/Fom_{soil(exp)}$

Where:
$Fom_{soil(std)}$ = 1% (default soil fraction organic matter)
$Fom_{soil(exp)}$ = 1.34% (see Table 9)
$EC_{10(std)}$ = 1.5 mg/kg x 1/1.34 = 1.12 mg/kg

On the basis that the data consists of one short-term result from one trophic level and two long-term results from two additional levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to the lowest reported long-term EC_{10} of 1.12 mg/kg soil dry weight [corrected for organic carbon content] for soil organisms. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.02 mg/kg soil dry weight.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2008).

Glutaraldehyde is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The log K_{ow} for glutaraldehyde at different pH values ranges from -0.36 to -0.80. Thus, glutaraldehyde does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest NOEC value from chronic aquatic toxicity studies is < 0.1 mg/L. Thus, glutaraldehyde meets the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that glutaraldehyde is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Acute Toxicity Category 3 [oral]

Acute Toxicity Category 2 [inhalation]

Skin Corrosion Category 1B

Eye Damage Category 1

Respiratory Sensitiser 1A

Skin Sensitiser 1A

STOT Single Exposure Category 3 [respiratory irritation]

Aquatic Acute Category 1

Aquatic Chronic Category 2

The appropriate hazard statements corresponding the GHS classifications are to be added to the SDS, including the non-GHS hazard statement “AUH071: Corrosive to the Respiratory Tract”.

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictograms

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

First aid information was obtained from the ECHA REACH database (ECHA).

Eye Contact

Wash immediately and continuously with flowing water for at least 30 minutes. Remove contact lenses after the first 5 minutes and continue washing. Obtain prompt medical consultation, preferably from an ophthalmologist. Eye wash fountain should be located in immediate work area.

Skin Contact

Take off contaminated clothing. Wash skin with soap and plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control centre or doctor for treatment advice. Wash clothing before reuse. Shoes and other leather items which cannot be decontaminated should be disposed of properly. Safety shower should be located in immediate work area.

Inhalation

Move person to fresh air. If a person is not breathing, call an emergency responder or ambulance, then give artificial respiration; if by mouth-to-mouth use rescuer protection (pocket mask, etc.). Call a poison control centre or doctor for treatment advice. If breathing is difficult, oxygen should be administered by qualified personnel.

Ingestion

If the person is fully alert and cooperative, have the person rinse mouth with plenty of water. In cases of ingestion have the person drink 4 to 10 ounces (120-300 mL) of water. Do not induce vomiting. Do not attempt mouth rinse if the person has respiratory distress, altered mental status, or nausea and vomiting. Call a physician and/or transport to an emergency facility immediately. See Note to Physician. Seek medical attention immediately.

Notes to Physician

Maintain adequate ventilation and oxygenation of the patient. May cause asthma-like (reactive airways) symptoms. Bronchodilators, expectorants, antitussives and corticosteroids may be of help. Glutaraldehyde may transiently worsen reversible airways obstruction including asthma or reactive airways disease. Chemical eye burns may require extended irrigation. Obtain prompt consultation, preferably from an ophthalmologist. If the burn is present, treat as any thermal burn, after decontamination. Due to irritant properties, swallowing may result in burns/ulceration of mouth, stomach and lower gastrointestinal tract with subsequent stricture. Aspiration of vomitus may cause lung injury. Suggest endotracheal/oesophagal control if lavage is done. Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage. Inhalation of vapours may result in skin sensitisation. In sensitised individuals, re-exposure to very small amounts of vapour, mist or liquid may cause a severe allergic skin reaction. No specific antidote. Treatment of exposure should be directed at the control of symptoms and the clinical condition of the patient. Have the Safety Data Sheet, and if available, the product container or label with you when calling a poison control centre or doctor, or going for treatment.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

Excessive exposure may aggravate pre-existing asthma and other respiratory disorders (e.g., emphysema, bronchitis, reactive airways dysfunction syndrome).

Emergency Personnel Protection

First Aid responders should pay attention to self-protection and use the recommended protective clothing (chemical resistant gloves, splash protection). If the potential for exposure exists, refer to Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet for specific personal protective equipment.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Firefighting information was obtained from the ECHA REACH database (ECHA).

Extinguishing Media

Use water fog, carbon dioxide, dry chemical or foam to extinguish combustible residues of this product

Specific Exposure Hazards

This material will not burn until the water has evaporated. Residue can burn. Some components of this product may decompose under fire conditions. The smoke may contain unidentified toxic and/or irritating compounds. Combustion products may include, and are not limited to, carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and protective firefighting clothing (includes firefighting helmet, coat, trousers, boots and gloves). Avoid contact with this material during firefighting operations. If contact is likely, change to full chemical resistant firefighting clothing with self-contained breathing apparatus. If this is not available, wear full chemical resistant clothing with self-contained breathing apparatus and fight the fire from a remote location.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Information on accidental release measures was obtained from the ECHA REACH database (ECHA).

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate safety equipment. Evacuate area. Keep upwind of the spill. Ventilate area of leak or spill. Only trained and properly protected personnel must be involved in clean-up operations.

Environmental Precautions

Spills or discharge to natural waterways is likely to kill aquatic organisms. Prevent from entering into soil, ditches, sewers, waterways and/or groundwater.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilt

Avoid making contact with spilt material; glutaraldehyde will be absorbed by most shoes. Always wear the correct protective equipment, consisting of splash-proof mono-goggles, or both safety glasses with side shields and a wraparound full-face shield, appropriate gloves and protective clothing. A self-contained breathing apparatus or respirator and absorbents may be necessary, depending on the size of the spill and the adequacy of ventilation.

Small spills: Wear the correct protective equipment and cover the liquid with absorbent material. Collect and seal the material and the dirt that has absorbed the spilt material in polyethylene bags and place in a drum for transit to an approved disposal site. Rinse away the remaining spilt material with water to reduce odour, and discharge the rinsate into a municipal or industrial sewer.

Large spills: In the case of nasal and respiratory irritation, vacate the room immediately. Personnel cleaning up should be trained and equipped with a self-contained breathing apparatus, or an officially approved or certified full-face respirator equipped with an organic vapour cartridge, gloves, and clothing impervious to glutaraldehyde, including rubber boots or shoe protection. Deactivate with sodium bisulphite (2-3 parts [by weight] per part of active substance glutaraldehyde), collect the neutralised liquid and place in a drum for transit to an approved disposal site.

D. Storage and Handling

Information on storage and handling was obtained from the ECHA REACH database (ECHA).

General Handling

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Avoid breathing vapour. Do not swallow. Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation. Wear goggles, protective clothing and butyl or nitrile gloves. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

Other Handling Precautions

Do not spray or aerosolise the undiluted form of the product. Full personal protective equipment (including skin covering and full-face SCBA respirator) is required for dilutions or mixtures of the product used in a spray application.

Storage

Do not store in: Aluminium. Carbon steel. Copper. Mild steel. Iron. Shelf life: Use within 12 Months.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for glutaraldehyde in Australia is 0.1 ppm (0.41 mg/m^3) as a peak limitation, with a sensitisation notation. A peak limitation is defined by Safe Work Australia as a maximum or peak airborne concentration of a substance determined over the shortest analytically practicable period of time which does not exceed 15 minutes.

The information below on exposure controls and personal protection was obtained from the Halliburton Safety Data Sheet (SDS) on ALDACIDE® G ANTIMICROBIAL (revision date: 11-Dec-2014).

Engineering Controls

Use in a well-ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation. If vapours are strong enough to be irritating to the nose or eyes, the TLV is probably being exceeded, and special ventilation or respiratory protection may be required.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH-certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Full Facepiece Respirator with Organic vapour cartridge with particulate pre-filter.

Hand Protection: Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374). Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480-minute permeation time as per EN 374): Butyl rubber gloves. (>= 0.7 mm thickness). This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g., temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed, then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of the great diversity of types.

Skin Protection: Butyl coated apron or clothing.

Eye protection: Splash proof chemical mono-goggles or safety glasses with side shield in conjunction with a face shield. Do NOT wear contact lenses.

Other Precautions: Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

For aqueous glutaraldehyde solutions at a concentration that is corrosive (i.e., 30% and higher):

Australia Dangerous Goods

UN3265, Corrosive Liquid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S. (Contains Glutaraldehyde)

Class 8

Packing Group III

Environmentally Hazardous Substance

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA). (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

Ema, M., Itami, T., and Kawasaki, H. (1992). Teratological assessment of glutaraldehyde in rats by gastric intubation. Toxicol. Lett. 63: 147-153.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment (HHRA). (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). (2008). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland.

Frantz, S.W., Beskitt, J.L., Tallant, M.J., Futrell, J.W., and Ballantyne, B. (1993). Glutaraldehyde: species comparisons of in vitro skin penetrations. J. Toxicol.-Cut. & Ocular Toxicol. 12: 349-361.

Gross, E.A., Mellick, P.W., Kari, F.W., Miller, F.J., and Morgan, K.T. (1994). Histopathology and cell replication responses in the respiratory tract of rats and mice exposed by inhalation to glutaraldehyde for up to 13 weeks. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 23: 348-362.

Haseman, J.K., Hailey, J.R., and Morris, R.W. (1998). Spontaneous neoplasm incidences in Fischer 344 rats and B6C3F_1 mice in two-year carcinogenicity studies: A National Toxicology Program update. Toxicol. Pathol. 26: 428-441.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology 25:1-5.

Leung, H.W. (2001). Ecotoxicology of glutaraldehyde: review of environmental fate and effects studies. Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety 49: 26-39.

Mirsalis, J.S., Tyson, C.K., Steinmetz, K.L., Loh, E.K., Hamilton, C.M., Bakke, J.P., and Spalding, J.W. (1989). Measurement of unscheduled DNA synthesis and S-phase synthesis in rodent hepatocytes following in vivo treatment: testing of 24 compounds. Environ. Mol. Mutagen. 14: 155-164.

Neeper-Bradley, T.L., and Ballantyne, B. (2000). Two-generation reproduction study by dosing with glutaraldehyde in the drinking water of CD rats. J. Toxicol. Environ. Health A 61: 107-129.

NICNAS. (1994). Glutaraldehyde – Full Public Report. National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS), AGPS, Canberra, Australia.

OECD. (1995). OECD-SIDS document on Glutaraldehyde, CAS No. 111-30-8, UNEP Publications. Accessed at: http://webnet.oecd.org/hpv/ui/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=b13f2e48-0425-4a8a-b7b8-c04cfaab06e8

Stromberg, P.C. (1985). Large granular lymphocyte leukaemia in F344 rats: Model for human T lymphoma, a malignant histiocytosis and T-cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Am. J. Pathol. 119: 517-519.

Thomas, J., Haseman, J.K., Goodman, J.I., Ward, J.M., Loughran, Jr., T.P., and Spencer, P.J. (2007). A review of large granular lymphocytic leukaemia in Fischer 344 rats as an intial step toward evaluating the implication of the endpoint to human cancer risk assessment. Toxicol. Sci. 99: 3-19.

van Birgelen, A.P.J.M., Chou, B.J., Renne, R.A., Grumbein, S.L., Roycroft, J.H., Hailey, J.R., and Bucher, J.R. (2000). Effects of glutaraldehyde in a 2-year inhalation study in rats and mice. Toxicol. Sci. 55: 195-205.

Van Miller, J.P., Hermansky, S.J., Losco, P.E., and Ballantyne, B. (2002). Chronic toxicity and oncogenicity study with glutaraldehyde dosed in the drinking water of Fischer 344 rats. Toxicol. 175: 177-189.

Vergnes, J.S., and Ballantyne, B. (2002). Genetic toxicology studies with glutaraldehyde. J. Appl. Toxicol. 22: 45-60.

Ward, J.M., Rehm, S., and Reynolds, C.W. (1990). Tumours of the haematopoietic system. In: Pathology of Tumours in Laboratory Animals, Vol. 1, Second Edition (Turusov, V.S., and Mohr, U., Eds.), pp. 625-657, International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon, France.

Zissu, D., Bonnet, P., and Binet, S. (1998). Histopathological study in B6C3F1 mice chronically exposed by inhalation to glutaraldehyde. Toxicol. Lett. 95: 131-139.

GLYCERINE
[GLYCEROL]

This dossier on glycerine presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of glycerine in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed glycerine in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment.

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Glycerol

CAS RN:56-81-5

Molecular formula: $C_3H_8O_3$

Molecular weight: 92.09 g/mol

Synonyms: glycerin; alkyl alcohol; 2-propanol; 1,3-dihydroxy-; propanetriol; 1,2,3-propanetriol

SMILES: OCC(O)CO

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Glycerine

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Clear, water-white, viscous, sweet-tasting hygroscopic liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	18.17°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	290°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	1,261 kg/m^3@ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	0.01 Pa @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.75 @ 25°C (measured)	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	1,000 g/L @ 25°C (completely miscible)	2	ECHA
Flash Point	199 °C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	370°C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	1,412 mPa s @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not Applicable	-	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Glycerine is readily biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate. Based on the estimated K_{oc} value, glycerine is expected to be highly mobile in sediment and soil.

B. Biodegradation

Glycerine was readily biodegradable in an OECD 301D test. Degradation was 57% after 5 days, 84% after 15 days, and 92% after 30 days (OECD, 2002) [Kl. score = 2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for glycerine. Using KOCWIN in EPISuite™ (US EPA, 2017), the estimated K_{oc} value from log K_{ow} is 0.1345 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1 L/kg.

Based upon these K_{oc} values, if released to soil, glycerine is expected to have low potential for adsorption and a high potential for mobility. If released to water, based on its K_{oc} and high-water solubility, glycerine is likely to remain in water and not adsorb to sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

No bioconcentration studies have been conducted on glycerine. Glycerine is not expected to bioaccumulate based on the experimental log K_{ow} of -1.75 (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Glycerine has virtually no acute toxicity by the oral and dermal routes. It is non-irritating to the skin and eye and is not a skin sensitizer. No systemic toxicity was seen in animals repeatedly exposed by the dermal and inhalation routes, but liver effects were seen in rats given very high doses in the diet. Glycerine is not genotoxic. Lifetime dietary studies showed no carcinogenic effects in rats. No reproductive or developmental effects were seen in animals given high doses of glycerine in the diet.

B. Metabolism

Glycerine is an intermediate in carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in living organisms.

C. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} values are >5,000 to 58,400 mg/kg in rats, 4,250 to 38,000 mg/kg in mice, 7,750 and 10,000 mg/kg in guinea pigs (OECD, 2002). The oral LD_{50} value of 4,250 mg/kg in mice is not consistent with the range of values found in the available literature and is considered unreliable because of the lack of documentation of the study (OECD, 2002).

All rats died following a 2-hour exposure to saturated vapours of glycerine, while there was no mortality when the exposure was for only one hour (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

No deaths were seen in rabbits following dermal application for 8 hours under occlusive conditions. The dermal LD_{50} is >18,700 mg/kg (Hine et al., 1953).

D. Irritation

Application of 0.5 mL glycerine to the skin of rabbits for 24 hours under occlusive conditions was not irritating (Weil and Scala, 1971; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Instillation of 0.1 ml glycerine into the eyes of rabbits was non-irritating (Weil and Scala, 1971; ECHA).

E. Sensitisation

Male guinea pigs were given ten 0.1 mL injections of a 0.1% solution of synthetic or natural glycerine in isotonic saline every other day over 20 days. Following a two-week period, an 0.05 mL injection was given of the 0.1% glycerine solution. There was no sensitising response (Hine et al., 1953).

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female rats were given in their feed 0, 5, or 20% glycerine for 90 days. Glycerine samples from different companies were compared in separate groups of animals. Body weight gain was higher in the treated rats compared to the controls. The 20% males had increased liver weights relative to body weights with histopathologic changes of generalized cloudy swelling and hypertrophy of the parenchymal cells. The 20% females showed increased relative liver weights but had generalized cloudy swelling in the liver. For the liver changes, there were no differences between the three glycerine samples. Relative heart weights were significant reduced in the 20% females from one glycerine sample, and relative kidney weights were increased in the 20% females from another glycerine sample; these changes were not accompanied by histopathological changes. The NOAEL for this study is 5% glycerine in the diet, which corresponds to an estimated daily intake of 4,580 and 6,450 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

Male and female SD rats were exposed by inhalation (nose-only) to 0, 33, 165, or 660 mg/m^3 of aerosolized glycerine 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. The mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) was <2.0 µm (respirable). The only effect seen was localized irritation of the upper respiratory tract. The NOAEC for systemic toxicity is 660 mg/m3, the highest exposure concentration tested. The NOAEC for localized effects (irritation) is 167 mg/m^3 (Renne, 1992; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]

Dermal

Rabbits were given dermal applications of 0.5 to 5.4 ml/kg glycerine 8 hours/day for 45 weeks. No effects including irritation were noted. The NOAEL is 5.4 ml/kg, which is calculated to be 5,040 mg/kg-day (ECHA)[Kl. score = 2]

G. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on glycerine are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Glycerine

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium strains)	-	-	2	Haworth et al., 1983; ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium strains)	-	-	2	Doolittle et al., 1988; ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (CHO cells)	-	-	2	Doolittle et al., 1988; ECHA
Sister chromatid exchange (human lymphocytes)	-	-	2	Doolittle et al., 1988; ECHA
Unscheduled DNA synthesis (rat hepatocytes)	-	-	2	Doolittle et al., 1988; ECHA
Chromosomal aberrations (CHO cells)	-	-	2	Doolittle et al., 1988; ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In vivo Studies

There are no studies available.

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

Male and female Long-Evans rats were given in their feed 0, 5, 10, or 20% glycerine for two years (the 20% group were for 1 year only). The estimated daily intakes are 0, 2,000, 4,000, and 8,000 mg/kg-day for males: and 0, 2,500, 5,000, and 10,000 mg/kg-day for females. Treatment was discontinued after one year for the 20% animals for reasons that were not stated in the report. Data on mortality and clinical observations were not reported. The tumour incidences were similar between treated and control animals (Hine et al., 1953; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

In a two-generation reproductive toxicity study, male and female rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0 or 20% glycerine solution (in water). There were no treatment-related effects on growth, reproductive performance, fertility, and no histopathological changes in the tissues examined. The NOAEL for this study is 20% glycerine in water, which the daily intake was estimated to be 2,000 mg/kg-day (OECD, 2002; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female Wistar rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 13.1, 60.8, 282, or 1,310 mg/kg-day glycerine during gestational days 6 to 15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 1,310 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 12.8, 59.4, 276, or 1,280 mg/kg-day glycerine during gestational days 6 to 15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 1,280 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]

Pregnant female Dutch rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 11.8, 54.8, 254.5, or 1,180 mg/kg-day glycerine during gestational days 6 to 18. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 1,280 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA)[Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for Glycerine follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

Liver effects were seen in male and female rats in a 90-day dietary study, with a NOAEL of 5% glycerine in the diet. This dose corresponds to an estimate daily intake of 4,580 and 6,450 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (ECHA). In a two-year dietary study, no effects were seen in male or female rats at a dose of 20% glycerine in the diet. It should be noted, however, that the treatment at the dietary level of 20% was for only one year, while the lower doses (5 and 10%) were for two years. No liver effects were noted at any dose level. The NOAEL for the two-year dietary study is the

20% dietary level which corresponds to estimated daily intakes of 8,000 and 10,000 mg/kg-day, for males and females, respectively (Hines et al., 1953; ECHA).

The NOAEL of 4,580 mg/kg-day from the male rats in the 90-day dietary study will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 4,580/ (10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 4,580/1,000 = 4.6 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (4.6 x 70 x 0.1)/2 =16.1 mg/L

B. Cancer

Glycerine was not carcinogenic to rats in a two-year dietary study. Therefore, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Glycerine does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Glycerine is of low toxicity concern to aquatic and terrestrial organisms. Glycerine as fatty acid glyceride and as metabolite of fatty acid glycerides is part of (almost) all organisms (ECHA).

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on glycerine.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Glycerine

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-h LC_{50}	54,000	2	ECHA
Pimephales promelas	96-h LC_{50}	885	2	ECHA
Carassius auratus	96-h LC_{50}	>5000	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	24-h EC_{50}	>10,000	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-h LC_{50}	1,955	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

Glycerine is a naturally occurring substance and part of fish organisms. Chronic studies conducted on fish have determined NOEC values greater than 100 mg/L (ECHA).

Glycerine is used as part of commercial fish feed. And as such shows no hazard towards fish in tested fish feed concentrations up to 7.5% for 12 months. (ECHA)[KI. score =2]

Using USEPA's EPISUITE, the QSAR estimation (ECOSAR v1.11 KOWWIN version 1.67) of chronic fish toxicity resulted in a 30 day chronic value of 9471 mg/L. This result is far above the limit dose of chronic fish testing (100 mg/L). According to this QSAR estimation no chronic hazard for fish can be identified. (ECHA)[KI. score =2].

The chronic toxicity of glycerine to fish was estimated to be 724,000 mg/L based on results from a trend analysis in the OECD QSAR toolbox (version 4.4.1) (ECHA)[KI. score =2].

The chronic toxicity (NOEC) of glycerine to Daphnia magna was estimated to be 897 mg/L based on results from a trend analysis in the OECD QSAR toolbox (version 4.4.1) (ECHA)[KI. score =2].

Using USEPA's EPISUITE, the QSAR estimation (ECOSAR v1.11 KOWWIN version 1.67) of chronic toxicity to Daphnia magna resulted in a 16 day chronic value of 2,230 mg/L (ECHA)[KI. score =2].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

There are no studies available. Glycerine is considered a primordial biomolecule common to all species (Lehninger, 1970).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for glycerine follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for two trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (885 mg/L) and Daphnia (1,955 mg/L). NOEC values from long term studies are also available for fish (9,471 mg/L) and Daphnia (897 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term results from two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 897 mg/L for Daphnia. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 18 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 11.5 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.82/1280) \times 1000 \times 18$
$= 11.5$ mg/kg

Where:

$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.04/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.82\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 1 \times 0.04$
$= 0.04$ L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for glycerine was calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 1 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.24 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.02/1500) \times 1000 \times 18$

= 0.24 mg/kg

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)

BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

= 1 x 0.02

= 0.02 m^3/m^3

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for glycerine calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 1 L/kg.

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Glycerine is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

No bioconcentration studies are available for glycerine. Based on the measured log K_{ow} for glycerine of -1.75,glycerine does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

Glycerine as fatty acid glyceride and as metabolite of fatty acid glycerides is part of (almost) all organisms (ECHA). The chronic NOEC values for glycerine in fish and invertebrates are > 0.1 mg/L. The acute E(L)C50 values for glycerine in fish and invertebrates are >1 mg/L. Thus, glycerine does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, glycerine is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not Classified

B. Labelling

No signal word

A. Pictogram

None.

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a plenty of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapours, mists, or gas.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Other Handling Precautions

Avoid inhalation of vapor or mist.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standards for glycerine (mist) in Australia is as follows 10 mg/m^3 (Time-weighted average, TWA).

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Glycerine is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Anderson, R.C., Harris, P.N., and Chen, K.K. (1950). Toxicological studies on synthetic glycerin. J. Am. Pharm. Assoc. 39: 583-585.

Bringmann, G., and Kuehn, R. (1980). Comparison of the toxicity thresholds of water pollutants to bacteria, algae, and protozoa in the cell multiplication inhibition test. Water. Res. 14: 231-241.

CAS Common Chemistry. CAS, a division of the American Chemical Society, n.d. https://commonchemistry.cas.org/detail?cas_rn=56-81-5 (retrieved 2022-12-12) (CAS RN: 56-81-5). Licensed under the Attribution-Non-commercial 4.0 International License (CC BY-NC 4.0).

Doolittle, D., Lee, D.A., and Lee, C.K. (1988). The genotoxic activity of glycerol in an in vitro test battery. Food Chem. Toxicol. 26: 631-635.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Haworth, S. et al. (1983). Salmonella mutagenicity test results for 250 chemicals. Environ. Mutagen. Suppl. 1: 3-142.

Hine, C.H., Anderson, H.H., Moon, H.D., Dunlap, M.K., and Morse, M.S. (1953). Comparative toxicity of synthetic and natural glycerin. AMA Arch. Ind. Hyg. Occup. Med. 7: 282-291.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Lehninger, A.L. (1970). Biochemistry. The molecular basis of cell structure and function. Worth Publishers, Inc. NY, NY

OECD (2002). SIDS Initial Assessment Report (SIAR) and IUCLID Data Set on Glycerol (CAS No. 56-81-5), UNEP Publications. Available at: http://www.inchem.org/documents/sids/sids/56815.pdf.

Renne, R. (1992). 2-Week and 13-week inhalation studies of aerosolized glycerol in rats. Inhal. Toxicol. 4: 95-111.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

Weil, C.S., and Scala, R.A. (1971). Study of intra- and interlaboratory variability in the results of rabbit eye and skin irritation tests. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 19: 276-360.

GUAR GUM

This dossier on guar gum (CAS RN 9000-30-0) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of the substance in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the chemistry database PubChem. Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): disodium;[[[5-(6-aminopurin-9-yl)-3-hydroxyoxolan-2-yl]oxy-methoxyphosphoryl]oxy-oxidophosphoryl] hydrogen phosphate

CAS RN: 9000-30-0

Molecular weight: 535.15 g/mol; 200,000 to 300,000 daltons (Glickman, 1969)

Molecular formula: $C_{10}H_{14}N_5Na_2O_{12}P_3$

Synonyms: GU-052, guar flour, guaran, gum guar, slocose

SMILES:: COP(=O)(OC1C(CC(O1)N2C=NC3=C(N=CN=C32)N)O)OP(=O)([O-])OP(=O)(O)[O-].[Na+].[Na+]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Guar Gum

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Off-white to yellowish-white powder	-	PubChem
Vapour Pressure	Negligible	-	PubChem
Water Solubility	< 1 g/L @ 20°C (insoluble)	-	PubChem

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Guar gum is a carbohydrate polymer consisting of D-mannose and D-galactose sugars from the guar plant or cluster bean. As a high molecular weight polysaccharide polymer, guar gum is expected to have a negligible vapour pressure. If released to air, a negligible vapour pressure indicates guar gum will exist solely in the particulate phase in the atmosphere. Particulate-phase guar gum will be removed from the atmosphere by wet and dry deposition. If released to soil, guar gum is expected to have no mobility since it is a polymer that binds strongly with soil particles. Volatilisation from moist soil surfaces is not expected to be an important fate process based upon a negligible Henry's Law constant. Likewise, guar gum is not expected to volatilise from dry soil surfaces based upon its vapour pressure. If released into water, guar gum is expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment (PubChem). Half-life data was not available.

Guar gum is expected to readily undergo microbial biodegradation in the environment (on the basis that it is a polysaccharide and expected to be readily biodegradable), and the potential to bioaccumulate in organisms is considered to be low (DoEE, 2017 and USEPA, 2005).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Guar gum exhibits very low acute toxicity by the oral route. It is non-irritating to the skin and minimally irritating to the eyes. Repeated dose toxicity studies in rats showed minimal toxicity from exposure to guar gum in the diet. Guar gum is not genotoxic or carcinogenic. Oral exposure to guar gum did not affect fertility in rats; nor was there any indication of developmental toxicity in either rats or mice.

NICNAS has assessed Guar Gum in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health[1]

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} in rats was reported to be 7,060 mg/kg (Graham *et al.*, 1981) [Kl. Score = 2].

C. Irritation

Guar gum is non-irritating to the skin and minimally irritating to the eyes (McCarty *et al.*, 1990). Nonetheless, ECHA warns that the substance may cause serious eye irritation.

D. Sensitisation

There were reports of workers sensitised to guar gum in a carpet-manufacturing plant. Immediate skin reactivity to guar gum was observed in 8 out of 162 employees, and 11 of 133 participants had serum IgE antibodies to guar gum. These findings are difficult to interpret since carbohydrates, such as guar gum, are generally not associated with allergenicity (Malo, 1990).

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Osborne-Mendel rats were given diets containing 0, 1, 2, 4, 7.5, or 15% guar gum for 91 days. The average daily intakes are: 0; 580; 1,187; 2,375; 4,561 and 10,301 mg/kg/day for males; and 0; 691; 1,362; 2,762; 5,770 and 13,433 mg/kg/day for females. There were no deaths during the study. Body weights were significantly decreased in the ≥1% females and the ≥7.5% males; biologically significant changes (>10%) were seen in the 7.5% females and the 15% males. Liver weights were decreased in the ≥1% dietary groups. Kidney weights were decreased in the ≥7.5% dietary groups and were borderline significant in the 4% group. The 15% group males had reduced bone marrow cellularity; although the level was within normal limits, several of the rats were at the lower end of the normal range. The NOAEL for this study is 4% in the diet or 2,762 mg/kg/day based on reduced body weights in the female rats (Graham *et al.*, 1981) [Kl. Score = 2].

Male and female F344 rats and $B6C3F_1$ mice were given diets containing 0; 6,300; 12,500; 25,000; 50,000 or 100,000 ppm guar gum for 13 weeks. Mean body weights were decreased in the 100,000 ppm male rats and in the ≥50,000 ppm female mice. A dose-related decrease in feed consumption was observed for male and female rats; male and female mice were comparable or higher than that of controls. There were no compound-related clinical signs or histopathological effects. The NOAELs

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber=9000-30-0%2C+

for this study are 50,000 and 25,000 ppm for rats and mice, respectively. Using the fraction of body weight that rats and mice consume per day as food (0.05 and 0.13, respectively; USEPA), the NOAELs corresponds to 2,500 mg/kg/day for rats and 3,250 mg/kg/day for mice (NTP, 1982) [Kl. Score = 2].

Male and female F344 rats and B6C3F$_1$ mice were given diets containing 0 ppm, 25,000 ppm or 50,000 ppm guar gum for 103 weeks. Mean body weights of the high-dose females were lower than those of the controls after week 20 for mice and week 40 for rats. No compound-related clinical signs or adverse effects on survival were observed. Feed consumption by dosed rats and mice of either sex was lower than that of controls. There were no non-neoplastic histopathological effects in either rats or mice that were treatment-related. The NOAEL for both rats and mice is 25,000 ppm. Using the fraction of body weight that rats and mice consume per day as food (0.05 and 0.13, respectively; USEPA), the NOAELs correspond to 1,250 mg/kg/day for rats and 3,250 mg/kg/day for mice (NTP, 1982) [Kl. Score = 2].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

Guar gum was not mutagenic to *S. typhimurium* strains TA 97, TA 98, TA 100, TA 102, TA 104, TA 1535, TA 1537, and TA1538 in the presence or absence of metabolic activation (Zeiger *et al.*, 1992) [Kl. Score = 2].

In vivo Studies

Guar gum was inactive in a rat bone marrow cytogenetic assay at doses up to 5,000 mg/kg (Johnson *et al.*, 2015) Kl. Score = 4].

In a rat dominant lethal mutation test, rats were dosed by oral gavage with either a single or multiple doses of up to 5,000 mg/kg guar gum. There was no indication of a mutagenic effect by guar gum (Lee *et al.*, 1983) [Kl. Score = 2].

G. Carcinogenicity

Male and female F344 rats were given diets containing 0 ppm, 25,000 ppm or 50,000 ppm guar gum for 103 weeks in an NTP chronic bioassay. There were increased incidences of adenomas of the pituitary in male rats and pheochromocytomas of the adrenal medulla in female rats that were statistically significant, but these differences were considered to be unrelated to guar gum administration. When pituitary adenomas or carcinomas and when pheochromocytomas or malignant pheochromocytomas were combined, the statistical differences disappeared. NTP concluded that, under conditions of this bioassay, guar gum was not carcinogenic for F344 rats (NTP, 1982) [Kl. Score = 2].

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were given diets containing 0 ppm, 25,000 ppm or 50,000 ppm guar gum for 103 weeks in an NTP chronic bioassay. Hepatocellular carcinomas occurred in treated male

mice at incidences that were significantly lower than that in controls. The combined incidence of male mice with either hepatocellular adenomas or carcinomas was also significantly lower in the high-dose group. NTP concluded that, under conditions of this bioassay, guar gum was not carcinogenic for B6C3F_1 mice (NTP, 1982) [Kl. Score = 2].

H. Reproductive Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Osborne-Mendel rats were fed diets containing 0, 1, 3, 4, 7.5, or 15% guar gum for 13 weeks before mating, during mating and throughout gestation. The daily intakes for the female rats during gestation were 0; 700; 1,400; 2,700; 5,200 or 11,800 mg/kg/day. Fertility was unaffected by treatment. There were slightly fewer corpora lutea and implantations in the 15% dietary group, but implantation efficiency was unaffected. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 5,200 mg/kg/day (Collins *et al.*, 1987) [Kl. Score = 2].

I. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Osborne-Mendel rats were fed diets containing 0, 1, 3, 4, 7.5, or 15% guar gum for 13 weeks before mating, during mating and throughout gestation. The daily intake for the female rats during gestation were 0; 700; 1,400; 2,700; 5,200 or 11,800 mg/kg/day. There were no deaths during the study. In the 15% group, the number of viable foetuses per litter were slightly reduced but was not statistically significantly different from controls. The authors indicated that the reduction may have been an effect of the decreased number of corpora lutea because the number of resorptions was unaffected in this treatment group. There was no treatment-related effect on foetal development or sex distribution, and there were no teratogenic effects (Collins *et al.*, 1987) [Kl. Score = 2].

Pregnant female rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 9, 42, 200 or 900 mg/kg guar gum on GD 6 to 15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity at any dose level. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 900 mg/kg/day (FDRL, 1973) [Kl. Score = 2].

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 8, 37, 170, or 800 mg/kg guar gum on GD 6 to 15. A significant number of deaths (6 out of 29) occurred in the 800 mg/kg dose group. There were indications of maternal toxicity in the surviving high-dose dams. There was no developmental toxicity at any dose level. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 170 and 800 mg/kg/day, respectively (FDRL, 1973) [Kl. Score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for guar gum follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2021).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

In a two-year NTP chronic bioassay, female rats and mice given 50,000 ppm guar gum in their feed had lower body weights. There were no treatment-related non-neoplastic lesions in either rats or

mice. The NOAEL for this study is 25,000 ppm for rats and mice, which corresponds to 1,250 mg/kg/day for rats and 3,250 mg/kg/day for mice.

The NOAEL of 1,250 mg/kg/day will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 1,250/(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 1,250/100 = <u>13 mg/kg/day</u>

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2021)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2021)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2021)
Drinking water guidance value = (13 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = <u>46 mg/L</u>

B. Cancer

Guar gum was not carcinogenic to rats or mice in two-year dietary studies. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Guar gum does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Guar gum is a polysaccharide polymer. It has low acute toxicity concern for fish but exhibits moderate acute toxicity to invertebrates (*Daphnia*).

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

The 96-hour LC_{50} for *Oncorhynchus mykiss* is 218 mg/L (Biesinger *et al.*, 1976) [Kl. Score = 2].

The 48-hour and 96-hour LC_{50} values for *Daphnia magna* are 42 mg/L and <6.2 mg/L, respectively (Biesinger *et al.*, 1976) [Kl. Score = 2].

Chronic Studies

No studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for guar gum follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for two trophic levels. The acute LC_{50} values are available for fish (218 mg/L) and *Daphnia* (<6.2 mg/L). No chronic studies are available. On the basis that the data consists of acute studies from two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 1,000 has been applied to the lowest reported LC_{50} value of 6.2 mg/L for *Daphnia*. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.006 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

No experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. The K_{ow} and K_{oc} of guar gum cannot be calculated using EPI Suite because the molecular weight of guar gum greatly exceeds the limit of 1,000. Thus, the equilibrium partition method cannot be used to determine a $PNEC_{sediment}$ and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC soil

No experimental toxicity data on soil organisms are available. The K_{ow} and K_{oc} of guar gum cannot be calculated using EPI Suite because the molecular weight of guar gum greatly exceeds the limit of 1,000. Thus, the equilibrium partition method cannot be used to determine a $PNEC_{soil}$ and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2008).

Guar gum is a naturally occurring polysaccharide from the guar plant or cluster bean; it expected to be readily biodegradable. Thus it is not expected to meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The potential to bioaccumulate in organisms is considered to be low. Thus guar gum is not expected to meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no adequate chronic aquatic toxicity studies available on guar gum. The acute LC_{50} values for guar gum are >1 mg/L in fish and invertebrates. Therefore, guar gum does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that guar gum is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Acute Aquatic Toxicity Category 2

B. Labelling

Warning!

According to the classification provided by companies to ECHA in CLP notifications, this substance causes serious eye irritation.

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Remove contaminated clothing. Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

Notes to Physician

May cause asthma-like (reactive airways) symptoms.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Avoid dust formation.

Environmental Precautions

No special environmental precautions required.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Sweep up and dispose in suitable, closed containers.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard specifically for guar gum.

Engineering Controls

Ensure adequate ventilation.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Handle with gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Guar gum is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG (2021). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council.

Biesinger, K.E., Lemke, A.E., Smith, W.E., and Tyo, R.M. (1976). Comparative toxicity of polyelectrolytes to selected aquatic animals. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 48: 183-187; cited in U.S. EPA ECOTOX database.

Collins, T.F.X., Welsh, J.J., Black, T.N., Graham, S.L., and O'Donnell, M.W., Jr. (1987). Study of the teratogenic potential of guar gum. Food Chem. Toxicol. 25: 807-814.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2008). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland.

Food and Drug Research Laboratories, Inc. [FDRL]. (1973). Teratologic evaluation of FDA 71-16 (guar gum) in mice, rats, hamsters, and rabbits. Final report prepared under DHEW contract No. FDA 71-260. Maspeth, NY. NTIS No. PB-223-819/4; cited in CIR (2015).

Glickman M. (1969). Gum technology in the Food Industry, pp. 590, Academic Press, New York; cited in Yoon *et al.* (1998).

Graham, S.L., Arnold, A., Kasza, L., Ruffin, G.E., Jackson, R.C., Watkins, T.L., and Graham, C.H. (1981). Subchronic effects of guar gum in rats. Fd. Cosmet. Toxicol. 19: 287-290.

Johnson, W., Jr., Heldreth, B., Bergfeld, W.F., Belsito, D.V., Hill, R.A., Klaassen, C.D., Liebler, D.C., Marks, J.G., Jr., Shank, R.C., Slaga, T.J., Snyder, P.W., and Andersen, F.A. (2015). Safety assessment of galactomannans as used in cosmetics. Int. J. Toxicol. 34(Suppl. 1): 35S-65S.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Lee, W.R., Abrahamson, S., Valencia, R., Von Halle, E.S., Wuergler, F.E., and Zimmering, S. (1983). The sex-linked recessive lethal test for mutagenesis in *Drosophila melanogaster*. A report of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Gene-Tox Program. Mutat. Res. 123: 183-279.

Malo, J.L., Cartier, A., L'Archevêque, J., Ghezzo, H., Soucy, F., Somers, J., and Dolovich, J. (1990). Prevalence of occupational asthma and immunologic sensitization to guar gum among employees at a carpet-manufacturing plant. J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. 86: 562-569.

McCarty, J.D., Weiner, M., Freeman, C., Aguinaldo, E.R., and Fletcher, M.J. (1990). Primary skin and ocular irritation studies on five food additive plant gums. J. Am. Coll. Toxicol. 1(1): 50-51.

NTP. (1982). NTP Technical Report on the Carcinogenesis Bioassay of Guar Gum (CAS No. 9000-30-0) in F344 Rats and B6C3F_1 Mice (Feed Study), National Toxicology Program, Research Triangle Park, NC.

PubChem. PubChem open chemistry database: https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov

United States Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA]. (2005). Science Assessment for Hydroxypropyl Guar Gum, Lower Risk Pesticide Chemical Focus Group, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, US Environmental Protection Agency. Accessed: http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/inerts/hydroxypropyl.pdf

Zeiger, E., Anderson, B., Haworth, S., Lawlor, T., and Mortelmans, K. (1992). Salmonella mutagenicity tests: V. Results from the testing of 311 chemicals. Environ. Mol. Mutagen. 21: 2-141.

HYDROCHLORIC ACID

This dossier on hydrochloric acid presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of hydrochloric acid in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from OECD-SIDS documents (OECD, 2002a,b) and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed hydrochloric acid in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment.

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Chlorane

CAS RN: 7647-01-0

Molecular formula: HCl

Molecular weight: 36.46 g/mol

Synonyms: Hydrochloric acid; HCl; chlorane; hydrogen chloride; muriatic acid; chlorohydric acid

SMILES: Cl

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of hydrochloric acid

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colourless to slightly yellow gas of fuming liquid with pungent, irritating odour.	2	ECHA
Melting Point	-114.22°C	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	-85°C	4	ECHA
Density	1.639 kg/m^3 @ 0°C (gas) 1190 kg/m^3 @ 15°C (liquid)	4	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	4,104 kPa 4,723 kPa @ 25°C	4	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable	-	-
Water Solubility	Very soluble	4	ECHA
Viscosity	1.7×10^{-6} m^2s @ 20°C	1	ECHA

Hydrochloric acid can exist in a gaseous phase at room temperature and pressure. Hydrochloric acid is also very soluble in water and is a strong acid that dissociates completely in water to hydrogen (H^+) and chloride (Cl^-) ions.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Due to its high water solubility, hydrochloric acid will be found predominantly in the aquatic environment where it dissociates completely to hydrogen (H^+) and chloride (Cl^-) ions. Both ions are ubiquitous in the environment (UNEP, 1995).

The addition of hydrochloric acid to an aquatic ecosystem may decrease the pH depending on the buffer capacity of the receiving water. In general, the buffer capacity is regulated by the equilibria between CO_2, HCO_3^- and CO_3^{2-}:

$CO_2 + H_2O \leftrightarrow HCO_3^- + H^+$ ($pKa_1 = 6.35$)
$HCO_3^- \leftrightarrow CO_3^{2-} + H^+$ ($pKa_2 = 10.33$)

A release of hydrochloric acid into the aquatic environment from the use of HCl could potentially increase the chloride concentration and decrease the pH in the aquatic environment. Table 2 shows the amount of hydrochloric acid that would need to be added to bicarbonate solutions to obtain pH values of 6.0 and 4.0. The UNEP (1995) study reported that the 10th percentile, mean and the 90th percentile of bicarbonate concentrations in 77 rivers in North America, South America, Asia, Africa, Europe and Oceania were 20, 106 and 195 mg/L, respectively. The data show that the decrease in pH depends on the buffer capacity (bicarbonate concentration) of the receiving water. The calculated values in Table 2 were confirmed experimentally.

Table 2: Buffer capacity to maintain the pH based on bicarbonate concentration from UNEP monitoring data (de Groot and van Dijk, 2002; taken from OECD, 2002b)

Initial concentration of HCO_3^-	Final pH	Concentration of HCl required to obtain the final pH value
		Calculated (mg/L)
20 mg/L HCO_3^- (10th percentile 77 rivers)	6.0	8.28
	4.0	11.9
106 mg/L HCO_3^- (mean value of 77 rivers)	6.0	43.9
	4.0	63.2
195 mg/L HCO_3^- (90th percentile 77 rivers)	6.0	80.7
	4.0	116.3

H^+ and Cl^- ions will not adsorb on the particulate matter or surfaces and will not accumulate in living tissues (OECD, 2002a,b).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Hydrochloric acid is a corrosive liquid. Depending on the concentration, aqueous solutions of hydrochloric acid (HCl) are either corrosive, irritating or non-irritating to the skin, eyes and gastrointestinal tract. Vapours from aqueous solutions of HCl can cause respiratory irritation. HCl is not a skin sensitiser. Subchronic inhalation studies show localised irritation to the upper respiratory tract of rats and mice, but no systemic toxicity. No repeated dose toxicity studies have been conducted by the oral route. Positive findings have been reported in some *in vitro* genotoxicity

studies, which are considered to be the result of the pH change in the test system. A lifetime inhalation study showed no carcinogenicity in rats exposed to HCl. No adequate reproductive or developmental studies have been conducted on HCl.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} values in rats were reported to be 238 to 277 mg/kg and 700 mg/kg (OECD, 2002a,b) [Kl. scores = 2 and 4, respectively].

The lethal dose by dermal exposure is > 5,010 mg/kg for rabbits (OECD 2002a,b) [Kl.score=4].

The LC_{50} values in rats for HCl gas are 40,989 and 4,701 ppm for 5 and 30 minutes, respectively (ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. The LC_{50} values in rats for HCl aerosol are 31,008 and 5,666 ppm (45.6 and 8.3 mg/L) for 5 and 30 minutes, respectively (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

C. Irritation

Application of a 37% aqueous solution of HCl for 1 or 4 hours was corrosive to the skin of rabbits (OECD, 2002a,b) [Kl.score=2]. Application of 0.5 mL of a 17% solution of aqueous solution of HCl for 4 hours was corrosive to the skin of rabbits (OECD, 2002a,b) [Kl.score=3]. Moderate skin irritation was observed in rabbits following an application of 0.5 mL of a 3.3% aqueous solution of HCl for five days; no irritation was observed with 0.5 mL of a 1% aqueous solution (OECD, 2002a,b) [Kl.score=2]. In humans, an aqueous solution of 4% of HCl was slightly irritating, while a 10% solution was sufficiently irritating to be classified as a skin irritant (OECD, 2002a,b).

Instillation of 0.1 mL of a 10% aqueous solution of HCl to the eyes of rabbits resulted in severe eye irritation (ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. Instillation of 0.1 mL of a 5% solution of HCl produced corneal opacity, iridial lesions, conjunctival redness and chemosis in 3/3 animals at 1 hour and at day one post-instillation. There was no recovery in any animal and the study was terminated on day two (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

D. Sensitisation

Hydrochloric acid was not a skin sensitiser in a guinea pig maximisation test (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

No adequate studies were located.

<u>Inhalation</u>

Male and female SD rats and F344 rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 10, 20 or 50 ppm 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for up to 90 days. Clinical signs were mainly indicative of the irritant/corrosive nature of HCl. Body weights were significantly decreased in the 50 ppm male F344 rats. There were no treatment-related effects on the haematology or clinical chemistry parameters or urinalysis. At study termination, heart, kidney and testes weights were increased in the 100 and/or 50 ppm groups; these changes were considered to be mainly related to the treatment-related effect on body weight. Histopathological examination showed minimal to mild rhinitis in the

≥ 20 ppm dose groups of both strains of rats (both sexes). The NOAELs for systemic toxicity and localised irritation (site-of-contact) are 20 and 10 ppm, respectively (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were exposed by inhalation to 0, 10, 20 or 50 ppm HCl, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for up to 90 days. Clinical signs were mainly indicative of the irritant/corrosive nature of HCl. Body weights were significantly decreased in the 50 ppm groups. At study termination, absolute liver weights were decreased in the 50 ppm males. Histopathologic examination showed only eosinophilic globules in the nasal epithelium in the 50 ppm animals. The NOAEL for this study is 20 ppm (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Male SD rats were exposed by inhalation to 0 or 10 ppm HCl 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 128 weeks. Survival and body weights were similar between treated and control groups. There was a higher incidence of hyperplasia of the larynx compared to control, but no serious irritating effects of the nasal epithelium (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Dermal

No studies were located.

F. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

Table 3 presents the *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on hydrochloric acid.

Table 3: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on hydrochloric acid

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	-	-	2	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-	+	2	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (CHO cells)	+	+	2	ECHA
Saccharomyces cerevisiae (mitotic recombination	-	-	2	ECHA
E. coli W3110 (pol A+) and P3078 (pol A-) repair assay	-	-	2	ECHA

* +, positive; -, negative

In the mouse lymphoma assay, the mutant frequency increased as the pH was lowered to 6.5 to 6.0 (from increased HCl) in the presence of metabolic activation. A decrease in pH from the addition of HCl to the medium also resulted in clastogenic effects to CHO cells in the absence or presence of metabolic activation. The positive findings in these two studies are considered to be the result of the pH change in the test media.

In vivo Studies

No adequate studies were located.

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No studies were located.

Inhalation

Male SD rats were exposed by inhalation to 0 or 10 ppm HCl 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 128 weeks. Survival and body weights were similar between treated and control groups. There was a higher incidence of hyperplasia of the larynx compared to control, but no serious irritating effects of the nasal epithelium. There was no increased incidence of tumours in the HCl-treated rats compared with controls (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

H. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies were located.

I. Developmental Toxicity

No adequate studies were located.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

Repeated dose, reproductive and developmental toxicity studies by the oral route have not been conducted on hydrochloric acid. These toxicity studies would have questionable usefulness because of the corrosive/irritating nature of hydrochloric acid, which would limit the amount of absorbed HCl. Hydrochloric acid dissociates to hydrogen and chloride ions in bodily fluids, and a significant amount of these ions are already ingested in foods. Furthermore, both ions are present in the body and are highly regulated by homeostatic mechanisms. Thus, an oral toxicological reference and drinking water guidance values were not derived from hydrochloric acid.

The Australian drinking water guideline values for pH (6.5 to 8.5) and chloride (250 ppm, aesthetics) may be applicable (ADWG, 2011).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Hydrochloric acid does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The hazard of hydrochloric acid for aquatic organisms is caused by the hydrogen ion (H^+). The toxicity values in terms of mg/L are not relevant because of the varying buffering capacity of different test systems and different aquatic ecosystems.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

The acute aquatic toxicity studies on hydrochloric acid are listed in Table 4.

Table 4: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on hydrochloric acid

Test Species	Endpoint	Results	Klimisch Score	Reference
Lepomis macrochirus	96-hour LC_{50}	pH 3.25 – 3.5 (20 mg/L)	2	ECHA; OECD 2002a,b
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	pH 4.92 (0.45 mg/L)	1	ECHA
Chlorella vulgaris	72-hour EC_{50} 72-hour EC_{10}	pH 4.7 [growth rate] (0.73 mg/L) PH 4.7 (0.364 mg/L)	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

No chronic studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

PNEC values[1] were not derived for hydrochloric acid because factors such as the buffer capacity, the natural pH and the fluctuation of the pH are very specific for a certain ecosystem.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Hydrochloric acid is an inorganic salt that dissociates completely to hydrogen and chloride ions in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions; both hydrogen and

[1] An aquatic PNEC (mg/L) has been derived as part of the chemical assessment conducted under National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS). However, the chronic aquatic toxicity data set used to derive the PNEC value was not available for review.

chloride ions are also ubiquitous and are present in water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to this inorganic salt.

Hydrogen and chloride ions are essential to all living organisms, and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated. Thus, hydrochloric acid is not expected to bioaccumulate.

No chronic toxicity data exist on hydrochloric acid. The acute EC_{50} values are > 1 mg/L in fish, < 1 mg/L for invertebrates and algae. Thus, hydrochloric acid meets the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that hydrochloric acid is a PBT substance based on toxicity to invertebrates and algae.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

For HCl concentrations of >25%:

- Metal Corrosive Category 1
- Skin Corrosive 1B
- STOT SE Category 3 [Respiratory irritant]

In addition to the hazard statements corresponding to the GHS classification for corrosive, the following non-GHS hazard statement is to be added to the SDS: AUH071: Corrosive to the Respiratory Tract.

B. Labelling

<u>Danger</u>

According to the classification provided by companies to ECHA in REACH registrations this substance causes severe skin burns and eye damage, is toxic if inhaled, may damage fertility or the unborn child, causes serious eye damage, may cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure, may be corrosive to metals and may cause respiratory irritation.

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention immediately, preferably a physician for an ophthalmologic examination.

Skin Contact

For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing. Wash the contaminated area of the body with soap and fresh water. Get medical attention immediately.

Inhalation

Move person to fresh air. Administer oxygen if breathing is difficult. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or another proper respiratory medical device. Give artificial respiration if the victim is not breathing. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth and lips with plenty of water if a person is conscious. Do not induce vomiting. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if the victim ingested the substance. Obtain medical attention immediately if ingested.

Notes to Physician

Treat as corrosive due to pH of the material. All treatments should be based on observed signs and symptoms of distress in the patient.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water spray or fog, or foam.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Containers may explode when heated. Emits toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following materials: halogenated compounds, may release dangerous gases (chlorine).

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Structural firefighters' protective clothing provides limited protection in fire situations only; it is not effective in spill situations where direct contact with the substance is possible. Wear chemical protective clothing that is specifically recommended by the manufacturer. It may provide little or no thermal protection. Wear positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Move containers from the fire area if you can do it without risk.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Ventilate enclosed areas. Do not walk through spilt material. Do not touch damaged containers or spilt material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment, avoid direct contact. Do not breath mist, vapours or spray. Do not get in eyes, on skin or on clothing.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilt

ELIMINATE all ignition sources (no smoking, flares, sparks or flames in immediate area). As an immediate precautionary measure, isolate spill or leak area for at least 50 meters in all directions. Keep unauthorised personnel away. Stay upwind. Keep out of low areas. Do not get water inside container.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Handle and open container with care. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat. Use caution when combining with water. DO NOT add water to corrosive liquid; ALWAYS add corrosive liquid to water while stirring to prevent the release of heat, steam and fumes. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment, and avoid direct contact. Do not breath mist, vapours or spray. Do not get in eyes, on skin or on clothing. Do not ingest. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling and before eating, drinking or using tobacco.

Storage

Keep contain tightly closed. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated place. Keep away from incompatible materials. Keep from direct sunlight. Separate from alkalis. Do not store above 49°C/120°F.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for hydrochloric acid in Australia is 5 ppm (7.5 mg/m^3 as a peak limitation, with a sensitisation notation). A peak limitation is defined by Safe Work Australia as a

maximum or peak airborne concentration of a substance determined over the shortest analytically practicable period of time that does not exceed 15 minutes.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: If workers are exposed to concentrations above the exposure limit, they must use appropriate, certified respirators. Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection is based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazard of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Hand Protection: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.

Skin Protection: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling hydrochloric acid.

Eye Protection: Wear chemical splash goggles and face shield.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products; before eating, smoking and using the lavatory; and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Australian Dangerous Goods

UN 1789 (HYDROCHLORIC ACID)

Class: 8

Packing Group: II or III

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

de Groot, W.A., & van Dijk, N.R.M. (2002). Addition of hydrochloric acid to a solution with sodium bicarbonate to a fixed pH. Solvay Pharmaceuticals, Study No. A SOL.S.027; cited in OECD 2002a and 2002b.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2002a). IUCLID Data Set for Hydrogen chloride (CAS No. 7647-01-0). UNEP Publications.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2002b). Screening Information Dataset (SIDS) Initial Assessment Report for Hydrogen chloride (CAS No. 7647-01-0). UNEP Publications.

UN Environment Programme [UNEP]. (1995). Water quality of world river basins. UNEP Environment Library No. 14, Nairobi, Kenya; cited in OECD, 2002a and 2002b.

HYDROTREATED LIGHT PETROLEUM DISTILLATE

This dossier on hydrotreated light petroleum distillate (CAS RN 64742-47-8) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of this substance in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 1,4-bis(propan-2-yl)benzene; 7,7-dimethylhexadecane; octadecane

CAS RN: 64742-47-8

Molecular formula: Not available (UVCB substance)

Molecular weight: Not available (UVCB substance)

Synonyms: Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light

SMILES: CC(C)C1=CC=C(C=C1)C(C)C.CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC.CCCCCCCCCC(C)(C)CCCCCC

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate is a UVCB substance (unknown variable composition or biological substance) containing aliphatic (linear, branched, and/or cyclic paraffins) molecules of carbon and hydrogen. Physical and chemical properties were not available for the UVCB hydrocarbon. As a result, information was obtained from a read-across substance (hydrodesulfurised kerosine). Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Hydrodesulfurised Kerosine (CAS RN 64742-81-0)

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	-49°C (pour point) @ 101.3 kPa.	2	ECHA
Boiling Point[1]	90 to 320°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	770 to 850 kg/m^3 @ 15°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	<1,000 to 37,000 Pa at 37.8°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	1.99 – 18.02 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	0.000009 – 0.00645 g/L @ 25 °C	-	OECD
Viscosity	1.1 to 2.5 mm^2/s @ 20°C (kinematic)	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	220 - 250°C (for kerosines)	2	ECHA

[1] CAS numbers in this category indicate a boiling point range of 90-320 deg Celsius.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Representative substances are expected to be readily biodegradable. They are highly insoluble in water and have high adsorption potential. They have a low potential to bioaccumulate.

While sediment and soil are expected to be the main targets for environmental distribution, biodegradation potential is expected to offset sorption. In fact, fugacity modelling suggests that accumulation in sediment is expected to be several orders of magnitude less than 1%, relative to soil, water and air compartments.

B. Partitioning

Based on Henry's Law Constant values > 4.76 x 10^4 Pa-m^3/mol @25 ^oC, members of this group have the potential to volatilise from water or moist soil surfaces. These chemicals are unlikely to degrade by hydrolysis as they lack a functional group that is hydrolytically reactive. However, in the air, category members have the potential to rapidly degrade through indirect photolytic processes (OECD, 2012).

C. Biodegradation

Kerosine's are readily to inherently biodegradable. In the supporting OECD 301 study, naphtha solvents were readily biodegraded in 28 days but not within the 10-day window. The mean of three samples was 61% theoretical biological oxygen demand on Day 28. In a valid OECD 301F supporting study Kerosine Mid-Blend was not considered readily biodegradable in 28 days, with less than 60% degradation on day 28 (58.6%). However, according to USEPA guidance for biodegradability, it is considered inherently biodegradable because significant degradation occurred). Based on this and the known properties of hydrocarbons in the range C9 to C16, kerosines are often considered not readily biodegradable; but as they can be degraded by microorganisms, they are regarded as being inherently biodegradable.

If a chemical is found to be inherently or readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

Standard adsorption/desorption studies are not applicable to petroleum UVCB substances. Mackay Level III modelling indicates that category member constituents partition mostly to the sediment and soil compartments rather than air compartment when an equal emission rate (1000 kg/hr) to the air, water, and soil compartment is assumed. When release occurs only to either the air, or soil compartment, constituents are indicated in the modelling to partition largely to the compartment to which they are released. When released to the water compartment, constituents are indicated by the model to partition to either water or sediment (HPVIS). However, based on the member category low solubility, partitioning to sediment would be expected.

E. Bioaccumulation

No experimental studies are available on the substance. Using BCFBAF in EPISuite™, the estimated BCF of a representative substance is 0.893 L/kg based on the Arnot-Gobas model that includes biotransformation and upper trophic. Thus, bioaccumulation is not expected (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

The information presented within this Section was derived in part from read-across substances: hydrodesulfurised kerosine (CAS RN 64742-81-0) and undiluted JP-8 jet fuel (CAS No. 8008-20-6).

A. Summary

The substance has low acute toxicity by the oral and dermal route. It is not irritating to the skin and eyes, but it is a skin sensitiser. Aside from minor changes in body weight, no adverse effects were seen in animals given repeated doses by the oral route. The substance is not genotoxic when tested in both *in vitro* and *in vivo* assays. There is no indication that this substance will cause malformations or have an adverse effect on reproduction and development. This information was derived in part from products of similar structure or composition.

B. Toxicokinetics

The studies of the pharmacokinetics (i.e., absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion) of kerosine are scarce. There are some *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies available on jet fuels. However, because jet fuel is a complex mixture, these studies use certain constituents of jet fuels as marker compounds to describe the total jet fuel's pharmacokinetics. There are more data available for a number of kerosine constituents, and these can be used as a basis for understanding the pharmacokinetics of kerosine as a whole. There are three ways in which humans are exposed to kerosine: by inhalation; ingestion; and dermal contact. Due to the relatively low volatility of kerosine and jet fuels, dermal exposure can be a more important route of exposure than exposure via inhalation. During many operations involving aircraft fuel tanks there is a significant potential for dermal exposure. Ingestion occurs primarily as a consequence of incidental ingestion.

Groups of five male C3H mice were dosed with a single dermal application of 15 or 60 µL kerosine (30% straight-run hydrotreated and 70% hydrocracked kerosine) spiked with radiolabelled naphthalene or tetradecane, and sacrificed after 96 h exposure (Mobil, 1994). Another group of five male C3H mice were exposed by air to the same compounds and doses in a metabolism cage to determine passive inhalation. The results of the dermal exposure show that 5% of the labelled tetradecane and 15% of the labelled naphthalene were absorbed over 96 h. The inhalation experiments showed that 2.8% of the labelled naphthalene was bioavailable. Comparison of these data with a similar dataset obtained with a 25% concentration of the test compounds diluted in mineral oil, revealed that dilution did not affect the absorption of the test compound.

Four groups of eight male Sprague-Dawley rats were exposed to 1, 4, 8, or 16 mL kerosine through the abdominal skin for 2 h at a skin area of 4, 8, 16 or 64 cm2, respectively (Tsujino et al., 2003). Before, during and after the experiment, blood samples were taken and analysed for trimethylbenzenes and aliphatic hydrocarbons. Trimethylbenzenes were detectable in blood within 5-20 min and showed a dose dependent absorption. High concentrations of aliphatic hydrocarbons were detected in the exposed skin as compared to the blood concentration. The aliphatic hydrocarbon levels were dependent on the amount of kerosine exposed per unit area.

The systemic distribution of kerosine components in the blood and tissues of rats following *in vitro* dermal exposures was investigated, using trimethylbenzenes and aliphatic hydrocarbons (C9-C16) as biomarkers (Tsujinoet al., 2002). The trimethylbenzenes were absorbed through the skin and detected in blood and tissues to a greater extent as compared to the aliphatics. The data indicate that kerosine components are absorbed percutaneously and distributed to the various organs via the blood circulation. Distribution of trimethylbenzenes in blood and tissues following dermal exposure

is (at decreasing concentrations): kidney > blood > liver > adipose > brain > spleen > lung = muscle. Distribution of aliphatics in blood and tissues following dermal exposure is (at decreasing concentrations): blood > adipose > muscle > lung > liver > kidney > spleen > brain.

The inhalation studies demonstrate that the volatile kerosine constituents are well absorbed (31 – 54%) and are distributed mainly in the fat tissue. Aromatics were metabolised at a higher rate than naphthenes, n-alkanes, isoalkanes and 1-alkenes. Dermal application of kerosine or jet fuel generally shows that the aromatics and aliphatics are well absorbed into the skin. Subsequently, the aromatics penetrate the skin at a higher rate than the alkanes. SKINPERM calculations indicate that although skin permeation rates of alkanes, naphthenes and aromatics are more or less comparable, the latency times of alkanes are longer than the latency times of naphthenes and aromatics. After absorption, the kerosine constituents are distributed via the blood circulation to the fat tissue and various organs. Studies with oral exposure to kerosine indicate that gastrointestinal absorption of kerosine is slow and incomplete, resulting in low bioavailability.

C. Acute Toxicity

Kerosines are of low acute toxicity, with an oral LD50 greater than 5,000 mg/kg (rat), a dermal LD50 greater than 2,000 mg/kg (rabbit), and an inhalation LC50 greater than 5.28 mg/L (rat). The most important effects in animals following very high oral doses were slight irritation of the stomach and the gastrointestinal tract. The only adverse effects observed in acute inhalation studies were decreased activity and breathing frequency at very high doses. Dermal application of kerosine did not lead to acute toxic systemic effects. Clinical effects observed were related to dermal irritation rather than to systemic toxicity. The acute toxicity of kerosine is not classified by EU CLP Regulation (EC No. 1272/2008).

Oral

In the key acute oral toxicity study (Klimisch score=1; ARCO, 1992a), groups of fasted (5 per sex), young adult, Sprague Dawley rats were given a single oral dose of undiluted thermocracked kerosine at a dose of 5,000 mg/kg bw and observed for 14 days. There were no treatment related mortalities. All of the study animals exhibited one or more of the following clinical signs: nasal discharge, ocular discharge, abnormal stools, lethargy, stained coat, and alopecia. All animals gained weight during study period. At necropsy, one of the ten animals exhibited visual lesions, the remaining nine showed signs of alopecia in the inguinal and/or perineal regions. The oral LD50 was determined to be greater than 5000 mg/kg in males and females.

In supporting studies conducted on kerosine substances, rats were administered single oral gavage doses of the test substance. The results supported an oral LD50 of > 5,000 mg/kg in males and females.

Inhalation

In the key acute inhalation toxicity study (Klimisch score = 1; API, 1987a), groups of Sprague-Dawley rats, five males and five females, were exposed by inhalation route to straight-run kerosine for 4 hours to their whole body at a single dose of 5.28 mg/L (vapour, analytical). All except one animal had normal growth rates throughout the study. The one exception on day 8 had a body weight less than its starting body weight but by the end of the study normal growth had resumed. All animals exhibited decreased activity during the exposure. Otherwise, there were no treatment-related clinical signs of toxicity. No macroscopic lesions were observed in any animal at post-mortem and no microscopic changes were observed in any lung section examined. The LC50 was greater than 5.28 mg/L.

In supporting studies conducted on kerosine substances, rats were administered single doses of the test substance via inhalation. The LC50s as measured based on mortality and systemic effects do not indicate classification of kerosine as an acute inhalation toxicant. One supporting study on deodorised kerosine showed a lack of systemic effects after repeated exposure to rats (6 hours each day for 4 days) and resulted in an LC50 of > 7.5 mg/L (Carpenter et al., 1976). Another supporting study on deodorised kerosine showed a lack of systemic effects after a single 6-hour exposure to cats and resulted in an LC50 of > 6.4 mg/L (Carpenter et al., 1976).

Dermal

In the key acute dermal toxicity study (Klimisch score=1; ARCO, 1992g), groups of young adult New Zealand White rabbits, five males and five females, were dermally exposed to undiluted thermocracked kerosine for 24 hours to 10% of their body surface area at a dose of 2,000 mg/kg. Animals were then observed for 14 days. There were no mortalities and all animals gained weight during the study. All of the animals exhibited one or more of the following clinical signs during the observation period: dermal irritation (erythema, oedema, eschar, fissuring and/or dried skin) and/or abnormal stools. Apart from skin irritation, there were no other abnormalities noted at necropsy. The dermal LD50 was determined to be greater than 2,000 mg/kg in both males and females.

In supporting studies conducted on kerosine substances, rabbits were administered single dermal doses of the test substance, and results supported a dermal LD50 of > 2,000 mg/kg in males and females.

D. Irritation

Skin

In the key study, young adult rabbits (6 females) were dermally exposed (occlusive coverage) to 0.5 mL of undiluted kerosine/heating oil for 24 hours on both intact and abraded skin sites. Each of the test sites was evaluated for skin responses for 9 days post-exposure and was scored using the Draize scale. The mean erythema score from 24 to 72 hours was 3.46/4 while the mean oedema score from 24 to 72 hours was 2.33/4. While this protocol deviates from current guidelines that state exposure should be semi-occlusive over 4 hours, and to intact skin only, this study is included as key to show the irritating nature of kerosine products.

In another guideline study conducted according to GLP and in accordance with current guidelines, young adult New Zealand White rabbits (3 per sex) were dermally exposed (semi-occlusive coverage) to 0.5 mL of undiluted odourless kerosine, for 4 hours. Animals were observed for seven days after exposure. Irritation was scored based on the Draize method (1959). The mean erythema score from 24 to 72 hours was 0.17/4 while the mean oedema score from 24 to 72 hours was 0/4.

Additional supporting studies are provided on straight run kerosine, odourless kerosine, hydrocracked kerosine, hydrodesulfurised kerosine, Jet Fuel A, Jet Fuel A1, JP-5, and Cherry Point Jet Fuel A. Most of the studies are valid in their methodology, but they differ from the current OECD guidelines in that animals were exposed under occluded conditions for 24 hours instead of semi-occluded conditions for 4 hours. Considering the conditions of the test, results must be interpreted carefully for the purposes of classification and labelling. The mean scores for erythema and oedema have been assessed against the deviations and provided the test would be conducted under standard conditions, the overall weight of evidence indicates that kerosines are irritating to skin. Kerosines are classified as irritating to the skin according to criteria in EU CLP Regulation (EC No. 1272/2008).

Effects on skin irritation/corrosion: irritating

Eyes

Several well-controlled (GLP) animal experiments performed on a variety of kerosines indicate that none of the kerosines and jet fuels tested were more than slightly irritating to the eyes. In addition, a number of short reports on eye irritation studies on JP-5 and JP-8 show no eye irritation whatsoever in rabbits (6 unwashed eyes; 3 washed eyes): all scores 0.0 for up to 7 days (end of the study). None of the hazard assessments of kerosine and jet fuel constituents have resulted in classification for eye irritation.

In the key study selected for primary eye irritation, 0.1mL of undiluted thermocracked kerosine was instilled into the conjunctival sac of the right eye of three female young adult New Zealand White rabbits and observed through 72 hours. Irritation was scored according to the Draize method (1959). There was no evidence of damage to the cornea or iris for all animals over all scoring periods. Mild conjunctivae indicators such as redness, chemosis, and discharge were evident at the one-hour scoring interval, but not at any of the other scoring intervals. Fluorescein staining scores were zero for all study animals over all scoring periods.

The average irritation score was 0.0 for the cornea, iris and conjunctivae.

Based on the evidence, kerosine is not an eye irritant.

E. Sensitisation

In animal assays for skin sensitisation such as the Magnusson-Kligman GPMT and the Buehler assay, kerosines and jet fuels did not trigger a positive response.

In the key dermal sensitisation study (Klimisch score=1; ARCO, 1992q), thermocracked kerosine in mineral oil was tested on male young adult Pig/Hartley guinea pigs using a modified Buehler technique. During the challenge phase, a second exposure of a 1:4 dilution of thermocracked kerosine to induced test animals did not yield higher response grades, severity, or incidence than those associated with the naive challenge control group exposed to thermocracked kerosine. During the challenge phase, exposure of 0.2% DNCB to induction positive control animals elicited significantly higher response grades, severity indices, and incidence over the naive DNCB challenge control group. The vehicle irritation control group was free of dermal irritation during the challenge phase. Therefore, under the conditions of this study, thermocracked kerosine is not considered a delayed contact sensitiser while DNCB induced an appropriate positive response.

Based on test data, there was no evidence of skin sensitisation; therefore, kerosine is not classified for skin sensitisation according to EU CLP Regulation (EC No. 1272/2008)

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

In the key oral subchronic study (Klimisch score=1; Mattie et al., 2000), male rats were treated for 70 to 90 days with 0 (1mL of distilled water), 750, 1,500, or 3,000 mg/kg/day of undiluted JP-8 jet fuel, then mated to untreated females (one female at a time). Males were gavaged throughout the cohabitation period and were returned to their individual cage after successful mating. In the second part of the study, female rats were administered the test compound at doses of 0 (1mL of distilled water), 375, 750, or 1,500 mg/kg/day undiluted JP-8 jet fuel for 90-day prior to mating, through

mating, gestation, delivery, and lactation for a total of 21 week. During mating, they were housed with untreated males.

There were no effects on clinical signs or mortality in either sex. Haematology, clinical chemistry, and urinalysis were measured only in females without any effects noted. Body weights in male rats were decreased in a dose-dependent manner and was likely related to nephropathy, which is specific in male rats treated with hydrocarbons, and not relevant for human exposure. In females, body weight was only significantly reduced in the high-dose group. Absolute and relative liver weights were increased in mid- and high-dose females but were not likely biologically significant due to the lack of changes in clinical chemistry or histopathology in the liver. The test compound caused perianal dermatitis (high-dose only) and stomach hyperplasia (mid- and high-dose) in the female rats. There was a dose-related decrease in pup weight that was significant in the 750 mg/kg/day group on postnatal day 4 only and in the 1,500 mg/kg/day group from postnatal day 4 through postnatal day 21 but had recovered by postnatal day 90. There were no treatment-related effects on reproduction or sperm parameters in males. There were no effects on reproduction, gestation, or litter size in females.

The study low observed adverse effect level (LOAEL) for systemic effects is 1,500 mg/kg/day and the no observed adverse effects level (NOAEL) for systemic effects is 750 mg/kg/day, based on reduced body weight in dams and in pups. The LOAEL for adult male rats exposed to JP-8 orally was 750 mg/kg/day due to changes in clinical pathology, body weight, organ weights and the same irritation seen in female rats. The decrease in male rat bodyweight is very likely due to the male rat-specific nephropathy and is therefore not considered for the derivation of the oral NOAEL. The reproduction NOAEL was 3,000 and 1,500 mg/kg/day in males and females, respectively.

Inhalation

In a key subchronic inhalation toxicity study (Klimisch score=1; Mattie et al., 1991), JP-8 jet fuel was administered to 95 male Fisher 344 rats, 75 female Fischer 344 rats, and 100 male and female C57BL/6 mice by dynamic whole body vapour exposure at concentrations of 0, 500 or 1,000 mg/m3(0, 0.5, or 1.0 mg/L) as a vapour for 24 hours per day, 7 days/week for a total of 90 days. The male rats developed hydrocarbon-induced nephropathy at both treatment concentrations. Male rats had decreased body weight and decreased absolute and relative kidney weight at both treatment concentrations. Female rats were unaffected by treatment. In mice, no significant clinical signs of toxicity were noted that differentiated the groups that were treatment-related. The no observed adverse effect concentration (NOAEC) for male rats is difficult to establish, since potential adverse effects may be masked by male rat specific hydrocarbon nephropathy. However, based on the hydrocarbon-induced nephropathy and reduced body weights and increased kidney weights, the lowest observed adverse effects concentration (LOAEC) in male rats is 500 mg/m^3. The LOEC for male mice is also 500 mg/m^3, but it was not treatment related. The NOAEC for female rats and mice is greater than or equal to 1,000 mg/m^3. This was the highest dose tested in the study.

In a subacute inhalation toxicity study (Klimisch score = 1; API, 1986), hydrodesulfurised kerosine vapour was administered to 20 Sprague-Dawley rats/sex/concentration by dynamic whole-body exposure at a concentration of 24 mg/m^3 (0.024 mg/L) for 6 hours per day, 5 days/week for 4 weeks. There were no compound related effects in mortality, clinical signs, body weight, haematology, clinical chemistry, organ weights, or gross and histologic pathology. Therefore, the NOAEC is greater than or equal to 24 mg/m^3. This was the highest dose tested in the study.

Dermal

In a key sub-chronic dermal study hydrodesulfurised kerosine was applied at concentrations of 20, 40 or 60% (v/v) at a rate of 1 ml/kg/day to the shorn intrascapular region of groups of 12 individually housed male and female, Sprague-Dawley rats (aged 7-9 weeks). This was equivalent to doses of test material of 165, 330 or 495 mg/kg/day. Dosing was continued for five days a week for 13 weeks. In addition, a group of 12 male and 12 female rats of similar age were administered mineral oil at a dose rate of 1 ml/kg/day; these animals served as vehicle controls. 12 rats/sex/group each in the vehicle controls and high dose group were maintained for a 4-week recovery period. Ingestion of the test material was prevented by using a collar and removal of any residual test or control material from the skin. Animals were observed for clinical signs prior to dosing and 1, 6 and 24 hours after the first dose. Subsequently, observations were made prior to each dose being applied.

Prior to the administration of each dose, the treated skin site was evaluated for dermal irritation using the Draize scoring method. Body weights were recorded prior to the first dose and weekly thereafter. An ophthalmic examination was conducted on each rat prior to application of the first dose and again prior to sacrifice at the end of the study. During the week prior to the first dose, each rat was subjected to a functional observation battery (FOB). The FOB was conducted again 1, 6 and 24 hours after the first dose and at 7 and 14 days. During the study, the FOB, motor activity and startle response testing was conducted on all rats at weeks 4, 8 and 12. At week 14 blood samples were collected from 12 animals/sex/group. Full necropsies were performed at week 14 on 6 rats/sex/group and at week 18 on the recovery rats (vehicle and high dose groups). Each full necropsy included an examination of the external surface of the body and its contents. The remaining six rats of each group were anesthetized with an intraperitoneal injection of Pentothal and transcardially perfused in-situ using 10% neutral-buffered formalin and given a limited necropsy. For these rats, no organs were weighed, and specific tissues were also collected for subsequent microscopic testing.

There was a generally dose-related increase in the incidence and severity of various skin conditions at the treated site. Males seemed to be more sensitive than females as they were affected at all doses, however, the effects indicated very little irritation. Recovery group animals revealed complete recovery in the females and minimal hyperkeratosis in the high dose group males. At necropsy no substance-related observations were made for males in any group. In the females there was a suggestion of a possible treatment-related effect which occurred in 7 rats across all groups and consisted of skin crusts or ulceration at the site of application of test material. Haematological and serum clinical parameters were unaffected by treatment.

All animals survived until scheduled termination. There were no test substance-related effects on survival, clinical observations (apart from skin irritation), neurobehavioral signs or ophthalmological findings. The NOEL for systemic toxicity was >495 mg/kg/day. The LOEL for slight dermal irritation was 165 mg/kg/day, equivalent to ~ 1 mg/cm^2.

G. Genotoxicity

In vitro Gene Mutation in Mammalian Cells

Key in vitro gene mutation studies in mammalian cells were identified. In a study by the American Petroleum Institute (API, 1984b), cultures of mouse lymphoma cells were exposed to hydrodesulfurised kerosine with or without metabolic activation by Aroclor 1254-induced rat liver S9 fraction. Under non-activation conditions the test material induced a good range of toxicities for evaluation (relative growths ranged from 2.8% to 65.3%). None of the assays induced a mutant

frequency that exceeded the minimum criterion (40.8 x 10-6). The test material was not mutagenic under non-activation conditions. In the presence of metabolic activation, a wide range of toxicities was induced (6.1 to 107.9% relative growths). The minimum criterion mutant frequency of 69.0 x 10-6 was not exceeded. The test material was therefore considered non mutagenic under activation conditions. In a study by API (1977) (Klimisch score = 1), mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells were exposed to straight-run kerosine in acetone vehicle at concentrations ranging from 0.04 to 0.065 µL/mL (with metabolic activation) or 0.006 to 0.13 µL/mL (without activation). There was no evidence that straight-run kerosine induced mutant colonies over background levels.

In vitro Cytogenicity in Mammalian Cells

Hydrodesulfurised kerosine was tested in the sister chromatid exchange assay using Chinese hamster ovary cells (API, 1988a). The assay was conducted with Aroclor-induced rat liver S-9 activation system. A small but statistically significant increase in the frequency of sister chromatid exchanges was observed at the high and low concentrations with metabolic activation. These increases appeared to be random and of no biological significance. There were no significant increases observed at any concentration in the absence of metabolic activation. Under the conditions of the study, hydrodesulfurised kerosine is negative in the sister chromatid exchange assay with Chinese hamster ovary cells.

In vivo Cytogenicity

Based on weight of evidence kerosine substances were found to be non-mutagenic through cytogenic investigations.

In six in vivo bone marrow cytogenetic studies in the rat, there were no indications of chromosomal aberrations. Although an in vivo Sister Chromatid Exchange study in the mouse gave positive findings in the male group (but not in the females) the positive findings in the males were associated with signs of toxicity (lethargy and weight loss) at the very high-top dose used in the study (4,000 mg/kg), both on the day of the administration of the kerosine and the day after (when they were sacrificed).

In a rat bone marrow micronucleus assay (API, 1985c, Klimisch score = 1), straight run kerosine (CAS RN 800-20-6) was administered to Sprague Dawley rats. Straight run kerosine was not considered to induce chromosomal aberrations in bone marrow cells of rats. In another bone marrow micronucleus assay (API, 1984b, Klimisch score = 1), hydrodesulfurised kerosine (CAS RN 64742-81-0) was administered to rats. No clinical signs of toxicity were exhibited by the rats, and there was no significant increase in frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes in bone marrow as compared to control. In a study by API (1977) (Klimisch score = 1), straight-run kerosine (CAS RN 8008-20-6) was administered to 45 male rats. No significant increase in the frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes was observed.

In vivo Gene Mutation

Key in vivo gene mutation studies were identified. In a sperm cell dominant lethal mutation assay (API, 1980b, Klimisch score = 1), Jet Fuel A was administered via inhalation route to male mice at concentrations of 100 or 400 ppm for a 6-hour exposure period, 5 days per week for 8 weeks. Males were mated with females, and the uteri of pregnant females were examined for living and dead implants. Jet Fuel A did not increase the incidence of post-implantation deaths. In another study by API (1973) (Klimisch score = 1), deodorised kerosine was administered subcutaneously to 10 male Swiss-Webster mice in corn oil vehicle or intraperitoneally to 10 Long-Evans rats undiluted at a dose of 1.0 mL/kg. Males were mated with females, and no pattern of decreased pregnancy rate or increased embryo loss was observed in the females.

H. Carcinogenicity

Kerosine is not carcinogenic when animals are exposed via the oral or inhalation route (ECHA).

Male mice were administered dermally 37.5µL of jet fuel A to the shaved backs of 50 mice per dose, twice a week for 2 years or intermittently so that application of the jet fuel was suspended when dermal irritation was noted in 20% of the group and was resumed when irritation resolved in all but 20% of the affected animals. There was a significant increase in tumours at the application site with continuous treatment compared to the control (0% versus 44%), but not with intermittent treatment (0% versus 2%). With continuous treatment, there was a treatment-related increase in dermal tumour incidence compared to controls. However, stopping treatment during dermal irritation nearly eliminated the carcinogenic effect (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 1].

Male and female mice were administered dermally 25 mg of petroleum-derived jet fuel A to the shaved backs of 25 mice, three times a week for 105 weeks. Due to high mortality, jet fuel A application was discontinued during week 62, but surviving animals were observed until study termination. There was a significant increase in tumours at the application site (0%, 26%, and 26% in the controls, JP-4, and jet A groups). The majority of the tumours were squamous cell carcinomas or fibrosarcomas. At the doses tested, there was a treatment-related increase in dermal tumour incidence when compared to controls. The results of the study indicate that there was a treatment-related increase in dermal tumour incidence when compared to controls, therefore it can be concluded that Jet fuel A has a carcinogenic effect on mice at 25 mg dosage (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 1].

Straight-run kerosine (CAS RN 8008-20-6) and hydrodesulfurised kerosine (CAS RN 64742-81-0) were tested in standard 2-year bioassays in mice. The animals, 50 per group, were treated twice weekly with 50 µl straight-run kerosine or with hydrodesulfurised kerosine. It was concluded that both straight-run and hydrodesulfurised kerosine were moderate skin carcinogens (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 2].

In the key carcinogenicity study from NTP, JP-5 navy fuel in acetone was administered to 50 mice dermally at dose levels of 0 (vehicle control), 250, or 500 mg/kg bw/day for up to 103 weeks. There was a significant decrease in survival in females at both treatment doses. Remaining high-dose females were sacrificed at week 90. There was no treatment-related effect on survival in male mice. The LOAEL is 250 mg/kg/day, based on dermatitis and decreased survival in females. No NOAEL can be determined. At the doses tested, there was not a treatment-related increase in tumour incidence when compared to controls (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 1].

The potential influence of skin irritation on tumour development in long-term mouse skin painting studies was investigated as part of the CONCAWE middle distillates programme. The study included straight run hydrotreated kerosine (MD3). The test material was applied to the shorn skin of three groups of 50 male mice for 104 weeks. For the straight run hydrotreated kerosine, skin tumours only developed in the group of animals in which substantial skin irritation occurred during the study. Since no polycyclic aromatic compounds were detected in the straight run kerosine it is concluded that the occurrence of tumours is likely to have been caused by a non-genotoxic mechanism. This conclusion is consistent with reports by others that lighter middle distillates are tumour promotors but not initiators and furthermore that skin irritation plays an important role in skin tumour development. These tumours are probably the consequence of a continuous cycle of cell damage and repair caused by chronic skin irritation. The conclusions gained from this study can be applied to other carcinogenicity studies on kerosines, and they show that tumours are noted in the presence of repeated dermal irritation, and that kerosines lack a genotoxic mechanism of carcinogenicity (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 1].

I. Reproductive Toxicity

There are no specific reproductive toxicity data for the substance but there are data available with ECHA as migrated information which is read-across based on grouping of substances (category approach).

An OECD Guideline 415 One-Generation Reproduction Toxicity study was conducted. This was a reproductive study performed in two parts. In the first part, males were treated for 70 to 90 days with 0 (1mL of distilled water), 750, 1,500, or 3,000 mg/kg/day of undiluted JP-8 jet fuel, then mated to untreated females (one female at a time). In the second part of the study, female rats were administered the test compound at doses of 0 (1mL of distilled water), 375, 750, or 1,500 mg/kg/day undiluted JP-8 jet fuel for 90 -day prior to mating, through mating, gestation, delivery, and lactation for a total of 21 weeks.

There were no changes in clinical signs or mortality in parental animals. Body weights in male rats were decreased in a dose-dependent manner. Terminal body weights were approximately 545 grams, 520 grams, 475 grams, and 315 grams in the control, 750, 1,500, and 3,000 mg/kg/day, respectively. In females, body weight was only significantly reduced in the high-dose group, but the differences were not significant at terminal sacrifice. The body weight in females at 20 weeks (1 week before sacrifice) was approximately 400 grams, 385 grams, 382 grams, and 335 grams in the control, 375, 750, and 1,500 mg/kg/day, respectively. Hematology was not measured in the males and no effects were noted in the females. Clinical chemistry was not measured in the males and no effects were noted in the females. Urinalysis was not measured in the males and no effects were noted in the females. Absolute and relative liver weights were increased in mid- and high-dose females but were not accompanied by any histological findings. The test compound caused perianal dermatitis (high-dose only) and stomach hyperplasia (mid- and high-dose) in the female rats.

There were no treatment-related effects on reproduction or sperm parameters in males. There were no effects on reproduction, gestation, or litter size in females. The lowest NOAEL based on parental body weight was determined to be 750 mg/kg/day.

The F1 generation was not examined for clinical signs though no mention would suggest no significant signs were noted. No mortality was observed. There were no effects on offspring viability. However, there was a dose-related decrease in pup weight that was significant in the 750 mg/kg/day group on postnatal day 4 only and in the 1,500 mg/kg/day group from postnatal day 4 through postnatal day 21. The 1,500 mg/kg/day group recovered by postnatal day 90. The NOAEL based on offspring body weight was determined to be 750 mg/kg/day.

J. Reproductive Toxicity/Developmental Toxicity

In a developmental toxicity study, undiluted JP-8 jet fuel was administered to 30 Sprague-Dawley (Crl:CD) rats/dose by gavage at various volumes to achieve dose levels of 0 (sterile water), 500, 1,000, 1,500, or 2,000 mg/kg bw/day from days 6 through 15 of gestation.

There was a significant decrease in maternal weight gain with doses of 1,000 mg/kg/day or greater. Maternal necropsy weight was significantly different than the control in the 1,500 and 2,000 mg/kg/day groups. There were no apparent clinical signs of toxicity. Reproductive endpoints were not assessed in this study because females were pregnant prior to treatment and did not deliver, so only developmental endpoints can be assessed. Thirteen females (one 1,000 mg/kg/day; three 1,500 mg/kg/day, and nine 2,000 mg/kg/day) were found dead. Although there appears to be a dose-dependent increase in the mortality, necropsy found the cause of death to be related to the

presence of the test compound in the lungs indicating dosing into the lungs instead of the gastrointestinal tract. The maternal LOAEL is 1,000 mg/kg/day, based on reduced body weight gain. The maternal NOAEL is 500 mg/kg/day.

There was a significant decrease in foetal weight in both male and female foetuses dosed with 1,500 and 2,000 mg/kg/day. The test compound did not significantly increase the incidence of malformations or variations compared to the control nor was the sex ratio altered. The developmental LOAEL is 1,500 mg/kg/day, based on reduced foetal weight. The developmental NOAEL is 1,000 mg/kg/day. It can be concluded that the test substance is not toxic to development.

This study received a Klimisch score of 1 and is classified as reliable without restrictions because it was carried out in a method equivalent/similar to OECD TG 414.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for the substance follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

Non-Cancer

The NOAEL for reduced maternal body weight is 500 mg/kg/day, based on reduced body weight in dams and in pups treated under a repeat dose regimen. The NOAEL from this study will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:
UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 500 /(10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 500/1,000 = 0.5 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:
Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)

Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.500 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 1.8 mg/L

Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies on the substance or related hydrocarbons. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

The substance does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Oxidising potential

The substance is classified as a "Flammable Liquid Category 3"

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance is of low acute concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on hydrotreated light petroleum distillate surrogates.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Hydrotreated Light Petroleum Distillate Surrogate[2]

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hour LL_{50}	2-5	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EL_{50}	1.4	1	ECHA
Raphidocelis subcapitata	72-hour EC_{50}	<1-3 (average of 2)	1	ECHA
Selenastrum capricornutum	72-hour EC_{50}	3.7	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

There are no long-term toxicity studies on fish. A single long-term study on invertebrates is discussed below.

In a 21-day semi-static chronic reproductive toxicity test (OECD 211; KS = 1) on *Daphnia magna*, hydrodesulfurised kerosine was evaluated using water accommodated fraction methodology. The

[2] Hydrodesulfurised Kerosine (CAS RN 64742-81-0)

actual loading rates were 0 (control), 0.08, 0.19, 0.48, 1.2 and 3.0 mg/L. Under the conditions of this test, the 21-day chronic reproductive NOEL for kerosine is 0.48 mg/L. The LOEL is 1.2 mg/L. The EL_{50} based on reproduction is 0.89 mg/L (ECHA).

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

There are no terrestrial toxicity studies for this substance.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for hydrotreated light petroleum distillate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available from acute tests on three trophic levels. There is one long term study on a single trophic level organism, *D. magna*.

On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies from three trophic levels and a long-term study from one trophic level, an assessment factor of 100 is applied to the 21-day chronic reproductive NOEL for kerosine of 0.48 mg/L. The $PNEC_{aquatic}$ is 0.005 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.36 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (93.4/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.005$
$= 0.36$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3) [calculated]
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]

$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [0.2 \times Kp_{sed}/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [0.2 \times 193/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 93.4\ m^3/m^3$

And:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg).[calculated]
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]

$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 4818 \times 0.04$
$= 193$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalized distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for hydrodesulfurised kerosine calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 4818 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no experimental toxicity testing results available for the substance or its noted surrogates. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.32 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (96.4/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.005$
$= 0.32$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m3/m3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 4818 \times 0.02$
$= 96.4\ m^3/m^3$

And:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for hydrodesulfurised kerosine calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 4818 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

The substance or similar compounds are readily biodegradable; thus they do not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on the estimated BCF values, derived from EPISuite estimates (BCF = 0.893 L/kg wet-weight) the substance does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOEC values from chronic aquatic toxicity studies on the substance indicate it does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, hydrotreated light petroleum distillates are not PBT substances.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Asp. Tox. 1

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of running water. If easy to do, remove contact lenses. Get medical attention if symptoms persist.

Skin Contact

Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Inhalation

Treat symptomatically. Move to fresh air. Get medical attention if symptoms persist.

Ingestion

In case of ingestion, always assume that aspiration has occurred. Do not induce vomiting. Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Foam (Specifically trained personnel only)- Water fog (Specifically trained personnel only)- Dry chemical powder- Carbon dioxide- Other inert gases (subject to regulations)- Sand or earth

Specific Exposure Hazards

None known.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Wear appropriate personal protective equipment.

Environmental Precautions

Do not release to open drains or surface water. Not regarded as dangerous to the environment.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Collect free product with suitable means. Transfer collected product and other contaminated materials to suitable containers for recycle, recovery or safe disposal. Absorb spill with inert absorbent material, then place in a container for chemical waste.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Ensure that all relevant regulations regarding explosive atmospheres, and handling and storage facilities of flammable products, are followed.

Other Handling Precautions

Wash hands thoroughly after handling.

Storage

Keep containers tightly closed and properly labelled. Protect from the sunlight5.3. Light hydrocarbon vapours can build up in the headspace of containers. These can cause flammability / explosion hazard.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for the substance.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection:
Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection:
Minimize skin contact.

Skin Protection:
Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection:
Minimize eye contact.

Other Precautions:
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

The substance retains UN 1223 transport code is listed as such within the Australian Dangerous Goods (AUS 2018)

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

AUS (2018). Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road & Rail Edition 7.6, 2018. Commonwealth of Australia National Transport Commission, Level 3, 600 Bourke Street MELBOURNE, VIC, 3000.

BASF (2012). GPS Safety Summary: Fatty acids, C8-C16, 2-ethylhexyl ester. Available at: http://www.safety-summaries.basf.com/group/corporate/safety-summaries/en/literature-document:/GPS+Safety+Summaries--Fatty+acids+C8+16+2+ethylhexyl+ester-English.pdf.

Bookstaff, R.C., Stuard, S.B., Ward, S.R., Pesik, P.K., and Henwood, S.M. (2004). The safety of ethyl oleate is supported by a 91-day feeding study in rats. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 39: 202-213.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA). (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy (DoEE). (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment (HHRA). (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

OECD (2012). SIDS INITIAL ASSESSMENT PROFILE. C9-C14 Aliphatic [≤2% aromatic] Hydrocarbon Solvents Category. CoCAM 3, 16-18 October 2012.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

HYDROXYPROPYL GUAR

This dossier on hydroxypropyl guar does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. Rather, it presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of hydroxypropyl guar in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. The information presented in this dossier was obtained primarily from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name: Hydroxylpropyl Guar

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Guar gum, 2-hydroxypropyl ether

CAS RN: 39421-75-5

Molecular formula: $(C_3H_8O_2)x$ (UVCB substance)

Molecular weight: 536.4362 g/mol; 200,000 to 300,000 daltons (Glickman, 1969) (UVCB substance)

Hydroxypropyl guar a propylene glycol ether derivative of guar gum. Guar gum is a resinous material derived from milled endosperm from guar beans of the legume *Cyamopsis tetragonolobus*. Structurally, it is a galactomannan (high molecular weight carbohydrate polymer) consisting of a main chain of D-mannose with a side chain of D-galactose at approximately every second mannose unit. The mannose units are β-(l-4) linked, and the single D-galactose units are joined to the main chain by α-(1-6) linkages.

SYNONYMS: Hydroxypropyl guar; hydroxypropyl guar gum; guar gum, 2-hydroxypropyl ether

II. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Hydroxypropyl guar is a white to yellow fine powder that is very slightly soluble in water. It is a polysaccharide comprised of a polymannose backbone with mono-galactose pendent groups (whereby the mannose:galactose ratio is 2:1). It is derived via ether linkages with propylene glycol, at the free hydroxyl groups of the polysaccharide backbone (Johnson et al., 2015).

Hydroxypropyl guar is a slightly modified form of guar gum. Guar gum's polymeric structure contains numerous hydroxyl groups, which can be treated to form propylene glycol ethers, resulting in hydroxypropyl guar gum. As is the case with the hydroxypropyl derivatives of cellulose and methylcellulose, this modification has an impact upon the viscosifying properties of the polymer. This makes hydroxypropyl guar more desirable for certain commercial applications but does not increase toxicological concerns (USEPA, 2005).

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

As a high molecular weight polysaccharide biopolymer, hydroxypropyl guar is readily biodegradable with microbial degradation being the major route of transformation in the environment. Adsorption onto soil and sediment particulates is very strong. Therefore, there is negligible potential to reach surface water by dissolved runoff and/or leach to ground water. Volatilization from soils and water is not likely to be a transport process in the environment. The potential to bioaccumulate is expected to be very low. [Kl. score = 3] (USEPA 2005).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

As the propylene glycol derivative of guar gum, hydroxypropyl guar would be expected to have similar toxicological properties to guar gum. Thus, the toxicity data on guar gum have been used to read-across to hydroxypropyl guar.

A. Summary

There are no mammalian toxicity data available on hydroxypropyl guar, except for one *in vitro* genotoxicity study; thus data on guar gum have been used to read-across to hydroxypropyl guar. Guar gum is exhibits very low acute toxicity by the oral route. It is non-irritating to the skin and minimally irritating to the eyes. Repeated dose toxicity studies showed minimal toxicity in dietary studies. Unlike guar gum, hydroxylpropyl guar was mutagenic in an Ames test in the presence, but not absence, of metabolic activation. Oral exposure to guar gum did not affect fertility in rats; nor was there any indication of developmental toxicity in rats or mice.

B. Acute Toxicity

There are no acute toxicity studies available for hydroxypropyl guar. The oral LD_{50} for guar gum in rats was reported to be 7,060 mg/kg (Graham et al., 1981). [Kl. score = 2]

C. Irritation

There are no irritation studies available for hydroxypropyl guar. Guar gum is non-irritating to the skin, and minimally irritating to the eyes (McCarty *et al.*, 1990).

D. Sensitisation

There are no animal sensitisation studies available for either hydroxypropyl guar or guar gum. However, under REACH, some data submitters indicate they consider this substance a respiratory sensitiser.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

There are no repeated dose toxicity studies available for hydroxypropyl guar.

Male and female Osborne-Mendel rats were given diets containing 0, 1, 2, 4, 7.5, or 15% guar gum for 91 days. The average daily intakes are: 0, 580, 1,187, 2,375, 4,561, and 10,301

mg/kg-day for males; and 0, 691, 1,362, 2,762, 5,770, and 13,433 mg/kg-day for females. There were no deaths during the study. Body weights were significantly decreased in the ≥1% females and the ≥7.5% males. Liver weights were decreased in the ≥1% dietary groups. Kidney weights were decreased in the ≥7.5% dietary groups and were borderline significant in the 4% group. The 15% males had reduced bone marrow cellularity; although the level was within normal limits, several of the rats were at the lower end of the normal range. The LOAEL for this study is 691 mg/kg-day based on reduced body weights in the female rats (Graham et al., 1981). [Kl. score = 2]

Male and female F344 rats and B6C3F_1 mice were given diets containing 0, 6,300, 12,500, 25,000, 50,000 or 100,000 ppm guar gum for 13 weeks. Mean body weights were decreased in the 100,000 ppm male rats and in the ≥50,000 ppm female mice. A dose-related decrease in feed consumption was observed for male and female rats; male and female mice were comparable or higher than that of controls. There were no compound-related clinical signs or histopathological effects. The NOAELs for this study is 50,000 and 25,000 ppm for rats and mice, respectively. Using the fraction of body weight that rats and mice consume per day as food (0.05 and 0.13, respectively; U.S. EPA), the NOAELs corresponds to 2,500 mg/kg-day for rats and 3,250 mg/kg-day for mice (NTP, 1982). [Kl. score = 2]

Male and female F344 rats and B6C3F_1 mice were given diets containing 0, 25,000 ppm or 50,000 ppm guar gum for 103 weeks. Mean body weights of the high-dose females were lower than those of the controls after week 20 for mice and week 40 for rats. No compound-related clinical signs or adverse effects on survival were observed. Feed consumption by dosed rats and mice of either sex was lower than that of controls. There were no non-neoplastic histopathological effects in either rats or mice that were treatment-related. The NOAEL for both rats and mice is 25,000 ppm. Using the fraction of body weight that rats and mice consume per day as food (0.05 and 0.13, respectively; U.S. EPA), the NOAELs corresponds to 1,250 mg/kg-day for rats and 3,250 mg/kg-day for mice (NTP, 1982). [Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

Hydroxypropyl guar was not mutagenic to *S. typhiumurium* strains TA 98, TA 100, TA 1535, TA 1537, and TA 1538 in the absence of metabolic activation. In the presence of metabolic activation hydroxypropyl guar was mutagenic to S. typhimurium strains TA 98, TA 100, TA 1537, and TA 1538, but not to TA 1535 (Johnson et al., 2015).

In Vivo Studies

There are no studies available for hydroxypropyl guar.

G. Carcinogenicity

There are no studies available for hydroxypropyl guar.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

There are no studies available for hydroxypropyl guar. Male and female Osborne-Mendel rats were fed diets containing 0, 1, 3, 4, 7.5, or 15% guar gum for 13 weeks before mating, during mating and throughout gestation. The daily intake for the female rats during gestation were 0, 700, 1,400, 2,700, 5,200, or 11,800 mg/kg-day. Fertility was unaffected by treatment. There were slightly fewer corpora lutea and implantations in the 15% dietary group, but implantation efficiency was unaffected. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 5,200 mg/kg-day (Collins et al., 1987). [Kl. score = 2]

I. Developmental Toxicity

There are no studies available for hydroxypropyl guar. Male and female Osborne-Mendel rats were fed diets containing 0, 1, 3, 4, 7.5, or 15% guar gum for 13 weeks before mating, during mating and throughout gestation. The daily intake for the female rats during gestation were 0, 700, 1,400, 2,700, 5,200, or 11,800 mg/kg-day. There were no deaths during the study. In the 15% group, the number of viable fetuses per litter were slightly reduced, but was not statistically significantly different from controls. The authors indicate that the reduction may have been an effect of the decreased number of corpora lutea because the number of resorptions was unaffected in this treatment group. There was no treatment-related effect on fetal development or sex distribution, and there was no teratogenic effects (Collins *et al.*, 1987). [Kl. score = 2]

Pregnant female rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 9, 42, 200, or 900 mg/kg guar gum on GD 6 to 15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity at any dose level. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 900 mg/kg-day (FDRL, 1973). [Kl. score = 2]

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 8, 37, 170, or 800 mg/kg guar gum on GD 6 to 15. A significant number of deaths (6 out of 29) occurred in the 800 mg/kg dose group. There was indications of maternal toxicity in the surviving high-dose dams. There was no developmental toxicity at any dose level. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity is 170 and 800 mg/kg-day, respectively (FDRL, 1973). [Kl. score = 2]

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for guar gum follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

In a two-year NTP chronic bioassay, female rats and mice given 50,000 ppm guar gum in their feed had lower body weights. There were no treatment-related nonneoplastic lesions observed in either rats or mice. The NOAEL for this study is 25,000 ppm for rats and mice, which corresponds to 1,250 mg/kg-day for rats and 3,250 mg/kg-day for mice. The NOAEL of

1,250 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 1,250/(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 1,250/100 = 13 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (13 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 46 mg/L

B. Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies on hydroxypropyl guar. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Hydroxypropyl guar does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

No toxicity data was available for review for this substance. However, USEPA concluded that hydroxypropyl guar, based on its high molecular weight and polysaccharide structure, is

expected to be of low acute and chronic toxicity to fish (fathead minnow), invertebrates (*Daphnia magna*) and green algae (*Selenastrum capriconutum*). Similarly, based on the high molecular weight and nonbioavailability of this substance, toxicity to terrestrial organisms is expected to be low (USEPA, 2005).

This conclusion is further supported by aquatic toxicity data available for parent compound guar gum (CAS RN 9000-30-0), which is provided below.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

The 96-hour LC_{50} for *Oncorhynchus mykiss* is 218 mg/L (Biesinger *et al.*, 1976). [Kl. score = 2]

The 48-hour and 96-hour LC_{50} values for *Daphnia magna* are 42 mg/L and <6.2 mg/L, respectively (Biesinger *et al.*, 1976). [Kl. score = 2]

Chronic Studies

No studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

No toxicity data was available for review for this substance. PNECs were not calculated.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Hydroxypropyl guar is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

No bioconcentration studies are available for hydroxypropyl guar. Based on the large molecular weight of the biopolymer, bioconcentration is not expected. Hydroxypropyl guar does not mee the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

No toxicity data is available for hydroxypropyl guar. No chronic aquatic toxicity studies are available for read-across substance guar gum. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for guar gum are >1 mg/L. Thus, hydroxypropyl guar does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that hydroxypropyl guar is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Serious health hazard

B. Labelling

Danger!

According to the classification provided by companies to ECHA in CLP notifications this substance may cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled. Some data submitters indicate they consider this substance a respiratory sensitizer.

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Remove contaminated clothing. Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Avoid dust formation.

Environmental Precautions

No special environmental precautions required.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Sweep up and dispose in suitable, closed containers.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Safe Work Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard specifically for hydroxypropyl guar.

Engineering Controls

Ensure adequate ventilation.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Handle with gloves.

Skin *Protection*: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Hydroxypropyl guar is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Biesinger, K.E., Lemke, A.E., Smith, W.E., and Tyo, R.M. (1976). Comparative toxicity of polyelectrolytes to selected aquatic animals. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 48: 183-187; cited in U.S. EPA ECOTOX database.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Glicksman M. (1969). Gum technology in the Food Industry, pp. 590, Academic Press, New York; cited in Yoon *et al.* (1998).

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

International Research and Development Corp (1988). Teratology Study of Guar Gum in Rabbits. TSCATS database, EPA Doc. No. 88-920004924, Fiche No. OTS0542101; cited in NZ HSNO CCID. http://www.epa.govt.nz/search-databases/Pages/ccid-details.aspx?SubstanceID=1930.

Johnson, W., Jr., Heldreth, B., Bergfeld, W.F., Belsito, D.V., Hill, R.A., Klaassen, C.D., Liebler, D.C., Marks, J.G., Jr., Shank, R.C., Slaga, T.J., Snyder, P.W., and Andersen, F.A. (2015). Safety assessment of galactomannans as used in cosmetics. Int. J. Toxicol. 34(Suppl. 1): 35S-65S.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Maio, J.L., Cartier, A., L'Archevêque, J., Ghezzo, H., Soucy, F., Somers, J., and Dolovich, J. (1990). Prevalence of occupational asthma and immunologic sensitization to guar gum among employees at a carpet-manufacturing plant. J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. 86: 562-569.

NTP (1982). NTP Technical Report on the Carcinogenesis Bioassay of Guar Gum (CAS No. 9000-30-0) in F344 Rats and B6C3F$_1$ Mice (Feed Study), National Toxicology Program, Research Triangle Park, NC.

United States Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA]. (2005). Science Assessment for Hydroxypropyl Guar Gum, Lower Risk Pesticide Chemical Focus Group, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, US Environmental Protection Agency. Accessed: http://www.epa.gov/opprd001/inerts/hydroxypropyl.pdf

Yoon, S.-J., Chu, D.-C., and Juneja, L.R. (2008) Chemical and physical properties, safety and application of partially hydrolyzed guar gum as dietary fiber. J. Clin. Biochem. Nutr. 42: 1-7.

IRON GLUCONATE

This dossier on iron gluconate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of iron gluconate in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Iron(2+) di(D-gluconate)

CAS RN: 299-29-6

Molecular formula: $C_{12}H_{22}FeO_{14}$

Molecular weight: 446.14 g/mol

Synonyms: Iron gluconate; ferrous gluconate; D-gluconic acid, iron(2+) salt (2:1)

SMILES:
OC[C@@H](O)[C@@H](O)[C@H](O)[C@@H](O[Fe++]O[C@H]([C@@H](O)[C@H](O)[C@H](O)CO)C([O-])=O)C([O-])=O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Iron Gluconate

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Light yellow-green solid with a mild burnt sugar.	2	ECHA
Melting point	>120°C (decomposition)	1	ECHA
Boiling point	Not relevant	-	ECHA
Density	790 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Vapor Pressure	586.5 Pa @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	-2.6 @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Water Solubility	118 g/L @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable, substance is a solid	-	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Auto flammability	No self-ignition was observed.	1	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable, substance is a solid	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not applicable	-	ECHA

At dilute concentrations, iron gluconate dissociates in aqueous media to the ferrous iron cation [Fe^{2+} or Fe (II)] and gluconate anion (ECHA). The extent of dissociation is influenced by temperature and concentration. At higher concentrations, less dissociation would occur due to the strength of the iron-protein bond (ECHA).

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Iron gluconate is expected to be readily biodegradable. It has a low potential to bioaccumulate.

B. Biodegradation

No biodegradation studies are available on iron gluconate involving freshwater organisms.

In an OECD 306 test involving seawater, degradation of iron gluconate after 28 days was 79% and 78% at concentrations of 6.0 and 7.5 mg/L, respectively. Iron gluconate was considered readily biodegradable but failed the 10-day window (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In a Ready Biodegradability Closed Bottle test (EU Method C.4-E), degradation of sodium gluconate (CAS No. 527-07-1) was 67% after 3 days, indicating ready biodegradability (ECHA) [Kl. score =2].

In an OECD 302 B inherent biodegradability Zahn-Wellens/EMPA test, degradation of sodium gluconate (CAS No. 527-07-1) was 98.9% after 3 days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Based on the results of the above studies, iron gluconate is expected to be readily biodegradable.

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for iron gluconate. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 18.4 L/kg.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on iron gluconate. Using BCFBAF v3.01 in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), an estimated BCF value of 3.162 L/kg was determined for iron gluconate, indicating that it has a low potential for bioaccumulation.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Based on the available data, iron gluconate is not toxic via the oral or dermal exposure routes, and no data exists to evaluate the inhalation risks. Iron Gluconate did not contain any structural alerts for skin or eye irritation. The lack of alerts and the physical-chemical properties indicate that iron gluconate should not be reactive to the skin or the eye. There are no skin sensitisation studies on ferrous gluconate. Results of a study conducted with a structurally similar compound, D-gluconic acid found no sensitisation. There is no information on repeated dose toxicity on iron gluconate, but one read-across study, a 28-day repeated dose toxicity study (KL = 1), is available for the oral route of exposure that reported reliable no-effect levels on repeated dose toxicity and reproductive and developmental endpoints. No effect levels for repeated dose toxicity were found at 125 mg/kg-bw, and at 500 mg/kg-bw for reproductive and developmental endpoints. Iron gluconate was deemed not genotoxic by read-across in one study.

B. Acute Toxicity

Based on the available data, iron gluconate is not toxic via the oral or dermal exposure routes, and no data exists to evaluate the inhalation risks.

The acute oral toxicity of iron gluconate was assessed in one study with Sprague-Dawley rats; the LD_{50} was 2237 mg/lg. At doses higher or equal to the LD_{50}, stomach and small intestine were dilated and filled with dark fluid and occasionally blood. Stomach and small intestine mucosa were covered with grey-green granular material. Caecum and large intestine contained black liquid feces. At sub-lethal doses, occasional dilation of upper gastrointestinal tract with fluid. Small hemorrhages were seen in stomach or small intestine. Black liquid farces was reported. A read-across study tested D-gluconic acid in Sprague-Dawley rats found a LD_{50} of greater than 2,000 mg/kg bw via the dermal exposure route (ECHA)(KI Score=2).

C. Irritation

Iron Gluconate did not contain any structural alerts for skin or eye irritation. The lack of alerts and the physical-chemical properties indicate that iron gluconate should not be reactive to the skin or the eye.

Iron Gluconate, which can be read across to D-Gluconic acid due to the comparable structures and relevant properties has been tested for skin and eye irritation. Gluconic Acid was applied three times successively at a duration of three minutes, one hour, and four hours, respectively (exposure of one animal) to the skin of New Zealand white rabbits. No dermal response to treatment was observed in any animals throughout the observation period. One dose consisting of 0.1 mL was applied to the eyes of rabbits with the eyelids held closed for one second to prevent loss of dose. Ocular changes were assessed and recorded immediately, one hour after treatment, 24 hours, 48 and 72 hours after treatment. did not induce colouration of the eye and did not interfere with grading of lesions (ECHA)(KI Score= 2). 24 hours after instillation, one animal had severe chemosis with lacrimation and severe redness of the conjunctivae, lesions of iris and cornea on an area greater than one quarter. 72 hours after instillation, only slight chemosis and slight redness of the conjunctivae persisted. No ocular lesion persisted in any animal at the end of the exposure period.

D. Sensitisation

There are no skin sensitisation studies on ferrous gluconate. Results of a study conducted with a structurally similar compound, D-gluconic acid, are reported and used for read across (ECHA)(KI Score= 2). Groups of four mice were treated with the undiluted test material or the test material at concentrations of 50% or 25% v/v in dimethyl formamide; no sensitization was noted. Based on this result, D-Gluconic Acid is not sensitising. Via read across iron gluconate is not classified as a sensitiser.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

There is no information on repeated dose toxicity on iron gluconate. One read-across study was available for the oral route of exposure that reported reliable no-effect levels. There are no other studies available for the other exposure routes on REACH.

A 28-day repeated dose toxicity study tested a read-across substance iron dichloride (CAS No.7758-94-3) (NIER, 2004). Male and female SD rats were dosed with the test substance (0 (Control group), 125, 250 and 500 mg/kg/day) from two weeks before mating. Male SD rates were dosed once a day till two weeks after mating while female SD rats were dosed once a day up to postpartum day 4. A total of 42 doses were provided for male rats while female rates had 42 to 54 dosages depending on mating and delivery of individuals. Clinical signs and mortality were observed and body weight and food and water consumption were measured. In the necropsy, gross examination of organs and tests on corpus luteum graviditatis and implantation rates were conducted. In addition, tests for sensory and motor functions, urinalysis and hematological and blood chemical tests were given and organ weights were measured for five individuals randomly selected from each group. External abnormalities, sex ratio, body weights, CRL (Crown Rump Length) and survival rate were observed on postpartum days 0 and 4. During the observation period, the main group dosed with the substance showed signs such as melaena (black stool) and salivation but these signs were observed to disappear after dosing in the recovery group. There was no mortality in male SD rats, but three mortalities took place in female individuals at 500 mg/kg. The cause for mortalities was presumably the gastrointestinal damage by the substance. It was found that male individuals were more sensitive to body weight and food consumption than female counterparts. The change by the test substance was not recognized in mating data, sensory functions, motor functions, urine analysis and blood test. Gastric hemorrhage with blackened liver and black pigmentation of liver discovered in the necropsy findings was presumed to be caused by the test substance, but it was found to improve for the recovery period of two weeks. Weight changes in the liver and adrenal were observed in the absolute and relative organ weights of male individuals at 250 and 500 mg/kg and female individuals at 500 mg/kg. The histopathological test found parenchymal hemosiderosis and hyperplasia of adrenocortical zona fasciculate as well. It was found that the substance had no effect on birth rate, survival rate, body weight and CRL of neonates. As a result of the test, the NOAEL of repeated doses to male and female SD rats were 125 and 250 mg/kg/day, respectively (ECHA)(KI Score=1).

F. Genotoxicity

There are few studies for this endpoint on ferrous gluconate. In a bacterial reverse mutation assay, S. typhimurium TA 1535, 1537, 1538 glucono-delta-lactone was negative both with and without metabolic activation. However, some of the positive controls did not appear to be valid. In a mammalian germ cell study (KI = 4) (Drosophila SLRL assay), iron gluconate did

not contain any structural alerts for mutagenicity. The lack of alert and the physical-chemical properties indicate that iron gluconate should not be reactive to DNA (ECHA)(KI Score=2).

From this read across ferrous gluconate is classified as non-hazardous for this endpoint.

G. Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

There are no toxicity to reproduction studies on iron gluconate. Results of a studies conducted with a structurally similar compounds: iron sucrose, ferric carboxymaltose and iron (II) chloride are reported and used for read across.

Iron (II) Chloride is a good read across material for evaluating the reproductive toxicity potential of iron gluconate because of similarities in their phys/chem properties and similar systemic exposures absorption, distribution, and elimination properties by the oral route of administration. Via read across Iron Gluconate is not classified as toxic to reproduction.

A 28-day repeated dose toxicity study tested a read-across substance iron dichloride (CAS No.7758-94-3) with Sprague-Dawley rats (NIER, 2004). No treatment-related effects were observed on mean live neonates, birth rates, survival rates and sex ratios on days 0 and 4 post-partum. The only abnormalilty found in the external appearance examinations is an acaudate was observed in one neonate at 500 mg/kg. Crown Rump Length (CRL) of female neonates showed a significant decrease at 125 mg/kg on Day 4 post-partum. There were no treatment-related effects on reproductive functions in parental animals and development of neonates at any doses tested. The NOAEL for reproduction and developmental toxicity was considered to be 500 mg/kg/day (ECHA)(KI Score=1).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for iron gluconate follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

The lowest NOAEL from these studies is 125 mg/kg-day based on a 28-day repeated dose toxicity study based on no difference in organ weights, which were observed at higher doses (NIER, 2004). The NOAEL of 125 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 125/(10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 125/1000 = 0.1 mg/kg-day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.1 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 0.4 mg/L

B. Cancer

Iron gluconate is not a carcinogen, so no cancer reference value or drinking water guideline was developed for carcinogenic endpoints.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Iron gluconate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance demonstrates a relatively low level of acute aquatic toxicity. Data from specific tests are shown below.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

There are no aquatic toxicity studies on iron gluconate using freshwater species. Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on iron gluconate using marine species.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Iron Gluconate (Seawater Species)

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Scophthalmus mamimus	96-hr LC_{50}	>1,000	1	ECHA
Acartia tonsa	48-hr EC_{50}	296.2	1	ECHA
Skeletonema costatum	72-hr EC_{50}	265.7	1	ECHA

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on sodium gluconate (CAS No. 527-07-1).

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Gluconate (CAS No. 527-07-1)

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Oryzias latipes	96-hr LC_{50}	>100	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>1,000	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	72-hr EC_{50}	>1,000	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

No studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for iron gluconate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels with seawater, but not freshwater species. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (>1,000 mg/L), invertebrates (296 mg/L), and algae (266 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies for three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported $E(L)C_{50}$ value of 266 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 2.7 mg/L.

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.7 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.37/1500) \times 1000 \times 2.7$
$= 0.7$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 18.4 \times 0.02$
$= 0.37\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for benzaldehyde based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 18.4 L/kg (EPA, 2019).
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Iron gluconate is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on an estimated BCF of 3.162, iron gluconate does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no chronic aquatic toxicity studies on iron gluconate. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are >1 mg/L. Thus, iron gluconate does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that iron gluconate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELING

A. Classification

H302: Harmful if swallowed

B. Labeling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In the case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray or fog, carbon dioxide, dry powder.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Burning produces harmful and toxic fumes.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

No special precautions are necessary. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental Precautions

Do not discharge into drains, sewers, or waterways.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilt

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off the product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Other Handling Precautions

Protect against fire and explosion: prevent electrostatic charge; sources of ignition should be kept well clear, and fire extinguishers should be kept handy.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and dry. Protect against heat. Store below 25^{o}C.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Occupational exposure standards for iron gluconate have not been established in Australia.

Engineering Controls

Provide local exhaust ventilation to control vapours and mists.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection in case of vapours/aerosol release. Wear a certified organic vapour/particulate respirator.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure. Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Not restricted or not applicable

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

AICS: Listed

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

National Institute of Environmental Research (NIER), Korea, Combined repeated dose toxicity study with the reproduction/developmental toxicity screening test in rats. (Study No. B04024), Tested by Biotoxtech, 2004.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

ISOPROPANOL

This dossier on isopropanol presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of isopropanol in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. It does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Propan-2-ol

CAS RN: 67-63-0

Molecular formula: C_3H_8O

Molecular weight: 60.1 g/mol

Synonyms: Isopropanol, isopropyl alcohol, 2-propanol, *sec*-propyl alcohol, dimethylcarbinol

SMILES: CC(C)O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Isopropanol

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colourless liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	-88.5°C; -89.5°C[1]	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	82.5°C; 82.3°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	800 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	4,400 Pa @ 20°C; 6,002 Pa @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	0.05 @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	Miscible	2	ECHA
Viscosity	2.038 mPa s @ 25°C	2	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Isopropanol is readily biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate. Isopropanol has a low tendency to bind to soil or sediment.

[1] No information on the atmospheric pressure reported.

B. Partitioning

Isopropanol is miscible in water. Volatilisation from water surfaces or moist soil surfaces is expected to be an important fate process based upon this compound's estimated Henry's Law constant of 0.821 Pa m^3/mole. It is also expected to volatilise from dry soil surfaces based upon its vapour pressure (Pub Chem).

C. Biodegradation

Aerobic biodegradation of isopropanol has been shown to occur rapidly under non-acclimated conditions, based on a result of 49% biodegradation from a 5-day BOD test (Bridie et al., 1979). Additional biodegradation data developed using standardised test methods show that isopropanol is readily biodegradable in both freshwater and saltwater media (72 to 78% biodegradation in 20 days) (Price et al., 1974).

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for isopropanol. Using KOCWIN in EPI Suite™ (USEPA, 2017), the estimated K_{oc} value from log K_{ow} is 3.478 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1.53 L/kg.

E. Bioaccumulation

Bioconcentration of isopropanol in aquatic organisms is not expected to occur based on a measured log K_{ow} of 0.05 (ECHA). Based on this estimated value, the substance is expected to have very high mobility in soil. If released to water, based on this value and its water solubility, it is also not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment.

Volatilisation from water surfaces is expected with half-lives for a model river and model lake of 86 hours and 29 days, respectively (PubChem).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The acute toxicity of isopropanol is low by the oral, dermal and inhalation routes. At high exposure levels, isopropanol is irritating to the eyes, nose and throat and may cause transient central nervous system depression. It is not a skin sensitiser, but in some individuals, there may be an allergic contact dermatitis due to cross-sensitisation to other alcohols, such as ethanol. Repeated high exposures cause reversible narcotic effects, consistent with other short-chain alcohols. Isopropanol is not genotoxic. Lifetime inhalation studies in rodents showed no carcinogenic effects. The weight-of-evidence indicates that isopropanol is not a reproductive toxicant. In a two-generation reproductive toxicity study, the male mating index was affected by isopropanol exposure; the significance of this effect is, however, unclear. Developmental toxicity can occur at maternally toxic doses; but it is not a teratogen. Isopropanol also does not affect neurobehavioral development.

B. Acute Toxicity

The acute oral LD_{50} of isopropanol has been reported as 4,700 mg/kg, 5,300 mg/kg, 5,500 mg/kg and 5,400 mg/kg in rats; 4,500 mg/kg in mice; and 5,030 mg/kg, 7,800 mg/kg and 7,900 mg/kg in rabbits (ECHA) [KI Score = 2].

The acute dermal LD_{50} in rabbits has been reported to be 12,900 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI Score = 2].

The acute inhalation 8-hour LC_{50} in rats was 19,000 ppm in females and 22,500 ppm in males (ECHA) [KI Score = 2]. Exposure of rats to 16,000 ppm for 8 hours resulted in four deaths out of six animals (ECHA) [KI Score = 2].

In an acute neurotoxicity study, male and female F344 rats were exposed to 0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 or 10,000 ppm isopropanol for 6 hours. A spectrum of behavioural effects indicative of narcosis, defined as a generalised loss of neuromotor and reflex function, was observed in animals of the 10,000 ppm group and to a lesser extent in the 5,000 ppm animals. Recovery from these effects was observed by 24 hours for the 10,000 ppm animals and by 6 hours for the 5,000 ppm animals. A concentration-dependent decrease in motor activity was observed for the 1,500 ppm males and the 5,000 ppm females. The results show that exposure of rats to isopropanol vapour produces transient, concentration-related narcosis and/or central nervous system sedation. The NOAEL for acute neurotoxicity is 500 ppm (ECHA) [KI Score = 2].

C. Irritation

Isopropanol applied to the intact or abraded skin of rabbits and guinea pigs produced negligible irritation. Liquid isopropanol is moderately irritating to the eyes of rabbits. Isopropanol produced little irritation when tested on the skin of six human subjects (ECHA) [KI Score = 1].

D. Sensitisation

There have been reports of isolated cases of dermal irritation and/or skin sensitisation. Except for three case reports, the positive reactions were observed on patch testing patients with contact dermatitis due to ethanol. These patients also had a positive reaction to ethanol.

E. Repeat Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

In a drinking water study, rats ingested 0.5 to 10% of isopropanol for 27 weeks and showed decreased body weight gain but no gross or microscopic tissue abnormalities (ECHA) [KI score = 3]. Increased formation of hyaline droplets in the proximal tubules was reported in male rats given 1–4% isopropanol in drinking water for 12 weeks (ECHA) [KI Score = 3].

A two-generation reproductive toxicity study has been conducted in rats given isopropanol by oral gavage. Pre-mating exposures were for at least 10 weeks for both generations. The results from this study are presented in the Reproductive Toxicity section (ECHA) [KI Score = 2].

<u>Inhalation</u>

F344 rats and CD-1 mice (both sexes) were exposed to 0, 100, 500, 1,500 or 5,000 ppm isopropanol for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. There were no deaths during the study. During and immediately following exposure to 5,000 ppm, ataxia, narcosis, hypoactivity and a lack of startle

reflex were observed in some rats and mice. Narcosis was not observed in rats during exposure following week 2, suggesting some adaptation to isopropanol. During exposures to 1,500 ppm, narcosis, ataxia, and hypoactivity were observed in some mice, whereas only hypoactivity was observed in rats. Immediately following exposures, ataxia and/or hypoactivity were observed in a few rats or mice exposed to 5,000 ppm. Overall, the 1,500 and 5,000 ppm rats and the 5,000 ppm female mice showed increased body weights and/or body weight gain during the study. Liver weights relative to body weight were observed in rats of both sexes and the 5,000 ppm female mice; however, no corresponding microscopic changes were noted in the liver. Histopathological evaluation showed a slight increase in the size and frequency of hyaline droplets in the kidneys of the isopropanol-exposed rats. Excluding the clinical signs of CNS depression, the NOAEL for this study is 5,000 ppm (ECHA) [Kl Score = 1].

In a subchronic neurotoxicity study, male and F344 rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 100, 500, 1,500 or 5,000 ppm for 13 weeks. Neurobehavioural evaluations included a functional observation battery (FOB), motor activity and neuropathology. Effects of narcosis were observed in the 5,000 ppm groups only. There were no changes in FOB, but increased motor activity was noted in 5,000 female rats at weeks 9 and 13. Neuropathological examination revealed no exposure-related lesions in the nervous system. The NOAEL for acute effects is 500 ppm, and the NOAEL for subchronic neurotoxicity is 1,500 ppm (ECHA) [Kl Score = 1].

An additional subchronic neurotoxicity study was conducted to clarify the increased motor activity findings. Female F344 rats were exposed to 0 or 5,000 ppm of isopropanol vapour for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week. Half of the animals in each group were exposed for 9 consecutive weeks and the other half for 13 consecutive weeks. After 9 weeks of exposure, the motor activity effect was reversible within 2 days after the last exposure. Subtle differences in the shape of the motor activity versus test session time curve were noted in both the 9-week and the 13-week exposed animals, although it was unclear whether these changes were treatment-related. Complete reversibility of these changes did not occur until 1 and 6 weeks after the last exposure in the 9 and 13 week exposure groups, respectively (ECHA) [Kl Score = 2].

Male and female CD-1 mice were exposed by inhalation to 0, 500, 2,500 or 5,000 ppm isopropanol vapour 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 18 months. An additional group of mice (all exposure levels) were assigned to a recovery group which were exposed to isopropanol for 12 months and then retained until study termination at 18 months. Survival was similar across all groups. Clinical signs were noted in the 5,000 ppm animals and included hypoactivity, lack of a startle reflex, ataxia, prostration and narcosis. Some of the animals in the 2,500 ppm group also showed hypoactivity, lack of a startle reflex and narcosis. Ataxia was the only exposure-related clinical sign that was noted for the 5,000 ppm animals following exposure. There was a concentration-related increase in body weights and body weight gain in both the 2,500 and 5,000 ppm animals (both sexes). There were no exposure-related changes in the haematological parameters at the 12- and 18-month time points. At study termination, there was a concentration-related increase in liver weights in the females, with the 5,000 ppm females being statistically significant. Nonneoplastic lesions were limited to the testes (males) and the kidney. In the testes, enlargement of the seminal vesicles occurred in the absence of associated inflammatory or degenerative changes. The kidney effects included tubular proteinosis and/or tubular dilatation. The incidence of testicular and kidney effects was not increased in the isopropanol-exposed recovery animals. The NOAEL is 500 ppm (ECHA) [Kl Score = 2].

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were exposed to 0, 500, 2,500 or 5,000 ppm isopropanol vapour 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 24 months. The mortality rates for all male rats were 82, 83, 91 and 100% for the 0, 500, 2,500 and 5,000 ppm groups, respectively. The corresponding values for the female rats were 54, 48, 55 and 69%. The main cause of death for the 5,000 ppm rats (both sexes),

as well as for much of the mortality of the 2,500 ppm male rats, was chronic progressive nephropathy. Clinical signs were seen in the 5,000 ppm animals and included hypoactivity, lack of a startle reflex and narcosis. Some of the 2,500 ppm animals also showed a lack of a startle reflex. Body weight of the 5,000 ppm animals showed an initial decrease; from Weeks 6-72, body weights and body weight gain were increased. A similar pattern was seen in the 2,500 ppm males. Liver weights were increased in the ≥ 2,500 ppm male at 18 months, in the 2,500 ppm males at 24 months and in the 5,000 ppm females at 24 months. Kidney weights were increased in the 5,000 ppm males at 18 months and in the 5,000 ppm females at 24 months. Isopropanol exposure resulted in impaired kidney function, as indicated by various urine chemistry changes in male (2,500 and 5,000 ppm) and female (5,000 ppm) rats. Animals in these groups also exhibited histopathological effects in the kidneys which appeared to be an exacerbated form of chronic progressive nephropathy. The NOAEL is 500 ppm (ECHA) [Kl Score = 1].

Dermal

No studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

The results of the *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on isopropanol are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Isopropanol

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537)	-	-	2	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* TA97, TA98, TA100, TA102, TA104, TA1535, TA1537, TA1538)	-	-	2	ECHA
Sister Chromatid Exchange (V79 cells)	-	-	2	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (CHO/HGPRT)	-	-	1	ECHA
Adenovirus (SA7) cell transformation (Syrian hamster embryo cells)	NA	-	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative; NA, not applicable

In vivo Studies

Male and female ICR mice were given a single intraperitoneal injection of 0, 350, 1,173 or 2,500 mg/kg isopropanol. There were no increases in micronuclei in the bone marrow polychromatic erythrocytes at the 24, 48 or 72-hour post-dosing time points at any dose level (ECHA) [Kl Score = 1].

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No studies are available.

Inhalation

The carcinogenic potential of isopropanol was evaluated via inhalation using three strains of mice. Male mice were exposed to 7.5 ppm of isopropanol for 3 to 7 hours/day, 5 days/week for 5 to 8 months. Animals were killed at either 8 or 12 months. There was no significant increase in the number of lung tumours observed (ECHA) [KI Score = 3].

Male and female CD-1 mice were exposed by inhalation to 0, 500, 2,500 or 5,000 ppm isopropanol vapour for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 18 months. An additional group of mice (all exposure levels) were assigned to a recovery group which were exposed to isopropanol for 12 months and then retained until study termination at 18 months. There was no increased frequency of neoplastic lesions in any of the isopropanol-exposed animals (ECHA) [KI Score = 1].

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were exposed to 0, 500, 2,500 or 5,000 ppm of isopropanol vapour for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 24 months. The mortality rates for all male rats were 82, 83, 91 and 100% for the 0, 500, 2,500 and 5,000 ppm groups, respectively. The corresponding values for the female rats were 54, 48, 55 and 69%, respectively. The main cause of death for the 5,000 ppm rats (both sexes), as well as for much of the mortality of the 2,500 ppm male rats, was chronic progressive nephropathy. The only neoplastic lesion noted was increased interstitial (Leydig) cell adenomas in male rats. The frequency of these tumours, although elevated above the control animals, was within the historical control range of the testing facility and within the range reported for control animals from the National Toxicology Program carcinogenicity studies (ECHA) [KI Score = 1].

H. Reproductive Toxicity

In a two-generation reproductive toxicity study, Sprague–Dawley rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 100, 500 or 1,000 mg/kg isopropanol. There were seven parental deaths that were considered treatment-related: two high-dose F_0 females, two F_1 high-dose females, one mid-dose F_0 female, and two low-dose F_1 males. Lactation body weight gain was increased in the 500 and 1,000 mg/kg females in both generations, and liver and kidney weights were increased in the 500 and 1,000 mg/kg groups in both sexes. Centrilobular hepatocyte hypertrophy was noted in some 1,000 mg/kg F_1 males. There were some kidney effects in the 500 and 1,000 mg/kg F_0 males and in all treated F_1 male rats. The kidney effects were characterised by an increased number of hyaline droplets in the convoluted proximal tubular cells, epithelial degeneration and hyperplasia, and proteinaceous casts. Increased mortality occurred in the high-dose F_1 offspring during the early postnatal period; no other clinical signs of toxicity were observed in the offspring from either generation. Offspring body weight, however, in the 1,000 mg/kg group was reduced during the early postnatal period. There was significant mortality in the F_1 weanlings (18/70) before the selection of the F_1 adults. A statistically significant reduction was observed in the F_1 male mating index of the 1,000 mg/kg group (73 versus 97% in the controls). There were no other treatment-related effects on reproduction, including fertility and gestational indices, or histopathology of the reproductive organs. A benchmark dose level of 420 mg/kg/day was calculated (lower bound on dose associated with a 5% response rate) for the decrease in the male mating index (ECHA) [KI Score = 1].

In a one-generation reproductive/embryotoxicity study, male and female Wistar rats were given 0, 0.5, 1.0 or 2.0% isopropanol in their drinking water. The calculated intakes for males were 383, 686 and 1,107 mg/kg/day (pre-mating) and 347, 625 and 1,030 mg/kg/day (18 weeks of treatment). The calculated intakes for females were 456, 835 and 1,206 mg/kg/day (premating); 668, 1,330 and 1,902 mg/kg/day (gestation); and 1,053, 1,948 and 2,768 mg/kg/day (postpartum). An immediate, statistically significant dose-dependent decrease occurred in water intake in the male rats. Intake

was reduced ~5-14% (1% group; premating period) and ~30% (2% group; days 7-11 to end of study). Overall mean feed consumption was significantly lower in treated versus control animals. Male body weights (2% only) were reduced throughout the study. Water consumption was initially reduced in the 1% and 2% females, but the 2% group recovered to only ~70% of the control values (premating); it continued to be reduced during the gestation and lactation period. Mean maternal body weights were reduced (all treated groups) at the start of gestation, with partial recovery during the gestation period except for the 2% group. Overall weight gain during gestation in these groups were similar to the controls. Following parturition from PND 4 onward, the 2% dams had significantly lower body weights. There were no infertile males in any group, and no treatment-related effect on female fertility or on length of gestation. The number of pups/litter on GD 1 was reduced in the 2% group; because it was not replicated in the embryotoxicity portion, an increase in pup mortality during parturition or GD 0, followed by cannibalism of the dead pups by the dam was suggested. No macroscopic abnormalities were seen in females; nor was there any treatment-related histopathological changes seen in the reproductive tissue in the 2% parental animals. Absolute kidney weight and relative kidney, liver and spleen weights were increased in the 2% F_0 males; increased absolute liver and kidney weights and relative liver weights in the 2% F_0 females. In the embryotoxicity portion, there was a statistically significant increase in the total number of pre-implantation losses in the 2% animals. Whole body oedema was seen in 40% of the foetuses in 3/8 litters in the 2% group. No macroscopic abnormalities of the viscera of these foetuses were detected, and the incidence of oedema was not related to gender. In the one-generation portion, postnatal pup survival and in the average pup weight (by PND 7) were decreased in the 2% group. F_1 generation animals of both sexes showed increased relative liver weights at all dose levels, and the 2% males had higher relative kidney weights. A slight but significant decrease in absolute brain weight and increase in relative empty cecum weights in both sexes of the 2% F_1 generation group was observed. No treatment-related gross abnormalities were observed in the F_1 generation animals at necropsy. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 2% in drinking water, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [KI Score = 1]. The effects of isopropanol (2.5% in drinking water) on the reproduction and growth of rats were assessed in a multigenerational study. No reproductive toxicity was observed. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 2.5% isopropanol in drinking water (ECHA) [KI Score = 4].

Isopropanol was administered as a 3% solution in drinking water to Wistar rats. Reduced parental body weight gain, food, and water consumption were observed in the treated animals compared with the controls. Fertility, litter size and pup weights at postnatal days 4 and 21 were reduced in treated animals compared with the controls. In the second generation, the isopropanol concentration was reduced to 2%, and there were essentially no effects (ECHA) [KI Score = 4].

I. Developmental Toxicity

Oral Studies

Isopropanol was given at concentrations of 0, 0.5, 1.25 or 2.5% in the drinking water to female Wistar rats on GD 6 to 16. The calculated intakes of isopropanol during GD 6-16 were 596, 1,242 and 1,605 mg/kg/day. There was an immediate reduction in water intake in the 2.5% dose group, and this was statistically significant throughout the treatment period when compared to controls. A smaller reduction in water intake was also seen in the 1.25% females (statistically significant during GD 6-9), with no change in the 0.5% females. Palatability of the drinking water may have been the problem since water intake significantly increased the first day following the end of the treatment period for all dose groups. Feed consumption patterns paralleled the water consumption during and after treatment in the mid- and high-dose groups. Overall, mean body weights of the 2.5% females were lower than the controls from GD 7 to termination. Effects on weight gain in the 0.5% and 1.25% females were limited to a failure to gain weight during the first (0.5%) and second (1.25%) day of treatment. There were no treatment-related effects in post-implantation loss, mean number of

implantation sites or live foetuses. There was a slight dose-dependent decrease in mean litter weight and a significant decrease in mean foetal weight in the 1.25% and 2.5% groups. A statistically significant increase in variations was observed, indicative of a lower degree of ossification in the treated animals. There was a dose-dependent decrease in the number of foetuses with the 4th sacral arch and a dose-dependent increase in the number of foetuses with less than 2 caudal arches. The sternum also showed reduced ossification because there were increased numbers of foetuses with small, absent or incompletely ossified sternebrae. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 596 mg/kg/day (ECHA) [KI Score = 1].

In a rat developmental study, female Sprague–Dawley rats were dosed by oral gavage with either 0, 400, 800 or 1,200 mg/kg of isopropanol during gestational days 6 to 15. Two dams (8%) died at 1,200 mg/kg and one dam (4%) died at 800 mg/kg. At 1,200 mg/kg, maternal body weights were reduced throughout gestation (GS 0-20; 89.9% of control value), associated with reduced gravid uterine weight. There were no other treatment-related effects on the dams. Foetal body weights per litter were also significantly reduced at the 800 and 1,200 mg/kg dose levels, but there were no teratogenic effects. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 400 mg/kg/day, respectively (ECHA) [KI Score = 1]. In a rabbit developmental study, female New Zealand white rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with either 0, 120, 240 or 480 mg/kg of isopropanol during gestational days 6 to 18. At 480 mg/kg, isopropanol was unexpectedly toxic to pregnant female rabbits, resulting in the deaths of four does (26%). Maternal body weights were significantly reduced during treatment (gestational days 6–18) and were associated with reduced maternal food consumption during this period. Profound clinical signs were noted at 480 mg/kg and included flushed and/or warm ears, cyanosis, lethargy and laboured respiration. No adverse maternal effects were noted at 120 or 240 mg/kg. There were no developmental or teratogenic effects at any dose tested. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 240 and 480 mg/kg/day, respectively (ECHA) [KI Score = 1].

Isopropanol was given by oral gavage to Sprague–Dawley rats from gestational days 6 to 21 in doses of 0, 200, 700 or 1,200 mg/kg. The dams were allowed to deliver, litters were culled on postnatal day (PND) 4, pups were weaned on PND 22, and their dams were killed. Weaned pups were assessed for day of testes descent or vaginal opening, motor activity, auditory startle and active avoidance. The pups were killed on PND 68. Some of the pups were taken from each dose group and were perfused in situ for pathological examination of the central nervous system. There were no biologically significant findings in the behavioural tests, no changes in organ weights and no pathological findings of note. Thus, there was no evidence of developmental neurotoxicity from isopropanol exposure (ECHA) [KI Score = 1].

Inhalation Studies

Pregnant female Sprague Dawley rats were exposed to 0, 3,500, 7,000 or 10,000 ppm isopropanol for 7 hours/day during gestational days 1–19. The animals showed unsteady gait and narcotisation during initial exposures in the mid- and high-dose groups; reduced food consumption and reduced weight gain were also noted in both the mid- and high-dose groups. Foetal body weights per litter were reduced in all dose groups. Exposure to 10,000 ppm also resulted in failure of implantation, fully resorbed litters, increased resorptions per litter and increased incidence of cervical ribs. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 3,500 ppm. The LOAEL for developmental toxicity is 3,500 ppm; a NOAEL was not established (ECHA) [KI Score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for isopropanol follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2021).

A. Non-cancer

Oral

The repeated-dose toxicity studies on isopropanol by the oral route are inadequate for the purposes of risk assessment. There is, however, a well-conducted two-generation reproductive toxicity study, in which rats were dosed by oral gavage up to 1,000 mg/kg/day (Bevan et al., 1995). Allen et al. (1998) calculated a benchmark dose level of 420 mg/kg/day (lower bound on dose associated with a 5% response rate for the decrease in the male mating index). The Point of Departure (POD) of 420 mg/kg/day will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
- Oral RfD = 420/(10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 420/1000 = 0.4 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

- Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2021)
- Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2021)
- Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2021)
- Drinking water guidance value = (0.4 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 1.4 mg/L

B. Cancer

Isopropanol was not carcinogenic to rats or mice in chronic inhalation studies. Therefore, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Isopropanol is a flammable liquid.

Isopropanol does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS SUMMARY

A. Summary

Isopropanol is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on isopropanol.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Isopropanol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results	Klimisch score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	96-hour LC_{50}	9,640 mg/L	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	24-hour EC_{50}	> 10,000 mg/L	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

Table 4 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies on diethanolamine.

Table 4: Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Isopropanol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Daphnia magna	16-day NOEC	141 mg/L	4	ECHA
Daphnia magna	21-day NOEC	30 mg/L	4	OECD, 1977a,b
Scenedesmus quadricauda	7-day NOEC	1,800 mg/L	2	ECHA

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

An EC_{50} value of 2,100 mg/L was determined from a lettuce seed germination test (Reynold, 1977) [Kl score = 2].

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for isopropanol follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for two trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (9,640 mg/L) and invertebrates (> 10,000 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are available for

invertebrates (16- and 21-day NOECs for *Daphnia* are 141 and 30 mg/L, respectively). On the basis that the data consists of acute studies from two trophic levels and a chronic study from one trophic level, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC of 30 mg/L for invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.3 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.2 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.87/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.3$
$= 0.2$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [0.2 \times Kp_{sed})1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [0.2 \times 0.14/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.87\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg).
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 3.478 \times 0.04$
$= 0.14$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for isopropanol calculated from EPI Suite™ using Log K_{ow} is 3.478.
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.014 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.07/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.3$
$= 0.014$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 3.478 \times 0.02$
$= 0.07\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for isopropanol calculated from EPI Suite™ using K_{ow} is 3.478 L/kg.

f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2008).

Isopropanol is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a measured log K_{ow} of 0.05 and a calculated BCF of 1, isopropanol does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The chronic toxicity data on isopropanol show a NOEC of > 0.1 mg/L. The acute E(L)C_{50} values for isopropanol are > 1 mg/L. Thus, isopropanol does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that isopropanol is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Flammable Liquid Category 2

Eye Irritant Category 2

STOT Single Exposure Category 3 [Narcosis]

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. SAFETY AND HANDLING

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention immediately, preferably a physician for an ophthalmologic examination.

Skin Contact

For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing. Wash the contaminated area of body with soap and fresh water. Get medical attention. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Inhalation

Move person to fresh air. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea or unconsciousness occurs, seek immediate medical assistance. Give artificial respiration if victim is not breathing. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the air of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device.

Ingestion

Do not induce vomiting. Get medical attention immediately.

Notes to Physician

If ingested, material may be aspirated into the lungs and cause chemical pneumonitis. Treat appropriately.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use water spray or fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide. Do not use straight streams of water.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Highly flammable. Vapours are flammable and heavier than air. Vapours may travel across the ground and reach remote ignition sources causing a flashback fire danger. Emits toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Isolate area. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering the area. Use personal protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate. Do not breath mist, vapours or spray. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Eliminate all sources of ignition.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Eliminate all sources of ignition. All equipment used when handling the material must be grounded. A vapour suppressing foam may be used to reduce vapours. Use clean non-sparking tools to collect absorbed material. Pick up with suitable absorbent material and transfer to a container for chemical waste. For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product into container for chemical waste. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Prevent exposure to ignition sources (i.e., use non-sparking tools and explosion-proof equipment). Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour. Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation. Use proper bonding and/or ground procedures. However, bonding and grounds may not eliminate the hazard from static accumulation. Peroxides may form upon prolonged storage. Exposure to light, heat or air significantly increases peroxide formation. If evaporated to a residue, the mixture of peroxides residue and material vapour may explode when exposed to heat or shock.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed. Store in a cool, well-ventilated area away from heat and light. Storage containers should be grounded and bonded. Fixed storage containers, transfer containers and associated equipment should be grounded and bonded to prevent accumulation of static charge. See SDS for suitable materials and coatings.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for isopropanol in Australia is 400 ppm as an 8-hour TWA and 500 ppm as a 15-min STEL.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to

maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: If workers are exposed to concentrations above the exposure limit, they must use appropriate, certified respirators. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, use an approved respirator. Selection of air-purifying or positive pressure supplied-air will depend on the specific operation and the potential airborne concentration of the product. For emergency conditions, use an approved positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus. The following should be effective types of air-purifying respirators: organic vapour cartridge with a particulate pre-filter.

Hand Protection: Use gloves chemically resistant to this material. Consult the SDS for appropriate glove barrier materials.

Skin Protection: Use protective clothing chemically resistant to the material. Selection of specific items such as face shield, boots, apron or full body suit will depend on the task.

Eye Protection: Use chemical goggles.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products; before eating, smoking and using the lavatory; and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

UN 1219 (Isopropanol)

Class 3

Packing Group II

XI. DISPOSAL

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2021). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council.

Allen, B; Gentry, R; Shipp, A; Van Landingham, C. (1998). Calculation of benchmark doses reproductive and developmental toxicity observed after exposure to isopropanol. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 28: 38-44. http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/rtph.1998.1226

Bevan C., Tyler T.R., Gardiner T.H., Kapp Jr. R.W., Andrews L. and Beyer B.K. (1995). Two generation reproductive toxicity study with isopropanol in rats. J. Appl. Toxicol. 15(2):117-123.

Bridie, A.L., Wolff, C.J.M., and Winter, M. (1979). BOD and COD of some petrochemicals. Water Res. 13: 627-630.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: https://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2008). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

OECD. (1997a). IUCLID Data Set for 2-Propanol (CAS No. 67-63-0), UNEP Publications.

OECD. (1997b). Screening Information Dataset (SIDS) Initial Assessment Report for 2-Propanol (CAS No. 67-63-0), UNEP Publications.

Price, K.S., Waggy, G.T., and Conway, R.A. (1974) Brine shrimp bioassay and seawater BOD of petrochemicals. J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed., 46: 63-77.

PubChem. National Institutes of Health. National Library of Medicine National Center for Biotechnology Information. https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/

Reynold, T. (1977). An anomalous effect of isopropanol on lettuce germination. Plant Sci. Lett. 15: 25-28.

USEPA. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

METHANOL

This dossier on methanol presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of methanol in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. It does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained primarily from the OECD-SIDS documents on methanol (OECD, 2004a,b), and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed methanol in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Methanol

CAS RN: 67-56-1

Molecular formula: CH_4O

Molecular weight: 32.04 g/mol

Synonyms: Methyl alcohol, carbinol, wood spirits, wood alcohol, methylol, wood, columbian spirits, colonial spirit, columbian spirit, methyl hydroxide, monohydroxymethane, pyroxylic spirit, wood naphtha.

SMILES: CO

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Physico-Chemical Properties of Methanol

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colourless liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	-97.8°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	64.7°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	790 kg/m^3@ 20 °C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	16927 Pa @ 25 °C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log P_{ow})	-0.77	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	>1,000 g/L [miscible]	2	ECHA
Flash Point	9.7°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	455°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Viscosity	0.544 – 0.59 mPa s (dynamic)	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	0.461 Pa m^3/mol @ 20 °C	2	ECHA

Methanol is a highly flammable liquid.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Methanol is readily biodegradable. It has a low adsorptive capacity to soils and is unlikely to bioaccumulate.

B. Biodegradation

Methanol is readily biodegradable. In a closed bottle test using seawater, there was 84% and 95% degradation after 10 and 20 days, respectively (Price et al., 1974; ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

In a soil test using [^{14}C]-methanol, there was 53.4% degradation under aerobic conditions after 5 days, as measured by CO_2 evolution; and 46.3% degradation under anaerobic conditions after 5 days, as measured by CO_2 evolution (Scheunert et al., 1987; ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

The adsorption of methanol was investigated in three different soil types at 6°C (Lokke, 1984; ECHA). There was slight adsorption with the sandy soils tested (percentage organic matter of 0.09% and 0.1% in the samples) and with the clay soil (percentage organic matter was 0.22%). Methanol solutions of concentrations of 0.1, 1.0, 9 and 90 mg/L were used in one-hour exposure adsorption studies; the K_{oc} values were between 0.13 and 0.61 for all soil types and at all concentrations.

Based upon these K_{oc} values, if released to soil, methanol is expected to have very high mobility. If released into water, due to its high water solubility and low K_{oc}, methanol is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment in water.

D. Bioaccumulation

The BCF of methanol in *Cyprinus carpio* was determined to be 1.0 (Gluth et al. 1985); in *Leuciscus idus*, the BCF was < 10 (Hansch and Leo, 1985; Freitag et al. 1985). Therefore, the potential for bioaccumulation is low.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Methanol has low acute oral, dermal and inhalation toxicity in experimental animals but moderate to high acute oral and dermal toxicity in humans. Methanol is metabolised to formate, which is considered to be the ultimate toxicant in acute methanol intoxication in humans. Acute methanol toxicity in humans is characterised by CNS depression, followed by acidosis and ocular injury. Methanol is not irritating to the skin, but it is slightly irritating to the eyes. It is not a skin sensitiser. Repeated exposures by the oral and inhalation routes have not resulted in any systemic toxicity to rodents. In primates, adverse health effects on brain, kidney and heart were observed in chronic inhalation studies. Methanol is not genotoxic or carcinogenic. Conflicting results have been obtained concerning the effect of methanol on reproductive and developmental toxicity in experimental animals. However, it is not considered to have reproductive or developmental toxicity in humans.

B. Toxicokinetics and Metabolism

Several reviews on the metabolism and pharmacokinetics of methanol are available (Kavet and Nauss, 1990; Liesivuori and Savolainen, 1991; Tephly, 1991; IPCS, 1997; OECD, 2004a, b). Methanol is first oxidised to formaldehyde. This initial metabolic step involves different enzymes in rats than in primates and humans, although the rates are similar. A catalase–peroxidase system is primarily responsible for the initial step in rats, whereas alcohol dehydrogenase plays a major role in humans and monkeys. Methanol oxidation can also occur via hepatic microsomal oxidation involving the cytochrome P450 system.

Formaldehyde is converted to formic acid, which is converted to formate and a hydrogen ion. Conversion to formic acid is a two-step process, the second step is irreversible. In the first reaction, formaldehyde combines with reduced glutathione (GSH) to form S-formylglutathione. This is mediated by an NAD-dependent formaldehyde dehydrogenase. In the second reaction, thiolase catalyses the hydrolysis of S-formylglutathione to form formic acid and GSH. A folate-dependent pathway in the liver is responsible for formate metabolism in both rats and primates. Formate first forms a complex with tetrahydrofolate (THF) that is sequentially converted to 10-formyl-THF (by formyl-THF synthetase) and then to CO_2 (by formyl-THF dehydrogenase). THF is derived from folic acid in the diet and is also regenerated in the folate pathway. Although the folate pathway metabolises formate in both rats and monkeys, rats use the pathway more efficiently.

The dermal uptake rate of liquid methanol applied to the forearm of human volunteers was 11.5 mg/cm^2/hr (Dutkiewicz et al., 1980). The dermal flux for methanol in human skin (epidermis) *in vitro* is 8.29 mg/cm^2/hr (Schueplein and Blank, 1971). When 12 human volunteers immersed one hand into a vessel containing neat methanol for up to 16 minutes, the maximum methanol concentration in blood reached 1.9 ± 1.0 hr after exposure. Delivery rates from the skin into blood lagged exposure by 0.5 hours, and methanol continued to enter the blood for 4 hours following exposure. The average derived dermal absorption rate absorption rate was 8.1 $\pm$ 3.7 mg/cm^2/hr. The authors calculated that the maximum concentration of methanol in blood following immersion of one hand in methanol for approximately 20 minutes is comparable to that reached following inhalation exposures to 200 ppm methanol (Batterman and Franzblau, 1997).

C. Acute Toxicity

The acute oral LD_{50} for rats range from 6,200 to 13,000 mg/kg (Kimura et al., 1971; Welch and Slocum, 1943; Deichman and Mergard, 1948; Smyth et al., 1941). The acute dermal LD_{50} for rabbits was reported to be 20 mL/kg (Rowe and McCollister, 1982). The inhalation 4- and 6-hour LC_{50} values in rats are 128.2 and 87.5 mg/L, respectively (BASF, 1980a,b). Sublethal doses, however, produce CNS effects and ocular injury that may result in blindness. This effect has been seen in primates, but not in rodents, and has been attributed to the differences in blood levels of the metabolite, formic acid.

Methanol is metabolised to formate, which is considered to be the ultimate toxicant in acute methanol intoxication in humans. Acute methanol toxicity in humans is characterised by CNS depression, followed by acidosis and ocular injury. Generally, transient CNS effects appear above methanol levels of 200 mg/L and serious ocular symptoms appear above 500 mg/L (OECD, 2004a). This blood concentration can transiently be achieved in an adult person (70 kg) by ingestion of 0.4 mL methanol/kg (approximately 0.32 mg/kg). The minimal acute methanol dose to humans that can result in death is considered to be 300 to 1,000 mg/kg by ingestion, and fatalities have occurred in untreated patients with initial methanol blood levels in the range of 1,500-2,000 mg/L (OECD,

2004a). However, such high blood methanol levels able to cause death are not likely to be achieved through inhalation exposure.

D. Irritation

Methanol is not irritating to the skin of rabbits (BASF, 1975), but it is slightly irritating to the eyes of rabbits (BASF, 1975).

E. Sensitisation

Methanol was not considered a skin sensitiser to guinea pigs (BASF, 1979).

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Sprague–Dawley rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 100, 500 or 2,500 mg/kg of methanol for 90 days. There were no differences in body weight gain and food consumption between treated and control animals. Brain weights were decreased in both sexes in the 2,500 mg/kg dose group. Elevated serum glutamic pyruvate transaminase and alkaline phosphatase were noted in the 2,500 mg/kg dose group, but there were no adverse treatment-related effects in the gross pathology and histopathological evaluation. The NOAEL is 500 mg/kg/day (USEPA, 1986).

Sprague-Dawley rats were given in their drinking water 0, 500, 5,000 or 20,000 ppm methanol for 104 weeks, and then the animals were maintained until natural death. The study was conducted by the Ramazzini Foundation which uses its testing guideline for carcinogenicity studies and not an internationally accepted guideline. Treatment with methanol did not decrease survival. However, there was considerable early mortality; by 18 months, 30% of the male controls had died. In females, there were no differences in survival between controls and treated groups. There was still more early mortality in the females than expected, but it was less pronounced than the males. There was no obvious effect of methanol exposure on water consumption. The 20,000 ppm males and females weighed more than the controls (up to 14% and 7%, respectively) throughout the study. The 5,000 ppm females also weighed more (4%) than the controls at 24 months, but not at earlier time points. There were no body weight differences between the remaining treatment groups and the controls. The calculated methanol doses based on water intake were: 0, 55, 542 and 1,840 mg/kg/day for males; and 0, 67, 630 and 2,250 mg/kg/day for females. Nearly all rats in all dose groups had some pathology in the lung. The finding of lung pathology was consistent regardless of the age at death (not an old age response). The lung pathology included inflammation, dysplasia or tumours. Lung pathology was present in 70-100% of the first 10% of deaths in each group, including controls (70, 80, 80, 100% in males; and 90, 90, 100, 100% in females at 0, 500, 5,000 and 20,000 ppm, respectively). The degree of inflammation in the lungs is difficult to assess because no other lung information was recorded for the rats when a neoplasm in the lung was recorded (Soffritti et al., 2002; Cruzan, 2009; USEPA, 2013a) [Kl. score = 3].

Inhalation

Cynomolgus monkeys or Sprague–Dawley rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 500, 2,000 or 5,000 ppm (0, 660, 2,620 or 6,552 mg/m^3) methanol for 6 h/day, 5 days/week for 4 weeks. There was no mortality and no clinical signs of toxicity among the monkeys, but there were a few signs of eye and nose irritation in the rats. No differences were seen between treated and control groups in body weight gain and organ weights, with the exception being decreased absolute adrenal weight in the 5,000 ppm female monkeys and increased relative spleen weights in the 2,000 ppm female rats.

These changes were not considered by the authors to be of biological significance. There were no treatment-related effects on the ophthalmoscopy, gross pathology or histopathology. The NOAEL for this study is 5,000 ppm (6,552 mg/m^3) (Andrews et al., 1987) [Kl. score = 4].

Groups of four male rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 200, 2,000 or 10,000 ppm (0, 262, 2,621 or 13,104 mg/m^3) methanol for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 1, 2, 4 or 6 weeks. Additional groups of animals were exposed for 6 weeks followed by a 6-week recovery period. Evaluation of a number of parameters including lung weights, surfactant levels and enzyme activities did not reveal any adverse effects on the lung. No histopathological examinations were performed (White et al. 1983) [Kl score = 2].

Male and female F344 rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 10, 100 or 1,000 ppm methanol 19.5 hours/day, 7 days/week for 104 weeks. The average methanol doses were: 0, 3.7, 37 and 369 mg/kg/day in males; and 0, 5.9, 60 and 599 mg/kg/day for females. There were no treatment-related clinical signs and no effect on survival or food consumption. Lower body weights were seen in the 1,000 ppm females beginning around Day 259, but after Day 574, there was no difference from controls. Body weights in males were similar across all groups. There were no treatment-related effects on urinalysis, hematology or clinical biochemistry. Nor were there any treatment-related effects on organ weights or gross lesions. Histopathologic examination showed no statistically significant differences between treated and control animals (NEDO, 1985a) [Kl score = 2].

Male and female B6C3F1 mice were exposed by inhalation to 0, 10, 100 or 1,000 ppm methanol 19.5 hours/day, 7 days/week for 78 weeks. The average methanol doses were: 0, 9.8, 95 and 947 mg/kg/day in males; and 0, 8.1, 106 and 1,071 mg/kg/day for females. There were no treatment-related clinical signs and no effect on survival or body weight. Food consumption was decreased slightly between months 7 and 12 in the 1,000 ppm females. Urinalysis, hematology and clinical biochemistry were similar across all groups. No differences were seen in organ weights, gross lesions or histopathology between treated and control mice (NEDO, 1985b) [Kl score = 2].

Dermal

No studies were identified.

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

Methanol was not mutagenic to *Salmonella* strains TA97, TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537 and TA1538 in *in vitro* bacterial mutation assays with or without metabolic activation (De Flora et al., 1984a,b; Florin et al., 1980; Gocke et al.,1981). Equivocal results were obtained with *Salmonella* strain TA102 in the presence of metabolic activation (De Flora et al., 1984b). Methanol was not mutagenic in a DNA-repair test using various strains of *Escherichia coli* WP2 (De Flora et al., 1984a) and in a forward mutation assay using *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* (Abbondandolo et al., 1980).

Methanol did not induce micronuclei in Chinese hamster lung V79 cells in vitro (Lasne et al., 1984). Methanol was mutagenic in the mouse lymphoma assay in the presence of metabolic activation (McGregor et al., 1985), but it was not mutagenic in a Basc test or in a Drosophila, sex-linked, recessive lethal mutation assay (Gocke et al., 1981). Treatment of primary cultures of Syrian golden hamster embryo cells with methanol did not lead to cell transformation (Heidelberger et al., 1983).

In Vivo Studies

Male C57BL/6J mice were exposed by inhalation to 0, 800 or 4,000 ppm methanol, 6 hours/day for five days. There were no increased frequencies of micronuclei in blood cells; sister chromatid exchanges, chromosomal aberrations, or micronuclei in lung cells; or synaptosomal complex damage in spermatocytes (Campbell et al., 1991).

Normal or folate-deficient mice were given four daily intraperitoneal injections of up to 2,500 mg/kg of methanol. There was no increase in micronucleated erythrocytes in the treated mice compared to the controls (O'Loughlin et al., 1992).

Male and female NMRI mice were given a single intraperitoneal injection of 0, 1,920, 3,200 or 4,480 mg/kg methanol. There was no increase in micronuclei observed in the bone marrow at any dose level (Gocke et al., 1981).

H. Carcinogenicity

The carcinogenicity studies conducted on methanol were reviewed by Cruzan (2009) and by the USEPA (2013a).

Oral

Male and female SD rats were given in their drinking water 0, 500, 5,000 or 20,000 ppm methanol for 104 weeks. This study was conducted by the Ramazzini Foundation, which uses a unique methodology and not the standardised international testing guidelines. There was excessive early mortality, and lung pathology (inflammation, dysplasia, or tumours) was present in 87 to 94% of those dying anytime during the study. An increase in lympho-immunoblastic lymphomas was reported (Soffritti et al., 2002; Cruzan, 2009; USEPA, 2013a) [KI score = 3].

Inhalation

Male and female F344 rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 10, 100 or 1,000 ppm methanol 19.5 hours/day, 7 days/week for 104 weeks. The average methanol doses were: 0, 3.7, 37 and 369 mg/kg/day in males; and 0, 5.9, 60 and 599 mg/kg/day for females. There was no increase in tumours in the methanol-exposed rats and mice (NEDO, 1985a) [KI score = 2].

Male and female B6C3F1 mice were exposed by inhalation to 0, 10, 100 or 1,000 ppm methanol 19.5 hours/day, 7 days/week for 78 weeks. The average methanol doses were: 0, 9.8, 95 and 947 mg/kg/day in males; and 0, 8.1, 106 and 1,071 mg/kg/day for females. There was no increase in tumours in the methanol-exposed mice (NEDO, 1985b) [KI score = 2].

I. Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

Based on the data available, methanol is not considered to have reproductive or developmental toxicity in humans (NICNAS, 2013).

The reproductive and developmental toxicity studies were reviewed by the NTP Centre for Evaluation of Risks to Human Reproduction (NTP-CERHR, 2003). Conflicting results have been obtained concerning the effect of methanol on testicular hormones in rats; nevertheless, methanol does not appear to be a male reproductive toxicant. The primate data indicates that methanol is unlikely to be a reproductive hazard in females. Methanol causes developmental effects at very high

exposure levels in both rats (≥ 10,000 ppm) and mice (≥ 2,000 ppm); there is also some evidence that it is a developmental neurotoxicant in rodents, but not in primates.

Blood methanol concentrations associated with serious teratogenic effects and reproductive toxicity are in the range associated with formate accumulation, which is likely to result in metabolic acidosis, and visual and clinical effects in humans (NTP-CERHR, 2003). Other effects (such as subtle, not yet definitive neurological effects observed in primates) may be exhibited at lower inhalation doses and lower methanol blood levels (OECD, 2004).

The limited data available in humans do not show an association of reproductive and developmental toxicity with methanol (NTP-CERHR, 2003). Based on the studies reviewed by the NTP (2003), it concluded that there is evidence to suggest that women with low folate levels may be more susceptible to the adverse developmental effects of methanol, but more information is necessary to clarify this issue (NICNAS, 2013).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for methanol follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2021).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

USEPA has derived an oral reference dose (RfD) by using exposure-response data from candidate principal inhalation studies of mice (Rogers et al., 1993) and rats (NEDO, 1987) and route-to-route extrapolation with the aid of the USEPA physiologically based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) model. The decision to use inhalation rather than oral study data is due to limitations in the database of oral studies, including the limited reporting of noncancer findings in the subchronic and chronic oral studies of rats, the determination that developmental effects are the most sensitive effects of methanol exposure. The RfD of 2 mg/kg/day was estimated from the Rogers et al. (1993) study for extra cervical rib incidence in mice (USEPA, 2013a). This RfD will be used for determining the drinking water guidance value.

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD: Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2021)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2021)
Volume of water consumed = 2 L (ADWG, 2021)
Drinking water guidance value = (2 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 7 mg/L

B. Cancer

Methanol was not carcinogenic to rats or mice in chronic inhalation studies. Increased tumours from methanol in drinking water were reported by Soffritti et al. (2002); however, there are methodological problems with this study and questions have been raised about the validity of the results. No cancer reference value was derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Methanol is a highly flammable liquid.

Methanol does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Methanol exhibits a low toxicity concern for aquatic organisms, terrestrial invertebrates and plants.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on methanol.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Methanol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Bluegill	96-hour LC_{50}	15,400	1	Poirer et al. 1986
Salmo gairdneri	96-hour LC_{50}	20,100	1	Call et al., 1983
Pimphales promelas	96-hour LC_{50}	28,100	1	Call et al., 1983
Daphnia magna	96-hour EC_{50}	18,260	2	Dom et al., 2012; ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	>10,000	2	Kuehn et al., 1989
Selenastrum capricornutum	96-hour EC_{50}	~22,000	2	Cho et al., 2008; ECHA
Chlorella pyrenoidosa	10 to 14-day EC_{50}	28,400	2	Stratton and Smith, 1988

Chronic Studies

No adequate chronic studies were identified. Reported studies were either invalid or their reliability was questionable. Methanol belongs to the category of organic chemicals exerting toxicity for aquatic organisms with a non-specific mode of action. The acute and chronic toxicity may be estimated for such kind of chemicals using QSAR methods. The ECOSAR model (version 1.11, US EPA, July 2012) predicts for methanol a chronic toxicity value of about 450 mg/L (equivalent to a NOEC) for *Pimephales promelas* and a value of 208 mg/L for *Daphnia magna* (REACH) [Kl. score = 1].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

The terrestrial toxicity studies on methanol are listed in **Table 3**.

Table 3: Terrestrial Toxicity Studies on Methanol

Test Species (Method)	Endpoint	Results (mg/kg soil dw)	Klimisch score	Reference
Earthworm *Eisenia fetida* (OECD 222)	35-day EC_{50} 63-day EC_{50}	17,199 26,646	2	ECHA
Folsomia candida (OECD 232)	28-day EC_{25} 28-day NOEC* (reproduction)	2,842 1,000	1	ECHA
Hordeum vulgare (OECD 208)	14-day EC_{50} 14-day NOEC* (seedling emergence)	15,492 12,000	1	ECHA
	14-day EC_{25} 14-day NOEC* (shoot dry mass)	2,538 1,555		
	14-day EC_{25} 14-day NOEC* (root dry mass)	2,823 2,592		
	14-day EC_{25} 14-day NOEC* (shoot length)	4,885 2,592		
	14-day EC_{25} 14-day NOEC* (root length)	5,752 4,320		

* Since only EC_{25} values were available from the test results, NOECs were derived graphically from the representing treatment means.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for methanol follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (15,400 mg/L), *Daphnia* (> 10,000 mg/L) and algae (22,000 mg/L). There are no well-conducted long-term studies on methanol. Therefore, an assessment of 1,000 has been applied to the lowest reported effect concentration of 10,000 mg/L for *Daphnia*. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 10 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no adequate toxicity studies on sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 6.3 mg/kg wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.81/1280) \times 1000 \times 10$
$= 6.3$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [0.2 \times Kp_{sed}/1000 \times BD_{soilid}]$
$= 0.8 + [0.2 \times 0.02/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.81\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg).
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 0.61 \times 0.04$
$= 0.02$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for methanol is 0.61 L/kg.
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon suspended sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

Experimental results from chronic studies are available for three trophic levels. The lowest NOEC is 1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight for the arthropod *Folsomia candida*. On the basis that the data consists of long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported long-term NOEC of 1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 100 mg/kg soil dry weight.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009 and ECHA, 2008).

Methanol is readily biodegradable and thus it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on an experimental BCF of < 10 in fish, methanol does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no adequate chronic toxicity studies on methanol. Predicted toxicity based on QSAR methods indicates chronic values > 0.1 mg/L for fish and invertebrates. The acute EC_{50} values of methanol in fish, invertebrates and algae is >1 mg/L; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that methanol is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Flammable Liquid Category 2

Acute Toxicity Category 3 [Oral]

Acute Toxicity Category 3 [dermal]

Acute Toxicity Category 3 [inhalation]

STOT SE Category 1 [optic nerve, central nervous system]

In the EU, there are concentration limits for the STOT SE classification of methanol. This may or may not apply to GHS classifications for Australian SDS.

Concentration range (%):

>10	STOT SE Category 1
>3 and <10	STOT SE Category 2

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictograms

The health hazard pictogram is omitted if the STOT SE classification for methanol does not apply (i.e., concentration of methanol is below the concentration limits).

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

Note: Methanol is used in the drilling mud product ALDACIDE® G ANTIMICROBIAL at a concentration of 0.1% to 1%. The safety and handling of methanol at this concentration in ALDACIDE® G ANTIMICROBIAL will be provided in the dossier on glutaraldehyde, the major constituent of ALDACIDE® G ANTIMICROBIAL.

A. Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for methanol in Australia is 200 ppm (262 mg/m^3) as an 8-hour TWA and 250 ppm (328 mg/m^3) as a 15-minute STEL. There is also a skin notation indicating that absorption through the skin may be a significant source of exposure.

B. Transport Information

Methanol is used in drilling mud product ALDACIDE® G ANTIMICROBIAL at a concentration of 0.1 to 1%. The transportation information for ALDACIDE® G ANTIMICROBIAL will be provided in the dossier on glutaraldehyde, the major constituent of ALDACIDE® G ANTIMICROBIAL.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Abbondandolo, A. et al. (1980). Mutat. Res. 79: 141 – 150.

ADWG. (2021). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council.

Andrews, L.S., Clary, J.J., Terrill, J.B., and Bolte, H.F. (1987). Subchronic inhalation toxicity of methanol. J. Toxicol. Environ. Health 20: 117-124.

BASF AG. (1975). Unpublished data, (XXIV 436), 03 July 1975; cited in OECD-SIDS SIAR on Methanol.

BASF AG. (1979). Unpublished data, (78/333), 11 April / 11 July 1979; cited in OECD-S SIDS SIAR on Methanol.

BASF AG. (1980a). Unpublished report, (80/158), 07 Aug. 1980; cited in OECD-SIDS SIAR on Methanol.

BASF AG. (1980b). Unpublished report, (80/158), 20 Nov. 1980; cited in OECD-SIDS SIAR on Methanol.

Batterman, S.A., and Franzblau, A. (1997). Time-resolved cutaneous absorption and permeation rates of methanol in human volunteers. Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health 70: 341-351.

Call, D.J., L.T. Brooke, N. Ahmad, J.E. Richter. (1983). Toxicity and metabolism studies with EPA priority pollutants and related chemicals in freshwater organisms, EPA-600/3-83-095, PB83-263665.

Campbell, J.A., Howard, D.R., Backer, L.C., Allen, J.W. (1991). Evidence that methanol does not induce chromosome damage in mice. Mutat. Res. 260 : 257-264.

Cho, C. W., Y-C. Jeon, T.P.T. Pham, K. Vijayaraghaven, Y-S. Yun. (2008). The ecotoxicity of ionic liquids and traditional organic solvents on microalga Selenastrum capricornutum. Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf. 71: 166-171.

Cruzan, G. (2009). Assessment of the cancer potential of methanol. Crit. Rev. Toxicol. 39: 347-363.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Deichman, W.B., and Mergard, E.G. (1948). J. Ind. Hyg. Toxicol. 30: 373 – 378.

Dom, N., M. Penninck, D. Knapen, R. Blust. (2012). Discrepancies in the acute versus chronic toxicity of compounds with a designated narcotic mechanism. Chemosphere 87: 742-749.

Dutkiewicz, B., Korczalik, H., and Karwacki, W. (1980). Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health 47: 47: 81-88.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment (HHRA). (2012). Environmental Health RiskAssessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). (2008). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland.

De Flora, S., Zanacchi, A., Camoirano, A., Bennicelli, C. and Badolati, G.S. (1984a). Mutat. Res. 133(3) : 161 – 198.

De Flora, S., Zanacchi, A., Camoirano, A., Bennicelli, C. and Badolati, G.S. (1984b). Mutat. Res. 134 : 159 – 165.

Florin, I., Rutberg, L., Curvall, M. and Enzell, C.R (1980). Toxicol. 18 : 219 – 232.

Freitag, D., Lay, P. and Korte, F. (1985). Environmental Hazard Profile of Organic Chemicals: An experimental method for the assessment of the behaviour of organic chemicals in the ecosphere by means of simple laboratory tests with 14C labelled chemicals. Chemosphere, 14: 1589-1616.

Gluth, G., D. Freitag, W. Hanke, F. Korte. (1985). Accumulation of pollutants in fish. Comp. Biochem. Physiol., 81C: 273 – 277.

Gocke, E., M.-T. King, K. Eckhardt, D. Wild. (1981). Mutagenicity of cosmetic ingredients licensed by the European Communities. Mutat. Res. 90: 91 – 109.

Hansch, C. and Leo, A.J. (1985). Medchem. Project Issue No.26, Claremont CA, Pomona College.

Heidelberger, C. Freeman A., Pienta R.J., Sivak A., Bertram J.S., Casto B.C., Dunkel V., Francis M.W., Kakunaga T., Little J.B., Schechtman L.M. (1983). Mutat. Res. 114 : 283 – 385.

IPCS. (1997). Environmental Health Criteria on Methanol 196, WHO, Geneva.

Kavet , R., and Nauss, K.M. (1990). The toxicity of inhaled methanol vapors. CRC Crit. Rev. Toxicol. 20: 21 – 50.

Kimura, E.T., Ebert, D.M., and Dodge, P.W. (1971). Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 19: 699 – 703.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Kuehn, R., et al. (1989). Water Research, 23: 495-499.

Lasne, C., et al. (1984.) Mutat. Res. 130: 273 – 282.

Liesivuori, J., and Savolainen, H. (1991). Pharmacol. Toxicol. 69: 157 – 163.

Lokke, H. (1984). Leaching of ethylene glycol and ethanol in subsoils. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution 22: 373-387.

McGregor, D.B et al. (1985). Environ. Mutagen. 7(Suppl. 3), A10.

NEDO. (1985a). 24-month inhalation carcinogenicity study on methanol in Fischer 344 rats (test no.: 5A-268), Report dated September 30, 1985, 10 volumes. Mitsubishi Kasei Institute for Toxicological and Environmental Sciences, Tokyo.

NEDO. (1985b). 18-month inhalation carcinogenicity study on methanol in B6C3F1 mice (test no.: 4A-223), Report dated March 30, 1985, 9 volumes. Mitsubishi Kasei Institute for Toxicological and Environmental Sciences, Tokyo.

NEDO. (1987). Toxicological research of methanol as a fuel for power station: summary report on tests with monkeys, rats and mice. Tokyo, Japan.

NICNAS. (2013). IMAP Single Assessment Report for Methanol: Human Health Tier II Assessment. May 17, 2013. Available at: https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/sites/default/files/Methanol_Human%20health%20tier%20II%20assessment.pdf

NTP-CERHR. (2003). NTP-CERHR Monograph on the Potential Human Reproductive and Developmental Effects of Methanol, Center for the Evaluation of Risks to Human Reproduction, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, NIH Publication, No. 03-4478.

OECD. (2004a). IUCLID Data Set for Methanol (CAS No. 67-56-1). Available at: http://webnet.oecd.org/Hpv/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=39B5D34A-2F5D-4D53-B000-E497B3A3EE89

OECD. (2004b). Screening Information Dataset (SIDS) Initial Assessment Report for Methanol (CAS No. 67-56-1). Available at: http://webnet.oecd.org/Hpv/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=39B5D34A-2F5D-4D53-B000-E497B3A3EE89

O'Loughlin, K. et al. (1992). Environ. Mutagen Soc. 47 (Abstr.).

Poirer S.H., Knuth, L.M., Anderson-Buchou, C.D,. et al. (1986). Comparative toxicity of methanol and N,N-dimethylformamide to freshwater fish. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 37: 615-621.

Price, K.S., G.T. Waggy, R.A. Conway. (1974). Brine shrimp bioassay and seawater BOD of petrochemicals. J. Water Pollution Control Fed. 46: 63-77.

Rogers, JM; Mole, ML; Chernoff, N; Barbee, BD; Turner, CI; Logsdon, TR; Kavlock, RJ. (1993). The developmental toxicity of inhaled methanol in the CD-1 mouse, with quantitative dose-response modeling for estimation of benchmark doses. Teratology 47: 175-188. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/tera.1420470302.

Rowe, K., and McCollister, S.B. (1982). In: Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology, 3rd rev. ed. (G. D. Clayton and F. E. Clayton, eds.), pp. 4527-4708, Wiley, New York.

Scheunert, I., D. Vockel, J. Schmitzer, F. Korte. (1987). Biomineralization rates of 14C-labelled organic chemicals in aerobic and anaerobic suspended soil. Chemosphere 16: 1031-1041.

Schuelplein, R.J., and Blank, I.H. (1971). Physiol. Rev. 51: 702-747.

Smyth, H.F., Seaton, J., and Fisher, L. (1941). J. Ind. Hyg. Toxicol. 23: 259 – 268.

Soffritti, M., Belpoggi, F., Cevolani, D., Guarino, M., Padovani, M., and Maltoni, C. (2002). Results of long-term experimental studies on the carcinogenicity of methyl alcohol and ethyl alcohol in rats. In: M.A. Mehlman (Ed.), Carcinogenesis bioassays and protecting public health: commemorating the lifework of Cesare Maltoni and colleagues, pp. 46-69, Bologna, Italy: Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.

Stratton, G.W., and Smith, T.M. (1988). Interaction of organic solvents with the green alga Chlorella pyrenoidosa, Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 40: 736-742.

Tephly, T.R. (1991). The toxicity of methanol. Life Sci. 48: 1031 – 1041.

USEPA. (1986). Rat Oral Subchronic Study on Methanol, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. Cited in the U.S. Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) database for methanol (https://www.epa.gov/iris).

USEPA. (2013a). Toxicological Review of Methanol (Noncancer) (CAS No. 67-56-1) in Support of Summary Information on the Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS). EPA/635/R-11/00FA U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. Available at: https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris/iris_documents/documents/toxreviews/0305tr.pdf

USEPA. (2013b). Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) Chemical Assessment Summary: Methanol (CASRN 67-56-1). Available at: https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris/iris_documents/documents/subst/0305_summary.pdf

Welch, H., and Slocum, G.G. (1943). J. Lab. Chem. Med. 28: 1440.

White, L.R., Marthinsen, A.B.L., Ricchard, R.J., Eik-Nes, K.B., and Nilsen, O.G. (1983). Biochemical and cytological studies of rat lung after inhalation of methanol vapor. Toxicol. Lett. 17: 1-5.

POLYALKYLENE
[POLYALKYLENE GLYCOL MONOBUTYL ETHER]

This dossier on polyalkylene or more specifically, polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ether, presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of polyalkylene or more specifically, polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ether, in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): butan-1-ol;ethane-1,2-diol;propane-1,2-diol

CAS RN: 9038-95-3

Molecular formula: $C_4H_{10}O.(C_3H_6O.C_2H_4O)_x$-

Molecular weight: variable

Synonyms: Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane monobutyl ester; methyloxirane, polymer with oxirane, monobutyl ether; propylene oxide ethylene oxide polymer, monobutyl ether; polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ether; Tergitol nonionic XD; Tergitol XD (nonionic); Ucon 50-HB-2000; Ucon 50-HV-260; Ucon 50-HB-5100, Ucon fluid LB-285

SMILES: CCCCO.CC(CO)O.C(CO)O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

High molecular weight (>1500) polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ether (PGME) polymers are colourless to yellow liquids with a mild odour and low volatility (do not evaporate easily at room temperature). Individual products vary in their average molecular weight and viscosity. Depending on the product's molecular weight, they are water-soluble at temperatures below 51-60°C (123.8-140°F), but completely insoluble at higher temperatures. PGME polymers do not readily lose their viscosity (shear stable) and do not hydrolyse in the presence of acid, neutral, or base solutions. They show good oxidation resistance up to 500°F, non-corrosive to common metals, have little or no effect on most rubber compounds and miscible in hydrocarbon oils (USDA, 2013).

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

No studies are available.

The following information is from the Dow Chemical Company's Product Safety Assessment document on their lower molecular weight polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ether (CAS RN 9038-95-3) branded products (Dow, 2014):

> *"SYNALOX and UCON Butanol-Propylene Oxide-Ethylene Oxide Based Polyglycols are nonvolatile (do not readily evaporate). These products have varying degrees of water solubility, from partial solubility to 100% miscible. If released to the environment, they would*

migrate toward or remain in water and adsorb on soil, sediment, and suspended solids. These products have varying degrees of biodegradability, from slowly biodegradable to readily biodegradable. For the slowly biodegradable products in this family, they would likely degrade slowly in the environment, including degradation by physical action or upon exposure to sunlight. For the products that are readily biodegradable, they would be rapidly biodegradable in various environmental media. These products are expected to be removed by waste-treatment facilities by adsorption to biosolids or biodegradation. Because of their relatively high molecular weight, and/or high water solubility, SYNALOX and UCON Butanol-Propylene Oxide-Ethylene Oxide Based Polyglycols are not likely to accumulate in the food chain (bioconcentration is low)".

The following information is from the Dow Chemical Company's Product Safety Assessment document on their high molecular weight polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ether (CAS RN 9038-95-3) branded products (Dow, 2015).

UCON™ 50-HB lubricants have low volatility (do not evaporate easily). Because they are water-soluble at room temperature, these lubricants will have the tendency to remain in water with minimal tendency to bind to soil or sediment. UCON™ 50-HB lubricants are unlikely to persist in the environment. These compounds are moderately biodegradable which suggests they will be removed from water and soil environments, including biological wastewater treatment plants. UCON™ 50-HB lubricants are not likely to accumulate in the food chain (their bioconcentration potential is low).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

Limited studies are available.

USDA has concluded the following (USDA, 2013):

"PGME polymers have a low degree of toxicity. Toxicity by ingestion is low, but highest for lower molecular weight products. Toxicity by skin contact is low for all PGME species. Higher molecular weight PGME polymers have been found to be toxic in animals upon inhalation of mechanically generated mists. The products of thermal degradation are also toxic. Eye injury is possible only for the lowest molecular weight species."

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

No toxicological reference values or drinking water guidance values were developed.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ether does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

No studies are available. These products are practically non-toxic (EC_{50}/LC_{50} >100 mg/L in the most sensitive species tested) to aquatic organisms on an acute basis.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

No studies are available. The following information is from the Dow Chemical Company's Product Safety Assessment document on their low molecular weight polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ether (CAS RN 9038-95-3) branded products (Dow, 2014); it also applies to their high molecular weight branded products (Dow, 2015):

> *"[Polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ethers] are practically non-toxic to aquatic organisms (LC_{50}/EC_{50} >100 mg/L for the most sensitive species tested) on an acute basis."*

Chronic Studies

No studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

No PNEC values were calculated.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

The polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ethers can range from readily biodegradable to slowly biodegradable; thus, some of the polymers will not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ethers are expected to have high molecular weights and are not expected to be bioavailable. Thus, these polymers do not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no chronic aquatic toxicity studies on the polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ethers. However, the acute E(L)C50 on these polymers are >0.1 mg/L in aquatic organisms based on Dow Chemical's Product Safety Assessment (Dow, 2014 and 2015). The polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ethers also have a high molecular weight and are not expected to be bioavailable. Thus, they do not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ethers are not PBT substances.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H302: Harmful if swallowed
H330: Fatal if inhaled
H332: Harmful if inhaled

B. Labelling

Danger

A. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

No workplace exposure standards for polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ether have been established in Australia.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ether is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Dow Chemical Company [Dow]. (2014). SYNALOX™ and UCON™ Butanol-Propylene Oxide-Ethylene Oxide Based Polyglycols, created August 8, 2014.

Dow Chemical Company [Dow]. (2015). UCON™ Lubricants (High Molecular Weight) UCON™ Lubricants 50-HB-2000, -3520, -5100, revised December 17, 2015

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2013. Technical Evaluation Report: Polyalkylene glycol monobutyl ether (PGME) Handling/Processing. June 7, 2013.

POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL

This dossier on polyethylene glycol presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment polyethylene glycol in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed polyethylene glycol in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health.[1]

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl),α-hydro-ω-hydroxy- Ethane-1,2-diol, ethoxylated

CAS RN: 25322-68-3

Molecular formula: $C_{2n}H_{4n+2}O_{n+1}$

Molecular weight: variable (polymer)

Synonyms: Polyethylene glycol; poly(oxyethylene); polyethylene oxide

Polyethylene glycols (PEGs) are water-soluble linear polymers formed by the addition reaction of ethylene oxide to an ethylene glycol equivalent. The general formula for polyethylene glycol is: H-$(OCH_2CH_2)_n$-OH where "n" is the average number of repeating oxyethylene groups.

SMILES: **O{-}CC(n+}** (curly SMILES notation)

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of polyethylene glycol

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Pale yellow organic liquid	1	ECHA
Melting Point	No freezing down to -14.08°C @ 97.4 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	205.7°C @97.8 kPa	1	ECHA
Density	1,116 kg/m^3@ 20°C and 97.6 kPa	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	10 Pa @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-0.698 @ 30°C and pH of 6.44	1	ECHA

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber=25322-68-3

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Water Solubility	256 g/L at 25°C	1	ECHA
Viscosity	289.87 mPa s @ 20°C (dynamic)	1	ECHA

Polyethylene glycols are water-soluble linear polymers formed by the addition reaction of ethylene oxide to an ethylene glycol equivalent. The general formula for polyethylene glycol is: H-(OCH_2CH_2)$_n$-OH where “n” is the average number of repeating oxyethylene groups.

All of the lower molecular weight polyethylene glycols are liquid at room temperature; polyethylene glycols with higher molecular weights (defined as > 600 g/mol) exist as solids at room temperature.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Polyethylene glycol is readily biodegradable, and it is not expected to bioaccumulate. Polyethylene glycol has low potential to adsorb to soil and sediment.

B. Biodegradation

Polyethylene glycol is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301D test, there was 75% degradation after 28 days, as determined by oxygen consumption (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

Experimental data are available for polyethylene glycol. In the key study, the soil organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) in soil and in sewage sludge of test chemical was determined by the Reverse Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatographic method according to OECD Guideline No. 121 for testing of Chemicals. The Log K_{oc} value of test chemical was determined to be 1.8568 dimensionless at 25°C (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (USEPA, 2019), the estimated soil organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) and K_{ow} method are 10 and 0.02935 L/kg, respectively (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Based upon these K_{oc} values, if released to soil, polyethylene glycol is expected to have low potential for adsorption and a high potential for mobility. If released to water, based on its K_{oc} and high water solubility values, polyethylene glycol is likely to remain in water and not adsorb to sediment. From the water surface, the substance will not evaporate into the atmosphere (ECHA).

D. Bioaccumulation

Using BCFBAF in EPISUITE™, the estimated the estimated BCF for polyethylene glycol is 3.162 L/Kg (ECHA). [Kl.score=2]. Based on this BCF value, the substance is not expected to bioaccumulate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Polyethylene glycol is partially absorbed from the small intestine, can undergo metabolism in the body, and both polyethylene glycol and its metabolites are excreted mainly in the urine. Polyethylene glycol has low acute oral, inhalation, and dermal toxicity. It is not irritating to the skin or eyes. Polyethylene glycol is not a skin sensitiser. Polyethylene glycol is not likely to be genotoxic *in vitro* although it did induce chromosome aberrations at doses of 2mM. This substance has low oral and inhalation repeated dose toxicity. There are no available dermal repeated dose toxicity studies available. There are no *in vivo* genotoxicity studies and there are no carcinogenicity studies available. Polyethylene glycol is not considered a reproductive toxicant. However, polyethylene glycol exposure has been shown to have negative teratogenic effects such as foetal body weight, foetal loss and malformation.

B. Toxicokinetics and Metabolism

Low molecular weight polyethylene glycol is partially absorbed in the proximal small intestine following oral administration. About 50-65% of PEG 400 was shown to be absorbed in humans (Shaffer et al., 1950).

Metabolism of polyethylene glycol to acidic metabolites may occur following absorption. PEG and its acidic metabolites appear to be excreted in the urine and bile, with the biliary route playing a major role for the higher molecular weight PEGs (Herold et al., 1982).

C. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The lethal concentration LD_{50} value for acute oral toxicity test was considered to be >2000 mg/kg bw,when female wistar rats were treated with polyethylene glycol via oral gavage according to OECD Guideline 423 (Acute Oral toxicity - Acute Toxic Class Method) (ECHA) [KI.score =1].

Inhalation

No deaths were reported in rats exposed to an aerosol of 2,516 mg/m3 PEG 200 for 6 hours (OECD, 2004).

Dermal

The LD_{50} value was considered to be >2000 mg/kg bw when male and female wistar rats were treated with polyethylene glycol by dermal application (semiocclusive) following 14 days of observation period according to OECD Guideline 402 (Acute Dermal Toxicity) (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

D. Irritation

Skin

An acute dermal Irritation/corrosion study (OECD guideline 404) of polyethylene glycol was conducted using New Zealand White rabbits. The individual mean score at 24, 48 and 72 hours for the test animals were 0.33, 0.33, 0.33 and 0.00, 0.00, 0.00, for erythema and oedema formation, respectively. Hence, polyethylene glycol was regarded as non-irritating to the skin of female New

Zealand White rabbits under the experimental conditions tested and is thus not considered a skin irritant (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

Eye

An acute eye irritation/corrosion study (OECD guideline 405) of polyethylene glycol was conducted using female New Zealand white rabbits. Under the experimental conditions tested, eye irritation and reversibility of effects on the eyes was observed till 72 hours which were recovered on day 7. Hence, polyethylene glycol is not irritating to New Zealand White female rabbit eyes and is thus not considered an eye irritant (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

E. Sensitisation

Polyethylene glycol was considered to be not sensitising on skin of guinea pigs in a guinea pig maximisation test described by Magnusson and Kligman (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

A 90-day sub chronic oral toxicity study was conducted using male and female Wistar rats exposed to 0, 2000, 4000, 8000, 16000, or 24000 mg/kg bw/day polyethylene glycol via dietary feed. Polyethylene glycol exposure showed no effect upon male and female rats when it was present in the diet at a dose level up to 8000 mg/kg/day (8% concentration) during a 90-day study period. But at 16000 mg/kg/day, the test chemical showed effects on organ weight (liver and kidney heavier than that of control rats);and a decrease in weight gain was observed. Thus, the NOAELs (no observed adverse effect level) for repeated dose oral toxicity was 8000 mg/kg/day whereas the LOAELs (low observed adverse effect level) for subacute repeated dose was 16000 mg/kg/day. (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Inhalation

A sub-chronic inhalation toxicity study was conducted using male and female Fischer 344 rats exposed to 0, 100, 1000 mg/m^3 polyethylene glycol via whole body inhalation for 13 weeks (6 hours per day for 5 days a week). No pattern of significance could be related to polyethylene glycol exposure for the 13-week or the 30-day postexposure periods. The polyethylene glycol exposure did not product any adverse physiological effects on the rats exposed to the 100 and 1000 mg/m^3 concentrations for the various exposure periods. There were no consistently 'significant changes in rat blood chemistry at the end of the 6- or 13-week exposures or the 30-day postexposure period. It appears that polyethylene glycol produced no positive effects in the rodents at the 100 and 1000 mg/m3 test chemical concentrations over the 13 weeks of exposure used in this study. Thus, it is concluded that the no observed adverse effect concentration (NOAEC) of polyethylene glycol in rats was observed at dose level of 1000 mg/m3 (ECHA) [KI.score =2].

Dermal

No studies were located on polyethylene glycol.

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on polyethylene glycol are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on polyethylene glycol

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
In vitro gene mutation study in bacteria (Salmonella typhimurium strains TA100, TA1535, TA1537, and TA98)	-	-	2	ECHA
In vitro cytogenicity/chromosome aberration study in mammalian cells (mammalian cell line/CHEL cells)* did not induce chromosome aberrations at dose level of 2mM	+	+	2	ECHA
In vitro Mammalian cell gene mutation assay (OECD 476) Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells	-	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

There are no studies available.

H. Carcinogenicity

No studies were located.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

A reproduction/developmental toxicity screening test (OECD 421) study was conducted using male and female Fischer 344 rats exposed to 0, 5000, 25000, 50000 ppm polyethylene glycol via their drinking water. Reproductive parameters, including number of fertile males and number of gravid females with viable implants, were not affected by test chemical treatment. There were no significant preimplantation losses or dominant lethal effects observed. Based on all the observation, and all the results it was concluded that the NOAEL for polyethylene glycol was found to be 5699 ± 1341 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI.score=4].

A two-year (three-generation reproductive toxicity) study was conducted using male and female Wistar rats exposed to 15, 59, 270, or 1690 mg/kg bw/day polyethylene glycol via their drinking water. The oral administration of polyethylene glycol to rats by drinking water, resulted in no injury to the test animals when administered in the drinking water over a two-year period. The 'No Observed Adverse Effect Level' (NOAEL) for reproductive toxicity was therefore considered to be 1690 mg/kg for the test chemicals (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

A multigeneration reproductive toxicity study was conducted using male and female ICR Swiss mice exposed to 0 and 1% (0 or 1667 mg/kg bw/day) polyethylene glycol via their drinking water. No significant changes in reproductive performance were observed in any of the matings. No adverse

effects were observed when fetuses were analysed for mean litter size, postnatal body weight and pup survival indices. The only significant change observed in both the dominant lethal and teratology screenings was an increase in the ratio of dead fetuses to live fetuses. Thus, based on all the observations and results, NOAEL for the Swiss ICF mice was 1% (1667 mg/kg bw) of the test chemical for the parental generation and the offspring generation (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

A prenatal developmental toxicity study (OECD Guideline 414) was conducted using Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to polyethylene glycol via an unspecified oral exposure for 20 days. Female rats were orally dosed on gestational days 6-14 or 11-16 with 1.5 -5 ml/animal/day (equivalent to 1500 -5000 ng/kg bw/d). Polyethylene glycol exposure was shown to have negative teratogenic effects as foetal body weight, foetal loss and malformation at dose levels of 1.5 - 5 ml/animal/day (equivalent to 1500 -5000 mg/kg bw/d) in 6-14 or 11-16 days of gestation period. Thus, the LOAEL was reported as 1.5 -5 ml/animal/day (equivalent to 1500 -5000 mg/kg bw), it is regarded that there is no teratogenic effects in the fetuses at concentrations 1.5 -5ml/animal/day (equivalent to 1500 -5000 mg/kg bw/d) when administered orally (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

In a developmental toxicity test, the teratogenic effects of oral polyethylene glycol exposure to female mice were assessed in a one generation in an overall estimation of 6-17 days of gestation. The teratogenic effects on external, visceral and skeletal malformations and body weight of fetuses by polyethylene glycol was observed at dose concentration 0.5 mg/animal/day (equivalent to 500 mg/kg bw/d) in 6-17 days gestation period. The dosage of the test chemical was given orally to mice on a daily basis and resulted in skeletal anomalies and external malformations. Thus, the LOAEL for teratogenicity study is considered to be 500 mg/kg/day (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Inhalation

No studies were located.

Dermal

No studies were located.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for lower molecular PEGs follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

A two-year (three-generation reproductive toxicity) study was conducted using oral administration of polyethylene glycol to rats by drinking water. This exposure resulted in no injury to the test animals when administered in the drinking water over a two-year period. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity was therefore considered to be 1690 mg/kg for the test chemicals. This value will be used to determine the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 1690/(10 × 10 × 1 × 1 × 1) = 1690/100 = <u>16.9 mg/kg/day</u>

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (16.9 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = <u>59.15 mg/L</u>

B. Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies on the low molecular weight PEGs. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

The low molecular weight PEGs does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Polyethylene glycol is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

<u>Acute Studies</u>

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on polyethylene glycol.

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on polyethylene glycol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Poecilia reticulata	96-hr LC_{50}	>100	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>100	1	ECHA
Scenedesmus subspicatus	96-hour EC_{50}	>100	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

Based on the EPISUITE™ ECOSAR version 1.11 predicted model, in 28 days long term fish toxicity (NOEC value) was estimated to be 13,671.586 mg/L on fish for on the basis of mortality effects (ECHA). [Kl.score=2].

The calculated value was further supported by 7-day freshwater study conducted on *Poecilia reticulata* (guppy fish) in semi-static conditions. The median lethal concentration of the test chemical (LC_{50}) was determined as 1150 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Based on the EPISUITE™ ECOSAR version 1.10 predicted model, in 21 days long term aquatic invertebrate toxicity (NOEC value) was estimated to be 17,475.27 mg/L to Daphnid on the basis of reproductive effects (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Data for algae was available for read-across substance diethylene glycol mono-butyl ether (CAS No. 112-34-5). The effect of the test chemical to algae *Scenedesmus quadricauda* was performed for a period of 8 days. Based on the results obtained, the 8-day EC_{50} value was determined to be 1,000 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies were located. These studies don't need to be conducted because direct and indirect exposure of the soil compartment is less as considering its use as binding agents and emulsion stabilizers and even if PEGs are accidentally exposed to the soil compartment, there is likely to be little or no adsorption of chemical in soil compartment as the chemical is not persistent in soil (ECHA).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for polyethylene glycol follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels for polyethylene glycol. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (>100 mg/L), invertebrates (>100 mg/L), and algae (>100 mg/L). Chronic toxicity data are available fish (1,150 mg/L) and invertebrates (17,475 mg/L) and in algae (1,000 mg/L) based on a read-across substance. On the basis that the data consists of short-term results from three trophic levels and long-term results of three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest chronic NOEC of 1,000 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 100 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 770 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.99/1280) \times 1000 \times 100$
$= 770$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.4/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.99\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 10 \times 0.04$
$= 0.4$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for polyethylene glycol calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 10 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 13 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.2/1500) \times 1000 \times 100$
$= 13$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 10 \times 0.02$
$= 0.2\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for polyethylene glycol calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 10 L/kg.

f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Polyethylene glycol has been shown to be readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The calculated BCF is 3.162 L/kg. Thus, polyethylene glycol does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOECs from the chronic aquatic toxicity studies on polyethylene glycol are >0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values from the acute aquatic toxicity studies on polyethylene glycol are >1 mg/L. Thus, polyethylene glycol does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, polyethylene glycol is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not classified

B. Labelling

No signal word.

C. Pictogram

None.

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

<u>Eye Contact</u>

In the case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

<u>Skin Contact</u>

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray or fog, carbon dioxide, dry powder.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Burning produces harmful and toxic fumes.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

No special precautions are necessary. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental Precautions

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off the product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Other Handling Precautions

Protect against fire and explosion: prevent electrostatic charge; sources of ignition should be kept well clear, and fire extinguishers should be kept handy.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and dry. Protect against heat. Store below 25°C.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Occupational exposure standards for the low molecular weight PEGs have not been established.

Engineering Controls

Provide local exhaust ventilation to control vapours and mists.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection in case of vapours/aerosol release. Wear a certified organic vapour/particulate respirator.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

The low molecular weight PEGs are not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Bailey, F. E., Jr., & Koleske, J. V. (1966). Chapter 23. Configuration and hydrodynamic properties of the polyoxyethylene chain in solution. In M. J. Schick (Ed.), *Nonionic Surfactants*. Marcel Dekker, Inc; cited in OECD 2004.

Biondi, O., Motta, S., & Mosesso, P. (2002). Low molecular weight polyethylene glycol induced chromosome aberrations in Chinese hamster cells cultured *in vitro*. *Mutagenesis, 17*, 261–264.

Cavender, F. L., & Sowinski, E. J. (1994). Glycols. In G. D. Clayton & F. E. Clayton (Eds.), *Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology* (pp. 4645–4719; 4th ed., Volume 2, Part F). John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Dow Chemical Company [Dow]. (2011a). Technical Data Sheet: CARBOWAX™ Polyethylene Glycol (PEG) 200. http://msdssearch.dow.com/PublishedLiteratureDOWCOM/dh_0889/0901b80380889477.pdf?filepath=polyglycols/pdfs/noreg/118-01796.pdf&fromPage=GetDoc

Dow Chemical Company [Dow]. (2011b). Technical Data Sheet: CARBOWAX™ Polyethylene Glycol (PEG) 300. http://msdssearch.dow.com/PublishedLiteratureDOWCOM/dh_0889/0901b80380889737.pdf?filepath=polyglycols/pdfs/noreg/118-01797.pdf&fromPage=GetDoc

Dow Chemical Company [Dow]. (2011c). Technical Data Sheet: CARBOWAX™ Polyethylene Glycol (PEG) 400. http://msdssearch.dow.com/PublishedLiteratureDOWCOM/dh_0887/0901b80380887901.pdf?filepath=polyglycols/pdfs/noreg/118-01798.pdf&fromPage=GetDoc

Dow Chemical Company [Dow]. (2011d). Technical Data Sheet: CARBOWAX™ Polyethylene Glycol (PEG) 600. http://msdssearch.dow.com/PublishedLiteratureDOWCOM/dh_0887/0901b80380887904.pdf?filepath=polyglycols/pdfs/noreg/118-01800.pdf&fromPage=GetDoc

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Hermansky, S. J., Neptun, D. A., Loughran, K. A., & Leung, H.W. (1995). Effects of polyethylene glycol (PEG 400) following 13 weeks of gavage treatment in Fischer-344 rats. *Fd. Chem. Toxicol., 33*, 139–149.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

Pillard, D. (1995). Comparative toxicity of forumulated glycol deicers and pure ethylene and propylene glycol to Ceriodaphnia dubia and Pimephales promelas. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem., 14*, 311–315.

Shaffer, C. B., Crichfield, F. H., & Nair, J. H., III. (1950). The absorption and excretion of a liquid polyethylene glycol. *J. Amer. Pharmaceut. Assoc., 39*, 340–343.

Smyth, Jr., H. F., Carpenter, C. P., & Weil, C. S. (1955). The chronic oral toxicology of the polyethylene glycols. *J. Amer. Pharm. Assoc., 44*, 27–30.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2004). SIDS Initial Assessment Report on the Ethylene Glycol Category: Ethylene Glycol (CAS No. 107-21-1), Diethylene Glycol (CAS No. 111-46-6), Triethylene Glycol (CAS No. 112-27-6), Tetraethylene Glycol (CAS No. 112-60-7), Pentaethylene glycol (CAS No. 4792-15-8).

Herold, D. A., Rodeheaver, G. T., Bellamy, W. T., Fitton, L. A., Bruns, D. E., & Edlich, R. F. (1982). Toxicity of topical polyethylene glycol. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol., 65*, 329–335.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2016). EPISuite™ v. 4.11. Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface

1,4-DIOXANE-2,5-DIONE, 3,6-DIMETHYL-, (3R-CIS)-, POLYMER WITH (3S-CIS)-3,6-DIMETHYL-1,4-DIOXANE-2,5-DIONE AND TRANS-3,6-DIMETHYL-1,4-DIOXANE-2,5-DIONE [POLYLACTIDE RESIN]

This dossier on disodium;(9,11-dioxido-5-oxoboranyloxy-2,4,6,8,10,12,13-heptaoxa-1,3,5,7,9,11-hexaborabicyclo[5.5.1]tridecan-3-yl)oxy-oxovorane (designated in this dossier as PLA) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of the substance in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): disodium;(9,11-dioxido-5-oxoboranyloxy-2,4,6,8,10,12,13-heptaoxa-1,3,5,7,9,11-hexaborabicyclo[5.5.1]tridecan-3-yl)oxy-oxovorane

CAS RN: 9051-89-2

Molecular formula: $(C_6H_8O_4.C_6H_8O_4.C_6H_8O_4)_x$

Molecular weight: 128,000–152,000 g/mol

Synonyms: Polylactide resin; polymer of lactic acid; D-Lactide-L-lactide-*meso*-lactide copolymer

SMILES:
C[C@H]1C(=O)O[C@H](C)C(=O)O1.C[C@@H]1C(=O)O[C@H](C)C(=O)O1.C[C@H]1C(=O)O[C@@H](C)C(=O)O1

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PLA polymers range from amorphous glassy polymer to semi-crystalline and highly crystalline polymers with a glass transition 60–65 °C and a melting temperature range of 130-180 °C.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

No readily available experimental data are available regarding the environmental fate of the substance. However, given the plasticine nature of the polymer and its high molecular weight, bioconcentration, bioaccumulation, and sorption are not expected to be appreciable.

Data from degradation testing according to standard methods are not available. However, there is evidence that PLA can undergo degradation via isolated and variable bacterial populations (Li et. al. 2008) (Tokiwa and Calabia 2006).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

No readily available experimental data are available regarding the human health hazards fate of the substance. In solid form, the substance is essentially non-toxic. Polylactic Acid (PLA) when used in medical implants will degrade within the body over time. It is often used in food handling and it is accepted as GRAS (Generally Recognized as Safe) by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and suitable for using in food and beverage packaging Conn et. al. (1995).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

Given the noted lack of toxicity information and the GRAS status of the substance, toxicological reference values were not developed according to methodology discussed in enHealth (2012).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

The substance does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

However, it should be noted that flowing product can create electrical charge, resulting sparks may ignite dust or cause an explosion in some concentration ranges.

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

No readily available experimental data are available regarding the environmental hazard (aquatic or terrestrial) or fate of the substance.

Given the relative lack available toxicity data and its generally recognized safe status, no PNEC values for water or soil were derived for the substance.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

Sufficient data are not available to apply the methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023). However, given the biopolymeric nature of the substance, and its expected environmental lability, it is not expected to be ultimately persistent in the environment. As noted above, the substance is not expected to bioconcentrate or bioaccumulate, nor is it believed to be appreciably toxic.

Lastly, it should be noted that, according to the majority of notifications provided by companies to ECHA in CLP notifications, no hazards have been classified (ECHA).

Therefore, PLA is not considered a PBT substance for this dossier.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not classified

B. Labelling

None

C. Pictogram

None

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention immediately, preferably a physician for an ophthalmologic examination.

Skin Contact

For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing. Wash the contaminated area of body with soap and fresh water. Get medical attention.

Inhalation

Move person to fresh air. Administer oxygen if breathing is difficult. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the air of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Give artificial respiration if victim is not breathing. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion

Do not induce vomiting. Get medical attention immediately.

Notes to Physician

All treatments should be based on observed signs and symptoms of distress in the patient.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use water spray or fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Dust may form an explosive mixture with air, ignited by sparks or sources of ignition. Emits toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, aldehydes and ketones.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Isolate area. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering the area. Use personal protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate. Do not breath dust, mist, vapors, or spray. Avoid contact with skin, eye, and clothing. Eliminate all sources of ignition.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Eliminate all sources of ignition. Clean up promptly by scoop or vacuum. Sweep up and shovel into suitable containers for disposal. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Keep away from heat, sparks, and flame. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Avoid breathing vapor. Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed. Store away from excessive heat and light.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for the substance.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls

to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: If workers are exposed to concentrations above the exposure limit, they must use appropriate, certified respirators. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, use an approved respirator. Selection of air-purifying or positive pressure supplied-air will depend on the specific operation and the potential airborne concentration of the product. For emergency conditions, use an approved positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus. The following should be effective types of air-purifying respirators: organic vapor cartridge with a particulate pre-filter.

Hand Protection: Use gloves chemically resistant to this material. Consult the SDS for appropriate glove barrier materials.

Skin Protection: Use protective clothing chemically resistant to the this material. Selection of specific items such as face shield, boots, apron, or full body suit will depend on the task.

Eye protection: Use chemical goggles.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

The substance is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

AICS: Listed

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Conn, R.E, .J.J.Kolstad, J.F.Borzelleca, D.S.Dixler, L.J.Filer Jr, B.N.LaduJr, M.W.Pariza.(1995) Safety assessment of polylactide (PLA) for use as a food-contact polymer. Food and Chemical Toxicology, 33(4): 273-283.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Li F, S. Wang , W. Liu, G. Chen. (2008). Progress on biodegradation of polylactic acid--a review. Acta Microbiologica Sinica. Feb;48(2):262-8.

Yutaka T. and B. P. Calabia 2006. Biodegradability and biodegradation of poly(lactide. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol (2006) 72:244–251.

POLYOXYETHYLENE NONYLPHENOL ETHER, [NONYLPHENOL, ETHOXYLATED] (CAS RN 9016-45-9)
POLYOXYETHYLENE GLYCOL TRIMETHYLNONYL ETHER (CAS RN 127087-87-0)
NONOXYNOL-9 (CAS RN 26571-11-9)
ALKYL PHENOXY ETHER SULFATE, SODIUM SALT (CAS RN 9014-90-8)

This group contains polyoxyethylene nonylphenol ether (also referred to as nonylphenol, ethoxylated or NPE), similar NPEs polyoxyethylene glycol trimethylnonyl ether (also referred to as branched p-nonylphenol ethoxylate) and nonoxynol-9 and a similar inorganic salts of NPE. Information provided in this dossier is based on the group.

This dossier presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of these substances in their use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the NICNAS environmental and human health tier II assessments for the NPE group (NICNAS, 2018 and 2019) and from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 26-(Nonylphenoxy)-3,6,9,12,15,18,21, octaoxahexacosan-1-ol

CAS RN: 26571-11-9

Molecular formula:C_{33}-H_6O-$O_1$0

Molecular weight: 616.827 g/mol

Synonyms: Nonoxynol-9; 3,6,9,12,15,18,21,24-Octaoxahexacosan-1-ol, 26-(nonylphenoxy)-; Nonaethylene glycol mono (nonylphenyl) ether; nonaethylene glycol nonylphenyl ether; nonylphenol octa(oxyethylene) ethanol

SMILES: CCCCCCCCCC1=CC=C(C=C1)OCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCO;

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 2-(4-nonylphenoxy)ethanol

CAS RN: 127087-87-0

Molecular formula: $C_{17}H_{28}O_2$

Molecular weight: 264.4 g/mol

Synonyms: Polyoxyethylene glycol trimethylnonyl ether; Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), .alpha.-(4-nonylphenyl)-.omega.-hydroxy-branched; 2-(p-Nonylphenoxy)ethanol

SMILES: CCCCCCCCCC1=CC=C(C=C1)OCCO;

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), .alpha.-(nonylphenyl)-.omega.-hydroxy-

CAS RN: 9016-45-9

Molecular formula: $C_{39}H_{72}O_{13}$ (can vary based on length of ethoxy ether chain)

Molecular weight: 748.98 g/mol (can vary based on length of ethoxy ether chain)

Synonyms: polyoxyethylene nonylphenol ether; nonylphenol, ethoxylated; nonylphenol ethoxylate; 2-[2-(4-Nonylphenoxy)ethoxy]ethanol; ethoxylated nonylphenol

SMILES: CC(C)CC(C)CC(C)c1ccc(OCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCO)cc1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), .alpha.-sulfo-.omega.-(nonylphenoxy)-, sodium salt

CAS RN: 9014-90-8

Molecular formula: $C_{23}H_{39}NaO_8S$

Molecular weight: 498.61 g/mol

Synonyms: alkyl phenoxy ether sulfate, sodium salt; nonylphenol ethoxy ether sulfate sodium salt

SMILES: CC(C)CC(C)CC(C)c1ccc(OCCOCCOCCOCCOS(=O)(=O)[O-])cc1.[Na+]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

NPE is a non-ionic surfactant used as a detergent, emulsifier, wetting agent, or defoaming agents. The general formula of NPEs is $C_{15}H_{24}(C_2H_4O)$ n; where 'n' is the number of ethylene oxide (EO) units attached to the phenol ring, and can vary from 1–120. The NPEs differ by the length of the EO chain, which also contributes to different physicochemical properties and the degree of toxicity (NICNAS, 2019).

Key physical and chemical properties for a representative nonylphenol ether (NPE) are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Nonylphenol, Ethoxylated

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	>42-<44°C (pressure not provided)	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	>295-<320°C (pressure not provided)	2	ECHA
Density	1050 kg/m^3@ 50°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	140 Pa @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	3.70 @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	153 g/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	Not available	-	ECHA
Auto flammability	383°C @ 101.7 kPa	2	ECHA
Viscosity	Not available	-	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

NPE is readily biodegradable, and it is not expected to bioaccumulate. It has a low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment.

B. Biodegradation

NPE is readily biodegradable. There was 96% degradation of NPEs after 30 days, indicating substantial primary biodegradation. The biodegradation process generated degradants nonylphenol mono- and di-ethoxylates, nonylphenoxy acetate and nonylphenol mono-ethoxyacetate, some of which remained at the end of 30 days (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 2].

These degradants are expected to be ultimately biodegraded in the environment (NICNAS, 2018).

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No sediment or soil partitioning data were found. Long chain nonylphenol ethoxylates are expected to remain in water as they have high water solubility and low volatility. Thus, it is expected that NPE has a low potential for adsorption to soil or sediment. Water soluble degradation products, nonylphenol ethoxyacetates, are also expected to remain in water (NICNAS, 2018).

D. Bioaccumulation

NPEs are surfactants and most surfactants tend to be retained on epithelial surfaces, rather than cross cellular membranes and bioaccumulate (de Oude, 1992; McWilliams and Payne, 2001). Hence, bioaccumulation for most classes of surfactants is generally below the level for concern (McWilliams and Payne, 2001). As a result, NPE is expected to have low bioaccumulation potential in aquatic organisms. The BCF in the fish *Cyprinus carprio* of nonylphenol ethoxylates was reported to be <0.2 L/kg at 2 mg/L and <1.4 L/kg at 0.2 mg/L. The reported BCF for nonylphenol ethoxy ether sulfate sodium salt (CAS RN 9014-90-8) in the fish *Cyprinus carpio* after 42 days was in the range 17 to 53 L/kg at a test concentration of 30 µg/L and less than 150 L/kg at a test concentration of 3 µg/L (NICNAS, 2018).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Most of the human and animal data available were from studies conducted using NPEs with 1–50 EO units. The NPEs metabolise in the body and biodegrade in the environment to nonylphenols (NPs). Therefore, toxicity of NPs was considered acceptable to derive the toxicity of the ethoxylates when

there were no hazard data available on specific systemic endpoints. It is noted that compared with NPEs, NPs are more toxic (NICNAS, 2019).

NPEs exhibits low to moderate oral acute toxicity and low dermal toxicity. Skin irritation studies in rabbits with some NPEs have shown moderate to severe irritation. It is not a skin sensitiser. The available studies with various NPEs indicate that the level of eye irritation generally increases with decreasing EO chain length. No dermal or inhalation repeat dose studies were available but oral repeat does studies do not suggest that NPEs cause serious damage to health. The substance is not genotoxic or carcinogenic. Based on the available data and considering the routes of exposure relevant for humans (excluding spermicide use), a conclusion on the reproductive and developmental toxicity of NPEs cannot be derived. However, NPs are classified for reproductive and developmental toxicity based on animal data.

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The acute oral toxicity of NPEs could range from low to moderate. The toxicity of NPEs is considered to increase with decreasing EO units (or chain length) (Health Canada, 2002). For NPE the oral LD50 was reported to be 1310 mg/kg bw in rats (HSDB). However, the CAS RN for NPE applies to many NPEs containing 1–120 EO units. The following LD50s were reported for NPEs of various EO chain lengths (NICNAS, 2019):

- 3500–4500 mg/kg bw in rats for NPEs with EO units 2, 5, 7 or 9;
- 2000–4290 mg/kg bw in mice, guinea pigs and rabbits for an NPE with 9 EO units;
- 1300 mg/kg bw in rats for an NPE with 10 EO units; and
- other NPEs with 30 EO units were reported as 'relatively harmless' in rats but no LD_{50}s were determined.

Reported signs of toxicity included diarrhoea, tremors, prostration and narcosis. Necropsy revealed congested lungs, gastrointestinal system, and kidneys (CIR, 1983 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

Inhalation

The limited data available are not sufficient to derive a conclusion on the acute inhalation toxicity of the chemicals.

In an acute inhalation study, male rats were exposed (whole body) to undiluted or 1 % NPEs (with 4, 7 or 9 EO units) for either four or eight hours and observed for 14 days. The exposure concentrations were not reported. No toxic effects were observed (CIR, 1983 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

In a 4-hour acute inhalation study, Sprague Dawley (SD) rats were exposed (whole body) to aerosolised detergent (containing NPE as the principal component) at concentrations of 0.50, 0.90 or 1.41 mg/L. Sub-lethal effects included eye and respiratory 4rritation, hypoactivity, laboured and audible breathing, unkempt fur, and distended abdomens. At two weeks post-exposure, the animals showed body weight loss or decreased weight gain, and perinasal encrustation. The LC_{50} was reported as 1.60 g/m^3 (CalEPA, 2010 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

Dermal

Based on the limited data available, the chemicals are expected to have low acute dermal toxicity. The dermal LD_{50} for NPE was reported to be 2000 mg/kg bw in rabbits (NICNAS, 2019).

C. Irritation

Skin

Skin irritation studies in rabbits with some NPEs have shown moderate to severe irritation. The degree of irritation changes with the number of EO units (NICNAS, 2019).

In a skin irritation study in New Zealand White (NZW) rabbits, 11 NPEs (with EO units 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 13, 15, 30 or 40) were tested undiluted by applying occlusive patches of 0.01–0.50 mL. The NPEs with EO chains ≤6 caused moderate to severe irritation (CIR, 2015 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

Severe skin irritation effects were observed in animals tested with NPEs containing five or six EO units. In a skin irritation study, an NPE containing six EO units (NPE-6) was applied (occlusively, 0.5 mL) to the clipped intact and abraded skin of six rabbits. The effects (erythema and oedema) were scored at 24 and 72 hours after application. The chemical was classified as severely irritating to the skin of rabbits, with a primary irritation index (PII) of 3.0. A PII of 6.6 was reported in another skin irritation study with NPE-6 (animal species and experimental details not stated) (CIR, 1999 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

However, NPEs with an EO) chain of > 30 are slightly irritation or non-irritating (Talmage, 1994).

Eye

The available studies with various NPEs indicate that the level of irritation generally increases with decreasing EO chain length (NICNAS, 2019).

In a study conducted according to the Draize method, an NPE with six EO units caused severe eye irritation in rabbits. The average scores obtained on days one and seven post-exposure were 28.8 and 16.0, respectively (maximum score=110) (CIR, 1999 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

In studies involving the instillation of 0.1 mL of an undiluted NPE solution to the eyes of rabbits, NPEs with chains of 2 to 15 were moderately to severely irritating. NPEs with EO chains of >30 were non-irritating (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 2].

D. Sensitisation

Based on the available data, NPEs and their anionic surfactant derivatives are generally not considered to have skin sensitisation potential.

In a guinea pig maximisation test, five albino guinea pigs were exposed intradermally to NPE containing six EO units (NPE-6) at concentrations of 0, 1.7, 3.0, 9.0 or 27 % (w/w) during the induction phase. After seven days, undiluted NPE-6 was applied topically, and the site occluded for 48 hours. The application site was later challenged topically with 2.7 % NPE-6. No dermal responses were observed after 48 hours following the challenge (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 2].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

In several 90-day repeated dose oral toxicity studies (individual test protocols), NPEs containing 4, 6, 15, 20, 30 or 40 EO units were orally administered to rats in the diet at 40–5000 mg/kg bw/day (0.01–1% of the diet). Growth retardation due to poor palatability of the diets was observed with

NPEs containing 4, 6, 15 and 20 EO units at > 200 mg/kg bw/day. Increased absolute and relative liver weights were observed when animals were administered NPE-4 or NPE-6 at 200 mg/kg bw/day, but no histopathological changes were observed. No effects were observed in rats that ingested NPE-30. Slight hepatic necrosis and centrilobular granular degeneration were observed in rats administered NPE-40 at a 3 % dietary concentration (~700 mg/kg bw/day) (CIR, 1983; Danish EPA, 2000 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

In 2-year repeated dose oral toxicity studies, NPE-4 and NPE-9 were administered to rats at doses of ~400–1000 mg/kg bw/day. In rats, reduced body weights and enlarged livers were observed at doses > 1000 mg/kg bw/day. The authors concluded that these NPEs had low chronic toxicity (CIR, 1983 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

In another study using NPE-9 in rats, enlarged livers were accompanied by cloudy swelling and reduced polysaccharides at the 250 mg/kg bw/day dose, and focal hepatic cell necrosis at the 1250 mg/kg bw/day dose (Danish EPA, 2000 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

In repeated dose oral toxicity study, mice were administered NPE-10 in the diet at doses of 0, 500, 1500 or 4500 ppm (0, 81.5, 254 or 873 mg/kg bw/day) for 104 weeks. At the highest dose, decreased body weight gain, decreased absolute liver and kidney weights, and increased relative brain, liver and kidney weights were observed. No other significant effects attributed to the chemical were observed (CIR, 2015 as cited in NICNAS, 2019). The no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) for NPE-10 was determined as 254 mg/kg bw/day.

Inhalation

No data are available.

Dermal

No data are available.

F. Genotoxicity

Based on the available in vitro genotoxicity data, NPEs are not considered to be genotoxic. NPEs with EO chains of 9 and 30 were not mutagenic to S. typhimurium strains TA 1535, TA 1537, TA 98, and TA 100 in the absence or presence of metabolic activation (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 2].

No *in vivo* genotoxicity data are available for NPEs.

G. Carcinogenicity

Based on the available data, NPEs are not considered to be carcinogenic.

In a carcinogenicity study, female mice (n = 50/dose) were administered NPE-10 (NPE with 10 EO units) in the diet at doses of 0, 500, 1500 or 4500 ppm (0, 81.5, 254 or 873 mg/kg bw/day) for 104 weeks. No increase in the incidence of neoplastic or non-neoplastic lesions was observed at any dose level. The authors concluded that NPE-10 was not carcinogenic (CIR, 2015 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

In another carcinogenicity study, rats were administered NPE-9 (NPE with 9 EO units) intravaginally at doses of 0, 6.7 or 33.6 mg/kg bw/day, 3 times a week for 24 months. The administered doses were equivalent to 4 or 20 times the clinical dose, respectively. No significant differences (including

masses or mortalities) compared with controls were observed. Positive observations (details not available) in the experimental groups at necropsy were considered to be related to ageing. The authors concluded that NPE-9 was 'neither toxic nor carcinogenic in this lifetime exposure study, even at a dose that was 20 times that recommended for humans' for use as a spermicide (CIR, 1999 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

In 2-year carcinogenicity studies, NPE-4 and NPE-9 were administered orally to rats at doses of 200 and 140 mg/kg bw/day. No increase in the frequency of tumours was reported (Danish EPA, 2000 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

H. Reproductive Toxicity

Studies are available only for NPE-9, NPE-10, NPE-30. No data are available for the other chemicals in this group.

The chemical NPE-9 is a known spermicide and the studies available using NPE-9 have reported reproductive toxicity effects in rats from doses of 50 mg/kg bw/day, when administered intravaginally. However, oral studies in rats with NPE-9 showed reproductive and developmental effects only at a dose of 250 mg/kg bw/day. Based on the available data and considering the routes of exposure relevant for humans (excluding spermicide use), a conclusion on the reproductive and developmental toxicity of NPEs cannot be derived. However, NPs are classified for reproductive and developmental toxicity based on animal data (NICNAS, 2019).

In an in vivo sperm abnormality assay, male mice (n = 5/sex/dose) were injected intraperitoneally with NPE-9 in distilled water at doses of 0, 20, 40, 50 or 60 mg/kg bw/day for five days. No increase in the frequency of morphologically abnormal sperm was observed compared with controls (CIR, 1999 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

In a reproductive toxicity study to evaluate embryotoxicity of NPE-9, nulliparous female Wistar rats were intravaginally administered the chemical at 5 mg/100 g bw (50 mg/kg bw) on gestation days (GD) three or seven. Ulcerative vaginitis and perivaginal oedema were observed in the dams, but were reversible by GD 15. Significant differences in the mean number of normal implantation sites and the number of resorption sites were observed in dams (NICNAS, 2019).

In another study, pregnant Wistar rats were intravaginally administered NPE-9 at 25 mg/kg bw/day on GD 1–10. Increased incidences of nonpregnancies and resorptions were observed in dams administered the chemical on GD 3–6, and a significantly reduced number of live foetuses in dams was observed when the chemical was administered on GD 4, 5, and 9. The chemical NPE-9 was reported to be embryolethal and foetocidal, but not teratogenic when administered intravaginally (CIR, 2015 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

In an oral developmental toxicity study, female rats were administered NPE-9 at doses up to 500 mg/kg bw/day on GD 6–15. The no observed effect level (NOEL) was determined as 50 mg/kg bw/day based on reproductive and developmental effects (increased pre-implantation losses, skeletal anomalies in the litters) observed at doses > 250 mg/kg bw/day. The same authors conducted a dermal study in female mated rats with NPE-9 at doses of 50 or 500 mg/kg bw/day. No treatment-related effects on the skeletal or soft tissues were observed. However, an increased incidence of extra ribs was observed at 50 mg/kg bw/day (CIR, 1999 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

In a developmental toxicity study, female mice were administered oral gavage doses of NPE-10 at 600 mg/kg bw/day on GD 6–13. No developmental toxicity effects were observed (CIR, 1999).

Repeated subcutaneous administration of NPE-10 in female rats (from birth to day 21 after the birth of F1 offspring) at up to 80 mg/kg bw/day did not cause teratogenic effects. However, the treatment affected the growth of the offspring, e.g., decreased body weight or tendency to decrease body weight from day seven after birth (CIR, 2015 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

Studies with NPE-30 have shown no treatment-related effects in female rats at oral doses up to 1000 mg/kg bw/day on GD 6–15 (HSDB as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

I. Developmental Toxicity

In an oral developmental toxicity study, female rats were administered NPE-9 at doses up to 500 mg/kg bw/day on GD 6–15. The NOEL was determined as 50 mg/kg bw/day based on reproductive and developmental effects (increased pre-implantation losses, skeletal anomalies in the litters) observed at doses ≥ 250 mg/kg bw/day. The same authors conducted a dermal study in female mated rats with NPE-9 at doses of 50 or 500 mg/kg bw/day. No treatment-related effects on the skeletal or soft tissues were observed. However, an increased incidence of extra ribs was observed at 50 mg/kg bw/day (CIR, 1999 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

In a developmental toxicity study, female mice were administered oral gavage doses of NPE-10 at 600 mg/kg bw/day on GD 6–13. No developmental toxicity effects were observed (CIR, 1999 as cited in NICNAS, 2019). Repeated subcutaneous administration of NPE-10 in female rats (from birth to day 21 after the birth of F1 offspring) at up to 80 mg/kg bw/day did not cause teratogenic effects. However, the treatment affected the growth of the offspring, e.g., decreased body weight or tendency to decrease body weight from day seven after birth (CIR, 2015 as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

Studies with NPE-30 have shown no treatment-related effects in female rats at oral doses up to 1000 mg/kg bw/day on GD 6–15 (HSDB as cited in NICNAS, 2019).

The metabolites, NP and OP, have measured oestrogenic activity. Assessment of NP suggested that developmental effects may derive from antiandrogenic activity (NICNAS, 2019).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for NPE follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

A two-year dietary study has been conducted in mice with NPE-10. At the highest dose, decreased body weight gain, decreased absolute liver and kidney weights, and increased relative brain, liver and kidney weights were observed. The NOAEL was determined as 254 mg/kg bw/day. The NOAEL from this repeat dose study will be used to derive an oral reference dose (RfD) and drinking water guideline value. This NOAEL was selected rather than NOELs reported for NPE-9 in reproductive/developmental toxicity studies as the conclusion on the reproductive and developmental toxicity of NPEs could not be derived.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 254/ (10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 254/100 = 2.54 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (2.54 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 8.9 mg/L

B. Cancer

Based on the available data, NPEs are not considered to be carcinogenic. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

NPE does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

NPEs are of moderate toxicity concern to aquatic receptors.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on NPEs. NPEs rapidly degrade to more recalcitrant and toxic common degradants, some of which possess estrogenic activity. As a result, data for nonylphenol monoethoxylate (CAS RN 27986-36-3), which is a common degradant of the chemicals in this group and the most toxic member of the group, are also presented.

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on for representative NPEs.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on NPE

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Pimephales promelas (Fathead minnow)	95-hr LC_{50}	0.218*	-	NICNAS, 2018
Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill)	96-hr LC_{50}	1.3**	-	NICNAS, 2018
Ceriodaphnia dubia (Water flea)	48-hr EC_{50}	0.328*	-	NICNAS, 2018
Daphnia magna	48-hr LC_{50}	21***	-	NICNAS, 2018
Daphnia magna	48-hr LC_{50}	1.8**	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	48-hr EC_{50}	20-50**	2	ECHA

* data for nonylphenol monoethoxylate (CAS RN 27986-36-3)
**data for NPE
***data for nonylphenol ethoxy ether sulfate sodium salt (CAS RN 9014-90-8)

Chronic Studies

Based on chronic toxicity studies from degradant nonylphenol monoethoxylate (CAS RN 27986-36-3), the 21-day NOEC for Oncorhynchus mykiss (Rainbow trout) is 0.048 mg/L and the 7-day NOEC for Ceriodaphnia dubia is 0.285 mg/L (NICNAS, 2018).

The 6-d NOEC for NPE from a chronic study on invertebrates (Daphnia Magna) is 1.0 mg/L. The 96-hr NOEC from an algal (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) is 8 mg/L for NPE while a 72-hr NOEC from Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata is 0.14 mg/L for nonylphenol ethoxy ether sulfate sodium salt (CAS RN 9014-90-8) (NICNAS, 2018).

Both NPs and short-chain NPEs have been reported to have endocrine activity and cause toxic effects in the reproductive systems of organisms, with NPEs having less activity than NPs (NICNAS, 2018).

C. Sediment Toxicity

The 48-hr LC_{50} to the Gallery worm (Capitella capitata) is 3.26 mg/L (NICNAS, 2018).

D. Terrestrial Toxicity

No terrestrial toxicity data was identified for NPE.

E. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for NPE follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Using data from the more toxic degradant, acute E(L)C50 values are available for fish (0.218 mg/L), invertebrates (0.328 mg/L) and algae (20 mg/L). Results are also available from chronic studies on three trophic levels, with NOEC values for

fish (0.048 mg/L), invertebrates (0.285 mg/L) and algae (0.14 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term results from three trophic levels and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 0.048 mg/L for fish. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.0048 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are limited toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. In addition, no sediment or soil partitioning data were found. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sediment}$. Based on its properties, NPE is not expected to significantly adsorb to sediment and is subject to rapid degradation. Some of the degradants are highly toxic to aquatic organisms. Therefore, the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. In addition, no sediment or soil partitioning data were found. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, NPE is not expected to significantly adsorb to soil and is subject to rapid degradation. Some of the degradants are highly toxic to aquatic organisms. Therefore, the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

NPEs are readily biodegradable and thus do not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The measured BCF values in fish for NPEs are < 150 L/Kg; thus, NPEs do not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOEC values from chronic aquatic toxicity studies are < 0.1 mg/L using the most toxic degradant for NPE. Thus, NPE meets the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that NPEs are not PBT substances.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H315: Skin irritation-category 2
H318: Causes serious eye damage (nonylphenol ethoxy ether sulfate sodium salt)
H302: Acute toxicity (ingestion)-category 4
H319: Eye irritation-category 2A

B. Labelling

Warning (other NPEs)
Danger (nonylphenol ethoxy ether sulfate sodium salt)

A. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 20 to 30 minutes. IMMEDIATELY transport the victim after flushing eyes to a hospital even if no symptoms (such as redness or irritation) develop.

Skin Contact

IMMEDIATELY flood affected skin with water while removing and isolating all contaminated clothing. Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

IMMEDIATELY leave the contaminated area; take deep breaths of fresh air. If symptoms (such as wheezing, coughing, shortness of breath, or burning in the mouth, throat, or chest) develop, call a physician, and be prepared to transport the victim to a hospital.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water and IMMEDIATELY call a hospital or poison control centre. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITTING.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace Australia exposure standards have not been established for NPE.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

NPEs are considered Australian Dangerous Goods Class 9 for purposes of transportation by road or rail.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Hayashi, S., Saito, S., Kim, J.-H., Nishimura, O., and Sudo, R. (2005). Aerobic biodegradation behavior of nonylphenol polyethoxylates and their metabolites in the presence of organic matter. Environ. Sci. Technol. 39: 5625-5633.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Lu, J., Yillang, H., Jun, W., and Qiang, J. (2009). Aerobic and anaerobic biodegradation of nonylphenol ethoxylates in estuary sediment of Yangtze River, China. Environ. Geology.

National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS). (2019). Human Health Tier II Assessment of Nonylphenol Ethoxylates and Related Compounds. National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme, Sydney, Australia. Available at: https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/sites/default/files/Nonylphenol%20and%20octylphenol%20ethoxylates%20and%20related%20compounds_Human%20health%20tier%20II%20assessment.pdf.

NICNAS. (2018). Nonylphenol ethoxylates and their sulfate and phosphate esters: Environment tier II assessment. National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme, Sydney, Australia. Available at: https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/sites/default/files/Nonylphenol%20ethoxylates%20and%20their%20sulfate%20and%20phosphate%20esters_%20Environment%20tier%20II%20assessment.pdf

National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE). (2014). Japan Chemicals Collaborative Knowledge Database. National Institute of Technology and Evaluation. Tokyo, Japan. Accessed 19 March 2014 at http:/www.safe.nite.go.ip.

Talmage, S.S. (1994). Environmental and Human Safety of Major Surfactants – Alcohol Ethoxylates and Alkylphenol Ethoxylates, pp. 35, The Soap and Detergent Association, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

Ying, G.-G., Williams, B., and Kookana, R. (2002). Environmental fate of alkylphenols and alkylphenol ethoxylates. – a review. Environment Int. 32: 417-431.

POLYPROPYLENE GLYCOL

This dossier on polypropylene glycol (PPG) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of PPG in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA) and on a Cosmetics Ingredient Review (CIR) on PPG (Andersen, 1994). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed PPG in an Inventory Multi-tiered Assessment and Prioritisation (IMAP) Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health.[1]

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 2-(2-hydroxypropoxy)propan-1-ol

CAS RN: 25322-69-4

Molecular formula: $C_6H_{14}O_3$

Molecular weight: 134.17 g/mol

Synonyms: Propane-1,2-diol propoxylated; polyoxypropylene; oxirane, methyl-, homopolymer; propylene oxide homopolymer; propylene oxide, propylene glycol polymer; poly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)], alpha.-hydro-.omega.-hydroxy-; alpha-hydro-omega-hydroxypoly(oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)); alpha-hydro-omega-hydroxypoly(oxypropylene)

PPG is a polymer of propylene oxide, with a minimal of three propylene oxide units.

SMILES: CC(CO)OCC(C)O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of polypropylene glycol

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Clear, colourless, viscous, organic, liquid	1	ECHA
Melting Point*	< -150°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point*	287.6°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Density*	1012 kg/m^3@ 20°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure**	8.39×10^{-2} Pa @ 20°C 1.35×10^{-1} Pa @ 25°C	1	ECHA

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber=25322-69-4%2C+

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})***	<0.3 to 0.9 (measured) @ 23°C	1	ECHA
Water Solubility*	Miscible 47 g/L @ 22°C	1	ECHA
Flash Point*	151°C	1	ECHA
Auto flammability*	305°C	1	ECHA
Viscosity**	78.34 mPa s @ 20°C 27.37 mPa s @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	-	-	-

*Polypropylene glycol (MW 260)

**Polypropylene glycol (MW 250)

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

PPG is an organic substance that biodegrades readily, is not expected to bioaccumulate and has a low potential to adsorb to soil.

B. Biodegradation

PPG has been determined to be readily biodegradable via an OECD Guideline 301 F test. After 28 days, 86.6% of the test substance had been degraded in a manometric respirometry test (ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental adsorption/desorption data are available for PPG. However, the estimated soil organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) values for homologous components of this UVCB substance range from 1 to 10 L/kg for the lowest (least sorptive) and highest (most sorptive) molecular weight homologues. The components of this UVCB substance can be regarded as having low affinity for adsorption to soils and activated sludge biosolids (ECHA).

D. Bioaccumulation

Based on a log K_{ow} of <=3 and relatively high water solubility, PPG is not expected to bioaccumulate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The acute oral toxicity of PPG varies from moderately to non-toxic, depending on the molecular (toxicity decreases with increasing molecular weight). These substances are non-toxic by the dermal route. PPG is not a skin and eye irritant, nor is it a skin sensitisers. Repeated dose toxicity studies showed minimal systemic toxicity in rats given oral doses or rabbits given dermal applications of PPG. This substance is not genotoxic. In a screening study, no reproductive or developmental effects were seen in rats dosed orally with a substance that is structurally related PPG.

B. Acute Toxicity

Acute oral toxicity studies on PPG of various molecular weights (300 to 3,900) have indicated LD_{50} values in rats ranging from 500 to >40,000 mg/kg (Andersen, 1994).

In acute dermal toxicity studies, doses of PPG 1025 (20 mL/kg) and PPG 2025 (20 mL/kg) did not cause death to rabbits. Two of five rabbits dosed with 20 mL/kg PPG 425 and one of five dosed with 10 mL/kg PPG 425 died (Andersen, 1994).

No acute inhalation studies on PPG were identified

C. Irritation

Skin irritation was not noted after PPG 425, PPG 1025 or PPG 2025 was applied once to the skin of rabbits or when applied a total of eight times to the same area within 4 hours (Andersen, 1994).

PPGs 425, 1025 and 2025 were classified as harmless agents in rabbits in another ocular irritation study; PPG 1200 induced slight, transient ocular irritation in an albino rabbit (Andersen, 1994).

D. Sensitisation

PPG (MW 260) was considered a non-sensitiser in a mouse local lymph node assay (LLNA) (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. Neither skin irritation nor sensitisation reactions were observed in 300 human subjects who received continuous and repeated dermal applications of undiluted PPG 2000 (Andersen, 1994).

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

PPG 2000 was administered to rats over a period of 100 days. Concentrations of 0.1, 0.3, 1.0 and 3.0% were administered in oral doses of 50 to 1,500 mg/kg-day. There were no adverse effects noted at concentrations of 0.1 to 1.0%. Slight decreases in growth were observed after the administration of 3% PPG 2000. The NOAEL is 1% (500 mg/kg-day) in the diet (Andersen, 1994).

In a 90-day study, PPG 2000 was administered orally to rats in doses ranging from 275 to 501 mg/kg-day. There was no evidence of adverse histopathologic, hematologic or clinical chemistry effects in any of the animals tested. Body weight effects (not specified) were noted at the highest dose tested. The NOAEL is ~500 mg/kg-day (Andersen, 1994).

PPG 750 was administered to rats over a period of 100 days. Concentrations of 0.1 and 1% were administered at doses of 50 and 500 mg/kg-day. PPG 750 (0.1%) did not induce any adverse effects. However, in the group dosed with 1% PPG 750, there was a slight increase in liver and kidney weights; there were no histological changes. Neither of the doses resulted in a central nervous system stimulatory effect. The NOAEL is 500 mg/kg-day (Andersen, 1994).

A rat 28-day oral gavage study was conducted on triethanolamine, propoxylated (CAS No. 37208-53-0), a structurally related substance to PPG. Male and female Wistar rats were dosed with 0, 100, 300 or 1,000 mg/kg-day. There were no treatment-related deaths and no clinical signs of toxicity. Haematological and clinical chemistry parameters measured in the study were similar across all groups. There were no gross necropsy or histopathological changes that were considered to be treatment-related. The NOAEL for this study is 1,000 mg/kg-day (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

PPG-2000, at doses of 1, 5 or 10 ml/kg, was applied to the skin of rabbits 24 hours/day, 5 days/week for three months. It was reported that there was a slight reduction in growth in the 5 and 10 ml/kg groups; no effects were seen at 1 mL/kg (Andersen, 1994).

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

Polypropylene glycol (MW 260) was not mutagenic to *S. typhimurium* strains TA1535, TA1537, TA102, TA98 and TA100 in the absence or presence of metabolic activation (ECHA).

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on PPG are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: In vitro genotoxicity studies on polypropylene glycol

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
In vitro mammalian chromosome aberration test: human lymphocytes	-	-	1	ECHA
OECD Guideline 473 (In Vitro Mammalian Chromosome Aberration Test): human lymphocytes	-	-	1	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation assay: Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts V79	-	-	1	ECHA
OECD Guideline 471 (Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay): Salmonella typhimurium strains TA1535, TA 1537, TA102, TA98, TA100	-	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available.

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

There are no studies available

Inhalation

There are no studies available

Dermal

There are no studies available

H. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies are available on PPG.

A reproductive and developmental screening toxicity study (OECD 421) was conducted on triethanolamine, propoxylated (CAS No. 37208-53-0), a structurally related substance to PPG. Male and female Wistar rats were dosed by oral gavage with doses of 0, 100, 300 or 1,000 mg/kg-day. Transient salivation was noted in the high-dose parental animals. There were marginal body weight gains in females in all dose groups during the pre-mating period, and a slight body weight loss in the high-dose females during lactation. There were no reproductive or developmental effects that were considered treatment-related. The NOAEL for reproductive and developmental toxicity is ≥1,000 mg/kg-day (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

I. Developmental Toxicity

PPG is not classifiable as hazardous in respect to its reproductive toxicity. There is sufficient information from a qualitative and quantitative understanding of the toxicological properties of the core substance, the repeating unit and screening studies on the most bioavailable members of the category, such that testing for developmental toxicity is not necessary (ECHA).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for PPG follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Several rat subchronic toxicity studies conducted on PPG showed an NOAEL of 1% PPG in diet (500 mg/kg-day). In one study, it was reported that there was a slight increase in liver and kidney weights, but no data were provided to determine if the change in organ weights were statistically significant. Nevertheless, these organ weight changes may not be considered adverse since there were no accompanying histopathologic changes. No adverse effects were seen in rats given oral doses of up to 1,000 mg/kg-day for four weeks of a substance that is structurally similar to PPG.

The NOAEL of 500 mg/kg-day from the PPG studies will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10

UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 500/(10 × 10 × 1 × 10 × 1) = 500/1,000 = 0.5 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:
Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (0.5 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 2 mg/L

B. Cancer

No carcinogenicity studies are available on PPG. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PPG does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

PPG is low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on PPG.

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on polypropylene glycol

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Danio rerio	96-h LC_{50}	>100	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-h EC_{50}	105.8	1	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	72-h EC_{50}	>100	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

No studies on PPG are available. Chronic toxicity to invertebrates of the structurally related substance D-Glucitol (Sorbitol), propoxylated (CAS RN 52625-13-5) has been investigated in a reproduction test with *Daphnia magna f*ollowing the OECD guideline 211 using semi-static exposure. No effects were observed at the maximum concentration test (10 mg/l) and the NOEC are reported at 10 mg/l (nominal) for reproduction and mortality (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for PPG follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (>100 mg/L), *Daphnia* (105.8 mg/L), and algae (>100 mg/L). A chronic *Daphnia* study has been conducted on D-Glucitol (Sorbitol)(CAS No. 52625-13-5), a structurally similar substance to PPG, with a NOEC of 10 mg/L On the basis of the short-term results from three trophic levels and long-term results from one trophic levels, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 10 mg/L for invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.1 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.07 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.896/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.1$
$= 0.07$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.2/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.896\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 5 \times 0.04$
$= 0.2$ L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for PPG estimated as the mid-point from a range of values is 5 L/kg.

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.0067 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$

$= (0.1/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.1$

$= 0.0067$ mg/kg

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)

BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

$= 5 \times 0.02$

$= 0.1\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for PPG estimated as the mid-point from a range of values is 5 L/kg..

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

PPG is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

No data are available on bioaccumulation. However, based on the low log K_{ow}, and rapid degradation rate, and significant water solubility, bioaccumulation is not expected.

There are no chronic toxicity studies on PPG. The NOEC values for a structurally related substance [D-Glucitol (Sorbitol), propoxylated (CAS# 52625-13-5)] are >0.1 mg/L for invertebrates. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values of PPG are >1 mg/L for fish, invertebrates and algae. Thus, PPG does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that PPG is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not classified.

B. Labelling

No signal word.

C. Pictogram

None.

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 5 minutes. Remove contacts, if possible. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

If swallowed, seek medical attention. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Burning produces harmful and toxic fumes. Combustion products may include carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Spilled material may cause a slipping hazard.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Do not swallow. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Storage

Keep container closed when not in use. Store in a dry place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure limit for propylene glycol.

Engineering Controls

Use in a well-ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended: organic vapour respirator with a dust/mist filter.

Hand Protection: Chemical protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Normal work coveralls.

Eye protection: Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

PPG is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Andersen, F.A. (1994). Final report on the safety assessment of propylene glycol and polypropylene glycols. *Int. J. Toxicol., 13*, 437–491.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol, Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

This dossier on potassium chloride presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of potassium chloride in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained primarily from the OECD-SIDS documents on potassium chloride (OECD, 2001a,b) and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Potassium chloride

CAS RN: 7747-40-7

Molecular formula: KCl

Molecular weight: 74.55 g/mol

Synonyms: Potassium chloride

SMILES: [Cl-] [K+]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Potassium Chloride

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Solid; white crystals	2	ECHA
Melting Point	770°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	1,407°C (pressure not provided)	2	OECD, 2001a,b
Density	1984 kg/m^3	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	5.73 hPa @ 906°C	2	OECD, 2001a,b
Partition Coefficient (log Kow)	-	-	-
Water Solubility	255 g/L @ 25°C	2	Lide, 2009; ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Potassium chloride (KCl) dissociates completely in aqueous solutions to potassium (K^+) and chloride (Cl^-) ions. Potassium chloride and its dissociated ions are ubiquitous in the environment.

The transport and/or leaching of potassium (K^+) and chloride (Cl^-) ions is affected by clay minerals (type and content), pH and organic matter. Potassium ions are less mobile and less prone to leaching than anions in soil, such as chloride and nitrate (NO_3^-). Chloride binds only weakly to soil particles, and therefore follows water movement (OECD, 2001b).

Potassium (K^+) and chloride (Cl^-) ions are essential to all living organisms, and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated (OECD, 2001b; Ganong, 1995). Neither potassium chloride nor its dissociated ions are expected to bioaccumulate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Potassium chloride has low acute toxicity by the oral route. It is not a skin or eye irritant. Long-term studies in rats fed potassium chloride showed no systemic toxicity or carcinogenic effects. Potassium chloride has shown some genotoxic effects in *in vitro* assays; these occurred at high concentrations of potassium chloride and is thought to be due to a disruption of the osmotic balance of the cells. No *in vivo* genotoxicity studies have been conducted on potassium chloride. There were no developmental effects in pregnant female rats and mice given potassium chloride in their diet.

B. Toxicokinetics and Metabolism

Potassium chloride dissociates completely in aqueous solutions to potassium (K^+) and chloride (Cl^-) ions. Potassium is an essential nutrient: it has a number of critical roles, one of which is that it is the principal cation involved in maintaining the osmotic balance of bodily fluids (Ganong, 1995). Both potassium and chloride ions are involved in regulating the acid-base balance of the body (Ganong, 1995).

C. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} in rats was reported to be 3,020 mg/kg (Boyd and Shanas, 1961) [Kl score = 2].

No acute toxicity studies by the dermal or inhalation route were identified.

D. Irritation

Potassium chloride did not produce an irritant response in an *in vitro* skin irritation (OECD TG 439) test (ECHA) [Kl score = 1].

Potassium chloride did not produce an irritant response in an *in vitro* eye irritation test (ECHA) [Kl score = 2].

E. Sensitisation

No studies were identified.

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

Male F344/Slc rats were given 0, 0.25, 1, 5 or 5% potassium chloride in their feed for two years. The mean daily intake was calculated to be 0, 110, 450 or 1,820 mg/kg/day, respectively. At the end of the study, survival rates were 48%, 64%, 58% and 84% in the respective dose groups. Nephritis was predominant in all groups, including the controls. The only treatment-related effect was gastritis (inflammation of the stomach lining). The incidence of gastritis and ulcers were 6%, 18%, 18% and 30% in the 0, 110, 450 and 1,820 mg/kg/day groups, respectively. The gastritis was thought to be indicative of a localised effect due to the irritating nature of the test material. The NOAEL for

systemic effects is 1,820 mg/kg/day, the highest dose tested (Imai et al., 1968; OECD 2001a,b) [KI score = 2].

Male and female Wistar rats were fed diets containing 0 or 3% potassium chloride over a total period of 30 months. Due to the reduction of feed intake, the mean test substance intake and mean body weight decreased in time. The mean daily intake of potassium chloride was not calculated. There was hypertrophy of the zona glomerulosa in the adrenals (24/50 treated rats versus 4/50 in controls); and cystitis in the urinary bladder (males: 3/59; females 3/50) and single epithelial hyperplasia of the bladder (males 3/50; females 2/50) (Lina and Kuijpers, 2004) [KI score = 2].

Inhalation

No studies were identified.

Dermal

No studies were identified.

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

Potassium chloride was not mutagenic to *Salmonella typhimurium* strains TA100, TA 1535, TA 1537 and TA 98 strains in an *in vitro* bacterial mutation assay in the absence or presence of metabolic activation (Mortelmans et al., 1986).

Potassium chloride was weakly mutagenic in two separate L5178Y mouse lymphoma assays (Myhr and Caspary,1988; Mitchell et al., 1988). It was mutagenic at 4,000 and 5,000 μg/mL in the presence of metabolic activation in one study, and mutagenic at 7,000 μg/mL in the absence of metabolic activation. The authors stated that these responses are due to high salt concentrations which affect the ionic balance and osmotic pressure of the medium, inducing mutations in cells surviving the treatment.

Potassium chloride induced a significant increase in chromosomal aberrations in Chinese Hamster lung fibroblasts (V79) cells only at the highest test dose (12,000 μg/mL) in the absence of a metabolic activation system. Measurements of the osmotic pressure of the medium showed a two-fold increase at this test compound concentration when compared to the normal medium (530 mOsmol/kg versus 253 mOsmol/kg) (OECD, 2001b).

There are two other reports on the effect of potassium chloride on the formation of chromosome aberrations in Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO). In these studies, potassium chloride concentrations of 75 and 80 mM (approximately 5,500 and 6,000 μg/mL) resulted in 19% and 28% aberrant cells, respectively. An increased number of chromosome aberrations was observed with potassium chloride concentrations that reduced cell survival of 40% or more. The increases in mutagenicity and chromosome aberrations observed in these studies have been considered to be related to cytotoxicity resulting from the high potassium chloride concentrations used (Brusick, 1988).

The reported mutagenic effect of potassium chloride most probably results from a disruption of the osmotic balance of cells with a subsequent interference with chromosomal stability. This may result

in the clastogenic effects (DNA breakage and chromosome structural instability) due to K^+ effects on sequestering of Mg^{++} ions required for normal maintenance of chromatin integrity (OECD, 2001b).

In Vivo Studies

No studies have been identified.

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

F344/Slc male rats were given 0, 110, 450 or 1,820 mg/kg/day potassium chloride in feed for two years. At the end of the study, survival rates were 48%, 64%, 58% and 84% in the 0, 110, 45 and 1,820 mg/kg/day groups. There was no increased incidence of tumours that were considered to be treatment-related (Imai et al., 1968) [Kl score = 2].

Male and female Wistar rats were fed diets containing 0 or 3% potassium chloride over a total period of 30 months. There were no treatment-related differences in tumour response among the groups (Lina and Kuijpers, 2004) [Kl score = 2].

Inhalation

No studies were identified.

Dermal

No studies were identified.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies were identified.

J. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant Wistar rats were given doses of 3.1 to 310 mg/kg potassium chloride by oral gavage during gestation days 5 through 15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 310 mg/kg/day, the highest dose tested (FDRL, 1975) [Kl score = 2].

Pregnant CD-1 mice were given doses of 2.35 to 235 mg/kg potassium chloride by oral gavage during gestation Days 5 through 15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 235 mg/kg/day, the highest dose tested (FDRL, 1975) [Kl score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for potassium chloride follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2021).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

Two chronic rat feeding studies have been conducted on potassium chloride: only the study by Imai et al. (19686 was conducted with multiple doses and provided mean daily intake values. In this study, the only treatment-related effects were associated with chronic irritation in the gastrointestinal tract (gastritis and ulcers), a localised effect due to the irritating properties of the test material. No systemic toxicity was observed at any of the doses tested. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity in this study is 1,820 mg/kg/day, the highest dose tested. The NOAEL of 1,820 mg/kg/day will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subacute to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 4(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 1,820/100 = 18 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD:

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2021)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2021)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2021)
Drinking water guidance value = (18 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 63 mg/L

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines

The Australian drinking water guideline value for chloride is 250 mg/L based on aesthetics (ADWG, 2011).

B. Cancer

Potassium chloride was not carcinogenic to rats in two chronic feeding studies. Therefore, no cancer reference value was derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Potassium chloride does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Flammability
- Explosivity
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Potassium chloride is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

The results of the acute toxicity studies conducted on potassium chloride are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Potassium Chloride

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	96-hour LC_{50}	880	2	Mount et al., 1997; ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	660	2	Mount et al., 1997; ECHA
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48-hour EC_{50}	630	2	Mount et al., 1997; ECHA
Scenedesmus subspicatus	72-hour EC_{50}	> 100* (growth rate)	1	ECHA

*NOEC = > 100 mg/L

Chronic Studies

In a fish early-life-stage test with the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*), the 7-day NOEC was 500 mg/L (ECHA).

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies were identified.

D. Calculation of PNEC

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (820 mg/L), *Daphnia* (660 mg/L) and algae (> 100 mg/L). Although a chronic study was conducted on fish that fulfils the requirements in the OECD TG 210, it is not considered adequate for deriving a PNEC because of the short duration of the test. Based on the short-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported effect concentration of 100 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 1.0 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

No reliable experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. Potassium chloride dissociates completely in water with its environmental distribution is dominated by its high-water solubility. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as potassium chloride. Therefore, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sed}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of potassium chloride to sediment is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC soil

No reliable experimental toxicity data on terrestrial organisms are available. The environmental distribution of potassium chloride is dominated by its water solubility. Sorption of potassium chloride should probably be regarded as a reversible situation, *i.e.*, the substance is not tightly nor permanently bound. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as potassium chloride. Therefore, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, potassium chloride is not expected to significantly adsorb to soil, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Potassium chloride is an inorganic salt that dissociates completely to potassium and chloride ions in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions; both potassium and chloride ions are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to this inorganic salt.

Potassium and chloride ions are essential to all living organisms, and their intracellular, and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated. Therefore, potassium chloride is not expected to bioaccumulate.

There are no adequate chronic aquatic toxicity studies available on potassium chloride. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for potassium chloride are > 1 mg/L in fish, invertebrates, and algae. Therefore, potassium chloride does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that potassium chloride is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not classified.

B. Labelling

No signal word.

C. Pictograms

None.

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Do not induce vomiting. Rinse mouth with water and then drink a small amount of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: potassium oxides, hydrogen chloride, chlorine gas.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilt

Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for potassium chloride.

Engineering Controls

Use in a well-ventilated area.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Potassium chloride is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods Code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2021). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council.

Boyd, E.M., and Shanas, M.N. (1961). The acute oral toxicity of potassium chloride. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 133: 275-283.

Brusick, D. (1988). Genotoxic effects in cultured mammalian cells produced by low pH treatment conditions and increased ion concentrations. Environ. Mutag. 8: 879-886.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA). (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment (HHRA). (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). (2008). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland.

FDRL. (1975). Teratological evaluation of FDA 73-78 (KCl) in mice and rats. Final report prepared under DHEW. Contract No. FDA 223-74-2176 by Food and Drug Research Laboratories Inc. Waverly, New York.

Ganong, W.F. (1995). Review of Medical Physiology, 17th Edition, Appleton & Lange, Norwalk, Connecticut, USA.

Imai, S., Morimoto, J., Sekiya, N., Shima, M., Kiyozuka, Y., Nakamori, K., Tsubura, Y. (1986). Chronic toxicity test of KCl and NaCl in F344/Scl rats. J. Nara Med. Ass. 37:115-127 [in Japanese]; cited in OECD 2001a,b.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Lide, D.R. (2009). Physical Constants of Inorganic Compounds. CRC Handbook of Chemistry & Physics, 89th Edition, CRC Press.

Lina, B.A.R., and Kuijpers, M.H.M. (2004). Toxicity and carcinogenicity of acidogenic or alkalogenic diets in rats; effects of feeding NH_4Cl, $KHCO_3$ or KCl. Food Chem. Toxicol. 42: 135-153.

Mitchell, A.D., Rudd, C.J., Caspary, W.J. (1988). Evaluation of the L5178Y mouse lymphoma cell mutagenesis assay: Intralaboratory results for sixty-three coded chemicals tested at SRI international. Env. Molecular Mutagenesis 12(13):37-101.

Mortelmans, K., Haworth, S., Lawlor, T., Speck, W., Tainer, B., Zeiger, E. (1986). Salmonella mutagenicity tests: II. Results from the testing of 270 chemicals. Env. Mutagenesis 8(7):1-119.

Mount, D.R., Gulley, D.D., Hockett, J.R., Garrison, T.D., and Evans, J.M. (1997). Statistical models to predict the toxicity of major ions to *Ceriodaphnia dubia, Daphnia magna* and *Pimephales promelas* (fathead minnows). Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 16: 2009-2019.

Myhr, B.C., Caspary, W.J. (1988). Evaluation of the L5178Y mouse lymphoma cell mutagenesis assay: Intralaboratory results for sixty-three coded chemicals tested at Litton Bionetics, Inc. Env. Molecular Mutagenesis. 12(13):103-194.

OECD. (2001a). IUCLID Data Set for Potassium chloride (CAS No. 7447-40-7), UNEP Publications. Available at: http://webnet.oecd.org/Hpv/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=68BF142A-D550-432C-8C48-13883944BA1D.

OECD. (2001b). Screening Information Assessment Report (SIAR) for Potassium chloride (CAS No. 7447-40-7), UNEP Publications. Available at: http://webnet.oecd.org/Hpv/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=68BF142A-D550-432C-8C48-13883944BA1D.

POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE

This dossier on potassium hydroxide (CAS RN 1310-58-3) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of potassium hydroxide in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. It does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the OECD-SIDS documents on potassium hydroxide (OECD, 2002) and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed potassium hydroxide in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment.

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Potassium hydroxide

CAS RN: 1310-58-3

Molecular formula: KOH

Molecular weight: 56.1 g/mol

Synonyms: Potassium hydroxide; caustic potash; potash lye; potassium hydrate

SMILES: [OH-].[K+]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Potassium Hydroxide

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White, crystalline solid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	406°C (pressure not provided) 250°C	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	1,327°C @ 1013 hPa	2	ECHA
Density	2044 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable	-	-
Water Solubility	Very soluble	2	ECHA

Potassium hydroxide is a strong alkaline substance that dissociates completely in water to potassium (K^+) and hydroxyl (OH^-) ions.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Potassium hydroxide will be found predominantly in the aquatic environment where it dissociates completely to potassium (K^+) and hydroxyl (OH^-) ions as a result of its high water solubility and low vapour pressure. Both ions are ubiquitous in the environment (UNEP, 1995).

Potassium is an essential nutrient involved in fluid and electrolyte balance and is required for normal cellular function. The hazard of potassium hydroxide for aquatic organisms is caused by the hydroxyl ion (OH-), which has the potential to increase the pH of the aquatic environment, depending on the buffering capacity of the receiving water. In general, the buffer capacity is regulated by the equilibria between CO_2, HCO_3^- and CO_3^{2-}:

$CO_2 + H_2O \leftrightarrow HCO_3^- + H^+$ ($pKa_1 = 6.35$)
$HCO_3^- \leftrightarrow CO_3^{2-} + H^+$ ($pKa_2 = 10.33$)

A release of potassium hydroxide into the aquatic environment from the use of KOH could potentially increase the potassium concentration and the pH in the aquatic environment. Table 2 shows the concentration of potassium hydroxide needed to increase the pH to values of 9.0, 10.0, 11.0 and 12.0.

Table 2: Potassium Hydroxide Concentration (mg/L) Needed to Increase pH to a Value of 9 (OECD, 2002)

Buffer capacity	Concentration of KOH (mg/L)
0 mg/L HCO_3 (distilled water)	0.56
20 mg/L HCO_3 (10^{th} percentile of 77 rivers)	0.86
106 mg/L HCO_3^- (mean value of 77 rivers)	4.51
195 mg/L HCO_3^- (90^{th} percentile of 77 rivers)	8.30

K^+ and OH^- ions will not adsorb on the particulate matter or surfaces and will not accumulate in living tissues (OECD, 2002).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Limited toxicity data exist for potassium hydroxide. Depending on the concentration, solutions of potassium hydroxide are corrosive, irritating, or non-irritating. These solutions cause direct effects to the skin, eyes, respiratory tract, and gastrointestinal tract. Vapours from aqueous solutions of potassium hydroxide can cause respiratory irritation. Potassium hydroxide is not a skin sensitiser. There are no repeated dose, reproductive, and developmental toxicity studies on potassium hydroxide.

B. Metabolism

Potassium hydroxide dissociates completely in aqueous solutions to potassium (K^+) and hydroxide (OH-) ions. Potassium is an essential nutrient involved in fluid and electrolyte balance and is required for normal cellular function (OECD, 2002).

C. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The oral LD50 values in rats for potassium hydroxide have been reported to be 365 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) (Johnson et al., 1975; ECHA) and 273 mg/kg (Bruce, 1987; ECHA). [Kl. scores = 2].

Inhalation

No acute inhalation studies are available.

Dermal

No acute dermal toxicity studies are available

D. Irritation

Skin

Application of 0.5 millilitres (mL) of a 5% solution of potassium hydroxide to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was moderately irritating, with a primary dermal irritation indices (PII) score of 4.8 (OECD, 2002). A 10% solution was severely irritating (Nixon et al., 1990; OECD, 2002) [Kl. score = 2]. Application of 0.1 mL of a 5% solution of potassium hydroxide to the skin of rabbits for 24 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was mildly irritating to intact skin (Johnson *et al.*, 1975; OECD, 2002) [Kl. score = 2].

Eye

Instillation of 0.1 mL of a 5% potassium hydroxide solution into the eyes of rabbits for 5 minutes was extremely irritating to corrosive; a 1% KOH solution for 5 minutes or 24 hours was considered irritating; 0.5% potassium hydroxide solution for 24 hours was marginally irritating; and 0.1% potassium hydroxide solution for 24 hours was negative (Johnson et al., 1975; OECD, 2002) [Kl. score = 2].

E. Sensitisation

Potassium hydroxide was not a skin sensitiser in a guinea pig sensitisation test (Johnson et al., 1975; OECD, 2002) [Kl. score = 2]

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

No studies are available

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

Potassium hydroxide was not mutagenic to *S. typhimurium* strains TA 97 and TA 102 in the absence or presence of metabolic activation (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available.

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No studies are available.

Inhalation

No studies are available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

No reliable studies have been conducted that address female fertility or reproductive toxicity by a relevant route of exposure.

J. Developmental Toxicity

No studies are available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for potassium hydroxide follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

There are no repeated dose, reproductive, and developmental toxicity studies available on potassium hydroxide. Potassium hydroxide dissociates to potassium and hydroxide ions in bodily fluids, and a significant amount of these ions are already ingested in foods. Furthermore, both ions are present in the body and are highly regulated by homeostatic mechanisms. Thus, a toxicological reference value was not derived for potassium hydroxide.

The Australian drinking water guideline value for pH is 6.5 to 8.5 (ADWG, 2011).

B. Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies on potassium hydroxide. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Potassium hydroxide does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Aquatic Toxicity

As noted in(OECD, 2002) toxicity tests with potassium hydroxide depend on the buffer capacity of the test medium. Thus, the pH change could influence the speciation of other chemicals and therefore increase and/or decrease the toxicity.

There are no guideline studies on potassium hydroxide; the studies summarised below have Klimisch scores of 3 or 4. Studies on sodium hydroxide (NaOH) have also been included, given its similarity to potassium hydroxide (KOH).

Acute Fish

KOH: The 96-hour LC_{50} to *Gambusia affinis* (mosquito fish) is 80 milligrams per litre (mg/L). At 56 mg/L, no mortality was observed.

NaOH: The 24-hour LC_{50} to *Carassius auratus* (goldfish) is 160 mg/L. At 100 mg/L, which was equivalent to a pH of 9.8, no mortality was observed. The 48-hour LC_{50} to *Leuciscus idus melanotus*, is 189 mg/L. The 96-hour LC_{50} of *Gambusia affinis* (mosquitofish) is 125 mg/L. At 84 mg/L, no effects on the fish were observed. The pH was 9 at 100 mg/L.

Acute Invertebrate

KOH: No studies are available.

NaOH: The 48-hour LC_{50} is 40 mg/L for *Ceriodaphnia cf. dubia*. The toxicity threshold concentration of NaOH for *Daphnia magna* was reported to range from 40 to 240 mg/L.

Acute Algae

No studies are available.

Chronic Toxicity

No studies are available.

B. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

VIII. CALCULATION OF PNEC

Based on the available data it is not considered useful to derive a PNEC for potassium hydroxide (OECD, 2002) as:

- The natural pH of aquatic ecosystems can vary significantly between aquatic ecosystems;
- The sensitivity of the aquatic ecosystems to a change of the pH can vary significantly between aquatic ecosystems; and
- The change in pH due to an anthropogenic potassium hydroxide addition is influenced significantly by the buffer capacity of the receiving water.

Based on the information above, PNEC values for water, sediment, and soil were not derived for potassium hydroxide.

IX. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Potassium hydroxide is an inorganic salt that dissociates completely to potassium and hydroxide ions in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions; both potassium and hydroxide ions are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to this inorganic salt.

Potassium and hydroxide ions are essential to all living organisms, and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated. Thus, potassium hydroxide is not expected to bioaccumulate.

No chronic toxicity data exist on potassium hydroxide; however, the acute LC_{50} values are >1 mg/L in fish, invertebrates and algae. Thus, potassium hydroxide does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that potassium hydroxide is not a PBT substance.

X. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

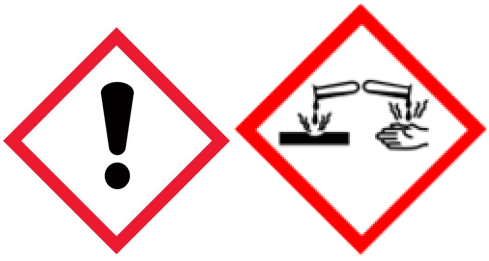
Acute toxicity – category 4
Skin corrosion – category 1A

H302 (Harmful if swallowed)
H314 (Causes severe skin burns and eye damage)

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram



XI. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

IMMEDIATELY flood affected skin with water while removing and isolating all contaminated clothing. Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water and IMMEDIATELY call a hospital or poison control centre. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITTING.

Inhalation

IMMEDIATELY leave the contaminated area; take deep breaths of fresh air. If symptoms (such as wheezing, coughing, shortness of breath, or burning in the mouth, throat, or chest) develop, seek medical attention.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May form explosive mixtures with strong acids. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions including halogenated compounds, metal oxides/oxides, potassium monoxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment and avoid direct contact.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Soak up with inert absorbent material.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for potassium hydroxide in Australia is 2 mg/m^3 as a peak limitation, with a sensitisation notation. A peak limitation is defined by Safe Work Australia as a maximum or peak airborne concentration of a substance determined over the shortest analytically practicable period of time which does not exceed 15 minutes.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is required. Use a mask or approved air purifying respirator.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Potassium hydroxide is considered Australian Dangerous Goods Class 8 for purposes of transportation by road or rail. Packing Group II or III

XII. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XIII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIV. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Bruce, R.D., (1987), A Confirmatory study of the up- and down- method for acute oral toxicity testing. *Fundamental and Applied Toxicology*, 8(1):97-100.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA). (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment (HHRA). (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency (ECHA). (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Johnson, G.T, Lewis, T.R. and Wagner, W.D. (1975). Acute Toxicity of caesium and rubidium compounds. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology*, 32(2): 239-245.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology 25:1-5.

Nixon, G.A., Bannan, E.A., Gaynor, T.W., Johnston, D.H. and Griffith, J.F. (1990), Evalustion of modified methods for determining skin irritation. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*. 12:127-136

OECD. (2002). OECD-SIDS documents for Potassium hydroxide (CAS No. 1310-58-3), UNEP Publications. Available at: https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/UI/handler.axd?id=0cd7a76e-c7bc-4545-b26e-b2c4dbfb9ef9

UNEP. (1995). Water quality of world river basins. UNEP Environment Library No. 14, Nairobi, Kenya; cited in OECD, 2002a,b.

POTASSIUM PYROPHOSPHATE

This dossier on potassium pyrophosphate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of potassium pyrophosphate in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): tetrapotassium (phosphonooxy)phosphonate

CAS RN: 7320-34-5

Molecular formula: $K_4O_7P_2.4K$

Molecular weight: 330.33 g/mol

Synonyms: potassium pyrophosphate; tetrapotassium diphosphate; potassium diphosphate; tetrapotassium diphosphate; TKPP; tetrapotassium pyrophosphate

SMILES: [K+].[K+].[K+].[K+].[O-]P([O-])(=O)OP([O-])([O-])=O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Potassium Pyrophosphate

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White, granular solid	1	ECHA
Melting Point	>300°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	Not applicable, substance is a solid which melts above 300°C	-	ECHA
Density	2610 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Negligible	-	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable	-	-
Water Solubility	10 g/L@ 20°C	1	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable, substance is inorganic	-	ECHA
Auto flammability	Not applicable	-	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable, substance is inorganic	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not applicable	-	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Potassium pyrophosphate dissociates completely in aqueous media to potassium ions (K^+) and pyrophosphate ions ($P_2O_7^{4-}$). The pyrophosphate anion is unstable in aqueous solution and hydrolyses into inorganic phosphate:

$$P_2O_7^{4-} + H_2O \rightarrow 2HPO_4^{2-}$$

Both potassium ions (K^+) and phosphate ions (HPO_4^{2-}) are ubiquitous in the environment. Both ions are essential to all living organisms and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated (Ganong, 1995). Neither potassium pyrophosphate nor its dissociated ions are expected to bioaccumulate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium and potassium pyrophosphates are ubiquitous and essential to all known living organisms These materials have a low potential for acute oral, inhalation and dermal toxicity potential. Potassium pyrophosphate was a non-irritant to skin and mild/moderate eye irritant. This material did not cause sensitisation. Following repeat dose oral exposure, potassium pyrophosphate did not show significant systemic toxicity and was not a developmental toxicant. It is not genotoxic. Though not tested, there is no evidence of potassium pyrophosphate having carcinogenicity. It is not expected to have reproductive toxicity potential.

B. Metabolism

Sodium and potassium pyrophosphates are ubiquitous and essential to all known living organisms (ECHA).

All three ions (sodium, potassium and diphosphate) are inorganic and stable to reduction or oxidation in biological systems. Diphosphate is hydrolysed to orthophosphate by ubiquitous alkaline phosphate activity (different iso-enzymes in different tissues). Orthophosphate then takes part in various physiological processes including formation of Deoxyribonucleotide phosphates (e.g. AMP, cAMP, ADT, ATP) (ECHA).

C. Acute Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

An acute oral toxicity study was conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 420 (Acute Oral Toxicity – Fixed Dose Method) with female Wistar rats (5 animals per dose). Animals were exposed to a single dose of 300 or 2000 mg/kg of potassium pyrophosphate by oral gavage. Observations were made for 14 days post-exposure. Clinical signs and bodyweight development were monitored during the study. All animals were subjected to gross necropsy. Three animals treated at a dose level of 2000 mg/kg were humanely killed or found dead during the study. There were no deaths noted at a dose level of 300 mg/kg. Signs of systemic toxicity noted in animals treated at a dose level of 2000 mg/kg were hunched posture, ataxia, lethargy, piloerection, tiptoe gait and dehydration. There were no signs of systemic toxicity noted at a dose level of 300 mg/kg. Surviving animals showed expected gains in bodyweight. Abnormalities noted at necropsy of animals treated at a dose level of 2000 mg/kg that died during the study or was humanely killed were abnormally red lungs, dark liver or patchy pallor of the liver, dark kidneys, gaseous stomach and slight haemorrhage of the gastric

mucosa. The acute oral median lethal dose (LD50) of potassium pyrophosphate was estimated to be in the range of 300 - 2000 mg/kg bodyweight. (ECHA) [KI Score=1].

Inhalation

An acute inhalation toxicity study was conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 403 (Acute Inhalation Toxicity). Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats (5 animals/sex) were administered 1.10 mg/L of potassium pyrophosphate by whole body inhalation exposure for 4 hours. One animal died during the study. Based on this, the LC_{50} for potassium pyrophosphate is considered to be greater than 1.10 mg/L (ECHA)[KI Score=1].

Dermal

An acute dermal toxicity study was conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 402 (Acute Dermal Toxicity). Male and female New Zealand White rabbits (3 animals/sex) were administered a single, 24-hour, occluded dermal application of potassium pyrophosphate to intact skin at a dose level of 2000 mg/kg bodyweight. There were no deaths and no signs of systemic toxicity. The acute dermal median lethal dose (LD_{50}) of potassium pyrophosphate was greater than 2000 mg/kg bodyweight. (ECHA)[KI Score=1].

D. Irritation

Skin

In an acute dermal irritation / corrosion study (OECD Guideline 404), potassium pyrophosphate (0.5g) was applied to shaved, abraded and intact rabbit skin for 24 hours. Application sites were observed for up to 72 hours after removal of test material. Potassium pyrophosphate was determined to be non-irritating when applied topically to rabbit skin (ECHA)[KI Score=2].

Eye

In an acute eye irritation / corrosion study (OECD Guideline 405), potassium pyrophosphate (0.1 ml) was applied to the conjunctival sac of the right eye of rabbits. Animals were analysed 1 hour and 24-, 48- and 72-hours following treatment. Additional observations were made on Days 7 and 14 to assess the reversibility of the ocular effects. Several hours after instillation, severe haemorrhagic conjunctivitis was noted in both unwashed eyes, one of which also had iritis; washed eyes had moderate conjunctivitis. Within 24 hours, haemorrhagic conjunctivitis was present in all eyes and slight corneal opacities were evident in both unwashed eyes. Irritation gradually resolved, and by day 4, both washed eyes had recovered; unwashed eyes had mild conjunctival redness and discharge. By day 13, both unwashed eyes had recovered, and the test was terminated. Washing the eyes with tap water shortly after exposure decreased both the severity and the duration of the irritation observed. Under the conditions of this study, potassium pyrophosphate is moderately irritating to unwashed eyes and mildly irritating to washed eyes (ECHA)[KI Score=2].

E. Sensitisation

In accordance with OECD Guideline 429 (Skin Sensitisation: Local Lymph Node Assay), mice were dosed with 2.5, 5, or 10% disodium dihydrogen pyrophosphate (25 ul per ear) daily for 3 days. Five days following the first topical application of the test material (Day 6), all mice were injected via the tail vein with ^{3}H-methyl thymidine. There were no signs of sensitisation and considered a non-sensitiser under the test conditions (ECHA)[KI Score=2].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

A repeated dose oral toxicity study was conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 408 (Repeated Dose 90-Day Oral Toxicity Study in Rodents), where male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were dosed with 250, 500, or 1000 mg/kg bw of read-across substance tetrasodium pyrophosphate. Animals (10 per sex per dose) were dose daily by oral gavage for 90 days. There was no treatment-related mortality in the animals treated with the test substance during the study. Female rats treated with 500 and 1,000 mg/kg of test substance showed hair loss. No significant clinical signs were observed in any other group. The terminal bodyweights of male rats treated with 1,000 mg/kg of test substance were lower than that of the control group, while there were no differences in body weight between the 250, 500 mg/kg, and control group. There was no treatment-related change in body weight in female rats. There were no specific symptoms in urinalysis at the doses of 250, 500, and 1,000 mg/kg. There were no significant changes in haematology in the 250 mg/kg group. WBC and neutrophil counts were significantly increased in males and females of the 1,000 mg/kg group, whereas the lymphocyte count was significantly lower in males and females of the 1,000 mg/kg group. RBC, HB, HCT, PT, and APTT were significantly reduced in the males of the 1,000 mg/kg group, and PT was significantly reduced in males of the 500 mg/kg group. There were no grossly visible findings or lesions in any group. No exposure-related histopathological changes were observed in any of the organs examined. The NOAEL was determined to be 500 mg/kg bw/day on the basis of changes observed in the kidneys of the rats in the high dose group (ECHA)[KI Score=2].

Inhalation

The need for short-term inhalation toxicity studies were waived because a reliable sub-chronic (90 days) or chronic toxicity study is available, conducted with an appropriate species, dosage, solvent and route of administration (ECHA).

Dermal

The need for short-term dermal toxicity studies were waived because a reliable sub-chronic (90 days) or chronic toxicity study is available, conducted with an appropriate species, dosage, solvent and route of administration (ECHA).

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

A number of studies were available in ECHA to assess the genotoxic potential of potassium pyrophosphate and the analogous read-across substances tetrasodium pyrophosphate and disodium dihydrogen pyrophosphate. Sodium and potassium pyrophosphates are considered to be non-genotoxic in all studies performed (ECHA). The key reliable *in vitro* genotoxicity studies are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on potassium pyrophosphate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Human peripheral blood cells (OECD 487: *In vitro* mammalian cell micronucleus test)	-	-	1	ECHA

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
OECD Guideline 490 (In Vitro Mammalian Cell Gene Mutation Tests Using the Thymidine Kinase Gene) mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells	-	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

No reliable studies were available.

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No data available

Inhalation

No data available

Dermal

No data available

I. Reproductive Toxicity

The need for reproductive toxicity studies were waived because a pre-natal developmental toxicity study is available (ECHA).

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

In a developmental toxicity study, CD-1 mice were mated with mature males. Observation of motile sperm in the vaginal smear was considered as Day 0 of gestation. Dosing by oral intubation with a control or 1.3, 6.0, 28.0, or 130 mg/kg tetrasodium pyrophosphate was carried out daily on Days 6 to 15 of gestation. Observations of body weight, appearance, behaviour, and food consumption were performed. On Day 17 of gestation all dams underwent Caesarean section. Implantation sites, resorption sites and live/dead foetuses recorded. Body weights of live pups recorded. Genital tract of each dam examined for anatomical normality. All foetuses examined grossly for presence of external congenital abnormalities. One third foetuses of each litter underwent detailed visceral examination, and the remaining two thirds were cleared in potassium hydroxide, stained with alizarin red S dye and examined for skeletal defects. Under the conditions of the study, tetrasodium pyrophosphate showed no maternal or developmental toxicity at all doses. The NOAEL for both maternal and fetotoxicity is > 130 mg/kg bw (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

Inhalation

No data available

Dermal

No data available

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for potassium pyrophosphate follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

A repeated dose oral toxicity study was conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 408 (Repeated Dose 90-Day Oral Toxicity Study in Rodents), where male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were dosed with 250, 500, or 1000 mg/kg bw of read-across substance tetrasodium pyrophosphate. The NOAEL was determined to be 500 mg/kg bw/day on the basis of changes observed in the kidneys of the rats in the high dose group. This NOAEL will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 500/(10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 500/1000 = 0.50 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (0.5 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 1.75 mg/L

B. Cancer

There was no evidence that potassium pyrophosphate was carcinogenic.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Potassium pyrophosphate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Potassium pyrophosphate is expected to be of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms based on a similar compound.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

There are no acute fish or algal toxicity studies on potassium pyrophosphate. Data from phosphoric acid, potassium salt (2:3), dehydrate (CAS RN 6922-99-4) will be used as read-across to potassium pyrophosphate.

The 96-hour LC_{50} of phosphoric acid, potassium salt (2:3), dehydrate (CAS RN 6922-99-4) to rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) is >100 mg/L based on growth rate (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

The 48-hour EC_{50} of potassium pyrophosphate to *Daphnia magna* is >100 mg/L (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

The 72-hour EC_{50} of phosphoric acid, potassium salt (2:3), dehydrate (CAS RN 6922-99-4) to *Selenastrum capricornutum* is >100 mg/L based on growth rate (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Chronic Studies

No studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for potassium pyrophosphate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (>100 mg/L), *Daphnia* (>100 mg/L), and algae (>100 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term results from three trophic levels and no long-term results, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported $E(L)C_{50}$ value of 100 mg/L. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 1 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as potassium pyrophosphate. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sediment}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of potassium pyrophosphate to sediment is expected and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as potassium pyrophosphate. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of potassium pyrophosphate to soil is expected and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Potassium pyrophosphate is an inorganic salt that dissociates completely to potassium and pyrophosphate ions (and ultimately to phosphate ions) in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions; both potassium and phosphate ions are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to this inorganic salt.

Potassium and phosphate ions are essential to all living organisms and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated. Therefore, potassium pyrophosphate is not expected to bioaccumulate.

There are no chronic aquatic toxicity data available on potassium pyrophosphate. The acute EC_{50} values for potassium pyrophosphate are >1 mg/L in fish, invertebrates and algae. Therefore, potassium pyrophosphate does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that potassium pyrophosphate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H319: Causes serious eye irritation

B. Labelling

Warning

A. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

No workplace exposure standards have been established for potassium pyrophosphate in Australia.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Potassium pyrophosphate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Ganong, W.F. (1995). Review of Medical Physiology, 17th Edition, Appleton & Lange, Norwalk, Connecticut, USA.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

PROPYLENE GLYCOL *N*-PROPYL ETHER

This dossier on propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 1-Propoxypropan-2-ol

CAS RN: 1569-01-3

Molecular formula: $C_6H_{14}O_2$

Molecular weight: 118.18 g/mol

Synonyms: Propylene glycol n-propyl ether; 1-propoxypropan-2-ol; 1-propoxy-2-propanol; 2-propanol, 1-propoxy; propylene glycol propyl ether; propylene glycol-n-monopropyl ether; 2-propanol, propoxy-

SMILES: CCCOCC(C)O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Propylene Glycol n-Propyl Ether

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colorless organic liquid with an ether-like odor.	2	ECHA
Melting point	ca. -70°C	2	ECHA
Boiling point	149.4°C	2	ECHA
Density	885 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapor pressure	380 Pa @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Partition coefficient (log K_{ow})	0.621 @ 20°C (calculated)	2	ECHA
Water solubility	Completely miscible @ 30°C	2	ECHA
Flash point	46.4°C	2	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Auto flammability	252°C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	2.389 mPa s @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	0.0035 Pa m^3/mol @ 25°C	2	EPA, 2019

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Propylene glycol n-propyl ether is readily biodegradable. It is not expected to bioaccumulate. It has a low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment.

B. Biodegradation

Propylene glycol n-propyl ether is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301 A test, degradation was 91.5% after 28 days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for propylene glycol n-propyl ether. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} value from log K_{ow} of 0.621 is 4.944 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 2.375 L/kg. If released to soil, based on these K_{oc} values, the substance is expected to have very high mobility. If released to water, based on the K_{oc} values and its water solubility, propylene glycol n-propyl ether is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on propylene glycol n-propyl ether. Propylene glycol n-propyl ether is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of 0.621 (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance is not significantly acutely toxic via oral exposure. It is not irritating nor is it considered a sensitiser. Repeat dose toxicity tests do not suggest a high degree of systemic toxicity.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} of propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether in rats is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The inhalation 4-hour LC_{50} of propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether in rats is >1,725 ppm, the highest concentration attainable at room temperature (25°C) (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The dermal LD_{50} of propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether in rabbits is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Irritation

Application of 0.5 mL propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was not considered irritating. The mean of the 24, 48, and 72 hour scores were: 0.9 for erythema and 0.4 for edema (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Instillation of 0.1 mL into the eyes of rabbits was considered irritating. The mean of the 24, 48, and 72 hour scores were: 0.9 for corneal opacity; 0.7 for iridial lesions; 0.9 for conjunctival redness; and 0.8 for chemosis (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

D. Sensitisation

Propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether was not considered to be a skin sensitizer in a mouse local lymph node assay (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

No studies are available.

Inhalation

Male and female F344 rats (20/sex/dose) were exposed by inhalation to 0, 30, 100, or 300 ppm propylene glycol n-propyl ether 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 14 weeks. At the end of the 14-week exposure period, 10 animals/sex/dose were sacrificed; the other 10 animals/sex/dose were given a 3-month recovery period. Clinical signs and the ophthalmic examination showed no treatment-related effects. The 300 ppm females had consistently lower body weight gain, except during the recovery period. Body weights, food and water consumption, and urinalysis were similar across groups. Total leucocyte count was decreased in the 30 and 300 ppm females and was associated with a decrease in lymphocytes in the 300 ppm females. There was no dose-response and the changes were not present following the 3-month recovery period. Organ weights, gross necropsy, and histopathology showed no treatment-related effects. The NOAEC for this study is 300 ppm (ECHA) [Kl. score 1].

Male and female SD rats (20/sex/dose) were exposed by inhalation to 0, 30, 100, or 300 ppm propylene glycol n-propyl ether 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 14 weeks. At the end of the 14-week exposure period, 10 animals/sex/dose were sacrificed; the other 10 animals/sex/dose were given a 3-month recovery period. Clinical signs and the ophthalmic examination showed no treatment-related effects. The 100 ppm female rats had lower body weight gains for the first two weeks of the study. Body weights, food and water consumption, urinalysis, and hematology parameters were similar across groups. Organ weights, gross necropsy, and histopathology showed no treatment-related effects. The NOAEL for this study is 300 ppm (ECHA) [Kl. score 1].

Dermal

No studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The in vitro genotoxicity studies on propylene glycol n-propyl ether are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: In vitro Genotoxicity Studies on Propylene Glycol n-Propyl Ether

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	-	-	1	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (Chinese Hamster Ovary cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (rat lymphocytes)	-	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available.

G. Carcinogenicity

No studies are available.

H. Reproductive/Developmental Toxicity

A reproductive and developmental toxicity screening (OECD 421) study was conducted on propylene glycol n-propyl ether. Male and female Crl:CD(SD) rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 100, 300, or 1,000 mg/kg propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether. Transient, excess salivation was noted in many of the 1,000 ppm animals immediately after dosing; this was considered a local response to the dosing material and not toxicologically significant. Absolute and relative liver weights were increased in the male and female rats, with corresponding hepatocellular hypertrophy. Absolute and relative kidney weights were increased in the 1,000 males and females. There were hyaline droplets in the proximal tubules in the 1,000 ppm males, but no histopathologic changes seen in the 1,000 ppm females. At 1,000 mg/kg, there was a slight, treatment-related increase in post-implantation loss (11.26% vs 6.47% in controls), with a slight increase in gestation survival and a very slight decrease in litter size (14.0 vs 14.4 live pups/litter in control; not statistically significant but considered treatment-related). The mean litter size would have been lower (13.4%); one animal had a very large litter of 20 pups. One of the 1,000 mg/kg females had a difficult birth and retained placentae; this was considered an equivocal treatment-related effect. There was no indication of parental, reproductive, or developmental toxicity at the lower two dose levels. The NOAEL for parental, reproductive, and developmental toxicity is 300 mg/kg-day (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Pregnant female CD (SD) rats were dosed by exposed by inhalation to 0, 100, 750, or 1,500 ppm propylene glycol n-propyl ether 6 hours/day on GD 6-15. The 1,500 ppm females had eye irritation, significant reductions in body weight gain during GD 609, and reduced feed consumption during the exposure period. Corneal opacity was grossly observed in one 1,500 ppm dam; histologic examination showed corneal ulceration and associated keratitis, as well as corneal and scleral mineralization and scleral granulomas. The only developmental effect noted was poorly ossified hindlimb phalanges in the 1,500 ppm group. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 750 ppm (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for propylene glycol n-propyl ether follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

A reproductive and developmental screening (OECD) study on propylene glycol n-propyl ether has been conducted by the oral route (ECHA). The NOAEL for parental, reproductive, and developmental toxicity is 300 mg/kg-day. This study is inadequate for an oral reference dose.

Two 14-week rat (different strains) inhalation studies have been conducted on propylene glycol n-propyl ether. The NOAEC for both studies is 300 ppm, based on decreased body weight gain in the female rats. The NOAEC of 300 ppm (1,474 mg/m^3) will be used for deriving an oral reference dose and drinking water guidance value for propylene glycol n-propyl ether.

It is assumed that absorption is 100% and the ventilation rate and body weight of a rat is 0.29 m^3/day (0.0121 m^3/hr) and 0.35 kg, respectively.

1,474 mg/m^3 x 0.0121 m^3/hr x 6 hr/day x 1/0.35 kg x 5 days/7 days = <u>218 mg/kg-day</u>

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 3
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 218/(10 x 10 x 1 x31 x 1) = 218/300 = <u>0.7 mg/kg-day</u>

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (0.7 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 2.5 mg/L

B. Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies on propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether is of low acute toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on propylene glycol n-propyl ether

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Propylene Glycol n-Propyl Ether

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hr LC_{50}	>100	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>100	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchnierella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	3,440	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

No data are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No data are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (>100 mg/L), invertebrates (>100 mg/L), and algae (3,440 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies for three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported E(L)C_{50} value of 100 mg/L for fish and *Daphnia*. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 1.0 mg/L.

PNEC soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.03 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.05/1500) \times 1000 \times 1.0$
$= 0.03$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 2.38 \times 0.02$
$= 0.05\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for propylene glycol n-propyl ether based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 2.38 L/kg (EPA, 2019).

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a calculated log K_{ow} of 0.621, propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no chronic aquatic toxicity studies on propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for fish, invertebrates, and algae are >1 mg/L. Thus, propylene glycol n-propyl ether does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Flammable Liquid Category 3

Eye irritant Category 2

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 5 minutes. Remove contacts, if possible. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

If swallowed, seek medical attention. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Burning produces harmful and toxic fumes. Combustion products may include: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Spilled material may cause a slipping hazard.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Do not swallow. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Storage

Keep container closed when not in use. Store in a dry place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for propylene glycol *n*-propyl ether.

Engineering Controls

Use in a well-ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended: organic vapour respirator with a dust/mist filter.

Hand Protection: Chemical protective gloves

Skin Protection: Normal work coveralls.

Eye protection: Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions: No data available.

F. Transport Information

Australian Dangerous Goods

UN1993 (FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.)

Class: 3

Packing Group: III

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

AICS: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

SILICIC ACID, POTASSIUM SALT

This dossier on silicic acid, potassium salt (potassium silicate) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of silicic acid, potassium salt (potassium silicate) in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the OECD-SIDS documents on Soluble Silicates, which includes potassium silicate (OECD, 2004) and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Potassium hydroxyl(oxo)silanolate

CAS RN: 1312-76-1

Molecular formula: $K_2O \times nO_2Si$

Molecular weight: 248.44 g/mol (tetrapotassium orthosilicate); soluble silicates are not generally stoichiometric chemical substances (with a specific chemical formula and molecular weight), but rather glasses or aqueous solutions of glasses.

Synonyms: Potassium silicate; potassium waterglass; potassium polysilicate; silicic acid, potassium salt; soluble potash glass

SMILES: [K+].O[Si]([O-])=O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Potassium Silicate

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state	Amorphous glass melt; aqueous solution of spray-dried powder with ~20% residual water	-	OECD, 2004
Melting Point	905°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	Not applicable, substance melts above 300 °C	-	ECHA
Density	1260 – 1600 kg/m^3 (solution) @ 20°C; 750 kg/m^3 spray-dried powder	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Negligible at ambient temperature	-	OECD, 2004
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not relevant	-	OECD, 2004
Water Solubility	Solution: infinitely miscible; spray-dried solution: readily dissolvable	-	OECD, 2004

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Flash Point	Not applicable, substance is inorganic	-	ECHA
Auto flammability	Not applicable	-	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable, substance is a solid	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not applicable	-	ECHA

*Due to their glass nature, solid amorphous silicates do not have discrete melting points but rather flow points.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Potassium silicate readily dissolves in water to potassium ions (K+) and molecular speciation of silicates. Dissolved silica from commercial soluble silicates is indistinguishable from natural dissolved silica. Silica (SiO2) represents about 59% of the elemental composition of the earth's crust. Similar percentages are obtained for many sediments and soils (Jackson, 1964). Compounds of silicon and oxygen are ubiquitous in the environment; they are present in inorganic matter (i.e., minerals and soils) and in organic matter.

Silica is found in all natural waters and the median values in the United States were reported to be 17 mg SiO2/L for ground waters and 14 mg SiO2/L for streams (Davis, 1964). The world-wide concentration in rivers is 13 mg SiO2/L (Edwards and Liss, 1973).

Potassium silicate is an inorganic substance and; therefore, not amenable to biodegradation. It is not expected to bioaccumulate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Oral administration of 40 mg/kg silicate was excreted in the urine and was only present for up to 24 hours. However, after 1000 mg/kg, 2.8% of the silicate was excreted in the urine, demonstrating potential GI absorption. Potassium silicate has a low potential for acute oral, inhalation and dermal toxicity potential. Potassium silicate was a slight skin irritant and non-irritating to the eye. This material did not cause sensitisation. Following repeat dose oral exposure, potassium silicate did not show significant systemic toxicity and was not a reproductive or developmental toxicant. Potassium silicate was non-genotoxic in *in vitro* and *in vivo* models. Though not tested, there is no evidence of potassium silicate having carcinogenicity potential.

B. Metabolism

At the 40 mg/kg level of administered silicate was excreted in the urine, elevated levels of Si in the urine were observed only in the first 24 hrs after oral dosing. At the 1000 mg/kg level, 2.8% of the total of the total administered silicate was excreted in the urine. The urinary excretion half-life for ingested sodium silicate was calculated to be 24 hours. The excretion rate was independent of the doses applied, indicating that the limiting factor is the rate of production of soluble or absorbable silicon in the gastrointestinal tract (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

C. Acute Toxicity

Oral

In an acute oral toxicity study, female Sprague-Dawley rats (3 animals) were administered 5000 mg/kg potassium silicate by oral gavage. There were no mortalities in this study. The acute oral LD_{50} for potassium silicate in female rats was greater than 5000 mg/kg (ECHA)[KI Score=1].

Inhalation

An acute inhalation toxicity study was conducted in male and female Sprague-Dawley rats. The rats (5 animals/sex) were administered 2.06 mg/L of potassium silicate by whole body inhalation exposure for 4 hours. During exposure, animals showed hunched posture and hypoactivity. All animals recovered from the above clinical signs upon removal from the exposure chamber and appeared healthy and active over the 14 -day observation period. All animals survived exposure to the test atmosphere and gained body weight over the 14 -day period. No gross abnormalities were noted for any of the animals at terminal necropsy. Based on this, the LC_{50} for potassium silicate is considered to be greater than 2.06 mg/L (ECHA)[KI Score=1].

Dermal

An acute dermal toxicity study was conducted on male and female Wistar rats (5 animals/sex) were administered a single, 24-hour, occluded dermal application of potassium silicate to intact skin at a dose level of 5000 mg/kg bodyweight. All animals survived, gained body weight and appeared healthy and active. Apart from the dermal irritation (erythema) and alopecia noted at the application site of five animals (4 females and 1 male) between days 1 and 8, there were no other signs of toxicity. No gross lesions were observed at final necropsy in any animal. The acute dermal median lethal dose (LD_{50}) of potassium silicate was greater than 5000 mg/kg bodyweight. (ECHA)[KI Score=1].

D. Irritation

Skin

In an acute dermal irritation / corrosion study (OECD Guideline 404), potassium silicate (0.5ml) was applied to shaved, abraded and intact rabbit skin for 4 hours under semiocclusion. Application sites were observed for up to 5 days after removal of test material. Potassium silicate was determined to be a slight irritant to rabbit skin (ECHA)[KI Score=2].

Eye

In an acute eye irritation / corrosion study (OECD Guideline 405), potassium silicate (0.1 ml) was applied to the conjunctival sac of the right eye of rabbits. Animals were analysed 1, 2, 4, 8 hours and 1-7 days daily following treatment. Potassium silicate was classified as not irritating to the eye (ECHA)[KI Score=2].

E. Sensitisation

A skin sensitisation study was conducted, where Hartley guinea pigs were induced with 3 dermal doses of 100% potassium silicate for 3 weeks. A challenge dose of 75% potassium silicate was performed 14 days after the last induction. There were no reactions at any point of this study. Based

on the results, potassium silicate does not have a sensitizing effect on the skin of the guinea pig (ECHA) [KI Score=1].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

A repeated dose oral toxicity study was conducted in accordance to OECD Guideline 408 (Repeated Dose 90-Day Oral Toxicity Study in Rodents), where male and female Wistar rats (5 per sex per dose) were dosed with 200, 600, or 1800 ppm disodium metasilicate in their drinking water. No clearly treatment related effects at test dose levels of 200, 600, and 1800 ppm (corresponding to 26.4, 76.2 and 227.1 mg/kg/day, respectively, for males; and 32.1, 97.6 and 237.2 mg/kg/day, respectively, for females). The NOAEL was determined to be greater than 227and 237 mg/kg bw for male and female rats (ECHA)[KI Score=2].

In a sub-chronic oral toxicity study, male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were dosed daily with 789.5 mg sodium silicate/L and 1,587 mg sodium silicate/L in drinking water for 180 days. This converts to 79 and 159 mg/kg bw/d on the assumption of a mean body weight of 200 g and a mean daily water consumption of 20 mL/day. No adverse effects were observed. The NOAEL was determined to be greater than 159 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 2].

Inhalation

No data available

Dermal

No data available

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on potassium silicate are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Potassium silicate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts (V79) - OECD 473 (In Vitro Mammalian Chromosome Aberration Test)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts (V79) - OECD 473 (In Vitro Mammalian Chromosome Aberration Test)	-	-	1	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	-	-	1	ECHA

In Vivo Studies

An *in vivo* genotoxicity study was conducted in accordance to OECD Guideline 475 (Mammalian Bone Marrow Chromosome Aberration Test). Male BDF1 strain mice were fed up to 1340 mg/kg of

disodium metasilicate. Metaphase chromosome spreads were prepared from the bone marrow cells of these animals and scored for chromosomal aberrations. In all applications, disodium metasilicate produced no detectable significant aberration of the bone marrow chromosomes of rats. Disodium metasilicate does not have genotoxicity potential (ECHA)(KI Score=2).

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No data available

Inhalation

No data available

Dermal

No data available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

In a multi-generation reproduction study, potassium silicate was administered to male and female Sprague Dawley rats at of 0, 600, or 1200 mg/L drinking water, corresponding to 79 and 159 mg/kg, respectively. Exposure occurred from weaning age (3 weeks) to maturity (4 months). Males and females were mated in each treatment group. This process whereby offspring from control groups were distributed among treatments was repeated three times during a period of 2.5 years, and the mating procedure was repeated at four separate phases during the overall study, thereby providing data from 77 matings involving 59 females for each of the three treatments in the overall study. Throughout this study, there were no effects on mortality; however, reduced pup survival was observed in the treatment groups. There were no effects on lifespan of the animals. Offspring from the treatment groups was frequently stillborn or small and weak, with survival limited to only a few days. Cannibalism was prevalent among females receiving sodium silicate, especially among those receiving 1200 ppm. With respect to reproductive performance there were no significant differences. The NOAEL for the first parental generation (P_0) was greater than 159 mg/kg bw/day. The NOAEL for the F_1 generation was not determinable (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

In a developmental toxicity study, JLC-TCR mice were mated with mature males. Observation of motile sperm in the vaginal smear was considered as Day 0 of gestation. Dosing by oral gavage with a control or 12.5, 50, or 200 mg/kg disodium metasilicate was carried out daily on Days 0 to 18 of gestation. Observations of body weight, appearance, behaviour, and food consumption were performed. There were no treatment related effects on body weight in any of the animals. Two deaths were noted in the 50 mg/kg dose group and two deaths in the 200 mg/kg group. In one female of the highest dose group, all foetuses died at an early stage. There were no significant effects for markers of developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 12.5 mg/kg bw/day and greater than 200 mg/kg for developmental toxicity. (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

Inhalation

No data available

Dermal

No data available

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for potassium silicate follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

In a sub-chronic repeat dose oral drinking water study, the NOAEL was 159 mg/kg bw/day. No adverse effects were observed in the study. This NOAEL will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 159/(10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 159/1000 = 0.16 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (0.16 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 0.56 mg/L

B. Cancer

There was no evidence that potassium silicate was carcinogenic.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Potassium silicate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Potassium silicate is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on potassium silicate.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Potassium Silicate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Leuciscus idus	48-hour LC_{50}	>146	2	OECD, 2004; ECHA
Daphnia magna	24-hour EC_{50}	>146	2	OECD, 2004; ECHA
Scenedesmus subspicatus	72-hour EC_{50}	>345.4*	2	OECD, 2004; ECHA

*Test material was sodium silicate (CAS No. 1344-09-8).

Chronic Studies

No chronic studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

A honeybee acute contact toxicity study (USEPA OCSPP 850.3020) was conducted on AgSil™ 25 potassium silicate solution (29.1% potassium silicate in water). The 48-hour LD_0 was 25 µg/animal and the 48-hour LD_{50} was 25 µg/animal (ECHA).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for potassium silicate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (>146 mg/L), *Daphnia* (>146 mg/L), and algae (>345.4 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term results from three trophic levels and no long-term results, an assessment factor of 100

has been applied to the lowest reported E(L)C_{50} value of 146 mg/L for fish and invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 1.46 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are limited toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as potassium silicate. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sediment}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of potassium silicate to sediment is expected and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as potassium silicate. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of potassium silicate to soil is expected and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Potassium silicate is an inorganic compound that dissociates completely to potassium and silicate ions in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions; both potassium and silicate ions are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to this inorganic compound.

Potassium and silicate ions are essential to all living organisms and are ubiquitous in the environment. Therefore, potassium silicate is not expected to bioaccumulate.

No chronic aquatic toxicity data exist on potassium silicate; however, the acute EC_{50} values are >1 mg/L in fish, invertebrates and algae. Therefore, potassium silicate does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that potassium silicate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H314: Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H290: May be corrosive to metals

B. Labelling

Danger

A. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

No workplace exposure standards for potassium silicate have been established in Australia.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Potassium silicate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Davis, S.N. (1964). Silica in streams and ground water. Am. J. Sci. 262: 870-891.

Edwards, A.M.C. and Liss, P.S. (1973). Evidence of buffering of dissolved silicon in fresh waters. Nature 243: 341-342.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Jackson, M. L. (1964) Chemical composition of soils. Ch. 2 in Chemistry of the Soil, F. E. Bear, Editor. Rheinhold Publishing Corp., New York, 71–141

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2004). OECD SIDS Initial Assessment Report (SIAR) and IUCLID Data Set for Soluble Silicates, UNEP Publications. Available at: https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/ui/handler.axd?id=3cb4f34b-2afa-4004-b447-521188909235

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA]. (2012). Ecological Effects Test Guidelines. OCSPP 850.3020: Honey Bee Acute Contact Toxicity Test. January.

SILICON DIOXIDE

This dossier on silicon dioxide does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. Rather, it presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of silicon dioxide in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the OECD-SIDS documents on synthetic amorphous silica and silicates (OECD 2004), and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): dioxosilane

CAS RN: 112926-00-8 (also CAS No. 7631-86-9 and CAS No. 112945-52-5)[1]

Molecular formula: SiO_2

Molecular weight: 60.08 g/mol

Synonyms: silicon dioxide; hydrated silica; synthetic amorphous silica; silica gel, crystal-free

SMILES: O=[Si]=O

Silicon dioxide is the IUPAC name for synthetic amorphous silica (SAS) [CAS No. 7631-86-9]; it can be produced by a "wet process" or by a "thermal or fumed process." Silica gel and precipitated silica, crystalline-free (CAS No. 112926-00-8) is a SAS prepared by the "wet process." Silica, amorphous, fumed, crystalline-free (CAS No. 112945-52-5) is a SAS prepared by flame hydrolysis.

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Silicon Dioxide

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White powder	1	ECHA
Melting Point	>529.6 °C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	Not applicable	-	ECHA
Density	1,810 kg/m^3 @ 20 °C (skeleton density)	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Not applicable, substance is a solid	-	ECHA

[1] : Silicon dioxide (CAS RN 7631-86-9) is the general CAS RN which includes all forms of silicas (e.g. also crystalline and natural forms)

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable, substance is an inorganic	-	ECHA
Water Solubility	≥0.1 – 0.13 g/L* (slightly soluble)	1	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable, substance is an inorganic solid that has a high melting point	-	ECHA
Auto flammability	Not applicable	-	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable, substance is a solid	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not applicable, substance is a solid	-	ECHA

*Based on dissolved SiO_2. surface-treated SAS does not differ from non-treated SAS

Synthetic amorphous silica (silicon dioxide) is produced by a wet process by reacting an aqueous alkali metal silicate solution and a mineral acid. An extensive hydrated silica structure, or "gel" is formed, which is then dried (CAS No. 112926-00-8). Precipitated silica is also produced in a "wet" process in a finely divided, hydrated form by precipitation from aqueous alkali metal silicate solutions (CAS No. 11296-00-8). This product contains no detectable crystalline silica.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Amorphous silica is a naturally occurring substance. The synthetic form (synthetic amorphous silica (SAS)) is of higher amorphous purity than the naturally occurring amorphous silica and does not contain contaminants. Both natural amorphous silica and SAS have the tendency to aggregate and agglomerate but are not expected to undergo any transformation in the atmospheric or terrestrial compartment, apart from dissolution by water and precipitation in sediments (ECHA).

Synthetic amorphous silica and silicates released into the environment are expected to be distributed mainly into soils and sediments, weakly into water and probably not at all in the air due to their physico-chemical properties. In particular, silicon dioxide has low water solubility and very low vapour pressure (OECD, 2004).

Biodegradation is not applicable to this inorganic substance and bioaccumulation is not expected.

B. Partitioning

Based on the physico-chemical nature and structure of SAS, no photo- or chemical degradation is expected. The hydrolysis process is considered a rate-limiting step in the dissolution of SAS in water. Once released and dissolved into the environment, no distinction can be made between the initial forms of silica (ECHA).

C. Biodegradation

Biodegradation is not applicable due to the chemical nature (inorganic substance) of silicon dioxide (ECHA).

D. Environmental Distribution

Due to its physico-chemical properties, SAS is expected to mainly distribute into soil and sediment, where it undergoes natural transformation processes of weathering including dissolution and precipitation. Amorphous silica dissolution has an essential role in controlling biogeochemical cycling of silicon (ECHA).

E. Bioaccumulation

At normal environmental pH, dissolved silica [$Si(OH)_4$] exists as orthosilicic acid, which is the bioavailable form for aquatic organisms and plays an important role in the biogeochemical silicon cycle in the natural environment. Dissolved silica is a major nutrient for many aquatic systems and certain terrestrial plants. Due to its inherent physico-chemical properties, such as the absence of lipophilicity as well as the capability of organisms to eliminate absorbed SAS components, bioaccumulation is not expected (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The oral bioavailability of silicon dioxide in animals and humans is low. Absorbed silicon dioxide is rapidly eliminated and there is no accumulation in the body. The bioavailability of silicon dioxide by the inhalation route is low. While there is deposition in the lungs following inhalation exposure to silicon dioxide, it is rapidly eliminated. The acute toxicity of silicon dioxide is low by the oral, inhalation, and dermal routes. Silicon dioxide is not irritating to the skin and eyes. Repeated oral exposures to rodents showed no adverse effects. Repeated inhalation exposure to high respirable levels of silicon dioxide resulted in an inflammatory response in the respiratory tract and lungs, which was reversible following cessation of exposure. Silicon dioxide is not genotoxic. Although the study was of poor quality, there was no evidence of adverse effects on reproduction in rats given silicon dioxide in the diet. Animal studies showed no adverse effects on foetal development from oral exposure to silicon dioxide.

B. Metabolism

The oral bioavailability of silicon dioxide in animals and humans is low. Absorbed silicon dioxide is rapidly eliminated and there is no accumulation in the body. The bioavailability of silicon dioxide by the inhalation route is low. While there is deposition in the lungs following inhalation exposure to silicon dioxide, it is rapidly eliminated (OECD, 2004a,b).

C. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} of silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8) in rats from two different studies is >5,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. scores = 1].

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} in rats for an aerosol of silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8) is >0.69 mg/L, which was the maximum technically attainable concentration. The mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) was approximately 0.6 µm, and approximately 65% of the mass was <6 µm (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} in rats for an aerosol of silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112945-52-5) is >2.08 mg/L. The mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) was approximately 0.76 µm, and approximately 98-99.4% of the mass was <10 µm (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} in rats for an aerosol of silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112945-52-5) from a nose-only exposure is >0.14 mg/L, which was the maximum technically attainable concentration. The mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) was 3.2 µm, and 47-50% of the mass was <6 µm (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The dermal LD_{50} in rabbits is >5,000 mg/kg (no deaths) (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

D. Irritation

Application of 0.5 g silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8) to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was not irritating. (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Instillation of 0.1 g silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8) to the eyes of rabbits was minimally irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

E. Sensitisation

No studies are available.

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Wistar rats were given diets containing silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8) for 90 days. The dietary concentrations as silica concentrations were 0, 0.4-0.7, 1.7-1.9, or 6.5-7.0% silica; this equates to 0, 300-330, 1,200-1,400, or 4,000-4,500 mg/kg CAS No. 112926-00-8. There were no treatment-related effects. The NOAEL is 4,000 to 4,500 mg/kg-day (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

Male and female CD rats were given diets containing silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8) for 6 months. The estimated daily intakes were 0, 2,170, and 7,950 mg/kg-day for males, and 0, 2,420, and 8,980 mg/kg-day for females. There were no treatment-related effects. The NOAEL is 7,950 and 8,980 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were fed a diet containing a synthetic amorphous silica (CAS No. not stated) for 102 weeks. The dose levels were 0, 12,500, 25,000, and 50,000 ppm. There were no treatment-related effects on body weight gain, feed consumption, survival, or hematology parameters. Liver weights were lower (up to 15%) in the ≥25,000 ppm females from 12 to 24 months; a dose-related trend was not apparent. The NOAEL is 50,000 ppm. Using 0.05 as the fraction of body weight that rats consume per day as food (U.S. EPA), the NOAEL corresponds to 2,500 mg/kg-day (Takizawa *et al.*, 1988) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female $B6C3F_1$ mice were fed a diet containing a synthetic amorphous silica (CAS No. not stated) for 93 weeks. The dose levels were 0, 12,500, 25,000, and 50,000 ppm. There were no treatment-related effects on survival or clinical signs. Body weight gain was lower in the 5% group from week 15 to week 50 for the males and from 30 to 50 for the females. Mean body weights for 5% group animals for the remainder of the study were similar to controls. The NOAEL is 50,000 ppm in the diet. Using 0.13 as the fraction of body weight that mice consume per day as food (U.S. EPA), the NOAELs corresponds to 6,500 mg/kg-day (Takizawa et al., 1988). [Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

Male and female Wistar rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 1, 6, or 30 mg/m^3 silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112945-52-5) 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. There were no deaths during the study. Respiration rates were increased in a concentration-dependent manner. Body weight and body weight gain were unaffected in females but were lower in the males with the 30 mg/m^3 groups significantly affected throughout the study. At ≥6 mg/m^3, there were haematological changes, increased lung weights, and histopathologic changes in the lungs (including collagen increase and sporadic focal fibrosis). At 1 mg/m^3, there was a slight, but fully reversible, pulmonary response indicative of an inflammatory reaction. The NOAEC for this study is 1.3 mg/m^3 (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Dermal

No adequate studies are available.

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on silicon dioxide are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Silicon Dioxide

Test System	Test substance	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
		-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	CAS No. 112926-00-8	-	-	2	Prival *et al.* (1991)
Bacterial reverse mutation (*E. coli* strains)	CAS No. 112926-00-8	-	-	2	Prival *et al.* (1991)
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	CAS No. 112945-52-5	-	-	1	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (CHO cells)	CAS No. 112945-52-5	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (Human embryonic lung cells, WI-38)	CAS No. 112926-00-8	NA	-	2	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (CHO cells)	CAS No. 112945-52-5	-	-	1	ECHA
Unscheduled DNA synthesis (primary rat hepatocytes)	CAS No. 112945-52-5	NA	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

Male F344 rats were exposed by inhalation to 0 or 50 mg/m^3 silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112945-52-5) 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. When tested in a HPRT assay, there was no increase in mutation frequency in the alveolar Type II cells from exposed rats compared to controls (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Male SD rats were given by oral gavage either a single dose of 0, 1,4, 14, or 140 mg/kg silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8), or five consecutive daily doses of 0, 500, or 5,000 mg/kg silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8). Chromosomal aberrations were not significantly increased in the treated animals compared to controls (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In a dominant lethal mutation assay, male SD rats were given by oral gavage either a single dose of 0, 1,4, 14, or 140 mg/kg silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8), or five consecutive daily doses of 0, 500, or 5,000 mg/kg silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8). There was no indication of a mutagenic effect by silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8) (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

H. Carcinogenicity

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were fed a diet containing a synthetic amorphous silica (CAS No. not stated) for 102 weeks. The dose levels were 0, 12,500, 25,000, and 50,000 ppm. The incidence of tumours was similar between treated and control animals. The number of animals used in this study was small (Takizawa *et al.*, 1988). [Kl. score = 2]

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were fed a diet containing a synthetic amorphous silica (CAS No. not stated) for 93 weeks. The incidence of tumours was similar between treated and control animals (Takizawa *et al.*, 1988). [Kl. score = 2].

I. Reproductive Toxicity

A one-generation reproductive toxicity study has been conducted on silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112945-52-5). Male and female Wistar rats were given diets containing 0 or 497 mg/kg-day (males) or 509 mg/kg-day (females). In the parental animals, there were no treatment-related effects on mortality, clinical symptoms, feed consumption, body weight gain, and measured hematology parameters. There was no reproductive or developmental toxicity (ECHA) [Kl. score = 3].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant female rats were given by oral gavage doses up to 1,350 mg/kg silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8) on GD 6-15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 1,350 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female mice were given by oral gavage doses up to 1,340 mg/kg silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8) on GD 6-15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 1,340 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female rabbits were given by oral gavage doses up to 1,600 mg/kg silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8) on GD 6-18. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for

maternal and developmental toxicity is 1,600 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female Syrian hamsters were given by oral gavage up to 1,600 mg/kg silicon dioxide (CAS No. 112926-00-8) on GD 6-10. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 1,600 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for silicon dioxide follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

There were no adverse effects seen in rats or mice fed a diet containing up to 50,000 ppm silicon dioxide (CAS No. not stated) for 102 and 93 weeks, respectively (Takizawa *et al.*, 1988). The NOAELs for rats and mice were 2,500 and 6,500 mg/kg-day, respectively. The lowest NOAEL of 2,500 mg/kg-day will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 2,500/(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 2,500/100 = 25 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (25 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 88 mg/L

B. Cancer

Silicon dioxide was not carcinogenic to rats or mice in chronic dietary studies. Hence, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Silicon dioxide does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance is of low toxicity concern to aquatic or terrestrial receptors.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Silicon Dioxide

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Danio rerio	96-h LL_0	10,000*	1	ECHA
Danio rerio	96-h LL_0	10,000	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-h EL_{50}	>1,000**	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	24-h EL_{50}	>10,000	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	72-h EC_{50}	>173.1	1	ECHA

*Silica, amorphous, fumed, crystalline-free

**Mortality may have occurred may have occurred from physical effects of unfiltered medium.

Chronic Studies

There are no chronic studies for fish. Due to the known inherent physico-chemical properties, the absence of acute toxic effects as well as the ubiquitous presence of silica/silicates in the environment, there is no indication for harmful long-term effects arising from exposure to SAS (ECHA).

The 21 day-NOECs for daphnid reproduction were at 100 mg/L or higher for the dissolved fractions of SAS (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 1]. A 72-hr NOEC of >173.1 mg/L was reported for algae (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 1].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

In GLP and guideline studies using earthworms, SAS showed no toxicity at exposures exceeding current maximum recommended test concentrations. The lowest NOECs for mortality and reproduction were at 50 g/kg soil (dw) and 25 g/kg soil (dw), respectively. At the effect levels (LC50s: 70 g/kg soil (dw) and higher; LOECs, reproduction: 50 g/kg soil(dw) and higher) the substrates were

very dry and the effects secondary to exsiccosis as verified by histological examinations (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 1].

B. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for silicon dioxide follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Silicon dioxide is a solid in powder form, which is slightly soluble in water. Acute aquatic toxicity studies on fish and *Daphnia* using excess loadings of silicon dioxide showed no acute toxicity (Table 3). Physical effects of silicon dioxide on *Daphnia* were seen in tests using unfiltered test medium (OECD, 2004a,b; ECHA). Because of the physico-chemical properties of silicon dioxide, the $PNEC_{water}$ was not determined.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. The $PNEC_{sed}$ cannot be derived using the equilibrium partitioning method.

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. The $PNEC_{soil}$ cannot be derived using the equilibrium partitioning method.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Biodegradation is not applicable to silicon dioxide, an inorganic substance. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria is not considered applicable to silicon dioxide.

Due to its inherent physico-chemical properties, such as the absence of lipophilicity as well as the capability of organisms to eliminate absorbed SAS components, bioaccumulation is not expected. Thus, silicon dioxide does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest chronic aquatic toxicity value for silicon dioxide is >0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for silicon dioxide across several species is >1 mg/L. Thus, it does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that silicon dioxide is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not classified

B. Labelling

No signal word

C. Pictogram

None

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

No data are available.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

No special measures necessary provided product is used correctly.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for silica gel (silicon dioxide, CAS No. 112926-00-8) in Australia is 10 mg/m^3 as an 8-hour TWA.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Use respiratory protection if airborne dust levels are expected to exceed the occupational exposure guidance value.

Hand Protection: Use gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Silicon dioxide is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD] (2004). Screening Information Dataset (SIDS) Initial Assessment Report for Synthetic Amorphous Silica and Silicates: Silicon Dioxide (CAS No. 7631-86-9, 112945-52-5, 112926-00-8; Silicic Acid, Aluminum Sodium Salt (CAS No. 1344-00-9); Silicic Acid, Calcium Salt (CAS No. 1344-95-2), UNEP Publications.

Prival, M.J., Simmon, V.F., and Mortelmans, K.E. (1991). Bacterial mutagenicity testing of 49 food ingredients gives very few positive results. Mutat. Res. 260: 321-329.

Takizawa, Y., Hirasawa, F., Noritomi, E., Aida, M., Tsunoda, H., and Uesugi, S. (1988). Oral ingestion of syloid to mice and rats and its chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity. Acta Medica et Biologica 36: 27-56.

SILOXANES AND SILICONES, DIMETHYL, REACTION PRODUCTS WITH SILICA (CAS RN 67762-90-7)
DIMETHYL SILOXANES AND SILICONES (CAS RN 63148-62-9)

This group contains information on dimethyl siloxanes and silicones(CAS RN 63148-62-9) and siloxanes and silicones, dimethyl, reaction products with silica (CAS RN 67762-90-7). They are expected to have similar environmental concerns and have consequently been assessed as a group. Information provided in this dossier is based on dimethyl siloxanes and silicones (CAS RN 63148-62-9).

This dossier presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of the siloxanes and their use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): dimethyl-bis(trimethylsilyloxy)silane

CAS RN: 63148-62-9

Molecular formula: $C_8H_{24}O_2Si_3$

Molecular weight: 236.53 g/mol

Synonyms: polydimethylsiloxanes (PDMS); octamethyltrisiloxane;, trislocane; octamethyl-;dimeticone,

SMILES: C[Si](C)(C)O[Si](C)(C)O[Si](C)(C)C

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Siloxanes dimethyl reaction products with silica

CAS RN: 67762-90-7

Molecular formula: UVCB substance

Molecular weight: No information is available

Synonyms: hydrophobic silica; PDMS, silicon dioxide reaction product; siliconized silica

SMILES: Not applicable

II. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of PDMS (CAS RN 63148-62-9)

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20^{o}C and 101.3 kPa	liquid	-	Pubchem
Melting Point	-80.0°C (pressure not provided)	-	Pubchem
Boiling Point	153.0°C (pressure not provided)	-	Pubchem
Density	940 kg/m^3 @ 25°C	-	Pubchem
Vapour Pressure	445.30 Pa (temperature not provided)	-	Pubchem
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	8.21 @ 22°C	-	ECETOC, 20111
Water Solubility	Insoluble	-	EFSA, 2020

No data was available for hydrophobic silica (CAS RN 67762-90-7). As a result, the information provided in this dossier is based on PDMS. PDMS (CAS RN 63148-62-9) and hydrophobic silica (CAS RN 67762-90-7) are linear siloxanes. Siloxanes are the general name for oligomeric or polymeric substances which are characterised by Si-O-Si bonds, methyl groups are usually bound to Si-atoms, but some siloxanes contain vinyl, hydroxyl or other groups in addition (ECETOC, 2011).

NICNAS has assessed PDMS in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it a polymer of low concern, and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health and the environment[1] .

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Siloxanes are linear non-volatile substances which are insoluble in water, preferentially strongly adsorb to soil and sediment, and not readily biodegradable. However, they have a low potential for bioaccumulation.

B. Biodegradation

Siloxanes will likely break down slowly via biotic and abiotic processes. Under field conditions, the half-life in soil was 2.4 to 3.9 years. In freshwater sediments, 5 to 10% PDMS was hydrolysed after 1 year (ECETOC, 2011).

If a chemical is found to be not readily or inherently biodegradable, it is categorised as Persistent since its half-life is greater than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber=63148-62-9

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for siloxanes. However, the soil organic partition coefficient (log K_{oc}) value of 5.162 L/kg (MCI method) was estimated using USEPA EPI Suite™ KOCWIN v2.00 module. Based on this estimated value, the substance is expected to sorb substantially to soils or sediments.

D. Bioaccumulation

There is no evidence of PDMS bioaccumulating in aquatic or terrestrial organisms. Bioconcentration studies suggest that due to their molecular size the potential for PDMS fluids to pass biological membranes, neither the gills nor the gastro-intestinal tract, is very unlikely (ECETOC, 2011).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Siloxanes exhibits low acute toxicity by the oral, inhalation and dermal routes. They are non-irritating to the skin and mildly irritating to the eyes. Siloxanes are not a skin sensitiser. In repeated dose toxicity studies, dose-related changes were observed in rats given ammonium sulfate in feed for 52-weeks. Ammonium sulfate is not genotoxic and is not carcinogenic. No reproductive or developmental effects were observed in read-across studies.

Information provided within this section was obtained from *ECETOC JACC Report No. 55: Linear Polydimethylsiloxanes* as read-across for siloxanes (ECETOC, 2011). [Kl. Score = 2].

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The acute oral LD_{50} of PDMS was determined to be > 4,800 mg/kg bw/day in Wistar rats.

Dermal

The acute dermal LD_{50} of PDMS was reported to be > 2,000 mg/kg bw/day. It was also determined that siloxanes do not penetrate the skin.

Inhalation

In an OECD Guideline 403 (inhalation) study, Wistar rats were exposed to PDMS via the nose for four hours. The LC_{50} was determined to be 695 mg/m^3.

C. Irritation

Skin

PDMS mainly causes reversible irritation under extreme conditions like occlusion. Siloxanes are generally considered non-irritating to human skin under normal conditions of use.

Eye

PDMS was found to be mildly irritating to the eye due to conjunctival reactions observed in animal studies.

D. Sensitisation

PDMS is not expected to be sensitising to human skin based on the results from a clinical HRIPT.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

In a combined chronic toxicity and oncogenicity study, PDMS was administered to 30 Fischer 344 rats via their diet at dose levels of 0, 100, 300 or 1,000 mg/kg bw/day for 24 months. Ten animals were necropsied following 12 months of treatment. 20 animals were treated for 12 months followed by a 12-month recovery period. Possible substance-related findings were limited to increased incidences of eye opacity in the chronic recovery group. The NOEL for systemic toxicity was determined to be 1,000 mg/kg bw/day, the highest tested dose.

Inhalation

No data were available .

Dermal

In a 4-week study, siloxanes were dermally administered to New Zealand White rabbits. After 6 hours of exposure, the animals were observed daily for 29-30 days. Dermal application of siloxanes was considered non-toxic and the NOAEL for this study was reported to be 1,000 mg/kg bw/day.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The results of the *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on PDMS based are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In Vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Siloxanes

Test System[1]	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
OECD Guideline 471 (Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay) S. typhimurium	-	-	2	ECETOC, 2011
OECD Guideline 471 (Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay) Salmonella typhimurium (TA98, TA100, TA135, TA1537, and TA1538)	-	-	2	ECETOC, 2011

*+, positive; -, negative.

In Vivo Studies

No data were available.

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

In a combined chronic toxicity and oncogenicity study, PDMS was administered to 60 Fischer 344 rats via their diet at dose levels of 0, 100, 300 or 1,000 mg/kg bw/day for 24 months. No substance-related neoplastic or pre-neoplastic changes were observed. The NOEL for oncogenicity was 1,000 mg/kg bw/day, the highest tested dose. There was no indication of carcinogenicity of PDMS.

Inhalation

No data were available.

Dermal

No data were available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

Oral

Male Sprague-Dawley rats were exposed to PDMS via their drinking water for four weeks. No clinical signs of toxicity were noted. The NOAEL for this study was reported to be > 1,000 mg/kg bw/day.

Dermal

Albino rabbits were exposed to PDMS via dermal application for four weeks. There were no reproductive effects observed following dermal application of siloxanes. The NOAEL was reported to be > 3,000 mg/kg bw/day.

Charles River CD rats were implanted with a cross-linked silicone gel for up to 61 days. There was no treatment-related mortality reported. No differences in behaviour and general condition, body weight gain or reproductive behaviour and success were recorded in the parental generation. The NOAEL was reported to be 28,500 mg/kg bw/day in dams and offspring.

I. Developmental Toxicity

The teratogenicity of PDMS was evaluated using in pregnant New Zealand White rabbits. Dose levels ere 3, 10, or 30 ml/kg bw/day. Rabbits were implanted 6 weeks prior to insemination. On Day 29 of gestation all surviving animals were necropsied. There were no significant differences between treated and untreated mice. There were also no adverse effects observed in this study. The maternal and developmental NOAEL was 30 ml/kg bw/day (28,500 mg/kg bw/day).

In another study, three groups of 23 pregnant New Zealand White rabbits were administered siloxanes via oral gavage. There were no reproductive changes observed. The NOAEL was determined to be 1,000 mg/kg bw/day.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for siloxanes follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2021).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

The NOAEL from a rat 2-year oral feeding study on PDMS was reported to be 1,000 mg/kg bw/day. This NOAEL will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value for siloxanes.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 1000/(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 1000/100 = 10 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2021)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2021)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2021)
Drinking water guidance value = (10 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 70/2 = 35 mg/L

B. Cancer

Siloxanes are not considered carcinogens. Thus, a cancer reference value will not be calculated for this substance.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Siloxanes does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Siloxanes are of low toxicity concern to aquatic, sediment-dwelling and terrestrial organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity data for PDMS.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on PDMS

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Chanel Catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*)	72-hour LC_{50}	5.5	2	ECOTOX
Daphnia magna	48-hour LC_{50}	44.5	2	ECOTOX

Chronic Studies

A 7-day fish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) freshwater study was identified in ECOTOX. The reported LC_{50} was 3.16 mg/L [Kl. Score = 2].

C. Sediment Toxicity

Table 4 lists the results of chronic toxicity data for PDMS in sediment-dwelling organisms.

Table 4: Chronic Sediment Toxicity Studies on PDMS

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/kg dw)	Klimisch score	Reference
Chironomus tentans (midge larva)	20-day NOEC	>2,590	2	ECETOC, 2011
Chironomus tentans	14-day NOEC	>560[a]	2	ECETOC, 2011
Hyallela azteca (freshwater amphipod)	28-day NOEC	<2,200	2	ECETOC, 2011
Hyallela azteca	42-day NOEC	>994	2	ECETOC, 2011
Nereis diversicolor (marine polychaeta, ragworm)	28-day NOEC	>1,000	2	ECETOC, 2011

a – maximum concentration tested in the study. No effects observed at any tested concentration.

D. Terrestrial Toxicity

Table 5 lists the results of chronic toxicity data for PDMS in soil-dwelling organisms.

Table 5: Chronic Terrestrial Toxicity Studies on PDMS

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/kg dw)	Klimisch score	Reference
Eisenia foetida (earthworms)	21-day NOEC	>1,100	2	ECETOC, 2011
Folsomia candida (springtail)	28-day NOEC[a]	230	2	ECETOC, 2011
Soil microflora	28-day NOEC	>1,000	2	ECETOC, 2011

a – soil microflora activity evaluated on day 0, 14 and 28 and on day 58 for mineralization only

E. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for siloxanes follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for two trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (5.5 mg/L) and *Daphnia* (45.5 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are also available for fish (3.16 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term results from two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to the lowest reported LC_{50} value of 3.16 mg/L for fish. Therefore, the $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.0632 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

Siloxanes are expected to partition more readily to the sediment phase rather than the aquatic phase. No adverse effects were observed in any of the chronic studies on sediment-dwelling organisms. Results are available for three trophic levels and the lowest NOEC is 560 mg/kg dw. An assessment factor of 50 has been applied to this value. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sediment}$ is 11.2 mg/kg .

PNEC soil

Results are available for three tropic levels (soil mico-organisms, earthworms and arthropods) and the lowest NOEC is 230 mg/kg dw for *Folsomia*. An assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest NOEC value. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ is 23 mg/kg.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2008).

Siloxanes are not readily biodegradable. Thus, they meet the screening criteria for persistence.

There is no evidence of PDMS bioaccumulating in aquatic or terrestrial organisms. Bioconcentration studies suggest that due to their molecular size the potential for PDMS

fluids to pass biological membranes, neither the gills nor the gastro-intestinal tract, is very unlikely (ECETOC, 2011). Thus, siloxanes do not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The chronic toxicity data on PDMS show NOECs of > 0.1 mg/L. Acute LC50 values are > 1.0 mg/L. Thus, siloxanes do not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that siloxanes are not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H226: Flammable liquid and vapour

H319: Causes serious eye irritation

H410: Very toxic to aquatic life with long-lasting effects

B. Signal word

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. SAFETY AND HANDLING

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and for confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention immediately, preferably a physician for an ophthalmologic examination.

Skin Contact

For minor skin contact, avoid spreading material on unaffected skin. Remove and isolate contaminated clothing. Wash the contaminated area of the body with soap and fresh water. Get medical attention. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Inhalation

Move person to fresh air. Administer oxygen if breathing is difficult. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the air of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Give artificial respiration if victim is not breathing. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion

Do not induce vomiting. Get medical attention immediately.

Notes to Physician

All treatments should be based on observed signs and symptoms of distress in the patient.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Use water spray or fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Emits toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Isolate area. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering the area. Use personal protective clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate. Do not breath mist, vapours or spray. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Eliminate all sources of ignition.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Eliminate all sources of ignition. Pick up with suitable absorbent material and transfer to a container for chemical waste. For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product into container for chemical waste. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour. Wash thoroughly after handling. Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed. Store away from heat and light.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for siloxanes.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: If workers are exposed to concentrations above the exposure limit, they must use appropriate, certified respirators. If there are no applicable exposure limit requirements or guidelines, use an approved respirator. Selection of air-purifying or positive pressure supplied-air will depend on the specific operation and the potential airborne concentration of the product. For emergency conditions, use an approved positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus. The following should be an effective type of air-purifying respirator: organic vapour cartridge with a particulate pre-filter.

Hand Protection: Use gloves chemically resistant to this material. Consult the SDS for appropriate glove barrier materials.

Skin Protection: Use protective clothing chemically resistant to the material. Selection of specific items such as face shield, boots, apron or full body suit will depend on the task.

Eye Protection: Use chemical goggles.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products; before eating, smoking and using the lavatory; and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

UN number: none

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2021). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

DoEE. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

European Centre for Ecotoxicology and Toxicology of Chemicals [ECETOC]. (2011). ECETOC JACC Report No. 55: Linear Polydimethylsiloxanes CAS No. 63148-62-9 (Second Edition). December 2011.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: https://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

ECOTOX. USEPA ECOTOXicology Knowledgebase (ECOTOX). https://cfpub.epa.gov/ecotox/index.cfm

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2008). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

PubChem. National Institutes of Health. National Library of Medicine National Center for Biotechnology Information. https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/

Stevens. (1998). Environmental fate and effects of dimethicone and cyclotetrasiloxane from personal care applications. International Journal of Cosmetic Science – Wiley Online Library.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPI Suite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface

SODIUM BICARBONATE

This dossier on sodium bicarbonate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium bicarbonate in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed sodium bicarbonate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health or the environment.[1] In addition, based on an assessment of environmental and health hazards, NICNAS also identified sodium bicarbonate as a chemical of low concern to human health and the environment (DoEE, 2017). Chemicals of low concern are unlikely to have adverse health and environmental effects if they are released to the environment from coal seam gas operations.

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium hydrogen carbonate

CAS RN: 144-55-8

Molecular formula: $CH_2O_3.Na$

Molecular weight: 84.01 g/mol

Synonyms: Sodium bicarbonate; sodium hydrogen carbonate; baking soda; carbonic acid monosodium salt; sodium hydrogencarbonate; carbonic acid sodium (1:1)

SMILES [Na+].OC([O-])=O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of sodium bicarbonate

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White, crystalline, odourless solid	1	ECHA
Melting Point	Decomposes above 50°C (pressure not provided)	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	Not applicable	-	-
Density	2,100-2230 kg/m^3 @ 20°	1	ECHA
Vapor Pressure	Negligible, ionisable inorganic compound	-	ECHA

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber=144-55-8

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable	-	-
Water Solubility	93.4 g/L @ 20°C (pH 8.4)	1	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable	-	-
Autoflammability	Not applicable	-	-
Viscosity	Not applicable	-	-
Dissociation constant (pKa)	6.3 (temperature not indicated)	-	NCBI, 2024

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Due to its high-water solubility and low vapor pressure, sodium bicarbonate will be found predominantly in the aquatic environment where it dissociates completely to sodium (Na^+) and bicarbonate (HCO_3^-) ions. Both ions are ubiquitous in the environment (UNEP, 1995).

When bicarbonate is dissolved in water, a re-equilibration takes place according to the following equations:

$HCO_3^- \leftrightarrow CO_3^{2-} + H^+$ pKa = 10.33

$CO_2 + H_2O \leftrightarrow HCO_3^- + H^+$ pKa = 6.35

Only a small fraction of the dissolved CO_2 is present as H_2CO_3 (carbonic acid); the major part is present as CO_2. The amount of CO_2 in water is in equilibrium with the partial pressure of CO_2 in the atmosphere. The CO_2/ HCO_3^-/ CO_3^{2-} equilibria are the major buffer of the pH of freshwater.

Based on the above equations, CO_2 is the predominant species at a pH smaller than 6.35, while HCO_3^- is the predominant species at a pH in the range of 6.35-10.33 and CO_3^{2-} is the predominant species at a pH higher than 10.33.

Geochemical and biological processes dictate the natural concentration of CO_2/ HCO_3^-/ CO_3^2 in freshwater. For instance, a continuous source of carbonate in freshwater is from the deposition of carbonate ions from the dissolution of minerals. Carbon dioxide comes from the decay of organic matter in aquatic ecosystems. On the other hand, carbon dioxide dissolved in freshwater is utilised by plants in photosynthesis.

The addition of sodium bicarbonate to the aquatic environment could potentially increase the sodium and bicarbonate concentration. However, unlike sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate does not increase the pH of the water to high and/or lethal levels. Addition of bicarbonate to water will move the pH towards 8.34 (the mean of the two pKa values from the two above equations) (OECD, 2002).

Na^+ and HCO_3^- ions will not adsorb on particulate matter or surfaces and will not accumulate in living tissues.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium bicarbonate is not expected to be systemically available in the body. Sodium bicarbonate is not acutely toxic by the oral and inhalation routes. Sodium bicarbonate is slightly irritating to the skin and eyes. There are no adequate repeated dose toxicity studies available in animals exposed to sodium bicarbonate. However, it is not expected to be systemically available in the body from oral exposure due to its dissociation in bodily fluids and the neutralisation of the bicarbonate ion in the stomach to CO_2. Sodium bicarbonate was not mutagenic or carcinogenic and is not considered to be genotoxic. There are no reproductive toxicity studies available to evaluate the effects of sodium bicarbonate on mammalian reproduction. However, based on the normal physiological role of sodium and bicarbonate no toxicity on mammalian reproduction is expected. It is not a developmental toxicant.

B. Toxicokinetics/Metabolism

Sodium bicarbonate will dissociate in bodily fluids to sodium (Na^+) and bicarbonate (CO_3^-) ions. The oral uptake of sodium bicarbonate would lead to neutralisation of bicarbonate in the stomach by the gastric acids, resulting in carbon dioxide (CO_2) formation (see equation below). It is unlikely that an oral uptake of sodium bicarbonate would disrupt the acid-base balance of the body because CO_2 formation in the stomach would alleviate the high amounts of bicarbonate that would be present in the stomach from an acute exposure. The equation that describes this reaction is:

$HCO_3^- + H^+ \leftrightarrow H_2CO_3 \leftrightarrow CO_2 + H_2O$

The bicarbonate is the principal extracellular buffer in the blood and interstitial fluids (Ganong, 1995; ECHA).

C. Acute Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

An acute oral toxicity study was conducted using male and female Crl:CD BR rats exposed to 3,000, 3,500, 4,000 and 4,500 mg/kg bw/day of sodium bicarbonate via oral gavage. The LD_{50} was reported to be >4,000 mg/kg bw/day in males and 3,000 mg/kg bw/day in females (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

An acute oral toxicity study was conducted using male and female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to sodium bicarbonate. The acute oral LD_{50} was reported to be 4,220–8,290 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

The LD_{50} studies presented indicate low acute oral toxicity in rats, with LD_{50} values varying from >4,000 mg/kg bw/day up to 7,334 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA; OECD SIDS 2002).

In humans, acute oral ingestion of sodium bicarbonate may result in a ruptured stomach due to excessive gas development. Acute or chronic excessive oral ingestion may cause metabolic alkalosis, cyanosis and hypernatremia. These conditions are reversible and will not cause adverse effects (OECD, 2002).

Inhalation

A whole-body acute inhalation toxicity study was conducted using male and female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 4.74 mg/L of sodium bicarbonate for 4.5 hours. The inhalation 4.5-hour LC_{50} in rats was reported to be >4,740 mg/m^3 mg/L air. There was no mortality, and the mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) was 2.8 µm (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

Dermal

There are no studies available.

D. Irritation

Skin

Skin-irritating properties of sodium bicarbonate have been studied in two GLP-compliant studies, performed according to OECD Guideline 404 and EPA Guideline OTS 798.4470. In the first study, 0.3 g of the test substance (0.5 ml bump volume) was applied to the shaved skins of three male rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions. One rabbit had a slight erythema (score 1) 1 hour after the test patch removal, which was resolved at 24 hours examination. Another had slight erythema (score 1) observed 24 hours after the test patch removal, which was resolved at 48 hours examination. The mean erythema score was reported to be 0.1, and the mean oedema score was reported to be 0. All of these effects were found to be fully reversible within 48 hours (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

In the second study, 0.5 g of the sodium bicarbonate, moistened with distilled water prior to application, was applied under semi-occlusive conditions to clipped skins of three male and three female New Zealand white rabbits. The Primary Dermal Irritation Index was reported to be 0.3. The mean of the 24-, 48-, and 72-hour scores for erythema and oedema were 0.06 and 0.00, respectively. In this study, sodium bicarbonate was reported to be slightly irritating to the skin of rabbits (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

Eye

Eye-irritating potential of sodium bicarbonate has been studied in two GLP-compliant studies, performed according to OECD Guideline 405 (Henkel, 1991b) and EPA Guideline EPA OTS 798.4500. In the first study, 0.05–0.07 ml (bump volume) of the test substance were instilled into the eyes of three rabbits, the untreated eyes serving as negative controls. Twenty-four hours post-instillation, the eyes were rinsed thoroughly with tepid water, and the reactions were scored using the Draize system. All rabbits had a slight to moderate conjunctival erythema (scores 1–2) 1 hour after the instillation, which was resolved at 48 hours observation. Two out of three animals also exhibited mild chemosis (score 1), which was resolved at 24 hours observation (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

In the second study, 0.1 g of the test substance was instilled in the eyes of nine rabbits. The treated eyes of three rabbits were irrigated with 30 ml of physiological saline approximately 20–30 seconds after installation of the test substance. The eyes of the remaining six rabbits were not irrigated. The rabbits were observed for four days. No corneal opacity was noted during the study. One washed and one unwashed eye exhibited iritis one hour after installation only. All treated eyes had conjunctivitis. The incidence and severity of irritation decreased with time. All ocular irritation cleared from the washed and unwashed eyes by days 3 and 4, respectively. Based on these results, sodium bicarbonate is considered to be non-irritating to rabbit eye (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

E. Sensitisation

There are no studies available. However, the weight of evidence suggests that sodium bicarbonate does not have sensitising properties based on the physiological role of both its constituent ions. In addition to this, the sensitising effects of sodium bicarbonate have never been reported despite the long-term historical and wide dispersive (e.g., human food, pharmaceutical, cosmetics, and detergents) (ECHA).

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

There are no acceptable repeat dose studies available. However, in humans, there is a long history of sodium bicarbonate use as an antacid in doses up to 4 grams without adverse effects of long-term use, although it is recommended not to use high doses of pure sodium bicarbonate instead of antacids (Gosselin, 1976; McEvoy, 1994; as cited in ECHA).

Sodium bicarbonate is recognised as 'GRAS' in food with no other limitation than current good manufacturing practice (FDA, 1983). In addition, sodium bicarbonate is an important extracellular buffer in vertebrates and is therefore readily regulated in the body. Therefore, additional testing for repeated dose toxicity is not deemed necessary (ECHA).

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The results of the *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium bicarbonate are presented below in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium bicarbonate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	Ishidate et al., 1984; OECD, 2002
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	-	-	2	De Flora et al., 1984; OECD, 2002
Chromosomal aberration (Chinese hamster fibroblasts)	-	-	2	Ishidate et al., 1984; OECD, 2002
Bacterial reverse mutation assay (Ames test)	-	-	2	ECHA
In vitro mammalian chromosomal aberration test	-	-	2	ECHA
In vitro gene mutation study in bacteria (Ames) (E. coli WP2, WP67, CM871)	-	-	2	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation assay (Salmonella typhimurium TA 92, TA 94, TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537)	NA	-	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative
** NA, not applicable

In Vivo Studies

There are no studies available.

H. Carcinogenicity

Male F344 rats were administered sodium bicarbonate in combination with o-phenylphenol (OPP-Na) (only one group received 0.64% sodium bicarbonate alone) in their feed for 104 weeks. The survival rate was 84% and 73% for the treated and control animals, respectively. There was no significant difference in the incidence of bladder tumours between the treated and control groups. No carcinogenic effects were found in this study when sodium bicarbonate only. A NOAEL was not established for this study (OECD, 2002; ECHA) [Kl.score= 2].

I. Reproductive Toxicity

There are no studies are available. However, based on the normal physiological role of sodium and bicarbonate no toxicity on mammalian reproduction is expected (ECHA).

J. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant female Wistar rats were given by oral gavage 0, 3.4, 15.8, 73.3 or 340 mg/kg sodium bicarbonate on gestational days 6 to 15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity, with the NOAEL being 340 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were given by oral gavage 0, 5.8, 27, 125 or 580 mg/kg sodium bicarbonate on gestational days 6 to 15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity, with the NOAEL being ≥580 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Pregnant female Dutch rabbits were given by oral gavage 0, 3.3, 15.3, 71.2 or 330 mg/kg sodium bicarbonate on gestational days 6 to 18. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity, with the NOAEL being ≥330 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Sodium bicarbonate will usually not reach the foetus when the exposure to sodium bicarbonate is sufficiently low, as it does not become systemically available (ECHA).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

There are no adequate repeated dose toxicity studies conducted on sodium bicarbonate by any route of exposure. A limited carcinogenicity study showed no increase in bladder tumours in rats given sodium bicarbonate in their diet. Developmental toxicity studies conducted by the oral route in three animals species showed no developmental effects at the highest doses tested. Sodium bicarbonate dissociates to sodium and bicarbonate ions in bodily fluids, and significant amount of these ions are already ingested in foods. Furthermore, both ions are present in the body and are highly regulated by homeostatic mechanisms.

Sodium bicarbonate is used in many countries (e.g., U.S. and EU) as a food additive. It is regarded as a ‘Generally Recognised as Safe’ (GRAS) substance in food with no limitation other than current good manufacturing practice (OECD, 2002).

Thus, a toxicological reference value was not derived for sodium bicarbonate.

The Australian drinking water guideline values for sodium (180 mg/L, aesthetic) and pH of 6.5 to 8.5 may be applicable (ADWG, 2011).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium bicarbonate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium bicarbonate is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on sodium bicarbonate.

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on sodium bicarbonate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (g/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hour LC_{50}	7,700	2	OECD, 2002
Lepomis macrochirus	96-hour LC_{50}	7,100	1	OECD, 2002; ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	4,100	1	OECD, 2002; ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	>1,000	2	OECD, 2002
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48-hour EC_{50}	1,020	2	OECD, 2002

Chronic Studies

Table 4 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium bicarbonate.

Table 4: Chronic aquatic toxicity studies on sodium bicarbonate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	30-day NOEC	400	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	21-day NOEC	>576	2	ECHA

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

The 48-hour LC_{50} and NOEC from an acute honeybee test on sodium bicarbonate was >24 and 24 µg/bee, respectively (OECD, 2002).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (7100 mg/L) and invertebrates (1000 mg/L). NOECs from chronic studies are available for fish (400 mg/L) and invertebrates (>576 mg/L). Both sodium and bicarbonate ions are ubiquitous in the environment. UNEP (1995) reported that the 10^{th} and 90^{th} percentiles of bicarbonate ion present in 77 rivers were 20 and 195 mg/L, respectively; for sodium, the 10^{th} and 90^{th} percentiles in 75 rivers were 1.5 and 68 mg/L, respectively.

OECD (2002) concluded:

> Because the natural pH, bicarbonate and also the sodium concentration (and their fluctuations in time) varies significantly between aquatic ecosystems, it is not considered useful to derive a generic PNEC. To assess the potential environmental effect of a sodium bicarbonate discharge, the increase in sodium, bicarbonate and pH should be compared with the natural values and their fluctuations and based on this comparison it should be assessed if the anthropogenic addition is acceptable.

Based on the information above, PNEC values for water, sediment, and soil were not derived for sodium bicarbonate.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Sodium bicarbonate is an inorganic salt that dissociates completely to sodium and bicarbonate ions in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions; both sodium and bicarbonate ions are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria is not considered applicable to this inorganic salt.

Sodium and bicarbonate ions are essential to all living organisms and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated. Therefore, sodium bicarbonate is not expected to bioaccumulate, and it does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOEC for sodium bicarbonate from a chronic *Daphnia* study is >0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for sodium bicarbonate are >1 mg/L in fish and invertebrates. Thus, sodium bicarbonate does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium bicarbonate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not classified.

B. Labelling

No signal word.

C. Pictogram

None.

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Contact

Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Do not induce vomiting. Slowly dilute with one to two glasses of water or milk and seek medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases. Combustion products include carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for firefighting personnel.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Avoid contact with eyes, skin or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage

Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 36 months.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia does not have an occupational exposure standard for sodium bicarbonate.

Engineering Controls

Use in a well-ventilated area. Localised ventilation should be used to control dust levels.

Personal Protection Equipment

If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection: Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)

Hand Protection: Normal work gloves.

Skin Protection: Normal work coveralls.

Eye protection: Dust proof coveralls.

Other Precautions: Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Sodium bicarbonate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines.

De Flora, S., Zanacchi, P., Camoirano, A., Bennicelli, C., & Badolati, G. S. (1984). Genotoxicity activity and potency of 135 compounds in the Ames reversion test in a bacterial DNA-repair test. *Mutat. Res., 133*, 161–198.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). *Environmental risks associated with surface handling of chemicals used in coal seam gas extraction in Australia*. Prepared by the Chemicals and Biotechnology Assessments Section (CBAS), in the Chemicals and Waste Branch of the Department of the Environment and Energy as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/technical-report-number-14-environmental-risks.pdf

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Ganong, W. F. (1995). Review of Medical Physiology, 17th Edition, Appleton & Lange, Norwalk, Connecticut, USA.

Harper, D. D., Farag, A. M., & Skaar, D. (2013). Acute toxicity of sodium bicarbonate, a major component of coal bed natural gas produced waters, to 13 aquatic species as defined in the laboratory. *Environ Toxicol Chem., 33*(3), 525–31.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Ishidate, M., Sofuni, T., Yoshikawa, K., Hayashi, M., Nohmi, T., Sawada, M., & Matsuoka, A. (1984). Primary mutagenicity screening of food additives currently used in Japan. *Fd. Cosmet. Toxicol., 22*, 623–636.

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

National Center for Biotechnology Information [NCBI]. (2024). PubChem Compound Summary for CID 516892, Sodium Bicarbonate. https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Sodium-Bicarbonate.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2002). SIDS Initial Assessment Report (SIAR) and IUCLID Data Set on Sodium bicarbonate (CAS No. 144-55-8), UNEP Publications. http://www.inchem.org/documents/sids/sids/sodbicarb.pdf.

UN Environment Programme [UNEP]. (1995). Water quality of world river basins. UNEP Environment Library No. 14, Nairobi, Kenya; cited in OECD, 2002.

SODIUM BISULFITE

This dossier on sodium bisulfite presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium bisulfite in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed sodium bisulfite in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it an inorganic substance comprising ions of low ecological concern[1] .

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium hydrogen sulfite

CAS RN: 7631-90-5

Molecular formula: $NaHSO_3$

Molecular weight: 104.06 g/mol

Synonyms: sodium bisulfite; sodium acid sulfite; sulfurous acid, monosodium salt; sodium bisulphite

SMILES: H-O3-S. Na

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Sodium Bisulfite

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White, crystalline, solid	-	PubChem
Melting Point	104 °C , Decomposes	-	Pubchem
Boiling Point	Decomposes	-	Pubchem
Density	1348 kg/m^3@ 20°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Not applicable	-	-
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable (inorganic substance)	-	-
Water Solubility	724 g/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	Not available	-	-
Auto flammability	Not available	-	-
Viscosity	3.64 mPa s @ 20°C	-	PubChem
Henry's Law Constant	Not applicable	-	-

[1] https://services.industrialchemicals.gov.au/assessment-detail/?id=96e2433e-f36b-1410-8e4e-00f1fcf8411a

Sodium bisulfite is a weak acid with a pK_a of 6.97. Its conjugate base is the sulfite ion (SO_3^{2-}).

$NaHSO_3 \leftrightarrow Na^+ + HSO_3^-$

$HSO_3^- \leftrightarrow H^+ + SO_3^{2-}$

At neutral pH, a mixture of 50% sulfite (SO_3^{2-}) and 50% bisulfite (HSO_3^{2-}) is present.

In surface waters, sulfite is oxidised to sulfate either catalytically by air oxygen or by microbial action (OECD, 2008). The presence of cations like iron, copper or manganese in the environment accelerates the oxidation rate significantly.

Dissociation of sodium bisulfite in aqueous solutions can also liberate sulfur dioxide (SO_2), which is a gas.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

At environmental pHs, sodium bisulfite dissociates in water to form sodium (Na^+) ions, bisulfite ions (HSO_3^-), sulfite (SO_2^{3-}) ions, and sulfur dioxide (SO_2) which is a gas.

Sodium bisulfite is not expected to bioaccumulate in the environment because of its dissociation to ionic species and a gas. Furthermore, sulfite will oxidise to sulfate, which is ubiquitous in the environment.

Sodium bisulfite and its dissociated species are expected to have a low potential to adsorb to soil and sediment.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Limited toxicity data are available on sodium bisulfite; therefore, structural analogues have been used to read across to sodium bisulfite. Sodium bisulfite has low acute toxicity by the oral, inhalation, and dermal routes. Sodium bisulfite is minimally irritating to the skin and slightly irritating to the eyes. It is not a skin sensitiser. No systemic toxicity was seen in rats when given read across substance sodium metabisulfite in their diet over a lifetime. There were, however, indications of stomach lesions as a result of localized irritation from the ingestion of sodium metabisulfite. Sodium bisulfite is not expected to be genotoxic or carcinogenic. No reproductive or developmental toxicity was observed in any of the animal studies on sodium bisulfite or its structural analogues.

B. Acute Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

No acute toxicity studies are available for sodium bisulfite.

The oral LD_{50} value in rats for sodium sulfite is 2,610 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} values in rats for sodium metabisulfite are 1,420 mg/kg (males), 1,630 mg/kg (females), and 1,540 mg/kg (combined sexes) (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} in rats for sodium sulfite is >5.5 mg/L (ECHA)[Kl. score = 2]

Dermal

The dermal LD_{50} in rats for sodium sulfite is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA)[Kl. score = 2]

C. Irritation

There are no studies are available for sodium bisulfite.

Application of 0.5 mL of sodium sulfite to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was minimally irritating. The mean of the 24, 48, and 72 scores were: 0.5 for erythema and 0.0 for oedema (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Instillation of 0.1 mL of sodium sulfite (with 0.5% cobalt sulfate) into the eyes of rabbits produced slight irritation. The mean of the 24-, 48- and 72-hour scores are as follows: 0.5 for conjunctival redness; 0.5 for conjunctival chemosis; 0.0 for corneal lesions; and 0.0 for iridial lesions (ECHA)[Kl. score = 2]

D. Sensitisation

Sodium bisulfite was not considered a skin sensitiser in a mouse local lymph node assay (ECHA)[K. score = 1].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

There are no studies available for sodium bisulfite.

A study is available on sodium metabisulfite. Sodium metabisulfite dissociates in water to form sodium (Na^+) ions, disulfite ($S_2O_5^{2-}$) ions, and sulfur dioxide (SO_2). The disulfite ions can form bisulfite (HSO_3^-) and sulfite ions (SO_2^{3-}); at neutral pH, a mixture of 50% sulfite (SO_3^{2-}) and 50% bisulfite (HSO_3^{2-}) is present.

Male and female Wistar rats were fed in their diet 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0% sodium metabisulfite for up to two years and over three generations. The diet was enriched with thiamine to prevent thiamine deficiency as a result of sulfite-induced destruction of this vitamin. During storage up to the time of consumption, the losses of sulfite from the feed containing sodium metabisulfite at levels of 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, and 2.0% averaged 22, 14,12, 8, and 4.5%, respectively, while the decrease in thiamine was 2.7, 1.7, 8.3, 14.5, and 15.4%, respectively. Addition of thiamine to the diet prevented thiamine deficiency in rats at all dose levels based on measurements of thiamine levels in the urine and liver. The general condition of the rats was good during the first 72 weeks in the F0 generation, as well as the other two generations. After 72 weeks, there was a rapid increase in mortality in all groups. Survival in the treated groups were generally higher than the controls, except for the 2% F1 males; no deaths occurred in the 2% F2 females. A marginal reduction in body weight gain was observed in the 2% dose group (both sexes) in the F1 and F2 generations. Feed consumption was similar between treated and control groups. There were no changes in hematology and clinical chemistry parameters and urinalysis that were considered toxicologically significant. The >1% dietary groups had occult blood in their feces. Relative kidney weights were

increased in the 2% F2 females, but there were no pathological changes noted in the kidneys from this group. Hyperplastic changes in the fore- and glandular stomachs were noted in the >1% groups in all three generations. Some slight alterations were also noted in stomachs of the 0.5% F2 rats. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 1.91% in the diet. This was estimated to be 955 mg/kg bw/day based on a rat body weight of 400 g and a daily feed intake of 20 g. The histopathologic effects on the stomach and the occult blood in faeces are considered to be the result of localized irritation (a site-of-contact effect) from the ingestion of sodium metabisulfite. Because there was no evidence of systemic toxicity following chronic treatment, the NOAEL for systemic effects can be expected to be above the highest dose of 2% sodium metabisulfite which corresponds to 955 mg/kg bw/day of $Na_2S_2O_5$ or 1045 mg/kg bw/day of sodium hydrogensulfite (Til et al., 1972; as cited in ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

F. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

There are no *in vitro* genotoxicity studies were located for sodium bisulfite. Table 2 presents the findings from *in vitro* genotoxicity studies conducted on structural analogues of sodium bisulfite.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Structural Analogues to Sodium Bisulfite

Test System	Test Substance	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
		-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	Sodium metabisulfite	-	-	2	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	Potassium metabisulfite	-	-	2	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	Potassium metabisulfite	-	-	2	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	Sodium metabisulfite	-	-	2	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	Sodium metabisulfite	-	-	2	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (human lymphocytes)	Sodium metabisulfite	-	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In vivo Studies

Sodium bisulfite did not show a mutagenic response in a rat dominant lethal assay when given in feed at doses of 0, 4.5, 15, or 45 mg/kg/day (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2].

Sodium sulfite was not genotoxic in a bone marrow micronucleus test in rats. Male NMRI rats were given a single subcutaneous injection of 0, 250, 500, or 1,000 mg/kg sodium sulfite (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1].

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

There are no studies are available for sodium bisulfite.

Male and female Wistar rats were fed in their diet 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0% sodium metabisulfite for up to two years and over three generations. There was no increased incidence of tumours in the treated groups compared to the controls (Til et al., 1972; as cited in ECHA). [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female ICR/JCL mice were given in their drinking water 0, 1, or 2% potassium metabisulfite for two years. There was no increased incidence of tumours in the treated groups compared to the controls (Tanaka et al., 1979; as cited in ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

There are no studies are available for sodium bisulfite.

Male and female Wistar rats were fed in their diet 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0% sodium metabisulfite for up to two years and over three generations. The diet was enriched with thiamine to prevent thiamine deficiency as a result of sulfite-induced destruction of this vitamin. During storage up to the time of consumption, the losses of sulfite from the feed containing sodium metabisulfite at levels of 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, and 2.0% averaged 22, 14,12, 8, and 4.5%, respectively, while the decrease in thiamine was 2.7, 1.7, 8.3, 14.5, and 15.4%, respectively. Addition of thiamine to the diet prevented thiamine deficiency in rats at all dose levels based on measurements of thiamine levels in the urine and liver. The effects other than reproductive and developmental toxicity are discussed above in the Repeated Dose Toxicity section. There were no treatment-related effects on female fertility, the number of young per litter, or birth weight or mortality of the offspring. The number of F2a pups was significantly reduced in the >0.5% groups during the first breeding cycle, but there was no dose-response, and the reduction did not occur during the second breeding cycle. Slight growth retardation was observed in the F1 and F2 generation rats both before and after weaning. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 1.91% in the diet. This was estimated to be 955 mg/kg bw/day based on a rat body weight of 400 g and a daily feed intake of 20 g (Til et al., 1972; as cited in ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female rats were given sodium metabisulfite in their drinking water for up to 2.5 years and in three successive generations. The doses were 375 and 750 ppm as sulfur dioxide (SO_2). There was no evidence of systemic toxicity in either dose group. The number of offspring of either the F1 and F2 generation and the proportion surviving to the end of lactation were similar between treated and

control groups. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 750 ppm (as SO2) in drinking water. Assuming an average rat body weight of 400 g and a daily water intake of 28 mL, 750 ppm (as SO_2) corresponds to 53 mg/kg bw/day sodium metabisulfite (Lockett and Natoff, 1960; as cited in ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

I. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female Wistar rats were dosed by oral gavage with up to 110 mg/kg-day sodium bisulfite during GD 6-15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity for this study is 110 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with up to 150 mg/kg-day sodium bisulfite during GD 6-15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity for this study is 150 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female Dutch-belted were dosed by oral gavage with up to 100 mg/kg-day sodium bisulfite during GD 6-18. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity for this study is 100 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for sodium bisulfite follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

No repeated dose toxicity studies have been conducted on sodium bisulfite. In a study conducted on sodium metabisulfite, there was no evidence of systemic toxicity in rats fed up to 2% for two years (Til et al., 1972; as cited in ECHA). The NOAEL for this study is 2% or 955 mg/kg bw/day Na_2S2O5 or 1,045 mg/kg bw/day sodium bisulfite. The NOAEL of 1,045 mg/kg bw/day will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value for sodium bisulfite.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10

UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 1045/(10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 1045/1000 = 1.045 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:
Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (1.045 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 3.66 mg/L

B. Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies for sodium bisulfite. No carcinogenic effects were reported for sodium metabisulfite in rat and mouse chronic studies. The available data on long-term oral exposure of experimental animals to sodium and potassium metabisulphite allow an evaluation of the carcinogenic risks of sulphite compounds for humans exposed via the oral route. There was no indication that metabisulphite had any carcinogenic effect itself (ECHA), therefore a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium bisulfite does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

No aquatic toxicity studies have been conducted on sodium bisulfite. Other inorganic sulfite compounds show low to moderate toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

No acute aquatic studies are available on sodium bisulfite; however, studies are available on other inorganic sulfite compounds. The studies on these inorganic sulfite compounds can be used to read across to sodium bisulfite since sulfite ions are formed in water upon dissociation of sodium

bisulfite. Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on the structural analogues of sodium bisulfite.

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on the structural analogues of sodium bisulfite.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on the structural analogues of sodium bisulfite

Test Species	Test Substance	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss(Salmo gairdneri)	Disodium disulphite	96-hour LC_{50}	147-215 (177.8*)	2	ECHA
Leuciscus idus	Potassium sulphite	96-hour LC_{50}	>220-460 (316*)	2	ECHA
Leuciscus idus	Disodium sulfite	96-hour LC_{50}	316	2	ECHA
Oncorhynchus mykiss	Diammonium thiosulfate	96-hour LC_{50}	770	1	ECHA
Lepomis macrochirus	Diammonium thiosulfate	96-hour LC_{50}	510	1	ECHA
Brachydanio rerio	Potassium metabisulfite	96-hour LC_{50}	464-1,000 (681.2*)	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	Sodium disulphite	48-hour EC_{50}	88.8	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	Sodium dithionite	48-hour EC_{50}	98.31	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	Diammonium thiosulfate	48-hour EC_{50}	230	1	ECHA
S. subspicatus	Sodium disulfite	96-hour EC_{50} 72-hour EC_{10}	43.9 (36.8**) 33.3	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (S. subpicatus)	Disodium disulphite	72-hour EC_{50}	43.8	2	ECHA
Scenedesmus brasiliensis	Disodium sulfite	96-hour EC_{50}	37.8	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus (S. subspicatus)	Disodium dithionite	72-hour EC_{50}	206.2 (189**)	2	ECHA
Raphidocelis subcapitata	Ammonium thiosulfate	72-hour EC_{50}	>100	1	ECHA

*Geometric mean.

** sulfite ion (SO_3^{2-})

Chronic Studies

No chronic studies are available on sodium bisulfite; however, studies are available on sodium sulfite.

Table 4 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium sulfite.

Table 4: Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Structural Analogues of Sodium Sulfite (CAS No. 7757-83-7)

Test Species	Test substance	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Danio rerio	Sodium sulfite	34-day NOEC	≥316 (200.5*)	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	Disodium disulphite	21-day NOEC	>10	2	ECHA
Dophnia magna	Sodium dithionite	21-day NOEC	>10	1	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	Disodium disulphite	72-hour EC_{10}	33.3 (28*)	2	ECHA
Scenedesmus brasiliensis	Sodium sulphite	96-hour NOEC	37.8	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	Disodium dithionite	72-hour EC_{10}	81.7 (75*)	2	ECHA
Raphidocelis subcapitata	Ammonium thiosulfate	72-hour NOEC	≥100	1	ECHA

*sulfite ion (SO_3^{2-})

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

There are no studies available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sodium bisulfite follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

There are no studies available for sodium bisulfite. However, the results from studies conducted on other inorganic sulphite compounds can be used to read across to sodium bisulfite. Hence, experimental acute and chronic results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C50 values are available for fish (177.8 mg/L for sodium pyrosulfite), invertebrates (88.8 mg/L for sodium sulfite), and algae (36.8 mg/L for sulfite ion)). Results from chronic studies on sodium sulfite or other inorganic sulphite compounds are also available for all three trophic levels. NOEC or EC_{10} values from long-term studies are available for fish (200.5 mg/L for sulfite ion), invertebrates (>10 mg/L), and algae (28 mg/L, for sulfite ion) , with the lowest NOEC being >10 mg/L for invertebrates. Using the molecular weights of sodium sulfite (126 g/mol) and sodium bisulfite (104.1 g/mol, the NOEC of 10 mg/L for sodium sulfite is converted to 8.3 mg/L. On the basis that the data consist of short-term and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC of 8.3 mg/L for invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.8 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

No experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. Sodium bisulfite dissociates completely in water with its environmental distribution is dominated by its high water solubility. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium bisulfite. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sed}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of sodium bisulfite to sediment is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC Soil

No experimental toxicity data on soil organisms are available. Sodium bisulfite dissociates completely in water with its environmental distribution is dominated by its high water solubility. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium bisulfite. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of sodium bisulfite to soil is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Sodium bisulfite is an inorganic compound that dissociates completely to ionic species and sulfur dioxide gas. Biodegradation is not applicable to these compounds. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criterion is not considered applicable to sodium bisulfite or its dissociated compounds.

Sodium bisulfite is not expected to bioaccumulate because its dissociated species are inorganic ions and a gas.

There are no aquatic toxicity data on sodium bisulfite. The lowest NOEC from chronic aquatic toxicity studies on sodium sulfite, a structural analogue of sodium bisulfite, is >0.1 mg/L. Thus, sodium bisulfite is not expected to meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium bisulfite is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H302-Acute Toxicity category 4: Harmful if swallowed

H318-Eye damage-category 1: Causes serious eye damage

B. Labelling

Danger

A. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standards for sodium bisulphite in Australia is as follows: 5 mg/m^3 (Time weighted average, TWA).

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Sodium bisulfite is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

de Giovanni-Donnelly, R. (1985). The mutagenicity of sodium bisulfite on based-substitution strains of S. typhimurium. Teratogen. Carcinogen. Mutagen. 5: 195-203.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

HSDB. Hazardous Substance Database: https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm

Ishidate, M., Sofumi, T., Yoshikawa, K., Hayashi, M., Nohmi, T., Sawada, M., and Mastuoka, A. (1984). Primary mutagenicity screening of food additives currently used in Japan. Fd. Chem. Toxicol. 22: 623-636.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

OECD (2001). OECDS-SIDS: Disodium disulphite (CAS No. 7657-4). UNEP Publications. Available at: http://www.inchem.org/documents/sids/sids/DISODIUM.pdf.

OECD (2008). Screening Information Dataset (SIDS) Initial Assessment Report for Sodium Sulfite (CAS No. 7757-83-7). Available at: https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=AF456240-42B5-4118-8E97-4FE480D85FB9.

Lockett, M.F., and Natoff, I.L. (1960). A study of the toxicity of sulfite. 1. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 12: 488-496.

Pagano, D.A., and Zeiger, E. (1987). Condition affecting the mutagenicity of sodium bisulfite in S. typhimurium. Mutat. Res. 179: 159-166.

Pagano, D.A., Zeiger, E., and Stack, A. (1990). Autooxidation and mutagenicity of sodium bisulfite. Mutat. Res. 228: 89-96.

Renner, H.W., and Wever, J. (1983). Attempts to induce cytogenetic effects with sulphite in sulphite oxidase-deficient Chinese hamsters and mice. Fd. Chem. Toxicol. 21: 123-127.

Tanaka, T., Fujii, M., Mori, H., and Hirono, I. (1979) Carcinogenicity test of potassium metabisulfite in mice. Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety 3: 451-453.

Til, H.P., Feron, V.P., de Groot, A.P. (1972). The toxicity of sulphite. I. Long-term feeding and multigeneration studies in rats. Fd. Cosmet. Toxicol. 10: 291-310.

SODIUM CARBONATE

This dossier on sodium carbonate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium carbonate in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained primarily from the OECD-SIDS documents on sodium carbonate (OECD, 2002a, b) and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed sodium carbonate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment[1] .

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): disodium carbonate

CAS RN: 497-19-8

Molecular formula: $CH_2O_3.2Na$

Molecular weight: 106 g/mol

Synonyms: sodium carbonate; disodium carbonate; carbonic acid, disodium salt; bisodium carbonate; soda ash, calcined soda

SMILES: [Na+].[Na+].[O-]C([O-])=O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Sodium Carbonate

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Odourless, solid; white, particulate powder	1	ECHA
Melting Point	851°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	Decomposes above 400°C (pressure not available)	-	ECHA
Density	>2520 and <2530 kg/cm^3 @20°C, pressure not indicated	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Negligible	-	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not relevant, ionizable inorganic compound	-	ECHA
Water Solubility	212.5 g/L @ 20 °C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable	--	ECHA
Autoflammability	Inert inorganic substance	--	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable, inorganic solid s	--	ECHA
Dissociation Constant (pKa)	10.33 @ 20°C	2	ECHA

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber= 497-19-8

Aqueous solutions are strongly alkaline. At 25°C, the pH of 1, 5 and 10 wt% sodium carbonate solutions are 11.37, 11.58, and 11.70, respectively (Eggeman, 2001).

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Due to its high-water solubility and low vapour pressure, sodium carbonate will be found predominantly in the aquatic environment where it dissociates completely to sodium (Na^+) and carbonate (CO_3^{2-}) ions. Both ions are ubiquitous in the environment (UNEP, 1995).

Addition of sodium carbonate to an aquatic ecosystem will result in an increase in alkalinity and a tendency to increase the pH. The carbonate ions will react with water, forming bicarbonate (HCO_3^-) and hydroxide (OH^-) ions until an equilibrium is reached. A re-equilibration takes place when carbonate (CO_3^{2-}) is dissolved in water according to the following equations:

$HCO_3^- \leftrightarrow CO_3^{2-} + H^+$ pKa=10.33

$CO_2 + H_2O \leftrightarrow HCO_3^- + H^+$ pKa = 6.35

Only a small fraction of the dissolved CO_2 is present as H_2CO_3 (carbonic acid), the major part is present as CO_2. The amount of CO_2 in water is in equilibrium with the partial pressure of CO_2 in the atmosphere. The CO_2/ HCO_3^-/ CO_3^{2-} equilibria are the major buffer of the pH of freshwater.

Based on the above equations, CO_2 is the predominant species at a pH smaller than 6.35, while HCO_3^- is the predominant species at a pH in the range of 6.35–10.33 and CO_3^{2-} is the predominant species at a pH higher than 10.33.

A release of sodium carbonate into the aquatic environment from the use of sodium carbonate could potentially increase the sodium concentration and the pH in the aquatic environment. Table 2 shows the concentration of sodium carbonate needed to increase the pH to values of 9.0, 10.0, and 11.0.

Table 2: Sodium Carbonate Concentration (mg/L) Needed to Increase pH

Buffer capacity*	Final pH**		
	9.0	10.0	11.0
0 mg/L HCO_3^- (distilled water)	11.1 (0.6)	16 (6.1)	603 (61)
20 mg/L HCO_3^- (10^{th} percentile of 77 rivers)	2.7 (21)	32 (26)	766 (81)
106 mg/L HCO_3^- (mean value of 77 rivers)	9.7 (107)	102 (112)	1467 (167)
195 mg/L HCO_3^- (90^{th} percentile of 77 rivers)	17 (196)	175 (201)	2192 (256)

*The initial pH of a bicarbonate solution with a concentration of 20-195 mg/L is 8.3 (calculated).

**The final concentration of bicarbonate is given in parentheses.
Source: DeGroot et al., 2002; taken from OECD, 2002b)

Na^+ and CO_3^{2-} ions will not adsorb on particulate matter or surfaces and will not accumulate in living tissues (OECD 2002b).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

There are limited toxicity data on sodium carbonate. Sodium carbonate is not expected to be systemically available in the body from oral exposure due to its dissociation in bodily fluids and the neutralisation of the carbonate ion in the stomach. It has a low order of acute toxicity by the oral, dermal, and inhalation routes. It has no or low skin irritation potential and it is not corrosive. Sodium carbonate is an eye irritant as per EPA 16 CFR 1500.42 guidelines, but it is not classified as irritating to the eyes as per CLP criteria. There are no reliable repeat dose studies available. However, it is clear that exposure to sodium carbonate will not result in increased systemic levels of sodium and carbonate due to the homeostatic regulation of both ions. Therefore, no further studies are considered necessary for this endpoint. However, a study on developmental toxicity provides some information on repeat dose toxicity. In three species (rats, mice and rabbits) there was no concern with regard to developmental toxicity.

B. Metabolism

Sodium carbonate will dissociate in bodily fluids into sodium (Na^+) and carbonate (CO_3^{2-}) ions. The carbonate could potentially increase the pH of the blood. The oral uptake of sodium carbonate would lead to neutralisation of carbonate in the stomach by the gastric acids which would lead to bicarbonate and/or carbon dioxide (CO_2) formation. It is unlikely that an oral uptake of sodium carbonate would disrupt the acid-base balance of the body because CO_2 formation in the stomach would alleviate the high amounts of carbonate that would be present in the stomach from an acute exposure. However, excessively large doses may be corrosive to the gastro-intestinal tract. Sodium carbonate is not expected to bioaccumulate in the body (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

The equation that describes the bicarbonate dissociation reaction is:

$HCO_3^- + H^+ \leftrightarrow H_2CO_3 \leftrightarrow CO_2 + H_2O$

C. Acute Toxicity

Oral

An acute oral toxicity study was conducted using male and female Wistar rats exposed to 1.3, 1.8, 2.6, 3.6, and 5.0 g/kg of sodium carbonate monohydrate via oral gavage. An acute oral LD_{50} of 2,800 mg/kg was reported in this study (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

Inhalation

An OECD Guideline 403 (Acute Inhalation toxicity) study was conducted on an aerosol of sodium combustion products, which contain predominantly sodium carbonate. The two-hour inhalation LC_{50} values for this aerosol to guinea pigs, mice and rats were 800, 1,200, and 2,300 mg/m^3, respectively. The median aerodynamic diameter of the aerosol was 0.77 $\pm$ 2.1mm (OECD, 2002a, b; ECHA). [Kl. score = 2].

Dermal

A dermal acute toxicity study was conducted using six New Zealand rabbits who were exposed to 2,000 mg/kg bw/day of sodium carbonate monohydrate. There was no mortality in this study, but

lethargy and hypernea were observed in the animals during the first 24 hrs following compound administration, and well-defined to severe erythema and slight to severe oedema were observed in all six animals 24 hours after compound administration. Three of six animals lost or did not gain weight during the observation period. The acute dermal LD_{50} was reported to be >2,000 mg/kg (OECD, 2002a, b; ECHA). [Kl. scores = 1].

D. Irritation

Skin

As reviewed in the OECD-SIDS documents (OECD, 2002a,b), skin irritation studies in laboratory animals and human volunteers with sodium carbonate either as a 50% solution or as a solid showed slight to no skin irritation.

In a study performed according to EPA 16 CFR 1500.3 guidelines, the skin irritation potential of 0.5 grams of sodium carbonate monohydrate (occlusive patch) was examined using 6 New Zealand White rabbits. The average erythema and oedema score was 0, and the Primary Dermal Irritation Index 0 (ECHA) [KI.score =1].

A skin irritation study (OECD Guideline 404) was performed using six New Zealand White rabbits exposed to 0.5 grams of sodium carbonate that was applied to, intact and abraded, skin (6.25 cm^2) and covered with an occlusive bandage for 4 hours. There were no signs of erythema or oedema post exposure (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

A human patch (skin irritation) test with 98% sodium carbonate was performed using 26 human volunteers and exposing them for 15, 30, or 60 minutes through to 2, 3, and 4 hours. The patch test involved the application of 0.2 g on to a plain Hill Top Chamber and treated sites were assessed 24, 48, and 72 hours after patch removal. The results showed no reactivity among the volunteers and therefore these solutions of sodium carbonate were not classified as irritant based on the human patch test (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

Eye

Sodium carbonate is an eye irritant (OECD, 2002a, b; ECHA). A dose of 0.1 ml sodium carbonate monohydrate was irritating to the eyes of rabbits, and, in another study, 0.1 ml of sodium carbonate (anhydrous) was highly irritating to rabbit eyes. However, 0.1 g sodium carbonate (anhydrous) was found not to be an eye irritant [Kl scores of 1, 2, 1, respectively].

The ocular irritation potential of 0.1 mL of sodium carbonate monohydrate was assessed in a study performed using New Zealand rabbits. A volume of 0.1 ml was instilled in one eye of each animal. After approximately 4 seconds the treated eyes of 3 rabbits were rinsed with 30 ml distilled water, while the remaining rabbit's eyes were not irrigated during the 14 days observation period. Among the animals with unwashed eyes, 2 suffered ruptured eyes and the remaining 4 still had signs of irritation at the termination of the study. One of the animals with washed eyes had signs of irritation at the termination of the study, while the exposed eye appeared normal in the remaining 2 animals from day 2 and 14, respectively. According to the scoring system employed by the authors of the study the responses were either positive or negative. 6/6 animals with unwashed eyes had a positive cornea score, iris score, conjunctivitis (redness and chemosis) score. Among the animals with washed eyes 1/3 rabbits had a positive cornea score, iris score and conjunctivitis (redness and chemosis) score. Based on the results sodium carbonate was considered irritating for the eyes. The scoring system complied with the EPA 16 CFR 1500.42 guideline (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

An eye irritation study (OECD Guideline 405) was performed with using New Zealand White rabbits. Ocular irritancy was tested by instilling 0.1 g sodium carbonate into the left eye (conjunctival sac) of each animal, the right eye served as the untreated control. After 1 hour, 24, 48 and 72 hours the eyes were examined for observations of the conjunctivae, cornea, and iris. Ocular irritation was scored according to the scale by Draize. The mean Draize intensity score was for conjunctival redness 1.67, for conjunctival chemosis 1.38 and for the iris 0.25. Thus, sodium carbonate was reported to be non-irritating (ECHA) [KI.score =1].

Ocular irritation of sodium carbonate was evaluated in two groups of at least New Zealand albino rabbits (male and female) based on the methodology of Draize. Sodium carbonate (0.1 ml) was administered to the right eye directly on the central portion of the cornea, the left eye served as the untreated control. The eyes of the first group of rabbits were rinsed for 2 minutes, 30 seconds after instillation (rinsed eyes), the eyes tested in the second group were not rinsed after instillation (unrinsed eyes). Corneal opacities were produced in unrinsed eyes within 1 h after exposure to sodium carbonate and the severest effect was noted by day 3 (mean Draize intensity score 3.8), the severity was maintained through day 7. In rinsed eyes, corneal opacities were observed on day 2 (mean Draize intensity score 0.8) and had disappeared by day 7. Iritis was observed in unrinsed eyes at 1 h after exposure to sodium carbonate and a mean draize score of 2 was reported on days 1, 2, 3 and 7. In rinsed eyes, iritis was observed at 1 hr after exposure (mean Draize intensity score 1.0) and had disappeared by day 3 after exposure. Sodium carbonate produced conjunctivitis which lasted through day 7 in all animals tested. It also produced pannus in 6/12 unrinsed eyes and keratoconus in 2/12 unrinsed eyes. Based on the results of the test sodium carbonate was considered highly irritating (ECHA) [KI.score =1].

E. Sensitisation

There are no studies available. Based on the weight of evidence, sodium carbonate is considered not to have any sensitising properties, based on the physiological role of both its constituent ions, as well as the fact that sensitising effects of both ions have never been reported, despite long-term historical and wide dispersive use (e. g. for the production of glass, soaps and detergents and other chemicals, use by the 'metals and mining' industry and the 'pulp and paper' industry, also use in consumer products like cosmetics, soaps, scouring powders, soaking and washing powders and as a food additive) (ECHA).

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

No reliable repeated dose studies are available. It is however clear that exposure to sodium carbonate will not result in increased systemic levels of sodium and carbonate due to the homeostatic regulation of both ions. Hence, no further studies are considered necessary for this endpoint (ECHA).

<u>Oral</u>

There are no studies available.

<u>Inhalation</u>

There are no reliable non-human inhalation studies available.

A human experience study was conducted, with limited study details, in male and females. No actual effect level value has been derived for human inhalation. Since there is no evidence of dust toxicity

in humans, a value which is equivalent to nuisance dust (NOAEL >10 mg/m^3 air) has been assigned (ECHA) [KI.score =2].

Dermal

There are no studies available.

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium carbonate are presented in Table 3.

Table 3: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Sodium Carbonate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation assay (Salmonella typhimurium TA92, TA94, TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537)	N/A	-	2	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation assay (Ames test using S.typhimurium TA97 and TA102)	-	N/A	2	ECHA
In vitro mammalian chromosome aberration test	-	-	2	ECHA
SOS chromotest	-	N/A	2	ECHA (Olivier and Marzin, 1987; OECD, 2002a, b).

*+, positive; -, negative

N/A - study not performed or not specified

In Vivo Studies

There are no studies available.

H. Carcinogenicity

There are no studies available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

A reproduction toxicity test is not available for sodium carbonate. However, the substance will usually not reach the foetus or the male and female reproductive organs when exposed orally, dermally or by inhalation, as it does not become available systemically. As such, it is considered not useful to perform a reproduction study (ECHA).

J. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant Wistar rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 2.45, 11.4, 52.9, or 245 mg/kg sodium carbonate on gestational days 6 to 15. No maternal or developmental toxicity was observed. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is ≥ 245 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (OECD, 2002a, b; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant CD-1 mice were given doses of sodium carbonate (3.4 to 340 mg/kg) by oral gavage on gestational days 6 to 15. No maternal or developmental toxicity was observed. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is ≥ 340 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (OECD, 2002a, b; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant Dutch rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 1.79, 8.31, or 179 mg/kg sodium carbonate on gestational days 6 to 15. No maternal or developmental toxicity was observed. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is ≥ 179 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (OECD, 2002a, b; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

There are no adequate repeated dose toxicity studies conducted on sodium carbonate by any route of exposure. Developmental toxicity studies conducted by the oral route in three animal species showed no developmental effects at the highest doses tested. Sodium carbonate dissociates to sodium and carbonate ions in bodily fluids, and significant amount of these ions are already ingested in foods. Furthermore, both ions are present in the body and are highly regulated by homeostatic mechanisms.

Sodium carbonate is used in many countries (e.g., U.S. and EU) as a food additive. It is regarded as a Generally Recognized as Safe (GRAS) substance in food with no limitation other than current good manufacturing practice (OECD, 2002a, b).

Therefore, a toxicological reference value was not derived for sodium carbonate.

The Australian drinking water guideline values for sodium (180 mg/L, aesthetic) and pH may be applicable (ADWG, 2011).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium carbonate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Flammability
- Explosivity
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

B. Sodium carbonate is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

The results of the aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium carbonate are presented in Table 4.

Table 4: Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Carbonate (OECD, 2002a,b)

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Bluegill sunfish	96-h LC_{50}	300	2	OECD, 2002a, b; ECHA
Mosquitofish	96-h LC_{50}	740	2	OECD, 2002a, b; ECHA

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48-h EC_{50}	200 - 227	2	OECD, 2002a, b; ECHA
Selenastrum capricornotum, Mycrocystystis aeruginosa, and Nitzschia fonticola	72-h EC_{50}	>800	2	ECHA

There are other studies conducted on invertebrates, but the results of these studies were not included in Table 3 because of the low reliability of the data (OECD, 2002a, b). No studies on algae were identified (OECD, 2002a, b).

Chronic Studies

No adequate studies were available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

Terrestrial toxicity studies for sodium carbonate are not required because exposure to the soil compartment is unlikely. Essentially, sodium carbonate is dissociated into sodium and carbonate ions and both ions will not adsorb to particulate matter (ECHA).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The OECD-SIDS SIAR on sodium carbonate states the following regarding the aquatic toxicity studies on sodium carbonate (OECD, 2002b):

> "In general, the available toxicity studies with sodium carbonate were not conducted according to current standard guidelines. In many cases pH, buffer capacity and/or medium composition were not discussed in the publications, although this is essential information for toxicity tests with sodium carbonate. In general, mortality of the test organisms was found at concentrations higher than 100 mg/l but for *Amphipoda*, salmon and trout lethal effects were already observed at 67-80 mg/l although these studies had a low reliability. The main factor explaining the acute aquatic toxicity of sodium carbonate is most likely the increase of the pH."
>
> "Because the natural pH, bicarbonate and also the sodium concentration (and their fluctuations in time) varies significantly between aquatic ecosystems, it is not considered useful to derive a generic PNEC or $PNEC_{added}$."

Based on the information above, PNEC values for freshwater, sediment, and soil were not derived for sodium carbonate.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Sodium carbonate is an inorganic salt that dissociates completely to sodium and carbonate ions in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions; both sodium and

carbonate ions are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to this inorganic salt.

Sodium and carbonate ions are essential to all living organisms and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated. Thus, sodium carbonate is not expected to bioaccumulate.

No chronic aquatic toxicity data exist on sodium carbonate; however, the acute E(L)C50 values are >1 mg/L in fish and invertebrates. Therefore, sodium carbonate does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium carbonate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H319 (Eye Irritant Category 2): Causes serious eye irritation
H335 (Specific target organ toxicity, single exposure, category 3): May cause respiratory irritation

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictograms

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Do not induce vomiting. Rinse mouth with water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If symptoms persist, get medical attention.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Decomposition in fire may produce toxic gases.

Special Protective Equipment for Fire fighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage

Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location.

E. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure limit for sodium carbonate.

Engineering Controls

Use in a well-ventilated area. Localised ventilation should be used to control dust levels.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Dust/mist respirator.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Sodium Carbonate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

De Groot *et al.* (2002). Addition of sodium carbonate to a solution with sodium bicarbonate to a fixed pH. Solvay Pharmaceuticals Int. Doc. No. 8320/48/01; cited in OECD, 2002a,b.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment.

Eggeman T. (2001). Sodium Carbonate. In: Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

OECD (2002a). IUCLID Data Set for Sodium carbonate (CAS No. 497-19-8), UNEP Publications. Available at: http://webnet.oecd.org/Hpv/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=7BCD380E-ADA2-4BAF-B2F7-DED360D32D7D.

OECD (2002b). Screening Information Dataset (SIDS) Initial Assessment Report for Sodium carbonate (CAS No. 497-19-8), UNEP Publications. http://webnet.oecd.org/Hpv/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=7BCD380E-ADA2-4BAF-B2F7-DED360D32D7D.

Olivier, P.H., and Marzin, D. (1987). Study of the genotoxic potential of 48 inorganic derivatives with the SOS chromotest. Mutat. Res. 189: 263-269.

UNEP. (1995). Water quality of world river basins. UNEP Environment Library No. 14, Nairobi, Kenya; cited in OECD, 2002a, b.

SODIUM CHLORIDE

This dossier on sodium chloride presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium chloride in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. CHEMICAL NAME AND IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): sodium; chloride

CAS RN: 7647-14-5

Molecular formula: NaCl

Molecular weight: 58.44 g/mol

Synonyms: Halite, Salt, Table salt, Saline, Rock salt, Common salt, Dendritis, Purex'

SMILES: [Cl-].[Cl-].[Ca+2]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Sodium Chloride

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White crystaline solid	-	ECHA
Melting Point	801 °C @ 101.3 kPa	-	ECHA
Boiling Point	The study does not need to be conducted, because NaCl is a solid which melts above 300°C.	1	ECHA
Density	2163 kg/m^3 @ 20 °C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	The study does not need to be conducted, because NaCl is a solid which melts above 300°C.	1	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	The study does not need to be conducted, because NaCl is inorganic.	1	ECHA
Water Solubility	317 g/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Dissociation Constant (pKa)	Not applicable, NaCl is an electrovalent substance.	-	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE SUMMARY

Sodium chloride (NaCl) dissociates completely in aqueous solutions to sodium (Na^+) and chloride (Cl^-) ions. Sodium chloride and its dissociated ions are ubiquitous in the environment.

The transport and/or leaching of sodium (Na^+) and chloride (Cl^-) ions is affected by clay minerals (type and content), pH, and organic matter. Similar to potassium, sodium ions are less mobile and less prone to leaching than anions in soil, such as chloride and nitrate (NO_3^-). Chloride binds only weakly to soil particles, and therefore follows water movement (DoEE, 2017; OECD, 2001).

Chloride (Cl^-) ions are essential to all living organisms, and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated (OECD, 2001). Neither sodium chloride nor its dissociated ions are expected to bioaccumulate.

Release to surface waters under the assessed circumstances is expected to have limited long-term environmental effects as these salts are ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment, therefore organisms are adapted to a level of exposure. The magnitude of the acute effect for a receiving aquatic environment would depend on the released concentrations as well as the degree of adaptation of species present to these naturally occurring ions and salts (DoEE, 2017).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Historically, sodium chloride (as a major ingredient in edible salt) has been commonly used in cooking as a condiment and food preservative. Sodium is an electrolyte that regulates the amount of water in your body and also plays a part in nerve impulses and muscle contractions. When depleted in the body, sodium must be replaced to maintain intracellular osmolarity, nerve condition, muscle contraction and normal renal function. Sodium chloride is used to treat or prevent sodium loss caused by dehydration, excessive sweating or other causes.

The NHMRC has established dietary guidelines for the intake of sodium per day (adult) as less than 2,000 mg sodium per day (NHMRC, 2007 updated 2017). Sodium chloride is categorised under GRAS (Generally Recognised as Safe) by the FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration) and the average daily levels of sodium intake for adults range from 2 to 5 grams. A technical report by WHO and the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) recommended the consumption of less than 5 grams sodium chloride (or 2 grams sodium) per day as a population nutrient intake goal, while ensuring that the salt is iodised (WHO, 2007).

NICNAS has assessed sodium chloride in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to human health or the environment[1] .

Sodium chloride has low acute toxicity by the oral, dermal or inhalation route. It is not a skin irritant or a skin sensitiser. Long-term studies in rats fed sodium chloride showed elevated blood pressure. It is not a carcinogen and nor a developmental toxicant.

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber= 7647-14-5

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The acute oral LD_{50} values of sodium chloride in rats is greater than 3,550 mg/kg with fiducial limits of 3,040 – 4,140 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI scores = 2].

Dermal

A dermal toxicity study was conducted in rabbits and the LD_{50} value was greater than 10,000 mg/kg and hence not classified according to EU Annex VI (ECHA) [KI scores = 2].

Inhalation

An acute inhalation toxicity study was conducted at a dose of 42 mg/L administered as an aerosol of a 20% aqueous solution to male rats and the results of the study indicated that the LC_{50} of sodium chloride was greater than 42 mg/L (42,000 mg/m^3) and hence not classified (ECHA) [KI scores = 2].

C. Irritation

Skin

When in contact with the intact skin, sodium chloride causes no response, either in undiluted form or in solution. Sodium chloride is considered to be slightly to not irritating to the skin (ECHA) [KI score = 2].

Eye

No adequate or reliable studies are available.

D. Sensitisation

Sodium chloride is not considered to be a skin sensitiser (ECHA).

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

The estimated fatal dose of sodium chloride is approximately 0.75 to 3.00 g/kg (HSDB - Hazard Substance Data Bank - 750 to 3000 mg/kg). The lowest toxic dose (TDLo) for an adult man with normal blood pressure is 8,200 mg/kg (Patty's Handbook of Toxicology). High oral sodium chloride intake is associated with increased risk of hypertension; however, this is a well studied field in humans and additional animal testing data would not add value. Based on the studies, sodium chloride is not classified for any repeated dose effects.

A two-year feeding study was conducted to investigate the impact of sodium chloride on rats. Animals received a chronic administration at doses of 4% sodium chloride over a period of two years which induces elevated blood pressure in the rats. The LOAEL from this key study identified a dose level of < 4% via the diet and the calculated LOAEL was 2,533 mg/kg/day (ECHA).

Dermal

No adequate or reliable studies are available.

Inhalation

No adequate or reliable studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

No adequate or reliable studies are available.

G. Carcinogenicity

Sodium chloride is not classified as a carcinogen (ECHA). Sodium chloride is not listed with IARC.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

No adequate or reliable studies are available.

I. Developmental Toxicity

Sodium chloride is not classified as a developmental toxicant (ECHA).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The Australian drinking water guideline value for chloride ions is 250 mg/L based on aesthetics (ADWG, 2011).

The Australian drinking water guideline value for sodium ions is 180 mg/L based on aesthetics (ADWG, 2011).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium chloride does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS SUMMARY

A. Summary

Sodium chloride is of low acute toxicity concern to aquatic organisms, in part because of the effect of pH changes from the dissociated hydrogen ion.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

The 96-hour LC_{50} value of 5,840 mg/L for sodium chloride was determined in a continuous flow-through exposure system with bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*) (ECHA) [KI score =1].

The EC_{50} 48-hour (immobilisation, *Daphnia magna*) was determined to be 1,900 mg/L (ECHA) [KI score = 2].

The EC_{50} of NaCl at 96 hours to *Lemna* was determined for comparison and found to be 6,870 mg/L (6.87 g/L) (ECHA) [KI score = 1].

Chronic Studies

The 33-day NOEC value of 252 mg/L for sodium chloride was determined in a continuous flow-through exposure system with early life stage fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*) (ECHA) [KI score = 2].

A 21-day NOEC (reproduction, *Daphnia pulex*) was determined to be 314 mg/L (ECHA) [KI score = 2].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

The mean 14-day LC_{50} for three experiments conducted with the earthworm, *E. fetida* was 3,296 mg NaCl/kg soil dw. The 10-week NOEC (based on mortality) was 3,507 mg NaCl/kg soil for the earthworm, *E. fetida* (ECHA) [KI score = 2].

In a 7-day exposure study with red fescue grass, the EC_{50} for germination was 500.8 mg NaCl/kg soil dw. In a 7-day exposure study with Kentucky bluegrass, the NOEC for stem growth was 243 mg NaCl/kg soil dw (ECHA) [KI score = 2].

The 12-hour LD_{50} for wild house sparrows was approximately 3,000 - 3,500 mg/kg NaCl (ECHA) [KI score = 2].

D. Calculation of PNEC

No PNEC values were calculated.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Sodium chloride is an inorganic mineral. Thus, biodegradation is not applicable to this substance. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to sodium chloride.

Bioaccumulation in fish is not expected given the inorganic nature of the substance. Thus, sodium chloride does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOECs from the chronic aquatic toxicity studies on sodium chloride are greater than 0.1 mg/L. The $E(L)C_{50}$ values from the acute aquatic toxicity studies on sodium chloride are > 1 mg/L. Thus, sodium chloride, does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium chloride is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not Classified

B. Labelling

No signal word.

C. Pictogram

None

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes of chloride and sodium oxide (above 1,413°C). Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include hydrogen chloride gas.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Soak up with inert absorbent material.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for choline chloride.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Sodium chloride is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Environmental risks associated with surface handling of chemicals used in coal seam gas extraction in Australia, Project report prepared by the Chemicals and Biotechnology Assessments Section (CBAS), in the Chemicals and Waste Branch of the Department of the Environment and Energy as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

HSBD. Hazardous Substances Data Bank. https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/source/hsdb/6368

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

NHMRC. (2007). Nutrient Reference Values for Australia and New Zealand including Recommended Dietary Intakes, Version 1.2 updated September 2017. National Health and Medical Research Council. Department of Health and Ageing. Australian Government.

OECD. (2001). Screening Information Assessment Report (SIAR) for Potassium chloride (CAS No. 7447-40-7), UNEP Publications. Available at: https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=68BF142A-D550-432C-8C48-13883944BA1D.

Patty's Toxicology, 6 Volume Set, 6th Edition. Volume 3: 375. July 2012.

WHO. (2007) Reducing salt intake in populations: report of a WHO forum and technical meeting. https://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/Salt_Report_VC_april07.pdf. Accessed 28 Apr 2020

SODIUM DIACETATE

This dossier on sodium diacetate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium diacetate in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium hydrogen di(acetate)

CAS RN: 126-96-5

Molecular formula: $C_4H_7NaO_4$

Molecular weight: 142.09 g/mol

Synonyms: Sodium diacetate; sodium hydrogen di(acetate); sodium hydrogen diacetate; acetic acid, sodium salt (2:1); sodium acid acetate; sodium acetate, acid; sodium hydrogen acetate; sodium acetate (1:2); acetic acid, dimer, sodium salt

SMILES: CC(=O)O.CC(=O)[O-].[Na+]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of sodium diacetate

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White crystalline powder with the odour of acetic acid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	>150°C @ 101.3 kPa (decomposes)	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	Not applicable		ECHA
Density	1405 kg/m^3@ 20°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	7.16×10^{-7}Pa @ 25°C (calculated)	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-3.72 (temperature not provided) C	2	EPA, 2019
Water Solubility	1,000 g/L (temperature not provided)	2	ECHA
Flash Point	Study not applicable for solids		ECHA
Auto flammability	Study not applicable for solids		ECHA
Viscosity	Study not applicable for solids		ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available		

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Sodium diacetate is readily biodegradable, and it is not expected to bioaccumulate.

B. Biodegradation

No studies are available on sodium diacetate.

Read-across substance sodium acetate (CAS RN 127-09-3) is readily biodegradable. In a Dissolved Organic Carbon (DOC) Die-Away test, degradation for sodium acetate was 86% after 7 days and 99% after 28 days (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for sodium diacetate. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} values from log K_{ow} of -3.72 is 0.0125 L/kg (acetic acid). The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 1.0 L/kg (acetic acid).

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on sodium diacetate. Bioaccumulation of sodium diacetate is not expected to occur because the substance dissociates completely in aqueous media to acetate and its sodium ion. Both ions are ubiquitous in the environment. Acetate is naturally found in eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells and is involved in their biochemical pathways. Sodium diacetate is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of -3.72 (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance is of low oral, inhalation, and dermal acute toxicity. It is not irritating to the skin but displays severe eye irritation. It is not expected to be a skin sensitiser, it is not genotoxic or carcinogenic. It has low oral repeat dose toxicity. It is not a reproductive or developmental toxicant.

B. Acute Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

The oral LD_{50} in rats is 5,600 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

<u>Inhalation</u>

No acute inhalation studies are available on sodium diacetate. However, the calculated LC_{50} for sodium diacetate was reported as 18929 mg/L based on read across of analogues with similar molecular weights (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Dermal

The dermal LD_{50} in rats is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

C. Irritation

Skin

Application of 0.5 g sodium diacetate to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under unspecified conditions was non-irritating (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Eye

Instillation of 0.1 g sodium diacetate into the eyes of rabbits was severely irritating. Conjunctival redness was not fully reversible after 21 days (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

D. Sensitisation

No studies are available for sodium diacetate. However, read across approaches were employed using citric acid (CAS RN 77-92-9) as a surrogate chemical. Based on read across approaches, sodium acetate is not considered as a skin sensitiser for human skin (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

No data are available on repeat dose toxicity studies for this substance. However, the analogue citric acid, sodium salt which shares the same functional group with sodium diacetate, also has comparable values for the relevant molecular properties for the repeated dose toxicity endpoint. Therefore, read across approaches were employed to calculate a NOAEL for sodium acetate. An oral repeated dose toxicity study was conducted using rats exposed to citric acid via their feed for one year. No additional study details were provided. The NOAEL for sodium acetate was calculated to be ≥ 50 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

No studies are available on sodium diacetate. The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium acetate are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Sodium Acetate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains TA92, TA1535, TA 100, TA 1537, TA 94, TA98)	NC	-	2	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (Chinese hamster fibroblast CHL cells)	-	NC	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative; NC, not conducted.

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available on sodium diacetate or sodium acetate. However, sodium diacetate was not considered mutagenic to male mice based on read across from an *in vivo* study evaluating DNA-replication in male mice treated with sodium acetate. Sodium acetate exposure did not produce an inhibitory effect on DNA-replication in male mice. No further study details were provided. Thus, sodium diacetate is not considered to be mutagenic (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

A bone marrow micronucleus study has been conducted on acetic anhydride (which hydrolyses to acetic acid). Male and female SD rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 1, 5, or 20 ppm acetic anhydride, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. The incidence of micronucleated immature erythrocytes was not increased at any exposure concentration (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

G. Carcinogenicity

No studies are available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies are available on sodium diacetate. Based on the experimental results obtained with the analogue citric acid on rats daily treated by feed for several months (NOAEL for reproductive effects = 600 mg/kg bw/day; LOAEL > 600 mg/kg bw/day for the same effects), and the molecular weights, the read-across approach was applied and the NOAEL with the substance sodium diacetate is calculated to be 665.5 mg/kg bw/day, and LOAEL higher than 665.5 mg/kg bw/day for reproductive effects. Read across from experimental results on rats and mice treated with citric acid and citric acid, sodium salt. No toxicity to reproduction was observed in any case (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

I. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female Wistar rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0 or various concentrations up to 1,600 mg/kg apple cider vinegar (5% acetic acid) on gestational days 6 to 15. There were no maternal or developmental toxicity at any dose level. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 1,600 mg/kg-day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 16, 74.3, 345, or 1,600 mg/kg apple cider vinegar (5% acetic acid) on gestational days 6 to 15. There were no treatment-related effects on maternal or fetal survival, or on soft or skeletal tissues. There was no effect on the fetal development in the presence of slight maternal toxicity (reduced body weight gain) at 345 mg/kg. At 1,600 mg/kg, there was an increase in the number of litters containing a dead fetus and some reductions in ossification. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 74.3 and 345 mg/kg-day, respectively (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Pregnant female Dutch-belted rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 16, 74.3, 345, or 1,600 mg/kg apple cider vinegar (5% acetic acid) on gestational days 6 to 18. There were no treatment-related effects on maternal or fetal survival, or on soft or skeletal tissues. There was a reduction in the pregnancy rate in the high-dose group; and a dose-dependent decrease in maternal body weights at $\geq$74.3 mg/kg. Some deaths or abortions occurred in all treated groups and some litter losses were reported at $\geq$345 mg/kg. Maternal effects were much more noticeable than the effects on fetal development. These findings have been considered a consequence of the bactericidal properties of orally administered acetic acid within the gastrointestinal tract of female rabbits, and

not a direct effect on embryonic implantation and development of acetic acid (EU, 2008). It is likely that this accounts for the apparent increased sensitivity of this species to oral administration of acetic acid. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 1,600 mg/kg-day; a NOAEL for maternal toxicity was not identified (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies are available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for sodium diacetate follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

An oral reference dose was not derived for sodium diacetate.

The Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA) has maintained a group acceptable daily intake (ADI) of “not limited” for related substance acetic acid and its potassium and sodium salts (JECFA).

The Australian drinking water guidance value for sodium (180 mg/L [aesthetics]) and pH (6.5 to 8.5) may be applicable (ADWG, 2011).

B. Cancer

No carcinogenicity studies are available. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium diacetate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Acute aquatic toxicity studies on analogs of sodium diacetate suggest a relatively low level of toxicity. Data on these studies are shown below.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

There are no studies on sodium diacetate. Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies read-across from sodium acetate and potassium acetate. Read-across is justified since all three substances dissociate to the acetate anion and their respective cations (Na^+ or K^+). The toxicity of these substances is expected to be driven by the acetate ion, with the cations having a minor role.

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium acetate and potassium acetate.

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on sodium acetate and potassium acetate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Brachydanio rerio	96-hr LC_{50}	>100 173*	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>1,000 1,730*	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	>459.5 665*	2	ECHA
Skeletonema costatum	72-hr EC_{50}	>500 724*	2	ECHA

*Values converted to sodium diacetate using the molecular weights of sodium acetate (82.03 g/mol), potassium acetate (98.15 g/mol), and sodium diacetate (142.09 g/mol).

Chronic Studies

No studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sodium diacetate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (173 mg/L), invertebrates (665 mg/L), and algae (724 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies for three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported E(L)C_{50} value of 173 mg/L for fish. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 1.7 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. This is considered a conservative estimate since the substance dissociates completely in water. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 1.1 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.82/1280) \times 1000 \times 1.7$
$= 1.1$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.04/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.82\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 1.0 \times 0.04$
$= 0.04$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for sodium diacetate calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 1.0 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. This is considered a conservative estimate since the substance is ionizable (ECHA). The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.02 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.02/1500) \times 1000 \times 1.7$
$= 0.02$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 1.0 \times 0.02$
$= 0.02\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for sodium diacetate calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 1.0 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Sodium diacetate is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Bioaccumulation of sodium diacetate is not expected to occur because the substance dissociates completely in aqueous media to acetate and its sodium ion. Both ions are ubiquitous in the environment. Acetate is naturally found in eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells and is involved in their biochemical pathways. Based on a measured log K_{ow} of -3.72, sodium diacetate does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no chronic aquatic chronic toxicity data for sodium diacetate (or its surrogates). The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for sodium acetate and potassium acetate (read-across to sodium diacetate) are >1 mg/L. Thus, sodium diacetate does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium diacetate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H318 Eye damage Category 1

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

<u>Eye Contact</u>

In the case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray or fog, carbon dioxide, dry powder.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Burning may produce harmful and toxic fumes.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus if exposed to vapours, fumes or combustion products.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

No special precautions are necessary. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental Precautions

Do not discharge into drains, sewers, or waterways.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off the product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Other Handling Precautions

Protect against fire and explosion: prevent electrostatic charge; sources of ignition should be kept well clear, and fire extinguishers should be kept handy

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and dry. Protect against heat. The most favourable course of action is to use an alternative chemical product with less inherent propensity for occupational exposure or environmental contamination. Recycle any unused portion of the material for its approved use or return it to the manufacturer or supplier. Ultimate disposal of the chemical must consider: the material's impact on air quality; potential migration in soil or water; effects on animal, aquatic, and plant life; and conformance with environmental and public health regulations.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for sodium diacetate.

Engineering Controls

Provide local exhaust ventilation to control vapours and mists.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection in case of vapours/aerosol release. Wear a certified organic vapour/particulate respirator.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Sodium diacetate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives [JECFA]. http://apps.who.int/ipsc/database/evaluations/chemical.aspx?chemID=4785

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [US EPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11. Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

SODIUM HYDROXIDE

This dossier on sodium hydroxide presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium hydroxide in its use in coal seam and shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the OECD-SIDS documents on sodium hydroxide (OECD, 2002a,b) and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium hydroxide

CAS RN: 1310-73-2

Molecular formula: HNaO

Molecular weight: 40 g/mol

Synonyms: Caustic soda, soda lye, NaOH

SMILES: O[Na]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Sodium Hydroxide

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Solid	2	Lide, 2009; ECHA
Melting Point	318°C (solid, 100%); 52°C (60% solution)	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	1,388°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	Lide, 2009; ECHA
Density	2130 kg/m^3, 20°C (100%) 1430 kg/m^3, 20°C (40%)	2	Lide, 2009; ECHA
Vapour Pressure	1 Pa @ 513°C	2	Lide, 2009; ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable	-	-
Water Solubility	Very soluble (>10 g/L @ 25°C)	2	Lide, 2009; ECHA
Dissociation Constant (pKa)	14.8 @ 25°C	2	Lide, 2009; ECHA
pH of 5% NaOH solution	14	2	O'Neil, 2006

Sodium hydroxide (NaOH) is a strong alkaline substance that dissociates completely in water to sodium (Na^+) and hydroxyl (OH^-) ions.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Due to its high-water solubility and low vapour pressure, sodium hydroxide will be found predominantly in the aquatic environment where it dissociates completely to sodium (Na^+) and hydroxyl (OH^-) ions. Both ions are ubiquitous in the environment (UNEP, 1995).

The addition of sodium hydroxide to an aquatic ecosystem may increase the pH depending on the buffer capacity of the receiving water. In general, the buffer capacity is regulated by the equilibria between CO_2, HCO_3^- and CO_3^{2-}:

$CO_2 + H_2O \leftrightarrow HCO_3^- + H^+$ ($pKa_1 = 6.35$)

$HCO_3^- \leftrightarrow CO_3^{2-} + H^+$ ($pKa_2 = 10.33$)

A release of sodium hydroxide into the aquatic environment from the use of NaOH could potentially increase the sodium concentration and the pH in the aquatic environment. Table 2 shows the concentration of sodium hydroxide needed to increase the pH to values of 9.0, 10.0, 11.0, and 12.0.

Table 2: Sodium Hydroxide Concentration (mg/L) Needed to Increase pH

Buffer Capacity*	Final pH			
	9.0	**10.0**	**11.0**	**12.0**
0 mg/L HCO_3 (distilled water)	0.4	4.0	40	400
20 mg/L HCO_3 (10^{th} percentile of 77 rivers)	1.0	8.2	51	413
106 mg/L HCO_3^- (mean value of 77 rivers)	3.5	26	97	468
195 mg/L HCO_3^- (90^{th} percentile of 77 rivers)	6.1	45	145	525

*The initial pH of a bicarbonate solution with a concentration of 20-195 mg/L was 8.25 to 8.35.
Source: DeGroot et al., 2002; taken from OECD, 2002b

Na^+ and OH^- ions will not adsorb on the particulate matter or surfaces and will not accumulate in living tissues (OECD, 2002b).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Limited toxicity data exist for sodium hydroxide (NaOH). Depending on the concentration, solutions of NaOH are corrosive, irritating, or non-irritating. These solutions cause direct effects to the skin, eyes, respiratory tract, and gastrointestinal tract. Vapours from aqueous solutions of KOH can cause respiratory irritation. NaOH is not a skin sensitiser. There are no repeated dose, reproductive and developmental toxicity studies on sodium hydroxide.

B. Toxicokinetics/Metabolism

Sodium hydroxide dissociates completely in aqueous solutions to sodium (Na^+) and hydroxyl (OH^-) ions. Sodium is an essential nutrient involved in fluid and electrolyte balance and is required for normal cellular function (Ganong, 1995). Sodium is the major extracellular cation in the body; the total body content is tightly regulated (Ganong, 1995).

C. Acute Toxicity

There are no oral toxicity guideline studies on sodium hydroxide. An oral LD_{50} of a 1 to 10% solution of NaOH in rabbits was reported to be 325 mg/kg (expressed as 100% NaOH) (OECD, 2002a,b). Mortality was also observed when a 1% NaOH solution was dosed, but in this case, the applied volume was relatively high (24 mL per kg body weight) (OECD, 2002a,b).

Acute toxicity studies were not identified for the inhalation and dermal route.

D. Irritation

Animal studies have shown that an 8% NaOH solution is corrosive to the skin. In humans, 0.5 to 4% NaOH concentrations produced skin irritation; and, based on the results of two different human patch tests, a NaOH solution that is slightly less than 0.5% would be non-irritating to human skin (OECD, 2002a,b).

Results from animal eye irritation studies indicate that a 0.2-1.0% NaOH solution would be non-irritating, while 1.2 or > 2% NaOH solutions would be corrosive (OECD, 2002a,b).

E. Sensitisation

Male volunteers were exposed on the skin of their back to solutions of 0.063 to 1.0% NaOH in the induction phase of a human patch test. After 7 days the volunteers were challenged to a concentration of 0.125% NaOH. The irritant response correlated well with the concentration of NaOH, but an increased response was not observed when the previously patch tested sites were re-challenged. Based on this study, sodium hydroxide is not a skin sensitiser (OECD, 2002a,b; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

No studies were identified for the oral and dermal route. An inhalation study was conducted in rats exposed to aerosols of solutions of NaOH ranging from 5% to 40%. Exposures were twice weekly (hours/day and total exposure days unspecified). All animals in the 40% solution group died within a month mostly from bronchopneumonia. At the lower concentrations, respiratory tract lesions were observed; an NOAEL was not identified (NIOSH, 1975).

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

Several *in vitro* studies have been conducted on NaOH (OECD, 2002a,b; ECHA). Although these studies reported negative results, they are considered unreliable (Kl. score = 3) due to methodological or reporting deficiencies.

In Vivo Studies

Several *in vivo* studies have been conducted on NaOH (OECD, 2002a,b; ECHA). Although these studies reported negative results, they are considered unreliable (Kl. score = 3) due to methodological or reporting deficiencies.

H. Carcinogenicity

No studies were identified.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

No valid studies were identified regarding toxicity to reproduction in animals after oral, dermal or inhalation exposure to NaOH.

J. Developmental Toxicity

No valid studies were identified regarding developmental toxicity in animals after oral, dermal or inhalation exposure to NaOH (OECD, 2002a,b; ECHA).

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

Oral and dermal repeated dose, reproductive, and developmental toxicity studies have not been conducted on NaOH. A repeated dose toxicity study was conducted by the inhalation route, but the methodology and documentation preclude its use for deriving a toxicological reference value. These toxicity studies would have questionable usefulness because of the corrosive/irritating nature of NaOH, which would limit the amount absorbed. NaOH dissociates to sodium and hydroxyl ions in bodily fluids, and a significant amount of these ions are already ingested in foods. Furthermore, both ions are present in the body and are highly regulated by homeostatic mechanisms. Thus, a toxicological reference value was not derived for NaOH.

The Australian drinking water guideline values for sodium (180 mg/L, aesthetic) and pH may be applicable (ADWG, 2021).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium hydroxide does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium hydroxide has low acute toxicity to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

The OECD-SIDS SIAR on NaOH states that while the toxicity of the NaOH has been assumed to be related to the hydroxyl anion, in general a pH change could influence the speciation of other chemicals and therefore increase and/or decrease toxicity of the substance.

There are no guideline studies on NaOH; the studies summarised below have Klimisch scores of 3 or 4.

Acute Fish

The 24-hour LC_{50} to *Carassius auratus* (goldfish) is 160 mg/L. At 100 mg/L, which was equivalent to a pH of 9.8, no mortality was observed. The 48-hour LC_{50} to *Leuciscus idus melanotus* is 189 mg/L. The 96-hour LC_{50} of *Gambusia affinis* (mosquitofish) is 125 mg/L. At 84 mg/L, no effects on the fish were observed. The pH was 9 at 100 mg/L.

Acute Invertebrate

The 48-hour LC_{50} is 40 mg/L for *Ceriodaphnia cf. dubia*. The toxicity threshold concentration of NaOH for *Daphnia magna* was reported to range from 40 to 240 mg/L.

Acute Algae

No studies were identified.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies were identified.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The OECD-SIDS SIAR on NaOH states the following regarding the aquatic toxicity studies on NaOH (OECD, 2002b):

> *"In many cases pH, buffer capacity and/or medium composition were not discussed in the publications, although this is essential information for toxicity tests with NaOH. This is the most important reason why most of the studies, mentioned above were considered invalid. Although valid acute ecotoxicity tests and chronic ecotoxicity tests with NaOH are not available, there is no need for additional testing with NaOH. A significant number of acute toxicity tests are available, and the results of the tests are more or less consistent. Altogether they give a sufficient indication of acute toxicity levels of sodium hydroxide."*
>
> *"Furthermore, acute toxicity data cannot be used to derive a PNEC or a PNEC added for sodium hydroxide. Aquatic ecosystems are characterised by an alkalinity/pH, and the organisms of the ecosystem are adapted to these specific natural conditions. Based on the natural alkalinity of waters, organisms will have different optimum pH conditions, ranging from poorly buffered waters with a pH of 6 or less to very hard waters with pH values up to 9. A lot of information is available about the relationship between pH and ecosystem structure and also natural variations in pH of aquatic ecosystems have been quantified and reported extensively in ecological publications and handbooks."*
>
> *"Normally a PNEC or a PNEC added has to be derived from the available ecotoxicity data. A PNEC added is a PNEC which is based on added concentrations of a chemical (added risk approach). Based on the available data it is not considered useful to derive a PNEC or a PNEC added for NaOH because:*
>
> - *The natural pH of aquatic ecosystems can vary significantly between aquatic ecosystems,*

- *Also, the sensitivity of the aquatic ecosystems to a change of the pH can vary significantly between aquatic ecosystems and*
- *The change in pH due to an anthropogenic NaOH addition is influenced significantly by the buffer capacity of the receiving water."*

"Although a PNEC or a PNEC added was not calculated for NaOH, there is a need to assess the environmental effect of a NaOH (alkaline) discharge. Based on the pH and buffer capacity of effluent and receiving water and the dilution factor of the effluent, the pH of the receiving water after the discharge can be calculated. Of course, the pH change can also be measured very easily via a laboratory experiment or by conducting field measurements. The change in pH should be compared with the natural variation in pH of the receiving water and based on this comparison it should be assessed if the pH change is acceptable."

Based on the information above, PNEC values for freshwater, sediment, and soil were not derived for sodium hydroxide.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Sodium hydroxide is an inorganic salt that dissociates completely to sodium and hydroxide ions in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions; both sodium and hydroxide ions are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to this inorganic salt.

Sodium and hydroxide ions are essential to all living organisms, and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated. Thus, sodium hydroxide is not expected to bioaccumulate and does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

No chronic toxicity data exist on sodium hydroxide; however, the acute EC_{50} values are > 1 mg/L in fish, invertebrates, and algae. Thus, sodium hydroxide does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium hydroxide is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Metal Corrosive Category 1

Skin Corrosive, Category 1A

Eye Damage, Category 1

EU Concentration Limits:
≥ 5%: Skin Corrosive 1A
≥ 2 to <5%: Skin Corrosive 1B

≥ 0.5%to <2%: Skin Irritant Category 2
≥ 0.5% to <2%: Eye Irritant Category 2

In addition to the hazard statements corresponding the GHS classification for corrosive, the following non-GHS hazard statement is to be added to the SDS: AUH071: Corrosive to the Respiratory Tract.

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictograms

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Flush with plenty of fresh water for 15 minutes holding eyelids open, lifting eyelids occasionally to ensure complete removal of the product. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. DO NOT allow rubbing of eyes or keeping eyes closed. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact

Rinse with soap and plenty of water for several minutes. Remove contaminated clothing. Seek medical attention immediately.

Inhalation

Remove person to fresh air. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water (only if the person is conscious), but do not administer fluids. Do NOT induce vomiting. Seek medical attention immediately.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Carbon dioxide, water spray, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Containers may explode when heated. May form explosive mixtures with strong acids. Hazardous combustion products may include the following materials: halogenated compounds, metal oxides/oxides, sodium monoxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for firefighting personnel.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment and avoid direct contact. Do not touch damaged containers or spilt material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ventilate the area before entry.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent spills from entering storm drains or sewers and contact with soil.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilt

Use an absorbent material to recover as much product as possible, then rinse the affected area with water to dilute the residue. Disposal of leftover product and used containers should be carried out in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing mist, vapours, or spray. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing.

Storage

Store away from acids. Keep container closed when not in use. Store in a cool well-ventilated area.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for sodium hydroxide in Australia is 2 mg/m^3 as a peak limitation, with a sensitisation notation. A peak limitation is defined by Safe Work Australia as a maximum or peak airborne concentration of a substance determined over the shortest analytically practicable period of time which does not exceed 15 minutes.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Use a mask or approved air-purifying respirator with appropriate cartridge or canister in spray applications or in confined spaces.

Hand Protection: Wear impervious gloves to prevent skin contact and absorption of this material. Rubber or Neoprene gloves may afford adequate skin protection.

Skin Protection: Wear appropriate clothes (i.e., coveralls). Use non-slip footwear.

Eye Protection: Wear eye protection in situations where splash or thick mists are possible.

Other Precautions: Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. When using, do not eat or drink. Wash hands thoroughly with soap and water before eating or drinking. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

F. Transport Information

For sodium hydroxide solutions of > 5%:
Australian Dangerous Goods
UN1824, Corrosive liquid, (Sodium hydroxide solution)
Class 8
Packing Group: II

Lower concentrations of sodium hydroxide may require a different packing group or may not require any hazard code if the concentration of NaOH is low enough not to be considered a corrosive material.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

De Groot et al. (2002). The addition of sodium hydroxide to a solution with sodium bicarbonate to a fixed pH. Solvay Pharmaceuticals Int. Doc. No. 8320/47/01; cited in OECD, 2002a,b.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Ganong, W.F. (1995). Review of Medical Physiology, 17th Edition, Appleton & Lange, Norwalk, Connecticut, USA.

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology 25:1-5.

Lide, D.R. (2009). Physical Constants of Inorganic Compounds. CRC Handbook of Chemistry & Physics, 89th Edition, CRC Press.

NIOSH. (1975). National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health: Criteria Document: Sodium Hydroxide p.46 (1975) DHEW Pub. NIOSH 76-105; cited in NICNAS IMAP assessment report for sodium hydroxide, https://www.nicnas.gov.au/chemical-information/imap-assessments/imap-assessment-details?assessment_id=1406#cas-A_1310-73-2.

O'Neil, M.J. [Ed.]. (2006). The Merck Index - An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. P. 1485, Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc.

OECD. (2002a). IUCLID Data Set for Sodium hydroxide (CAS No. 1310-73-2), UNEP Publications. Available at: http://webnet.oecd.org/Hpv/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=DC48343F-5AEA-4850-9A17-0A89331E4320.

OECD. (2002b). Screening Information Dataset (SIDS) Initial Assessment Report for Sodium hydroxide (CAS No. 1310-73-2), UNEP Publications. Available at: http://webnet.oecd.org/Hpv/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=DC48343F-5AEA-4850-9A17-0A89331E4320.

UNEP. (1995). Water quality of world river basins. UNEP Environment Library No. 14, Nairobi, Kenya; cited in OECD, 2002a,b.

SODIUM IODIDE

This dossier on sodium iodide presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium iodide in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium iodide

CAS RN: 7681-82-5

Molecular formula: NaI

Molecular weight: 149.89 g/mol

Synonyms: Ioduril, Sodium iodide (NaI), sodiumiodide, Sodium monoiodide, Soiodin, Iodure de sodium, Natriumjodid, Natriumiodid

SMILES: [Na+].[I-]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of sodium iodide

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White colourless odorless crystalline inorganic solid	1	ECHA
Melting Point	651°C @ 97.5 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	1,304°C @ 96.57 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	3,700 kg/m^3@ 25°C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	133.32 Pa @ 767°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.301 @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Water Solubility	837 g/L @ 25°C	1	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable because the substance is a solid	-	ECHA
Auto flammability	There is no evidence of this substance self-heating. This substance is not considered auto flammable in nature	-	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable because this substance is a solid	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Sodium iodide dissociates in aqueous media to sodium (Na^+) and iodide (I^-) ions. Biodegradation is not applicable to inorganic compounds. There are no bioaccumulation studies on sodium iodide. The low Log K_{ow} (-1.301) suggests sodium iodide will not bioaccumulate to a substantial degree (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. Further, both ions are essential to living. Sodium (Na^+) ions are essential to all living organisms, and its intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated (Ganong, 1995). Iodine is essential for thyroid hormone synthesis in vertebrate species. Ingested iodine is converted to iodide (I^-) and absorbed. The minimum daily iodine intake that will maintain normal thyroid function is 150 mg in adult humans (Ganong, 1995).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium iodide is not considered acutely toxic by any route of exposure, but any potential toxicity would be limited to the oral route as the size of iodide crystals precludes inhalation or dermal exposure. Likewise, it is not considered irritating to skin or eyes and has a history of therapeutic use that has not found evidence of sensitivity except in certain hypersensitive individuals. Iodide is not a sensitizing agent. Although evidence exists for toxicity via repeated doses that can disrupt thyroid hormones, iodine is an essential nutrient and lack of intake is associated with sub-clinical hypothyroidism. Iodide is not genotoxic, mutagenic or carcinogenic. Iodide is not toxic to reproductive endpoints or embryonically toxic, but developmental toxicity was showed under concentration of 0.1% in diet. However, this value is much higher than the temporary most tolerated dose of 1.0 mg iodine/day, set by the FAO/WHO Joint Expert Meeting on Food Additives.

The following sections detail the available and relevant literature on the toxicity of iodide. The information described below was obtained from NICNAS IMAP if available and the ECHA database. Please refer to those information sources for the studies referenced therein.

B. Acute Toxicity

Sodium iodide is not considered acutely toxic by any route of exposure. The potential acute toxicity of sodium iodide is limited to the ingestion pathway as the crystal size precludes both dermal and inhalation exposure. The most relevant study on vertebrates by oral route is a company study (Hausner et al., 1980) [Kl.score=2]. In the test, the effects of iodide were studied in male and female Wistar rats. Ten male and ten female in each dose and control groups were administrated with potassium iodide for 14 days at dose of 0 (control), 2000, 2500, 2800 3200, 3600 and 4000 mg/kg body weight mg/kg bw respectively. This study calculated a 24 hour and 7–14 days of LD50 to rats (male/female) of 3118 and 2779 mg/kg bw, respectively under test conditions.

C. Irritation

Based on existing information, iodide does not meet the skin or eyes irritation/corrosion criteria under the Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 nor Directive 67/548/EEC. Iodide has no effect to the human skin. Iodine has been used for dermal application in human as disinfectant (as Iodine and Povidine Iodine) for long time. The mechanism of disinfecting is oxidizing bactericide by iodine; meanwhile the iodine is reduced to iodide. It can be assumed that following application of iodine on skin, there is iodide exposure to the epidermis. Further, in a human assay, potassium iodide in concentrations ranging from 5% to 20% in petrolatum was applied to skin with negative reactions.

There are no recent acceptable studies evaluating iodide effects on eye irritation, but iodide has been evaluated, and the results are negative for irritation. Although there is some exceptional case showing the iodide can have different degrees of impact on eyes, most reports gave negative results. Testing of potassium iodide on rabbit eyes by injection of 3% solution into the cornea has caused only slight reaction. In a report of large-scale intravenous injections given to patients with eye diseases, some individuals hypersensitive to iodide displayed watery rhinitis, lacrimation, edema of the eyelids and conjunctival hyperemia. Rarely, superimposed infection may cause more serious disturbances, and in one instance hypopyon was observed in the anterior chambers. Serious involvement of the eyes in iodism is uncommon, but in two patients severe keratoconjunctivitis was reported and in one of these there were hemorrhagic iritis and vitreous opacities. The eyes recovered when iodides were discontinued. The ordinary signs and symptoms of iodism clear up promptly when iodides are stopped.

D. Sensitisation

Based on the properties of sodium iodide, it does not meet classification criteria of skin and respiration sensitisation under Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 or Directive 67/548/EEC. The lack of sensitization to sodium iodide is thought to be driven by the large crystal size preventing inhalation and epidermal penetration.

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

The most likely route for human exposure is via ingestion, so the dermal and inhalation route are irrelevant in the repeated toxicity assessment.

Boyages et al. (1989) compared thyroid status in groups of children 7–15 years of age who resided in two areas of China where drinking-water iodide concentrations were either 462.5 µg/l (n = 120) or 54 µg/l (n =51). Urinary iodine concentrations were 1236 µg/g creatinine in the high-iodine group and 428 µg/g creatinine in the low-iodine group. Although the subjects were all euthyroid, with normal values for serum thyroid hormones and TSH concentrations, TSH concentrations were significantly higher ($P < 0.05$) in the high-iodine group. The high-iodine group had a 65% prevalence of goiter and a 15% prevalence of Grade 2 goiter compared with 15% for goiter and 0% for Grade 2 goiter in the low-iodine group. To transform the measured urinary iodine levels into estimates of iodine intakes, steady state baseline dietary intakes of iodide were assumed to be equivalent to the reported 24-h urinary iodine excretion rates. Assuming a body weight of 40 kg and lean body mass of 85% of body weight, the urinary iodine/creatinine ratios reported by Boyages et al. (1989) can be converted to approximate equivalent intake rates of 1150 µg/day (0.029 mg/kg body weight per day) and 400 µg/day (0.01 mg/kg body weight per day) for the high- and low-iodine groups, respectively. Thus, the NOAEL for this study is 0.01 mg/kg body weight per day.

Supporting studies indicate that the NOAEL from the Boyages et al. (1989) study would be applicable for both acute and chronic-duration exposure of elderly adults, who may represent another sensitive subpopulation (Chow et al., 1991; Szabolcs et al., 1997). In the Chow et al. (1991) study, 30 healthy 60 to 75-year-old females received daily doses of 500 µg iodine per day for 14 or 28 days. Serum concentrations of free T4 were significantly decreased, and serum TSH concentrations were significantly elevated. On average, the magnitude of the changes did not produce clinically significant depression in thyroid hormone levels; however, five subjects had serum TSH concentrations that exceeded 5 mU/l. The pre-existing dietary iodine intake was approximately 72–100 µg/day, based on urinary iodide measurements. Therefore, the total iodide intake was approximately 600 µg/day (0.0087 mg/kg body weight per day, based on a mean weight of 69 kg for

women 19–64 years of age in the British National Diet and Nutrition Survey; British Nutrition Foundation, 2004). Szabolcs et al. (1997) studied elderly nursing home residents who had received long-term exposure to iodine in one of three regions where the intakes were estimated to be approximately 117, 163 or 834 µg/day (0.0017, 0.0023 or 0.012 mg/kg body weight per day for low, moderate or high intake, respectively). The prevalence of clinical hypothyroidism was 0.8%, 1.5% and 7.6% in the low-, moderate- and high-iodine groups, respectively. Serum TSH concentrations were elevated as free T4 levels were reduced (P = 0.006).

In a study by Paul et al. (1988), healthy euthyroid adults (nine males, nine females) who had no history of thyroid disease or detectable antithyroid antibodies received daily oral doses of 250, 500 or 1500 µg iodine (as sodium iodide) per day for 14 days. Based on 24-h urinary excretion of iodide prior to the iodide supplement, the background iodine intake was estimated to be approximately 200 µg/day; thus, the total iodide intake was approximately 450, 700 or 1700 µg/day (approximately 0.0064, 0.01 or 0.024 mg/kg body weight per day, assuming a 70-kg body weight). Subjects who received 1700 µg/day (0.024 mg/kg body weight per day) had significantly depressed (5–10%) serum concentrations of total T4, free T4 and total T3 compared with pretreatment levels, and serum TSH concentrations were significantly elevated (47%) compared with pretreatment values. Hormone levels were within the normal range during treatment. In this same study, nine females received daily doses of 250 or 500 µg iodine per day for 14 days (total intake was approximately 450 or 700 µg/day; 0.0064 or 0.010 mg/kg body weight per day), and there were no significant changes in serum hormone concentrations.

In a comparable quality study by Gardner et al. (1988), 10 healthy adult euthyroid males received daily oral doses of 500, 1500 or 4500 µg iodine (as sodium iodide) per day for 14 days. Based on 24-h urinary excretion of iodide of 256–319 µg/day prior to the iodide supplement, the total estimated intakes were 800, 1800 or 4800 µg/day, or approximately 0.011, 0.026 or 0.069 mg/kg body weight per day. In this study, there were no effects on serum thyroid hormone or thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) concentrations at the 800 µg/day intake (0.011 mg/kg body weight per day); however, intakes of 1800 or 4800 µg iodine per day (0.026 or 0.069 mg/kg body weight per day) produced small (10%), but significant, transient decreases in serum thyroid hormone concentrations and an increase (48%) in serum TSH concentration, relative to the pretreatment values.

From the Boyages et al. (1989) study, supported by the studies of Gardner et al. (1988), Paul et al. (1988) and others, a TDI of 0.01 mg/kg body weight, based upon reversible subclinical hypothyroidism, can be established by dividing the NOAEL of 0.01 mg/kg body weight per day by an uncertainty factor of 1.

However, iodine is also an essential trace element for synthesis of thyroid hormones. In healthy adults, sub-clinical hypothyroidism is associated with intakes of 1.7 to 1.8 mg/day, and for children with intakes of 1.15 mg/day (EFSA 2006, FSANZ 2008). Chronic iodine intakes of approximately 1 mg/day, however, appear to be well tolerated by healthy adults. This is consistent with the provisional maximum tolerated daily intake of 1 mg/day established by the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA 1989), and the nutrient reference value and tolerable upper intake level of 1.1 mg/day respectively recommended by the NHMRC (2006) and Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ 2008) for iodine intake by adults in Australia and New Zealand. This value has been used as the basis for calculating the drinking water guideline described in Section V.

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The mutagenic potential for iodide (in potassium iodide) was studied using the L5178Y mouse (TK+/-) lymphoma assay (Kessler et al., 1980). The established mutagens ethylmethanesulphonate (EMS) and dimethylnitrosamine (DMN) were highly active in this assay, whereas iodide was inactive. Using the BALB/c 3T3 transformation assay well assessed the transformational capacities of these same agents and the positive mutagen N-ethyl-N-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine. All concentrations of the iodide tested were inactive in this assay.

Another study (Poul & Sanders, 2004) on genotoxic effects of potassium iodide was conducted *in vitro* using the alkaline comet assay at concentration of 0.625, 1.25, 2.5, 5 and 10 mM. Additionally, in the test cell viability was also measured using the Trypan blue exclusion method and expressed as proportion of total cells. The test results showed that potassium iodide did not induce DNA damage or cytotoxicity in the alkaline comet assay for doses up to 10 mM.

In the same study, the chromosome damage effects of potassium iodide were evaluated *in vitro* using cytokinesis-block micronucleus test at concentration of 0.625, 1.25, 2.5, 5 and 10 mM. Additionally, in the test cytotoxicity was also measured by the binucleated (BN) cell ratio between treated and control slides. The test results showed that potassium iodide did not induce chromosome damage or cytotoxicity in the alkaline comet assay for doses up to 10 mM.

In Vivo Studies

In an *in vivo* chromosome aberration test on embryonic hepatocytes, Stable iodine of 10 mg/kg is administered to the rats 7 days after fertilization. Then the embryonic liver was homogenized and the cells in metaphase were stained and checked under metaphase. The chromosome aberration cells were counted respectively for the concentration group and control group. The chromosome aberration rate in the concentration group was compared with that in the control group. The result showed there was no significant difference between iodide dosed group with the control group.

Based on the available studies summarized above, iodide has neither genetic toxicity nor cytotoxicity to mammalian cells.

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

There are no studies available.

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity and Developmental Toxicity

Iodide is not considered to meet the reproductive/developmental criteria under the Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 nor Directive 67/548/EEC. Several studies have evaluated reproductive and developmental effects.

A study [Kl.score=2] was conducted with rats to determine the effects of intake of the test chemical. Females were bred to normal males, wherein the test chemical was added to the diet during the latter portion of gestation and the females were permitted to litter normally. The effect of the treatment on gestation period, lactation and survival of the young was observed. Gestation time for rats was not affected but prolonged parturition was observed. In fetal parameters, average mortality was slightly greater for young fed with the test chemical while the weaning weight was significantly less than that of controls. Female rats re-bred after removal of dietary intake of the test chemical gave birth and nursed litters normally. The study resulted in a LOAEL of 150 mg/kg bw.

The effect of the test chemical on the reproductive performance of female minks was investigated [Kl.score=2]. Female mink were administered with 0, 10, 100 or 1000 ppm of the test chemical, in diet for 18 days, from breeding through lactation. Gestation periods of the test chemical-treated mink were shorter than the controls. Kit birth weights were not significantly different from the controls. The average number of kits whelped per female mated in the control group was 5.0. Only 2.1 kits per female mated were whelped by the mink fed 100 ppm supplemental test chemical, and none of the females that received the 1000 ppm supplemental test chemical diet whelped. Body weights of kits whelped and nursed by the females that received the 100 ppm supplemental test chemical diet were significantly lighter at 4 weeks of age. No detrimental effects were observed on litter size or kit survival in the group fed 10 ppm supplemental test chemical, and hence the NOAEL for reproductive toxicity in female minks is determined to be 10 ppm of the test chemical in the diet.

Iodide was administered in diet to male and female Sprague-Dawley rats before and during breeding, to females only during gestation and lactation, at levels of 0, about 23, 45 and 90 mg/kg bw (0, 0.025, 0.05 or 0.1% [w/w]). Dams in a positive control group were given 4 mg/kg i.p. of the anti-mitotic/cytotoxic drug 5-azacytidine on day 17 of gestation. The LOAEL value for the test chemical in rats is found to be about 90 mg/kg/day (0.1%). At this dose level, the test chemical did not produce any significant reduction in parental body weight or food consumption, though it significantly reduced litter size and increased offspring mortality. The LOAEL value for the test chemical is found to be about 45 mg/kg/day (0.05%) for the F_1 generation based on the effect of decreased pre-weaning body weights in the offspring, delay in auditory startle and delayed olfactory orientation from the home-cage scent. Overall, the data in this experiment [Kl.score=2] support the view that the test chemical at doses of up to 0.1% in the diet of growing rats produces evidence of developmental toxicity.

In a one-generation (experiment I) and fertility (experiment II) reproductive study [Kl.score=2], pregnant female Wistar rats were given fluid orally on a regular basis at dose levels of 0.1% (w/v) or 1% (w/v) of the test chemical. Treatment with 1% (w/v) solution led to reduced body weight and fluid intake, enlarged adrenal glands and the level of implantation was reduced. No change in food or fluid intake was seen for rats treated with 0.1% (w/v) solution. In addition, the 0.1% (w/v) of the test chemical solution-treated rats showed a high rate of implantation. Since 0.1% (w/v) of the test chemical is regarded as a high value intake, and it is concluded that the test chemical has no effect on reproductive toxicity when orally administered. Neither has it provided any further information about the possible functional significance of the test chemical endometrial concentration in female rats during early pregnancy.

In conclusion, iodide is not toxic to reproductive endpoints or embryonically toxic, but developmental toxicity was showed under concentration of 0.1% in diet. However, this value is much higher than the temporary most tolerated dose of 1.0 mg iodine/day, set by the FAO/WHO Joint Expert Meeting on Food Additives

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

An oral RfD for sodium iodide was not derived because there is an existing Australian drinking water guidance value of 0.5 mg/L for iodide (health) and 180 mg/L for sodium (aesthetics). The substance is not carcinogenic, so a cancer reference value was not developed.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium iodide does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium iodide is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

The acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on the substance suggest a wide range of toxicity that is species dependent. The results of the studies are shown below.

Acute Studies

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium iodide.

Table 2: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on sodium iodide

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Danio rerio	96-hr LC_{50}	>100	2	ECHA
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hr LC_{50}	3780	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	0.17	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	>37.26 (growth)	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

The 35-day NOEC in Danio rerio based on hatchability and larvae survival was found to be > 10 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

The 21-day NOEC in a Daphnia reproduction test is 0.153 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

On the basis of growth rate, the 72-hour NOEC to green algae *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* was also > 37.26 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available and do not need to be conducted because direct and indirect exposure of the soil compartment is unlikely and the chemical is readily biodegradable and not persistent in soil (ECHA).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sodium iodide follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (>100 mg/L), invertebrates (0.17 mg/L) and algae (37.3 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are available for fish (>10 mg/L), invertebrates (0.153 mg/L) and algae (>37.26 mg/L). On the basis that the data consist of short-term studies for three trophic levels and long-term results studies for three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 0.153 mg/L for *Daphnia*. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.0153 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. The environmental distribution of sodium iodide is dominated by its water solubility. Sorption of sodium iodide should probably be regarded as a reversible situation—i.e., the substance is not tightly nor permanently bound. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium iodide. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sediment}$. As a result, the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC Soil

No reliable experimental toxicity data on terrestrial organisms are available. The environmental distribution of sodium iodide is dominated by its water solubility. Sorption of sodium iodide should probably be regarded as a reversible situation—i.e., the substance is not tightly nor permanently bound. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium iodide. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. As a result, the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Sodium iodide dissociates completely to sodium and iodide ions in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistence criteria is not considered applicable. The low Log K_{ow} (-1.301) suggests sodium iodide will not bioaccumulate to a substantial degree. In addition, sodium ions are essential to all living organisms and its intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated. The iodide ion is essential for thyroid function in all vertebrates. Thus, sodium iodide does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation. The lowest NOEC value on sodium iodide is >0.1 mg/L for fish, invertebrates and algae. Thus, sodium iodide does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, sodium iodide is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H315: Skin irritation (Category 2)

H319: Eye irritation (Category 2A)

H400: Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1)

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids occasionally. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact

Wipe off excess material from skin then immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse.

Inhalation

Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give Oxygen. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Induce vomiting immediately as directed by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Sodium iodide is not considered a fire hazard. Use any means suitable for extinguishing surrounding fire.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Non-combustible, substance itself does not burn but may decompose upon heating to produce corrosive and/or toxic fumes.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid dust formation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Isolate hazard area. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering.

Environmental Precautions

Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate groundwater system. Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

Substance may decompose upon heating to produce corrosive and/or toxic fumes. Do not allow runoff from firefighting to enter drains or water courses.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Pick up and place in a suitable container for reclamation or disposal, using a method that does not generate dust.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Wear personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid dust formation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Do not breathe dust. Do not ingest. Containers of this material may be hazardous when empty since they retain product residues (dust, solids). Observe all warnings and precautions listed for the product.

Other Handling Precautions

Protect from light.

Storage

Keep in a tightly closed container, stored in a cool, dry, ventilated area. Protect against physical damage. Isolate from incompatible substances.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

None established.

Engineering Controls

Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: When workers are facing exposure to dust or mist, they must use appropriate certified respirators. To protect the wearer, respiratory protective equipment must be the correct fit and be used and maintained properly.

Hand Protection: Wear protective gloves; inspect gloves before use.

Skin Protection: Wear clean body-covering clothing.

Eye protection: Use chemical safety goggles. Maintain eye wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.

Other Precautions: None noted.

F. Transport Information

UN Number UN3077

Hazard class 9

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Ganong, W. F. (1995). *Review of medical physiology* (17th ed.). Appleton & Lange.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11. Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

SODIUM PERBORATE TETRAHYDRATE

This dossier on sodium perborate tetrahydrate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium perborate tetrahydrate in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed sodium perborate tetrahydrate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment.[1] NICNAS concluded that it is a reactive substance which rapidly converts into species of low ecotoxicological concern. This chemical, and its degradant species, are not expected to pose an unreasonable risk to the environment provided that ANZECC water quality guidelines for physical and chemical stressors are not exceeded.

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): sodium perborate tetrahydrate

CAS RN: 10486-00-7

Molecular formula: $NaBO_3 \bullet 4H_2O$

$[NaBO_2(OH)_2 \bullet 3H_2O]_2$ (presented as the dimer)

Molecular weight: 153.9 g/mol

Synonyms: sodium peroxoborate tetrahydrate; perboric acid, sodium salt, tetrahydrate

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of sodium perborate tetrahydrate

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White, odorless, crystalline powder	4	EC, 2007
Melting Point	65°C @ 101.3 kPa	-	EC, 2007
Boiling Point	Decomposes	-	EC, 2007
Density	0.65–0.9 (relative density) 1730 kg/m^3	-	EC, 2007 IGS[2]
Vapour Pressure	Negligible	-	-
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable, substance is inorganic	-	-
Water Solubility	23 g/L @ 20°	-	EC, 2007

[1] https://services.industrialchemicals.gov.au/assessment-detail/?id=d785433e-f36b-1410-8c14-0026b2c59b62

[2] https://igsvtu.lanuv.nrw.de/igs80s/StoffInfo?IGS_NR=106531&KAPITEL_NR=k6&scope=846ed47af6bcc00

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Flash Point	Not available	-	-
Auto flammability	Not available	-	-
Viscosity	Not available	-	-
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	-

The molecular crystalline structure of sodium perborate tetrahydrate consists of dimeric $[(HO)_2(BOO)]$-units which forms symmetric cyclic hexagonal anions with two peroxo bridges each. In its crystalline form the substances are stable under dry conditions (EC, 2007).
In aqueous solutions at room temperature, an equilibrium occurs between sodium perborate and hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2)/sodium metaborate ($NaBO_2$):

$NaBO_2(OH)_2 \bullet 3H_2O]2 \rightarrow 2NaBO_2 + 2H_2O_2 + 6H_2O$

At low concentrations (about <2 g/L), the equilibrium is largely on the side of the hydrolysis products; at high concentrations (about >12 g/L), the un-dissociated molecule is present in aqueous solutions. The hydrogen peroxide can be removed from the equilibrium by degradation to active oxygen, leading to an irreversible shift of the equilibrium to the degradation products sodium metaborate and water. This reaction is the basis of the bleaching effect of sodium perborate in the washing process (EC, 2007).

Sodium metaborate is the salt of a strong base (sodium hydroxide) and a weak acid (boric acid). So, sodium metaborate is expected to be present in aqueous solutions at environmental temperature and pH mainly as the weakly dissociated boric acid.

$NaBO_2 + 2H_2O \rightarrow Na^+ + OH^- + H_3BO_3$

H_3BO_3 (Boric acid) $\rightarrow [B(OH)^4]^-$ (borate) + H^+

Exposure to borates are often expressed in terms of boron (B) equivalents based on the fraction of boron in the source substance on a molecular weight basis. The B equivalents used are a generic designation rather than a designation of the element boron. The factor for converting sodium perborate tetrahydrate to B-equivalents is 0.07.

Sodium perborate tetrahydrate has been identified as a Substance of Very High Concern and recommended for inclusion in Annex XIV (the Authorisation List) of the REACH legislation in the European Union based on its toxicity for reproduction (Article 57c). The chemical is on the "Candidate List" and is not on the "Authorisation List". The chemical is not currently identified as being of environmental concern (NICNAS, 2019).

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Boron is almost exclusively found in the environment as boron-oxygen compounds, which are often referred to as borates. The high strength of the B-O bond relative to those between boron and other elements makes boron oxide compounds stable compared to nearly all non-oxide boron materials.

Indeed, the B-O bond is among the strongest found in the chemistry of naturally occurring inorganic substances (ECHA).

In the environment, borates and compounds of boric acid will dissociate and/or hydrolyse to form the same boron species. For example, when borax dissolves in dilute solutions, it dissociates into Na^+ ions and the tetraborate anion ($B_4O_5(OH)_4^{2-}$). Boric acid ($B(OH)_3$) is formed following acid catalysed hydrolysis of the tetraborate anion. Under alkaline conditions, dilute solutions of the tetraborate anion depolymerise rapidly to the mononuclear borate anion ($B(OH)_4^-$) (NICNAS, 2019).

Boric acid is a Lewis acid that acts as a weak monoprotic acid by accepting OH^- and not as a proton donor (pKa 9.14). Therefore, at the near neutral pH of most environmental systems and at low concentrations (<0.025 mol B/L), the neutral mononuclear species ($B(OH)_3$) will dominate and only a small proportion of boron will exist as the borate monoanion, $B(OH)_4^-$. Therefore, in the environment boric acid is in equilibrium with borate anions. Both species are very stable as they do not undergo biotransformation or redox reactions under normal environmental conditions (NICNAS, 2019).

The WHO review of boron (WHO, 1998) noted that "highly water soluble materials are unlikely to bioaccumulate to any significant degree and that borate species are all present essentially as un-dissociated and highly soluble boric acid at neutral pH." A BCF of <0.1 was reported in Chinook salmon fed boron-supplemented diets for 60 to 90 days (Hamilton & Wiedmeyer, 1990).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium perborate tetrahydrate exhibits low acute toxicity by the oral and dermal routes, and slight-to-moderate acute toxicity by the inhalation route. It is not a skin irritant or sensitiser, but it is severely irritating to the eye. Toxicity studies on boric acid, borax (disodium tetraborate decahydrate), and boron oxide have been used to read-across to sodium perborate tetrahydrate. This is justified because, in aqueous media at physiological pH, all inorganic borate compounds will predominantly exist as un-dissociated boric acid. The developing foetus and the testes are the two most sensitive targets of boron toxicity in multiple species. The testicular effects include reduced organ weight and organ to body weight ratio, atrophy, degeneration of the spermatogenic epithelium, impaired spermatogenesis, reduced fertility, and sterility. The developmental effects from boron exposure include high prenatal mortality, reduced foetal body weight, and malformations and variations. Repeated inhalation exposure resulted in slight irritation to the respiratory tract, but no systemic toxicity. Based on read-across substances, sodium perborate tetrahydrate is not genotoxic nor carcinogenic.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} values of sodium perborate tetrahydrate in rats are 2,567 and 2,800 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score= 1 and 2, respectively].

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} of sodium perborate tetrahydrate (as a dust) in rats is 1.17 mg/L. The MMAD ranged from 3.3 to 4.2 µm (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

There are no acute dermal toxicity studies on sodium perborate tetrahydrate. The dermal LD_{50} of sodium perborate monohydrate in rabbits is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

C. Irritation

Application of 0.5 g. sodium perborate tetrahydrate to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was not irritating (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Instillation of 0.1 mL sodium perborate tetrahydrate to the eyes of rabbits was considered corrosive (ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. Another study showed that sodium perborate tetrahydrate was severely irritating to the eyes of rabbits (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

D. Sensitisation

No studies are available on sodium perborate tetrahydrate. In the mouse local lymph node assay (LLNA), sodium perborate monohydrate was not considered a skin sensitizer (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Bor:WISW (SPFCpb) rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0 or 1,000 mg/kg sodium perborate tetrahydrate for 28 days. Clinical signs in the treated rats mainly consisted of salivation. There was no mortality. The treated males showed a 15% reduction in body weight gain and up to 15% reduction in feed consumption. There was possible treatment-related reduction in total cholinesterase and protein (both sexes) and albumin (males). Relative liver weights were slightly increased in the females. Histopathologic changes were reduction of parenchyma in the spleen (males), slight acathosis and hyperkeratosis in the forestomach (both sexes), and hyperplasia of the fundic mucosa (both sexes). There were no testicular effects in the treated males. The LOAEL for this study is 1,000 mg/kg-day; a NOAEL was not established (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female SD rats were given doses of 0, 52.5, 175, 525, 1,750 or 5,250 ppm B equivalent in their diet boric acid for 90 days. The average intake has been estimated to be approximately 0, 2.6, 8.8, 26, 87.5 or 262.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively (EPA, 2004). By week 6, all the animals in the highest dose died. Clinical signs in the top two dose levels were rapid respiration, inflamed eyes, swollen paws, and desquamated skin on the paws and tails. There was also reduced food consumption and body weight gain. The 1,750 ppm females showed reduced liver, spleen ovary, and adrenal weights; the 1,750 ppm males showed reduced liver, spleen, kidney, testes, and adrenal weights. The adrenals of 4 of the 1,750 ppm males showed minor increases in lipid content and size of the cells in the zona reticularis. Atrophied testis (complete atrophy of the spermatogenic epithelium and decreased in the size of the seminiferous tubules) was seen in all of the 1,750 ppm males. One 525 ppm male had partial testicular atrophy. The NOAEL for this study is 175 ppm boron or 8.8 mg B/kg-day (Weir and Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female SD rats were given in their diet borax at doses of 0, 52.5, 175, 525, 1,750 or 5,250 ppm B equivalent for 90 days. The average intake has been estimated to be approximately 0, 2.6, 8.8, 26, 87.5 or 262.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively (EPA, 2004). By week 6, all animals in the highest dose died. Clinical signs in the top two dose levels were rapid respiration, inflamed eyes, swollen paws, and desquamated skin on the paws and tails. There was also reduced food consumption and body weight gain. The 1,750 ppm females showed reduced liver, spleen and ovary weights; the 1,750 ppm males showed reduced liver, spleen, kidney, testes, and brain weights. The adrenals of the majority of the 1,750 ppm males and females showed slight to moderate increases in lipid content and size of the cells in the zona reticularis. Atrophied testis (complete atrophy of the spermatogenic epithelium and decreased in the size of the seminiferous tubules) was seen in all of the 1,750 ppm males. Four 525 ppm males had partial testicular atrophy. Spermatogenic arrest was

found in one 525 ppm male. NOAEL for this study is 175 ppm boron or 8.8 mg B/kg-day (Weir and Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female B6CF11 mice were given in the diet 0, 1,200, 2,500, 5,000, 10,000 or 20,000 ppm boric acid for 13 weeks (control and highest dose group) or 16 weeks (remaining dose groups). These dietary levels correspond to approximately 0, 34, 70, 141, 281 and 563 mg B/kg-day for males, respectively, and 0, 47, 97, 194, 388 and 776 mg B/kg-day for females, respectively (EPA, 2004). There was mortality (8/10 males; 6/10, females) in the 20,000 ppm, as well as hyperkeratosis and acanthosis. One male also died in 10,000 ppm group. Degeneration or atrophy of the seminiferous tubules occurred in the >5,000 ppm males. Minimal to mild extramedullary hematopoiesis of the spleen was observed in all dose groups. The LOAEL for this study is 1,200 ppm, corresponding to 34 and 47 mg B/kg-day for males and females, respectively (NTP 1987) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female SD rats were given in their diet boric acid at doses of 0, 117, 350 or 1,170 ppm boric acid in their diet boric acid for two years. The average intake has been estimated to be approximately 0, 5.9, 17.5 or 58.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively (EPA, 2004). The 1,170 ppm rats had decreased food consumption during the first 13 weeks of the study and suppressed growth throughout the study. Signs of toxicity in the 1,170 ppm animals included swelling and desquamation of the paws, scaly tails, inflammation of the eyelids, and bloody discharge from the eyes. All of the 1,170 ppm males had testicular atrophy at the 6-, 12- and 24-month time points. The seminiferous epithelium was atrophied, and the tubular size in the testes was decreased. There were significant decreases in the absolute and relative testes weights. Brain and relative thyroid weights were increased. The NOAEL for this study is 350 ppm B equivalents or 17.5 mg B/kg-day (Weir &Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female B6C3F1 mice were given in their diet 0, 2,500 or 5,000 ppm boric acid in their feed for 103 weeks (NTP, 1987). These dose levels were equivalent to 0, 275 or 550 mg/kg-day boric acid or 0, 48 or 96 mg B/kg-day (EPA, 2004). There was reduced survival in the male mice, which was significantly different from the controls in the 2,500 ppm mice after week 63 and in the 5,000 ppm mice after week 84. The survival rates by the end of the study were 82, 60 and 44% in the 0, 2,500, and 5,000 ppm males, respectively, and 66, 66 and 74% in the 0, 2,500, and 5,000 ppm females, respectively. Mean body weights were 10-17% lower in the 5,000 ppm animals after 32 (males) or 52 (females) weeks compared to the controls. There was testicular atrophy and interstitial cell hyperplasia in the testes of the 5,000 ppm males. A dose-related increase in the incidences of splenic lymphoid depletion in male mice was also observed. NTP considered this lesion to be associated with stress and debilitation, and it is reflected in the increased mortality in these groups of male mice. A NOAEL was not reported in this study but the authors note that there is no evidence of carcinogenicity of boric acid at doses of 2,500 or 5,000 ppm for male and female B6C3F1 mice (NTP, 1987) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

Male and female rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 77, 175, or 470 mg/m^3 boron oxide. The exposures were 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 24, 12, and 10 weeks for the 77, 175, and 470 mg/m^3 concentrations groups, respectively. The MMAD were 2.5, 1.9, and 2.4 µm for the 77, 175, and 479 mg/m^3 concentrations groups, respectively. There was no evidence of systemic toxicity. Some of the 470 mg/m^3 had reddish exudate from the nose. As these animals were covered with dust, this effect may have been local irritation of the nose and from the animals scratching the nose. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 470 mg/m^3, the highest exposure concentration tested. The NOAEL for localized effects (irritation) is 175 mg/m^3 (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Dermal

There are no studies available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium borate tetrahydrate (or sodium perborate) are presented in Table 2. The in vitro genotoxicity studies on boric acid are shown in Table 3.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium perborate tetrahydrate (or sodium perborate)

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium TA102 and TA2638; and E. coli WP2/pKM101 and WP2 uvrA/pKM101)	+**	NT	2	Watanabe et al. (1998)
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium strains)	(-)TA98 (+) TA100, TA102	(-) TA98 (-) TA100, TA102	2	Seiler (1989)
Chromosomal aberrations (Chinese Hamster Ovary cells)	+	-	2	Seiler (1989)

*+, positive; -, negative; NA, not applicable; NS, not specified; NT, not tested.
**Two independent laboratories.

Table 3: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on boric acid

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	1	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberrations (Chinese Hamster Ovary cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberrations (Chinese Hamster Ovary cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberrations (Human peripheral lymphocytes)	NS	+	2	ECHA
Unscheduled DNA synthesis (rat liver cells)	NA	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative; NA, not applicable; NS, not specified.

The genotoxic potential of sodium perborate in the absence of metabolic activation may be due to the generation of hydrogen peroxide. If so, the results from the *in vitro* tests may not be relevant *in vivo* because hydrogen peroxide is readily reduced by catalase. Boric acid, the other dissociated

product from sodium perborate tetrahydrate (or sodium perborate) did not show any genotoxic potential in any of the *in vitro* tests.

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available on sodium perborate tetrahydrate.

Male and female Swiss Webster mice were given two daily doses of 0, 225, 450, 900, 1,800, or 3,500 mg/kg boric acid. The frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes were not increased at any dose level (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No studies have been conducted on sodium perborate tetrahydrate.

Male and female SD rats were given disodium tetraborate decahydrate (borax) or boric acid at doses of 0, 117, 350, or 1,170 ppm as Boron equivalents (approximately 0, 5.9, 17.5, or 58.5 mg B/kg-day) in their diet for two years. There was no mention of tumours in the report. Nevertheless, NTP (1987) concluded that this study provided adequate data on the lack of carcinogenic effects of boric acid in rats (Weir and Fisher, 1972; EPA, 2004).

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were given 0, 2,500, or 5,000 ppm boric acid in their diet for 103 weeks. The dietary levels are equivalent to 0, 446, or 1,150 mg/kg-day boric acid or 0, 78.1, or 201.3 mg B/kg-day. There was no evidence of carcinogenicity (NTP, 1987) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

A three-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted in albino rats (strain not specified) with boric acid. Male and female rats were fed a diet containing 0, 117, 350 or 1,170 ppm boron (approximately 0, 5.9, 17.5 or 58.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively). In the lower two dose groups, there were no treatment-related effects on reproduction. Litter size, progeny weights, fertility, live birth indices, lactation, appearance were similar to the controls. No gross abnormalities were noted in these two dose groups. The 1,170 ppm dose group were found to be sterile, and there were no litters from mating the treated females with control males. Lack of viable sperm was found in the atrophied testes of all 1,170 ppm males. Decreased ovulation was also seen in the majority of the ovaries of the 1,170 ppm females. The NOAEL for this study is 350 ppm boron or approximately 17.5 mg B/kg-day (Weir and Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

A three-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted in albino rats (strain not specified) with disodium tetraborate decahydrate. Male and female rats were fed a diet containing 0, 117, 350 or 1,170 ppm boron (approximately 0, 5.9, 17.5 or 58.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively). In the lower two dose groups, there were no treatment-related effects on reproduction. Litter size, progeny weights,

fertility, live birth indices, lactation, appearance were similar to the controls. No gross abnormalities were noted in these two dose groups. The 1,170 ppm dose group were found to be sterile, and there were no litters from mating the treated females with control males. Lack of viable sperm was found in the atrophied testes of all 1,170 ppm males. Decreased ovulation was also seen in the majority of the ovaries of the 1,170 ppm females. The NOAEL for this study is 350 ppm boron or approximately 17.5 mg B/kg-day (Weir and Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

In a continuous breeding protocol, male and female CD-1 mice were given in their diet 0, 1,000, 4,500 or 9,000 ppm boric acid in their feed. The authors estimated that the average daily intakes were 0, 26.6, 111, and 220 mg B/kg-day to males. and 0, 31.8, 152, 257 mg B/kg-day to females. Boric acid consumption did not differ among the groups. There were no litters in the 9,000 ppm breeding pairs. At 4,500 ppm, there was a successful first litter, after which there was a progressive decrease in fertility, only one pair produced a fourth and fifth litter. All fertility indices were affected in the 4,500 ppm group. A complete crossover mating trial was conducted using control mice and the 4,500 ppm mice. The results showed that the probable cause of the reduced fertility was a decrement in male fertility. A dose-related decrease in body, testicular and epididymal weights was observed in the 4,500 and 9,000 ppm F_0 males. Sperm count was significantly decreased in these two dose groups, and percent motile sperm was decreased in all dose groups. Testicular histopathology showed seminiferous tubular atrophy in the 9,000 ppm males and partial atrophy of the seminiferous tubules in the 4,500 ppm males. There were no histopathologic changes in the 4,500 ppm females. No statistically significant decreases in mating index, fertility index, or live pups/litter in the 4,500 ppm females, but the number of days to litter in this dose group was increased. Estrous cyclicity was unaffected. Reproductive organ weights were unaffected, but relative maternal liver and kidney/adrenal weights were reduced. An F_1 fertility trial was performed using offspring from the 1,000 ppm groups. There were no decreases in mating, fertility or reproductive performance. The F_2 adjusted live pup weight was slightly, but significantly, reduced from controls. A clear NOAEL for reproductive toxicity in males was not seen in this study. The 1,000 ppm males had decreased sperm motility in the F_0 generation and decreased sperm concentration in the F_1 generation. Decreased F_2 pup relative body weight was statistically significant from controls. The NOAEL in this study for females is 1,000 ppm boric acid or 32 mg B/kg-day). The LOAEL in this study for males is 1,000 ppm or 27 mg B/kg-day; a NOAEL was not established (Fail et al., 1991) [Kl.score=2].

I. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female Crl:CD(SD)BR rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 100, 300, or 1,000 mg/kg sodium perborate tetrahydrate during gestational days 6 to 15. Maternal body weight gain and feed consumption were significantly reduced in the >300 mg/kg dose groups. A dose-related increase was seen in resorptions, placental weights, and fetal body weights in the 300 and 1,000 mg/kg dose groups. Malformations (mainly related to the skeletal and to the cardiovascular system) were increased in the 1,000 mg/kg dose group. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 100 mg/kg-day (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Pregnant female SD rats were given 0, 0.1, 0.2 or 0.4% boric acid in their feed on gestational days (GD) 0 to 20 or 0.8% boric acid on GD 6 to 15. The average amounts of boric acid ingested were estimated to be 0, 78, 163, 330 or 539 mg/kg-day (0, 13.6, 28.5 or 57.7 mg B/kg-day), respectively. Effects on the dams were altered food and/or water intake at >0.2% boric acid, increased liver and kidney weights relative to body weights at >0.2%, reduced weight gain at >0.4%, and increased corrected weight gain at 0.4% boric acid. There was a reduction in fetal body weights in all treated groups (94, 87, 63, and 47% of control weight, respectively). Increased malformations occurred at >0.2% and prenatal mortality was increased at 0.8%. There was a dose-response for altered skeletal

morphology in rats (>0.1%), and specific findings were significantly elevated above controls at >0.2%. Specifically, there was an increased incidence of short rib XIII (a malformation) and a decreased incidence or rudimentary or full rib(s) at lumbar I (an anatomical variation) (Heindel et al. 1992) [Kl.score=2].

Pregnant female SD rats were given in their feed 0, 0.025, 0.005, 0.075, 0.1 or 0.2% boric acid in their feed on GD 0 to 20. Approximately half of the dams were terminated on GD 20, and the remaining dams delivered their litters. Pup growth and viability were monitored until postnatal day (PND) 21. The average amounts of boron ingested on GD 20 were 0, 3.3, 6.3, 9.6, 13.3, and 25 mg B/kg-day], respectively. The average amounts of boron ingested on PND 21 were 0, 3.2, 6.5, 9.7, 12.9, and 25.3 mg B/kg-day, respectively. There were no maternal deaths and no treatment-related clinical signs. Maternal body weights were similar across all groups during gestation. However, decreased maternal body weights (GD 19 and 20 at sacrifice) and decreased maternal body weight gain (GD 15-18 and GD 0-20) were statistically significant in trend tests. There was a 10% reduction in gravid uterine weight (statistically significant) in the 0.2% group. Corrected maternal weight (maternal gestational weight minus reduced gravid uterine weight) was unaffected by treatment. Feed intake in the 1,000 ppm dams was minimally affected and only during the first three days of dosing. Water consumption was higher in the treated groups after GD 15. The number of corpora lutea and uterine implantation sites, and the percentage of preimplantation loss were similar across all groups. Increased relative kidney weights were increased in the 0.2% group. There were no differences in the viability of the offspring between treated and controls. On GD 20, fetal body weight was 94% and 88% of controls in the 0.1% and 0.2% groups, respectively; recovery was complete at birth (~GD 22). The incidence of short rib XIII was increased on GD 20 in the >0.1% groups, but only in the 0.2% group at PND 21. The incidence of wavy rib was increased on GD 20 in the >0.1% group; the reversibility of this effect was confirmed on PND 21. There was a slight decrease in extra lumbar ribs in the 0.2% group on GD 20, and extra lumbar ribs were seen in the 0.2% group on PND 21. The developmental NOAEL was 0.075% boric acid or 9.6 mg B/kg-day on GD 20; and 0.1% boric acid or 12.9 mg B/kg-day on PND 21 (Price et al., 1996a) [Kl.score=1].

Pregnant Swiss mice were given 0, 0.1, 0.2 or 0.4% boric acid in their diet on gestational days (GD) 0 to 17. The average amounts of boric acid ingested were estimated to be 248, 452 or 1,003 mg/kg-day (0, 43.4, 79.0 or 175.3 mg/B/kg-day), respectively. Maternal toxicity consisted of mild kidney lesions (>0.1%), increased water intake and relative kidney weights (0.4%), and decreased water intake during treatment. Foetal body weights were reduced in the >0.2% groups, and there were increased incidences of resorptions and malformed foetuses per litter in the 0.4% group. The LOAEL for maternal toxicity is 248 mg/kg-day boric acid or 43.4 mg B/kg-day; a NOAEL was not established. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 248 mg/kg-day boric acid or 43.4 mg B/kg-day (Heindel et al. 1992) [Kl.score=2].

Pregnant female New Zealand rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 62.5, 125 or 250 mg/kg boric acid (0, 10.9, 21.9 or 43.7 mg B/kg) during GD 6-19. Feed intake was in the 250 mg/kg maternal animals during the exposure period, but it was increased in the >125 mg/kg dose groups. In the 250 mg/kg group, maternal body weights during GD 9-30, weight gain during GD 6-19, gravid uterine weight, and number of corpora lutea per dam were significantly reduced.

In the >125 mg/kg groups, maternal corrected gestational weight gain was increased compared to controls. Maternal liver weights were unaffected by treatment. In the 250 mg/kg group, relative, but not absolute, kidney weights were increased, although no effects in the kidney were noted in the histopathological examination. Prenatal mortality was increased in the 250 mg/kg group (90% resorptions/litter versus 6% for controls); the proportion of pregnant females with no live fetuses was increased (73% versus 0%), and live litter size was reduced (2.3 foetuses versus 8.8). Thus, there

were only 14 live foetuses (6 live litters) available for evaluation in the 250 mg/kg group. The percentage malformed foetuses/litter was increased in the 250 mg/kg group, primarily due to cardiovascular defects (72% versus 3% of controls). There was no definitive maternal or developmental toxicity in the 62.5 or 125 mg/kg dose groups. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 125 mg/kg-day boric acid or 21.9 mg B/kg-day (Price et al. 1996b) [KI.score=1].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for disodium perborate tetrahydrate follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

An oral reference dose was not derived for boric acid or borax.

The Australian drinking water guideline value for boron (4 mg/L) may be applicable (ADWG, 2011). The health-based ADWG value was based on a tolerable daily intake (TDI) of 0.16 mg/kg bw. This TDI is based on the NOAEL of 9.6 mg/kg bw/day for foetal bodyweight effects in a rat developmental study (Price et al. 1996a) with an uncertainty factor of 60 (10 for interspecies and 6 for human intraspecies).

B. Cancer

There was no evidence of carcinogenicity in rat and mouse chronic studies conducted on disodium tetraborate decahydrate and/or boric acid. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium perborate tetrahydrate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium perborate tetrahydrate has low chronic aquatic toxicity.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

In ecotoxicological tests for boron, the exposure concentrations are expressed as boron equivalents (i.e., mg B/L). This is because sodium perborate tetrahydrate and similar perborates will have the same boron speciation when dissolved in environmental matrices. Therefore, in the following sections toxicological values are given as mg B/L regardless of the form of boron that was tested.

Acute Studies

Table 4 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium perborate tetrahydrate.

Table 4: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on sodium perborate tetrahydrate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg B/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Brachydanio rerio	96hr LC_{50}	5.5	-	EC, 2007
Daphnia magna	48hr EC_{50}	2.1		EC, 2007
Selenastrum capricomutum	72hr EC_{50}	0.36		EC, 2007

Chronic Studies

The ANZG water quality guideline (2021) derived a very high reliability default guideline value (DGVs) for (dissolved) boron in freshwater from 22 chronic (long-term) toxicity data, comprising eight fish, two amphibians, three crustaceans, one bivalve, three macrophytes, one green microalga, three diatoms and one blue–green alga. The summary of representative data used by ANZG to develop a water quality guideline for boron is presented in Table 5 below. These values are noted to be consistent with those reported in ECHA. Additional chronic aquatic toxicity data is found in the ANZG Technical Brief (ANZG, 2021).

Table 5: Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Boron[1]

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg B/L)
Danio rerio	34-day NOEC (Biomass)	1.8
*Pimephales promela*s	32-day NOEC (Mortality)	11
Daphnia magna	14-day NOEC (Reproduction)	2.4
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	4-day NOEC (Growth)	2.8

1 - The DGVs are based on toxicity data for boron as either boric acid, H_3BO_3 (CAS RN 10043-35-3), or borax, $Na_2B_4O_710H_2O$ (CAS RN 1303-96-4), in freshwater.

In the chronic toxicity data set, fish sensitivity to boron ranged from the least sensitive species in the dataset (*Melanotaenia splendida*, LC10 102 mg/L) to the third most sensitive species in the dataset (*Danio rerio*, NOEC 1.8 mg/L). Of the crustaceans, *D. magna* was best represented in the literature with 18 published NOEC values (ranging from 2.4 mg/L to 29 mg/L) for six different endpoints from six different publications. The final NOEC of 2.4 mg/L used in the DGV derivation was lower than that for *C. dubia* (NOEC 5.6 mg/L) and for the amphipod *H. azteca* (NOEC 6.6 mg/L). For *P. subcapitata*, there were three separate studies available with toxicity data for boron. The toxicity values from

these studies ranged from a NOEC of 2.8 mg/L to a NEC of 27 mg/L, varying with endpoint, duration and test medium used. Boron was least toxic to *P. subcapitata* when tested in algal growth medium with added $NaHCO_3$, suggesting that carbonate addition may have influenced boron toxicity. Therefore, although NECs are preferred to NOECs or EC10s (Warne et al. 2018), in this instance, a reliable NOEC of 2.8 mg/L was the most sensitive toxicity value for *P. subcapitata* (ANZG, 2021).

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

Ecotoxicological tests with plants and soil invertebrates have recorded modest chronic toxicity values (NOECs/ECs) in the range of 15.3 to 84.0 and 5.2 to 315 mg total B/kg, respectively (ECHA, 2017). However, to predict the potential toxicity of boron to plants and soil organisms, measuring the total boron concentration may be unsuitable. Instead, potential toxicity is better predicted using boron concentrations in the soil solution (extractable boron) (Mertens, et al., 2011). In Australia, it is generally accepted that boron toxicity will pose a risk to terrestrial plants when soil concentrations exceed 15 mg/kg of extractable boron (NICNAS, 2019).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sodium perborate tetrahydrate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

The ANZG water quality guideline (2021) derived a very high reliability DGV for (dissolved) boron in freshwater. The DGVs for 99, 95, 90 and 80% species protection are 340 µg/L, 940 µg/L, 1,500 µg/L and 2,500 µg/L, respectively. The 95% species protection level for boron in freshwater (940 µg/L) is recommended for adoption in the assessment of slightly-to-moderately disturbed ecosystems. (ANZG, 2021).

PNEC Sediment

No experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. Sodium perborate tetrahydrate dissociates completely in water and its environmental distribution is dominated by its high-water solubility. Due to the high water solubility of boron and its low partitioning to sediment, sediment toxicity testing for boron is particularly challenging. It is difficult to ensure that exposure is through the solid phase (i.e., sediment) and not from the aqueous boric acid in the overlying water (NICNAS, 2019). K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, especially those subject to chemical dissociation, such as sodium perborate tetrahydrate. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sed}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of sodium perborate tetrahydrate to sediment is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC Soil

In the ECHA REACH database (ECHA), a $PNEC_{soil}$ was derived for boron using the species sensitivity distribution method and an assessment factor of 2. The $PNEC_{soil}$ was determined to be 5.7 mg/kg soil dry weight.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Sodium perborate tetrahydrate is an inorganic compound that dissociates completely to boric acid and the borate anion in aqueous media. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic compounds; both boric acid and borate are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to sodium perborate tetrahydrate and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

A BCF of <0.1 has been reported for borates in fish. This data suggests that sodium perborate tetrahydrate does not bioaccumulate in the aquatic environment. Thus, sodium perborate tetrahydrate does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOECs from the chronic aquatic toxicity studies on sodium perborate tetrahydrate and/or boron are > 0.1 mg/L. Thus, sodium perborate tetrahydrate does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium perborate tetrahydrate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H331 Acute Toxicity Category 4 [Inhalation]
H318 Eye Damage Category 1
H360 Reproductive Toxicant Category 1B
H335STOT SE Category 3 [Respiratory irritation]

In addition to the hazard statements corresponding the GHS classifications, the following non-GHS hazard statement is to be added to the SDS: AUH071: Corrosive to the Respiratory Tract.

B. Labelling

Danger

According to the classification provided by companies to ECHA in CLP notifications this substance may damage fertility or the unborn child, causes serious eye damage, is harmful if swallowed, is harmful if inhaled, is suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child, may cause respiratory irritation and causes skin irritation.

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

None identified.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not breathe dust. Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate. Avoid contact with skin, eye, and clothing.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place. Do not store with alkalis, acids, or reducing agents.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for sodium perborate tetrahydrate.

Engineering Controls

Ensure adequate ventilation. Localized ventilation should be used to control dust levels below permissible exposure limits.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Use respiratory protection when airborne concentrations are expected to be high.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Sodium perborate tetrahydrate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Allen, B. C., Strong, P. L., Price, C. J., Hubbard, S. A., & Daston, G. P. (1996). Benchmark dose analysis of developmental toxicity in rats exposed to boric acid. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 32*, 194–204.

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Australian and New Zealand Guidelines [ANZG]. (2021). Toxicant default guideline values for aquatic ecosystem protection: Boron in freshwater. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. https://www.waterquality.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/boron_fresh_dgv_technical-brief.pdf

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment. Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2010). Member state committee draft support document for identification of boric acid as a substance of very high concern because of its CMR properties. https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/d51fd473-40ec-4831-bc2d-6f53bdf9cbbe

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

European Commission [EC]. (2007). European Union Risk Assessment Report: Perboric Acid, Sodium Salt. CAS No. 11138-47-9. Summary Risk Assessment Report. EUR 22873 EN/2. https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/8f19abc2-a01b-47c4-8e8a-bc33ff7099ca

Fail, P. A., George, J. D., Seely, J. C., Grizzle, T. B., & Heindel, J. J. (1991). Reproductive toxicity of boric acid in Swiss (CD-1) mice: assessment using the continuous breeding protocol. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 17*, 225–239.

Hamilton, S. J., & Wiedmeyer, R. H. (1990). Concentrations of boron, molybdenum and selenium in chinook salmon. *Trans. Amer. Fisheries Soc., 119*, 500–510.

Heindel, J. J., Price, C. J., Field, E. A., Marr, M. C., Myers, C. B., Morrissey, R. E., & Schwetz, B. A. (1992). Developmental toxicity of boric acid in mice and rats. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 18*, 266–272.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

International Chemical Safety Cards [ICSC]. 2004. Sodium Perborate Tetrahydrate. Record 1046. October 2004. https://chemicalsafety.ilo.org/dyn/icsc/showcard.display?p_card_id=1046

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme [NICNAS]. (2019). Boric acid and precursors to boric acid: Environment tier II assessment. https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/sites/default/files/Boric%20acid%20and%20precursors%20to%20boric%20acid_%20Environment%20tier%20II%20assessment.pdf

National Toxicology Program [NTP]. (1987). Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Boric Acid (CAS No. 10043-35-3) in B6C3F1 Mice. NTP TR 324, NIH Publication No. 88-2580. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute of Health.

Price, C. J., Strong, P. L., Marr, M. C., Myers, C. B., & Murray, F. J. (1996a). Developmental toxicity NOAEL and postnatal recovery in rats fed boric acid during gestation. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 32*, 179–193.

Price, C. J., Marr, M. C., Myers, C. B., Seely, J. C., Heindel, J. J., & Schwetz, B. A. (1996b). The developmental toxicity of boric acid in rabbits. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 34*, 176–187.

Seiler, J. P. (1989). The mutagenic activity of sodium perborate. *Mutat. Res., 224*, 219–227.

United States Environmental Protection Agency [U.S. EPA]. (2004). Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) – Boron and Compounds; CASRN 7440-42-8. http://www.epa.gov/iris

Watanabe, K., Sakamoto, K., & Sasaki, T. (1998). Comparison on chemically-induced mutation among four bacterial strains, Salmonella typhimurium TA102 and TA2638, and Escherichia coli Wp2/pKM101 and WP2 uvrA/pKM101: collaborative study II. *Mutat. Res., 412*, 17–31.

Weir, R. J., Jr., & Fisher, R. S. (1972). Toxicologic studies on borax and boric acid. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol., 23*, 351–364.

World Health Organization [WHO]. (1998). Environmental Health Criteria 204, Boron, International Programme on Chemical Safety.

SODIUM PERSULFATE

This dossier on sodium persulfate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium persulfate in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Disodium [(sulfonatoperoxy)sulfonyl]oxidanide

CAS RN: 7775-27-1

Molecular formula: $O_8S_2.2Na$

Molecular weight: 238.1 g/mol

Synonyms: Sodium persulfate; disodium persulfate; sodium peroxodisulfate; disodium [(sulfonatoperoxy)sulfonyl]oxidanide

SMILES: [O-]S(=O)(=O)OOS(=O)(=O)[O-].[Na+].[Na+]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Sodium Persulfate

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White, crystalline, odorless solid	1	ECHA
Melting Point	Decomposes at 180°C @ 101.1 kPa before melting point is reached.	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	No value determined	-	ECHA
Density	1680 kg/m^3 @ 20 °C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Negligible	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable	-	-
Water Solubility	730 g/L @ 25 °C (Very soluble)	2	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable, substance is a solid	-	ECHA
Auto flammability	No self-ignition observed in read-across substance	1	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable, solid at room temperature	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not applicable	-	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Sodium persulfate dissociates in aqueous media to the sodium cation (Na^+) and persulfate anion ($S_2O_8^{2-}$) (OECD 2005; ECHA). The persulfate anion will readily hydrolyse (decompose) into sulfate ions.

The rates of hydrolysis are expected to be similar for sodium persulfate, potassium persulfate, and ammonium persulfate. The rates of decomposition (hydrolysis) were measured at 50°C at various pHs. The half-lives increased from 20 hours at pH 1 to 210 hours at pH 10 (Koltoff and Miller, 1951).

Biodegradation is not applicable to inorganic compounds. Sodium persulfate is not expected to bioaccumulate; it will dissociate (and decompose) to ions that are ubiquitous in the environment. Sodium persulfate is not expected to absorb to soil or sediment because of its dissociation properties, instability (hydrolysis), and high water solubility.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium persulfate exhibits moderate acute toxicity by the oral route, and low acute toxicity by the inhalation and dermal routes. In humans, sodium persulfate has the potential for skin irritation; it is also a skin sensitizer to guinea pigs and humans. Human exposure to persulfates (including sodium persulfate) have been linked to a variety of skin and respiratory complaints indicative of sensitization. The complaints consist of immediate and delayed contact hypersensitivity, contact urticarial, rhinitis, bronchitis, and asthma. Repeated oral exposure to sodium persulfate resulted in irritation to the gastrointestinal tract; and respiratory irritation was seen in rats repeatedly exposed by inhalation to ammonium persulfate. Sodium persulfate is not genotoxic. A dermal carcinogenicity study showed no carcinogenic effects in mice. In a screening study, there was no reproductive or developmental toxicity in rats given oral gavage doses of ammonium persulfate.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} in male rats is 895 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} of sodium persulfate dust is >5.1 mg/L. The mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) ranged from 4.28 to 5.35 µm. The fraction of particles $\leq$1 µm in MMAD ranged from 0 to 5.6%. The fraction of particles $\leq$10 µm in MMAD ranged from 76.5 to 81.2% (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

The dermal LD_{50} in rabbits is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

C. Irritation

Application of 0.5 mL of sodium persulfate (aqueous solution) to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was not irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. In another study, application of sodium persulfate to the skin of rabbits was not irritating (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Instillation of sodium persulfate into the eyes of rabbits was slightly irritating. Slight conjunctival effects were noted in five of six animals; all observed effects were completely reversible within 24 hours (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Studies in humans indicate that persulfates have the potential for skin irritation (NICNAS, 2001). Calnan and Schuster (1963) reported skin irritation in a human patch test with 5% ammonium persulfate. Jordan (1998) reported that a mixture with 17.5% persulfates (ammonium, potassium, and sodium) induced skin irritation in human subjects from patches applied under occlusive conditions.

D. Sensitisation

Sodium persulfate was a skin sensitizer when tested in a guinea pig maximization test. The concentration of sodium persulfate used in the induction and challenge phases was 0.1% in physiological saline (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. Sodium persulfate was not a skin sensitizer to guinea pigs in a Buehler test (dermal application only). The concentration of sodium persulfate used for the induction and challenge phase was 0.3 g (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Sodium persulfate was considered a strong skin sensitizer in a mouse local lymph node assay (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Human exposure to persulfates has been linked to a variety of skin and respiratory complaints indicative of sensitization. The complaints consist of immediate and delayed contact hypersensitivity, contact urticarial, rhinitis, bronchitis, and asthma (NICNAS, 2001).

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

Male and female CR strain rats were fed in their diet 0, 300, 1,000 or 3,000 ppm sodium persulfate for 90-days. On day 48 of the study, the dietary concentration of the group receiving 1,000 ppm was increased to 5,000 ppm for the remainder of the study. Body weights were decreased in the two highest dose groups during the last six weeks of treatment. There were no treatment-related effects on urinalysis, clinical chemistry or hematology parameters. Histopathological findings were limited to the 3,000 ppm group only and consisted of necrosis and atrophy of the gastrointestinal tract epithelial lining. The absence of the gastrointestinal lesions in the group receiving 1,000 ppm for 8 weeks, followed by 5000 ppm for 5 weeks, indicates that the lesions are related both to concentration in diet (dose) and length of exposure. A clear NOAEL for this study is 300 ppm, which is estimated to be 22 mg/kg-day. Another NOAEL may be the 1,000 ppm dietary group for an 8-week exposure period. (ECHA; OECD, 2005a,b). [Kl. score = 2]

<u>Inhalation</u>

No studies are available on sodium persulfate.

Male and female SD rats were exposed (whole-body) by inhalation to 0, 5, 10.3, or 25 mg/m^3 ammonium persulfate dust, 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. Additional groups of animals were exposed for 13 weeks, followed by either a 4- or 13-week recovery period. The MMAD was 2.5, 2.7, and 2.5 µm for the 5, 10, and 25 mg/m^3 groups, respectively. No deaths occurred during the study that were considered to be exposure-related. The 25 mg/m^3 animals showed increased respiration rates, as well as a few of the 25 mg/m^3 animals. This clinical sign disappeared during the first few weeks of the recovery period. Body weights of the 25 mg/m^3 animals were significantly lower during most of the exposure period; by the end of the recovery period the body weights were comparable to the controls. Lung weights were increased in the 25 mg/m^3 animals at the end of the 13-week exposure period but were similar to controls after 6 weeks in the recovery period. Histopathologic changes indicative of irritation was seen in the trachea and bronchi/bronchioles in

the 25 mg/m^3 animals; these lesions were not seen after 6 weeks in the recovery period. The NOAEL for this study is 10.3 mg/m^3 (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

Dermal

No studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium persulfate are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Sodium Persulfate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	1	ECHA
Unscheduled DNA synthesis (rat hepatocytes)	NA	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

Sodium persulfate did not induce micronuclei in the bone marrow cells of male and female mice given a single intraperitoneal injection of 0, 85, 169, or 338 mg/kg sodium persulfate (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

G. Carcinogenicity

No studies are available on sodium persulfate.

A 51-week dermal study in female SENCAR mice exposed to 0.2 ml of a 200 mg/mL solution of ammonium persulfate showed that ammonium persulfate is neither a tumour promoter nor a complete carcinogen when applied to the skin (OECD, 2005a,b; ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

H. Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

No studies are available on sodium persulfate.

A reproductive and developmental toxicity screening study (OECD 421) has been conducted on ammonium persulfate. Male and female Crl:CD (SD)GS BR rats were fed in their diet 0, 40, 100, or 250 mg/kg ammonium persulfate. In the parental animals, there was no treatment-related mortality, clinical signs, body or organ weight changes, or effects seen in gross necropsy. There were no effects on reproductive performance, fertility, foetal anomalies, foetal viability, spermatogenesis, spermatogenic cycle. The NOAEL for reproductive and developmental toxicity and parental toxicity is 250 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

Toxicological reference values were not derived. Sodium persulfate dissociates in water to sodium and persulfate ions. The persulfate ions will further hydrolyse to sulfate ions.

The Australian drinking water guideline value for sodium is 180 mg/L based on aesthetics (ADWG, 2011).

The Australian drinking water guideline value for sulfate is 500 mg/L based on health. Concentrations of >500 mg/L can have purgative effects. There is also an Australian drinking water guideline value for sulfate of 250 mg/L based on aesthetics; it is the taste threshold (ADWG, 2011).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium persulfate is an oxidizing solid. It does not exhibit the following other physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium persulfate has a low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

A. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on sodium persulfate.

Table 3 Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Persulfate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hour LC_{50}	76.3	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	120	1	ECHA
Selenastrum capricornutum	72-hour EC_{50}	116	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

No data are available for sodium persulfate. A 21-day EC_{10} value in Daphnia magna was 25.9 mg/L was reported for diammonium peroxodisulphate (APS) (read-across) (ECHA) [Kl. Score = 1].

B. Terrestrial Toxicity

No data are available.

B. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for INSERT NAME follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (163 mg/L), *Daphnia* (133 mg/L), and algae (116 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported effect concentration of 116 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 1.2 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

No experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. Sodium persulfate dissociates completely in water with its environmental distribution is dominated by its high water solubility. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium persulfate. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sediment}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of sodium persulfate to sediment is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC Soil

No experimental toxicity data on terrestrial organisms are available. The environmental distribution of sodium persulfate is dominated by its water solubility. Sorption of sodium persulfate should probably be regarded as a reversible situation, *i.e.*, the substance is not tightly nor permanently bound. K_{oc} and K_{ow} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium persulfate. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, sodium persulfate is not expected to significantly adsorb to soil, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Sodium persulfate is an inorganic compound that dissociates completely to sodium and persulfate ions in aqueous solutions. Persulfate ions are further hydrolysed to sulphate ions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these compounds. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to sodium persulfate or its dissociated compounds.

Sodium persulfate is an inorganic compound that dissociates completely in water to ionic compounds that are ubiquitous in the environment. Thus, sodium persulfate is not expected to bioaccumulate and does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no chronic aquatic toxicity data on sodium persulfate. Chronic EC_{10} values for invertebrates from a read-across substance (APS) was >0.1 mg/L. The acute EC_{50} values from acute aquatic toxicity studies in fish, invertebrates, and algae are >1 mg/L. Thus, sodium persulfate does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, sodium persulfate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Oxidizing Solid Category 3

Acute Toxicity Category 4 [Oral]

Skin Irritant Category 2

Eye Irritant Category 2

Skin Sensitizer Category 1

Respiratory Sensitization Category 1

STOT SE Category 3 [Respiratory Irritation]

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: sulfur oxides.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use personal protective clothing. Avoid dust formation. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not breathe dust. Wear respiratory protection if ventilation is inadequate. Avoid contact with skin, eye, and clothing.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place. Do not store with alkalis, acids, or reducing agents.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for sodium persulfate in Australia is 0.01 mg/m^3 as a peak exposure. A peak limitation is defined by Safe Work Australia as a maximum or peak airborne concentration of a substance determined over the shortest analytically practicable period of time which does not exceed 15 minutes.

Engineering Controls

Ensure adequate ventilation. Localized ventilation should be used to control dust levels below permissible exposure limits.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Use respiratory protection when airborne concentrations are expected to be high.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.

F. Transport Information

UN1505 SODIUM PERSULPHATE

Class: 5.1

Packing Group: III

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Calnan, C.D., and Shuster, S. (1963). Reactions to ammonium persulfate. Arch. Dermatol. 46: 812-815.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Jordan, W.P. (1998). Human sensitization study of three persulfates in a representative vehicle used for bleaching hair. Unpublished data submitted to CFFA; cited in Pang and Fiume (2001).

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Koltoff, I., and Miller, I.K. (1951). The chemistry of persulfate. I. The kinetics and mechanism of the decomposition of the persulfate ion in aqueous medium. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 73: 3055-3059.

National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme [NICNAS] (2001). Ammonium, Potassium and Sodium Persulfate. Priority Existing Chemical Assessment Report No. 18. Available at: https://www.nicnas.gov.au/chemical-information/pec-assessments.

OECD (2005a). IUCLID Data Set for Ammonium persulfate (CAS No. 7727-54-0); Potassium persulfate (CAS No. 7727- 27-1); Sodium persulfate (CAS No. 7775-27-1), UNEP Publications. Available at: http://webnet.oecd.org/Hpv/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=5D4B16BE-8BA8-4BE4-8787-469DE31A76E9.

OECD (2005b). Screening Information Dataset (SIDS) Initial Assessment Report for Ammonium persulfate (CAS No. 7727-54-0); Potassium persulfate (CAS No. 7727- 27-1); Sodium persulfate (CAS No. 7775-27-1), UNEP Publications. Available at: http://webnet.oecd.org/Hpv/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=5D4B16BE-8BA8-4BE4-8787-469DE31A76E9.

Pang, S., and Fiume, M.Z. (2001). Cosmetics Ingredient Review: Final Report on the Safety Assessment of Ammonium, Potassium, and Sodium Persulfate. Intl. J. Toxicol. 20(Suppl 3): 7-21.

SODIUM POLYACRYLATE (CAS NO. 9003-04-7)
2-PROPENOIC ACID, HOMOPOLYMER, AMMONIUM SALT (CAS NO. 9003-03-6)

This group contains a sodium salt and ammonium salt of polyacrylic acid homopolymers. They are expected to have similar environmental concerns and have consequently been assessed as a group. Information provided in this dossier is based on sodium polyacrylate (CAS No. 9003-04-7).

This dossier on sodium polyacrylate and similar polymers presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of these polymers in their use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed sodium polyacrylate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and considers it a polymer of low concern[1] .

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 1-Propenoic acid, homopolymer, sodium salt

CAS RN: 9003-04-7

Molecular formula: $(C_3H_4O_2)$ x-.x-Na

Molecular weight: 94.0447 g/mol (monomer); Variable (polymer)

Synonyms: 2-Propenoic acid, homopolymer, sodium salt; polyacrylic acid, sodium salt, sodium polyacrylate; acrylic acid, polymers, sodium salt; poly (acrylic acid), sodium salt; polyacrylate sodium salt

SMILES: Not available

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 2-Propenoic acid, homopolymer, ammonium salt

CAS RN: 9003-03-6

Molecular formula: $(C_3$-H_4-$O_2)$x-.x-H_3-N

Molecular weight: 89.0933 g/mol (monomer); Variable (polymer)

Synonyms: 2-Propenoic acid, homopolymer, ammonium salt;2-Propenoic acid, homopolymer, sodium salt; ammonium polyacrylate; poly(acrylic acid),ammonium salt; ammonium acrylate

SMILES: Not available; C=CC(=O)[O-].[Na]

[1] https://www.nicnas.gov.au/chemical-information/imap-assessments/how-chemicals-are-assessed/Low-concern-polymers.

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium polyacrylates are polymers that range in molecular weight (MW) from 1,000 to 78,000 g/mol (HERA, 2014). The sodium polyacrylates mostly used in detergents have a typical molecular weight of approximately 4,500 g/mol (HERA, 2014). For sodium polyacrylate (MW 4,500), the melting point is >150^{o}C, where it decomposes; and the water solubility is >400 g/L (HERA, 2014).

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Sodium polyacrylates are not readily biodegradable. Due to their high molecular weights, sodium polyacrylates are not expected to bioaccumulate. In addition, these water-soluble polymers can form insoluble calcium salts in natural waters, suggesting that bioaccumulation is unlikely.

B. Partitioning

Abiotic degradation mechanisms like photolytic and hydrolytic processes do not significantly influence the environmental fate of sodium polyacrylates (HERA, 2014).

C. Biodegradation

Sodium polyacrylates are not readily biodegradable but are partly accessible to ultimate biodegradation particularly under long incubation conditions. Sodium polyacrylates with MW of <2,000 g/mol are partly biodegradable under the conditions of soil and sediment inoculation. Test results with activated sludge inoculum indicate different elimination degrees, apparently due to adsorption and precipitation processes. The removal degrees of different sodium polyacrylates show no clear relationship between elimination extent and molecular weight (HERA, 2014).

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

Adsorption onto solids and precipitation are the principal mechanisms of abiotic elimination for this type of polymer, the degree of elimination differs and is strongly influenced by test concentration and water hardness (HERA, 2014).

E. Bioaccumulation

No experimental studies are available on sodium polyacrylates. Estimated bioconcentration factors based on octanol-water coefficients are not appropriate since the molecular weights of these polymers are higher than the molecular weight range for the QSAR models. Due to their high molecular weights, sodium polyacrylates are not expected to bioaccumulate. In addition, these water-soluble polymers can form insoluble calcium salts in natural waters, suggesting that bioaccumulation is unlikely (HERA, 2014).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The acute toxicity of sodium polyacrylates are very low by the oral and dermal routes. These polymers are not irritating to the skin and eyes; nor are they skin sensitisers. No systemic toxicity was observed in rats given high oral doses of a sodium polyacrylate for four weeks; pulmonary irritation was seen in rats that inhaled an aerosol or dust of a sodium polyacrylate for 13 weeks, but there was no systemic toxicity. No developmental toxicity was seen in rats when given high oral doses of sodium polyacrylates. Sodium polyacrylates are not genotoxic or mutagenic.

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

Acute oral toxicity studies have been conducted in rats on sodium polyacrylates with molecular weights (MW) of 1,000 to 78,000. The oral LD50 values are >5,000 or >10,000 mg/kg (the highest doses tested), except for one study on a 3,500 MW sodium polyacrylate, which was reported to be >1,000 mg/kg (the attainable limit dose of a 10% aqueous solution) (HERA, 2014). [Kl. scores = 2].

Inhalation

There are no acute inhalation studies available.

Dermal

The dermal LD50 values in rabbits for sodium polyacrylates with MW of 1,000 or 4,500 are >5,000 mg/kg (HERA, 2014). [Kl. scores = 2].

C. Irritation

According to (HERA, 2014) sodium polyacrylates with MW of 1,000 to 78,000 are not irritating to the skin or eyes [Kl. scores = 2]. However, as per ECHA current classification, the substance 2-Propenoic acid, homopolymer, sodium is considered a skin and eye irritant. Thus, this classification will be retained for purposes of this dossier.

D. Sensitisation

Sodium polyacrylates with MW of 4,500 or 78,000 were not dermal sensitisers in the guinea pig maximisation test (HERA, 2014). [Kl. scores = 2 and 4, respectively].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male rats were fed diets containing 0 or 2.5% sodium polyacrylate (MW 2,500) for four weeks. Body weight, body weight gain, and appearance of the animals were similar between treated and control animals. In the fourth week of the study, a small, but significant, decrease in total weight of bone minerals was detected and confirmed by radiographic and histological examination. There was a significant reduction in the concentration of magnesium in the bones and plasma of the treated animals. Calcium loss was slight and not statistically significant. Urinary excretion of sodium and phosphorus was markedly increased, calcium only slightly increased. The authors of the study

interpreted the finding as a metabolic imbalance rather than systemic toxicity. Sodium excretion could have been increased by the high intake of the sodium-neutralised test substance. The NOAEL for the study was considered to be 2.5% sodium polyacrylate in the diet, which was estimated to be 1,136 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2014). [Kl. score = 2].

Inhalation

Male and female rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 0.2, 1.0, or 5.0 mg/m3 sodium polyacrylate (MW 4,500) as an aerosol for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. Additional groups of animals were exposed for 13 weeks followed by a 91-day recovery period. There were no treatment-related effects on body weights, organ weights, feed and water consumption, clinical observations, and blood chemistry. In the histopathologic examination, the lungs of the mid- and high-dose animals showed signs of mild pulmonary irritation increases in polymorphonuclear granulocytes or alveolar macrophages, pneumocyte hyperplasia, alveolar wall thickening and focal alveolitis. The lung effects were reversible and were not seen in the recovery group animals. The NOEC for systemic effects in this study was considered to be 5 mg/m3, and the NOEC for localised irritation is 0.2 mg/m3 (HERA, 2014). [Kl. score = 2].

Dermal

There are no studies available.

F. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

The results of the *in vitro* studies on sodium polyacrylates are presented below in Table 1. All the studies show that sodium polyacrylates are not mutagenic or genotoxic.

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium polyacrylates are presented in Table 1.

Table 1: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Sodium Polyacrylates (HERA, 2014)

Mean MW	Test System	Results*	Klimisch Score	Reference
2,000	Bacterial reverse mutation	-	2	HERA (2014)
2,000	Mouse lymphoma	-	2	HERA (2014)
2,000	Unscheduled DNA synthesis	-	2	HERA (2014)
4,500	Bacterial reverse mutation	-	2	HERA (2014)
4,500	Mouse lymphoma	-	2	HERA (2014)
4,500	Unscheduled DNA synthesis	-	2	HERA (2014)
4,500	Cytogenetic (CHO cells)	-	2	HERA (2014)
4,500	Bacterial reverse mutation	-	2	HERA (2014)
4,500	Mammalian cell gene mutation	-	2	HERA (2014)
4,500	Unscheduled DNA synthesis	-	2	HERA (2014)

*+, positive; -, negative

In vivo Studies

There was no increase in micronuclei in polychromatic erythrocytes from the bone marrow of mice given a single oral gavage dose of 13,850 mg/kg sodium polyacrylate with a MW of 2,000 (HERA, 2014).

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

There are no studies available.

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

There are no studies available.

I. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 500, 1,000, or 3,000 mg/kg sodium polyacrylate (MW 4,500) on GD 6 to 15. At 3,000 mg/kg, the dams had soft or liquid stools during the treatment period. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity observed in this study. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 3,000 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2014). [Kl. score = 2]

Pregnant female rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 125, 375, or 1,125 mg/kg sodium polyacrylate (MW 90,000 as a 77.5% aq. solution) during GD 6 to 13. Some of the dams were sacrificed on GD 13 and the remaining on GD 19. One mid-dose dam and 6 high-dose dams died during the study; of these, three of the high-dose deaths were treatment-related and the remaining were considered the result of gavage errors. There was a transient decrease in feed consumption in the high-dose dams during GD 7-9, but not other indications of maternal toxicity. There was no developmental toxicity. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 375 and 1,125 mg/kg-day (HERA, 2014). [Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for sodium polyacrylate follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

A 4-week dietary study showed no systemic toxicity in rats given 2.5% sodium polyacrylate (MW 2,500) in their feed. The estimated dose is 1,136 mg/kg-day. Two pre-natal developmental toxicity studies showed no effects at the highest dose tested: 3,000 and 1,125 mg/kg-day for sodium polyacrylates with MW of 4,500 and 90,000, respectively. The NOAEL of 1,136 mg/kg-day from the 4-week dietary study will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 1,136/ (1 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 1,136/1,000 = 1.1 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (1.1 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 3.85 mg/L

B. Cancer

No carcinogenicity studies have been conducted on sodium polyacrylates. Therefore, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium polyacrylates does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium polyacrylates are a low toxicity concern for aquatic organisms, terrestrial invertebrates, and plants.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium polyacrylates.

Table 2: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Polyacrylates

Mean MW	Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
1,000	*Brachydanio rerio*	96-hour LC_{50}	>200	1	HERA, 2014
1,000	*Salmo gairdneri*	96-hour LC_{50}	>1,000	1	HERA, 2014
1,200	*Leuciscus idus*	96-hour LC_{50}	>500	1	HERA, 2014
2,000	*Brachydanio rerio*	96-hour LC_{50}	>200	1	HERA, 2014
2,500	*Leuciscus idus*	96-hour LC_{50}	>500	1	HERA, 2014
4,500	*Lepomis macrochirus*	96-hour LC_{50}	>1,000	1	HERA, 2014
4,500	*Lepomis macrochirus*	96-hour LC_{50}	>1,000	1	HERA, 2014
8,000	*Leuciscus idus*	96-hour LC_{50}	>500	1	HERA, 2014
10,000	*Lepomis macrochirus*	96-hour LC_{50}	>1,000	1	HERA, 2014
15,000	*Leuciscus idus*	96-hour LC_{50}	>10,000	1	HERA, 2014
78,000	*Brachydanio rerio*	96-hour LC_{50}	>400	2	HERA, 2014
1,000	*Daphnia magna*	48-hour EC_{50}	>200	1	HERA, 2014
1,000	*Daphnia magna*	48-hour EC_{50}	>1,000	1	HERA, 2014
2,000	*Daphnia magna*	48-hour EC_{50}	>200	1	HERA, 2014
4,500	*Daphnia magna*	48-hour EC_{50}	>200	1	HERA, 2014
4,500	*Daphnia magna*	48-hour EC_{50}	>1,000	1	HERA, 2014
78,000	*Daphnia magna*	24-hour EC_{50}	276	2	HERA, 2014

Mean MW	Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
8,000	*Selenastrum capricornutum*	72-hour EC_{50}	40	1	HERA, 2014
78,000	*Scenedesmus subspicatus*	96-hour EC_{50}	44	2	HERA, 2014

Chronic Studies

Table 3 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium polyacrylates.

Table 3: Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Polyacrylates (HERA, 2014)

Mean MW	Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
4,500	*Pimephales promelas*	32-day NOEC	56	2	HERA, 2014
4,500	*Brachydanio rerio*	28-day NOEC	>450	1	HERA, 2014
78,000	*Brachydanio rerio*	14-day NOEC	>400	2	HERA, 2014
4,500	*Daphnia magna*	21-day NOEC	450	1	HERA, 2014
4,500	*Daphnia magna*	21-day NOEC	58	1	HERA, 2014
4,500	*Daphnia magna*	21-day NOEC	12	2	HERA, 2014
78,000	*Daphnia magna*	21-day NOEC	100	2	HERA, 2014
4,500	*Scenedesmus subspicatus*	96-hour NOEC	180	2	HERA, 2014
78,000	*Scenedesmus subspicatus*	96-hour NOEC	32.8	2	HERA, 2014

There is considerable variability in the chronic aquatic toxicity results for Daphnia magna for sodium polyacrylates with the same molecular weight of 4,500. This was discussed in HERA (2014) and was explained by the solubility of sodium polyacrylates in water. In distilled water, the solubility of sodium polyacrylates with the molecular weight of 4,500 is >400 mg/L; however, under test conditions water solubility will decrease due to the presence of Ca++ and Mg++ (as measured by water hardness). In a study by BASF (reviewed in HERA, 2014), the water solubility of sodium polyacrylate (MW 4,500) was determined with radiolabelled compounds in a test system with a calcium concentration of 70 mg/L, which corresponds to the mean water hardness to the media used in an OECD TG 202 test. Under these conditions, the water solubility of sodium polyacrylate was 1.3 mg/L after 24 hours. So, one explanation for the variability of the chronic Daphnia studies may be due to differences in water hardness.

C. Toxicity to Sediment Organisms

The 96-hour EC0 to Chironomus riparius (larvae) is >4,500 mg/kg sediment dry weight (HERA, 2014).

D. Terrestrial Toxicity

Table 4 lists the results of terrestrial toxicity studies on sodium polyacrylates polymers.

Table 4: Terrestrial Toxicity Studies on Sodium Polyacrylates (HERA, 2014)

Mean MW	Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
4,500	*Eisenia foetida foetida*	14-day EC_0	1,000	1	HERA, 2014
78,000	*Eisenia foetida andrei*	14-day EC_0	1,000	2	HERA, 2014
78,000	*Brassica rapa*	21-day NOEC	1,000	2	HERA, 2014
4,500	Nitrogen transformation*	28-day EC_{10}	>2,500	1	HERA, 2014
4,500	Carbon transformation*	28-day EC_{10}	>2,500	1	HERA, 2014

*Soil organisms

E. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sodium polyacrylate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (>200mg/L), *Daphnia* (>200 mg/L), and algae (40 mg/L). NOEC values from long-term studies are available for fish (56 mg/L), invertebrates (12 mg/L) and algae (32.8 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 12 mg/L for invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 1.2 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

Experimental results are available for one trophic level. There were no visual signs of toxicity to Chironomus riparius (larvae) at the highest concentration tested (>4,500 mg/kg sediment dry weight) (HERA) 2014). The EC_0 is considered to be above 4,500 mg/kg and an assessment factor cannot apply. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method will be used to determine the $PNEC_{sed}$. The HERA (2014) risk assessment calculated a $PNEC_{sed}$ of 130 mg/kg sediment wet weight using the default of 0.05 as the weight fraction of organic carbon in sediment according to the EU Technical Guidance Document (TGD) (EU 2003).

PNEC Soil

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. An acute LC_{50} value is available for earthworms (1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight). A 21-day NOEC for Brassica rapa was reported to be 1,000 mg/kg soil dry weight. Results from two long-term studies are available for soil microorganisms, with the NOECs for nitrogen and carbon transformation being >2,500 mg/kg soil dry weight. On the basis that the data consists of short-term tests, as well as one long-term test from one trophic level, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported long-term NOEC of >2,500 mg/kg soil dry weight. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 25 mg/kg soil dry weight.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2017).

Sodium polyacrylates are not readily biodegradable, thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The sodium polyacrylates are expected to have high molecular weights and are not expected to be bioavailable. Thus, these polymers do not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

Chronic NOECs for fish, daphnia and algae are available for sodium polyacrylates, and the NOEC values are >0.1 mg/L. Thus, sodium polyacrylates do not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium polyacrylates are not PBT substances.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Aquatic Acute Toxicity Category 3

B. Labelling

Warning

According to the classification provided by companies to ECHA in CLP notifications this substance causes serious eye irritation and causes skin irritation.

A. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The are no workplace exposure standards for sodium polyacrylates in Australia.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Sodium polyacrylate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

HERA (2014). Human & Environmental Risk Assessment (HERA) on ingredients of European household cleaning products. Polycarboxylates used in detergents (Part I): Polyacrylic acid homopolymers and their sodium salts (CAS 9003-04-7). (http://www.heraproject.com/files/HERA_P-AA_final_v3_23012014.pdf)

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

SODIUM SULPHATE

This dossier on sodium sulphate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sulphate in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained the OECD-SIDS documents on sodium sulphate (OECD, 2005a,b), and from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed sodium sulphate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment.

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Disodium sulphate

CAS RN: 7757-82-6

Molecular formula: Na_2SO_4

Molecular weight: 142.04 g/mol

Synonyms: Sodium sulphate; disodium sulphate; sodium bisulphate; sulphuric acid, disodium salt

SMILES: [O-]S(=O)(=O)[O-].[Na+].[Na+]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Sodium Sulphate

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White crystalline solid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	ca. 884°C (pressure not reported)	2	ECHA
Density	2700 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (Log K_{ow})	-4.38 (temperature not provided)	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	445.5 g/L @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Auto flammability	Not auto flammable	1	ECHA

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE SUMMARY

Sodium sulphate dissociates in aqueous media to sodium (Na^+) and sulphate (SO_4^{2-}) ions. Biodegradation is not applicable to inorganic compounds. Sodium sulphate is not expected to bioaccumulate; it will dissociate to ions that are ubiquitous in the environment. Sodium sulphate is not expected to adsorb to soil or sediment because of its dissociation properties and high water solubility.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium sulphate exhibits low acute toxicity by the oral and inhalation routes. It is not irritating to the skin and eyes; and it is not a skin sensitiser. In a reproductive and developmental toxicity screening study, there was no indication of any toxicity in rats given oral doses as high as 1,000 mg/kg/day. Sodium sulphate is not genotoxic.

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The oral LD_{50} in rats is > 2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI score = 1].

Human data indicate a very low acute toxicity of sodium sulphate. High oral doses of sodium sulphate, from 300 mg/kg up to 20 grams for an adult, are well tolerated, except from (intentionally) causing severe diarrhea (OECD, 2005a,b).

Inhalation

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} for an aerosol of sodium sulphate is > 2.4 mg/L, which was the highest technically feasible aerosol concentration. The mass median aerodynamic diameters (MMAD) were 2.65 to 2.71 µm (ECHA) [KI score = 1].

Dermal

There is no data on acute dermal toxicity.

C. Irritation

Application of 0.5 g sodium sulphate (in PEG 400) to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours was not irritating (ECHA) [KI score = 1].

Instillation of 90 mg sodium sulphate to the eyes of rabbits was not irritating (ECHA) [KI score = 1].

D. Sensitisation

Sodium sulphate was not considered a skin sensitiser in a mouse local lymph node assay (ECHA) [KI score = 1].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

In a reproductive and developmental toxicity screening (OECD 421) study, male and female Wistar rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 100, 300 or 1,000 mg/kg sodium sulphate for a total of 4 weeks for males and 7 weeks for females. There was no evidence of toxicity at any dose level. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 1,000 mg/kg/day, the highest dose tested.

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium sulphate are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Sodium Sulphate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium and E. coli strains)	-	-	1	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts)	-	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available.

G. Carcinogenicity

No valid studies are available.

H. Reproductive/Developmental Toxicity

A reproductive and developmental toxicity screening (OECD 421) study has been conducted on sodium sulphate. Male and female Wistar rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 100, 300 or 1,000 mg/kg sodium sulphate. There were no deaths during the study and no clinical signs of reproductive or developmental toxicity at any dose level. Body weights, body weight gain and feed consumption were similar across all groups. The NOAEL for systemic, reproductive and developmental toxicity is 1,000 mg/kg/day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl score = 1].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

Toxicological reference values were not derived. Sodium sulphate dissociates in water to sodium and sulphate ions.

The Australian drinking water guideline value for sodium is 180 mg/L based on aesthetics (ADWG, 2021).

The Australian drinking water guideline value for sulphate is 500 mg/L based on health. Concentrations of > 500 mg/L can have purgative effects. There is also an Australian drinking water guideline value for sulphate of 250 mg/L based on aesthetics; it is the taste threshold (ADWG, 2021).

A. Cancer

There are no valid carcinogenicity studies on sodium sulphate. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium sulphate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium sulphate is of low acute concern to aquatic life.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium sulphate.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Sulphate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	96-hour LC_{50}	7,960	2	Mount et al. (1997)
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	4,736*	2	Davies and Hall (2007)

* Standard test conditions: 100 mg $CaCO_3$/L and Ca:Mg ratio of 0.7.

Chronic Studies

The 7-day LOEC from a *Ceriodapnia dubia* reproduction study, in which the test media contained varying degrees of water hardness, was 1,329 mg/L. The NOEC was extrapolated to be approximately 1,109 mg/L (Soucek, 2007).

C. Sediment Toxicity

The lowest 96-hour LC_{50} value to *Hyalella azteca* in a series of studies involving different hardnesses of water was 757 mg/L (Soucek and Kennedy, 2005). In another study with *Hyalella azteca*, the lowest 96-hour LC_{50} value (in water with the lowest hardness) was 841 mg/L (Davies and Hall, 2007). The lowest 96-hour LC_{50} value to *Chironomus tentans* in a series of studies involving different hardnesses of water was 20,899 mg/L (Soucek and Kennedy, 2005).

D. Terrestrial Toxicity

No adequate studies were located.

E. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sodium sulphate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC water

Experimental results are available for two trophic levels. Acute E(L)C50 values are available for fish (7,960 mg/L) and *Daphnia* (4,736 mg/L). The NOEC from a chronic study on invertebrates was 1,109 mg/L. On the basis that the data consists of results from short-term studies from two trophic levels and a single long-term study, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the chronic NOEC value of 1,109 mg/L for invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 11 mg/L.

PNEC sediment

No reliable experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. Sodium sulphate dissociates completely in water with its environmental distribution is dominated by its high water solubility. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium sulphate. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sediment}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of sodium sulphate to sediment is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC soil

No reliable experimental toxicity data on terrestrial organisms are available. The environmental distribution of sodium sulphate is dominated by its water solubility. Sorption of sodium sulphate should probably be regarded as a reversible situation, i.e., the substance is not tightly nor permanently bound. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium sulphate. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, sodium sulphate is not expected to significantly adsorb to soil, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2008).

Sodium sulphate is an inorganic salt that dissociates completely to sodium and sulphate ions in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions; both sodium and sulphate ions are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to sodium sulphate or its dissociated ions.

Sodium and sulphate ions are essential to all living organisms and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated. Thus, sodium sulphate is not expected to bioaccumulate.

The NOEC from a chronic toxicity study with *Ceriodaphnoa rerio* is > 0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for fish and *Daphnia* are > 1 mg/L. Thus, sodium sulphate does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, sodium sulphate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not classified.

B. Labelling

No signal words.

C. Pictogram

None

X. SAFETY AND HANDLING

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Do not induce vomiting. Rinse mouth with water and then drink a small amount of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: sodium and sulfur oxides.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and chemical-protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Scoop and remove.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational standard for sodium sulphate.

Engineering Controls

Use in a well-ventilated area.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Sodium sulphate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods Code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2021). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council.

Davies, T.D. and Hall, K.J. (2007). Importance of calcium in modifying the acute toxicity of sodium sulphate to hyalella Azteca and Daphnia magna. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 26: 1243-1247.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2008). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals.Available:https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Mount, D.R., Gulley, D.D., Hockett, J.R., Garrison, T.D., and Evans, J.M. (1997). Statistical models to predict the toxicity of major ions to Ceriodaphnia dubia, Daphnia magna and Pimephales promelas (Fathead minnows). Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 16: 2009-2019.

OECD. (2005a). Screening Information Dataset (SIDS) Initial Assessment Report for Sodium sulphate (CAS No. 7757-82-6), UNEP Publications.

OECD. (2005b). IUCLID Data Set for Sodium sulphate (CAS No. 7757-82-6), UNEP Publications.

Soucek, D.J. (2007). Comparison of hardness and chloride regulated acute effects of sodium sulphate on two freshwater crustaceans. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 26: 773-779.

Soucek, D.J., and Kennedy, A.J. (2005). Effects of hardness, chloride, and acclimation on the acute toxicity of sulphate to freshwater invertebrates. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 24: 1204-1210.

SODIUM SULPHITE

This dossier on sodium sulphite presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium sulphite in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained primarily from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed sodium sulfite in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment[1]

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Disodium sulphate

CAS RN: 7757-83-7

Molecular formula: Na_2SO_3

Molecular weight: 126.04 g/mol

Synonyms: Sodium sulphite, disodium sulphite, sodium bisulphite anhydrous, sodium sulfite

SMILES: [O-]S(=O)[O-].[Na+].[Na+]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Sodium Sulphite

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White, hexagonal, crystalline solid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	911°C (pressure not provided)	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	No data	-	-
Density	2630 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapor Pressure	Not applicable	-	-
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	Not applicable	-	-
Water Solubility	307 g/L @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable	-	-
Auto flammability	Not applicable	-	-
Viscosity	Not applicable	-	-
Henry's Law Constant	Not applicable	-	-

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber=7757-83-7+

Sodium sulphite readily dissociates in aqueous media to the sodium (Na^+) and sulphite (SO_3^{2-}) ions. At neutral pH, a mixture of 50% sulphite (SO_3^{2-}) and 50% bisulphite (HSO_3^{2-}) is present.

In surface waters, sulphite is oxidized to sulfate either catalytically by air oxygen or by microbial action. The presence of cations like iron, copper or manganese in the environment accelerates the oxidation rate significantly.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

At environmental pHs, sodium sulphite dissociates in water to form sodium (Na^+) ions, sulphite (SO_2^{3-}) ions, and bisulphite ions (HSO_3^-). In acidic solutions, sulfur dioxide (SO_2) gas may be formed.

Sodium sulphite is not expected to bioaccumulate in the environment because of the resulting strong anionic nature of the substance, as well as its rapid oxidative transformation to sulphates under physiological and environmental circumstances. Due to its anionic nature, any quantitatively relevant adsorption onto soil, or sediments, or suspended matter for sodium sulfite as well as its dissociation products is not to be expected. Furthermore, sulphite will oxidize to sulfate, which is ubiquitous in the environment (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium sulphite has low acute toxicity by the oral, inhalation and dermal routes. It is not irritating to the skin or eyes; it is not a skin sensitiser. No systemic toxicity was seen in rats when given sodium metabisulphite (which dissociates to the sulphite ion) in their diet over a lifetime. There were, however, indications of stomach lesions as a result of localized irritation from the ingestion of sodium metabisulphite. Genetic toxicity studies were negative. Lifetime oral feeding studies on sodium metabisulphite in rats and mice showed no evidence of carcinogenicity. No reproductive or developmental toxicity was observed in any of the animal studies on sodium metabisulphite.

B. Pharmacokinetics and Metabolism

Sodium sulphite is rapidly absorbed from the gastro-intestinal tract. Sulfate is the main metabolite formed by the action of sulphite oxidase in many tissues. Tissue accumulation of sulphite-derived S is highest in stomach, skin and hair, intestine, and kidney. Excretion is rapid, mainly in the urine (OECD, 2008).

C. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} of sodium sulphite in male and female Sprague-Dawley rats is 2,610 mg/kg bw (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} in male and female Sprague-Dawley rats by nose/head-only dust/aerosol exposure to sodium sulphite is >5.5 mg/L. The mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) was 3.0 μm, with 90.7% of the dust being respirable (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The acute dermal LD_{50} in male and female Wistar rats exposed to disodium sulfate via semi occlusive dressing is >2,000 mg/kg bw (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

D. Irritation

Application of 0.5 g disodium sulfate to the skin of Vienna white rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was non-irritating. The mean erythema score was 0.5 and the mean oedema score was 0. In addition to this, oedema and erythema was not observed at the 8th day reading (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Instillation of 162 mg disodium sulfate (equivalent to 0.1 mL bulk volume) into the eyes of Vienna white rabbits was not irritating. The mean of the 24, 48, and, 72-hour scores were: 0.00 for corneal lesions; 0.00 for iridial lesions; 0.9 for conjunctival redness; and 0.5 for chemosis (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

E. Sensitisation

Sodium sulfite was not considered to be a skin sensitiser at concentrations of 10%, 25%, and 50% w/w in a mouse local lymph node assay (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

There are no studies available on sodium sulphite.

Male and female Wistar rats were given in their diet 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0% sodium metabisulphite for up to two years and over three generations. The diet was enriched with thiamine to prevent thiamine deficiency as a result of sulphite-induced destruction of this vitamin. During storage up to the time of consumption, the losses of sulphite from the feed containing sodium metabisulphite at levels of 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, and 2.0% averaged 22, 14,12, 8, and 4.5%, respectively, while the decrease in thiamine was 2.7, 1.7, 8.3, 14.5, and 15.4%, respectively. Addition of thiamine to the diet prevented thiamine deficiency in rats at all dose levels based on measurements of thiamine levels in the urine and liver. The general condition of the rats was good during the first 72 weeks in the F_0 generation, as well as the other two generations. After 72 weeks, there was a rapid increase in mortality in all groups. Survival in the treated groups were generally higher than the controls, except for the 2% F_1 males; no deaths occurred in the 2% F_2 females. A marginal reduction in body weight gain was observed in the 2% dose group (both sexes) in the F_1 and F_2 generations. Feed consumption was similar between treated and control groups. There were no changes in hematology and clinical chemistry parameters and urinalysis that were considered toxicologically significant. The $\geq$1% dietary groups had occult blood in their feces. Relative kidney weights were increased in the 2% F_2 females, but there were no pathological changes noted in the kidneys from this group. Hyperplastic changes in the fore- and glandular stomachs were noted in the $\geq$1% groups in all three generations. Some slight alterations were also noted in stomachs of the 0.5% F_2 rats. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 1.91% in the diet. This was estimated to be >955 mg/kg bw/day based on a rat body weight of 400 g and a daily feed intake of 20 g. The histopathologic effects on the stomach and the occult blood in faeces are considered to be the result of localized irritation (a site-of-contact effect) from the ingestion of sodium metabisulphite (Til et al., 1972 as cited in ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

There are no adequate studies are available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

G. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

The in vitro genotoxicity studies conducted on sodium sulphite and sodium metasulphite are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Sodium Sulphite and Sodium Metabisulphite

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)**	-	-	1	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium strains) ***	-	-	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative
**Sodium metasulphite
***sodium disulphite

In Vivo Studies

Male Sprague-Dawley rats were fed in their diet 0, 4.5, 15, or 45 mg/kg-day sodium bisulfite Sodium bisulfite was negative in a rodent dominant lethal mutation assay. The dominant lethal test did not produce any consistent responses that would suggest that sodium bisulfite is mutagenic to Sprague-Dawley rats (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Male NMRI mice were given a single subcutaneous dose of disodium sulfate at the following concentrations: 0, 250, 500, or 1,000 mg/kg in a chromosome aberration assay. There were no increases in chromosomal aberrations in the bone marrow cells of treated rats compared to the those in the control animals. Under the experimental conditions, disodium sulfate did not induce any chromosome-damaging (clastogenic) effects nor were there any indications of impairment of chromosome distribution during mitosis (aneugenic activity) in bone marrow cells *in vivo* (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

There are no carcinogenicity studies available sodium sulphite.

Male and female Wistar rats were fed in their diet 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0% sodium metabisulphite for up to two years and over three generations. There was no increased incidence of tumours in the treated groups compared to the controls and there was no evidence of carcinogenic activity (Til et al., 1972; as cited in ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Male and female ICR/JCL mice were given 0, 1, or 2% potassium metabisulphite continuously in their drinking water for 24 months (2 years). There were no increased incidences of tumours in the treated mice compared to controls and there was no evidence for carcinogenicity (Taneka et al., 1994; as cited in ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Wistar rats were continuously exposed to sodium metabisulfite in their diet/feed for 56 days (short-term study) and up to 24 months (long-term study) at the following concentrations: 0.125%, 0.25%, 0.5%, 1.0%, and 2.0%. Sodium metabisulfite induced hyperplastic changes in the forestomach at dietary levels of 0.5% and higher. The NOAEL for local toxicity was determined to be 0.25% (corrected to 0.215% based on analytical verifications). The lesions induced by sodium metabisulfite in the glandular stomach consisted of microerosions, necrosis of epithelial cells, cellular infiltrations, and atypical glandular hyperplasia. However, upon microscopic examination there was no evidence for the formation of tumour (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Male and female rats were exposed to 750 ppm and 275 ppm of sodium metabisulphite via their drinking water for up to 2.5 years (over 3 generations). The incidence of tumours was unaffected by the addition of sodium metabisulphite to rats drinking water and sodium metabisulphite was proven to be non-toxic (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Male Fischer 344/DuCrj were exposed to potassium sulfite and potassium metabisulfite via a single dose oral gavage at the following concentrations: 0.45, 0.89, 1.34 g/kg bw (potassium sulfite) and 0.5,0.8,1.1, and 1.4 g/kg bw (potassium metabisulfite). The results from this study suggest that potassium sulfite and potassium metabisulfite may have tumour promoting activities in glandular stomach carcinogenesis (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Male Wistar rats were exposed to 1% potassium metabisulfite via their drinking water for up to 40 weeks. The findings from this study suggest that potassium metabisulfite could be considered to exert tumour promoting activity in the rat glandular stomach (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Inhalation

There were no adequate studies available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

Male and female Wistar rats were continuously fed in their diet 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0% sodium metabisulphite for up to two years and over three generations. The diet was enriched with thiamine to prevent thiamine deficiency as a result of sulphite-induced destruction of this vitamin. During storage up to the time of consumption, the losses of sulphite from the feed containing sodium metabisulphite at levels of 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, and 2.0% averaged 22, 14,12, 8, and 4.5%, respectively, while the decrease in thiamine was 2.7, 1.7, 8.3, 14.5, and 15.4%, respectively. Addition of thiamine to the diet prevented thiamine deficiency in rats at all dose levels based on measurements of thiamine levels in the urine and liver. The effects other than reproductive and developmental toxicity are discussed above in the Repeated Dose Toxicity section. There were no treatment-related effects on female fertility, the number of young per litter, or birth weight or mortality of the offspring. The number of F_{2a} pups was significantly reduced in the $\geq$0.5% groups during the first breeding cycle, but there was no dose-response, and the reduction did not occur during the second breeding cycle. Slight growth retardation was observed in the F_1 and F_2 generation rats both before and after weaning. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 1.91% in the diet. This was estimated to be >955 mg/kg bw/day based on a rat body weight of 400 g and a daily feed intake of 20 g (Til et al., 1972; as cited in ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Male and female rats were given sodium metabisulphite in their drinking water for up to 2.5 years and in three successive generations. The doses were 375 and 750 ppm as sulfur dioxide (SO_2). There was no evidence of systemic toxicity in either dose group. The number of offspring of either the F_1 and F_2 generation and the proportion surviving to the end of lactation were similar between treated and control groups. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 750 ppm (as SO_2) in drinking water. Assuming an average rat body weight of 400 g and a daily water intake of 28 mL, 750 ppm (as SO_2) corresponds to 53 mg/kg bw/day sodium metabisulphite (Lockett and Natoff, 1960; as cited in ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

J. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant female Wistar rats were fed in the diet 0, 0.32, 0.63, 1.25, 2.5, or 5% sodium sulfite heptahydrate($Na_2SO_3 \bullet 7H_2O$) during GD 8 to 20. Maternal body weight gain and feed consumption were reduced in the 5% dose group. There was some evidence of reduced body weight gain in all treated groups, but there was no dose-response relationship, and these effects were not observed in the live birth component of the study. The live birth component showed no treatment-related changes in the pups at three weeks after birth. There was no evidence of teratogenicity. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity are 2.5% and 5% in the diet, respectively. The calculated daily doses are approximately 850 and 1,450 mg/kg-day, respectively (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Dutch rabbits were exposed to 1.23, 5.71, 26.5, and 123 mg/kg bw of sodium metabisulfite daily via oral gavage from gestation day 6-18 until gestation day 29. The highest tested dose of 123 mg/kg bw/day of sodium metabisulfite did not produce any clearly discernible effects on maternal or foetal survival. The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring spontaneously in the sham treated controls. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is expected to be above the highest dose of 123 mg/kg bw/day sodium metabisulfite in this study (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Wistar rats were fed 0.1%, 1.0% and 10% potassium metabisulfite from gestation days 7-14 up to day 20 of gestation (two-thirds of animals) or until week 15 after birth (one third of animals). Exposure to 10% potassium metabisulfite caused a slight decrease in the postnatal survival rate of the offspring (most likely due to maternal malnutrition) and a reduction in maternal body weight gain during pregnancy and food intake. There was no evidence of teratogenesis of the foetuses in this study. There were several types of skeletal variations as well as delayed ossification in some treatment groups, but these findings were not significantly different from the control group. There were no adverse effects on the pre and postnatal development of the offspring in the rats exposed to 0.1% and 1.0% potassium metabisulfite. The findings from this study helped to conclude that potassium metabisulfite does not have teratogenic effects in rats. The NOAEL for maternal and fetotoxicity in this study was established at the 1.0% dose level (1,320 mg/kg bw/day or 766 mg/kg bw/day SO2 equivalents) (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Wistar rats were administered 1.55, 7.19, 33.4, and 155 mg/kg bw potassium metabisulfite daily via oral gavage from day 6 to 15 of gestation until day 20 of gestation. The highest dose tested (155 mg/kg bw) did not induce any discernible effects on maternal or foetal survival. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is expected to be above the 155 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

CD-1 mice were exposed to 1.25, 5.47, 26.9, and 125 mg/kg bw potassium metabisulfite daily via oral gavage from day 6 to 15 of gestation until day 17 of gestation. The highest dose tested did not cause any discernible effects on maternal or foetal survival. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is expected to be above 125 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for sodium sulphite follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

Local effects in the stomach were the most predominant finding of repeated dose toxicity. The NOAEL for local chronic effects in the study described by Til et al. (1972) reported in ECHA is represented by the dose of 0.25% metabisulfite. The corrected dose level corresponded to a dose of 108 mg/kg bw/day $Na_2S_2O_5$. All observed effects (occurrence of occult blood in faeces and changes in gastric morphology) were detected at higher dose levels at and above 0.5% in the diet (220 mg/kg bw/day Na_2S2O_5). There was no evidence of systemic toxicity following chronic treatment with sodium metabisulfite. Therefore, the NOAEL for systemic effects can be expected above the highest dose of 2% metabisulfite in the diet corresponding to 955 mg/kg bw/day of $Na_2S_2O_5$. The NOAEL of 955 mg/kg bw/day from this study will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:
UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1

Oral RfD = 955/(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 955/100 = 9.55 mg/kg bw/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,
Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

where:
Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (9.55 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 33.4 mg/L

Sodium sulphite readily dissociates in aqueous media to the sodium (Na^+) and sulphite (SO_3^{2-}) ions. The Australian drinking water guideline values for sodium (180 mg/L) and sulphate (250 mg/L) may also apply to sodium sulphite.

B. Cancer

No carcinogenic effects were reported for sodium metabisulphite in rat and mouse chronic studies. Thus, a cancer reference value for sodium sulphite was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium sulphite does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium sulphite is low toxicity to aquatic life.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium sulphite and sodium disulphite.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Sulphite and Sodium Disulphite

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe)	96-hr LC_{50}	316	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	89* (59)	2	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	72-hr EC_{50}	43.8* (29)	2	ECHA

*Test substance: sodium disulphite

Chronic Studies

Table 4 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium sulphite and sodium disulphite.

Table 4: Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Sulphite and Sodium Disulphite

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Zebrafish	34-d NOEC	>316	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	21-d NOEC	>10* (6.6)	1	ECHA
Desmodesmus subspicatus	EC_{10}	33.3* (22)	2	ECHA

*Test substance: sodium disulphite; adjusted concentration for sodium sulphite in parentheses.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No data are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sodium sulphite follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

The PNEC calculations for sodium metabisulphite follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (316 mg/L), *Daphnia* (59 mg/L), and algae (29 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are also available for all three trophic levels, with the lowest NOEC or EC_{10} being 6.6 mg/L for invertebrates. On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC of 6.6 mg/L for invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.7 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

No experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. Sodium sulphite dissociates completely in water with its environmental distribution is dominated by its high water solubility. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium sulphite. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sed}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of sodium sulphite to sediment is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC Soil

No experimental toxicity data on soil organisms are available. Sodium sulphite dissociates completely in water with its environmental distribution is dominated by its high-water solubility. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium sulphite. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of sodium sulphite to soil is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2008).

Sodium sulphite is an inorganic compound that dissociates completely to sodium ions, sulphite and bisulphite ions, and sulfur dioxide in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these compounds. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to sodium sulphite or its dissociated compounds.

Bioaccumulation is not to be expected because of the resulting strong anionic nature of the substance, as well as its rapid oxidative transformation to sulphates under physiological and

environmental circumstances. Thus, sodium sulphite does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOEC or EC_{10} values from chronic aquatic toxicity studies on sodium sulphite is >0.1 mg/L. Thus, sodium sulphite does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, sodium sulphite is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H302: Harmful if swallowed
H314: Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H315: Causes skin irritation
H319: Causes serious eye irritation
Acute toxicity-category 4
Eye damage- category 1

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. Get medical attention immediately, preferably a physician for an ophthalmologic examination.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

When contacted by water, sodium metabisulphite releases sulfur dioxide (SO_2), a poisonous gas. In the case of fire, the following may be liberated: Sulfur oxides and sulfur dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas. When contacted by water, sodium metabisulphite releases sulfur dioxide (SO_2), a poisonous gas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

When sodium metabisulphite gets wet or moist, it liberates sulfur dioxide (SO_2), a poisonous gas. Use proper protective equipment and exposure controls to prevent exposure to this toxic gas.

Other Handling Precautions

Avoid eye and skin contact. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Keep away from acids and oxidizing agents.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

A workplace exposure standard is not available in Australia for sodium sulphite. However, the workplace exposure standards for sodium metabisulphite (disulphite) and sodium bisulphite in Australia is 5 mg/m^3 as an 8-hr TWA.

Engineering Controls

None

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection:
Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection:
Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection:
Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection:
Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions:
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Sodium sulphite is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

OECD (2008). Screening Information Dataset (SIDS) Initial Assessment Report for Sodium Sulphite (CAS No. 7757-83-7). Available at: https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/UI/SIDS_Details.aspx?id=AF456240-42B5-4118-8E97-4FE480D85FB9.

Tanaka, T., Fujii, M., Mori, H., and Hirono, I. (1979) Carcinogenicity test of potassium metabisulphite in mice. Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety 3: 451-453.

Til, H.P., Feron, V.P., de Groot, A.P. (1972). The toxicity of sulphite. I. Long-term feeding and multigeneration studies in rats. Fd. Cosmet. Toxicol. 10: 291-310.

SODIUM THIOSULPHATE

This dossier on sodium thiosulphate presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium thiosulphate in its use in coal seam or shale gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed sodium thiosulphate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment[1].

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Disodium sulfanidesulphonate

CAS RN: 7772-98-7

Molecular formula: $Na_2S_2O_3$

Molecular weight: 158.1 g/mol

Synonyms: Sodium thiosulphate; disodium sulphanidesulphonate; sodium thiosulphate; thiosulfuric acid, disodium salt; disodium sulphurothioate

SMILES: [O-]S(=O)(=S)[O-].[Na+].[Na+]

II. Physico-Chemical Properties

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-Chemical Properties of Sodium Thiosulphate

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colourless crystalline solid	2	ECHA
Melting point	<500°C (decomposition occurs) (pressure not indicated)	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	Not available	-	-
Density	1690 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapor Pressure	Not applicable	-	-
Partition Coefficient (log Kow)	Not applicable	-	-
Water solubility	764 g/L @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable	-	-
Auto flammability	Not applicable	-	-
Viscosity	Not applicable	-	-

[1]https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber=7772-98-7++

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Henry's Law Constant	Not applicable	-	-

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Sodium thiosulphate dissociates in aqueous media to sodium (Na^+) and thiosulphate ($S_2O_3^{2-}$) ions. The thiosulphate anion is stable in neutral or alkaline media, but not in acidic media (EPA, 2007). In aqueous media, thiosulphate irreversibly disproportionates to sulphide and sulphate (EPA, 2007).

Biodegradation is not applicable to inorganic compounds. Sodium thiosulphate is not expected to bioaccumulate; it will dissociate to ions that are ubiquitous in the environment. Sodium thiosulphate is not expected to adsorb to soil or sediment because of its dissociation properties and high water solubility.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium thiosulphate is of low acute and chronic toxicity via oral dosing. It is not an eye or skin irritant nor does it illicit skin sensitisation effects. The substance does not exhibit genotoxicity, mutagenicity, carcinogenicity, reproductive or developmental toxicity.

B. Acute Toxicity

There are no acute toxicity studies available for sodium thiosulphate.

The oral LD_{50} of potassium thiosulphate in rats is >2,500 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. The oral LD_{50} of calcium thiosulphate in rats is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

The inhalation 4-hr LC_{50} of potassium thiosulphate in rats is >2.6 mg/L aerosol, whole body. (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. The mass median aerodynamic diameter was 2.1 µm (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

The inhalation 4-hr LC_{50} for sodium sulphite in rats is >5.5 mg/L dust/aerosol test, nose/head only (ECHA) [KI. Score =2]. The mass median aerodynamic diameter was 2.7µm (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

The dermal LD_{50} of potassium thiosulphate in rabbits is >2000 mg/kg bw. The dermal LD_{50} of ammonium thiosulphate in rabbits is >2000 mg/kg bw (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

C. Irritation

No reliable skin irritation studies are available for sodium thiosulphate or other thiosulphate salts.

Sodium sulphite in the amount of 0.5 grams was administered to Vienna white rabbits via occlusive dressing for four hours. The rabbits were observed for 8 days with readings at 30-60 minutes after application of test material and 24 hours, 48 hours, and 8 days after the start of application. The mean score for after application of the test substance was 0.33 for erythema and 0 for oedema. On the 8th day of observation, there was no evidence of erythema or oedema, which suggests that all the observed effects were fully reversible (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Instillation of 0.1 mL or 75 mg of ammonium thiosulphate into the left eyes of rabbits was determined to be non-irritating. The mean of the 1,24-, 48-, and 72-hour scores were: 0.00 for corneal opacity; 0.00 for iridial lesions; 0.56 for conjunctival redness; and 0.11 for chemosis (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. All signs of eye irritation in all of the treated animals were cleared by the 72-hour observation period (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

D. Sensitisation

Ammonium thiosulphate was not considered to be a skin sensitiser to mice based on reported findings from a mouse local lymph node assay (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1]. Treatment with concentrations of 10%, 25% or 50% ammonium thiosulphate did not induce a stimulation index for lymph node cell count above 1.4 and lymph node weight was not increased. In addition to this, there were no signs of local or systemic intolerance and the animal body weight was not impacted by exposure to ammonium thiosulphate (ECHA) [KI. score =1].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

No studies are available on the thiosulphate salts. Under acidic conditions, thiosulphates will disproportionate in aqueous mediate to form polythionic acids and bisulphite (HSO_3^-) ions plus sulfur dioxide gas (SO_2) (ECHA). A 2-year three-generation rat study on sodium metabisulfite will be used to read-across to sodium thiosulphate because sodium metabisulfite dissociates in water to form sodium (Na^+) ions, disulphite ($S_2O_5^{2-}$) ions, and sulfur dioxide (SO_2). The disulfite ions can form bisulphite (HSO_3^-) and sulfite ions (SO_2^{3-}) in varying proportions dependent on the pH of the solution (OECD, 2001).

Male and female Wistar rats were fed in their diet 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0% sodium metabisulfite in a thiamine-containing diet (50 ppm) for up to two years and over three generations. The diet was enriched with thiamine to prevent thiamine deficiency as a result of the sulphite-induced destruction of this vitamin. During storage up to the time of consumption, the losses of sulphite from the feed containing sodium metabisulfite at levels of 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, and 2.0% averaged 22, 14,12, 8, and 4.5%, respectively, while the decrease in thiamine was 2.7, 1.7, 8.3, 14.5, and 15.4%, respectively. The addition of thiamine to the diet prevented thiamine deficiency in rats at all dose levels based on measurements of thiamine levels in the urine and liver. The general condition of the rats were good during the first 72 weeks of the F0 generation, as well as the other two generations. After 72 weeks, there was a rapid increase in mortality in all groups. Survival in the treated groups was higher than the controls, except for the 2% F_1 males; no deaths occurred in the 2% F_2 females. A marginal reduction in body weight gain was observed in the 2% dose group (both sexes) in the F_1 and F_2 generations. Feed consumption was similar was between treated and control groups. There were no changes in haematology and clinical chemistry parameters and urinalysis that were considered toxicologically significant. The $\geq$1% dietary groups had occult blood in their feces. Relative kidney weights were increased in the 2% F_2 females, but there were no pathological changes noted in the kidneys from this group. Hyperplastic changes in the fore- and glandular stomachs were noted in the $\geq$1% groups in all three generations. Some slight alterations were also noted in stomachs of the 0.5% F_2 rats. Based on the occurrence of occult blood in faeces and changes in gastric morphology at dose levels of 0.5% or more, the NOAEL for local chronic toxicity in this study is represented by the dose of 0.25% metabisulfite (0.215% accounting for the loss of metabisulfite). The corrected dose level corresponds to a dose of 108 mg/kg bw/day of sodium thiosulphate. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 1.91% in the diet. This was estimated to be >955 mg/kg-day (1589 mg/kg bw/day sodium thiosulphate) based on a rat body weight of 400 g and a

daily feed intake of 20 g. The histopathologic effects on the stomach and the occult blood in feces are considered to be the result of localised irritation (a site-of-contact effect) from the ingestion of sodium metabisulfite (Til et al., 1972; as cited in ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

There are no adequate studies available to determine a NOAEC for sodium thiosulphate.

Dermal

No studies are available given the fact that there is no evidence for significant absorption through the skin

F. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

No studies are available on sodium thiosulphate. The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on ammonium thiosulphate are presented below in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Ammonium Thiosulphate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
OECD Guideline 471 Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	-	-	1	ECHA
OECD Guideline 476 (*In Vitro* Mammalian Cell Gene Mutation Test)	-	-	1	ECHA
OECD Guideline 473 *In Vitro* Mammalian Chromosomal aberration Test (Chinese hamster ovary cells)	-	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In vivo Studies

No studies are available.

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No studies are available on the thiosulphate salts. Under acidic conditions, thiosulphates will disproportionate in aqueous mediate to form polythionic acids and bisulphite (HSO_3^-) ions plus sulfur dioxide gas (SO_2) (ECHA). A 2-year three-generation rat study on sodium metabisulfite will be used to read-across to sodium thiosulphate because sodium metabisulfite dissociates in water to form sodium (Na^+) ions, disulphite ($S_2O_5^{2-}$) ions, and sulfur dioxide (SO_2). The disulfite ions can form bisulphite (HSO_3^-) and sulfite ions (SO_2^{3-}) in varying proportions dependent on the pH of the solution (OECD, 2001).

Male and female Wistar rats were fed in their diet 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0% sodium metabisulfite for up to two years and over three generations. There was no increased incidence of tumours in the treated groups compared to the controls (Til et al., 1972 as cited in ECHA). [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female ICR/JCL mice were given in their drinking water 0, 1, or 2% potassium metabisulfite for two years. There was no increased incidence of tumours in the treated groups compared to the controls (Tanaka et al., 1994 as cited in ECHA). [Kl. score = 2].

Male and female Wistar rats were continuously fed in their diet 0%, 0.5%,1%, 2%, 4%, 6%, and 8% sodium metabisulphite for 10-56 days. Microscopic examinations gave no evidence of the formation of tumours (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Male and female rats were exposed to 375 and 750 ppm sodium metabisulphite continuously via their drinking water for 2.5 years/over 3 generations. The incidence of tumours was unaffected by the addition of disodium disulphate (ECHA) [KI. Score =2].

Male Fischer 344/DuCrj rats were exposed to potassium sulphite or potassium metabisulfite via oral gavage (single dose). The results from this study indicate that potassium sulphite and potassium metabisulfite may have tumour promoting activity in glandular stomach carcinogenesis (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Male Wistar rats were exposed to 1% potassium metabisulfite continuously via their drinking water for up to 40 weeks. It was concluded that potassium metabisulfite could be considered to exert tumour promoting activity in the rat glandular stomach (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Inhalation

Male Sprague-Dawley rats were exposed to 10 and 30 ppm sulfur dioxide via whole body inhalation (gas) for 6 hours per day for 5 days per week for a total of 21 weeks/ 101 exposure days. There were no adverse effects reported from sulfur dioxide exposure (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

H. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies are available on the thiosulphate salts. Under acidic conditions, thiosulphates will disproportionate in aqueous mediate to form polythionic acids and bisulphite (HSO_3^-) ions plus sulfur dioxide gas (SO_2) (ECHA). A 2-year three-generation rat study on sodium metabisulfite will be used to read-across to sodium thiosulphate because sodium metabisulfite dissociates in water to form sodium (Na^+) ions, disulfate ($S_2O_5^{2-}$) ions, and sulfur dioxide (SO_2). The disulfite ions can form bisulfited (HSO_3^-) and sulfite ions (SO_2^{3-}) in varying proportions dependent on the pH of the solution (OECD, 2001).

Male and female Wistar rats were fed in their diet 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0% sodium metabisulfite for up to two years and over three generations. The diet was enriched with thiamine to prevent thiamine deficiency as a result of the sulfite-induced destruction of this vitamin. During storage up to the time of consumption, the losses of sulfite from the feed containing sodium metabisulfite at levels of 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, and 2.0% averaged 22, 14,12, 8, and 4.5%, respectively, while the decrease in thiamine was 2.7, 1.7, 8.3, 14.5, and 15.4%, respectively. The addition of thiamine to the diet prevented thiamine deficiency in rats at all dose levels based on measurements of thiamine levels in the urine and liver. The effects other than reproductive and developmental toxicity are discussed above in the Repeated Dose Toxicity section. There were no

treatment-related effects on female fertility, the number of young per litter, or birth weight or mortality of the offspring. The number of F_{2a} pups was significantly reduced in the ≥0.5% groups during the first breeding cycle, but there was no dose-response, and the reduction did not occur during the second breeding cycle. Slight growth retardation was observed in the F_1 and F_2 generation rats both before and after weaning. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 1.91% in the diet. This was estimated to be 955 mg/kg-day (640 mg sulfur dioxide/kg bw/day) based on a rat body weight of 400 g and a daily feed intake of 20 g (Til et al., 1972 as cited in ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Male and female rats were given sodium metabisulfite in their drinking water for up to 2.5 years and three successive generations. The doses were 375 and 750 ppm as sulfur dioxide (SO2). There was no evidence of systemic toxicity in either dose group. The number of offspring of either the F1 and F2 generation and the proportion surviving to the end of lactation were similar between treated and control groups. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 750 ppm (as SO2) in drinking water. Assuming an average rat body weight of 400 g and a daily water intake of 28 mL, 750 ppm (as SO2) corresponds to 53 mg/kg-day sodium metabisulfite (Lockett, 1960 as cited in ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

I. Developmental Toxicity

Pregnant female Wistar rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 4, 19, 86, or 400 mg/kg sodium thiosulphate on GD 6 to 15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 400 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female CD-1 mice were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 5.5, 25.5, 118, or 555 mg/kg sodium thiosulphate on GD 6 to 15. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 555 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female Dutch-belted rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 2.5, 5.8, 27, 125.4, or 580 mg/kg sodium thiosulphate on GD 6 to 18. There was no maternal or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 580 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

Pregnant female golden hamsters were dosed by oral gavage with 4.0, 19.0, 86.0, and 400 mg/kg bw sodium thiosulphate from gestation day 6 until gestation day 14. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 400 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

Sodium thiosulphate dissociates in aqueous media to sodium (Na^+) and thiosulphate ($S_2O_3^{2-}$) ions. In addition, NICNAS does not consider sodium thiosulphate to pose an unreasonable risk to the health of workers and public health on the basis of the Tier I IMAP assessment.[2] Therefore, an oral reference dose and drinking water guidance value was not derived for sodium thiosulphate.

[2] https://www.nicnas.gov.au/chemical-information/imap-assessments/imap-assessments/human-health-assessments#cas-A_7772-98-7.

The Australian drinking water guideline values for sodium (180 mg/L) and sulphate (250 mg/L) may apply to sodium thiosulphate.

B. Cancer

Sodium or potassium metasulphite were not carcinogenic to rodents in two-year dietary studies. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived for sodium thiosulphate.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium thiosulphate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidizing potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The substance does not appear to exhibit significant acute aquatic toxicity. No data are available for chronic toxicity studies.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

No data are available on sodium thiosulphate. Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on ammonium thiosulphate (CAS No. 7783-18-8).

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Ammonium Thiosulphate[1]

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Lepomis macrochirus	96-hr LC_{50}	510	1	ECHA
Salmo gairdneri	96-hr LC_{50}	770 (583)	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	230 (174)	1	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	>100 (>75.7)	1	ECHA

1 Where provided in ECHA, value in parenthetical is expressed as thiosulphate.

Chronic Studies

No studies were identified for sodium thiosulphate or ammonium thiosulphate. However, reliable chronic toxicity data were available for sodium sulphite (CAS No. 7757-83-7) and sodium disulphite (CAS No. 7757-74-6). **Table 4** lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium sulphite and sodium disulphite.

Table 4: Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Sulphite and Sodium Disulphite

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)[1]	Klimisch Score	Reference
Danio rerio (zebrafish)	34-d NOEC	>316 (140.6)	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	21-d NOEC	>10 (>8)	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	EC_{10}	>75.7	2	ECHA

1 Value in parenthetical indicates data translated to sodium thiosulphate, assuming that all S is converted to sulphite when thiosulphate oxidizes

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No terrestrial toxicity data are available for this substance.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sodium thiosulphate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available on ammonium thiosulphate for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (583 mg/L), Daphnia (174 mg/L), and algae (>75.7 mg/L). NOEC values from long-term studies are available for fish (140.6 mg/L), invertebrates (>8 mg/L), and algae (>75.7 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 8 mg/L for invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ for sodium thiosulphate is 0.8 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

No experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. Sodium thiosulphate dissociates completely in water with its environmental distribution is dominated by its high water solubility. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium thiosulphate. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sediment}$. Based on its properties, no adsorption of sodium thiosulphate to sediment is to be expected, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC Soil

No reliable experimental toxicity data on terrestrial organisms are available. The environmental distribution of sodium thiosulphate is dominated by its water solubility. Sorption of sodium thiosulphate should probably be regarded as a reversible situation, i.e., the substance is not tightly nor permanently bound. K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, such as sodium thiosulphate. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{soil}$. Based on its properties, sodium thiosulphate is not expected to significantly adsorb to soil, and the assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU Reach Criteria methodology (DEWHA, 2009; ECHA, 2008).

Sodium thiosulphate is an organic salt that dissociates completely to sodium, sulphide, and sulphate ions in aqueous solutions. Biodegradation is not applicable to these inorganic ions; these ionic species are also ubiquitous and are present in most water, soil and sediment. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistent criteria are not considered applicable to sodium thiosulphate or its dissociated ions.

Sodium thiosulphate dissociates to ionic species. The sulphide ion can be oxidized by bacteria to sulphate. The sodium and sulphate ions are essential to all living organisms and their intracellular and extracellular concentrations are actively regulated. Thus, sodium thiosulphate is not expected to bioaccumulate.

There are no chronic toxicity studies on sodium thiosulphate. However, the NOEC or EC10 values from chronic aquatic toxicity studies on read-across sodium sulphite are >0.1 mg/L. The acute $EC(L)_{50}$ values on read-across ammonium thiosulphate are >1 mg/L in fish, invertebrates and algae. Thus, sodium thiosulphate does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium thiosulphate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H315: Causes skin irritation
H319: Causes serious eye irritation
H335: May cause respiratory irritation

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In the case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray or fog, carbon dioxide, dry powder.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Burning produces harmful and toxic fumes.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

No special precautions are necessary. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental Precautions

Do not discharge into drains, sewers, or waterways.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilt

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off the product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Other Handling Precautions

Protect against fire and explosion: prevent electrostatic charge; sources of ignition should be kept well clear, and fire extinguishers should be kept handy.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and dry. Protect against heat. Store below 25^{o}C.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Occupational exposure standards for the low molecular weight PEGs have not been established.

Engineering Controls

Provide local exhaust ventilation to control vapours and mists.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection in case of vapours/aerosol release. Wear a certified organic vapour/particulate respirator.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure. Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for sodium thiosulphate.

Engineering Controls

Provide local exhaust ventilation to control vapours and mists.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection in case of vapours/aerosol release. Wear a certified organic vapour/particulate respirator.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure. Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

G. Transport Information

Sodium thiosulphate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA] (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2017). Guidance on Information Requirements and Chemical Safety Assessment, Chapter R11: PBT Assessment, European Chemicals Agency, Helsinki, Finland. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Lockett, M.F., and Natoff, I.L. (1960). A study of the toxicity of sulfite. 1. J. Pharm. Pharmacol. 12: 488-496.

OECD (2001). OECDS-SIDS: Disodium disulphite (CAS No. 7657-4). UNEP Publications. Available at: http://www.inchem.org/documents/sids/sids/DISODIUM.pdf

Tanaka, T., Fujii, M., Mori, H., and Hirono, I. (1979) Carcinogenicity test of potassium metabisulfite in mice. Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety 3: 451-453.

Til, H.P., Feron, V.P., de Groot, A.P. (1972). The toxicity of sulphite. I. Long-term feeding and multigeneration studies in rats. Fd. Cosmet. Toxicol. 10: 291-310.

U.S. EPA [EPA] (2007). Reregistration Elibility Decision (RED) for Ammonium Thiosulphate, Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, EPA 738-R-07-001, December 20, 2007.

BENZENESULFONIC ACID, DIMETHYL-, SODIUM SALT
[SODIUM XYLENE SULFONATE]

This dossier on benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt (sodium xylene sulfonate) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sodium xylene sulfonate in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. It does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the OECD-SIDS documents on Hydrotropes (which includes sodium xylene sulfonate) (OECD, 2005), and the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 3,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonate

CAS RN: 1300-72-7

Molecular formula: $C_8H_{10}O_3S.Na$

Molecular weight: 208.21 g/mol

Synonyms: Sodium xylene sulfonate; sodium (xylenes and 4-ethylbenzene) sulfonates; sodium 3,4-dimethylbenzenesulfonate; 3,4-xylenesulfonic acid, sodium salt; sodium dimethylbenzenesulfonate; benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl; sodium salt

SMILES: CC1=C(C=C(C=C1)S(=O)(=O)[O-])C.[Na+]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Sodium Xylene Sulfonate

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White, crystalline solid	1	ECHA
Melting Point	>300°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Boiling Point	400 °C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	984 kg/m^3 @ 20 °C	1	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Not applicable, based on melting point	-	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-3.18 (measured) @ 20 °C	1	ECHA
Water Solubility	664 g/L @ 20°C (pH approximately 11.96)	1	ECHA
Dissociation constant (pKa)	7.1 @ 20°C	1	ECHA
Flash Point	Not applicable	-	ECHA

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Auto flammability	140^{o}C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable, solid at room temperature	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	3.12 x 10^{-4} Pa m^3/mol	2	ECHA

Sodium xylene sulfonate is known as a hydrotrope. Hydrotropes are substances that are amphiphilic, in that they are composed of both a hydrophilic and a hydrophobic functional group. The hydrophobic part of the molecule is a benzene substituted non-polar segment. The hydrophilic polar segment is an anionic sulfonate group that is comparatively a short side chain, accompanied by a counter ion. Hydrotropes are used as coupling agents to solubilise the water-insoluble and often incompatible functional ingredients of household and institutional cleaning products and personal care products. The hydrotropes are not surfactants but are used to solubilise complex formulas in water (OECD, 2005).

Sodium xylene sulfonate is expected to dissociate completely in aqueous media.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Sodium xylene sulfonate is readily biodegradable and it does not bioaccumulate. It is expected to have low potential to bind to sediment and soil.

B. Partitioning

Hydrotropes are not volatile substances and not subject to hydrolysis. Sodium xylene sulfonate is expected to dissociate completely in aqueous media.

C. Biodegradation

Sodium xylene sulfonate is readily biodegradable. In two separate OECD 301B tests, degradation was 74% in 15 days; and 88% and 84% in 28 days. In the second test, the 60% threshold was attained after 6 days (OECD, 2005; ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for sodium xylene sulfonate. Using KOCWIN in EPISuite™ (USEPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} value of sodium xylene sulfonate from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) and log K_{ow} are 26.3 and 0.7876 L/kg, respectively. Thus, the potential for adsorption to soil or sediment is low. Based on these values along with the sodium xylene sulfonate's high water solubility, if released to water, it will likely preferentially partition into the water column and not adsorb to suspended solids or sediments.

E. Bioaccumulation

No experimental studies have been conducted on sodium xylene sulfonate. Fish bioconcentration tests (OECD TG 305C) have been conducted on similar substances: sodium xylene sulfonate (CAS RN 827-21-4) and sodium toluene sulfonate (CAS RN 12068-03-0). All measured values were lower than the detection limit of the HPLC analysis. The measured BCF values in *Cyprinus* species were <2.3 (OECD, 2005). Thus, the substance does not appreciably bioconcentrate.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Following oral exposure, sodium xylene sulfonate was excreted unchanged primarily in the urine. Following dermal applications, a 2.8% dermal absorption factor was determined to be the upper bound value in the exposure dose calculation. Sodium xylene sulfonate has low acute oral, inhalation, and dermal toxicity potential. This material is non-irritating to the skin but is irritating to the eye. There was no evidence that sodium xylene sulfonate has sensitisation potential. Sodium xylene sulfonate poses a low concern following repeat dose oral or dermal exposure. Sodium xylene sulfonate is non-genotoxic in *in vitro* and *in vivo* models. This material did not demonstrate reproductive or developmental toxicity potential.

B. Metabolism

In a metabolism study, sodium xylene sulfonate was administered to Sprague-Dawley rats (2 animals/sex/dose) by oral gavage at a dose level of 34.8 mg/kg (single administration). Urine and faeces were collected daily for 4 days. The substance was excreted unchanged primarily in the urine (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

Following dermal applications, the modelling results show that the uptake of hydrotropes from either a diluted solution, or the concentrated product, into the stratum corneum, for short exposure durations varies between 0.36% and 0.55% of the amount applied. For all concentrations, the 23-hour uptake efficiency is approximately 2.8% for this exposure scenario. A 2.8% dermal absorption factor was determined to be the upper bound value in the exposure dose calculation (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

C. Acute Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

An acute oral toxicity study was conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 423 (Acute Oral Toxicity – Acute Toxic Class Method) with female COX-SD rats (5 animals per sex per dose). Animals were exposed to a single dose of 10.02, 12.62, 15.89, 20.00 or 25.18 g/kg of sodium xylene sulfonate by oral gavage. Observations were made for 14 days post-exposure. Clinical signs and bodyweight development were monitored during the study. All animals were subjected to gross necropsy.
No mortality at 10.02 g/kg; 20% mortality at 12.62 g/kg; 40% mortality at 15.89 g/kg; 80% mortality at 20 g/kg; 100% mortality at 25.18 g/kg. Animals at all exposure levels exhibited one or more of the following gross signs of toxicity: weakness, oily ventral skin and hair and prostration. These signs appeared within 24 hours. The signs are absent from survivors after 96 hours. Gross necropsy of animals which succumbed showed severe congestion of the liver, kidneys, adrenal glands and gastrointestinal tract. Gross necropsy of animals sacrificed at termination showed slight to moderate congestion of the adrenal glands. The LD50 for male and female rats is greater than 16.2 g/kg corresponding to 6.48 g/kg based on active ingredient (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

Inhalation

An acute inhalation toxicity study was conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 403 (Acute Inhalation Toxicity). Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats (5 animals/sex) were administered a single dose of 6.41 mg/L of sodium xylene sulfonate as an aerosol. No animals died during the study. One animal displayed a pronounced case of soft stool on Day 6 a returned to normal in two days. Otherwise, no gross signs of test compound induced adverse effects were observed in the remaining nine animals. Slight weight gains in two animals at 7 and 14 days. The body weights for the remaining 8 animals showed gains within limits of expectation. Five animals showed slight mottling or slight to moderate congestion of the lungs. The remaining five showed tissues to be not remarkable. Based on this, the LC_{50} for sodium xylene sulfonate is greater than 6.41 mg/L (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

Dermal

An acute dermal toxicity study was conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 402 (Acute Dermal Toxicity). Male and female New Zealand White rabbits (3 animals/sex) were administered a single, 24-hour, occluded dermal application of sodium (xylenes and 4-ethylbenzene) sulfonates to intact skin at a dose level of 500 or 2000 mg/kg bodyweight. At 72-hour reading, 6 of 20 showed minimal erythema and/or edema of the skin at the treatment site. During the second week of the observation period, 10 of 20 showed minimal to slight fissuring, dryness and/or desquamation of the skin. 19 of the 20 animals showed tissues to be not remarkable. A decrease of visceral fatty tissue and an accumulation of clear watery fluid within the peritoneal cavity were noted in the remaining animal. The LD50 is > 2000 mg/kg based on sodium xylene sulfonate (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

D. Irritation

Skin

The skin irritation of sodium xylene sulfonate was assessed following official guideline Federal Hazardous Substance Act (FHSA). New Zealand White rabbits (6 animals) were administered 0.5 ml of undiluted test material under occluded conditions for 24 hours. The animals were observed for 72 hours post-exposure. The results showed only slight erythema and edema which was reversible within 72 hours. In this study, sodium xylene sulfonate was not irritating to skin (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

Eye

The eye irritation of sodium xylene sulfonate was assessed in accordance with the official guideline Appraisal of the Safety of Chemicals in Foods, Drugs and Cosmetics Assoc, in accordance with Section 1500.42 Chapter 2, Title 16 Code of Federal Regulations under the Federal Hazardous Substances Act. Sodium xylene sulfonate (0.1 ml) was applied to the conjunctival sac of the right eye of rabbits. Animals were analysed 1 hour and 24-, 48- and 72-hours following treatment. The results showed slight eye damage in the form of moderate erythema of the palpebral and bulbar conjunctivae, a slight chemosis of the lids, a slight accumulation of mucoid discharge and a slight to moderate corneal opacity involving one-fourth or less of the corneal surface. Under the conditions of this study, sodium xylene sulfonate was an eye irritant (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

E. Sensitisation

A skin sensitisation study was conducted with sodium cumene sulphonate, a similar material as sodium xylenes sulfonate. In accordance with OECD Guideline 406, female Dunkin-Hartley guinea

pigs (20 per dose) were induced with 3 dermal doses of 10, 25, 50, or 100% sodium cumene sulphonate for 3 weeks under occlusive conditions. A challenge dose of 100% sodium cumene sulphonate was performed 14 days after the last induction. On challenge with 0.4 ml of undiluted sodium cumene sulphonate, no reaction was observed in any of the test animals and control animals at both the 21 -hour and 45 -hour reading. No evidence for sensitization was observed in this study (ECHA) [KI Score=1].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

A repeated dose oral toxicity study was conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 408 (Repeated Dose 90-Day Oral Toxicity Study in Rodents), where male and female Wistar rats (15 per sex per dose) were fed diets with 0.2, 1.0, or 4.0% of sodium xylene sulfonate for 90 days. The tested substance showed a very low order of toxicity. No toxic effects were seen in the dose group that received 1% of the substance in the diet (corresponding to a daily intake of 763 mg a.i./kg bw). In the dose group treated with 5% of the substance in the diet (corresponding to 4092 mg a.i./kg bw) there were slight indications of deleterious effects. The NOAELs were 3534 and 763 mg /kg for male and female rats, respectively (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

Inhalation

No data available

Dermal

A repeated dose dermal toxicity study was performed in a similar manner as OECD Guideline 411 (Subchronic Dermal Toxicity: 90-Day Study). Male and female Fischer 344 rats (10 per sex per dose) were exposed topically to 5, 15, 44, 133, or 400 mg/ml of sodium xylene sulfonate for 5 days / week for 13 weeks. The results showed no mortality and minimal hyperplasia of the epidermis at the site of application occurred in male and female rats from the control groups as well as most dosed groups. The NOAELs were great than 500 mg/kg and greater than 800 mg /kg for male and female rats, respectively (ECHA) [KI Score=2].

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium xylene sulfonate are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on sodium xylene sulfonate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Salmonella typhimurium TA100, 98, 1535, 1537, 97 (OECD 471: Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay)	-	-	1	ECHA
in vitro mammalian chromosome aberration test (CHO)	-	-	1	ECHA

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
OECD Test Guideline No. 476 – In Vitro Mammalian Cell Gene Mutation Test (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

An in vivo genotoxicity study was conducted with calcium xylene sulphonate, a similar material as sodium xylene sulfonate. The study was conducted in accordance with OECD Guideline 474 (Mammalian Erythrocyte Micronucleus Test). Male and female ICR mice (5 animals per sex per dose) were dosed by oral gavage with 500, 700, or 1000 mg/kg bw of sodium xylenes sulfonate two times with a 24-hour interval between administrations. No significant increases in micro nucleated polychromatic erythrocytes were observed in male or female ICR mice at 24, 48 or 72 hours after dose administration relative to their respective vehicle controls. The results of the assay indicate that under the conditions described in this report, Calcium xylene sulphonate did not induce a significant increase in micronucleate polychromatic erythrocytes in either male or female ICR mice (ECHA) [KI Score=1].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No data available

Inhalation

No data available

Dermal

No data available

I. Reproductive Toxicity

In a reproductive toxicity study (OECD Guideline 442: Extended One-Generation Reproductive Toxicity), male and female Wister rats (28 per sex per dose) received daily doses of 100, 300, or 1000 mg/kg of sodium xylene sulfonate by oral gavage. The length of premating exposure was ten weeks to cover full spermatogenesis and folliculogenesis before mating. There were no statistically significant changes in absolute and relative weight of axillary and paraaortal lymph nodes were detected in treated animals compared to control animals. The mating and fertility indexes in animal were lower but without conjunction with the related histopathological changes, sperm parameters and oestrous cycling, for this reason, this reduction of indexes alone cannot be considered toxicologically significant. All pregnant females gave birth to pups. No abortion was recorded. A lower mean number of implantations was recorded in treated groups 100 and 300 mg/kg/day of females. The administration of the test item did not affect reproductive organs in males or females. The NOAEL for systemic (P and F1 males and females), reproductive and developmental toxicity was 1000 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI Score=1].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

In a developmental toxicity study (OECD Guideline 414: Prenatal Developmental Toxicity Study), sodium xylenes sulfonate was administered to pregnant female New Zealand White rabbits by oral gavage at doses of 100, 300, 1000 mg/kg of sodium xylene sulfonate from days 6 through 28 of gestation. Animals were dosed for a total of 28 days and all dose levels were well tolerated; there were no exposure related unscheduled deaths or changes in clinical condition. Body weight performance, gravid uterine weight, adjusted body weight gain and food consumption were unaffected by sodium xylene sulfonate administration at all dose levels investigated, and there were no test item-related macroscopic abnormalities detected at scheduled termination. There was no effect of maternal treatment with sodium xylene sulfonate on litter data, as assessed by the number of implantations, resorptions, live young, sex ratio and pre- and post implantation losses. Placental, litter and foetal weights were similar in all groups. The incidence of major and minor fatal abnormalities and skeletal variants showed no relationship to maternal treatment. The NOAEL was 1000 mg/kg for maternal toxicity and embryo-foetal survival, growth, and development (ECHA) [KI Score=1].

Inhalation

No data available

Dermal

No data available

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for sodium xylene sulfonate follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

In a 90-day repeat dose oral toxicity study conducted in rats, the NOAEL was determined to be greater than 763 mg/kg bw/day in female rats. No toxic effects were seen in the dose group that received 1% of the substance in the diet (corresponding to a daily intake of 763 mg a.i./kg bw). A NOAEL of 763 mg/kg bw/day will be used for determining the oral reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10

UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 763/(10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 763/1000 = 0.763 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:
Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (0.763 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 2.67 mg/L

B. Cancer

There was no evidence that sodium xylene sulfonate was carcinogenic.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium xylene sulfonate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium xylene sulfonate is of low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium xylene sulfonate and other hydrotropes.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Xylene Sulfonate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss (Rainbow trout)	96-hour LC_{50}	100	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hour EC_{50}	121	2	ECHA

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Selenastrum capricornutum	96-hour EC_{50}	230	2	ECHA
Selenastrum capricornutum	72-hour EC_{50}	100	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

No studies are available for fish and invertebrates.

After 96-hours, a NOEC of 31 mg/L was estimated for algae (*selenastrum capricornutum*) due to algistatic effects at a higher concentration (ECHA). [Kl. Score = 2]

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available. In accordance with Column 2 of REACH Annex IX and X, the toxicity testing on soil organisms does not need to be conducted as direct and indirect exposure of the soil compartment is unlikely (ECHA).

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sodium xylene sulfonate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are available for fish (>100 mg/L), *Daphnia* (121 mg/L), and algae (100 mg/L). NOEC values from long-term studies are available for algae (31 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term results from three trophic levels and long-term results from one trophic level, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the NOEC value from the algal study. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.31 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.20 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.815/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.31$
$= 0.20$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.0315/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.815\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)

BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]

$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

= 0.7876 x 0.04

= 0.0315 L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for sodium xylene sulfonate calculated from EPISUITE™ using the K_{OW} is 0.7876 L/kg.

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.033 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$

= (0.016/1500) x 1000 x 0.31

= 0.0033 mg/kg

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)

BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]

$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$

= 0.07876 x 0.02

= 0.016 m^3/m^3

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for sodium xylene sulfonate calculated from EPISUITE™ using the K_{OW} is 0.7876 L/kg.

F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Sodium xylene sulfonate is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The BCF values from two separate fish bioconcentrations on similar substances to sodium xylene sulfonate were <2.3. Thus, sodium xylene sulfonate does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOEC from an algal study on sodium xylene sulfonate is >0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for sodium xylene sulfonate are >1 mg/L for fish, invertebrates and algae. Thus, sodium xylene sulfonate does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium xylene sulfonate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H319: Causes serious eye irritation

B. Labelling

Warning

A. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

No workplace exposure standards for sodium xylene sulfonate have been established in Australia.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Sodium xylene sulfonate is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated January 2022. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

ECHA. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

United States Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA]. (2019). Estimation Programs Interface Suite™ for Microsoft® Windows, v 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, USA. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface#what.

SORBITAN, MONO-9-OCTADECENOATE, (Z)

This dossier on sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): [(2*R*)-2-[(2*R*,3*R*,4*S*)-3,4-dihydroxyoxolan-2-yl]-2-hydroxyethyl] (*Z*)-octadec-9-enoate

CAS RN: 1338-43-8

Molecular formula: $C_{24}H_{44}O_6$

Molecular weight: 428 g/mol

Synonyms: Sorbitan monooleate; sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z)

SMILES: CCCCCCCCC=CCCCCCCCC(=O)OCC(C1C(C(CO1)O)O)O

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of sorbitan mono-9-octadecenate, (Z)

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Yellow to amber liquid		HPVIS
Melting Point	223°C (estimated, pressure not provided)		HPVIS
Boiling Point	535°C (estimated, pressure not provided)		HPVIS
Density	1000 kg/m^3 @ 25°C		HPVIS
Vapour Pressure	Negligible		HPVIS
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	5.89 (estimated), temperature not provided		HPVIS
Water Solubility	0.0191 (estimated) (insoluble) @ 25°C		NCBI, 2024
Flash Point	Not Available		-
Auto flammability	Not Available		-
Viscosity	100 m Pa/s		NCBI, 2024
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	--

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Environmental fate data of the substance or reasonable surrogates suggests that it will degrade in the environment, not persist, and due to expected metabolism is not likely to bioaccumulate.

The data supporting these conclusions are discussed below.

B. Biodegradation

Sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301 C test, degradation was 58% after 14 days and 62% after 28 days (HPVIS). In a read-across, sorbitan stearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6) is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301 C test, degradation was 88% after 28 days (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z). Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (EPA, 2019), the estimated Koc value from log Kow is 1,599 L/kg. The estimated Koc value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 2,423 L/kg. Based on these estimated K_{oc} values, the substance is likely to adsorb to soil or sediments, and unlike other more immobile Sorbitan Esters in this category, will have slight mobility.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z). Sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) has an estimated log Kow of 5.89 (EPA, 2019). However, sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) is expected to be metabolized and excreted. The metabolic pathway involves enzymatic hydrolysis by esterases to D-glucitol and the respective fatty acid. The fatty acids are metabolized by the beta-oxidation pathway and D-glucitol will undergo metabolism by the fructose metabolic pathway in the liver (ECHA). Using the Arnot-Gobas method involving biotransformation in the QSAR model BCFBAF v3.01, the BCF values ranged from 36 to 92 L/kg, indicating a low potential for bioaccumulation (USEPA, 2019).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Based on read-across to similar sorbitan esters, sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z)is a lipophilic substance with low volatility and low dermal absorption. This substance is expired as CO_2 after metabolic degradation and depending on the cleavage products, biliary excretion with the faeces (fatty acids) and via urine (D-glucitol) is likely. It has low acute oral, inhalation and dermal toxicity. Sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z)is not expected to be irritating to the eyes, or the skin and it is not a skin sensitiser. It has low oral repeated dose toxicity, and it was not reported as genotoxic in any in vitro assay. It is not carcinogenic nor is it a reproductive or developmental toxicant.

B. Toxicokinetics/Metabolism

Metabolism of the sorbitan esters in animals has been reported to occur initially via enzymatic hydrolysis, leading to sorbitan and the corresponding natural fatty acids. Oral gavage studies in rats with radiolabeled sorbitan monostearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6), which is structurally similar to sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z), have demonstrated that about 90% of the sorbitan monostearate dose was absorbed and hydrolyzed to stearic acid and sorbitan (Elder, 1985; Wick, 1953). The resulting sorbitan and fatty acid metabolites, in turn would be expected to be metabolized further (via fatty acid beta-oxidation or carbohydrate metabolic pathways) to either smaller and more polar water-soluble metabolites, which can be excreted in the urine or as carbon dioxide exhaled in the lungs.

As the molecular weight of sorbitan stearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6) ranges between 402.57 and 981.56 g/mol, an absorption of the molecule in the gastrointestinal tract is in general improbable. Sorbitan stearate has a low vapour pressure of < 0.0001 Pa at 25 °C, thus, being of low volatility. Therefore, under normal use and handling conditions, inhalation exposure and thus availability for respiratory absorption of the substance in the form of vapours, gases, or mists is not expected to be significant. However, the substance may be available for respiratory absorption in the lung after inhalation of aerosols, if the substance is melted and sprayed. In humans, particles with aerodynamic diameters below 100 µm have the potential to be inhaled. Particles with aerodynamic diameters below 50 µm may reach the thoracic region and those below 15 µm the alveolar region of the respiratory tract (ECHA, 2008). Lipophilic compounds with a log Pow > 4 that are poorly soluble in water (1 mg/L or less) like sorbitan stearate can be taken up by micellar solubilisation. Overall, a systemic bioavailability of Sorbitan stearate in humans is considered likely after inhalation of aerosols with aerodynamic diameters below 15 µm. Dermal absorption of sorbitan stearate was predicted to be very low with an estimated dermal permeability coefficient (Kp) of 0.068 cm/h and a dermal absorption rate of 0.000037 mg/cm²/h (=0.00000918 mg/cm²/event) (ECHA) [KI.score=2]. The high log P_{ow} of > 5 implies that Sorbitan stearate may have the potential to accumulate in adipose tissue (ECHA). Sorbitan fatty acid esters will undergo esterase-catalysed hydrolysis, leading to the cleavage products D-glucitol and fatty acids. The log Pow of the first cleavage product D-glucitol is -2.2, indicating a high solubility in water. Consequently, there is no potential for D-glucitol to accumulate in adipose tissue. The second cleavage product, the fatty acids, can be stored as triglycerides in adipose tissue depots or be incorporated into cell membranes. At the same time, fatty acids are also required as a source of energy. Thus, stored fatty acids underlie a continuous turnover as they are permanently metabolized and excreted. Bioaccumulation of fatty acids only takes place, if their intake exceeds the caloric requirements of the organism. Due to the high molecular weight and the insolubility in water, excretion of Sorbitan stearate via urine is unlikely after oral administration. After oral ingestion, sorbitan fatty acid esters will undergo stepwise chemical changes in the gastro-intestinal fluids as a result of enzymatic hydrolysis. As the physico-chemical characteristics of the cleavage products (e.g. physical form, water solubility, molecular weight, log Pow vapour pressure, etc.) will be different from those of the parent substance the predictions based upon the physico-chemical characteristics of the parent substance do no longer apply (ECHA) However, also for both cleavage products, it is anticipated that they will be absorbed in the gastro-intestinal tract. Overall, the available information indicates that sorbitan stearate is expired as CO_2 after metabolic degradation. Moreover, depending on the cleavage products, biliary excretion with the faeces (fatty acids) and via urine (D-glucitol) is likely (ECHA).

C. Acute Toxicity

No studies are available on sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z).

Oral

The oral LD_{50} in rats for sorbitan monopalmitate is >15,900 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

An OECD Guideline 401 (Acute Oral Toxicity) study was conducted using male and female Wistar rats exposed to 2000 mg/kg bw/day sorbitan stearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6) via oral gavage. No mortality occurred during the study period. The LD_{50} was reported as >2,000 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} value for sorbitan monolaurate (CAS RN 1338-39-2) was reported as >5000 mg/m^3 based on a study conducted using male and female Wistar rats exposed to sorbitan monolaurate via a nose only aerosol for four hours. No mortality was reported in this study. (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Dermal

No acute dermal toxicity studies are available.

D. Irritation

Skin

Application of 0.5 g sorbitan palmitate (CAS RN 26266-57-9) to the skin of New Zealand white rabbits for 24 hours under occlusive conditions was not irritating (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Eye

An OECD guideline 405 (Acute Eye irritation/Corrosion) study was conducted using an unspecified strain for rabbits exposed to 0.1 grams of sorbitan stearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6) for 7 days. Sorbitan stearate was reported as non irritating in under the conditions of this study (ECHA) [Kl.score =2].

E. Sensitisation

No studies are available for sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z)

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Sorbitan stearate was tested in a combined repeated dose toxicity study with a reproductive/developmental screening (OECD 422) test. Male and female SD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 40, 200, or 1,000 mg/kg sorbitan stearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6). There were no systemic effects that were considered to be treatment-related. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 1,000 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No reliable studies are available.

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

There are no *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on sorbitan mono-9-octadecenate, (Z). Table 2 shows the results of *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on read-across substances sorbitan stearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6) and sorbitan laurate (CAS RN 1338-39-2).

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on sorbitan stearate and sorbitan laurate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* and *E. coli* strains)	-	-	2	ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)**	-	-	2	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (human lymphocytes)**	-	-	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available.

H. Carcinogenicity

No studies are available on sorbitan mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z). Furthermore, there is no evidence that sorbitan fatty acid esters induce gene mutations in bacteria or chromosome aberrations in mammalian cells, as the results of all genotoxicity studies were consistently negative. Furthermore, in the available repeated dose toxicity studies and developmental studies, no substance-related increases in the incidence of hyperplasia or pre-neoplastic lesions were observed. The available and relevant studies do not indicate that sorbitan fatty acid esters fulfil the criteria for classification as germ cell mutagen or that they are able to induce hyperplasia and/or pre-neoplastic lesions. Furthermore, the weight of evidence from all available information leads to the conclusion that sorbitan fatty acid esters are not carcinogenic. Therefore, a carcinogenicity study is scientifically unjustified (ECHA).

Oral

Male and female TO mice were given in their diet 0, 0.5, 2, or 4% sorbitan stearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6) for 80 weeks. The estimated daily intakes were 0, 650, 2,600, and 5,200 mg/kg. Body weights were similar across all groups throughout the study. There were no increases in tumour incidence that were considered to be treatment-related (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies are available on sorbitan mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z).

Sorbitan stearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6) was tested in a combined repeated dose toxicity study with a reproductive/developmental screening (OECD 422) test. Male and female SD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 40, 200, or 1,000 mg/kg sorbitan stearate. There were no systemic, reproductive, or developmental effects that were considered to be treatment-related. The NOAEL for reproductive and developmental toxicity is 1,000 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

A combined repeated dose/developmental toxicity screening study was performed according to OECD 422 with sorbitan stearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6) in male and female Sprague-Dawley rats. Seven to 12 rats were daily orally treated with 40, 200, 1000 mg/kg bw/d of the sorbitan stearate. Females were treated 2 weeks before mating through day 4 of lactation (about 40 days) and the males for 42 days. Control animals were treated with the vehicle. In parental animals, no mortality was observed, and no abnormalities related to the treatment. In the offspring, mortality was observed as follows: 2 dams of the 40 mg/kg bw/d dose group lost all pups and an additional dam lost 9/13 pups, potentially due to lack of lactation on day 1. No further mortalities of newborns were observed at any dose. The number of abnormalities seen in the visceral and skeletal tissues in test animals did not differ from spontaneously occurring abnormalities in the controls. The only exception was the occurrence of a filamentous tail in one pup of the 1000 mg/kg bw/d dose group. The effect was considered as not treatment-related but as common effect in Sprague-Dawley rats. With regard to the described effects, a developmental NOAEL of≥1000 mg/kg bw/d was determined (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

The effects of sorbitan stearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6) on foetal development after oral administration to pregnant animals was also investigated in Wistar rats. The rats were given oral doses 500 or 1000 mg/kg bw/d of sorbitan stearate from day 0 to day 20 of gestation. At sacrifice on day 20 of gestation, no differences between dose and control groups were observed with regard to clinical signs, body weights and post-mortem examinations of organs. One foetus of the highest dose group showed retardation (no further details were given). As this effect was not observed in other foetuses of the same dose group, it was considered to be incidental and not treatment-related. Two foetuses of the 500 mg/kg bw dose group and one fetus of the 1000 mg/kg bw dose groups showed incomplete ossification of cervical vertebral arches. A cervical rib was observed in one control group animal, in four animals of the 500 mg/kg bw/day dose group, and in three foetuses at dosing of 1000 mg/kg bw/d. Asymmetry of sternebrae was observed in four foetuses of the 500 mg/kg bw group and five foetuses of the highest dose group. Incompletely ossified sternebrae was found in 27 foetuses at dosing of 500 mg/kg bw and in 39 foetuses at dosing of 1000 mg/kg bw/d. A lumber rib was observed in one fetus of the 500 mg/kg bw/d dose group and in three control group animals. Since the effects described occurred to the same extent in control and test group animals, the changes were not assumed to be caused by sorbitan stearate, but as natural occurrence in comparison with background data of the test laboratory. In the 1000 mg/kg bw/d dose group, body weight gain of foetuses was slightly suppressed but there was no significant difference when

compared to controls. Therefore, a developmental NOAEL of≥1000 mg/kg bw/d was determined (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for sorbitan mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

There are no repeated dose toxicity studies on sorbitan mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z). Sorbitan monostearate, a structurally similar substance to sorbitan mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) has been tested in an OECD 422 rat oral gavage study. The NOAEL for systemic, reproductive, and developmental toxicity is 1,000 mg/kg-day. The NOAEL of 1,000 mg/kg-day will be used to derive an oral RfD and drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
- Oral RfD = 1,000/(10 × 10 × 1 × 10 × 1) = 1,000/1,000 = 1.0 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

- Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
- Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
- Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)

Drinking water guidance value = (1.0 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 3.5 mg/L

B. Cancer

There are no carcinogenicity studies on sorbitan mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z). Sorbitan monostearate (CAS RN 1338-41-6) was not carcinogenic to mice. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sorbitan mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Acute and chronic studies indicate that the substance is of relatively low toxicity to aquatic organisms. Data to support this conclusion are discussed below.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) or sorbitan stearate.

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) and sorbitan stearate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Salmo gairdneri	96-hr LL_{50}	>1,000 [WAF]	2	HPVIS
Oryzias latipes	96-hr LL_{50}	>1,000 [WAF]*	1	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EL_{50}	>1,000 [WAF]*	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EL_{50}	>1,000 [WAF]*	1	ECHA

*Studies conducted on sorbitan stearate (CAS No. 1338-41-6).

Chronic Studies

The 21-day NOELR (no-observed-effect-loading-rate) in a *Daphnia* reproduction test for sorbitan stearate (CAS No. 1338-41-6) is 16 mg/L WAFA (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

The 72-hr NOELR (no-observed-effect-loading-rate) to *Pseudokirschneriella subcapitata* for sorbitan stearate is 560 mg/L [WAF] (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No data are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)L_{50} values are available for fish (>1,000 mg/L WAF), invertebrates (>1,000 mg/L WAF), and algae (>1,000 mg/L WAF). Results from chronic studies are available for invertebrates (16 mg/L WAF) and algae (560 mg/L WAF). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies for three trophic levels and long-term results studies for two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to the lowest reported NOELR of 16 mg/L for invertebrates. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.32 mg/L WAF.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 11.83 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (47.3/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.32$
$= 11.83$ mg/kg

Where:

$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 96.9/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 47.3\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 2,423 \times 0.04$
$= 96.9$ L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 2,423 L/kg.
f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 10.3 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (48.46/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.32$
$= 10.3$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 2,423 \times 0.02$
$= 48.46\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 2,423 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) is readily biodegradable. Thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The estimated BCF values (involving biotransformation) for sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) ranged from 36 to 92 L/kg. Thus, it does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest chronic NOELR for sorbitan stearate, the surrogate for sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z), is >0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)L_{50}$ values are >1 mg/L. Thus, sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

No classified.

B. Labelling

No signal word.

C. Pictogram

None

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z).

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Sorbitan, mono-9-octadecenoate, (Z) is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Elder, R. L. (1985). Final report on the safety assessment of sorbitan stearate, sorbitan laurate, sorbitan sesquioleate, sorbitan oleate, sorbitan tristearate, sorbitan palmitate, and sorbitan trioleate. *J. Amer. Coll. Toxicol., 4*(3), 65–121.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

National Center for Biotechnology Information [NCBI]. (2024). PubChem Compound Summary for CID 9920342, Sorbitan Monooleate. https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Sorbitan-Monooleate.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA] (2019). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.Wick, A.N., and Joseph, L. (1953). The metabolism of sorbitan monostearate. Food Res. 18: 79

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency High Production Volume (HPV) Information System [HPVIS]. (2003, November 26). U.S. HPV Test Plan and Robust Summaries for Sorbitan Esters Category of the Aliphatic Esters Chemicals. https://ofmpub.epa.gov/oppthpv/Public_Search.PublicDetails

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE POLYOXYETHYLENE DERIVATIVE

This dossier on sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA) and the European Food and Safety Authority (EFSA, 2015). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative

CAS RN: 9005-65-6

Molecular formula: Not available (UVCB substances)

Molecular weight: Not available (UVCB substances)

Synonyms: See below.

SMILES: No available (UVCB substances)

The composition of sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative (CAS No. 9005-65-6) is unknown. The CAS No. 9005-65-6 is a generically CAS No. that can include at least the following UVCB substance groups (CIR, 2015):

1. An ethoxylated sorbitan ester of oleic acid with an average of 3 moles of ethylene oxide (e.g., PEG-3-sorbitan oleate). PubChem CID: 78382488

2. A mixture of oleate esters of sorbitol and sorbitol anhydrides, consisting predominantly of the monoester, condensed with approximately 5 moles of ethylene oxide (e.g., Polysorbate 81).

3. An ethoxylated sorbitan ester of oleic acid with an average of 6 moles of ethylene oxide (e.g., PEG-6 sorbitan oleate).

4. An ethoxylated sorbitan ester of oleic acid with an average of 20 moles of ethylene oxide (e.g., PEG-20 sorbitan oleate).

5. A mixture of oleate esters of sorbitol and sorbitol anhydrides, consisting predominantly of the monoester, condensed with approximately 20 moles of ethylene oxide (e.g., Polysorbate 80).

This dossier will include information from the following substances: sorbitan monooleate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated), Polysorbate 80, and sorbitan monolaurate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS RN 9005-64-5].

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of sorbitan monooleate, ethoxylated (1 – 6.5 Moles Ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-65-6]*

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Organic Liquid	2	ECHA
Melting Point	-32.7°C @ 101.3 kPa -33.9°C @ 101.3 kPa	2 2	ECHA
Boiling Point	No data	-	ECHA
Density	1030 kg/m^3 @ 25°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	0 Pa @ 20°C (QSAR)	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	4.51 to 5.06 (QSAR)**@ 25°C	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	0.035 to 0.1 g/L @ 20°C***	1	ECHA
Flash Point	256°C	4	ECHA
Auto flammability	Not flammable in air	-	ECHA
Viscosity	Not applicable for this non-newtonian fluid	-	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	ECHA

*Data located in REACH database for dehydrated sorbitol, C18 (unsaturated) fatty acid esters, ethoxylated (EC No. 701-203-3).
**QSAR (KOWWIN v1.68): sorbitan monooleate, ethoxylated 5EO and sorbitan monooleate, ethoxylated 3EO, respectively.
***Sorbitan monooleate, ethoxylated 3EO: ~100 mg/L; sorbitan monooleate, ethoxylated 5EO: ~35 mg/L.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

The substance is likely to biodegrade, has a low potential to bioaccumulate and, based on its non-ionic surfactant properties, will adsorb to soils. The data supporting these conclusions are discussed below.

B. Biodegradation

In an ISO Standard 14593 ready biodegradation test, degradation of Tween 81 (CAS No. 9005-65-6) was 61% after 28 days, indicating ready biodegradability (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017)

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative. Using KOCWIN v2.00, the estimated K_{oc} values for the main components in sorbitan monooleate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-65-6] based on the molecular connectivity index (MCI) ranged from 794 to 1,259 L/kg (ECHA). Based on these estimated K_{oc} values, the substance is likely to adsorb to soil or sediments.

Further, the molecular structure indicates a potential of surface-active properties, which are not considered by the QSAR model calculations. As a result, the adsorption of non-ionic surfactants to soil is generally high (ECHA). Based on these considerations, there is a low potential for mobility.

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no experimental bioaccumulation studies on sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative. The bioaccumulation potential was estimated for sorbitan monooleate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-65-6] using BCFBAF v3.01 (Arnot-Gobas method, including biotransformation). The calculated BCF values were 12.6 to 14.6 L/kg. When biotransformation was excluded, the BCF values were 18.6 to 42.8 L/kg (ECHA). Thus, sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative has a low potential for bioaccumulation.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

The information in this section is from studies conducted on read-across polysorbates.

Read-across substance Polysorbate 80 is composed of a sorbitan ring with ethylene oxide polymers attached at three different hydroxyl positions. While the number of repeat ethylene oxide subunits varies at each position, their total number equals 20 and is constant for each polysorbate. The major fatty acid side chains of Polysorbate 80 is oleic acid. The commercial polysorbates are complex mixtures, i.e., UVCB (Unknown or Variable Composition, Complex Reaction Products and Biological Materials) substances. The composition data reported in Kerwin et al. (2008) shows that oleic acid ester of Polysorbate 80 is ≥58% of the total number of fatty acid species; the remaining fatty acids are a mixture of both saturated and unsaturated fatty acids. The average molecular weight of Polysorbate 80 is 1,310 g/mol (Kerwin et al., 2008).

A. Summary

The acute toxicity of Polysorbate 80 is low by the oral and dermal routes. It is non-irritating to the skin and eyes, and it is not a dermal sensitizer. Polysorbate 80 is poorly absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract. Dietary studies conducted for up to two years with Polysorbate 80 indicate that it is essentially non-toxic to rats and mice. Polysorbate 20 is not genotoxic. A similar substance to Polysorbate 20 (Polysorbate 80) was not carcinogenic to mice when given in the diet; nor was it carcinogenic to female rats. Male rats showed a marginal increase in the number of benign adrenal medulla pheochromocytomas in the high-dose male rats. Adrenal medulla hyperplasia, a lesion considered to be the precursor to pheochromocytoma, was increased in the low-dose, but not high-dose, male rats. The increased adrenal medulla pheochromocytomas in the Polysorbate 80-treated male rats does not have relevance to humans. This conclusion is based on the lack of genotoxicity of Polysorbate 80, the equivocal finding in the NTP study, and that pheochromocytomas have been associated with poorly metabolized food additives (i.e., polyols such as sorbitol, xylitol, lactitol; lactose) given to animals at high doses and have been regarded as of no significance to humans. Polysorbates have not shown any indication of reproductive or developmental toxicity when tested in rats.

B. Toxicokinetics/Metabolism

Pharmacokinetic and metabolism studies are available for Polysorbate 20 and 80. These polysorbates have similar absorption, distribution, metabolic fate and elimination, which would be expected given that they only differ in their fatty acid side-chain.

Following the oral administration of polysorbates, the ester link of the polysorbate molecule is hydrolysed in the gastrointestinal tract by pancreatic lipase; the fatty acid moiety that is released is absorbed and metabolized by the same pathways that exist for long-chain fatty acids from dietary sources. The remaining polyoxyethylene sorbitan moiety is not well absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract and is excreted in the feces. The polyoxyethylene sorbitan moiety that is absorbed is not metabolized and is excreted in the urine (CIR, 1984).

Polysorbate 20 with [^{14}C]-labelled lauric acid was fed to rats. Twenty-hours later, 80% of the lauric acid was oxidized and expired as CO_2; 12% was in the carcass; 4% was not absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract; 2.5% was excreted in the urine; and 1.2% was in the liver (Nelson et al., 1966).

In a study with the [^{14}C]-label in the polyoxyethylene portion of Polysorbate 20, 82–90% of the radioactivity was excreted in the feces and 8–11% in the urine, but little to no radioactivity was found in the liver, carcass or expired CO_2 (Nelson et al., 1966). When the sorbitol moiety of Polysorbate 80 was labeled, 91% of the radioactivity was recovered in the feces, 2.1% in the urine, 1.6% in the carcass, and none in expired CO_2, liver, kidney, spleen, adrenals, brain, gonads or fat (Treon et al., 1967).

A similar pattern of polysorbate metabolism occurs in humans as in rats following oral administration (Culver et al., 1951). In four subjects fed 4.5 g of unlabelled Polysorbate 80 per day (study duration not stated), 90–97% of the polyoxyethylene fraction was excreted in the feces, and 2.3–3.1% was excreted in the urine. The analytical method measured the oxyethylene value of Polysorbate 80 and could not distinguish between the free polyoxyethylene moiety and the unhydrolyzed parent ester. Since no fatty acids containing the polyoxyethylene moiety were detected in the urine, it was concluded that it was polyoxyethylene sorbitan excreted in the urine.

The Polysorbates are rapidly hydrolysed by blood esterases following intravenous administration. In a study using mice, plasma concentrations of Polysorbate 80 rapidly declined to about 66% of the initial concentration by 15 minutes after post-bolus intravenous injection, with a plasma concentration of <0.05% (van Tellingen et al., 1999). The released fatty acids are metabolized similar to other fatty acids in the blood, and the remaining polyoxyethylene moiety is not metabolized, but is excreted primarily in the urine (Nelson et al., 1966). A small percentage is found in the feces, indicating biliary excretion (Nelson et al., 1966; Treon et al., 1967).

C. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} values for Polysorbate 20 in rats are >36,700 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=4]; >33,800 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=4]; and >30 mL/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score=4]. The oral LD_{50} value for mice is >30 mL/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=4].

No acute inhalation studies are available for the Polysorbates.

There are no acute dermal toxicity studies on Polysorbate 20. The dermal LD_{50} value in rats for Polysorbate 60 (polyoxyethylene sorbitan monostearate) is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score= 4].

D. Irritation

Application of 0.5 mL Polysorbate 20 to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under semi-occlusive conditions was not irritating (ECHA) [Kl.score=1]. The mean of the 24-, 48- and 72-hour scores were 0.89 for erythema and 0.00 for edema (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Instillation of 0.1 mL Polysorbate 20 into the eyes of rabbits was not irritating. The mean of the 24-, 48- and 72-hour scores were: 0.00 for corneal opacity; 0.00 for iridial lesions; and 0.00 for conjunctival redness (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

E. Sensitisation

Polysorbate 20 was not considered a skin sensitizer when tested in a guinea pig maximization test (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

The polysorbates have been well-studied in multiple species, including rats, mice, hamsters, monkeys and dogs. A complete review of all the studies can be found in JECFA (1974) and EFSA (2015). Two of the more reliable polysorbate studies were conducted on polyoxyethylene sorbitan monostearate or Polysorbate 60 (CAS No. 9005-67-8).

There does not appear to be any toxicological differences between the polysorbates. No target organs were identified in these studies, and diarrhea is the primary non-neoplastic effect at concentrations of >5% in feed. The diarrhea is related to the composition of the diet. Polysorbates in diets without dietary fiber resulted in exfoliated or damaged brush border membrane of the small intestinal cells, inducing diarrhea and reduced body weight (Kimura et al., 1982).

<u>Oral</u>

Male and female Sprague-Dawley rats were given 0, 1, 2 or 5% Polysorbate 60 in their feed for 13 weeks. Effects were noted only in the 5% dietary group and consisted of diarrhea, increased water consumption, enlarged cecum and slightly decreased hemoglobin. The NOAEL for this study is 2% in the diet, which corresponds to 1,355 and 1,565 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively (BIBRA, 1981; EFSA, 2015) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female Osborne-Mendel rats were given 0, 2, 5, 10 or 25% Polysorbate 60 in their feed for 24 months. There was no treatment-related mortality or in feed consumption. In the 25% dietary group, there was severe diarrhea and reduced body weight gain the males. Liver weights were increased with no corresponding histopathologic changes. The cecum was also enlarged, but the histopathologic examination showed no treatment-related changes. The only changes seen in the 10% and 5% dietary groups were moderate and slight diarrhea, respectively. The NOAEL for this study is 2% in the diet, which corresponds to 1,000 mg/kg-day (Fitzburgh et al., 1959; EFSA, 2015) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female F344/N rats were given 0, 3,100, 6,200, 12,500, 25,000 or 50,000 ppm Polysorbate 80 in their feed for 13 weeks. There were no treatment-related effects. The NOAEL for this study is 50,000 ppm in the diet, which corresponds to 4,500 mg/kg-day (NTP, 1992a) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were given 0, 3,100, 6,200, 12,500, 25,000 or 50,000 ppm Polysorbate 80 in their feed for 13 weeks. There were no treatment-related effects. The NOAEL for this study is 50,000 ppm in the diet, which corresponds to 10,000 mg/kg-day (NTP, 1992a) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female F344/N rats were given in their feed 0, 25,000 or 50,000 ppm Polysorbate 80 in their feed for two years. There was reduced survival in the male, but not female, rats; there were no other non-neoplastic treatment-related effects. The NOAEL for this study is 50,000 ppm in the diet, which corresponds to 2,500 mg/kg-day (NTP, 1992a) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were given 0, 25,000 or 50,000 ppm Polysorbate 80 in their feed for two years. The 50,000 ppm animals had forestomach squamous hyperplasia, and the 50,000 ppm females had forestomach ulcers. These effects were the localized effects of the test material and not due to systemic toxicity. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity in this study is 50,000 ppm in the diet, which corresponds to 3,700 mg/kg-day (NTP, 1992a) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

No data are available.

Dermal

No data are available.

G. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on Polysorbate 80 are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on Polysorbate 80

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium*)	-	-	2	EFSA, 2015
Chromosomal aberration (Chinese hamster fibroblasts)	-	-	2	EFSA, 2015

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

Male CBA mice were given a single oral gavage dose of 0 or 75 mg/kg Polysorbate 80. There was no significant increase in micronuclei in the bone marrow cells of the treated mice compared with controls (Jenssen & Ramel, 1980) [Kl.score=2].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

The NTP conducted two-year dietary carcinogenicity studies on Polysorbate 80 in F344/N rats and B6C3F$_1$ mice. The dietary levels were 0, 25,000 or 50,000 ppm Polysorbate 80. The average daily intakes in rats were 0, 1,174 and 2,415 mg/kg-day for males and 0, 1,344, and 2,745 mg/kg-day for females. There was no evidence of carcinogenic activity for Polysorbate 80 in female rats or in male and female mice at any dose level. In male rats, the incidence of benign or malignant adrenal medulla pheochromocytomas (combined) was significantly increased in the high-dose males (21/50, 19/50, and 29/50 for the 0, 25,000 and 50,000 ppm groups, respectively). The incidence of the high-dose group (58%) exceeded the upper historical control range of 48% for males from the current NTP 2-year dietary studies. But when NTP evaluated the historical control incidence in male F344/N rats based on a broader range of NTP studies than those included in the recent historical control data, the incidence of pheochromocytomas in untreated male rats was as high as 65% (Haseman et

al., 1990). The increased incidence of pheochromocytomas in the high-dose males was due to an increase in the number of benign pheochromocytomas occurring in a single gland. The incidence of hyperplasia of the adrenal medulla was increased in the low-dose male rats, but not in the high-dose male rats (11/50, 22/50, 12/50, respectively). The NTP concluded that the marginal increased incidence of pheochromocytomas in combination with the increased incidence of hyperplasia were considered to be an equivocal finding (NTP, 1992a) [Kl.score=2].

A review of the NTP (1992a) data by the EU Scientific Committee on Foods (SCF, 1995) and a subsequent review by the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA, 2015) concluded that the increased adrenal medulla pheochromocytomas in the Polysorbate 80-treated male rats did not have relevance to humans. This conclusion was based on the lack of genotoxicity of Polysorbate 80, the equivocal finding in the NTP study, and that pheochromocytomas have been associated with poorly metabolized food additives (i.e., polyols such as sorbitol, xylitol, lactitol; lactose) given to animals at high doses and have been regarded as of no significance to humans. In the long-term (mainly 2-year) studies on polyols and lactose, adrenal medullary hyperplasia and pheochromocytomas occurred at dietary concentrations of ≥5% and usually at 10–20%, with no proliferative lesions and tumours seen at lower concentrations (reviewed in Lynch et al., 1996). The pheochromocytomas in these studies were seen in rats, but not in mice and dogs, with male rats having a higher incidence than female rats. In their evaluation of the human significance of these tumours from polyols and lactose, Lynch et al. (1996) discuss the significant morphological, functional and etiological differences between rats and humans with regards to the nature of proliferative lesions that occur in the adrenal medulla. They conclude that the rat is much more susceptible to induction of proliferative lesions of the adrenal medulla compared with humans. There are also mechanistic data on polyols and lactose that support a high-dose rat-specific mode-of-action for these adrenal medulla pheochromocytomas. Although there are no mechanistic studies on Polysorbate 80, the similarity in the toxicity profile of Polysorbate 80 with these poorly metabolized carbohydrates would suggest that the pheochromocytomas seen in the male rats in the NTP two-year carcinogenicity study also occurs by a high-dose rat-specific mode-of-action.

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

In a three-generation reproductive toxicity study, male and female rats were given in their feed 0, 5, 10 or 20% (0, 2,500, 5,000 or 20,000 mg/kg-day) Polysorbate 80. Diarrhea was seen in the >10% parental animals. There was reduced postnatal survival in the pups in the 20% dietary group as well as reduced lactation and breeding efficiency. There were no other effects that were indicative of reproductive or developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for reproductive and developmental toxicity is 10% in the diet, which corresponds to 5,000 mg/kg-day (Oser and Oser, 1956a,b; Oser and Oser, 1957a,b) [Kl.score=2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female SD rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 500 or 5,000 mg/kg Polysorbate 80 on GD 6–15. At 500 and 5,000 mg/kg, liver weights were slightly increased in the maternal dams, but the change was not enough to be considered adverse. There was no indication of developmental toxicity. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity is 5,000 mg/kg-day. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 5,000 mg/kg-day, the highest dose tested (NTP, 1992b; Price et al., 1994) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for Polysorbate 80 follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

A two-year carcinogenicity study was conducted in rats given 0, 25,000 or 50,000 ppm Polysorbate 80 in feed (NTP, 1992a). For non-cancer effects, there were no adverse findings at any dose level. In female rats, there were no carcinogenic effects; but in the male rats, there was a marginal increase in the number of benign adrenal medulla pheochromocytomas in the high-dose male rats. Adrenal medulla hyperplasia, a lesion considered to be the precursor to pheochromocytoma, was increased in the low-dose, but not high-dose, male rats. The NOAEL for this study is 25,000 ppm for male rats, which corresponds to average daily intake of 1,174 mg/kg-day. The NOAEL of 1,174 mg/kg-day will be used to derive an oral reference dose and drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
- Oral RfD = 1,174/(10 × 10 × 1 × 1 × 1) = 1,174/100 = 12 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (11.7 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 41 mg/L

B. Cancer

A two-year dietary carcinogenicity study on Polysorbate 80 showed a marginal increase in the number of benign adrenal medulla pheochromocytomas in the high-dose male rats. Adrenal medulla hyperplasia, a lesion considered to be the precursor to pheochromocytoma, was increased in the low-dose, but not high-dose, male rats. he increased adrenal medulla pheochromocytomas in the Polysorbate 80-treated male rats did not have relevance to humans. This conclusion was based on the lack of genotoxicity of Polysorbate 80, the equivocal finding in the NTP study, and that pheochromocytomas have been associated with poorly metabolized food additives (i.e., polyols such as sorbitol, xylitol, lactitol; lactose) given to animals at high doses and have been regarded as of no significance to humans. A cancer reference value for Polysorbate 80 was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Based on read across from a similar substance, acute and chronic toxicities are relatively low. Data to support this conclusion are discussed below.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

There are no adequate aquatic toxicity studies on sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative. Aquatic toxicity data have been read-across from sorbitan monolaurate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-64-5]. Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on Sorbitan Monolaurate, Ethoxylated (1-6.5 Moles Ethoxylated).

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on sorbitan monolaurate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 Moles Ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-64-5]

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Brachydanio rerio	96-hr LL50	>100 [WAF]	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EL50	58.84 [WAF]	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

The 21-day NOELR (No-Observed-Effect-Loading-Rate) for sorbitan monolaurate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-64-5] in a Daphnia reproduction test was 10 mg/L WAF (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

The 72-hr EL_{10} for sorbitan monolaurate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-64-5] to Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata is 19.05 mg/L WAF (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for two trophic levels. Acute $E(L)L_{50}$ values are available for fish (>100 mg/L WAF) and algae (58.84 mg/L WAF). The EL_{10} or NOELR values from chronic studies are available for invertebrates (10 mg/L WAF) and algae (58.8 mg/L WAF). On the basis that the data consist of short-term and long-term studies from two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to the lowest reported EL_{10} value of 10 mg/L for *Daphnia*. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.2 mg/L [WAF].

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 3.90mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (25/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.2$
$= 3.90$ mg/kg

Where:

$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$

= 0.8 + [(0.2 × 50.36/1000 × 2400]
= 25.0 m^3/m^3

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 1259 × 0.04
= 50.36 L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for for sorbitan monooleate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-65-6] calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI ranged from 794 to 1,259 L/kg. A value of 1,259 L/kg was used for the calculation.

f_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 3.4 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
= (25.18/1500) × 1000 × 0.2
= 3.4

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 1,259 × 0.02
= 25.18 m^3/m^3

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for sorbitan monooleate, ethoxylated (1-6.5 moles ethoxylated) [CAS No. 9005-65-6] calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI ranged from 794 to 1,259 L/kg. A value of 1,259 L/kg was used for the calculation.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The measured BCF in fish ranges from 12.6 to 14.6 L/kg. Thus, sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOECs from the chronic aquatic toxicity studies on sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative are > 0.1 mg/L. The acute E(L)C_{50} values from the acute aquatic toxicity studies on sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative are > 1 mg/L. Thus, sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sorbitan monooleate polyoxyethylene derivative is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not Classified

B. Labelling

No signal word.

C. Pictogram

None.

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of running water. If easy to do, remove contact lenses. Get medical attention if symptoms persist.

Skin Contact

Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Inhalation

Treat symptomatically. Move to fresh air. Get medical attention if symptoms persist.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, dry chemical, foam, carbon dioxide.

Specific Exposure Hazards

None known.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Wear appropriate personal protective equipment.

Environmental Precautions

Not regarded as dangerous to the environment.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Absorb spill with inert absorbent material, then place in a container for chemical waste.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

No special precautions are necessary beyond normal good hygiene practices.

Other Handling Precautions

Wash hands thoroughly after handling.

Storage

Keep container closed.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for Polysorbate 80.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Polysorbate 80 is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

British Industrial Biological Research Association [BIBRA]. (1981). A short-term 913 week) study in rats with polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate. BIBRA Report No. 356/2/81; reviewed in EFSA (2015).

Cosmetic Ingredient Review [CIR]. (1984). Final report on the safety assessment of Polysorbates 20, 21, 40, 60, 61, 65, 80, 81, and 85. *Int. J. Toxicol., 3*, 1–82.

Culver, P. J., Wilcox, C. S., Jones, C. M., & Rose, R. S. J. (1951). Intermediary metabolism of certain polyoxyethylene derivatives in man. I. Recovery of the polyoxyethylene moiety from urine and feces following ingestion of polyoxyethylene (40) mono-stearate. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 103*, 377–381; reviewed in EFSA (2015).

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

European Food Safety Authority [EFSA]. (2015). Scientific Opinion on the re-evaluation of polyoxyethylene sorbitan monolaurate (E 432), polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate (E 433), polyoxyethylene sorbitan monopalmitate (E 434), polyoxyethylene sorbitan monostearate (E 435) and polyoxyethylene sorbitan tristearate (E 436) as food additives. *EFSA J., 13*(7), 4152. https://www.efsa.europa.eu/en/efsajournal/pub/4152.

Fitzhugh, O. G., Bourke, A. R., Nelson, A. A., & Frawley, J. P. (1959). Chronic oral toxicities of four steraric acid emulsifiers. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol., 1*, 315–331.

Haseman, J. K., Arnold, J., and Eustis, S. L. (1990). Tumor incidences in Fischer 344 rats: NTP historical control data. In G. A. Boorman, S. L. Eustis, M. R. Elwell, C. A. Montgomery, Jr., & W. F. MacKenzie, (Eds.), *Pathology of the Fischer Rat Reference and Atlas* (pp. 555–564). Academic Press.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives [JECFA]. (1974). Toxicological evaluation of some food additives including anticaking agents, antimicrobials, antioxidants, emulsifiers and thickening agents. WHO Food Additive Series No. 5.

Jenssen, D., & Ramel, C. (1980). The micronucleus tests as part of a short-term mutagenicity test program for the prediction of carcinogenicity evaluated by 143 agents tested. *Mutat. Res., 75*, 191–202.

Kerwin, B .A. (2008). Polysorbates 20 and 80 used in the formulation of protein biotherapeutics: structure and degradation pathways. *J. Pharm. Sci., 97*, 2924–2935.

Kimura, T., Imamura, H., Hasegawa, K., and Yoshida, A. (1982). Mechanisms of toxicities of some detergents added to a diet and of the ameliorating effect of dietary fiber in the rat. *J. Nutr. Sci. Vitamin, 28*, 483–489; reviewed in EFSA (2015).

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

SULFOMETHYLATED QUEBRACHO

This dossier on sulfomethylated quebracho presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of the substance in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) assessment completed for the substance (NICNAS, 2007) and from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Tannins, sulfomethylated

CAS RN: 68201-64-9

Molecular formula: Unspecified, UVCB

Molecular weight: 2737 g/mol (MN)[1]

Synonyms: Sulfomethylated quebracho; tannin, sulfomethylated; sulfomethylated tannins

SMILES: Unspecified, UVCB

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in **Table 1**. Limited information is available for this polymer. Read-across using similar substance tannin (CAS RN 1401-55-4) and sulfited tannins (CAS RN 72854-27-4), where noted.

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of sodium diacetate

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Fine reddish-brown powder with mild tree bark odour	-	NICNAS, 2007
Melting Point	>200°C @ 101.3 kPa (value for tannin)	-	NICNAS, 2007
Boiling Point	Not applicable, decomposes at melting point	-	NICNAS, 2007
Density	1380 kg/m^3@ 28°C	-	NICNAS, 2007
Vapour Pressure	<1.18 × 10^{-26} Pa (calculated for tannin)	-	NICNAS, 2007
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-3.28 to -3.19 (temperature not provided)	-	NICNAS, 2007
Water Solubility	>1,000 g/L @ 20°C (sulfited tannins)	-	NICNAS, 2007

[1] MN – number average molecular weight

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Flash Point	>199°C (estimated value for tannins)	-	NICNAS, 2007
Auto flammability	Non-flammable (estimated value for tannins)	-	NICNAS, 2007
Viscosity	Not available	-	-
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	-

Sulfomethylated quebracho is a polymer. It is a sulfomethylated derivative of Quebachro extract (a condensed tannin). Quebracho is characterized mainly by the presence of condensed oligomers of C15 polyphenols. It is believed to be largely composed of dimers, trimers and tetramers.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Sulfomethylated quebracho is not readily biodegradable. It is highly soluble in water and has a low potential for adsorption to soil or suspended sediments (in the absence of clay). However, it is not expected to bioaccumulate.

B. Biodegradation

Sulfomethylated quebracho is not readily biodegradable. In an OECD TG 306 Ready Biodegradability Study in sea water, degradation for sodium acetate was 10% after 7 days and 38% after 28 days (NICNAS, 2007).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for sulfomethylated quebracho. Estimated log K_{oc} values range between -2.42 and -2.35 L/kg which indicate a low potential for adsorption and high mobility. However, tannins are negatively charged and expected to adhere to clays (NICNAS, 2007).

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioaccumulation studies on sulfomethylated quebracho. The polymer is water soluble with a log K_{ow} <3. It is unlikely to bioaccumulate (NICNAS, 2007).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Based on read-across of analogues to sulfomethylated quebracho, the substance is of low oral and inhalation acute toxicity. It is expected to be at most slightly irritating to skin and eyes. It is not expected to be a skin sensitiser. It is not genotoxic or carcinogenic. It has low oral repeat dose toxicity. It is not a developmental toxicant.

B. Acute Toxicity

Oral

The oral LD_{50} in rats is >3,000 mg/kg based on analogue hawthorn extract (NICNAS, 2007).

Inhalation

In an OECD TG403 Acute Inhalation Toxicity Study, the calculated LC_{50} for analogue sulfited tannins was reported as >6.66 mg/L/4 hour (NICNAS, 2007).

Dermal

No studies available.

C. Irritation and Sensitisation

No studies are available for sulfomethylated quebracho or its read-across analogues. NICNAS (2007) concluded:

"However, based on the irritancy and sensitising potential of related chemicals such as tannic acid and procyanidin B-2 (a condensed tannin), as well as that of the component monomers, the notified biopolymer is expected to be at most slightly irritating to skin and eyes, and not sensitising to skin. The notified biopolymer does not contain any structural alerts for sensitisation."

D. Repeated Dose Toxicity

No data are available on repeat dose toxicity studies for this substance. However, studies for read-across analogues were identified.

In a 26-week repeat dose oral toxicity study in rats and dogs using hawthorn extract, a NOEL of 300 mg/kg bw was established. No toxic effects were observed at doses of 30, 90 and 300 mg/kg bw daily (NICNAS, 2007).

In a 21-day repeat dose oral toxicity study in sheep using quebracho extract, a NOEL of 1,500 mg/kg live weight/day was determined. Four groups of 4 sheep were dosed intraruminally once daily for up to 21 days with 0, 500, 1500 or 3000 mg Quebracho tannin extract/kg live weight. Systemic effects (gastrointestinal and renal) were observed in the high dose group (NICNAS, 2007).

E. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

In an OECD TG 471 Bacterial Reverse Mutation Test, read-across analogue tannic acid has been shown not to be mutagenic in S. typhimurium strains TA 98, TA 100 and TA 1535 with or without metabolic activation for S9 fraction (NICNAS, 2007).

In Vivo Studies

Read-across analogue tannic acid was found not to be clastogenic to germ cells of male *Drosophila melanogaster* (NICNAS, 2007).

F. Carcinogenicity

In a two-year drinking water study in F344 rats, read-across analogue tannic acid did not significantly increase the incidence of any tumour (NICNAS, 2007).

G. Reproductive Toxicity

No studies are available.

H. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female mice were dosed by oral gavage up to 135 mg/kg bw tannic acid on gestational days 6 to 15. There were no clear effects on nidation or on maternal or foetal survival. Also, no effect on frequency of skeletal or soft tissue abnormalities was observed. Similar results were observed with pregnant female rats dosed at up to 180 mg/kg bw (NICNAS, 2007).

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

No studies are available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

No studies were available for sulfomethylated quebracho and limited studies were available from read-across analogues. As a result, toxicological reference values were not developed according to methodology discussed in enHealth (2012).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sulfomethylated quebracho does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability

It is a potential oxidizer.

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Acute aquatic toxicity studies on sulfomethylated quebracho suggest a relatively low level of toxicity. Data on these studies are shown below.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Freshwater studies on sulfomethylated quebracho are not available. Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sulfomethylated quebracho.

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on sulfomethylated quebracho

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Turbot *(Scophthalmus maximus)*	96-hr LC_{50}	>1,800 mg/L	-	NICNAS, 2007
Arcatia Tonsa	48-hr EC_{50}	73.2 mg/L	-	NICNAS, 2007
Skeletonema costatum	72-hr EC_{50}	2.15 mg/L	-	NICNAS, 2007

Chronic Studies

No studies are available.

C. Sediment Toxicity

In a sediment bioassay using an amphipod *corophium volutator*, sulfomethylated quebracho was practically non-toxic. A LC_{50} value of > 12,831 mg/kg dry sediment and a NOEC of 12,831 mg/kg dry sediment was determined in the 10-day exposure study (NICNAS, 2007).

D. Terrestrial Toxicity

In a 7-day Lemna Growth Inhibition Test, sulfomethylated quebracho was practically non-toxic. A 72-hr EC_{50} value of >1,000 mg/L, based on growth rate, was determined for *Lemna minor* (NICNAS, 2007).

E. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sulfomethylated quebracho follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (>1,800 mg/L), invertebrates (73.2 mg/L), and algae (2.15 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term studies for three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 100 has been applied to the lowest reported E(L)C_{50} value of 2.15 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.0215 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

NICNAS calculated a PNEC of 128 mg/kg for the benthic compartment based on the LC_{50} value observed in the sediment bioassay on amphipod *corophium volutator* with an applied assessment factor of 100 (NICNAS, 2007).

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Based on the propensity for the substance to preferentially bind to clays in soil, a PNEC derived using the equilibrium partitioning method is not deemed appropriate.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Sulfomethylated quebracho is not readily biodegradable; thus, it does meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on a measured log K_{ow} of -3.28 to -3.19, sulfomethylated quebracho does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no chronic aquatic chronic toxicity data for sulfomethylated quebracho. The acute E(L)C_{50} values for the substance are >1 mg/L. Thus, sulfomethylated quebracho does not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sulfomethylated quebracho is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

H412: Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

B. Labelling

None

C. Pictogram

None

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In the case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray or fog, carbon dioxide, dry powder. High volume water jet is unsuitable.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Burning may produce harmful and toxic fumes.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus if exposed to vapours, fumes or combustion products.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental Precautions

Do not discharge into drains, sewers, or waterways.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off the product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Other Handling Precautions

Protect against fire and explosion: prevent electrostatic charge; sources of ignition should be kept well clear, and fire extinguishers should be kept handy.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and dry. Protect against heat. The most favourable course of action is to use an alternative chemical product with less inherent propensity for occupational exposure or environmental contamination. Recycle any unused portion of the material for its approved use or return it to the manufacturer or supplier. Ultimate disposal of the chemical must consider: the material's impact on air quality; potential migration in soil or water; effects on animal, aquatic, and plant life; and conformance with environmental and public health regulations.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

SafeWork Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for sulfomethylated quebracho.

Engineering Controls

Provide local exhaust ventilation to control vapours and mists.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection in case of vapours/aerosol release. Wear a certified organic vapour/particulate respirator.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Wash hands, forearms, and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking, and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Sulfomethylated quebracho is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H. J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme [NICNAS)]. (2007). Full Public Report: Sulfomethylated Tannins. File No: STD/1225. September 2007.

TRIBUTYL TETRADECYL PHOSPHONIUM CHLORIDE

This dossier on tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride (TTPC) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of TTPC in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Tributyl(tetradecyl)phosphonium;chloride

CAS RN: 81741-28-8

Molecular formula: $C_{26}H_{56}PCl$

Molecular weight: 435.15 g/mol

Synonyms: Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride; TTPC; tri-n-butyltetradecylphosphonium chloride; Bellacide 350; Bellacide 355

SMILES: CCCCCCCCCCCCCC[P+](CCCC)(CCCC)CCCC.[Cl-]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of TTPC

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Clear, colourless liquid	4	BWA Additives (2016)
Melting Point	Not available	-	-
Boiling Point	100°C* @ 101.3 kPa	4	BWA Additives (2016)
Specific Gravity	0.98–1.00 @ 20°C	4	BWA Additives (2016)
Density	Not available	-	-
Vapour Pressure	Not available	-	-
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	2.45 @ X°C	4	BuruEnergy
Water Solubility	Not available	-	-
Flash Point	Not available	-	-
Auto flammability	Not available	-	-
Viscosity	55-65 mm^2/s @ 25°C	4	BWA Additives (2016)
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	-

*5% aqueous solution of TTPC

TTPC is a non-oxidizing biocide. Information on TTPC in this dossier has been obtained from BWA™ Water Additives, a producer of TTPC. BWA™ Water Additives produces a 5% or 50% aqueous

solution of TTPC, which is sold under the product names Bellacide® 355 and Bellacide® 350, respectively.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

TTPC is stable over a wide pH range and is not susceptible to photodegradation. TTPC is biodegradable, but not readily biodegradable. It will strongly adsorb to soil and sediment. TTPC is not expected to bioaccumulate.

B. Abiotic Degradation

TTPC is considered stable to hydrolysis at environmentally relevant pH values, and therefore, hydrolysis is not expected to be a significant route of transformation in waterbodies. In addition, TTPC is not expected to undergo photolysis. Based on its negligible vapour pressure, volatilization of TTPC from moist soil or water surfaces is not expected (Health Canada, 2018).

C. Biodegradation

OECD Ready Biodegradability studies conducted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) for re-registration of TTPC as a biocide determined that TTPC degraded with a first-order half-life of 6.6 hours (USEPA, 2018).

TTPC was identified as readily biodegradable and not persistent in a qualitative (screening) environmental risk assessment (ERA) conducted by the Australian Department of the Environment and Energy, Bureau of Meteorology, CSIRO and Geoscience Australia, Australia.[1]

However, abiotic biodegradation experiments for TTPC produced mixed results. In the subsurface, TTPC showed little to no degradation at temperatures below 105°C. However, when shale was present, increasing temperature increased rates of degradation and the presence of other hydraulic fracturing chemicals also enhanced degradation. In addition, the loss of TTPC is influenced by the adsorption of TTPC to the surface of the shale organic matter. TTPC was observed to be highly immobile in the subsurface as it significantly adsorbed to the rocks in the formation. In flowback water, TTPC exhibited partial degradation (Lupton et al., 2024).

Overall, TTPC is expected to ultimately biodegrade in the environment. If a chemical is found to be inherently or readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

Using KOCWIN in EPISuite™ (USEPA, 2019), the estimated K_{oc} value for TTPC using the MCI method is 4.555×10^7 L/kg.

In research conducted to demonstrate the environmental fate of hydraulic fracturing chemicals, TTPC was “shown to be generally highly adsorbing and likely to be hardly mobile in the subsurface.”

[1] Kirby, J.K., Golding, L., Williams, M., Apte, S., Mallants, D., & Kookana, R. (2020) Qualitative (screening) environmental risk assessment of drilling and hydraulic fracturing chemicals for the Cooper GBA region. Technical appendix for the Geological and Bioregional Assessment: Stage 2. Department of the Environment and Energy, Bureau of Meteorology, CSIRO and Geoscience Australia, Australia.

Soil adsorption coefficient (K_{oc}) values measured from batch experiments were 920 L/kg and 25,629 L/kg (Lupton et al., 2024). Health Canada (2018) reported K_{oc} values of 61,443 L/kg – 607,518 L/kg in six soil types with the highest values reported in loamy sand.

E. Bioaccumulation

No bioaccumulation studies are available on TTPC. TTPC is not expected to bioaccumulate based on the experimental log K_{ow} of 2.45 (BuruEnergy) [Kl.score=4].

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

TTPC exhibits moderate acute toxicity by the oral route but is highly toxic by the inhalation route. It is corrosive to the skin and eyes, but it is not a skin sensitizer. No target organ effects were noted in a 90-day rat drinking water study. TTPC was not mutagenic in a bacterial reverse mutation (Ames) test. There are no carcinogenicity studies on TTPC. In rats, developmental toxicity was shown to occur at oral dose levels that were not maternally toxic; whereas, in rabbits, developmental toxicity occurred only at maternally toxic doses.

B. Acute Toxicity

An oral LD_{50} in rats for Bellacide 350 (50% aq. solution of TTPC) was reported to be >1,002 mg/kg (BWA Additives, 2011) [Kl.score=4]. An oral LD_{50} in rats for Bellacide 355 (5% aqueous solution of TTPC) was reported to be >4,000 mg/kg (BWA Additives, 2009) [Kl.score=4].

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} in male and female rats for a 50% aq. solution of TTPC was <0.05 mg/L (aerosol). The mass median aerodynamic diameter for the aerosol was 1.93 µm (Cytec, 2012) [Kl.score=1]. The 1-hour inhalation LC_{50} in male and female rats for a 50% aq. solution of TTPC is 0.227 mg/L (aerosol). The mass median aerodynamic diameter for the aerosol was 1.92 µm (Cytec, 2013) [Kl.score=1].

C. Irritation

Both Bellacide 350 (50% aq. solution TTPC) and Bellacide 355 (5% aq. solution TTPC) are considered to be corrosive to the skin and eyes (BWA Additives, 2011; 2015) [Kl.score=4].

D. Sensitisation

TTPC is not considered to be a skin sensitizer (BWA Additives, 2011, 2015) [Kl.score=4].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

A 90-day rat drinking water study has been conducted on a product containing TTPC. The LOAEL for the active ingredient (TTPC) is 27.2 and 32.3 mg/kg-day in males and females, respectively, based on various clinical signs and significantly reduced body weights, feed and water consumption. The NOAEL for this study is 8.66 mg/kg-day (EPA, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

No data are available.

Dermal

No data are available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

TTPC was not mutagenic in a reverse mutation bacterial (Ames) test (BWA Additives, 2015) [Kl.score=4].

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available.

G. Carcinogenicity

No studies are available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

There are no studies available.

I. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Female Tif:RAIf(SPF) rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 20, 60 or 120 mg/kg Belclene® [50% active ingredient: TTPC] during gestational days (GD) 6 through 15. In the high-dose group, there were two possible treatment-related spontaneous deaths (GD 9 and 14) and another death on GD 15 due to an intubation error. Clinical signs included dyspnea in one mid-dose and four high-dose animals, and vaginal bleeding in one mid-dose female on GD 15. In the high-dose group, maternal body weight gain was significantly lower during the treatment period (GD 6–15) and throughout the gestational period (GD 0–20). Mean food consumption was significantly reduced during GD 6–11 for both the mid- and high-dose animals. The number of females with implantations and the number of implantations/females were similar across all groups. Embryonic and fetal deaths were similar between treated and control groups. There were no soft tissue changes. There was an increased incidence of incomplete ossification of the 5^{th} sternebra in the mid- and high-dose groups. The NOAELs for maternal and developmental toxicity for the active ingredient TTPC in this study is 30 and 10 mg/kg-day, respectively (EPA, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

Female chinchilla rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 7.5, 22.5 or 45 mg/kg Belclene® [50% active ingredient: TTPC] during gestational days (GD) 6 through 18. In the mid- and high-dose groups, body weight gain was significantly reduced during GD 6–18, and feed consumption was reduced during GD 6–11. Fetal body weights were significantly reduced in the mid-(males only) and high-dose dose groups. There was also an increased incidence of delayed ossification of the hindlimb phalangeal nuclei in the mid- and high-dose groups. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity for the active ingredient TTPC in this study is 3.75 mg/kg-day (EPA, 2006) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for TTPC follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

The NOAEL from a rat 90-day drinking water study based on various clinical signs and significantly reduced body weight and reduced feed and water consumption is 8.66 mg a.i./kg-day (EPA, 2006). This NOAEL will be used to derive the oral Reference Dose.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
- Oral RfD = 8.66/(10 × 10 × 1 × 10 × 1) = 8.66/1000 = 0.009 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

- Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
- Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
- Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
- Drinking water guidance value = (0.009 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 0.03 mg/L

B. Cancer

No carcinogenicity studies are available on TTPC. Thus, a cancer reference dose was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

TTPC does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

TTPC has a very high acute toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 2 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on TTPC.

Table 2: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on TTPC

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (µg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Bluegill sunfish	96-h LC50	58.6	2	ECOTOX
Common Carp	96-h LC50	87	2	ECOTOX
Rainbow trout	96-h LC50	490	2	ECOTOX
Rainbow trout	96-h LC50	200	2	ECOTOX
Daphnia magna	48-h EC50	25.2	2	ECOTOX
Selenastrum capricornutum	72-h EC50	19	4	BuruEnergy

Chronic Studies

No studies are available.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

Table 3 lists the avian toxicity studies conducted on TTPC.

Table 3: Avian toxicity studies on TTPC

Test Species	Endpoint	Results	Kl. score	Reference
Bobwhite Quail	8-d dietary	LC_{50}: 4,215 ppm NOEL: 1,980 ppm	2	ECOTOX
Mallard Duck	8-d dietary	LC_{50}: 3,663 ppm NOEL: 1,780 ppm	2	ECOTOX

Test Species	Endpoint	Results	Kl. score	Reference
Mallard Duck	14-d oral gavage	LD_{50}: 232 mg/kg NOEL: <178 mg/kg	2	ECOTOX

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for TTPC follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (58.6 µg/L), *Daphnia* (25 µg/L) and algae (19 µg/L). No chronic toxicity studies are available on TTPC. On the basis that the data consists of short-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 1,000 has been applied to the effect concentration of 19 µg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{aquatic}$ is calculated to be 0.019 µg/L (1.9×10^{-5} mg/L).

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 7.316 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (493/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.019$
$= 7.316$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]

$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 1{,}025/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 493\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 25{,}629 \times 0.04$
$= 1{,}025$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for TTPC (25,629 L/kg) calculated from experimental values presented (Lupton et al., 2024 and Health Canada, 2018).
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 6.49 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (513/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.019$
$= 6.49$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 25,629 \times 0.02$
$= 513\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for TTPC (25,629 L/kg) calculated from experimental values presented (Lupton et al., 2024 and Health Canada, 2018).
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

TTPC is inherently or readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The log K_{ow} for TTPC is 2.45. Thus, TTPC does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no chronic aquatic toxicity studies available on TTPC. The lowest acute E(L)C50 value for TTPC is <1 mg/L in algae. Thus, TTPC does meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that TTPC is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

)
H302 Acute Toxicity Category 4 [Oral]
H330 Acute Toxicity Category 1 [Inhalation]
H314 Skin Corrosion Category 1
H318 Eye Damage Category 1
H400 Aquatic Acute Category 1
H410 Aquatic Chronic Category1

B. Labelling

Danger

C. Pictogram

In addition to the hazard statements corresponding the GHS classifications, the following non-GHS hazard statement is to be added to the SDS: AUH071: Corrosive to the Respiratory Tract.

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

Flush with plenty of fresh water for 15 minutes holding eyelids open, lifting eyelids occasionally to ensure complete removal of the product. DO NOT allow rubbing of eyes or keeping eyes closed. Remove contact lenses. Seek medical advice.

Skin Contact

Rinse with soap and plenty of water for several minutes. Remove contaminated clothing. Seek medical attention immediately.

Inhalation

Remove person to fresh air. Apply artificial respiration if not breathing. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water (only if the person is conscious). Do NOT induce vomiting. Seek medical advice immediately.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Suitable Extinguishing Media: carbon dioxide, water spray, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Containers may explode when heated. May form explosive mixtures with strong acids. Hazardous combustion products may include the following materials: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, phosphorus oxides, chlorine.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for firefighting personnel.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment and avoid direct contact. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing. Ventilate the area before entry.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent spills from entering storm drains or sewers and contact with soil.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Use an absorbent material to recover as much product as possible, and then rinse the affected area with water to dilute the residue. Disposal of leftover product and used containers should be carried out in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Avoid contact with eyes, skin or clothing. Avoid breathing mist, vapours or spray. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing.

Storage

Keep container closed when not in use. Store in a cool well-ventilated area.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for TTPC.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Use a mask or approved air-purifying respirator with appropriate cartridge or canister in spray applications or in confined spaces.

Hand Protection: Wear impervious gloves to prevent skin contact and absorption of this material. Rubber or Neoprene gloves may afford adequate skin protection.

Skin Protection: Wear appropriate clothes (i.e., coveralls). Use non-slip footwear.

Eye Protection: Wear eye protection in situations where splash or thick mists are possible.

Other Precautions: Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. When using, do not eat or drink. Wash hands thoroughly with soap and water before eating or drinking. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

F. Transport Information

UN2922 CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC N.O.S. (contains tributyltetradecyl phosphonium chloride)
Class 8 and 6.1
Packing Group: II

Environmentally Hazardous Substance.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

BuruEnergy. Environmental Properties of Proposed Biocide BE-9. http://www.buruenergy.com/wp-content/uploads/BE-Environmental-Properties-of-Proposed-Biocide-BE-91.pdf.

BWA Water Additives. (2011). Material Safety Data Sheet for Bellacide 350, SDS No.: 10794. BWA Water Additives, Report Date: 13/01/2011. http://biosourceinc.com/images/Bellacide_350_MSDS,_2011.pdf.

BWA Water Additives. (2015). Safety Data Sheet for Bellacide 355, BWA Water Additives, Report Date: 10/03/2009. http://towerwater.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/08/BELLICIDE-355-Label-SDS.pdf.

BWA Water Additives. (2016). Technical Data Sheet for Bellacide® 355. http://www.wateradditives.com/files/products/tech_data_sheets/Bellacide%20355_Technical%20Data%20Sheet_Oil%20Gas_8.5x11.pdf.

Cytec. (2012). TSCA Section 8(e) submission letter to U.S. EPA with attachment titled “Acute Inhalation Toxicity Study in Rats – Limit Test”, conducted at Product Safety Labs, Laboratory Study #34778. DCN #89130000015. https://yosemite.epa.gov/oppts/epatscat8.nsf/by+Service/E34D6235E54FA93785257B24006EEF4F/$File/89130000015.pdf.

Cytec. (2013). TSCA Section 8(e) submission letter to U.S. EPA with attachment titled “Acute Inhalation Toxicity Study in Rats,” conducted at Product Safety Labs, Laboratory Study #35656. DCN #89130000015. https://yosemite.epa.gov/oppts/epatscat8.nsf/by+Service/CA9FA94DCF6D9C7D85257B3D00514E05/$File/89130000257.pdf.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

ECOTOX. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) ECOTOX Database: http://cfpub.epa.gov/ecotox/.

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: https://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Health Canada. (2018). Proposed Registration Decision: Tributyl Tetradecyl Phosphonium Chloride and Bellacide 350. PRD2018-11. Health Canada Pest Management Regulatory Agency. 24 July 2018.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

Lupton, N., Gong, S., Heryanto, D., Tran-Dinh, N., Mariani, C. Connell, L. D., Salimzadeh, S., Camilleri, M. Greenfield, P., Vergara, T. J., Kear, J., Grigore, M., & Midgley, D. J. (2024). Fate of hydraulic fracturing chemicals and geogenic compounds in surface facilities and in the subsurface. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization [CSIRO Energy]. https://gisera.csiro.au/wp-content/uploads/2024/05/CSIROs-GISERA-final-report-NT-fate-of-HF-chemicals.pdf

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2006, June 27). Memorandum: Agency's Response to the Registrant Response for Acute Neurotoxicity and Repeated Exposure Inhalation Study and Determination of Inhalation MOE* and Developmental Toxicity Review for: Belclene 350 [Tri-n-butyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride]. Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances. http://www3.epa.gov/opp00001/chem_search/cleared_reviews/csr_PC-128824_27-Jun-06_a.pdf.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA]. (2018, September 25). Draft Risk Assessment for Tri-N Butyl Tetradecyl Phosphonium Chloride for Registration Review. Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention.

TRIETHANOLAMINE

This dossier on triethanolamine presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of triethanolamine in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch *et al.*, 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): 2,2',2"-nitrilotriethanol

CAS RN: 102-71-6

Molecular formula: $C_6H_{15}NO_3$ or $(CH_2OHCH_2)_3N$

Molecular weight: 149.19 g/mol

Synonyms: Triethanolamine; 2,2',2"-nitrilotriethanol; 2,2',2"-nitrilotris[ethanol]; ethanol, 2,2',2"-nitrilotri- (8Cl); ethanol, 2,2',2"-nitrilotris- (9Cl); nitrilotriethanol; TEA; tris(beta-hydroxyethyl)amine; tris(2-hydroxyethyl)amine

SMILES: C(CO)N(CCO)CCO

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Triethanolamine

Property	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Colourless to pale-yellow liquid with an amine-like odour.	2	ECHA
Melting Point	20.5°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Boiling Point	336.1°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	ECHA
Density	1120 kg/m^3 @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Vapour Pressure	Negligible	2	ECHA
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.9 @ 25°C [Experimental]	2	ECHA
Water Solubility	>1,000 g/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA
Flash Point	179°C	2	ECHA
Auto flammability	324°C	2	ECHA
Viscosity	929.82 mPa s@ 20°C 203.28 mPa s @ 40°C	2	ECHA
Henry's Law Constant	4.23 x 10^{-7}Pa m^3/mol @ 25°C (QSAR)	2	ECHA

Triethanolamine, or TEA, is a viscous organic compound that is both a tertiary amine and a triol, a molecule with three alcohol groups. TEA is often used to facilitate lubricant formation in the drilling process.

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Triethanolamine is readily biodegradable and has a low potential to bioaccumulate. Triethanolamine will not adsorb significantly to suspended solids and sediments in water and would be highly mobile in soil.

B. Biodegradation

Triethanolamine is readily biodegradable. In an OECD 301E test, there was 96% degradation after 19 days (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Triethanolamine was completely degraded after incubation in municipal activated sludge for 1 or 5 days (West and Gonsior, 1996). The rate constants in all test batches for degradation and mineralisation were reported to be >0.359. Thus, triethanolamine is readily biodegradable. [Kl. score = 2]

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017b).

C. Environmental Distribution

No experimental data are available for triethanolamine. Using KOCWIN in EPISUITE™ (U.S. EPA, 2017), the estimated soil organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) value from log K_{ow} of -2.48 is 0.3046 L/kg. The estimated K_{oc} value from the molecular connectivity index (MCI) is 10 L/kg.

If released to water, based on its low K_{oc} and high water solubility values, triethanolamine is likely to remain in water and not adsorb to sediment. It is also not expected to adsorb to soil and has the potential to be highly mobile.

D. Bioaccumulation

Triethanolamine has been tested in a bioconcentration flow-through fish (OECD 305) test using *Cyprinus carpio*. The BCF was determined to be <0.4 and <3.9 at triethanolamine concentrations of 2.5 and 0.25 mg/L, respectively (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Based on the log K_{ow} (-2.48) and the calculated BCF, bioaccumulation is not to be expected.

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The acute toxicity of triethanolamine by the oral, dermal, and inhalation routes is very low. Triethanolamine is not a skin or eye irritant; it is not a skin sensitiser to guinea pigs, but it may cause an allergic skin reaction in a small proportion of individuals. Repeated exposure by the oral route in rats showed no adverse effects. Repeated exposure by the inhalation caused effects to the respiratory tract and skin, respectively, in rats as a result of chronic irritation; but no target organs

were identified from systemic exposure. Triethanolamine is not genotoxic, and lifetime oral and dermal studies in rats showed no clear carcinogenic effects. Developmental toxicity was seen in rats at oral doses that caused maternal toxicity.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} in rats is 6,400 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2], and the dermal LD_{50} in rabbits is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]. No deaths seen in rats following an 8-hour exposure to a saturated vapor atmosphere [approximately 1.8 mg/m^3] (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

C. Irritation

Application of 0.5 mL to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was not irritating. The mean of the 24-, 48-, and 72-hours erythema and edema scores were zero (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

Instillation of 0.1 mL into the eyes of rabbits were minimally irritating (Griffith *et al.*, 1980). [Kl. score = 2]

D. Sensitisation

Triethanolamine was not considered a skin sensitiser when tested in a guinea pig maximization test (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

Patch test results with triethanolamine on patients from 1992 to 2007 were collected and evaluated. There were 85,098 patients that were tested with triethanolamine; of these, 323 (0.35%) patients tested positively to triethanolamine. The positive reactions that were interpreted as allergic seem to be caused by exposure to triethanolamine in cosmetics and/or topical therapeutic preparations possibly on damaged skin (Lessmann *et al.*, 2009).

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

<u>Oral</u>

Male and female Cox CD rats were fed diets containing 0, 250, 500 or 1,000 mg/kg triethanolamine for 91 days. There were no effects that were considered treatment-related. The NOAEL for this study is 1,000 mg/kg-day (ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

<u>Inhalation</u>

Male and female Wistar rats were exposed (nose-only) by inhalation to 0, 0.02, 0.1, or 0.5 mg/L triethanolamine aerosol 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 28 days. There was no mortality; the only clinical signs were reddish crusts on the nasal edges in the 0.5 mg/L animals during the second half of the exposure period. Body weights and body weight gain were similar across all groups. There were no treatment-related changes in the hematology parameters, clinical chemistry, and neurobehavioral endpoints. Local inflammatory changes were observed in the submucosa of the larynx region. In both sexes, there was a tendency for a concentration-dependent increase in incidence and severity of the inflammatory lesions, with the effects greater in males than females. The NOAEC for systemic effects is 0.5 mg/L; the NOAEC for localized effects is 0.02 mg/L (ECHA) [Kl. score = 1].

Dermal

Male and female F344 rats were given dermal applications of 0, 125, 250, 500, 1,000, and 2,000 mg/kg triethanolamine 5 days/week for 90 days. There were deaths during the study. Body weight gain was significantly reduced (-33%) in the 2,000 mg/kg males compared to controls. Body weight gain was also significantly reduced (-13% to 36%) for the ≥125 mg/kg females. The mean final body weights of the 2,000 mg/kg males and females were significantly reduced. The only treatment-related clinical signs occurred at the site of dermal application. Brain weights relative to body weights were significantly elevated in the 2,000 mg/kg animals; because absolute brain weights were unaffected, the changes in brain weights are likely due to reduced body weights in these animals. Absolute kidney weights were increased in the ≥1,000 mg/kg animals; relative kidney weights were elevated in the ≥250 mg/kg males and ≥1,000 mg/kg females. Absolute and relative spleen weights were lower in the 2,000 mg/kg females; relative spleen weights were elevated in the ≥1,000 mg/kg males. Absolute and relative thymus weights were increased in the 2,000 mg/kg males. Relative liver weights were increased in the 500 and 1,000 mg/kg males. Absolute and relative lung weights were lower in the 2,000 mg/kg males. Relative testes weights were increased in the 2,000 mg/kg males. Haematological changes were seen in the 2,000 mg/kg animals and were considered to be due to an inflammatory response from dermal irritation at the application site. Elevated SGOT levels were noted in the 250 and 2,000 mg/kg males; and mean SGPT levels were significantly increased in the 2,000 mg/kg males. Elevated serum urea nitrogen, albumin, SGOT, and SGPR levels were noted in the 2,000 mg/kg females. At study termination, the specific gravity of urine was elevated in the 2,000 mg/kg males; urine protein levels for the ≥500 mg/kg males were significantly lower. The specific gravity of urine was elevated in the ≥1,000 mg/kg females; urine glucose concentrations were also increased in these two dose groups. Apart for skin lesions at the site of application, there were no treatment-related histopathologic changes. The NOAEL for localized effects is 125 mg/kg-day based on chronic-active inflammation and acanthosis at the site of application in males. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 125 mg/kg-day based on increased relative kidney weights in males (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on triethanolamine are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on INSERT NAME

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	Mortelsman *et al.* (1986); ECHA
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberration (CHO cells)	-	-	2	Galloway *et al.* (1987); ECHA
Sister chromatid exchange (CHO cells)	-	-	2	Galloway *et al.* (1987); ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In Vivo Studies

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were given dermal applications of triethanolamine, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. There was no increase in the frequency of micronucleated erythrocytes in the peripheral blood (NTP, 2004).

Triethanolamine did not induce sex-linked recessive lethal mutations in germ cells of adult male *Drosophila melanogaster* exposed by feeding or injection (Yoon *et al.*, 1985).

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

Male and female F344 were given triethanolamine in their drinking water for two years. The doses were 0, 1, and 2%; but starting on week 69, the doses for females were 0.5 and 1%. The estimated daily intakes for 1 and 2% dose groups were approximately 667 and 1,333 mg/kg-day; and the estimated daily intakes for the 0.5% and 1% in females were approximately 333 and 667 mg/kg-day. There were no statistically significant increases in the incidence of tumours between treated and control groups when analysed by Chi-square test. However, there was an increase in nephrotoxicity which appeared to have an adverse effect on the life expectancy of the treated animals, especially the females. So, an age-adjusted statistical analysis was conducted. There was a positive trend ($p<0.05$) in the occurrence of liver tumours in males and of uterine endometrial sarcomas and renal-cell adenomas in females. These tumours have been observed spontaneously in this strain of rats, and their incidences in the controls were lower than historical controls for other laboratories. The results may indicate that a positive trend in the occurrence of these tumours is not attributable to triethanolamine exposure. Increased incidence of kidney tumours in the high-dose females may have been connected with kidney damage. Histopathologic examination of the kidney effects observed in the treated groups, especially the high-dose females, showed acceleration of chronic nephropathy. Also, mineralization of the renal papilla, nodular hyperplasia of the pelvic mucosa, and pyelonephritis with or without papillary necrosis were also observed (Maekawa *et al.*, 1986; ECHA) [Kl. score = 2]

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were given in their drinking water 0, 1 or 2% triethanolamine (0 and approximately 1,600 and 3,200 mg/kg-day) for 82 weeks. Mortality, organ weights and tumour incidences were similar between treated and control animals (Konishi *et al.*, 1992; ECHA). [Kl. score = 2]

Inhalation

No studies are available.

Dermal

Male and female F344 rats were given dermal applications of triethanolamine, 5 days/week for two years. The doses were: 0, 32, 63 or 125 mg/kg-day for males, and 0, 63, 125 or 250 mg/kg-day for females. There were no treatment-related carcinogenic effects in either sexes (NTP, 1999). [Kl. score = 1]

Male and female B6C3F$_1$ mice were given dermal applications of triethanolamine, 5 days/week for two years. The doses were: 0, 200, 630 and 2,000 mg/kg-day for males, and 0, 100, 300 and 1,000 mg/kg-day for females. In females, there was some evidence of carcinogenicity activity based on

increased incidences of hepatocellular adenomas. In males, there was equivocal evidence of carcinogenicity activity based on the incidence of liver hemangiosarcomas (NTP, 2004). [Kl. score = 1]

H. Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

In a reproductive and developmental toxicity screening (OECD 421) study, male and female Wistar rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 100, 300 or 1,000 mg/kg-day triethanolamine. Most of the 1,000 mg/kg-day animals and one 100 mg/kg-day animals showed transient salivation for a few minutes immediately after each treatment. This effect was considered to be induced by the unpalatability of the test substance or from local irritation of the upper digestive tract. Body weight gain was slightly lower in the 1,000 mg/kg-day females during gestation and was considered to be caused by the increased post implantation loss rather than by a systemic effect of the test substance. In the 1,000 mg/kg-day group, there were lower mean number of implantation sites, increased post implantation loss, and lower average litter size. There were no treatment-related effects in the F_1 pups. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 1,000 mg/kg-day. The NOAEL for reproductive toxicity is 1,000 mg/kg-day. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 300 mg/kg-day (ECHA). [Kl. score = 1]

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for triethanolamine follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

There were no effects seen in a 91-day dietary study in rats, with a NOAEL of 1,000 mg/kg-day (ECHA). This NOAEL will be used for determining the oral Reference dose (RfD) and the drinking water guidance value.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 10
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 1,000/(10 x 10 x 1 x 10 x 1) = 1,000/1,000 = <u>1.0 mg/kg/day</u>

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (1.0 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 3.5 mg/L

B. Cancer

There were no carcinogenic effects in male and female mice given triethanolamine in their drinking water for 82 weeks (Konishi et al., 1992). In a two-year drinking water study, age-adjust tumour incidence showed increased liver tumours in males, and uterine endometrial sarcomas and renal tubule adenomas in females. These tumours were not attributed to triethanolamine exposure because, in comparison with historical control incidences, the tumours reflected low incidences in the control groups rather than increased incidences in the exposed groups.

In dermal carcinogenicity studies, there was no evidence of carcinogenicity in male and female rats (NTP, 1999). In female mice, there was some evidence of carcinogenicity activity based on increased incidences of hepatocellular adenomas. In male mice, there was equivocal evidence of carcinogenicity activity based on the incidence of liver hemangiosarcomas (NTP, 2004).

A cancer reference value for triethanolamine was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Triethanolamine does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Triethanolamine has low acute toxicity concern to aquatic organisms.

A. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on triethanolamine.

Table 3 Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Triethanolamine

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	96-h LC_{50}	11,800	2	ECHA
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48-h EC_{50}	610	2	Warne and Schifko, 1999
Desmodesmus subspicatus	72-h EC_{50}	512 (neutralised) 216 (un-neutralised)	2	ECHA

Chronic Studies

In a 21-day *Daphnia* reproduction test, the NOEC for mortality is 16 mg/L, the NOEC for reproduction rate was 125 mg/L, and the NOEC for reproduction on the appearance of first offspring was 250 mg/L (Kuehn *et al.*, 1989). [Kl. score = 2]

B. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available.

B. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for INSERT NAME follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (11,800 mg/L), invertebrates (610 mg/L), and plants (512 mg/L). Results from chronic studies are available for invertebrates (NOEC = 16 mg/L) and algae (EC_{10} = 26 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of chronic studies for two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 50 has been applied to the lowest reported EC_{10} of 16 mg/L for *Daphnia*. The $PNEC_{aquatic}$ is 0.32 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.25 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.99/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.32$
$= 0.25$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.4/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.99\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 10 \times 0.04$
$= 0.4$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for triethanolamine calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 10 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.04 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.2/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.32$
$= 0.04$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 10 \times 0.02$
$= 0.2\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for triethanolamine calculated from EPISUITE™ using the MCI is 10 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Triethanolamine is readily biodegradable; thus, it does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

The BCF values for triethanolamine in fish was <3.9; thus, it does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOEC or EC_{10} values from chronic aquatic toxicity studies on triethanolamine are >0.1 mg/L. Thus, triethanolamine does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that triethanolamine is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Not classified

B. Labelling

Danger

According to the classification provided by companies to ECHA in REACH registrations this substance causes serious eye damage and is suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.

Additionally, the classification provided by companies to ECHA in CLP notifications identifies that this substance causes serious eye irritation.

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

Immediately flush open eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contacts, if present and easy to do. If effects occur, get medical attention immediately, preferably a physician for an ophthalmologic examination.

Skin Contact

Remove contaminated clothing. Wash thoroughly with soap and water. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Give artificial respiration if victim is not breathing. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

The workplace exposure standard for triethanolamine in Australia is 5 mg/m^3 as an 8-hour TWA, with a sensitisation notation.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Use respiratory protection in case of vapor or aerosol release.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Triethanolamine is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated September 2022. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Galloway, S.M., Armstrong, M.J., Reuben, C., Colman, S., Brown, B., Cannon, C., Bloom, A.D., Nakamura, F., Ahmed, M., Duk, S., Rimpo, J., Margolin, B.H., Resnick, M.A., Anderson, B., and Zeiger, E. (1987). Chromosome aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges in Chinese hamster ovary cells: Evaluations of 108 chemicals. Environ. Mol. Mutag. 10 (Suppl. 10): 1-175.

Griffith, J.F., Nixon, G.A., Bruce, R.D., Reer, P.J., and Bannan, E.A. (1980). Dose-response studies with chemical irritants in the albino rabbit eye as a basis for selecting optimum testing conditions for predicting hazard to the human eye. Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 55: 501-513.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Konishi, Y., Denda, A., Uchida, K., Emi, Y., Ura, H., Yokose, Y., Shiraiwa, K., and Tsutsumi, M. (1992). Chronic toxicity carcinogenicity studies of triethanolamine in B6C3F1 mice. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 18: 25-29.

Kuehn, R., Pattard, M., Pernak, K.D., and Winter, A. (1989). Results of the harmful effects of water pollutants to Daphnia magna in the 21-day reproduction test. Water Res. 23: 501-510.

Lessmann, H., Uter, W., Schnuch, A., Geier, J. (2009). Skin sensitizing properties of the ethanolamines mono-, di- and triethanolamine. Data analysis of a multicenter surveillance network (IVDK) and review of literature. Contact Dermatitis 60: 243-255.

Maekawa, A., Onodera, H., Tanigawa, H., Furuta, K., Kanno, J., Matsuoka, C., Ogiu, T., and Hayashi, Y. (1986). Lack of carcinogenicity of triethanolamine in F344 rats. J. Toxicol. Environ. Health 19: 345-357' reviewed in ECHA REACH database.

Mortelsman, K., Haworth, S., Lawlor, T., Speck, W., Tainer, B., and Zeiger, E. (1986). Salmonella mutagenicity tests: II. Results from the testing of 270 chemicals. Environ. Mutagen. 8 (Suppl. 7): 1-119.

NTP (1999). NTP Technical Report on the Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Triethanolamine (CAS No. 102-71-6) in F344/N Rats and B6C3F1 Mice (Dermal Studies). NTP TR 449, NIH Publication No. 00-3365. National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, Research Triangle Park, NC.

NTP (2004). NTP Technical Report on the Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Triethanolamine (CAS No. 102-71-6) in B6C3F1 Mice (Dermal Study). NTP TR 518, NIH Publication No. 04-4452. National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, Research Triangle Park, NC.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

Warne, M.S.J., and Schifko, A.D. (1999). Toxicity of laundry components to a freshwater Cladoceran and their contribution to detergent toxicity. Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf. 44: 196-206.

West, R.J., and Gonsior, S.J. (1996). Biodegradation of triethanolamine. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 15: 472-480.

Yoon, J.S., Mason, J.M., Valencia, R., Woodruff, R.C., and Zimmering, S. (1985). Chemical mutagenesis testing in Drosophila. IV. Results of 45 coded compounds tested for the National Toxicology Program. Environ. Mutagen. 7: 349-367.

ULEXITE

This dossier on ulexite presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of ulexite in its use in coal seam gas extraction activities. This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium-calcium pentaborate octahydrate

CAS RN: 1319-33-1

Molecular formula: $(NaCaB_5O_6(OH)_6 \bullet 5H_2O)$

Molecular weight: 405 g/mol

Synonyms: Ulexite; sodium-calcium pentaborate octahydrate

Smiles: B1(OB2OB(O1)OB(O2)OB([O-])[O-])[O-].O.O.O.O.O.O.O.O.[Na+].[Ca+2]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for the substance are shown in **Table 1**.

Table 1: Overview of the Physico-chemical Properties of Commercially Available Ulexite

Property	Value	Klimisch score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White, granular, ground or powder form	4	Etimine USA, Inc. (2016)
Melting Point	870°C	4	Etimine USA, Inc. (2016)
Boiling Point	Not Applicable	-	-
Bulk Density	1,410 to 1,500 kg/m^3	4	Etimine USA, Inc. (2016)
Water solubility	26.67% as dissolved Ulexite @ 25°C by weight of solution	4	American Borate Company (2016)

Ulexite is a naturally-occurring mineral that is slightly soluble in water. Limited measured data are available for ulexite. In a study investigating the relative rates of boron from soluble and controlled-release boron fertilizers, ulexite showed releases of boron of 20% in just under 10 weeks; 40% in approximately 25 weeks; 60% by 40 weeks; and 80% by 60 weeks (Broschat, 2008). In the environment, borates will dissociate and/or hydrolyse to release boron as boric acid [$B(OH)_3$ (also formulated as H_3BO_3)] and/or borate anions. Therefore, the information presented within this dossier is for boron (CAS No. 7440-42-8).

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

Boron is found almost exclusively in the environment in the form of boron-oxygen compounds, which are often referred to as borates. In the environment, borates and compounds of boric acid will dissociate and/or hydrolyse to form the same boron species. For example, when borax dissolves in dilute solutions, it dissociates into Na+ ions and the tetraborate anion ($B_4O_5(OH)_4^{2-}$). Boric acid ($B(OH)_3$) is formed following acid catalysed hydrolysis of the tetraborate anion. Under alkaline conditions, dilute solutions of the tetraborate anion depolymerise rapidly to the mononuclear borate anion ($B(OH)_4^-$) (DoEE, 2017).

Boron is an inorganic, elemental compound and can therefore not be biodegraded by micro-organisms or other biotic-related processes (ECHA).

The WHO (1998) review of boron noted that highly water-soluble materials are unlikely to bioaccumulate to any significant degree and that borate species are all present essentially as undissociated and highly soluble boric acid at neutral pH. The available data indicate that both experimental data and field observations support the interpretation that borates are not significantly bioaccumulated (ECHA).

Bioconcentration factors of < 0.1 to 10.5 L/kg have been reported from laboratory tests of fish and oysters (Thompson et al. 1976). Saiki et al. (1993) measured boron levels in aquatic food chains and observed the highest concentrations of boron in detritus and filamentous algae. Invertebrates and fish had lower concentrations, indicating that bioaccumulation was not occurring. Based on these data, boron does not bioaccumulate in the aquatic environment (ECHA).

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

No information is available for Ulexite. Toxicity studies on sodium perborate tetrahydrate, boric acid, borax (disodium tetraborate decahydrate), and boron oxide have been used to read-across to ulexite. This is justified because, in aqueous media at physiological pH, all inorganic borate compounds will predominantly exist as un-dissociated boric acid.

Based on read-across substances, ulexite exhibits low acute toxicity by the oral and dermal routes, and slight-to-moderate acute toxicity by the inhalation route. It is not a skin irritant or sensitiser, but it is severely irritating to the eye. The developing foetus and the testes are the two most sensitive targets of boron toxicity in multiple species. The testicular effects include reduced organ weight and organ to body weight ratio, atrophy, degeneration of the spermatogenic epithelium, impaired spermatogenesis, reduced fertility, and sterility. The developmental effects from boron exposure include high prenatal mortality, reduced foetal body weight, and malformations and variations. Repeated inhalation exposure resulted in slight irritation to the respiratory tract, but no systemic toxicity. Based on read-across substances, ulexite is not genotoxic nor carcinogenic.

B. Acute Toxicity

The oral LD_{50} values of sodium perborate tetrahydrate in rats are 2,567 and 2,800 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score= 1 and 2, respectively].

The 4-hour inhalation LC_{50} of sodium perborate tetrahydrate (as a dust) in rats is 1.17 mg/L. The MMAD ranged from 3.3 to 4.2 µm (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

There are no acute dermal toxicity studies on sodium perborate tetrahydrate. The dermal LD_{50} of sodium perborate monohydrate in rabbits is >2,000 mg/kg (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

C. Irritation

Application of 0.5 g. sodium perborate tetrahydrate to the skin of rabbits for 4 hours under occlusive conditions was not irritating (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Instillation of 0.1 mL sodium perborate tetrahydrate to the eyes of rabbits was considered corrosive (ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. Another study showed that sodium perborate tetrahydrate was severely irritating to the eyes of rabbits (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

D. Sensitisation

No studies are available on sodium perborate tetrahydrate. In the mouse local lymph node assay (LLNA), sodium perborate monohydrate was not considered a skin sensitizer (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

E. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Bor:WISW (SPFCpb) rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0 or 1,000 mg/kg sodium perborate tetrahydrate for 28 days. Clinical signs in the treated rats mainly consisted of salivation. There was no mortality. The treated males showed a 15% reduction in body weight gain and up to 15% reduction in feed consumption. There was possible treatment-related reduction in total cholinesterase and protein (both sexes) and albumin (males). Relative liver weights were slightly increased in the females. Histopathologic changes were reduction of parenchyma in the spleen (males), slight acathosis and hyperkeratosis in the forestomach (both sexes), and hyperplasia of the fundic mucosa (both sexes). There were no testicular effects in the treated males. The LOAEL for this study is 1,000 mg/kg-day; a NOAEL was not established (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female SD rats were given doses of 0, 52.5, 175, 525, 1,750 or 5,250 ppm B equivalent in their diet boric acid for 90 days. The average intake has been estimated to be approximately 0, 2.6, 8.8, 26, 87.5 or 262.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively (EPA, 2004). By week 6, all the animals in the highest dose died. Clinical signs in the top two dose levels were rapid respiration, inflamed eyes, swollen paws, and desquamated skin on the paws and tails. There was also reduced food consumption and body weight gain. The 1,750 ppm females showed reduced liver, spleen ovary, and adrenal weights; the 1,750 ppm males showed reduced liver, spleen, kidney, testes, and adrenal weights. The adrenals of 4 of the 1,750 ppm males showed minor increases in lipid content and size of the cells in the zona reticularis. Atrophied testis (complete atrophy of the spermatogenic epithelium and decreased in the size of the seminiferous tubules) was seen in all of the 1,750 ppm males. One 525 ppm male had partial testicular atrophy. The NOAEL for this study is 175 ppm boron or 8.8 mg B/kg-day (Weir and Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female SD rats were given in their diet borax at doses of 0, 52.5, 175, 525, 1,750 or 5,250 ppm B equivalent for 90 days. The average intake has been estimated to be

approximately 0, 2.6, 8.8, 26, 87.5 or 262.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively (EPA, 2004). By week 6, all animals in the highest dose died. Clinical signs in the top two dose levels were rapid respiration, inflamed eyes, swollen paws, and desquamated skin on the paws and tails. There was also reduced food consumption and body weight gain. The 1,750 ppm females showed reduced liver, spleen and ovary weights; the 1,750 ppm males showed reduced liver, spleen, kidney, testes, and brain weights. The adrenals of the majority of the 1,750 ppm males and females showed slight to moderate increases in lipid content and size of the cells in the zona reticularis. Atrophied testis (complete atrophy of the spermatogenic epithelium and decreased in the size of the seminiferous tubules) was seen in all of the 1,750 ppm males. Four 525 ppm males had partial testicular atrophy. Spermatogenic arrest was found in one 525 ppm male. NOAEL for this study is 175 ppm boron or 8.8 mg B/kg-day (Weir and Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female B6CF11 mice were given in the diet 0, 1,200, 2,500, 5,000, 10,000 or 20,000 ppm boric acid for 13 weeks (control and highest dose group) or 16 weeks (remaining dose groups). These dietary levels correspond to approximately 0, 34, 70, 141, 281 and 563 mg B/kg-day for males, respectively, and 0, 47, 97, 194, 388 and 776 mg B/kg-day for females, respectively (EPA, 2004). There was mortality (8/10 males; 6/10, females) in the 20,000 ppm, as well as hyperkeratosis and acanthosis. One male also died in 10,000 ppm group. Degeneration or atrophy of the seminiferous tubules occurred in the >5,000 ppm males. Minimal to mild extramedullary hematopoiesis of the spleen was observed in all dose groups. The LOAEL for this study is 1,200 ppm, corresponding to 34 and 47 mg B/kg-day for males and females, respectively (NTP 1987) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female SD rats were given in their diet boric acid at doses of 0, 117, 350 or 1,170 ppm boric acid in their diet boric acid for two years. The average intake has been estimated to be approximately 0, 5.9, 17.5 or 58.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively (EPA, 2004). The 1,170 ppm rats had decreased food consumption during the first 13 weeks of the study and suppressed growth throughout the study. Signs of toxicity in the 1,170 ppm animals included swelling and desquamation of the paws, scaly tails, inflammation of the eyelids, and bloody discharge from the eyes. All of the 1,170 ppm males had testicular atrophy at the 6-, 12- and 24-month time points. The seminiferous epithelium was atrophied, and the tubular size in the testes was decreased. There were significant decreases in the absolute and relative testes weights. Brain and relative thyroid weights were increased. The NOAEL for this study is 350 ppm B equivalents or 17.5 mg B/kg-day (Weir &Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

Male and female B6C3F1 mice were given in their diet 0, 2,500 or 5,000 ppm boric acid in their feed for 103 weeks (NTP, 1987). These dose levels were equivalent to 0, 275 or 550 mg/kg-day boric acid or 0, 48 or 96 mg B/kg-day (EPA, 2004). There was reduced survival in the male mice, which was significantly different from the controls in the 2,500 ppm mice after week 63 and in the 5,000 ppm mice after week 84. The survival rates by the end of the study were 82, 60 and 44% in the 0, 2,500, and 5,000 ppm males, respectively, and 66, 66 and 74% in the 0, 2,500, and 5,000 ppm females, respectively. Mean body weights were 10-17% lower in the 5,000 ppm animals after 32 (males) or 52 (females) weeks compared to the controls. There was testicular atrophy and interstitial cell hyperplasia in the testes of the 5,000 ppm males. A dose-related increase in the incidences of splenic lymphoid depletion in male mice was also observed. NTP considered this lesion to be associated with stress and debilitation, and it is reflected in the increased mortality in these groups of male mice. A NOAEL was not reported in this study but the authors note that there is no evidence of carcinogenicity of boric acid at doses of 2,500 or 5,000 ppm for male and female B6C3F1 mice (NTP, 1987) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

Male and female rats were exposed by inhalation to 0, 77, 175, or 470 mg/m^3 boron oxide. The exposures were 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 24, 12, and 10 weeks for the 77, 175, and 470 mg/m^3 concentrations groups, respectively. The MMAD were 2.5, 1.9, and 2.4 µm for the 77, 175, and 479 mg/m^3 concentrations groups, respectively. There was no evidence of systemic toxicity. Some of the 470 mg/m^3 had reddish exudate from the nose. As these animals were covered with dust, this effect may have been local irritation of the nose and from the animals scratching the nose. The NOAEL for systemic toxicity is 470 mg/m^3, the highest exposure concentration tested. The NOAEL for localized effects (irritation) is 175 mg/m^3 (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Dermal

There are no studies available.

F. Genotoxicity

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium borate tetrahydrate (or sodium perborate) are presented in Table 2. The in vitro genotoxicity studies on boric acid are shown in Table 3.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium perborate tetrahydrate (or sodium perborate)

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium TA102 and TA2638; and E. coli WP2/pKM101 and WP2 uvrA/pKM101)	+**	NT	2	Watanabe et al. (1998)
Bacterial reverse mutation (S. typhimurium strains)	(-)TA98 (+) TA100, TA102	(-) TA98 (-) TA100, TA102	2	Seiler (1989)
Chromosomal aberrations (Chinese Hamster Ovary cells)	+	-	2	Seiler (1989)

*+, positive; -, negative; NA, not applicable; NS, not specified; NT, not tested.
**Two independent laboratories.

Table 3: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on boric acid

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	1	ECHA
Bacterial reverse mutation (*S. typhimurium* strains)	-	-	2	ECHA

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
Mammalian cell gene mutation (mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberrations (Chinese Hamster Ovary cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberrations (Chinese Hamster Ovary cells)	-	-	1	ECHA
Chromosomal aberrations (Human peripheral lymphocytes)	NS	+	2	ECHA
Unscheduled DNA synthesis (rat liver cells)	NA	-	1	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative; NA, not applicable; NS, not specified.

The genotoxic potential of sodium perborate in the absence of metabolic activation may be due to the generation of hydrogen peroxide. If so, the results from the *in vitro* tests may not be relevant *in vivo* because hydrogen peroxide is readily reduced by catalase. Boric acid, the other dissociated product from sodium perborate tetrahydrate (or sodium perborate) did not show any genotoxic potential in any of the *in vitro* tests.

In Vivo Studies

No studies are available on sodium perborate tetrahydrate.

Male and female Swiss Webster mice were given two daily doses of 0, 225, 450, 900, 1,800, or 3,500 mg/kg boric acid. The frequency of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes were not increased at any dose level (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

G. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No studies have been conducted on sodium perborate tetrahydrate.

Male and female SD rats were given disodium tetraborate decahydrate (borax) or boric acid at doses of 0, 117, 350, or 1,170 ppm as Boron equivalents (approximately 0, 5.9, 17.5, or 58.5 mg B/kg-day) in their diet for two years. There was no mention of tumours in the report. Nevertheless, NTP (1987) concluded that this study provided adequate data on the lack of carcinogenic effects of boric acid in rats (Weir and Fisher, 1972; EPA, 2004).

Male and female B6C3F_1 mice were given 0, 2,500, or 5,000 ppm boric acid in their diet for 103 weeks. The dietary levels are equivalent to 0, 446, or 1,150 mg/kg-day boric acid or 0, 78.1, or 201.3 mg B/kg-day. There was no evidence of carcinogenicity (NTP, 1987) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

H. Reproductive Toxicity

A three-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted in albino rats (strain not specified) with boric acid. Male and female rats were fed a diet containing 0, 117, 350 or 1,170 ppm boron (approximately 0, 5.9, 17.5 or 58.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively). In the lower two dose groups, there were no treatment-related effects on reproduction. Litter size, progeny weights, fertility, live birth indices, lactation, appearance were similar to the controls. No gross abnormalities were noted in these two dose groups. The 1,170 ppm dose group were found to be sterile, and there were no litters from mating the treated females with control males. Lack of viable sperm was found in the atrophied testes of all 1,170 ppm males. Decreased ovulation was also seen in the majority of the ovaries of the 1,170 ppm females. The NOAEL for this study is 350 ppm boron or approximately 17.5 mg B/kg-day (Weir and Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

A three-generation reproductive toxicity study was conducted in albino rats (strain not specified) with disodium tetraborate decahydrate. Male and female rats were fed a diet containing 0, 117, 350 or 1,170 ppm boron (approximately 0, 5.9, 17.5 or 58.5 mg B/kg-day, respectively). In the lower two dose groups, there were no treatment-related effects on reproduction. Litter size, progeny weights, fertility, live birth indices, lactation, appearance were similar to the controls. No gross abnormalities were noted in these two dose groups. The 1,170 ppm dose group were found to be sterile, and there were no litters from mating the treated females with control males. Lack of viable sperm was found in the atrophied testes of all 1,170 ppm males. Decreased ovulation was also seen in the majority of the ovaries of the 1,170 ppm females. The NOAEL for this study is 350 ppm boron or approximately 17.5 mg B/kg-day (Weir and Fisher, 1972) [Kl.score=2].

In a continuous breeding protocol, male and female CD-1 mice were given in their diet 0, 1,000, 4,500 or 9,000 ppm boric acid in their feed. The authors estimated that the average daily intakes were 0, 26.6, 111, and 220 mg B/kg-day to males. and 0, 31.8, 152, 257 mg B/kg-day to females. Boric acid consumption did not differ among the groups. There were no litters in the 9,000 ppm breeding pairs. At 4,500 ppm, there was a successful first litter, after which there was a progressive decrease in fertility, only one pair produced a fourth and fifth litter. All fertility indices were affected in the 4,500 ppm group. A complete crossover mating trial was conducted using control mice and the 4,500 ppm mice. The results showed that the probable cause of the reduced fertility was a decrement in male fertility. A dose-related decrease in body, testicular and epididymal weights was observed in the 4,500 and 9,000 ppm F_0 males. Sperm count was significantly decreased in these two dose groups, and percent motile sperm was decreased in all dose groups. Testicular histopathology showed seminiferous tubular atrophy in the 9,000 ppm males and partial atrophy of the seminiferous tubules in the 4,500 ppm males. There were no histopathologic changes in the 4,500 ppm females. No statistically significant decreases in mating index, fertility index, or live pups/litter in the 4,500 ppm females, but the number of days to litter in this dose group was increased. Estrous cyclicity was unaffected. Reproductive organ weights were unaffected, but relative maternal liver and kidney/adrenal weights were reduced. An F_1 fertility trial was performed using offspring from the 1,000 ppm groups. There were no decreases in mating, fertility or reproductive performance. The F_2 adjusted live pup weight was slightly, but significantly, reduced from controls. A clear NOAEL for reproductive toxicity

in males was not seen in this study. The 1,000 ppm males had decreased sperm motility in the F_0 generation and decreased sperm concentration in the F_1 generation. Decreased F_2 pup relative body weight was statistically significant from controls. The NOAEL in this study for females is 1,000 ppm boric acid or 32 mg B/kg-day). The LOAEL in this study for males is 1,000 ppm or 27 mg B/kg-day; a NOAEL was not established (Fail et al., 1991) [KI.score=2].

I. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

Pregnant female Crl:CD(SD)BR rats were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 100, 300, or 1,000 mg/kg sodium perborate tetrahydrate during gestational days 6 to 15. Maternal body weight gain and feed consumption were significantly reduced in the >300 mg/kg dose groups. A dose-related increase was seen in resorptions, placental weights, and fetal body weights in the 300 and 1,000 mg/kg dose groups. Malformations (mainly related to the skeletal and to the cardiovascular system) were increased in the 1,000 mg/kg dose group. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 100 mg/kg-day (ECHA) [KI.score=1].

Pregnant female SD rats were given 0, 0.1, 0.2 or 0.4% boric acid in their feed on gestational days (GD) 0 to 20 or 0.8% boric acid on GD 6 to 15. The average amounts of boric acid ingested were estimated to be 0, 78, 163, 330 or 539 mg/kg-day (0, 13.6, 28.5 or 57.7 mg B/kg-day), respectively. Effects on the dams were altered food and/or water intake at >0.2% boric acid, increased liver and kidney weights relative to body weights at >0.2%, reduced weight gain at >0.4%, and increased corrected weight gain at 0.4% boric acid. There was a reduction in fetal body weights in all treated groups (94, 87, 63, and 47% of control weight, respectively). Increased malformations occurred at >0.2% and prenatal mortality was increased at 0.8%. There was a dose-response for altered skeletal morphology in rats (>0.1%), and specific findings were significantly elevated above controls at >0.2%. Specifically, there was an increased incidence of short rib XIII (a malformation) and a decreased incidence or rudimentary or full rib(s) at lumbar I (an anatomical variation) (Heindel et al. 1992) [KI.score=2].

Pregnant female SD rats were given in their feed 0, 0.025, 0.005, 0.075, 0.1 or 0.2% boric acid in their feed on GD 0 to 20. Approximately half of the dams were terminated on GD 20, and the remaining dams delivered their litters. Pup growth and viability were monitored until postnatal day (PND) 21. The average amounts of boron ingested on GD 20 were 0, 3.3, 6.3, 9.6, 13.3, and 25 mg B/kg-day], respectively. The average amounts of boron ingested on PND 21 were 0, 3.2, 6.5, 9.7, 12.9, and 25.3 mg B/kg-day, respectively. There were no maternal deaths and no treatment-related clinical signs. Maternal body weights were similar across all groups during gestation. However, decreased maternal body weights (GD 19 and 20 at sacrifice) and decreased maternal body weight gain (GD 15-18 and GD 0-20) were statistically significant in trend tests. There was a 10% reduction in gravid uterine weight (statistically significant) in the 0.2% group. Corrected maternal weight (maternal gestational weight minus reduced gravid uterine weight) was unaffected by treatment. Feed intake in the 1,000 ppm dams was minimally affected and only during the first three days of dosing. Water consumption was higher in the treated groups after GD 15. The number of corpora lutea and uterine implantation sites, and the percentage of preimplantation loss were similar across all groups. Increased relative kidney weights were increased in the 0.2% group. There were no differences in the viability of the offspring between treated and controls. On GD 20, fetal body weight was 94% and 88% of controls in the 0.1% and 0.2% groups, respectively; recovery was complete at birth (~GD 22). The incidence of short rib XIII was increased on GD 20 in the >0.1% groups, but only in the 0.2% group at PND 21. The

incidence of wavy rib was increased on GD 20 in the >0.1% group; the reversibility of this effect was confirmed on PND 21. There was a slight decrease in extra lumbar ribs in the 0.2% group on GD 20, and extra lumbar ribs were seen in the 0.2% group on PND 21. The developmental NOAEL was 0.075% boric acid or 9.6 mg B/kg-day on GD 20; and 0.1% boric acid or 12.9 mg B/kg-day on PND 21 (Price et al., 1996a) [Kl.score=1].

Pregnant Swiss mice were given 0, 0.1, 0.2 or 0.4% boric acid in their diet on gestational days (GD) 0 to 17. The average amounts of boric acid ingested were estimated to be 248, 452 or 1,003 mg/kg-day (0, 43.4, 79.0 or 175.3 mg/B/kg-day), respectively. Maternal toxicity consisted of mild kidney lesions (>0.1%), increased water intake and relative kidney weights (0.4%), and decreased water intake during treatment. Foetal body weights were reduced in the >0.2% groups, and there were increased incidences of resorptions and malformed foetuses per litter in the 0.4% group. The LOAEL for maternal toxicity is 248 mg/kg-day boric acid or 43.4 mg B/kg-day; a NOAEL was not established. The NOAEL for developmental toxicity is 248 mg/kg-day boric acid or 43.4 mg B/kg-day (Heindel et al. 1992) [Kl.score=2].

Pregnant female New Zealand rabbits were dosed by oral gavage with 0, 62.5, 125 or 250 mg/kg boric acid (0, 10.9, 21.9 or 43.7 mg B/kg) during GD 6-19. Feed intake was in the 250 mg/kg maternal animals during the exposure period, but it was increased in the >125 mg/kg dose groups. In the 250 mg/kg group, maternal body weights during GD 9-30, weight gain during GD 6-19, gravid uterine weight, and number of corpora lutea per dam were significantly reduced.

In the >125 mg/kg groups, maternal corrected gestational weight gain was increased compared to controls. Maternal liver weights were unaffected by treatment. In the 250 mg/kg group, relative, but not absolute, kidney weights were increased, although no effects in the kidney were noted in the histopathological examination. Prenatal mortality was increased in the 250 mg/kg group (90% resorptions/litter versus 6% for controls); the proportion of pregnant females with no live fetuses was increased (73% versus 0%), and live litter size was reduced (2.3 foetuses versus 8.8). Thus, there were only 14 live foetuses (6 live litters) available for evaluation in the 250 mg/kg group. The percentage malformed foetuses/litter was increased in the 250 mg/kg group, primarily due to cardiovascular defects (72% versus 3% of controls). There was no definitive maternal or developmental toxicity in the 62.5 or 125 mg/kg dose groups. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity is 125 mg/kg-day boric acid or 21.9 mg B/kg-day (Price et al. 1996b) [Kl.score=1].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for disodium perborate tetrahydrate follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

An oral reference dose was not derived for boric acid or borax.

The Australian drinking water guideline value for boron (4 mg/L) may be applicable (ADWG, 2011). The health-based ADWG value was based on a tolerable daily intake (TDI) of 0.16 mg/kg bw. This TDI is based on the NOAEL of 9.6 mg/kg bw/day for foetal bodyweight effects in a rat developmental study (Price et al. 1996a) with an uncertainty factor of 60 (10 for interspecies and 6 for human intraspecies).

B. Cancer

There was no evidence of carcinogenicity in rat and mouse chronic studies conducted on disodium tetraborate decahydrate and/or boric acid. Thus, a cancer reference value was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Ulexite does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

There are no mammalian or aquatic toxicity studies on ulexite. Toxicity for boron is provided within this section.

Boron is of a low toxicity concern to aquatic organisms. Although boron is required by plants at low concentrations, at high concentrations it is toxic. In Australia, it is generally accepted that boron toxicity will pose a risk to terrestrial plants when soil concentrations exceed 15 mg/kg of extractable boron. The phytotoxicity of boron is dependent on the plant species and soil type (DoEE, 2017).

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 4 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies on boron.

Table 4: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Boron[1]

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
P. promelas	4-day LC_{50}	79.7 mg/B/L	2	ECHA
Freshwater invertebrates	48-hr LC_{50}	64 to >544 mg/B/L	2	ECHA
Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	52.4 mg/B/L	2	ECHA

1 – CAS No. 7440-42-8

Chronic Studies

Table 5 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies on boron.

Table 4: Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Boron[1]

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Micropterus salmoides	4d-EC_{10}	36.8 mg/B/L	2	ECHA
Oncorhynchus mykiss	long term NOEC-LOEC	19.2. mg/B/L	2	ECHA
Brachydanio rerio	long term NOEC-LOEC	36.mg/B/L	2	ECHA
Pimephales promelas	long term NOEC-LOEC	21.3 mg/B/L	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	NOEC	13.9 mg/B/L	2	ECHA
Hyalella Azteca	NOEC	6.3 mg/B/L	2	ECHA
Chironomus riparius	NOEC	20.1 mg/B/L	2	ECHA
Brachionus calyciflorus	NOEC	24.6 mg/B/L	2	ECHA
Lampsilis siliquoidea	NOEC	30 mg/B/L	2	ECHA

1 – CAS No. 7440-42- 8 for boron

ANZG has developed a water quality guideline for boron (ANZG, 2021). Very high reliability default guideline values (DGVs) for (dissolved) boron in freshwater were derived from 22 chronic (long-term) toxicity data, comprising eight fish, two amphibians, three crustaceans, one bivalve, three macrophytes, one green microalga, three diatoms and one blue–green alga. The DGVs for 99, 95, 90 and 80% species protection are 340 µg/L, 940 µg/L, 1,500 µg/L and 2,500 µg/L, respectively. The 95% species protection level for boron in freshwater (940 µg/L) is recommended for adoption in the assessment of slightly-to-moderately disturbed ecosystems.

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

Relevant and reliable chronic no-effects values were identified for 39 terrestrial species or microbial processes. No-effect levels for dissolved boron ranged between 7.2 mg B/kg soil dw and 86.7 mg B/kg soil dw. The plant *Zea mays* was the most sensitive trophic level. The least sensitive species was the nematode *C.elegans*. A Species Sensitivity Distribution (SSD)

has been developed for the assessment of boron in the terrestrial compartment, using the reliable species-specific chronic toxicity effect levels that have been generated in various research studies (ECHA) [KI Score = 2].

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for ulexite follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

The ANZG water quality guideline (2021) derived a very high reliability DGV for (dissolved) boron in freshwater. The DGVs for 99, 95, 90 and 80% species protection are 340 µg/L, 940 µg/L, 1,500 µg/L and 2,500 µg/L, respectively. The 95% species protection level for boron in freshwater (940 µg/L) is recommended for adoption in the assessment of slightly-to-moderately disturbed ecosystems. (ANZG, 2021).

PNEC Sediment

No experimental toxicity data on sediment organisms are available. Due to the high water solubility of boron and its low partitioning to sediment, sediment toxicity testing for boron is particularly challenging. It is difficult to ensure that exposure is through the solid phase (i.e., sediment) and not from the aqueous boric acid in the overlying water (NICNAS, 2019). K_{ow} and K_{oc} parameters do not readily apply to inorganics, especially those subject to chemical dissociation, such as ulexite. Thus, the equilibrium partitioning method cannot be used to calculate the $PNEC_{sed}$. The assessment of this compartment will be covered by the aquatic assessment.

PNEC Soil

In the ECHA REACH database (ECHA), a $PNEC_{soil}$ was derived for boron using the species sensitivity distribution method and an assessment factor of 2. The $PNEC_{soil}$ was determined to be 5.7 mg/kg soil dry weight.

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Ulexite is a naturally-occurring mineral. For the purposes of this PBT assessment, the persistence criteria is not considered applicable to this inorganic substance.

Bioaccumulation is not applicable to naturally-occurring minerals, such as ulexite. Although boron is slowly released from ulexite, limited data indicate that bioaccumulation is not significant in aquatic and terrestrial food chains. Thus, it does not meet the criteria for bioaccumulation.

There are no mammalian or aquatic toxicity studies on ulexite. Ulexite, being a slightly water-soluble mineral, is not expected to be bioavailable. The lowest chronic toxicity value for boron is >0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values for boron is >1 mg/L. Thus, based on boron, ulexite does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

Therefore, ulexite is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

GHS07, GHS08

B. Labelling

Warning!

Danger!

According to the classification provided by companies to ECHA in CLP notifications this substance may damage fertility or the unborn child and causes serious eye irritation.

C. Pictogram

X. SAFETY AND HANDLING

A. First Aid

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms persist, seek medical advice.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Ulexite is non-flammable, combustible, or explosive. It is a flame retardant.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment.

Environmental Precautions

Ulexite is slightly water-soluble; at high concentrations it may cause damage to trees or vegetation by root absorption. Do not flush to drains.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

Scoop up and remove.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

No special measures necessary provided product is used correctly.

Other Handling Precautions

Avoid eye and skin contact. Avoid creating or inhaling dust.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

Workplace Australia has not established an occupational exposure standard for ulexite.

Engineering Controls

None

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

F. Transport Information

Ulexite is not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICS Inventory: Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Allen, B. C., Strong, P. L., Price, C. J., Hubbard, S. A., & Daston, G. P. (1996). Benchmark dose analysis of developmental toxicity in rats exposed to boric acid. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 32*, 194–204.

American Borate Company. (2016). Technical specifications on Ulexite 45 micron ground. Available at: http://www.americanborate.com/media/19191/ulexite-1319-33-1-2016-technical-specification.pdf.

Australian and New Zealand Guidelines [ANZG] (2021). Toxicant default guideline values for aquatic ecosystem protection: Boron in freshwater. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. CC BY 4.0. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra, ACT, Australia. https://www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines/guideline-values/default/water-quality-toxicants/toxicants/boron-fresh-2021

Broschat, T.K. (2008). Release rates of soluble and controlled-release boron fertilizers. HorTechnology 18(3): 471-474.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia.

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Environmental risks associated with surface handling of chemicals used in coal seam gas extraction in Australia: Appendices A, B, C, D, F, and G. Prepared by the Chemicals and Biotechnology Assessments Section (CBAS) in the Department of the Environment and Energy as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/publications/environmental-risks-associated-with-surface-handling-of-chemicals-used-in-csg-extraction

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health.

Etimine USA, Inc. (2016). Safety Data Sheet on Ulexite. Available at: http://www.etimineusa.com/sites/etimineusa.com/files/SDS%20-%20Ulexite%202016%20-%202018_0.pdf

Fail, P. A., George, J. D., Seely, J. C., Grizzle, T. B., & Heindel, J. J. (1991). Reproductive toxicity of boric acid in Swiss (CD-1) mice: assessment using the continuous breeding protocol. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 17*, 225–239.

Heindel, J. J., Price, C. J., Field, E. A., Marr, M. C., Myers, C. B., Morrissey, R. E., & Schwetz, B. A. (1992). Developmental toxicity of boric acid in mice and rats. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 18*, 266–272.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals.Available:https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

National Toxicology Program [NTP]. (1987). Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Boric Acid (CAS No. 10043-35-3) in B6C3F1 Mice. NTP TR 324, NIH Publication No. 88-2580. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute of Health.

Price, C. J., Strong, P. L., Marr, M. C., Myers, C. B., & Murray, F. J. (1996a). Developmental toxicity NOAEL and postnatal recovery in rats fed boric acid during gestation. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 32*, 179–193.

Price, C. J., Marr, M. C., Myers, C. B., Seely, J. C., Heindel, J. J., & Schwetz, B. A. (1996b). The developmental toxicity of boric acid in rabbits. *Fundam. Appl. Toxicol., 34*, 176–187.

Saiki, M.J., Jennings, M.R., and Brumbaugh, W.B. (1993). Boron, Molybdenum, and Selenium in aquatic food chains from the Lower San Joaquin River and its tributaries, California. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxiciology. 24, 307-319.

Seiler, J. P. (1989). The mutagenic activity of sodium perborate. *Mutat. Res., 224*, 219–227.

Stringfellow WT, Domen JK, Camarillo MK, Sandelin WL and Borglin S. (2014). 'Physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of compounds used in hydraulic fracturing', Journal of Hazardous Materials, vol. 275, pp. 37-54.

Thompson et al. (1976). Toxicity, uptake and survey studies of boron in the marine environment. Water Research Vol. 10. pp 869 to 875, 1976.

Watanabe, K., Sakamoto, K., & Sasaki, T. (1998). Comparison on chemically-induced mutation among four bacterial strains, Salmonella typhimurium TA102 and TA2638, and Escherichia coli Wp2/pKM101 and WP2 uvrA/pKM101: collaborative study II. *Mutat. Res., 412*, 17–31.

Webmineral. Ulexite Mineral Data. Accessed on April 2015 at http://webmineral.com/data/Ulexite.shtml

Weir, R. J., Jr., & Fisher, R. S. (1972). Toxicologic studies on borax and boric acid. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol., 23*, 351–364.

WHO. (1998). World Health Organisation, Environmental health criteria 204 – boron, viewed 26 August 2015. http://www.inchem.org/documents/ehc/ehc/ehc204.htm.

BENZOIC ACID, 2-CHLORO-4-FLUORO-, SODIUM SALT (1:1) (CAS RN 855471-43-1)
BENZOIC ACID, 2-CHLORO-5-FLUORO-, SODIUM SALT (1:1) (CAS RN 1382106-79-7)
BENZOIC ACID, 2-CHLORO-6-FLUORO-, SODIUM SALT (1:1) (CAS RN: 1382106-10-6)
BENZOIC ACID, 5-CHLORO-2-FLUORO-,SODIUM SALT (1:1) (CAS RN: 1382106-78-6)

This dossier on four halogenated sodium benzoate salts (benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of these substances in their use in coal seam gas extraction activities.

This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 2-chloro-4-fluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 855471-43-1

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3ClFNaO_2$

Molecular weight: 196.54 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=CC=C(F)C=C1Cl

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 2-chloro-5-fluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 1382106-79-7

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3ClFNaO_2$

Molecular weight: 196.54 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: C1=CC(=C(C=C1F)C(=O)[O-])Cl.[Na+]

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 2-chloro-6-fluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 1382106-10-6

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3ClFNaO_2$

Molecular weight: 196.54 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: C1=CC(=C(C(=C1)Cl)C(=O)[O-])F.[Na+]

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 5-chloro-2-fluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 1382106-78-6

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3ClFNaO_2$

Molecular weight: 196.54 g/mol

Synonyms: benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=C(F)C=CC(Cl)=C1

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) are shown in Table 1. Physico-chemical property data are not available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1).

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

Property	Benzoic Acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)			Benzoic Acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)		
	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White powder	-	SDS	Solid	-	SDS
Melting Point	169°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	154 C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox
Boiling Point	273°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	273 °C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox
Density	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-
Vapour Pressure	0.124 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.097 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.36 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.35	2	USEPA CompTox
Water Solubility	0.383 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.19 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Dissociation constant (pKa)	3.15 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.63 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Flash Point	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-

Property	Benzoic Acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)			Benzoic Acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)		
	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Auto flammability	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-
Viscosity	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-
Henry's Law Constant	2.2 x 10^{-4} Pa-m^3/mole	2	USEPA CompTox	1.5 x 10^{-3} Pa-m^3/mole	2	USEPA CompTox

These halogenated sodium benzoate salts are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid (Kneubehl *et al.*, 2003).

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) are readily biodegradable and they are not expected to bioaccumulate. These compounds have a low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment.

B. Partitioning

The pKa value for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is 3.15 (US EPA, 2023) [Kl.score=2]. The pKa value for benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is 3.63 (US EPA, 2025) [Kl.score=2]. These values indicate that these compounds will exist almost entirely in the anion form in the environment and anions generally do not adsorb more strongly to soils containing organic carbon and clay than their neutral counterparts. Volatilization from moist soil is not expected because the compound exists as an anion and anions do not volatilize.

Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) are expected to dissociate completely in water to form benzoic acid, a naturally occurring compound.

C. Biodegradation

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1). Similar to read-across substance, benzoic acid, these substances are expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically (OECD SIDS). Some phototransformation of benzoic acid may also be possible in water (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

The reported organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) value for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is 41.7 L/kg and for benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is 29.5 L/kg (US EPA,2023 and USEPA,2025) [Kl.score=2]. Thus, the potential for adsorption to soil is expected to be low and they are expected to have a very high mobility.

Likewise, the K_{oc} values for these substances along with their moderate water solubility value (0.383 g/L and 0.19 g/L) indicates that these chemicals will likely partition into the water column, if released to water, and not adsorb to suspended solids or sediments.

E. Bioaccumulation

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1). Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) has a low potential for bioaccumulation based on a log octanol water partition coefficient (K_{ow}) value of -1.36 and a bioconcentration factor (BCF) value of 3.98 L/kg (US EPA, 2023) [KI.score=2]. Likewise, benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) has a low potential for bioaccumulation based on a log octanol water partition coefficient (K_{ow}) value of -1.35 and a bioconcentration factor (BCF) value of 3.63 L/kg (US EPA, 2025) [KI.score=2].

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

There are no experimental data for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1). Read-across substances benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) and sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) were used as surrogates for the hazard assessment. Benzoic acid is metabolized to hippuric acid following oral ingestion or dermal absorption and it is not expected to accumulate in the body. Benzoic acid is not expected to be absorbed via inhalation. Based on data for the read-across substances, benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) are considered to have low acute oral, inhalation, and dermal toxicity. They are considered irritating to the skin and severely irritating/corrosive to the eye. They are not considered skin sensitisers. They have low oral repeat dose toxicity, are not genotoxic nor carcinogenic. They are not a reproductive or developmental toxicant.

B. Metabolism

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1). Overall, there are signs of systemic absorption via oral and dermal exposures to benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) but there is no evidence of target organs or of excretion. After oral ingestion and dermal absorption, benzoic acid will be metabolised to hippuric acid. Experiments on the distribution and elimination in the rat have shown no accumulation of benzoic acid in the body (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

There is no information available on absorption via inhalation. The relatively low vapour pressure/high boiling point indicate that the test substance will not be available for inhalation as vapour. The particle size distribution of the test substance (1.5% will be present as <425 µm) indicates that there are no inhalable/respirable particles present. Based on these properties, no respiratory exposure and hence no inhalation absorption is to be expected (ECHA).

C. Acute Toxicity

Oral

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1).

An OECD Guideline 401 (Acute Oral Toxicity) range finding study was conducted using male and female Swiss albino mice exposed to 500, 1000, 2500, 5000, 7500 mg/kg or 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 3500, or 4000 mg/kg benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via oral gavage. Benzoic acid produced signs of acute intoxication at doses > 2000 mg/kg bw/day. The LD_{50} was set at 2250 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

An OECD Guideline 401 (Acute Oral Toxicity) studied was conducted using male and female Spartan rats exposed to 500, 1250, 1984, 3150, or 5000 mg/kg benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via unspecified oral exposure. The acute oral toxicity LD_{50}s of test substance in male, female and combined male and female rats were 2742 mg/kg, 2360 mg/kg and 2565 mg/kg respectively (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

Five male and female Spartan rats were exposed to a dynamic atmosphere containing 12200 mg/m^3 of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) for four hours. The LC_{50} was reported as >12,200 mg/m^3 (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Dermal

Male and female New Zealand White rabbits were exposed to 2000 mg/kg of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via semiocclusive exposure for 24 hours. The LD_{50} was reported as > 2000 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

D. Irritation

Skin

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1).

Hartley guinea pigs, Sprague-Dawley rats, and ICR mice were exposed to 50µL (guinea pigs), 20µL (rats), or 5µL (mice) of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) for three hours. In the guinea pig, benzoic acid produced erythema and swelling of the earlobe. Benzoic acid did not produce reactions in the mouse and rat ear. This indicates that guinea pigs are more sensitive than either rat or mouse to irritant effects from the substance. Benzoic acid is considered irritating to the skin of guinea pigs, rats, and mice (ECHA) [Kl.score =2].

Eye

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1).

An EU Method B.5 (Acute Toxicity: Eye Irritation/Corrosion) test was conducted using New Zealand White rabbits exposed to 0.1mL of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) for 21 days. Benzoic acid was reported as severely irritating to rabbit eyes (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

E. Sensitisation

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1).

A mouse local lymph node assay was conducted using female CBA mice exposed to 5%, 10% or 20% benzoic acid. The Stimulation index (SI) values calculated for benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) concentrations 5%, 10% and 20% were 0.8, 0.9 and 0.8 respectively. There was no indication that benzoic acid could elicit an SI >=2 when tested on higher concentrations. Therefore, benzoic acid was not considered a skin sensitizer (ECHA) [Kl.score =2].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were exposed to 1% or 2% sodium benzoate daily via oral feed for 18-24 months. No adverse clinical signs directly attributable to sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) were observed in treated animals. Differences in the average body weight, and mortality rates between treated and control groups were negligible. The results of the statistical test for dose-related trends were significant ($p<0.05$). Although a variety of tumours occurred among sodium benzoate treated and control rats of each sex, tumours appearing in treated rats were similar in type and number to those in controls. It was concluded that no evidence of carcinogenicity in rats from sodium benzoate was demonstrated. The NOAEL was reported as 1000 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

An OECD Guideline 412 (Subacute Inhalation Toxicity: 28-Day Study) was conducted using male and female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 25, 250, 1200 mg/m^3 or 310, 2200, 16500 mg/m^3 or 20, 200, 2000 mg/m^3 benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via whole body inhalation dust for four weeks. All test concentrations induced local effects: nasal redness and discharge and pulmonary fibrosis and inflammatory cell infiltrates in the lungs that can be related to the irritant properties of benzoic acid. No systemic effects were noted at 25 mg/m^3. At 250 mg/m^3 a very slight decrease in absolute kidney weight was seen in females only (body weight was also slightly lower (not significantly) than in control females). At the highest dose level mortality, decreased body weights as well as decreased liver kidney and lung weights were reported. No histopathological findings except in the lungs were reported. The NOAEL for local effects is < 25 mg/m3; The NOAEL for systemic effects is 250 mg/m^3 (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Dermal

An EPA OPP 82-2 (Repeated Dose Dermal Toxicity 21/28 day) study was conducted using male and female New Zealand White rabbits exposed to 100, 500, 2500 mg/kg benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via semiocclusive exposure for 6 hours. The NOAEL was reported as > 2500 mg/kg. Very slight dermal irritation was noted for one rabbit at this dosage level. No compound related changes were seen in general behaviour and appearance, body weight, clinical laboratory tests, organ weights or survival (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

G. Genotoxicity

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1).

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0)

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
In vitro mammalian cell micronucleus test: mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells	-	-	2	ECHA
In vitro mammalian chromosome aberration test: Chinese hamster fibroblast cell line CHL	-	NA	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative; NA: not applicable

In Vivo Studies

An OECD Guideline 475 (Mammalian Bone Marrow Chromosome Aberration Test) was conducted using male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 50, 500, 5000 mg/kg sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) via oral gavage for 96 hours. Sodium benzoate did not produce any detectable significant increase in the number of aberrations in bone marrow metaphase chromosomes of rats administered orally at the dosage levels employed in this study. It was concluded that sodium benzoate does not induce genetic toxicity (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1).

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were exposed to 1% or 2% sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) via oral feed for 18-24 months. No adverse clinical signs directly attributable sodium benzoate exposure were observed in treated animals. Differences in the average body weight, and mortality rates between treated and control groups were negligible. The results of the statistical test for dose-related trends were significant ($p<0.05$). Although a variety of tumours occurred among test and control rats of each sex, tumours appearing in treated rats were similar in type and number to those in controls. It was concluded that no evidence of carcinogenicity was observed in rats exposed to sodium benzoate. The NOAEL was reported as 1000 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1).

Dermal

There are no studies available benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1).

I. Reproductive Toxicity

A multi-generation reproductive toxicity study (OECD Guideline 416 Two Generation Reproduction) was conducted using rats exposed to 0, 0.5, or 1 mg/kg bw/day benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via oral feed. The rats were treated 11-12 weeks prior to mating and through 4 generations. Feed consumption, body weights, and weight gain were unaffected by exposure to benzoic acid at concentrations up to 1% in the diet. Overall, the dose level from the 1% diet for the entire premating period was approximately 900 and 1176 mg/kg/day for the male and female rats, respectively. There was an unexplained statistically significant increase in the lifespan of rats in the 0.5% exposure group (i.e., a higher percentage of rats lived longer). There were no differences between the groups exposed to benzoic acid and the control group for fertility measures, delayed sexual maturity, total number of pups born, pup survival, onset of reproductive senescence or litter size. In addition, organ weights and histopathologic findings were similar for all groups. Under conditions of this study, there were no dose-related adverse effects on either reproductive or developmental parameters in both sexes of rats fed 1% benzoic acid in the diet over four generations. (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

An OECD Guideline 414 (Prenatal Developmental Toxicity) study was conducted using Wistar rats exposed to 0, 699, 1306, 1874, or 965 mg/kg bw/day (0, 1%, 2%, 4%, or 8%) of sodium benzoate(CAS RN 532-32-1) via oral feed. Sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) in the diet to pregnant rats throughout the entire gestation period, delivery and weaning had no adverse effects on any maternal or foetal parameters examined in this study and did not cause developmental delays. The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of foetuses and weanlings in the 1 and 2% test groups did not significantly differ from the number occurring spontaneously in offspring of the control group. The NOEL for maternal and developmental toxicity was considered to be 1306 mg/kg bw/day (2%)(ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

A two-year dietary study in rats has been conducted on read-across substance sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1). The NOAEL from this study is 1,000 mg/kg-day based on based on no adverse effects at the highest dose tested. The NOAEL of 1,000 mg/kg-day will be used to derive an oral reference dose and drinking water guidance value for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1).

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 1000/(10 × 10 × 1 × 1 × 1) = 1000/100 = 10 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (10 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 35 mg/L

B. Cancer

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and

benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1). However, it was concluded that no evidence of carcinogenicity was observed in rats exposed to sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) do not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

However, they are considered corrosive.

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Limited environmental effects data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1). They are expected to have similar environmental effects to read-across substance benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0). Under environmentally relevant conditions benzoic acid and its salts have very low acute and chronic toxicity to aquatic organisms. Aquatic toxicity is affected by pH levels for aquatic organisms

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on read-across substance benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0).

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0)

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Lepomis macrochirus	96-hr LC_{50}	44.6	2	OECD SIDS; ECHA
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hr LC_{50}	47.3	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	≥ 100	2	OECD SIDS; ECHA
Raphidocelis subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	33	2	ECHA

In most studies available the pH of the test medium was adjusted to neutral or slightly basic level. In a study by Lee (2009) reported in ECHA, the test substance's effects on growth of algae were tested at unadjusted pH and at pH 6.5, 7 and 7.5. Based on the endpoint of algal growth rate, the 48-hour EC_{50} values for the aforementioned pH values were reported as 83.3, 207.5, 342.8, and 37.1 mg/L, respectively (ECHA) [KI.score=2]. These results indicate that neutralization of pH levels will reduce the acute toxicity of benzoic acid because the algal growth rate was impacted less at the higher pH levels compared to the lower pH levels. In most of the available studies, the pH of the test medium was adjusted to neutral or slightly basic level. Therefore, it is expected that the aquatic toxicity of benzoic acid under environmentally relevant conditions is correctly represented by the test conditions used in the aquatic toxicity studies that are listed above (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Chronic Studies

Table 4 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on read-across substance benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0).

Table 4: Chronic aquatic toxicity studies on benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0)

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	28-day EC_{50}	>120	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	21-day EC_{50}	>25	2	ECHA
Anabaena inaequalis	14-day EC_{50}	>10	2	ECHA
Raphidocelis subcapitata	72-hr NOEC	7.5	2	ECHA

C. Sediment Toxicity

No studies are available. The read-across substance benzoic acid is readily biodegradable, it has a low bioaccumulation potential, and low acute toxicity to aquatic organisms. In addition to this, benzoic acid has a low log K_{ow}(1.88), so this chemical has a low potential to adsorb to organic particles and therefore exposure to the sediment compartment is expected to be low (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

D. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available. The read-across substance, benzoic acid, is readily biodegradable thus direct and indirect exposure to benzoic acid in the soil compartment is expected to be low. Because of the low bioaccumulation potential of the substance in aquatic and terrestrial organisms secondary poisoning is not considered to be a route of exposure that has to be further assessed for this substance (ECHA)

E. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (44.6 mg/L), *Daphnia* (>100 mg/L), and algae (33 mg/L). NOEC values from long-term studies are available for fish (120 mg/L), invertebrates (25 mg/L) and algae (7.5 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 7.5 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.75 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.94 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
= (1.60/1280) × 1000 × 0.75
= 0.94 mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
= 0.8 + [(0.2 × 1.67/1000 × 2400]
= 1.60 m^3/m^3

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 41.7 × 0.04
= 1.67 L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The reported organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) value for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is 41.7 L/kg (US EPA,2023) [KI.score=2].
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.42 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
= (0.83/1500) × 1000 × 0.75
= 0.42 mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
= 41.7 × 0.02
= 0.834 m^3/m^3

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The reported organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) value for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) is 41.7 L/kg (US EPA,2023) [KI.score=2].
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Based on data available for read-across substance, benzoic acid, benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) are readily biodegradable; thus, they do not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on estimated log K_{ow} value of -1.36 for benzoic acid, benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) do not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest chronic NOEC for the read-across substance, benzoic acid, is >0.1 mg/L. The acute E(L)C_{50} values are >1 mg/L. Thus, benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) do not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) are not PBT substances.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Serious Skin Irritation – Category 2

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water. Rinse for at least 10 minutes.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

There are no workplace exposure standards for these substances in Australia.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-5-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1], benzoic acid, 2-chloro-6-fluoro-, sodium salt [1:1] and benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) are not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICIS Inventory: Not Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated June 2025. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction. Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manualECHA

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. REACH database: http://echa.euroa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Kneubehl, R. A., & Iyer, R. (2003, July). Comparative Genomics analysis of the aromatic and xenobiotic degradation capacities and heavy metal resistance in seven environmentally derived bacterial isolates. *Water Air and Soil Pollution, 234*(7). https://www.researchgate.net/publication/372367884_Comparative_Genomics_Analysis_of_the_Aromatic_and_Xenobiotic_Degradation_Capacities_and_Heavy_Metal_Resistance_in_Seven_Environmentally_Derived_Bacterial_Isolates

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol, Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2001). SIDS Initial Assessment Report for Benzoates: Benzoic acid, Sodium benzoate, Potassium benzoate, Benzyl alcohol (CAS RN 65-85-0, 532-32-1, 582-25-2, 100-51-6). https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/UI/handler.axd?id=dbb03e9a-6b79-4042-8c70-b76b8932d8cf

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [US EPA]. (2023). Comptox Chemicals Dashboard. https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/chemical/details/DTXSID501015322 (accessed November 29, 2023) Sodium 2-chloro-4-fluorobenzoate

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [US EPA]. (2025). Comptox Chemicals Dashboard. https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/chemical/details/DTXSID701014768 (accessed October 29, 2025) Benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SODIUM FLUOROBENZOATE SALTS

This dossier developed for the following sodium fluorobenzoate salts presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of these substances in their use in coal seam extraction activities.

CAS RN	Chemical Name
499-90-1	Benzoic acid,4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)
499-57-0	Benzoic acid,3-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)
490-97-1	Benzoic acid,2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)
1765-08-8	Benzoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-, sodium salt
522651-42-9	Benzoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)
6185-28-0	Benzoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)
522651-44-1	Benzoic acid, 3,4-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)
530141-39-0	Benzoic acid, 3,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)
402955-41-3	Benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)
522651-48-5	Benzoic acid, 2,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)
1180493-12-2	Benzoic acid, 3,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)
67852-79-3	Benzoic acid, 2,3,4,5-tetrafluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

Limited information was available for most of these substances. Therefore, these salts have been assessed as a group. They are expected to have similar environmental concerns as group member benzoic acid, 4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1) and read-across substance benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0).

This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 4-fluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 499-90-1

Molecular formula: $C_7H_4FNaO_2$

Molecular weight: 162.09 g/mol

Synonyms: benzoic acid, 4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=CC=C(F)C=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 3-fluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 499-57-0

Molecular formula: $C_7H_4FNaO_2$

Molecular weight:162.1 g/mol

Synonyms: benzoic acid, 3-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1); benzoic acid, m-fluoro-, sodium salt; benzoic acid, 3-fluoro-, sodium salt; sodium m-fluorobenzoate; sodium 3-fluorobenzoate

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=CC(F)=CC=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 2-fluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 490-97-1

Molecular formula: $C_7H_4FNaO_2$

Molecular weight: 162.09 g/mol

Synonyms: benzoic acid, 2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: C1=CC=C(C(=C1)C(=O)[O-])F.[Na+]

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Benzoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-, sodium salt

CAS RN: 1765-08-8

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3F_2NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 180.086 g/mol

Synonyms: sodium 2,4-difluorobenzoate

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=C(F)C=C(F)C=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 2,5-difluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 522651-42-9

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3F_2NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 180.086 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=C(F)C=CC(F)=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 2,6-difluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 6185-28-0

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3F_2NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 180.086 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=C(F)C=CC=C1F

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 3,4-difluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 522651-44-1

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3F_2NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 180.086 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 3,4-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=C(F)C=C(F)C=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 3,5-difluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 530141-39-0

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3F_2NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 180.086 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 3,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=CC(F)=CC(F)=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 402955-41-3

Molecular formula: $C_7H_2F_3NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 198.076 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=C(F)C(F)=C(F)C=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 522651-48-5

Molecular formula: $C_7H_2F_3NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 198.076 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 2,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=CC(F)=C(F)C=C1F

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 3,4,5-trifluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 1180493-12-2

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3F_2NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 180.086 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 3,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=C(F)C=C(F)C=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 2,3,4,5-tetrafluorobenzoate

CAS RN: 67852-79-3

Molecular formula: $C_7HF_4NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 216.066

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 2,3,4,5-tetrafluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=CC(F)=C(F)C(F)=C1F

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group are shown in Table 1. Sodium benzoate salts in this group are water soluble and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid (Kneubehl *et al.,* 2003).

Table 1: Overview of Physico-Chemical Properties

Property	Benzoic acid, 4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)			Benzoic acid, 3-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)			Benzoic acid, 2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)			Benzoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-, sodium salt			Benzoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)			benzoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)		
	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White crystalline solid	-	SDS	Solid	-	SDS	Solid	-	SDS	Solid	-	SDS	Solid	-	SDS	Solid	-	SDS
Melting Point	164°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	144°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	155°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	163 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	140 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	147 °C	2	USEPA CompTox
Boiling Point	305°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	254°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	321°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	318 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	249 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	251 °C	2	USEPA CompTox
Density	1,320 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	-	USEPA CompTox	1,350 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	-	USEPA CompTox	1,340 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	-	USEPA CompTox	1440 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	2	USEPA CompTox	1470 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	2	USEPA CompTox	1450 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	2	USEPA CompTox
Vapour Pressure	0.518 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.092 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.17 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.14 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.064 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.15 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.78 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.5	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.78	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.48	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.08	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.08	2	USEPA CompTox
Water Solubility	2.269 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.31 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	6.47 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	2.65 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	2.23 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.12 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Dissociation constant (pKa)	4.26 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.73 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.65 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	4.24 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.72 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.35 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Flash Point	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	128 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	101 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	106 °C	2	USEPA CompTox
Auto flammability	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-
Viscosity	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-
Henry's Law Constant	Not available	-	-	0.0018 Pa-m^3/mole	2	USEPA CompTox	0.0018 Pa-m^3/mole	2	USEPA CompTox	6.0 x 10^{-4} Pa-m^3/mole	2	USEPA CompTox	0.027 Pa-m^3/mole	2	USEPA CompTox	0.027 Pa-m^3/mole	2	USEPA CompTox

Table 1: Overview of Physico-Chemical Properties, Cont'd

Property	Benzoic acid, 3,4-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)			Benzoic acid, 3,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)			Benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)			Benzoic acid, 2,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)			Benzoic acid, 3,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)			Benzoic acid, 2,3,4,5-tetrafluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)		
	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Solid	-	SDS	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Solid	-	SDS	Not available	-	-	Solid	-	SDS
Melting Point	133 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	135 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	118 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	117 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	122 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	121 °C	2	USEPA CompTox
Boiling Point	249 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	250 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	242 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	242 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	247 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	236 °C	2	USEPA CompTox
Density	1450 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	2	USEPA CompTox	1470 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	2	USEPA CompTox	1540 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	2	USEPA CompTox	1540 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	2	USEPA CompTox	Not Available	-	-	1580 kg/m^3 (temperature not indicated)	2	USEPA CompTox
Vapour Pressure	0.083 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.057 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	1.76 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	6.45 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.027 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	6.84 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.09	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.08	2	USEPA CompTox	-0.92	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.04	2	USEPA CompTox	-0.91	2	USEPA CompTox	-0.93	2	USEPA CompTox
Water Solubility	2.18 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	2.31 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	1.77 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	1.73 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	2.12 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	1.95 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Dissociation constant (pKa)	4.14 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.63 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.88 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.56 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.87 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.63 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Flash Point	128 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	103 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	104 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	98.4 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-
Auto flammability	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-
Viscosity	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-	Not available	-	-
Henry's Law Constant	6.0 x 10^{-4} Pa-m^3/mole	2	USEPA CompTox	0.027 Pa-m^3/mole		USEPA CompTox	0.0015 Pa-m^3/mole	2	USEPA CompTox	0.0015 Pa-m^3/mole	2	USEPA CompTox	0.0015 Pa-m^3/mole	2	USEPA CompTox	0.0015 Pa-m^3/mole		USEPA CompTox

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members are readily biodegradable and are not expected to bioaccumulate. These chemicals have a low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment.

B. Partitioning

The pKa values for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members range between 3.35 and 4.26 (USEPA, 2025) [Kl.score=2]. These values indicates that members of this group will exist almost entirely in the anion form in the environment and anions generally do not adsorb more strongly to soils containing organic carbon and clay than their neutral counterparts. Volatilization from moist soil is not expected because the compound exists as an anion and anions do not volatilize.

Sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members dissociate completely in water to form benzoic acid, a naturally occurring compound.

C. Biodegradation

No experimental data are available for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members. Similar to read-across substance benzoic acid, this chemical is expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically (OECD SIDS). Some phototransformation of benzoic acid may also be possible in water (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

The reported organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) value for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members range between 28.2 L/kg and 64.6 L/kg (US EPA, 2025) [Kl.score=2]. Thus, the potential for adsorption to soil is expected to be low and it is expected to have very high mobility.

Likewise, the K_{oc} values for these chemicals along with their high water solubility values (2.2 – 4.3 g/L) indicates that these chemicals will likely partition into the water column, if released to water, and not adsorb to suspended solids or sediments

E. Bioaccumulation

No experimental data are available for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members. These chemicals have a low potential for bioaccumulation based on log octanol water partition coefficient (K_{ow}) values < 1 and bioconcentration factor (BCF) values between 3.51 L/kg and 5.41 L/kg (US EPA, 2025) [Kl.score=2].

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

There are no experimental data for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members. Read-across substances benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) and sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) were used as

surrogates for the hazard assessment. Benzoic acid is metabolized to hippuric acid following oral ingestion or dermal absorption and it is not expected to accumulate in the body. Based on data for the read-across substances, sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members are not expected to be absorbed via inhalation. They are expected to have low acute oral, inhalation and dermal toxicity. They are considered irritating to the skin and severely irritating/corrosive to the eye. They are not considered skin sensitisers. They have low oral repeat dose toxicity, are not genotoxic nor carcinogenic. They are not a reproductive or developmental toxicant.

B. Metabolism

No experimental data are available for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members. Overall, there are signs of systemic absorption via oral and dermal exposures to benzoic acid but there is no evidence of target organs or of excretion. After oral ingestion and dermal absorption, benzoic acid will be metabolised to hippuric acid. Experiments on the distribution and elimination in the rat have shown no accumulation of benzoic acid in the body (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

There is no information available on absorption via inhalation. The relatively low vapour pressure/high boiling point indicate that the test substance will not be available for inhalation as vapour. The particle size distribution of the test substance (1.5% will be present as <425 μm) indicates that there are no inhalable/respirable particles present. Based on these properties, no respiratory exposure and hence no inhalation absorption is to be expected (ECHA).

C. Acute Toxicity

Oral

No experimental data are available for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members. An OECD Guideline 401 (Acute Oral Toxicity) range finding study was conducted using male and female Swiss albino mice exposed to 500, 1000, 2500, 5000, 7500 mg/kg or 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 3500, or 4000 mg/kg benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via oral gavage. Benzoic acid produced signs of acute intoxication at doses > 2000 mg/kg bw/day. The LD_{50} was set at 2250 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

An OECD Guideline 401 (Acute Oral Toxicity) studied was conducted using male and female Spartan rats exposed to 500, 1250, 1984, 3150, or 5000 mg/kg benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via unspecified oral exposure. The acute oral toxicity LD_{50}s of test substance in male, female and combined male and female rats were 2742 mg/kg, 2360 mg/kg and 2565 mg/kg respectively (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

Five male and female Spartan rats were exposed to a dynamic atmosphere containing 12200 mg/m^3 of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) for four hours. The LC_{50} was reported as >12,200 mg/m^3 (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Dermal

Male and female New Zealand White rabbits were exposed to 2000 mg/kg of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via semiocclusive exposure for 24 hours. The LD_{50} was reported as > 2000 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

D. Irritation

Skin

No experimental data are available for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members.

Hartley guinea pigs, Sprague-Dawley rats and ICR mice were exposed to 50 µL (guinea pigs), 20 µL (rats), or 5 µL (mice) of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) for three hours. In the guinea pig, benzoic acid produced erythema and swelling of the earlobe. Benzoic acid did not produce reactions in the mouse and rat ear. This indicates that guinea pigs are more sensitive than either rat or mouse to irritant effects from the substance. Benzoic acid is considered irritating to the skin of guinea pigs, rats and mice (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Eye

No experimental data are available for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members.

An EU Method B.5 (Acute Toxicity: Eye Irritation/Corrosion) test was conducted using New Zealand White rabbits exposed to 0.1mL of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) for 21 days. Benzoic acid was reported as severely irritating to rabbit eyes (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

E. Sensitisation

No experimental data are available for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members.

A mouse local lymph node assay was conducted using female CBA mice exposed to 5%, 10% or 20% benzoic acid. The Stimulation index (SI) values calculated for benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) concentrations 5%, 10% and 20% were 0.8, 0.9 and 0.8 respectively. There was no indication that benzoic acid could elicit an SI >=2 when tested on higher concentrations. Therefore, benzoic acid was not considered a skin sensitizer (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were exposed to 1% or 2% sodium benzoate daily via oral feed for 18-24 months. No adverse clinical signs directly attributable to sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) were observed in treated animals. Differences in the average body weight and mortality rates between treated and control groups were negligible. The results of the statistical test for dose-related trends were significant ($p<0.05$). Although a variety of tumours occurred among sodium benzoate treated and control rats of each sex, tumours appearing in treated rats were similar in type and number to those in controls. It was concluded that no evidence of carcinogenicity in rats from sodium benzoate was demonstrated. The NOAEL was reported as 1000 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

An OECD Guideline 412 (Subacute Inhalation Toxicity: 28-Day Study) was conducted using male and female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 25, 250, 1200 mg/m3 or 310, 2200, 16500 mg/m^3 or 20, 200, 2000 mg/m^3 benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via whole body inhalation dust for four weeks. All test concentrations induced local effects: nasal redness and discharge and pulmonary fibrosis and inflammatory cell infiltrates in the lungs that can be related to the irritant properties of benzoic acid.

No systemic effects were noted at 25 mg/m^3. At 250 mg/m^3 a very slight decrease in absolute kidney weight was seen in females only (body weight was also slightly lower (not significantly) than in control females). At the highest dose level mortality, decreased body weights as well as decreased liver kidney and lung weights were reported. No histopathological findings except in the lungs were reported. The NOAEL for local effects is < 25 mg/m^3; The NOAEL for systemic effects is 250 mg/m^3 (ECHA) [Kl.score =1].

Dermal

An EPA OPP 82-2 (Repeated Dose Dermal Toxicity 21/28 day) study was conducted using male and female New Zealand White rabbits exposed to 100, 500, 2500 mg/kg benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via semiocclusive exposure for 6 hours. The NOAEL was reported as > 2500 mg/kg. Very slight dermal irritation was noted for one rabbit at this dosage level. No compound related changes were seen in general behaviour and appearance, body weight, clinical laboratory tests, organ weights or survival (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

G. Genotoxicity

No experimental data are available for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members.

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on benzoic acid are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* genotoxicity studies on benzoic acid

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
In vitro mammalian cell micronucleus test mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells	-	-	2	ECHA
In vitro mammalian chromosome aberration test Chinese hamster fibroblast cell line CHL	-	NA	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative; NA: not applicable

In Vivo Studies

An OECD Guideline 475 (Mammalian Bone Marrow Chromosome Aberration Test) was conducted using male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 50, 500, 5000 mg/kg sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) via oral gavage for 96 hours. Sodium benzoate did not produce any detectable significant increase in the number of aberrations in bone marrow metaphase chromosomes of rats administered orally at the dosage levels employed in this study. It was concluded that sodium benzoate does not induce genetic toxicity (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No experimental data are available for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members.

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were exposed to 1% or 2% sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) via oral feed for 18-24 months. No adverse clinical signs directly attributable sodium benzoate exposure were observed in treated animals. Differences in the average body weight and mortality rates between treated and control groups were negligible. The results of the statistical test for dose-related trends were significant ($p<0.05$). Although a variety of tumours occurred among test and control rats of each sex, tumours appearing in treated rats were similar in type and number to those in controls. It was concluded that no evidence of carcinogenicity was observed in rats exposed to sodium benzoate. The NOAEL was reported as 1000 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

A multi-generation reproductive toxicity study (OECD Guideline 416 Two Generation Reproduction) was conducted using rats exposed to 0, 0.5, or 1 mg/kg bw/day benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via oral feed. The rats were treated 11-12 weeks prior to mating and through 4 generations. Feed consumption, body weights and weight gain were unaffected by exposure to benzoic acid at concentrations up to 1% in the diet. Overall, the dose level from the 1% diet for the entire premating period was approximately 900 and 1176 mg/kg/day for the male and female rats, respectively. There was an unexplained statistically significant increase in the lifespan of rats in the 0.5% exposure group (, i.e., a higher percentage of rats lived longer). There were no differences between the groups exposed to benzoic acid and the control group for fertility measures, delayed sexual maturity, total number of pups born, pup survival, onset of reproductive senescence or litter size. In addition, organ weights and histopathologic findings were similar for all groups. Under conditions of this study, there were no dose-related adverse effects on either reproductive or developmental parameters in both sexes of rats fed 1% benzoic acid in the diet over four generations (ECHA) [Kl.score =2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

An OECD Guideline 414 (Prenatal Developmental Toxicity) study was conducted using Wistar rats exposed to 0, 699, 1306, 1874, or 965 mg/kg bw/day (0, 1%, 2%, 4%, or 8%) of sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) via oral feed. Sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) in the diet to pregnant rats throughout the entire gestation period, delivery and weaning had no adverse effects on any maternal or foetal parameters examined in this study and did not cause developmental delays. The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of foetuses and weanlings in the 1% and 2% test groups did not significantly differ from the number occurring spontaneously in offspring of the control group. The NOEL for maternal and developmental toxicity was considered to be 1306 mg/kg bw/day (2%) (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

A two-year dietary study in rats has been conducted on read-across substance sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1). The NOAEL from this study is 1,000 mg/kg-day based on based on no adverse effects at the highest dose tested. The NOAEL of 1,000 mg/kg-day will be used to derive an oral reference dose and drinking water guidance value for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members.

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
- Oral RfD = 1000/(1 × 10 × 1 × 1 × 1) = 1000/100 = 10 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

- Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
- Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
- Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
- Drinking water guidance value = (10 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 35 mg/L

B. Cancer

There are no experimental data are available for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members. However, it was concluded that no evidence of carcinogenicity was observed in rats exposed to sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members do not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

However, they are considered corrosive.

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

No experimental data are available for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members. They are expected to have similar environmental effects to read-across substance benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0). Under environmentally relevant conditions benzoic acid and its salts have very low acute and chronic toxicity to aquatic organisms. Aquatic toxicity is affected by pH levels for aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on read-across substance benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0).

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0)

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Lepomis macrochirus	96-hr LC_{50}	44.6	2	OECD SIDS; ECHA
Salmo gairdneri	96-hr LC_{50}	47.3	-	OECD SIDS
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hr LC_{50}	47.3	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	≥ 100	2	OECD SIDS; ECHA
Raphidocelis subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	33	2	ECHA

In most studies available the pH of the test medium was adjusted to neutral or slightly basic level. In a study by Lee (2009) reported in ECHA the test substance's effects on growth of algae were tested at unadjusted pH and at pH 6.5, 7 and 7.5. Based on the endpoint of algal growth rate, the 48-hour EC50 values for the aforementioned pH values were reported as 83.3, 207.5, 342.8 and 37.1 mg/L, respectively (ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. These results indicate that neutralization of pH levels will reduce the acute toxicity of benzoic acid because the algal growth rate was impacted less at the higher pH levels compared to the lower pH levels. In most of the available studies the pH of the test medium was adjusted to neutral or slightly basic level. Therefore, it is expected that the aquatic toxicity of

benzoic acid under environmentally relevant conditions is correctly represented by the test conditions used in the aquatic toxicity studies that are listed above (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Chronic Studies

Table 4 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on read-across substance benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0).

Table 4: Chronic aquatic toxicity studies on benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0)

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	28-day EC_{50}	>120	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	21-day EC_{50}	>25	2	ECHA
Anabaena inaequalis	14-day EC_{50}	>10	2	ECHA
Raphidocelis subcapitata	72-hr NOEC	7.5	2	ECHA

C. Sediment Toxicity

No studies are available. The read-across substance benzoic acid is readily biodegradable, it has a low bioaccumulation potential and low acute toxicity to aquatic organisms. In addition to this, benzoic acid has a low log K_{ow}(1.88), so this chemical has a low potential to adsorb to organic particles and therefore exposure to the sediment compartment is expected to be low (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

D. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available. The read-across substance benzoic acid is readily biodegradable, thus, direct and indirect exposure to benzoic acid in the soil compartment is expected to be low. Because of the low bioaccumulation potential of the substance in aquatic and terrestrial organisms secondary poisoning is not considered to be a route of exposure that must be further assessed for this substance (ECHA).

E. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (44.6 mg/L), *Daphnia* (>100 mg/L) and algae (33 mg/L). NOEC values from long-term studies are available for fish (120 mg/L), invertebrates (25 mg/L) and algae (7.5 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 7.5 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.75 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.99 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (1.69/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.75$
$= 0.99$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 1.86/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 1.69\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 46.6 \times 0.04$
$= 1.86$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The average K_{oc} for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members reported in USEPA Comptox database is 46.6 L/kg (US EPA, 2025) [KI.score=2].
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.47 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.932/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.75$
$= 0.47$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 46.6 \times 0.02$
$= 0.932\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The average K_{oc} for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members reported in USEPA Comptox database is 46.6 L/kg (US EPA, 2025) [KI.score=2].
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Based on data available for read-across substance benzoic acid, sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members are readily biodegradable; thus, they do not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on the estimated BCF values between 3.51 and 5.41 L/kg sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members do not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest chronic NOEC for read-across substance benzoic acid is >0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are >1 mg/L. Thus, sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members do not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members are not PBT substances.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

CAS RN	Chemical Name	Classification
499-90-1	Benzoic acid,4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	None
499-57-0	Benzoic acid,3-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	None
490-97-1	Benzoic acid,2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Specific Target Organ Toxicity, Single Exposure – Category 3 Serious Skin Irritation – Category 2 Serious Eye Irritation – Category 2
1765-08-8	Benzoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-, sodium salt	None
522651-42-9	Benzoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Specific Target Organ Toxicity, Single Exposure – Category 3 Serious Skin Irritation – Category 2 Serious Eye Irritation – Category 2
6185-28-0	Benzoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	
522651-44-1	Benzoic acid, 3,4-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	None
530141-39-0	Benzoic acid, 3,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	None
402955-41-3	Benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	None
522651-48-5	Benzoic acid, 2,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	None
1180493-12-2	Benzoic acid, 3,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	None

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water. Rinse for at least 10 minutes.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, halogenated compounds, carbonyl halides, metal oxide/oxides

In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

There are no workplace exposure standards for sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members in Australia .

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory Protection specifically for benzoic acid, 2,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1): Use of Respiratory Protective Equipment (RPE) (Particle filter with high efficiency for solid particles (EN 143 or 149, Type P3 or FFP3, Associated Protection Factor (APF) = 20) or local equivalent as a minimum) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust or powder is possible. Air-fed Respiratory Protective Equipment may be used if entry to the reactor is required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Sodium fluorobenzoate salt group members are not expected to be considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICIS Inventory: Not Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated June 2025. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction. Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.euroa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In G*uidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0. https://echa.europa.eu/guidance-documents/guidance-on-information-requirements-and-chemical-safety-assessment

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol, Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

Kneubehl, R.A., & Iyer, R. (2023, July). Comparative genomics analysis of the aromatic and xenobiotic degradation capacities and heavy metal resistance in seven environmentally derived bacterial isolates. *Water Air and Soil Pollution, 234*(7). https://www.researchgate.net/publication/372367884_Comparative_Genomics_Analysis_of_the_Aromatic_and_Xenobiotic_Degradation_Capacities_and_Heavy_Metal_Resistance_in_Seven_Environmentally_Derived_Bacterial_Isolates

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2001). SIDS Initial Assessment Report for Benzoates: Benzoic acid, Sodium benzoate, Potassium benzoate, Benzyl alcohol (CAS RN 65-85-0, 532-32-1, 582-25-2, 100-51-6). https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/UI/handler.axd?id=dbb03e9a-6b79-4042-8c70-b76b8932d8cf

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA]. (2025). Comptox Chemicals Dashboard. https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/

BENZOIC ACID, 2-CHLORO-3-METHYL-, SODIUM SALT (1:1) (CAS RN 1708942-16-8)
BENZOIC ACID, 3-CHLORO-2-METHYL-, SODIUM SALT (1:1) (CAS RN 1708942-17-9)
BENZOIC ACID, 4-CHLORO-3-METHYL, SODIUM SALT (1:1) (CAS RN 1431868-21-1)

This dossier on three halogenated sodium benzoate salts (benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt [1:1]; benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt [1:1]; and, benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt [1:1]) presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of these halogenated sodium benzoate salts in their use in coal seam gas extraction activities. These halogenated sodium benzoate salts have been assessed as a group. Limited information was available for benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1). However, it is expected to have similar environmental concerns as benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1). Therefore, information provided in this dossier is based on these two halogenated sodium benzoate salts and read-across substance benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0).

This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the OECD SIDS 2001 Initial Assessment Report for Benzoates, the US EPA's Comptox Chemicals dashboard that provides public access to chemical data and from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 2-chloro-3-methylbenzoate

CAS RN: 1708942-16-8

Molecular formula: $C_8H_6ClNaO_2$

Molecular weight: 192.57 g/mol

Synonyms: benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)

Chemical Name (IUPAC): Sodium 3-chloro-2-methylbenzoate

CAS RN: 1708942-17-9

Molecular formula: $C_8H_6ClNaO_2$

Molecular weight: 192.57 g/mol

Synonyms: benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1: 1)

Chemical Name (IUPAC): sodium; 4-chloro-3-methylbenzoate

CAS RN: 1431868-21-1

Molecular formula: $C_8H_6ClNaO_2$

Molecular weight: 192.57 g/mol

Synonyms: benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: CC1=C(C=CC(=C1)C(=O)[O-])Cl.[Na+]

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)are shown in Table 1. Physico-chemical property data are not available for benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1).

Table 1: Overview of the physico-chemical properties of benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)

Property	Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)	Benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White crystal or crystalline powder	White crystal or crystalline powder	-	Chembk.com
Melting Point	140°C @ 101.3 kPa	140°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	US EPA CompTox
Boiling Point	286°C @ 101.3 kPa	286°C @ 101.3 kPa	2	US EPA CompTox
Density	Not available	Not available	-	-
Vapour Pressure	0.038 Pa @ 25°C	0.038 Pa @ 25°C	2	US EPA CompTox
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.04 @ 25°C	-1.04 @ 25°C	2	US EPA CompTox
Water Solubility	1.03 g/L @ 25°C	0.57 g/L @ 25°C	2	US EPA CompTox
Dissociation constant (pKa)	3.1 @ 25°C	3.48 @ 25°C	2	US EPA CompTox
Flash Point	Not available	Not available	-	-
Auto flammability	Not available	Not available	-	-
Viscosity	Not available	Not available	-	US EPA CompTox
Henry's Law Constant	0.0012 Pa-m^3/mol @ 25°C	0.0012 Pa-m^3/mol @ 25°C	2	US EPA CompTox

These halogenated sodium benzoate salts are very soluble in water and will dissociate completely in water to form benzoic acid (Kneubehl *et al.,* 2003).

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1) are readily biodegradable, and they are not expected to bioaccumulate. These chemicals have a low potential to adsorb to soil or sediment.

B. Partitioning

The pKa values for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) are 3.1 and 3.48, respectively (US EPA, 2025) [Kl.score=2]. These values indicate that these compounds will exist almost entirely in the anion form in the environment and anions generally do not adsorb more strongly to soils containing organic carbon and clay than their neutral counterparts. Volatilization from moist soil is not expected because these compounds exist as anions and anions do not volatilize.

These halogenated sodium benzoate salts are expected to dissociate completely in water to form benzoic acid, a naturally occurring compound.

C. Biodegradation

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), or benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1). Similar to read-across substance, benzoic acid, these substances are expected to be readily biodegradable both aerobically and anaerobically (OECD SIDS). Some phototransformation of benzoic acid may also be possible in water (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

D. Environmental Distribution

The reported organic carbon partition coefficient (K_{oc}) values for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) are 28.8 and 28.8 L/kg, respectively (US EPA, 2025) [Kl.score=2]. Thus, the potential for adsorption to soil is expected to be low and they are expected to have a very high mobility.

Likewise, the K_{oc} values for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) along with their high water solubility value (1.04 g/L) indicate that these substances will likely partition into the water column, if released to water, and not adsorb to suspended solids or sediments.

E. Bioaccumulation

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) or benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1). These substances have a low potential for bioaccumulation based on their log octanol water partition coefficient (K_{ow}) values of -1.04 and bioconcentration factors (BCF) values of 3.63 L/kg and 3.47 L/kg, respectively (US EPA, 2025) [Kl.score=2].

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

There are no experimental data for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1). Read-across substances, benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) and sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) were used as a surrogate for the hazard assessment. Benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) is metabolized to hippuric acid following oral ingestion or dermal absorption and it is not expected to accumulate in

the body. Benzoic acid is not expected to be absorbed via inhalation. Based on data for the read-across substances, benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1) are considered to have low acute oral, inhalation, and dermal toxicity. They are considered irritating to the skin and severely irritating/corrosive to the eye. They are not considered skin sensitisers. They have low oral repeat dose toxicity. They are not genotoxic nor are they carcinogenic. They are not reproductive or developmental toxicants.

B. Metabolism

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1).

Overall, there are signs of systemic absorption via oral and dermal exposures to benzoic acid but there is no evidence of target organs or of excretion. After oral ingestion and dermal absorption, benzoic acid will be metabolised to hippuric acid. Experiments on the distribution and elimination in the rat have shown no accumulation of benzoic acid in the body (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

There is no information available on absorption via inhalation. The relatively low vapour pressure/high boiling point indicate that the test substance will not be available for inhalation as vapour. The particle size distribution of the test substance (1.5% will be present as <425 µm) indicates that there are no inhalable/respirable particles present. Based on these properties, no respiratory exposure and hence no inhalation absorption is to be expected (ECHA).

C. Acute Toxicity

Oral

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1).

An OECD Guideline 401 (Acute Oral Toxicity) range finding study was conducted using male and female Swiss albino mice exposed to 500, 1000, 2500, 5000, 7500 mg/kg or 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 3500, or 4000 mg/kg benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via oral gavage. Benzoic acid produced signs of acute intoxication at doses > 2000 mg/kg bw/day. The LD_{50} was set at 2250 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

An OECD Guideline 401 (Acute Oral Toxicity) studied was conducted using male and female Spartan rats exposed to 500, 1250, 1984, 3150, or 5000 mg/kg benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via unspecified oral exposure. The acute oral toxicity LD_{50}s of test substance in male, female and combined male and female rats were 2742 mg/kg, 2360 mg/kg and 2565 mg/kg respectively (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

Five male and female Spartan rats were exposed to a dynamic atmosphere containing 12200 mg/m3 of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) for four hours. The LC_{50} was reported as >12,200 mg/m^3 (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Dermal

Male and female New Zealand White rabbits were exposed to 2000 mg/kg of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via semiocclusive exposure for 24 hours. The LD_{50} was reported as > 2000 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

D. Irritation

Skin

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1).

Hartley guinea pigs, Sprague-Dawley rats, and ICR mice were exposed to 50µL (guinea pigs), 20µL (rats), or 5µL (mice) of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) for three hours. In the guinea pig, benzoic acid produced erythema and swelling of the earlobe. Benzoic acid did not produce reactions in the mouse and rat ear. This indicates that guinea pigs are more sensitive than either rat or mouse to irritant effects from the substance. Benzoic acid is considered irritating to the skin of guinea pigs, rats, and mice (ECHA) [Kl.score =2].

Eye

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1).

An EU Method B.5 (Acute Toxicity: Eye Irritation/Corrosion) test was conducted using New Zealand White rabbits exposed to 0.1mL of benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) for 21 days. Benzoic acid was reported as severely irritating to rabbit eyes (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

E. Sensitisation

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1).

A mouse local lymph node assay was conducted using female CBA mice exposed to 5%, 10% or 20% benzoic acid. The Stimulation index (SI) values calculated for benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) concentrations 5%, 10% and 20% were 0.8, 0.9 and 0.8 respectively. There was no indication that benzoic acid could elicit an SI >=2 when tested on higher concentrations. Therefore, benzoic acid was not considered a skin sensitiser (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were exposed to 1% or 2% sodium benzoate daily via oral feed for 18-24 months. No adverse clinical signs directly attributable to sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) were observed in treated animals. Differences in the average body weight, and mortality rates between treated and control groups were negligible. The results of the statistical test for dose-related trends were significant ($p<0.05$). Although a variety of tumours occurred among sodium benzoate treated and control rats of each sex, tumours appearing in treated rats were similar in type and number to those in controls. It was concluded that no evidence of carcinogenicity in rats from

sodium benzoate was demonstrated. The NOAEL was reported as 1000 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

An OECD Guideline 412 (Subacute Inhalation Toxicity: 28-Day Study) was conducted using male and female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 25, 250, 1200 mg/m3 or 310, 2200, 16500 mg/m^3 or 20, 200, 2000 mg/m^3 benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via whole body inhalation dust for four weeks. All test concentrations induced local effects: nasal redness and discharge and pulmonary fibrosis and inflammatory cell infiltrates in the lungs that can be related to the irritant properties of benzoic acid. No systemic effects were noted at 25 mg/m^3. At 250 mg/m^3 a very slight decrease in absolute kidney weight was seen in females only (body weight was also slightly lower (not significantly) than in control females). At the highest dose level mortality, decreased body weights as well as decreased liver kidney and lung weights were reported. No histopathological findings except in the lungs were reported. The NOAEL for local effects is < 25 mg/m^3; The NOAEL for systemic effects is 250 mg/m^3 (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

Dermal

An EPA OPP 82-2 (Repeated Dose Dermal Toxicity 21/28 day) study was conducted using male and female New Zealand White rabbits exposed to 100, 500, 2500 mg/kg benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via semiocclusive exposure for 6 hours. The NOAEL was reported as > 2500 mg/kg. Very slight dermal irritation was noted for one rabbit at this dosage level. No compound related changes were seen in general behaviour and appearance, body weight, clinical laboratory tests, organ weights or survival (ECHA) [Kl.score=1].

G. Genotoxicity

No experimental data are available for on benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1).

In Vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on benzoic acid are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on benzoic acid

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
In vitro mammalian cell micronucleus test mouse lymphoma L5178Y cells	-	-	2	ECHA
In vitro mammalian chromosome aberration test Chinese hamster fibroblast cell line CHL	-	NA	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative; NA: not applicable

In Vivo Studies

An OECD Guideline 475 (Mammalian Bone Marrow Chromosome Aberration Test) was conducted using male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 50, 500, 5000 mg/kg sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-

1) via oral gavage for 96 hours. Sodium benzoate did not produce any detectable significant increase in the number of aberrations in bone marrow metaphase chromosomes of rats administered orally at the dosage levels employed in this study. It was concluded that sodium benzoate does not induce genetic toxicity (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

No experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1).

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were exposed to 1% or 2% sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) via oral feed for 18-24 months. No adverse clinical signs directly attributable sodium benzoate exposure were observed in treated animals. Differences in the average body weight, and mortality rates between treated and control groups were negligible. The results of the statistical test for dose-related trends were significant ($p<0.05$). Although a variety of tumours occurred among test and control rats of each sex, tumours appearing in treated rats were similar in type and number to those in controls. It was concluded that no evidence of carcinogenicity was observed in rats exposed to sodium benzoate. The NOAEL was reported as 1000 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

A multi-generation reproductive toxicity study (OECD Guideline 416 Two Generation Reproduction) was conducted using rats exposed to 0, 0.5, or 1 mg/kg bw/day benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0) via oral feed. The rats were treated 11-12 weeks prior to mating and through 4 generations. Feed consumption, body weights, and weight gain were unaffected by exposure to benzoic acid at concentrations up to 1% in the diet. Overall, the dose level from the 1% diet for the entire premating period was approximately 900 and 1176 mg/kg/day for the male and female rats, respectively. There was an unexplained statistically significant increase in the lifespan of rats in the 0.5% exposure group (, i.e., a higher percentage of rats lived longer). There were no differences between the groups exposed to benzoic acid and the control group for fertility measures, delayed sexual maturity, total number of pups born, pup survival, onset of reproductive senescence or litter size. In addition, organ weights and histopathologic findings were similar for all groups. Under conditions of this study, there were no dose-related adverse effects on either reproductive or developmental parameters in both sexes of rats fed 1% benzoic acid in the diet over four generations (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

An OECD Guideline 414 (Prenatal Developmental Toxicity) study was conducted using Wistar rats exposed to 0, 699, 1306, 1874, or 965 mg/kg bw/day (0, 1%, 2%, 4%, or 8%) of sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) via oral feed. Sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1) in the diet to pregnant rats

throughout the entire gestation period, delivery and weaning had no adverse effects on any maternal or foetal parameters examined in this study and did not cause developmental delays. The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of foetuses and weanlings in the 1% and 2% test groups did not significantly differ from the number occurring spontaneously in offspring of the control group. The NOEL for maternal and developmental toxicity was considered to be 1306 mg/kg bw/day (2%) (ECHA) [KI.score=2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

The toxicological reference values developed for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1) follow the methodology discussed in enHealth (2012). The approach used to develop drinking water guidance values is described in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG, 2011).

A. Non-Cancer

Oral

A two-year dietary study in rats has been conducted on read-across substance sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1). The NOAEL from this study is 1,000 mg/kg-day based on no adverse effects at the highest dose tested. The NOAEL of 1,000 mg/kg-day will be used to derive an oral reference dose and drinking water guidance value for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1).

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / ($UF_A \times UF_H \times UF_L \times UF_{Sub} \times UF_D$)

Where:

- UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
- UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
- UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
- UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
- UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
- Oral RfD = 1000/(1 × 10 × 1 × 1 × 1) = 1000/100 = 10 mg/kg/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) × (human weight) × (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) × (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) × (human weight) × (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (10 × 70 × 0.1)/2 = 35 mg/L

B. Cancer

There are no experimental data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1). However, it was concluded that no evidence of carcinogenicity was observed in rats exposed to sodium benzoate (CAS RN 532-32-1).

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1)are not expected to exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

However, they are considered corrosive.

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Limited environmental effects data are available for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1). They are expected to have similar environmental effects to read-across substance benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0). Under environmentally relevant conditions benzoic acid and its salts have very low acute and chronic toxicity to aquatic organisms. Aquatic toxicity is affected by pH levels for aquatic organisms.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on read-across substance benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0).

Table 3: Acute aquatic toxicity studies on benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0)

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Lepomis macrochirus	96-hr LC_{50}	44.6	2	OECD SIDS; ECHA
Oncorhynchus mykiss	96-hr LC_{50}	47.3	2	ECHA

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Daphnia magna	48-hr EC_{50}	≥ 100	2	OECD SIDS; ECHA
Raphidocelis subcapitata	72-hr EC_{50}	33	2	ECHA

In most studies available the pH of the test medium was adjusted to neutral or slightly basic level. In a study by Lee (2009) reported in ECHA the test substance's effects on growth of algae were tested at unadjusted pH and at pH 6.5, 7 and 7.5. Based on the endpoint of algal growth rate, the 48-hour EC_{50} values for the aforementioned pH values were reported as 83.3, 207.5, 342.8, and 37.1 mg/L, respectively (ECHA) [Kl.score=2]. These results indicate that neutralization of pH levels will reduce the acute toxicity of benzoic acid because the algal growth rate was impacted less at the higher pH levels compared to the lower pH levels. In most of the available studies the pH of the test medium was adjusted to neutral or slightly basic level. Therefore, it is expected that the aquatic toxicity of benzoic acid under environmentally relevant conditions is correctly represented by the test conditions used in the aquatic toxicity studies that are listed above (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

Chronic Studies

Table 4 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on read-across substance benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0).

Table 4: Chronic aquatic toxicity studies on benzoic acid (CAS RN 65-85-0)

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Oncorhynchus mykiss	28-day EC_{50}	>120	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	21-day EC_{50}	>25	2	ECHA
Anabaena inaequalis	14-day EC_{50}	>10	2	ECHA
Raphidocelis subcapitata	72-hr NOEC	7.5	2	ECHA

C. Sediment Toxicity

No studies are available. The read-across substance, benzoic acid, is readily biodegradable, it has a low bioaccumulation potential, and low acute toxicity to aquatic organisms. In addition to this, benzoic acid has a low log K_{ow} (1.88), so this chemical has a low potential to adsorb to organic particles and therefore exposure to the sediment compartment is expected to be low (ECHA) [Kl.score=2].

D. Terrestrial Toxicity

No studies are available. The read-across substance, benzoic acid, is readily biodegradable, thus, direct and indirect exposure to benzoic acid in the soil compartment is expected to be low. Because of the low bioaccumulation potential of the substance in aquatic and terrestrial organisms secondary poisoning is not considered to be a route of exposure that must be further assessed for this substance (ECHA).

E. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1) follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (44.6 mg/L), *Daphnia* (>100 mg/L), and algae (33 mg/L). NOEC values from long-term studies are available for fish (>120 mg/L), invertebrates (>10 mg/L) and algae (7.5 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term and long-term results from three trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 7.5 mg/L for algae. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.75 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.79 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (1.35/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.75$
$= 0.79$ mg/kg

Where:

$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 1.35/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 1.35\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 28.8 \times 0.04$
$= 1.15$ L/kg

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) are reported as 28.8 L/Kg (US EPA. 2025) [Kl.score=2].
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.29 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.576/1500) \times 1000 \times 0.75$
$= 0.29 mg/kg$

Where:

Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 28.8 \times 0.02$
$= 0.576\ m^3/m^3$

Where:

K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) are reported as 28.8 L/Kg (US EPA 2025) [KI.score=2].
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Based on data available for read-across substance benzoic acid, benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1) are readily biodegradable; thus, they do not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

Based on estimated BCF values of 3.63 L/kg and 3.47 L/kg for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1) and benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), respectively, benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1) do not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The lowest chronic NOEC for read-across substance, benzoic acid, is >0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values are >1 mg/L. Thus, benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1)do not meet the screening criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1) are not PBT substances.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Specific Target Organ Toxicity, Single Exposure – Category 3

Serious Skin Irritation – Category 2

Serious Eye Irritation – Category 2

(CAS RN 1431868-21-1)

B. Labelling

Warning

C. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Firefighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage and Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

There are no workplace exposure standards for benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1) in Australia .

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye Protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1) are not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Australian AICIS Inventory: Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1), and benzoic acid, 4-chloro-3-methyl, sodium salt (1:1) are not listed in the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS) chemical inventory. The read across substance, benzoic acid, is listed on the AICIS chemical inventory with no known restrictions..

XIII. REFERENCES

Australian Drinking Water Guidelines [ADWG]. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated June 2025. https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.euroa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances.

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Kneubehl, R.A., & Iyer, R. (2023, July). Comparative genomics analysis of the aromatic and xenobiotic degradation capacities and heavy metal resistance in seven environmentally derived bacterial isolates. *Water Air and Soil Pollution, 234*(7). https://www.researchgate.net/publication/372367884_Comparative_Genomics_Analysis_of_the_Aromatic_and_Xenobiotic_Degradation_Capacities_and_Heavy_Metal_Resistance_in_Seven_Environmentally_Derived_Bacterial_Isolates

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., & Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. *Regul. Toxicol, Pharmacol., 25*, 1–5.

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development [OECD]. (2001). SIDS Initial Assessment Report for Benzoates: Benzoic acid, Sodium benzoate, Potassium benzoate, Benzyl alcohol (CAS RN 65-85-0, 532-32-1, 582-25-2, 100-51-6). https://hpvchemicals.oecd.org/UI/handler.axd?id=dbb03e9a-6b79-4042-8c70-b76b8932d8cf

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA]. (2025). Comptox Chemicals Dashboard. https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/

SODIUM BENZOATE (CAS RN 532-32-1)
SODIUM 2-CHLOROBENZOATE (CAS RN 17264-74-3)
SODIUM 4-CHLOROBENZOATE (CAS RN 3686-66-6)
SODIUM 2,3-DICHLOROBENZOATE (CAS RN 118537-84-1)
SODIUM 2,4-DICHLOROBENZOATE (CAS RN 38402-11-8)
SODIUM 2,5-DICHLOROBENZOATE (CAS RN 63891-98-5)
SODIUM 3,4-DICHLOROBENZOATE (CAS RN 17274-10-1)
SODIUM 3,5-DICHLOROBENZOATE (CAS RN 154862-40-5)

This dossier on sodium benzoate and related chlorinated sodium benzoate salts presents the most critical studies pertinent to the risk assessment of these substances in their use in coal seam gas extraction activities. Limited information was available for sodium 2-chlorobenzoate, sodium 4-chlorobenzoate, sodium 2,3-dichlorobenzoate, sodium 2,4-dichlorobenzoate, sodium 2,5-dichlorobenzoate, sodium 3,4-dichlorobenzoate and sodium 3,5-dichlorobenzoate . However, they are expected to have similar environmental concerns as sodium benzoate. Therefore, information provided in this dossier is based on sodium benzoate as a read-across substance.

This dossier does not represent an exhaustive or critical review of all available data. The majority of information presented in this dossier was obtained from the ECHA database that provides information on chemicals that have been registered under the EU REACH (ECHA). Where possible, study quality was evaluated using the Klimisch scoring system (Klimisch et al., 1997).

NICNAS has assessed sodium benzoate in an IMAP Tier 1 assessment and concluded that it poses no unreasonable risk to the environment.[1]

I. SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

Chemical Name (IUPAC): sodium benzoate

CAS RN: 532-32-1

Molecular formula: $C_7H_6O_2.Na$

Molecular weight: 144.105 g/mol

Synonyms: benzoate, sodium, benzoic acid, sodium salt,

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=CC=CC=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): sodium 2-chlorobenzoate

CAS RN: 17264-74-3

Molecular formula: $C_7H_4ClNaO_2$

[1] https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/chemical-information/search-assessments?assessmentcasnumber=532-32-1+

Molecular weight: 178.55 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-, sodium salt

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=CC=CC=C1Cl

Chemical Name (IUPAC): sodium 4-chlorobenzoate

CAS RN: 3686-66-6

Molecular formula: $C_7H_4ClNaO_2$

Molecular weight: 178.55 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 4-chloro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=CC=C(Cl)C=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): sodium;2,3-dichlorobenzoate

CAS RN: 118537-84-1

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3Cl_2NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 212.99 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 2,3-dichloro-, sodium salt

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=C(Cl)C(Cl)=CC=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): sodium 2,4-dichlorobenzoate

CAS RN: 38402-11-8

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3Cl_2NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 212.99 g/mol

Synonyms: benzoic acid, 2,4-dichloro-, sodium salt

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=C(Cl)C=C(Cl)C=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): sodium 2,5-dichlorobenzoate

CAS RN: 63891-98-5

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3Cl_2NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 212.99 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 2,5-dichloro-, sodium salt

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=C(Cl)C=CC(Cl)=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): sodium;3,4-dichlorobenzoate

CAS RN: 17274-10-1

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3Cl_2NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 212.99 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 3,4-dichloro-, sodium salt

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=CC(Cl)=C(Cl)C=C1

Chemical Name (IUPAC): sodium 3,5-dichlorobenzoate

CAS RN: 154862-40-5

Molecular formula: $C_7H_3Cl_2NaO_2$

Molecular weight: 212.99 g/mol

Synonyms: Benzoic acid, 3,5-dichloro-, sodium salt (1:1)

SMILES: [Na+].[O-]C(=O)C1=CC(Cl)=CC(Cl)=C1

II. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Key physical and chemical properties for sodium benzoate and, where available, for the other halogenated benzoates are shown in Table 1. These chlorinated sodium benzoate salts are expected to be soluble in water and will dissociate completely to form benzoic acid (Kneubehl *et al.*, 2003).

Table 1: Overview of Physico-Chemical Properties

Property	Sodium Benzoate			Sodium 2-chlorobenzoate			Sodium 4-chlorobenzoate			Sodium 2,3-dichlorobenzoate			Sodium 2,4-dichlorobenzoate			Sodium 2,5-dichlorobenzoate		
	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	White, odorless granules or crystalline powder with a sweet astringent taste	2	ECHA	Solid	-	SDS	Solid	-	SDS	Not Available			Solid	-	SDS	Not Available	-	-
Melting Point	436°C @ 101.3 kPa	1	ECHA	177 °C@ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	194 °C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	159 °C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	167 C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	156 °C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox
Boiling Point	Decomposes at 450-475°C without boiling point	1	ECHA	349 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	347°C	2	USEPA CompTox	295°C	2	USEPA CompTox	294°C	2	USEPA CompTox	300 °C	2	USEPA CompTox
Density	1500 kg/m^3@ 20°C	1	ECHA	1400 kg/m^3	2	USEPA CompTox	1450 kg/m^3	2	USEPA CompTox	1500 kg/m^3	2	USEPA CompTox	1480 kg/m^3	2	USEPA CompTox	1500 kg/m^3	2	USEPA CompTox
Vapour Pressure	0 Pa @ 20°C	2	ECHA	0.081 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.05 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.029 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.02 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.025 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	1.88 (temperature not reported) *	2	ECHA	-1.54	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.53	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.55	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.54	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.55	2	USEPA CompTox
Water Solubility	556 g/L @ 20°C	2	ECHA	1.89 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.35 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	1.12 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.46 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	1.1 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Dissociation constant (pKa)	4.03 @ 20°C	2	ECHA	2.88 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	4.08 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	2.78 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	2.88 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	3.19 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Flash Point	Not applicable	-	ECHA	125 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	Not available	2	USEPA CompTox	141 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	Not available	-	-	140 °C	2	USEPA CompTox
Auto flammability	Not applicable	-	ECHA	Not applicable	-	-	Not applicable	-	-	Not applicable	-	-	Not applicable	-	-	Not applicable	-	-
Viscosity	Not applicable	-	ECHA	Not applicable	-	-	Not applicable	-	-	Not applicable	-	-	Not applicable	-	-	Not applicable	-	-
Henry's Law Constant	1.11x10^{-2} Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	2	ECHA	4.3x10^{-3} Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	2.1x10^{-4} Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	4.2x10^{-4} Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	2.1x10^{-4} Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	1x10^{-3} Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox

*Based on read across from benzoic acid

Table 1: Overview of Physico-Chemical Properties Cont'd

Property	Sodium 3,4-dichlorobenzoate			Sodium 3,5-dichlorobenzoate		
	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference	Value	Klimisch Score	Reference
Physical state at 20°C and 101.3 kPa	Not Available	-	-	Solid	-	SDS
Melting Point	167 °C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox	164 °C @ 101.3 kPa	2	USEPA CompTox
Boiling Point	293 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	294 °C	2	USEPA CompTox
Density	1480 kg/m^3	2	USEPA CompTox	Not available	-	-
Vapour Pressure	0.022 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.03 Pa @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Partition Coefficient (log K_{ow})	-1.54	2	USEPA CompTox	-1.53	2	USEPA CompTox
Water Solubility	0.24 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	0.17 g/L @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Dissociation constant (pKa)	3.89 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	2.82 @ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox
Flash Point	141 °C	2	USEPA CompTox	Not available	-	-
Auto flammability	Not applicable	-	-	Not applicable	-	-
Viscosity	Not applicable	-	-	Not applicable	-	-
Henry's Law Constant	$2.1x10^{-4}$ Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox	$1.1x10^{-3}$ Pa m^3/mol@ 25°C	2	USEPA CompTox

III. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE PROPERTIES

A. Summary

Sodium benzoate is water soluble, readily biodegradable, and it is not expected to bioaccumulate.

B. Biodegradation

A biotic degradation CO_2 evolution study reported that there was slightly lower degradation (75% of ThOD) recorded over 30 days in a closed bottle test. This study showed that there was 85-92% degradation for sodium benzoate even though there is no information on the 10-day window. It can be concluded that sodium benzoate is readily biodegradable (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

In an OECD guideline 301 CO_2 evolution test, degradation ranged from 85 to 94% after 28 days (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

The biodegradability of sodium benzoate was evaluated in using an ECETOC (1988) method. Concentrations of 50, 60, and mg/L of sodium benzoate were used, and the fermentation periods were 28-61 days. The biodegradation of sodium benzoate was reported to be 50-97% over a period of 60 days (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

If a chemical is found to be readily biodegradable, it is categorised as Not Persistent since its half-life is substantially less than 60 days (DoEE, 2017).

C. Environmental Distribution

A quantitative structure activity relationship model (EPISUITE v4.11 KOCWIN 2017 program) was used to estimate the soil adsorption coefficient (K_{oc}) for sodium benzoate at or above 0.1 % w/w. The K_{oc} was predicted to be 7.033 L/kg at neutral pH (ECHA)[KI. score =2).

D. Bioaccumulation

There are no bioconcentration studies available for sodium benzoate. Sodium benzoate is not expected to bioaccumulate based on a log K_{ow} of 1.88 based on read across from benzoic acid (ECHA) [Kl. score = 2].

IV. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

Sodium benzoate is the sodium salt of benzoic acid, and it is completely metabolized to benzoic acid and ultimately hippuric acid in the body. Sodium benzoate is absorbed rapidly, and it is rapidly excreted as hippuric acid through urine. This substance is not acutely toxic through any route of exposure (i.e., oral, inhalation, dermal). Sodium benzoate is slightly irritating to the eye of rabbits and non-irritating to the skin of rabbits. This substance is not a skin sensitizer. It has low repeated oral, dermal, and inhalation toxicity. Sodium benzoate is not genotoxic or carcinogenic and does not induce reproductive or developmental toxicity.

B. Metabolism

Sodium benzoate is metabolized to benzoic acid and ultimately hippuric acid by conjugation with glycine. Sodium benzoate is not expected to accumulate in the body. Sodium benzoate and its metabolites are excreted through urine (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Upon oral ingestion sodium benzoate is rapidly absorbed (100%, assumed). Dermal absorption is less effective and is inversely proportional to the administered dose (14-43%). There are no update data available regarding the inhalation route of exposure (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

C. Acute Toxicity

Oral

In an acute oral toxicity study, sodium benzoate was given to male and female Sherman rats through their feed. The rats were observed for 14 days after dosing. The acute oral LD_{50} was reported to be 3,450 mg/kg bw (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

In an acute oral toxicity study, 5000 mg/kg of sodium benzoate was given to male rats. The rats were observed for 10 days post treatment. No mortality or abnormal gross pathology findings were reported in this study. The acute oral LD_{50} was reported to be > 5000 mg/kg (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Inhalation

In an acute inhalation toxicity study, male and female Spartan rats were given 12,200 mg/m^3 of benzoic acid dust through whole body inhalation for four hours. The rats were observed for 14 days after treatment. There were no deaths following a single inhalation dose of 12,200 mg/m^3 of benzoic acid dust. Increased motor activity and slight erythema was observed during the four-hour exposure period. The rats appeared to be normal after 24 hours and after the 14-day observation period. The LC_{50} was reported to be >12,200 mg/m^3 air (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Dermal

In an acute dermal toxicity study, male and female New Zealand white rabbits were exposed to 2000 mg/kg of benzoic acid via semi occlusive dressing for 24 hours. The rabbits were observed for 14 days following exposure to benzoic acid. The LD50 was reported to be > 2,000 mg/kg bw (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

D. Irritation

Skin

In an OECD guideline 404 (acute dermal irritation/corrosion) study, New Zealand White rabbits were exposed 0.5 grams of sodium benzoate via semi occlusive dressing (test are of skin =100 cm^2) for four hours. The rabbits were observed for 1,24,48, and 72 hours after treatment. One of the rabbits had slight erythema but it was resolved within 24 hours after exposure. A primary irritation index (PII) score of zero (max score for erythema = 1 and max score for oedema =0) was reported for sodium benzoate in this study. Sodium benzoate is reported to be non-irritating to the skin of rabbits (ECHA) [KI. score = 1].

Eye

An OECD guideline 405 (Acute eye irritation/corrosion) test was conducted using female New Zealand white rabbits exposed to ± 60 mg of sodium benzoate (instilled into one eye) for 24 hours. The rabbits were observed for 1,24,48,72 hours and 7-14 days following treatment. The mean cornea opacity score was reported to be 0, the mean iris score was reported to be 0, the mean conjunctivae score was reported to be 2.44, and the mean chemosis score was reported to be 0.67. All of these effects were determined to be fully reversible after 14 days. Sodium benzoate was reported to be slightly irritating to the eye (ECHA) [KI. score = 1].

E. Sensitisation

An OECD guideline 429 (Skin sensitisation: Local Lymph Node Assay) was conducted using female CBA mice exposed to 5,10, and 20% benzoic acid. The stimulation index (SI) values for each administered dose (5, 10, 20%) of benzoic acid were reported to be 0.8, 0.9, and 0.8 respectively. Based on this data, benzoic acid is not a skin sensitizer to female mice (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

An OECD guideline 429 (Skin sensitisation: Local Lymph Node Assay) was conducted using female CBA mice exposed to 5,10, and 20% sodium benzoate. The stimulation index (SI) values for each administered dose (5, 10, 20%) of benzoic acid were reported to be 0.8, 0.9, and 0.8 respectively. Based on this data, sodium benzoate is not a skin sensitizer to female mice (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

F. Repeated Dose Toxicity

Oral

A chronic oral repeated dose toxicity study was conducted using male and female Fischer 344 rats exposed to a daily dose of 1 or 2% sodium benzoate in their feed for 18-24 months. There were no adverse clinical signs identified in this study. The difference in average body weight and mortality rates between the treated and control groups were negligible. A variety of tumours occurred in the test animals and the controls rats for each sex. However, there was no evidence of carcinogenicity in the reported in the rats exposed to sodium benzoate. A NOAEL of 1,000 mg/kg bw/day was reported for this study (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Inhalation

An OECD guideline 412 (28-day sub-acute inhalation toxicity) study was conducted using male and female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 25, 250, or 1,200 mg/m^3 of benzoic acid dust by whole body inhalation exposure for 28 days (6 hours per day for 5 days per week for four consecutive weeks). A mean equivalent aerodynamic diameter of 4.7 µm was defined for this study. All of the test concentrations induced local effects which consisted of nasal redness, nasal discharge, pulmonary fibrosis, and inflammatory cell infiltrates in the lungs. There were no systemic effects reported in the animals exposed to 25 mg/m^3 of benzoic acid. The female rats exposed to 250 mg/m^3 of benzoic acid developed a slight decrease in absolute kidney weight and their body weights were slightly (not statistically significant) lower than the control rats. The rats exposed to 1,200 mg/m^3 of benzoic acid developed a decrease in body weight and a decrease in liver, kidney, and lung weights. There were no histopathological findings except for the lungs. A NOEC of ≤ 25 mg/m^3 air was reported for local effects and a NOAEL of 250 mg/m3 was reported for systemic effects (ECHA) [KI. score = 1].

Dermal

An EPA OPP 82-2 (Repeated dose dermal toxicity-21/28 days) study was conducted using male and female New Zealand White rabbits exposed to 100, 500, and 2500 mg/kg of benzoic acid for six hours (once a day, 5 days per week, for three consecutive weeks). Slight dermal irritation was reported for one rabbit exposed to 2500 mg/kg of benzoic acid. There was no compound related systemic effects reported in this study. Thus, a NOAEL of > 2,500 was reported for this study (ECHA) [KI. score = 1].

An EPA OPP 82-2 (Repeated dose dermal toxicity-21/28 days) study was conducted using male and female New Zealand White rabbits exposed to 100, 500, and 2500 mg/kg of sodium benzoate for six hours (once a day, 5 days per week, for three consecutive weeks). Slight dermal irritation was reported for one rabbit exposed to 2500 mg/kg of sodium benzoate. There was no compound related systemic effects reported in this study. Thus, a NOAEL of > 2,500 was reported for this study (ECHA) [KI. score = 1].

G. Genotoxicity

In vitro Studies

The *in vitro* genotoxicity studies on sodium benzoate are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: *In vitro* Genotoxicity Studies on Sodium Benzoate

Test System	Results*		Klimisch Score	Reference
	-S9	+S9		
OECD guideline 471 (Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay) -Salmonella typhimurium TA 1535, TA 1537, TA 98, TA100, TA 1538, and E. coli WP2	-	-	2	ECHA
In vitro chromosome aberration study (human embryonic lung cultures)	-	-	2	ECHA

*+, positive; -, negative

In vivo Studies

An OECD guideline 475 (Mammalian Bone Marrow Chromosome Aberration Test) was conducted using male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 50, 500, and 5,000 mg/kg of sodium benzoate for 96 hours. The rats were euthanized 6 hours, 24 hours, and 48 hours after treatment. Sodium benzoate did not product a significant increase in the number of aberrations in bone marrow metaphase chromosomes in rats. Thus, sodium benzoate is reported to be non-genotoxic in this study (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

H. Carcinogenicity

Oral

Male and female Fischer 344 rats were given 1 or 2% of sodium benzoate in their feed for 18-24 months. There were no adverse clinical signs associated with exposure to sodium benzoate when compared to control rats. The differences in average body weight and mortality rates between treated and control groups were negligible. A variety of tumours were identified in the test and

control rats for each sex. However, the number of tumours in the treated and control mice were not statistically significant. A NOAEL of >1,000 mg/kg bw/day was reported and there was no evidence of carcinogenicity reported in this study (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Male and female Swiss mice were exposed to 2% sodium benzoate in their drinking water from five weeks of age through death. Consumption of sodium benzoate did not cause any detectable tumorigenic effects in the treated mice. A NOAEL of >4,000 mg/kg bw/day was reported in this study (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

I. Reproductive Toxicity

An OECD guideline 416 (two-generation toxicity) study was conducted using rats exposed to 0,0.5, or 1% benzoic acid in their feed for 11-12 weeks prior to mating and through four generations. There were no adverse effects on reproductive parameters including fertility measures, delayed sexual maturity, total number of pups born, pup survival, onset of reproductive senescence or litter size. In addition to this, organ weights and histopathologic findings were similar for all dose groups. There was an unexplained statistically significant increase in the lifespan of rats in the 0.5% dose group (i.e., a higher percentage of the rats lived longer). There were no dose-related adverse effects on either reproductive or developmental parameters over four generations. Thus, benzoic acid is not a reproductive or developmental toxicant. A NOEL was not established in this study (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

J. Developmental Toxicity

Oral

An OECD guideline 414 (prenatal developmental toxicity) study was conducted using Wistar rats exposed to 0,699, 965,1,306, or 1,874, mg/kg bw/day (0,1,2, 4, 8 %) of sodium benzoate through their feed throughout the entire gestation period, delivery, and weaning period. The rats were euthanized on gestation day 20. Maternal feed consumption values in the 4% and 8% groups were decreased 58% and 87%, respectively, when compared to the control group and resulted in body weight loses in both treatment groups during the entire gestation period. The study authors considered these to reflect a palatability issue with the test diet rather than a consequence of the toxicity of sodium benzoate. No developmental toxicity was observed in the maternal or foetal animals exposed to up to 2% sodium benzoate. The number of abnormalities observed in either soft or skeletal tissues of the foetuses and weanlings in the 1% and 2% dose groups did not differ significantly from the control group. The NOEL for this study was reported to be 965 mg/kg bw/day (2%) (ECHA)[KI. score = 2].

In a developmental toxicity study, pregnant Wistar rats were administered 0, 1.75, 8.0, 38.0, or 175.0 mg/kg sodium benzoate by oral gavage once daily on gestation days (GD) 6 through 15 while positive control animals received 250 mg/kg aspirin. On GD 20, all surviving dams were subjected to Caesarean section under anaesthesia, and the numbers of corpora lutea, implantation sites, resorptions sites, and live and dead foetuses were recorded. Under conditions of this study, no dose-

related adverse effects were observed in the dams or foetuses in any of the groups receiving up to 175.0 mg/kg sodium benzoate during gestation days 6 through 15. The NOEL for maternal toxicity and developmental toxicity was reported to be > 175 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

In a developmental toxicity study, pregnant Dutch-belted female rabbits were administered 0, 2.5, 12.0, 54.0, or 250.0 mg/kg sodium benzoate by oral gavage once daily on gestation days (GD) 6 through 18. On GD 29, all surviving does were subjected to Caesarean section under anaesthesia, and the numbers of corpora lutea, implantation sites, resorptions sites, and live and dead foetuses were recorded. Under conditions of this study, no dose-related adverse effects were observed in the does or foetuses in any of the sodium benzoate-treated groups. The NOEL for developmental toxicity was reported to be 250 mg/kg bw/day and the NOEL for maternal toxicity was reported to be >250 mg/kg bw/day (ECHA) [KI. score = 2].

Inhalation

There are no studies available.

Dermal

There are no studies available.

V. DERIVATION OF TOXICOLOGICAL REFERENCE AND DRINKING WATER GUIDANCE VALUES

A chronic oral repeated dose toxicity study was conducted using male and female Fischer 344 rats exposed to a daily dose of 1 or 2% sodium benzoate in their feed for 18-24 months. There was no evidence of carcinogenicity in the reported in the rats exposed to sodium benzoate. A NOAEL of 1,000 mg/kg bw/day was reported for this study (ECHA) [KI. score =2].

Oral Reference Dose (oral RfD)

Oral RfD = NOAEL / (UF_A x UF_H x UF_L x UF_{Sub} x UF_D)

Where:

UF_A (interspecies variability) = 10
UF_H (intraspecies variability) = 10
UF_L (LOAEL to NOAEL) = 1
UF_{Sub} (subchronic to chronic) = 1
UF_D (database uncertainty) = 1
Oral RfD = 1000/(10 x 10 x 1 x 1 x 1) = 1000/100 = 10 mg/kg bw/day

Drinking water guidance value

Drinking water guidance value = (animal dose) x (human weight) x (proportion of intake from water) / (volume of water consumed) x (safety factor)

Using the oral RfD,

Drinking water guidance value = (oral RfD) x (human weight) x (proportion of water consumed) / (volume of water consumed)

Where:

Human weight = 70 kg (ADWG, 2011)
Proportion of water consumed = 10% (ADWG, 2011)
Volume of water consumed = 2L (ADWG, 2011)
Drinking water guidance value = (10 x 70 x 0.1)/2 = 35 mg/L

B. Cancer

There is no evidence that sodium benzoate is carcinogenic. Thus, a value for cancer was not derived.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT OF PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Sodium benzoate does not exhibit the following physico-chemical properties:

- Explosivity
- Flammability
- Oxidising potential

VII. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

A. Summary

The sodium benzoate is of low toxicological concern to environmental receptors.

B. Aquatic Toxicity

Acute Studies

Table 3 lists the results of acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium benzoate.

Table 3: Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Benzoate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch Score	Reference
Pimephales promelas	96-hour LC_{50}	484 (mortality)	2	ECHA
Pimephales promelas	96-hour LC_{50}	>100 (mortality)	2	ECHA
Daphnia magna	96-hour LC_{50}	>100 (mortality)	2	ECHA
Raphidocelis subcapitata (formerly known as *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*)	72-hour EC_{50}	>30.5 (growth rate)	1	ECHA

Chronic Studies

Table 4 lists the results of chronic aquatic toxicity studies conducted on sodium benzoate.

Table 4: Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Sodium Benzoate

Test Species	Endpoint	Results (mg/L)	Klimisch score	Reference
Raphidocelis subcapitata	72-hour EC_{10}	6.5 (growth rate)	1	ECHA
Danio rerio	144-hour NOEC	10	2	ECHA

C. Terrestrial Toxicity

There are no studies available.

D. Calculation of PNEC

The PNEC calculations for sodium benzoate follow the methodology discussed in DEWHA (2009).

PNEC Water

Experimental results are available for three trophic levels. Acute E(L)C_{50} values are available for fish (>100 mg/L), *Daphnia* (>100 mg/L), and algae (>30.5 mg/L). NOEC values from long-term studies are available for fish (10 mg/L) and algae (6.5 mg/L). On the basis that the data consists of short-term results from three trophic levels and long-term results from two trophic levels, an assessment factor of 10 has been applied to the lowest reported NOEC value of 6.5 mg/L for fish. The NOEC value is used because the value for algae is lower than the NOEC values for the other trophic level. The $PNEC_{water}$ is 0.65 mg/L.

PNEC Sediment

There are no toxicity data for sediment-dwelling organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{sed}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{sed}$ is 0.475 mg/kg sediment wet weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{sed} = (K_{sed\text{-}water}/BD_{sed}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (1.11/1280) \times 1000 \times 0.65$
$= 0.475$ mg/kg

Where:
$K_{sed\text{-}water}$ = suspended matter-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{sed} = bulk density of sediment (kg/m^3) = 1,280 [default]
$K_{sed\text{-}water} = 0.8 + [(0.2 \times Kp_{sed})/1000 \times BD_{solid}]$
$= 0.8 + [(0.2 \times 0.66/1000 \times 2400]$
$= 0.935\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
Kp_{sed} = solid-water partition coefficient (L/kg)
BD_{solid} = bulk density of the solid phase (kg/m^3) = 2,400 [default]
$Kp_{sed} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 7.03 \times 0.04$
$= 0.28$ L/kg

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for sodium benzoate calculated from EPISUITE™ using QSAR is 7.03 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in sediment = 0.04 [default].

PNEC Soil

There are no toxicity data for terrestrial or soil organisms. Therefore, the $PNEC_{soil}$ was calculated using the equilibrium partitioning method. The $PNEC_{soil}$ is 0.06 mg/kg soil dry weight.

The calculations are as follows:

$PNEC_{soil} = (Kp_{soil}/BD_{soil}) \times 1000 \times PNEC_{water}$
$= (0.33/1500) \times 1000 \times 10$
$=0.06$ mg/kg

Where:
Kp_{soil} = soil-water partition coefficient (m^3/m^3)
BD_{soil} = bulk density of soil (kg/m^3) = 1,500 [default]
$Kp_{soil} = K_{oc} \times f_{oc}$
$= 7.03 \times 0.02$
$= 0.14\ m^3/m^3$

Where:
K_{oc} = organic carbon normalised distribution coefficient (L/kg). The K_{oc} for sodium benzoate calculated from EPISUITE™ using the QSAR is 7.03 L/kg.
F_{oc} = fraction of organic carbon in soil = 0.02 [default].

VIII. PERSISTENCE, BIOACCUMULATION AND TOXICITY (PBT) ASSESSMENT

The methodology for the Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic (PBT) substances assessment is based on the Australian and EU REACH Criteria methodology (IChEMS, 2022; ECHA, 2023).

Sodium benzoate is readily biodegradable and thus does not meet the screening criteria for persistence.

There are no bioconcentration studies available for sodium benzoate. The measure log K_{ow} for benzoic acid is reported to be 1.88. Therefore, sodium benzoate does not meet the screening criteria for bioaccumulation.

The NOEC and EC_{10} values from the chronic aquatic toxicity studies on sodium benzoate are > 0.1 mg/L. The acute $E(L)C_{50}$ values from the acute aquatic toxicity studies on sodium benzoate are > 1 mg/L. Thus, sodium benzoate does not meet the criteria for toxicity.

The overall conclusion is that sodium benzoate is not a PBT substance.

IX. CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

A. Classification

Sodium benzoate

Serious Eye Irritation – Category 2A

Sodium 2-chlorobenzoate and sodium 4-chlorobenzoate

Specific Target Organ Toxicity, Single Exposure – Category 3

Serious Skin Irritation – Category 2

Serious Eye Irritation – Category 2

B. Labelling

Warning

A. Pictogram

X. HANDLING AND SAFETY INFORMATION (OCCUPATIONAL LIMITS AND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS)

A. First Aid

Please refer to the product SDS for additional information and confirmation of the information provided herein.

Eye Contact

In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.

Skin Contact

Wash thoroughly with soap and water. Rinse for at least 10 minutes.

Inhalation

If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention.

Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water and then drink a glass of water. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

B. Fire Fighting Information

Extinguishing Media

Water spray, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Specific Exposure Hazards

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. May emit toxic fumes under fire conditions. Depending on conditions, decomposition products may include the following: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, halogenated compounds, carbonyl halides, metal oxide/oxides.

In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Special Protective Equipment for Firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

C. Accidental Release Measures

Personal Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Environmental Precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled

For large amounts: dike spillage and pump off product. For residues: pick up with suitable absorbent material. Dispose of contaminated material as prescribed.

D. Storage And Handling

General Handling

Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Storage

Keep container tightly closed and in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep in a cool place.

E. Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Occupational Exposure Standards

There are no workplace exposure standards for sodium benzoate in Australia.

Engineering Controls

Good general ventilation should be used.

Personal Protection Equipment

Respiratory Protection: Respiratory protection is not required.

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant protective gloves.

Skin Protection: Body protection must be chosen depending on activity and possible exposure.

Eye protection: Safety glasses with side-shields.

Other Precautions: Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wearing of closed work clothing is recommended. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

F. Transport Information

Sodium benzoate and associated halogenated benzoates are not considered hazardous for purposes of transportation by road or rail. An Australian Dangerous Goods code is not required.

XI. DISPOSAL MANAGMENT

Disposal should be in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

XII. REGULATORY STATUS

Sodium benzoate

Australian AICIS Inventory: Listed.

Sodium 2-chlorobenzoate, sodium 4-chlorobenzoate, sodium 2,3-dichlorobenzoate, sodium 2,4-dichlorobenzoate, sodium 2,5-dichlorobenzoate, sodium 3,4-dichlorobenzoate and sodium 3,5-dichlorobenzoate

Australian AICIS Inventory: Not Listed.

XIII. REFERENCES

ADWG. (2011). National Water Quality Management Strategy. Australian Drinking Water Guidelines, Section 6, Australian Government, National Health and Medical Research Council, Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council. Updated June 2025. Available: https://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]. (2009). Environmental risk assessment guidance manual for industrial chemicals, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Commonwealth of Australia. Available: http://www.nepc.gov.au/resource/chemical-risk-assessment-guidance-manuals

Department of the Environment and Energy [DoEE]. (2017). Chemical Risk Assessment Guidance Manual: for chemicals associated with coal seam gas extraction, Guidance manual prepared by Hydrobiology and ToxConsult Pty Ltd for the Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra. Available: www.environment.gov.au/water/coal-and-coal-seam-gas/national-assessment-chemicals/consultation-risk-assessment-guidance-manual

ECHA. ECHA REACH database: http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals/registered-substances

enHealth Human Risk Assessment [HHRA]. (2012). Environmental Health Risk Assessment, Guidelines for Assessing Human Health Risks from Environmental Hazards. Office of Health Protection of the Australian Government Department of Health. Available: https://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-pubhlth-publicat-environ.htm

European Chemicals Agency [ECHA]. (2023). Chapter R.11: vPvB assessment. In *Guidance on information requirements and chemical safety assessment*. Version 4.0.

Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard [IChEMS]. (2022). Australian Environmental Criteria for Persistent, Bioaccumulative and/or Toxic Chemicals. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-pbt-criteria.pdf

Klimisch, H.J., Andreae, M., and Tillmann, U. (1997). A systematic approach for evaluating the quality of experimental and toxicological and ecotoxicological data. Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol. 25:1-5.

Kneubehl, R. A., & Iyer, R. (2003, July). Comparative Genomics analysis of the aromatic and xenobiotic degradation capacities and heavy metal resistance in seven environmentally derived bacterial isolates. *Water Air and Soil Pollution, 234*(7). https://www.researchgate.net/publication/372367884_Comparative_Genomics_Analysis_of_the_Aromatic_and_Xenobiotic_Degradation_Capacities_and_Heavy_Metal_Resistance_in_Seven_Environmentally_Derived_Bacterial_Isolates

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2017). EPISuite™ v. 4.11, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation. Available: https://www.epa.gov/tsca-screening-tools/epi-suitetm-estimation-program-interface.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2025). Comptox Chemicals Dashboard. https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/chemical/details/DTXSID80169361 Sodium o-chlorobenzoate

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2025). Comptox Chemicals Dashboard. https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/chemical/details/DTXSID70190346 Sodium p-chlorobenzoate

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2025). Comptox Chemicals Dashboard. https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/chemical/details/DTXSID80635773 Sodium 2,3-dichlorobenzoate

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2025). Comptox Chemicals Dashboard. https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/chemical/details/DTXSID60635716 Sodium 2,4-dichlorobenzoate

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2025). Comptox Chemicals Dashboard. https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/chemical/details/DTXSID50679861 Sodium 2,5-dichlorobenzoate

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2025). Comptox Chemicals Dashboard. https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard/chemical/details/DTXSID201015361 Sodium 3,5-dichlorobenzoate

Attachment D Safety Data Sheets

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

ACETIC ACID 60%

Revision Date: 21-Jan-2020 **Revision Number:** 12

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name ACETIC ACID 60%

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM004481

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Solvent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1 - H314
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Flammable liquids.	Category 4 - H227

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H227 - Combustible liquid
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Response
P301+ P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P370 + P378 - In case of fire: Use water spray for extinction

Storage
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains Substances	**CAS Number**
Acetic acid	64-19-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
None known

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Acetic acid	64-19-7	60 - 100%	Skin Corr. 1A (H314) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Flam. Liq. 3 (H226)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 30 minutes and remove contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods

immediately. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Do not allow runoff to enter waterways.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Neutralize to pH of 6-8. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 24 months. Store locked up.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Acetic acid	64-19-7	TWA: 10 ppm TWA: 25 mg/m^3 STEL: 15 ppm STEL: 37 mg/m^3	TWA: 10 ppm STEL: 15 ppm

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Organic vapor/acid gas respirator.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.

Skin Protection Full protective chemical resistant clothing.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid **Color** Clear

Odor: Acrid Vinegar **Odor Threshold:** 0.48 ppm

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	2.4
Freezing Point / Range	16 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	71 - 91 °C / 160 - 196 °F
Flash Point	55 °C / 131 °F (PMCC)
Upper flammability limit	19.9%
Lower flammability limit	4%
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	20.79 hPa @ 20 C
Vapor Density	2.1
Specific Gravity	1.05
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	-0.17
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	1.011 mm2/s @ 25 °C
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight 60.6 (g/mole)

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong alkalis.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Acetic acid	64-19-7	No data available	1060 mg/kg-bw (rabbit)	11.4 mg/L (rat, 4 h, vapor)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure
Inhalation Causes severe respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact Causes eye burns
Skin Contact Causes skin burns which may not be immediately painful or visible.
Ingestion Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Prolonged, excessive exposure may cause erosion of the teeth.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Extremely corrosive and destructive to tissue Skin, rabbit:

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Eye, rabbit: Causes serious eye damage

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Not regarded as a sensitizer.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Acetic acid	64-19-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects

Acetic acid	64-19-7	In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Acetic acid	64-19-7	May cause respiratory irritation. No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Acetic acid	64-19-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Product Ecotoxicity Data

Product is not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Acetic acid	64-19-7	EC50(72 h)=55.22 mg/L (Anabaena flos-aquae)	LC50(96 h)=251 mg/L (Gambusia affinis) LC50(96 h)=75 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus)	NOAEC (16 h) =1150 mg/L (Pseudomonas putida)	EC50(48 h)=65 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Readily biodegradable (99% @ 7d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Acetic acid	64-19-7	LogPow-0.17

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Acetic acid	64-19-7	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	UN2790
UN proper shipping name:	Acetic Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	UN2790
UN proper shipping name:	Acetic Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable
EMS:	EmS F-A, S-B

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	UN2790
UN proper shipping name:	Acetic Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

2R

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

S6

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 21-Jan-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2
9
11

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H226 - Flammable liquid and vapor
H227 - Combustible liquid
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

ACETIC ACID (50-80%)

Revision Date: 21-Jan-2020 **Revision Number:** 12

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name ACETIC ACID (50-80%)

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM004412

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Solvent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1 - H314
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Flammable liquids.	Category 4 - H227

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H227 - Combustible liquid
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Response
P301+ P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P370 + P378 - In case of fire: Use water spray for extinction

Storage
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains Substances	**CAS Number**
Acetic acid	64-19-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
None known

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Acetic acid	64-19-7	50 - 80%	Skin Corr. 1A (H314) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Flam. Liq. 3 (H226)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 30 minutes and remove contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods

	immediately. Get medical attention immediately.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Do not allow runoff to enter waterways.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Neutralize to pH of 6-8. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 24 months. Store locked up.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Acetic acid	64-19-7	TWA: 10 ppm TWA: 25 mg/m^3 STEL: 15 ppm STEL: 37 mg/m^3	TWA: 10 ppm STEL: 15 ppm

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Organic vapor/acid gas respirator.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.

Skin Protection Full protective chemical resistant clothing.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid **Color** Clear

Odor: Acrid Vinegar **Odor Threshold:** 0.48 ppm

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	2.4
Freezing Point / Range	16 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	71 - 91 °C / 160 - 196 °F
Flash Point	55 °C / 131 °F (PMCC)
Upper flammability limit	19.9%
Lower flammability limit	4%
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	20.79 hPa @ 20 C
Vapor Density	2.1
Specific Gravity	1.05
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	-0.17
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	1.011 mm2/s @ 25 °C
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight 60.6 (g/mole)

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong alkalis.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Acetic acid	64-19-7	No data available	1060 mg/kg-bw (rabbit)	11.4 mg/L (rat, 4 h, vapor)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure
Inhalation Causes severe respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact Causes eye burns
Skin Contact Causes skin burns which may not be immediately painful or visible.
Ingestion Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Prolonged, excessive exposure may cause erosion of the teeth.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Extremely corrosive and destructive to tissue Skin, rabbit:

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Eye, rabbit: Causes serious eye damage

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Not regarded as a sensitizer.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Acetic acid	64-19-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects

Acetic acid	64-19-7	In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Acetic acid	64-19-7	May cause respiratory irritation. No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Acetic acid	64-19-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Product Ecotoxicity Data

Product is not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Acetic acid	64-19-7	EC50(72 h)=55.22 mg/L (Anabaena flos-aquae)	LC50(96 h)=251 mg/L (Gambusia affinis) LC50(96 h)=75 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus)	NOAEC (16 h) =1150 mg/L (Pseudomonas putida)	EC50(48 h)=65 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Acetic acid	64-19-7	Readily biodegradable (99% @ 7d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Acetic acid	64-19-7	LogPow-0.17

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Acetic acid	64-19-7	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	UN2790
UN proper shipping name:	Acetic Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	UN2790
UN proper shipping name:	Acetic Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable
EMS:	EmS F-A, S-B

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	UN2790
UN proper shipping name:	Acetic Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

2R

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

S6

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 21-Jan-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2
9
11

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H226 - Flammable liquid and vapor
H227 - Combustible liquid
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BE-9

Revision Date: 13-Oct-2017 **Revision Number:** 20

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BE-9

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HB006583

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Biocide

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1 - H314
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Acute Aquatic Toxicity	Category 1 - H400
Chronic Aquatic Toxicity	Category 2 - H411

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H400 - Very toxic to aquatic life
H411 - Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Response
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P391 - Collect spillage

Storage
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8

Other hazards which do not result in classification
None known

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	5 - 10%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Acute Tox. 2 (H330) Skin Corr. 1B (H314) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Aquatic Acute 1 (H400) Aquatic Chronic 1 (H410)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.

Skin	In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 30 minutes and remove contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods immediately. Get medical attention immediately.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Do not allow runoff to enter waterways. Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Do NOT consume food, drink, or tobacco in contaminated areas.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Store away from direct sunlight. Store in a dry location. Store in a manner to prevent commingling with incompatible materials. Store away from alkalis. Store away from reducing agents. Store locked up.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)

Hand Protection Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Neoprene gloves. (>= 0.75 mm thickness)
This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.

Skin Protection Wear impervious protective clothing, including boots, gloves, lab coat, apron, rain jacket, pants or coverall, as appropriate, to prevent skin contact.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Color Clear colorless
Odor: Slight
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6-8
Freezing Point / Range	-8 - -10 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	100 °C / 212 °F
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	0.95 - 1.0
Water Solubility	Miscible with water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Reducing agents. Strong alkalis.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Chlorine. Phosphorus acids. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	= 611 mg/kg (rat)	No data of sufficient quality are available	> 0.908 mg/L (rat, 4hr, mist)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause respiratory irritation.

Eye Contact Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. May cause eye burns.

Skin Contact Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction.

Ingestion Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Lung disorders. Skin disorders.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	Causes burns (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	No information available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	No information available	LC50 (96 h) 0.46 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50 (96 h) 0.06 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus)	No information available	EC50 (48 h) 0.025 mg/L (Daphnia sp.)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	(0% @ 28d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	< 3

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. Incineration recommended in approved incinerator according to federal, state, and local regulations. Substance should NOT be deposited into a sewage facility.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	UN2922
UN proper shipping name:	Corrosive Liquid, Toxic, N.O.S. (contains Tributyl Tetradecyl Phosphonium Chloride)
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8, (6.1)
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Marine Pollutant

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	UN2922
UN proper shipping name:	Corrosive Liquid, Toxic, N.O.S. (contains Tributyl Tetradecyl Phosphonium Chloride)
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8, (6.1)
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Marine Pollutant
EMS:	EmS F-A, S-B

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	UN2922
UN proper shipping name:	Corrosive Liquid, Toxic, N.O.S. (contains Tributyl Tetradecyl Phosphonium Chloride)
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8, (6.1)
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Marine Pollutant

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
2X

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 13-Oct-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H330 - Fatal if inhaled
H400 - Very toxic to aquatic life
H401 - Toxic to aquatic life
H410 - Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects
H411 - Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

CAUSTIC SODA LIQUID

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 9

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name CAUSTIC SODA LIQUID

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM005652

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use pH Control

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1 - H314
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Single Exposure)	Category 3 - H335
Substances/mixtures corrosive to metal.	Category 1 - H290

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P103 - Read label before use
P234 - Keep only in original packaging.
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection/face protection
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
P280 - Wear eye protection/face protection

Response
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P390 - Absorb spillage to prevent material damage

Storage
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
P405 - Store locked up
P406 - Store in corrosive resistant container with a resistant inner liner.

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains Substances	**CAS Number**
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2

Other hazards which do not result in classification
None known

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	30 - 60%	Skin Corr. 1A (H314) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) STOT SE 3 (H335) Met. Corr. 1 (H290)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.

Skin Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse. Destroy or properly dispose of contaminated shoes. In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 30 minutes and remove contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods immediately. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

May form explosive mixtures with strong acids. Reaction with steel and certain other metals generates flammable hydrogen gas.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Neutralize to pH of 6-8. Scoop up and remove. Isolate spill and stop leak where safe.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information
Store away from acids. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 12 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Not applicable	Ceiling: 2 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Butyl rubber gloves. (>= 8 mm thickness)
This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.
Skin Protection Full protective chemical resistant clothing.
Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.
Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Color Clear colorless
Odor: Odorless
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property	Values	Remarks/ - Method
pH:	14	
Freezing Point / Range	12 °C	
Melting Point / Range	No data available	
Pour Point / Range	No data available	
Boiling Point / Range	144 °C / 291 °F	
Flash Point	No data available	
Evaporation rate	No data available	
Vapor Pressure	13 mmHg	
Vapor Density	No data available	
Specific Gravity	1.52	

Water Solubility	Miscible with water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	40
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids. Peroxides. Halogenated compounds. Amphoteric metals such as aluminum, magnesium, lead, tin, or zinc.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
None known.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	140 - 340 mg/kg (Rat)	1350 mg/kg (Rabbit)	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	Causes severe respiratory burns.
Eye Contact	Causes severe eye burns.
Skin Contact	Causes severe burns.
Ingestion	Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Prolonged, excessive exposure may cause erosion of the teeth.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Causes severe burns

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Causes severe eye burns. (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Did not show mutagenic effects in animal experiments In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	May cause respiratory irritation.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. Not applicable due to corrosivity of the substance.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Product Ecotoxicity Data

Product is not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No information available	LC50(48h) 189 mg/L (Leuciscus idus melanotus) LLC50(48h) 189 mg/L (Leuciscus melanotus) LC50(24h) 145 mg/L (Poecilia reticulate) LC50(96h) 125 mg/L (Gambusia affinis) LOEL(150 d) = 25 mg/L (Lebistes reticulatus)	No information available	EC50 (48h) 40.4 mg/L (Ceriodaphnia sp.)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information
This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number UN1824
UN proper shipping name: Sodium Hydroxide Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es): 8
Packing Group: II
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number UN1824
UN proper shipping name: Sodium Hydroxide Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es): 8
Packing Group: II
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable
EMS: EmS F-A, S-B

IATA/ICAO

UN Number UN1824
UN proper shipping name: Sodium Hydroxide Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es): 8
Packing Group: II
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
2R

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data

www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

CERAMIC PROP

Revision Date: 07-Jun-2018 **Revision Number:** 12

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name CERAMIC PROP

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM004805

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Proppant

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Carcinogenicity	Category 1A - H350
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Repeated Exposure)	Category 1 - H372

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response
P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention
P314 - Get medical attention/advice if you feel unwell

Storage
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	10 - 30%	Carc. 1A (H350) STOT RE 1 (H372)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

None - does not burn.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions

None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Collect using dustless method and hold for appropriate disposal. Consider possible toxic or fire hazards associated with contaminating substances and use appropriate methods for collection, storage and disposal.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposure below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard En 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Material is slippery when wet.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store in a cool well ventilated area. Store locked up. Store in a cool, dry location. Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	TWA: 0.1 mg/m^3	TWA: 0.025 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment	If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection	Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149 (FFP2/FFP3), AS/NZS 1715, or equivalent respirator when using this product.
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Wear clothing appropriate for the work environment. Dusty clothing should be laundered before reuse. Use precautionary measures to avoid creating dust when removing or laundering clothing.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	Gray to tan
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	3.1
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Hydrofluoric acid.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Amorphous silica may transform at elevated temperatures to tridymite (870 C) or cristobalite (1470 C).

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	> 15000 mg/kg (human) (similar substance)	No information available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources is carcinogenic to humans (IARC, Group 1). There is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (IARC, Group 2A).

Breathing silica dust may cause irritation of the nose, throat, and respiratory passages. Breathing silica dust may not cause noticeable injury or illness even though permanent lung damage may be occurring. Inhalation of dust may also have serious chronic health effects (See "Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity" subsection below).

Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.

Skin Contact None known.

Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Silicosis: Excessive inhalation of respirable crystalline silica dust may cause a progressive, disabling, and sometimes-fatal lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, wheezing, non-specific chest illness, and reduced pulmonary function. This disease is exacerbated by smoking. Individuals with silicosis are predisposed to develop tuberculosis.

Cancer Status: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that crystalline silica inhaled in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources can cause lung cancer in humans (Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans) and has determined that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (Group 2A - possible carcinogen to humans). Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997) in conjunction with the use of these minerals. The National Toxicology Program classifies respirable crystalline silica as "Known to be a human carcinogen". Refer to the 9th Report on Carcinogens (2000). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies crystalline silica, quartz, as a suspected human carcinogen (A2). There is some evidence that breathing respirable crystalline silica or the disease silicosis is associated with an increased incidence of significant disease endpoints such as scleroderma (an immune system disorder manifested by scarring of the lungs, skin, and other internal organs) and kidney disease.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Mechanical irritation of the eyes is possible.

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Not regarded as mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure. Based on available scientific evidence, this substance is a threshold carcinogen with a mode of action involving indirect genotoxicity secondary to lung injury.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity
Product Ecotoxicity Data
Product is not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No information available	LL0(96 h)=10000 mg/L (Danio rerio)	No information available	LL50(24 h)>10000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation

Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Not bioaccumulative

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or

Chemicals	assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 07-Jun-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-13001

Revision Date: 10-Feb-2021 **Revision Number:** 13

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-13001

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007646

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Concentrate

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Acute Oral Toxicity	Category 4 - H302
Acute inhalation toxicity - dust/mist	Category 4
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Reproductive Toxicity	Category 2 - H361
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Single Exposure)	Category 3 - H335
Acute Aquatic Toxicity	Category 3 - H402

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H332 - Harmful if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H361 - Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child
H402 - Harmful to aquatic life

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P280 - Wear eye protection/face protection
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response
P301 + P312 - IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
P312 - Call a POISON CENTER and doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention

Storage
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	60 - 100%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Acute Tox. 4 (H332) Eye Corr. 1 (H318)

			Repr. 2 (H361) STOT SE 3 (H335) Aquatic Acute 3 (H402)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes eye irritation. May cause respiratory irritation. Harmful if swallowed. Harmful if inhaled. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Releases oxygen at high temperatures.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information
Store away from combustibles. Store in a cool, dry location. Store locked up.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.
Skin Protection Rubber apron.
Eye Protection Dust proof goggles.
Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Powder
Color White
Odor: Odorless
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	10.2 (1%)
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	130 °C / 266 °F
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	6.2 mmHg
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	0.82
Water Solubility	Partly soluble
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	153.86 g/mol
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Heating may cause a fire
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Avoid contact with organic materials.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Organic matter. All flammables, especially petroleum products, asphalt & other volatile flammables. Metal salts such as aluminum chloride. Contact with water.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Oxygen.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes eye irritation. May cause respiratory irritation. Harmful if swallowed. Harmful if inhaled. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	1800 mg/kg (Rat)	> 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit) (similar substance)	1.164 mg/L (Rat) 4h

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	Harmful if inhaled. May cause respiratory irritation. May be absorbed through inhalation contributing to symptoms listed under ingestion.
Eye Contact	Causes serious eye damage.
Skin Contact	Causes mild skin irritation.
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed. Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.
Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity	Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause gastrointestinal effects and muscular dysfunction. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause blood forming system, nervous, urinary tract and reproductive system damage.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders. None known.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation

Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	Not irritating to skin in rabbits.

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	Causes severe eye irritation (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	While some in vitro tests were positive and/or equivocal, in vivo results were negative. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	May cause respiratory irritation.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	EC50 (96h) 19 mg/L (S. subspicatus)	LC50 (96h) 51 mg/L (Danio rerio) LOAEL (72h) 400 mg/L (Brachydanio rerio)	NOEC (3wks) 1.4 mg/L (Multi-species)	EC50 (48h) 30 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	Readily biodegradable (86% @ 48h) (similar substances)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	0.175 (similar substances) BCF 0.1 - 1.25 (similar substances)

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Sodium perborate tetrahydrate	10486-00-7	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information
This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code
Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AIIC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or

	assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 10-Feb-2021

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H332 - Harmful if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H361 - Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child
H402 - Harmful to aquatic life

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight

d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-13002

Revision Date: 21-Sep-2017 **Revision Number:** 22

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-13002

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007647

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Breaker

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Acute Oral Toxicity	Category 4 - H302
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2 - H315
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 2 - H319
Respiratory Sensitization	Category 1 - H334
Skin Sensitization	Category 1 - H317
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Single Exposure)	Category 3 - H335
Oxidizing solids.	Category 3 - H272

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H272 - May intensify fire; oxidizer
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
P221 - Take any precaution to avoid mixing with combustibles
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
P285 - In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection

Response
P301 + P312 - IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
P330 - Rinse mouth
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.
P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
P304 + P341 - IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P342 + P311 - If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention
P370 + P378 - In case of fire: Use water spray for extinction

Storage
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	60 - 100%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Irrit. 2 (H319) Resp. Sens. 1 (H334) Skin Sens. 1 (H317) STOT SE 3 (H335) Ox. Sol. 3 (H272)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing all contaminated clothing and shoes.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes eye irritation. Causes skin irritation. May cause allergic skin reaction. May cause allergic respiratory reaction. May cause respiratory irritation. Harmful if swallowed.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Oxidizer. May ignite combustibles. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Remove sources of ignition. Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate all persons from the area.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas. Consult local authorities.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Remove sources of ignition. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid dust accumulations. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from combustibles. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 12 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	0.01 mg/m^3	TWA: 0.1 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Localized ventilation should be used to control dust levels.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)

Hand Protection Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Butyl rubber gloves. (>= 0.7 mm thickness)
This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.

Skin Protection Rubber apron.

Eye Protection Dust proof goggles.

Other Precautions None known.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Solid
Color White
Odor: Odorless
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.47
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	238.1 g/mol
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Avoid contact with readily oxidizable materials.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Avoid halogens. Contact with acids. Strong alkalis. Combustible materials.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Oxides of sulfur. Oxygen. Sulfuric acid.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes eye irritation. Causes skin irritation. May cause allergic skin reaction. May cause allergic respiratory reaction. May cause respiratory irritation. Harmful if swallowed.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation

Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	895 mg/kg (Rat) 1200 mg/kg 930 mg/kg 1000 mg/kg 920 mg/kg	> 10000 mg/kg (Rat)	19.0 mg/L (Rat) 4h > 5.1 mg/L (Rat) 4h

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause respiratory irritation. May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled

Eye Contact Causes eye irritation.

Skin Contact Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Ingestion Harmful if swallowed. Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Lung disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	Causes skin irritation. (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	Causes severe eye irritation (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	Skin sensitizer in guinea pig.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	May cause sensitization by inhalation

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	May cause respiratory irritation.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	EC50 (72h) 116 mg/L (biomass) (Pseudokirchnerella subcapitata)	LC50 (96h) 163 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss)	EC10 (18h) 36 mg/L (Pseudomonas putida)	EC50 (48h) 133 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Sodium persulfate	7775-27-1	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

This bag may contain residue of a hazardous material. Some authorities may regulate such containers as hazardous waste. Dispose of container according to national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number UN1505
UN proper shipping name: Sodium Persulfate
Transport Hazard Class(es): 5.1
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number UN1505
UN proper shipping name: Sodium Persulfate
Transport Hazard Class(es): 5.1
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable
EMS: EmS F-A, S-Q

IATA/ICAO

UN Number UN1505
UN proper shipping name: Sodium Persulfate
Transport Hazard Class(es): 5.1

Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
1Z

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 21-Sep-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H272 - May intensify fire; oxidizer
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight

CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
OSHA
ECHA C&L

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-13003

Revision Date: 11-Feb-2021 **Revision Number:** 78

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-13003

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007648

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Breaker

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Acute toxicity - Dermal	Category 4 - H312
Acute inhalation toxicity - vapor	Category 4 - H332
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1 - H314
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Acute Aquatic Toxicity	Category 2 - H401

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H312 - Harmful in contact with skin
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H332 - Harmful if inhaled
H401 - Toxic to aquatic life

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Response
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing

Storage
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	5 - 10%	Acute Tox. 3 (H301) Acute Tox. 2 (H310) Acute Tox. 2 (H330) Skin Corr. 1B (H314) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) STOT SE 3 (H335) STOT RE 2 (H373) Aquatic Acute 1 (H400) Aquatic Chronic 3 (H412) Ox. Sol. 1 (H271)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 30 minutes. Remove contact lenses after the first 5 minutes and continue washing. Seek immediate medical attention/advice. Suitable emergency eye wash facility should be immediately available Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 30 minutes and remove contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods immediately. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Harmful in contact with skin. Causes severe skin burns and eye damage. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Product is not expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. If allowed to dry, this product is an oxidizer.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus in enclosed areas. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate all persons from the area.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information
Store away from acids. Store away from reducing agents. Store away from direct sunlight. Keep from excessive heat. Product has a shelf life of 24 months. Store locked up.

Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Organic vapor/acid gas/chlorine respirator.

Hand Protection Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Butyl rubber gloves. (>= 8 mm thickness)
This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.

Skin Protection Full protective chemical resistant clothing.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Color Clear tan
Odor: Mild chlorine
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property	Values	Remarks/ - Method
pH:	11.5-12.5	
Freezing Point / Range	3-4 °C	
Melting Point / Range		
Pour Point / Range	No data available	
Boiling Point / Range	106 - 108 °C	
Flash Point	Non-flammable	
Evaporation rate	No data available	

Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.17 - 1.23
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Avoid contact with organic materials. Avoid friction.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Prolonged contact with aluminum. Contact with metals. Organic matter. Contact with ammonia. All flammables, especially petroleum products, asphalt & other volatile flammables. Ammonium compounds. Strong acids.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Chlorine.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Harmful in contact with skin. Causes severe skin burns and eye damage. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	284 mg/kg-bw (rat)	134 mg/kg-bw (rabbit)	0.23 mg/L (rat, 4h, aerosol)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	Harmful if inhaled. Causes severe respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact	Causes eye damage.
Skin Contact	Causes severe burns. Harmful in contact with skin.
Ingestion	Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause adverse effects on the blood.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Blood disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	Causes severe eye irritation. Will damage tissue. (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	May cause respiratory irritation. No information available No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure:

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	EC50(72 h)=0.2 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) NOEC(96 h)=0.62 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50(96 h)=105 mg/L (Cyprinodon variegatus)	EC50(> 30 d)=2.2 mg/L ()	EC50(48 h)=0.0146 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	Log Pow0

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	UN1908
UN proper shipping name:	Chlorite Solution (14% Available Chlorine)
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	III
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	UN1908
UN proper shipping name:	Chlorite Solution (14% Available Chlorine)
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	III
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable
EMS:	EmS F-A, S-B

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	UN1908
UN proper shipping name:	Chlorite Solution (14% Available Chlorine)
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	III
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

2X

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory All components are listed on the AIIC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or

	assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 11-Feb-2021

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H272 - May intensify fire; oxidizer
H301 - Toxic if swallowed
H310 - Fatal in contact with skin
H312 - Harmful in contact with skin
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H320 - Causes eye irritation
H330 - Fatal if inhaled
H332 - Harmful if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled
H400 - Very toxic to aquatic life
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit

TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
OSHA
ECHA C&L

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-14003

Revision Date: 11-Feb-2021 **Revision Number:** 13

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-14003

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007651

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Buffer

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
All standard fire fighting media
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
None anticipated

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from acids. Store in a dry location.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	A well ventilated area to control dust levels. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment	If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection	Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended: Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	8
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.87
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong acids.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility

Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AIIC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.

US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 11-Feb-2021

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained

from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-14004

Revision Date: 30-May-2017 **Revision Number:** 6

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-14004

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007652

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Additive

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 2 - H319

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word WARNING

Hazard Statements: H319 - Causes serious eye irritation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P280 - Wear eye protection/face protection

Response P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Storage None

Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	60 - 100%	Eye Irrit. 2 (H319)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes eye irritation.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Localized ventilation should be used to control dust levels.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)

Hand Protection Normal work gloves.

Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.

Eye Protection Dust proof goggles.

Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Powder
Color White
Odor: Odorless
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	11.4
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.5
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	105.99 g/mol
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes eye irritation.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	4090 mg/kg (Rat) 2800 mg/kg (Rat)	2210 mg/kg (Mouse) > 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit)	2.3 mg/L (Rat) 2h

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact Causes eye irritation.
Skin Contact Not irritating to skin in rabbits.
Ingestion Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Irritating to eyes

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Not classified

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	EC50 242 mg/L (Nitzschia)	TLM24 385 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus)	No information available	EC50 265 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

			LC50 310-1220 mg/L (Pimephales promelas) LC50 (96h) 300 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus)		EC50 (48h) 200 – 227 mg/L (Ceriodaphnia sp.)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-May-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration

OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-16001

Revision Date: 05-Jul-2017 **Revision Number:** 11

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-16001

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007655

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Clay Stabilization Agent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
All standard fire fighting media
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store in a cool, dry location. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally necessary.

Hand Protection Rubber gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	White
Odor:	Mild amine	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	7-9
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.07 - 1.091
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Avoid contact with metals such as aluminum, tin, lead, brass, bronze, copper, and zinc.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Oxides of nitrogen. Hydrogen chloride. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation None known.

Eye Contact None known.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability
Expected to be readily biodegradable

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential
Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects
Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 05-Jul-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used

bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-17001

Revision Date: 09-Nov-2017 **Revision Number:** 16

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-17001

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007659

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Corrosion Inhibitor

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Acute Oral Toxicity	Category 4 - H302
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2 - H315
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Skin Sensitization	Category 1 - H317
Reproductive Toxicity	Category 1B - H360
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Single Exposure)	Category 1 - H370
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Repeated Exposure)	Category 2 - H373
Acute Aquatic Toxicity	Category 2 - H401
Flammable liquids.	Category 3 - H226

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H226 - Flammable liquid and vapor
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H360 - May damage fertility or the unborn child
H370 - Causes damage to organs
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
H401 - Toxic to aquatic life

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
P233 - Keep container tightly closed
P240 - Ground and bond container and receiving equipment.
P241 - Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting/equipment
P242 - Use only non-sparking tools
P243 - Take action to prevent static discharges.
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response
P301 + P312 - IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
P330 - Rinse mouth
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P307 + P311 - IF exposed: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P314 - Get medical attention/advice if you feel unwell
P370 + P378 - In case of fire: Use water spray for extinction

Storage
P403 + P235 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7
Methanol	67-56-1
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	**CAS Number**	**PERCENT (w/w)**	**GHS Classification - Australia**
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	30 - 60%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) STOT RE 2 (H373)
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	30 - 60%	Acute Tox. 4 (H312) Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Skin Sens. 1 (H317) Aquatic Acute 2 (H401)
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	10 - 30%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Aquatic Acute 1 (H400)
Methanol	67-56-1	10 - 30%	Acute Tox. 3 (H301) Acute Tox. 3 (H311) Acute Tox. 3 (H331) Repr. 1B (H360) STOT SE 1 (H370) Flam. Liq. 2 (H225)
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	5 - 10%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Acute Tox. 4 (H332) Aquatic Acute 2 (H401) Flam. Liq. 4 (H227)
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	1 - 5%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Aquatic Acute 1 (H400) Aquatic Chronic 3 (H412)
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	1 - 5%	Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Irrit. 2 (H319) STOT SE 3 (H335) STOT RE 1 (H372)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

Ingestion Get immediate medical attention. Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes skin irritation. May cause allergic skin reaction. Harmful if swallowed. May cause damage to internal organs. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, foam.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

May be ignited by heat, sparks or flames Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces. Closed containers may explode in fire. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Runoff to sewer may cause fire or explosion hazard.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Remove sources of ignition. Use appropriate protective equipment. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus in enclosed areas. Avoid breathing vapors. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Remove ignition sources and work with non-sparking tools. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Remove sources of ignition. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing vapors. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Ground and bond containers when transferring from one container to another. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from oxidizers. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames. Store in a well ventilated area. Store locked up. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	TWA: 23 ppm TWA: 100 mg/m³	Not applicable
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Not applicable	Not applicable
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	Not applicable	Not applicable
Methanol	67-56-1	TWA: 200 ppm TWA: 262 mg/m³ STEL: 250 ppm STEL: 328 mg/m³	TWA: 200 ppm STEL: 250 ppm
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Not applicable	Not applicable
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Not applicable	Not applicable
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Not applicable	TWA: 0.01 ppm

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus if methanol is released.

Hand Protection Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Butyl rubber gloves. (>= 0.7 mm thickness)
This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.

Skin Protection Rubber apron.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Color Yellow-orange
Odor: Cinnamon
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6.85 (10%)
Freezing Point / Range	-21 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	28.9 °C / 84 °F PMCC
Evaporation rate	No data available

Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.015
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Ammonia. Oxides of nitrogen. Hydrocarbons. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes skin irritation. May cause allergic skin reaction. Harmful if swallowed. May cause damage to internal organs. May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	12565 - 19600 mg/kg (Rat)	11890 - 13300 mg/kg (Rabbit)	> 4.6 mg/L (Rat) 4h
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	2220 mg/kg (rat)	620 mg/kg (rabbit)	No data available
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	846 - 3873 mg/kg (Rat) 1000-1250 mg/kg (Rat)	4290 mg/kg (Rabbit)	No data available
Methanol	67-56-1	300 mg/kg-bw (human) < 790 to 13,000 mg/kg (rat)	1000 mg/kg-bw (human) 17,100 mg/kg (rabbit)	10 mg/L (human, 4h, vapor)
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	1430 mg/kg (rat)	No information available	>1 <5 mg/L air (Rat, 4h, mist)
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	1600 mg/kg	No data available	No data available
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	4340 mg/kg (Rat) 3118 mg/kg (Rats) (Similar substance)	No data available	LCLo: 50000 mg/m³ (Mouse) 2h

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Product Information Based on the collective toxicity of product ingredients, the mixture should be considered to cause the following:

Inhalation May cause respiratory irritation. May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and unconsciousness.

Eye Contact Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.

Skin Contact Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Ingestion Harmful if swallowed. May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, muscular weakness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, fatigue blurred vision, slurred speech, giddiness, tremors and convulsions. May cause liver and kidney damage.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause reproductive system damage. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause embryo and fetus toxicity.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders. Eye ailments.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit)
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Causes severe irritation and or burns (human)
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	Skin, rabbit: Causes moderate skin irritation.
Methanol	67-56-1	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit)
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit)
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Causes skin irritation.
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Moderate dermal irritant (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	Non-irritating to the eye (Rabbit)
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Mild eye irritant. (human) (8 % solution)
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	Corrosive to eyes
Methanol	67-56-1	Non-irritating to the eye (Rabbit)
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Non-irritating to the eye (Rabbit)
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Moderately irritating to the eyes (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Skin sensitizer in guinea pig.
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	No information available
Methanol	67-56-1	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Not sensitizing in Guinea Pigs (Guinea Pig Maximisation Test and Open Epicutaneous Test, Sensitizing in Draize Test and Freund's Complete Adjuvant Test)
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Patch test on human volunteers did not demonstrate sensitization properties

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	No information available
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	No information available
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	No information available
Methanol	67-56-1	No information available
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	No information available
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	No information available

Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects.
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects.
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)
Methanol	67-56-1	The weight of evidence from available in vitro and in vivo studies indicates that this substance is not expected to be mutagenic.
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Not mutagenic in AMES Test. Negative in the chromosomal aberration assay In vitro tests have shown mutagenic effects In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects.
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Not regarded as mutagenic.
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (Rat)
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	No information available
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	No information available
Methanol	67-56-1	No data of sufficient quality are available.
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (Rat) There was some evidence of carcinogenic activity in the forestomachs of mice.
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Not regarded as carcinogenic.
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. When tested at maternally toxic doses, no adverse effects on teratogenicity or development were observed.
Methanol	67-56-1	Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. (similar substances)
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Not regarded as a reproductive and developmental toxicant.
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	No information available
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	May cause respiratory irritation.
Methanol	67-56-1	May cause disorder and damage to the Central Nervous System (CNS)
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	May cause respiratory irritation.
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure: Kidney
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	No data of sufficient quality are available.
Methanol	67-56-1	No data of sufficient quality are available.
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure: (Thyroid)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	No information available
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Not applicable
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	No information available

Methanol	67-56-1	Not applicable
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Not applicable
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	Not applicable
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	TGK (8d) 2700 mg/L (Scenedesmus quadricauda)	LC50 75200 mg/L (Pimephales promelas)	EC20 (30m) > 1995 mg/L (domestic activated sludge)	EC50 84000 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50 >10000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	EC50 (72 h) 2.1 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum)	LC50 (96 h) 2.38 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus)	IC50 (48h) 131.2 mg/L (Tetrahymena pyriformis)	LC50 (48 h) 1.4 mg/L (Acartia tonsa)
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	ErC50 (72h) 0.29 mg/L (Selenastrum capricornutum) ErC50 (72h) 0.0235 mg/L (Scendesmus subspicatus) (similar substance)	LC50 (96h) 1.0–3.4 mg/L (Brachydanio rerio) LC50 (96h) 13.0 (Salmo gairdneri) LC50 (96h) 0.1-1 mg/L (Brachydanio rerio)	EC50 (3h) 240 mg/L (Pseudomonas putida) EC50 (3h) 13 mg/L (Activated sludge)	EC50 (48h) 2.9 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50 (48h) 0.083 mg/L (Daphnia magna) (similar substance)
Methanol	67-56-1	EC50 (96 h) =22000 mg/L (Pseudokirchnerella subcapitata) NOEC (8 d) =8000 mg/L (Scenedesmus quadricauda)	LC50 (96 h) =15400 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) EC50 (200 h) =14536 mg/L (Oryzias latipes)	IC50 (3h) > 1000 mg/L (activated sludge)	EC50 (96 h) =18260 mg/L (Dapnia magna) NOEC (21 d) =208 mg/L (Dapnia magna)
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	NOEC (8d) 20 mg/L (Microcystis aeruginosa) NOEC (8d) 132 mg/L	LC50 (96 h) 1.07 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus)	IC50 (3 h) 740 mg/L (Activated sludge)	EC50 (24 h) 50 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	EC50 0.7 mg/L (Selenastrum capricornutum)	No information available	No information available	0.39 mg/L (Daphnia Magna)
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	7 d Tox threshold: 2370 mg/L (Scenedesmus quadricauda, biomass) EC50(72h): 2588.7 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum)	LC50(96h): 3780 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50(96h): > 100 mg/L (Scopthalmus maximus)	No information available	EC50(48h): 1.27 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50(48h): 575 mg/L (Acartia tonsa)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

No data is available on the product itself

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	Readily biodegradable (90-100% @ 28d)
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Predicted to be readily biodegradable.
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	Readily biodegradable (81% @ 28d)
Methanol	67-56-1	Readily biodegradable (95% @ 20d)
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Readily biodegradable (>=95% @ 28d)
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	No information available
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	Not applicable

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

No data is available on the product itself

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	BCF: 100 (Leuciscus idus melanotus)
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	Log Pow =1.4
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	Log Kow = 7.5
Methanol	67-56-1	Not Bioaccumulative; BCF=1
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	Log Pow =1.1
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	No information available
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	-1.301

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	No information available
Cinnamaldehyde	104-55-2	No information available
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	No information available
Methanol	67-56-1	No information available
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	No information available
Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated	68551-12-2	No information available
Sodium iodide	7681-82-5	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Incineration recommended in approved incinerator according to federal, state, and local regulations. Substance should NOT be deposited into a sewage facility.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number UN1993
UN proper shipping name: Flammable Liquid, N.O.S. (Contains Methanol)
Transport Hazard Class(es): 3
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number UN1993
UN proper shipping name: Flammable Liquid, N.O.S. (Contains Methanol)
Transport Hazard Class(es): 3
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable
EMS: EmS F-E, S-E

IATA/ICAO

UN Number UN1993
UN proper shipping name: Flammable Liquid, N.O.S. (Contains Methanol)
Transport Hazard Class(es): 3
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

•3Y

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product does not comply with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 09-Nov-2017

Revision Note

SDS sections updated:
14

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3

H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapor
H226 - Flammable liquid and vapor
H227 - Combustible liquid
H301 - Toxic if swallowed
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H311 - Toxic in contact with skin
H312 - Harmful in contact with skin
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H331 - Toxic if inhaled
H332 - Harmful if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H370 - Causes damage to organs
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
H400 - Very toxic to aquatic life
H401 - Toxic to aquatic life
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used

bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data

www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-18003

Revision Date: 12-Feb-2021 **Revision Number:** 11

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-18003

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007695

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Corrosion Inhibitor Intensifier

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1 - H314
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Flammable liquids.	Category 4 - H227
Substances/mixtures corrosive to metal	Category 1 - H290

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H227 - Combustible liquid
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P103 - Read label before use
P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
P234 - Keep only in original packaging.
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Response
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P370 + P378 - In case of fire: Use water spray for extinction
P390 - Absorb spillage to prevent material damage

Storage
P403 + P235 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool
P405 - Store locked up
P406 - Store in corrosive resistant container with a resistant inner liner.

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	10 - 30%	Eye Irrit. 2A (H319) Flam. Liq. 3 (H226)
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	10 - 30%	Skin Corr. 1A (H314) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) STOT SE 3 (H335)

			Met. Corr. 1 (H290)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 30 minutes and remove contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods immediately. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

May form explosive mixtures with strong alkalis. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Reaction with steel and certain other metals generates flammable hydrogen gas. Do not allow runoff to enter waterways. Vapors are heavier than air and may accumulate in low areas. Vapors may travel along the ground to be ignited at distant locations.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Remove sources of ignition. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate all persons from the area.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Isolate area and remove sources of friction, impact, heat, low level electrical current, and RF energy. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Remove ignition sources and work with non-sparking tools. Neutralize to pH of 6-8. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Remove sources of ignition. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from alkalis. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 60 months. Store in original container. Store locked up.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	Not applicable	Not applicable
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Not applicable	Ceiling: 2 ppm

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Organic vapor/acid gas respirator.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves. Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for short-term contact or splashes (recommended: at least protection index 2, corresponding to > 30 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Butyl rubber gloves. (>= 8 mm thickness)

This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.

Skin Protection Full protective chemical resistant clothing. Rubber boots.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Odor: Odorless
Color Clear colorless to pale yellow
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property	Values	Remarks/ - Method
pH:	0.61 (10%)	

Freezing Point / Range	-27 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	63.3 °C / 146 °F (PMCC)
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.372
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong alkalis.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Flammable hydrogen gas. Chlorine. Hydrogen sulfide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	2490 mg/kg (female rat) 4330 mg/kg (male rat)	3550 mg/kg (female rabbit) 4330 mg/kg (male rabbit)	> 12.5 (saturated vapor, rat. 4h)
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	Causes severe respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact	Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.
Skin Contact	Causes severe burns.
Ingestion	Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Prolonged, excessive exposure may cause erosion of the teeth.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	Not irritating to skin in rabbits.
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Causes severe burns

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	Causes moderate eye irritation (Rabbit)
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Causes severe burns

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	No information available
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects.
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	No information available
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances) Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Embryo and fetotoxicity has been observed in female rats exposed to maternally toxic levels of hydrogen chloride (450 mg/m^3, 1hr.). When tested at maternally toxic doses, no adverse effects on fertility, teratogenicity, or development were observed.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	May cause respiratory irritation.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	Not applicable
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Product Ecotoxicity Data

Product is not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	EC50 (96 h) 1466 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) EC50 (72 h) 4025.75 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum)	LC50 (96 h) >100 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss) Limit Test (96 h) >1800 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus)	EC50 (16h) 3800 mg/L (Bacteria)	LC50 (48 h) >100 mg/L (Daphnia magna) LC50 (10 d) >17935.41 mg/kg-bw (Corophium volutator)
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No information available	LC50 282 mg/L (Gambusia affinis) LC50 20.5 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50 (96h) 3.25 – 3.5 (pH) (Lepomis macrochirus)	EC50 (3h) >= 5 and <= 5.5 (pH) (Activated sludge, domestic)	EC50 (48 h) 4.92 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	Readily biodegradable (91.5% @ 28d)
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	Log Pow Weighted Average0.8
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	-2.65

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Propylene glycol n-propyl ether	1569-01-3	No information available
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. Incineration recommended in approved incinerator according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	UN1789
UN proper shipping name:	Hydrochloric Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	UN1789
UN proper shipping name:	Hydrochloric Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable
EMS:	EmS F-A, S-B

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	UN1789
UN proper shipping name:	Hydrochloric Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code
Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
2R

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AIIC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
S6

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 12-Feb-2021

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:

2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H226 - Flammable liquid and vapor
H227 - Combustible liquid
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID
OSHA
ECHA C&L

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-19001

Revision Date: 12-Feb-2021 **Revision Number:** 23

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-19001

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007662

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Crosslinker

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Reproductive Toxicity	Category 1B - H360

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements: H360 - May damage fertility or the unborn child

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response
P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention

Storage
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	60 - 100%	Repr. 1B (H360)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

None anticipated

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate all persons from the area.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	Not applicable	TWA: 2 mg/m^3 STEL: 6 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN

	149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Impervious rubber gloves.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Dust proof goggles.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	7.3
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	> 1000 °C
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	9.9E-17 pa @ 25°C
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.7
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
None known.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
None known.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	>2600 mg/kg-bw (Rat) (similar substance)	>2000 mg/kg-bw (rabbit) (similar substance)	>2.12 mg/L (rat) (4h) (similar substance)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause respiratory irritation.

Eye Contact May cause mild eye irritation.

Skin Contact Non-irritating to the skin

Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause reproductive system damage. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause embryo and fetus toxicity.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

None known.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	Not irritating to skin in rabbits. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	Eye, rabbit: Causes moderate eye irritation Non-irritating to rabbit's eye

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	May impair fertility May cause birth defects (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Disodium octaborate	12008-41-2	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar

tetrahydrate		substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	EC10(3 d)=96.5 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50(96 h)=314.6 mg/L (Pimephales promelas) NOEC(34 d)=25.2 mg/L (Danio rerio)	EC50(3 h)>39371 mg/L (activated sludge)	NOEC(21 d)=42.5 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Disodium octaborate tetrahydrate	12008-41-2	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code
Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AIIC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 12-Feb-2021

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H360Df - May damage the unborn child. Suspected of damaging fertility

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact

Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used

bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data

www.ChemADVISOR.com/
OSHA
ECHA C&L

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-19002

Revision Date: 12-Feb-2021 **Revision Number:** 21

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-19002

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007663

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Crosslinker

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 2 - H319
Carcinogenicity	Category 1A - H350
Reproductive Toxicity	Category 1B - H360
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Single Exposure)	Category 1 - H370
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Repeated Exposure)	Category 2 - H373

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H360 - May damage fertility or the unborn child
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H370 - Causes damage to organs
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P280 - Wear eye protection/face protection
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention
P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention
P314 - Get medical attention/advice if you feel unwell
P307 + P311 - IF exposed: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

Storage
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Ulexite	1319-33-1
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Ulexite	1319-33-1	30 - 60%	Eye Irrit. 2A (H319) Repr. 1 (H360)
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	10 - 30%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) STOT SE 1 (H370)
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	1 - 5%	Carc. 1A (H350) STOT RE 1 (H372)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Get immediate medical attention.

Skin Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing all contaminated clothing and shoes.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes eye irritation. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects. May cause damage to internal organs. Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate all persons from the area.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas. Consult local authorities.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove. Isolate spill and stop leak where safe.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Avoid breathing mist. This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud if this product becomes dry. Avoid breathing or creating dust. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposures below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, or equivalent respirator when using dried product. Ensure adequate ventilation. Material is slippery underfoot. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Ulexite	1319-33-1	Not applicable	Not applicable
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	TWA: 10 mg/m³ TWA: 20 ppm TWA: 52 mg/m³ STEL: 40 ppm STEL: 104 mg/m³	TWA: 25 ppm STEL: 50 ppm STEL: 10 mg/m³
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	TWA: 0.1 mg/m³	TWA: 0.025 mg/m³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Organic vapor respirator.

Hand Protection Rubber gloves.

Skin Protection Rubber apron.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions None known.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid

Color Milky white

Odor: Odorless

Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6.5 - 7.5
Freezing Point / Range	-34 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.45
Water Solubility	Soluble in water

Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Causes eye irritation. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects. May cause damage to internal organs. Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Ulexite	1319-33-1	3493-6080 mg/kg (rats) (similar substance)	> 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit) (similar substance)	> 2 mg/L (Rat, 4 hr, dust)(similar substance)
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	1400 mg/kg bw (Human)	9530 mg/kg (Rabbit)	> 2.5 mg/L (Rat, mist, 6h) (saturated concentration)
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	> 15000 mg/kg (human)	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause respiratory irritation. In high air concentrations: May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and unconsciousness. Inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources is carcinogenic to humans (IARC, Group 1). There is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (IARC, Group 2A).

Breathing silica dust may cause irritation of the nose, throat, and respiratory passages. Breathing silica dust may not cause noticeable injury or illness even though permanent lung damage may be occurring. Inhalation of dust may also have serious chronic health effects (See "Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity" subsection below).

Eye Contact Causes eye irritation.

Skin Contact May cause mild skin irritation.

Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea. May cause kidney damage.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause reproductive system damage. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause embryo and fetus toxicity. Prolonged or repeated exposure can cause delayed kidney damage. Silicosis: Excessive inhalation of respirable crystalline silica dust may cause a progressive, disabling, and sometimes-fatal lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, wheezing, non-specific chest illness, and reduced pulmonary function. This disease is exacerbated by smoking. Individuals with silicosis are predisposed to develop tuberculosis.

See "Inhalation" subsection above with respect to silicosis, cancer status and other data with possible relevance to human health. Cancer Status: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that crystalline silica inhaled in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources can cause lung cancer in humans (Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans) and has determined that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (Group 2A - possible carcinogen to humans). Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997) in conjunction with the use of these minerals. The National Toxicology Program classifies respirable crystalline silica as "Known to be a human carcinogen". Refer to the 9th Report on Carcinogens (2000). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies crystalline silica, quartz, as a suspected human carcinogen (A2).

There is some evidence that breathing respirable crystalline silica or the disease silicosis is associated with an increased incidence of significant disease endpoints such as scleroderma (an immune system disorder manifested by scarring of the lungs, skin, and other internal organs) and kidney disease.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Eye ailments. Skin disorders. Liver and kidney disorders. Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Ulexite	1319-33-1	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit) (similar substances)
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit)
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Ulexite	1319-33-1	Causes moderate eye irritation (Rabbit) (similar substances)
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Non-irritating to the eye (Rabbit)
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the eye No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Ulexite	1319-33-1	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) Patch test on human volunteers did not demonstrate sensitization properties
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Ulexite	1319-33-1	No information available
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	No information available
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects

Ulexite	1319-33-1	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects (similar substances)
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects.
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not regarded as mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Ulexite	1319-33-1	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Ulexite	1319-33-1	Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals (similar substances)
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Data are inconclusive or insufficient for classification. Fetotoxic and teratogenic effects observed in experimental animals at concentrations that did not produce maternal toxicity.
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Ulexite	1319-33-1	None under normal use conditions
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	May cause disorder and damage to the Kidney; Central Nervous System (CNS)
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Ulexite	1319-33-1	None under normal use conditions
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure: Kidney
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Ulexite	1319-33-1	Not applicable
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	No information available
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Product Ecotoxicity Data

Product is not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Ulexite	1319-33-1	EC50 (72h) 1398.64 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum)	LC50 (96h) > 320 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus) LC50 (96h) > 1100 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50 (96h) > 1021 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) LD50 (28d) 65 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss)	No information available	EC50 (48h) 7341.67 mg/L (Acartia tonsa) EC50 (48h) 133 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	EC50 (72h) 6500 - 13000 mg/L (Selenastrum capricornutum)	LC50 (96h) 72860 mg/L (Pimephales promelas) NOEC (7d) 15380 mg/L (Pimephales promelas)	No information available	EC50(48 hr)>100 mg/L (Daphnia magna) NOEC (7d) 8590 mg/L(Ceriodaphnia dubia)
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	EC50(72 h)=440 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LL0(96 h)=10000 mg/L (Danio rerio)	No information available	LL50(24 h)>10000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Ulexite	1319-33-1	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	Readily biodegradable (100% @ <4d)
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	The methods for determining biodegradability are

		not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Ulexite	1319-33-1	No information available
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	LogKow-1.36
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Ulexite	1319-33-1	No information available
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	No information available
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AIIC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 12-Feb-2021

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H360 - May damage fertility or the unborn child
H370 - Causes damage to organs
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration

OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
OSHA
ECHA C&L

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-23003

Revision Date: 31-Jul-2018 **Revision Number:** 8

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-23003

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM008080

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Friction Reducer

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	10 - 30%	Asp. Tox. 1 (H304)
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	1 - 5%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Aquatic Acute 2 (H401) Aquatic Chronic 3 (H412)
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	1 - 5%	Eye Corr. 1 (H318)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire
Product is not expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Spills of this product are very slippery. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove. Do NOT spread spilled product with water.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Avoid breathing mist. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Store at temperatures between 40 and 90 F (5 and 35 C). Keep from freezing. Product has a shelf life of 6 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Not applicable	Not applicable
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	Not applicable	Not applicable
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Organic vapor respirator with a dust/mist filter. (A2P2/P3)
Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves. Polyvinylchloride gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Color Off white
Odor: Hydrocarbon
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	5 - 8
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	< 5 °C / < 41 °F
Boiling Point / Range	> 100 °C / 212 °F
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	17.25 mmHg
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.0 - 1.1
Water Solubility	Miscible with water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	> 20.5 mm2/s
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Freezing conditions.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Oxides of nitrogen. Hydrogen cyanide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Hydrotreated light	64742-47-8	>5000 mg/kg-bw (rat) (similar	>2000 mg/kg-bw (rabbit) (similar	>5.2 mg/L (rat, 4 h, vapor)

petroleum distillate		substance)	substance)	(similar substance)
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	1600 mg/kg-bw (rat) (similar substance)	>2000 mg/kg-bw (rabbit) (similar substance)	>0.22 mg/L (rat, 4h, aerosol, saturated) (similar substance)
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	5600 mg/kg (rat)	> 2000 mg/kg (rat)	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation If heated: May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and unconsciousness.

Eye Contact In vitro tests indicate that the product is not an eye irritant.

Skin Contact Prolonged or repeated contact may cause skin irritation.

Ingestion May act as obstruction if swallowed. Aspiration can be a hazard if this material is swallowed.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Eye ailments. Skin disorders.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Non-irritating to the skin (similar substances)
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	Skin, rabbit: Causes moderate skin irritation. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Non-irritating to rabbit's eye (similar substances)
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	Eye, rabbit: Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	Not regarded as a sensitizer.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. (similar substances)
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. (similar substances)
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	(similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Aspiration into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis including coughing, difficulty breathing, wheezing, coughing up blood and pneumonia, which can be fatal.
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	ErL50(72 h)>10000 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum)	LC50(96 h)>10000 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus) NOELR(28 d)>1000 mg/L (fish)	No information available	LC50(48 h)>10000 mg/L (Acartia tonsa) NOELR(21 d)=1000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	IC50(72 h)=1-10 mg/L (Desmodesmus subspicatus)	LC50(96 h)=1-10 mg/L (Cyprinus carpio)	No information available	EC50(48 h)=1-10 mg/L (Daphnia magna) NOAEC (21d) 0.77 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	EC50 (72 h) >1000 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum)	LC0 (96 h) >100 mg/L (Danio rerio) LC50 (96 h) 273 mg/L (Oreochromis mossambicus)	No information available	EC50 (48 h) >1000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Readily biodegradable (68.1% @ 28d)
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	Readily biodegradable (> 60% @ 28d)
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation is unlikely

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No information available
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	Not Bioaccumulative; BCF = 12.7 - 237 L/Kg
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility

Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No information available
Ethoxylated branched C13 alcohol	78330-21-9	No information available
Sodium diacetate	126-96-5	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS

US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 31-Jul-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H304 - May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
OSHA

ECHA C&L

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-23005

Revision Date: 09-Apr-2019 **Revision Number:** 1

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-23005

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM009078

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Friction Reducer

Uses advised against Consumer use

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
None known

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

The exact percentage (concentration) of the composition has been withheld as proprietary. The specific chemical identity of the composition has been withheld as proprietary.

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Rinse mouth with water many times. Get medical attention, if symptoms occur

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water spray, dry chemical, or foam.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Slippery when wet. Take precautionary measures against static discharges

6.2. Environmental precautions
None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Use appropriate protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid dust accumulations. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Slippery when wet.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Avoid contact with heat, sparks, open flame, and static discharge. Store away from oxidizers. Store in a dry location. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Use gloves which are suitable for the chemicals present in this product as well as other environmental factors in the workplace.
Skin Protection Wear protective clothing appropriate for the work environment.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Powder
Color White
Odor: Odorless
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6 - 8 (1 % solution)
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	> 100 °C / > 212 °F (Closed cup)
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.02
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	0.45 - 0.7 g/cm3

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
May form combustible dust concentrations in air.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Oxides of nitrogen. Carbon oxides. Hydrogen cyanide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation. Ingestion.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation

Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact May cause mild skin irritation.
Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
No data available

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to	NA	No information available

the competent authority		

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Follow all applicable community, national or regional regulations regarding waste management methods.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or

	assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 09-Apr-2019

Revision Note
Initial Release

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-25005

Revision Date: 17-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 14

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-25005

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007672

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Gelling Agent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	Off white
Odor:	Bean	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6.5-7.5
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	> 93 °C / > 200 °F Cleveland Open Cup (COC)
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.42 - 1.47
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mild eye irritation.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility

Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 17-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-30001

Revision Date: 15-Jan-2021 **Revision Number:** 16

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-30001

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007676

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Scale Inhibitor

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
All standard fire fighting media
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing mist. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Product has a shelf life of 12 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Hand Protection Butyl rubber gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Color Clear to slightly hazy amber
Odor: Mild
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6.49 - 7.49
Freezing Point / Range	-1.1 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	100 °C
Flash Point	> 95 °C / (PMCC)
Evaporation rate	< 1
Vapor Pressure	18 mmHg
Vapor Density	> 1
Specific Gravity	1.24
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	1.2
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Toxic monomer fumes.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye and skin contact.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

cut-off values according to the competent authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mild eye irritation.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion In large amounts: Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders. Eye ailments. Respiratory disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability
Biodegradable.

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential
Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AIIC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 15-Jan-2021

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-32002

Revision Date: 07-Feb-2018 **Revision Number:** 19

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-32002

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007683

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Surfactant

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Acute Oral Toxicity	Category 4 - H302
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2 - H315
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Acute Aquatic Toxicity	Category 2 - H401

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H401 - Toxic to aquatic life

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection/face protection

Response
P301 + P312 - IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
P330 - Rinse mouth
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.
P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

Storage None

Disposal P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	60 - 100%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Aquatic Acute 2 (H401)
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	10 - 30%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Aquatic Acute 2 (H401)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.
Eyes	Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Get immediate medical attention.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes skin irritation. Harmful if swallowed.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Slippery when wet. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from oxidizers. Keep container closed when not in use. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Not applicable	Not applicable
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls None known.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves. Polyvinylchloride gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Odor: Mild
Color Yellow
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6.5 (1%)
Freezing Point / Range	-3 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	240 °C / 464 °F PMCC
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	> 10
Specific Gravity	0.98
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers. Strong acids. Strong alkalis.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes skin irritation. Harmful if swallowed.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	600 mg/kg (Rat) (similar substance)	> 5200 mg/kg (Rabbit) (similar substance)	> 0.22 mg/L (saturated concentration) (Rat) (similar substance)
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	600 mg/kg (Rat) (similar substance)	> 5200 mg/kg (Rabbit) (similar substance)	>0.22 mg/L (saturated concentration) (Rat) (similar substance)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.

Eye Contact Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.

Skin Contact Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion Harmful if swallowed. Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Skin disorders.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Causes skin irritation. (Rabbit) (similar substances)
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Causes skin irritation. (Rabbit) (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Causes severe eye irritation (Rabbit) (similar substances)
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Causes severe eye irritation (Rabbit) (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization

Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	No information available
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Did not show carcinogenic or teratogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility.
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	No adverse health effects are expected from swallowing.
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	No adverse health effects are expected from swallowing.

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Algae Toxicity ErC50 (72h): 2.58 - 3.44 mg/L (Desmodesmus subspicatus)

Acute Crustaceans Toxicity: EC50(48h): 1.45 - 1.79 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	EC50 (72h) 0.75 mg/L (Pseudokirchnerella subcapitata) (similar substance) EC50 (96h) 0.7 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subapitata) (similar substance) CD10 8 mg/L	LC50 (96h) 0.59 mg/L (Pleuronectes platessa) (similar substance) LC50 (96) 1.4 mg/L (Pimephales promelas) (similar substance) NOEC 4.4 mg/L (Pimephales promelas, juvenile)	ErC50 (16.9h) > 10 g/L (growth inhibition) (Pseudomonas putida) (similar substance)	EC50 (48h) 0.14 mg/L (Daphnia magna) (similar substance) EC50 (48h) 0.39 mg/L (Cerodaphnia dubia) (similar substance)

		(Pseudokirchneriella subapitata) EC10 2 mg/L (Brachionus calyciflorus)			
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	EC50 (72h) 0.75 mg/L (Pseudokirchnerella subcapitata) (similar substance) ErC50 (48h) 0.7 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum) EC10 9.79 mg/L (Selenastrum capricornutum) (similar substance) ErC50 1.1 mg/L (Scenedesmus subspicatus) (similar substance)	LC50 (96h) 0.59 mg/L (Pleuronectes platessa) (similar substance) LC50 (96h) 1.6 mg/L (Pimephales promelas) (similar substace) LC50 (96h) 3 mg/L (Brachydanio rerio) (similar substance)	ErC50 (16.9h) > 10 g/L (Pseudomonas putida) (similar substance)	EC50 (48h) 0.14 mg/L (Daphnia magna) (similar substance) EC50 (48h) 02 mg/L (Daphnia magna) (similar substance)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Readily biodegradable

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Readily biodegradable (60% @ 28d) (similar substances)
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Readily biodegradable (84% @ 28d) (similar substances)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	Log Pow: 4.3 - 5.36 (estimated) BCF: 1.1 - 1.8 (fish, estimated)
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	Log Pow: 4.3 - 5.36 (estimated) BCF: 1.1 - 1.8 (fish, estimated)

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Alcohols, C6-C12, ethoxylated propoxylated	68937-66-6	KOC = >4
Alcohols, C10-C16, ethoxylated propoxylated	69227-22-1	KOC = >4

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number Not restricted

UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
•3Z

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 07-Feb-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H302 - Harmful if swallowed

H315 - Causes skin irritation
H318 - Causes serious eye damage

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used

bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data

www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DCA-32014

Revision Date: 31-Aug-2017 **Revision Number:** 3

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DCA-32014

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM008547

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Surfactant

Uses advised against Consumer use

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Aspiration Toxicity	Category 1 - H304
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2 - H315
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Reproductive Toxicity	Category 1B - H360
Acute Aquatic Toxicity	Category 2 - H401
Flammable liquids.	Category 3 - H226

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H226 - Flammable liquid and vapor
H304 - May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H360 - May damage fertility or the unborn child
H401 - Toxic to aquatic life

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
P233 - Keep container tightly closed
P240 - Ground and bond container and receiving equipment.
P241 - Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting/equipment
P242 - Use only non-sparking tools
P243 - Take action to prevent static discharges.
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response
P301 + P310 - IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P331 - Do NOT induce vomiting
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.
P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention
P370 + P378 - In case of fire: Use water spray for extinction

Storage
P403 + P235 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8
Ethanol	64-17-5
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3

Methanol 67-56-1

Other hazards which do not result in classification
None known

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	10 - 30%	Asp. Tox. 1 (H304)
Ethanol	64-17-5	10 - 30%	Eye Irrit. 2A (H319) Flam. Liq. 2 (H225)
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	10 - 30%	Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Irrit. 2A (H319)
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	10 - 30%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Aquatic Acute 1 (H400) Aquatic Chronic 3 (H412)
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	10 - 30%	Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Aquatic Acute 2 (H401) Aquatic Chronic 3 (H412)
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	5 - 10%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) STOT SE 3 (H335) Flam. Liq. 3 (H226)
Methanol	67-56-1	0.1 - 1%	Acute Tox. 3 (H301) Acute Tox. 3 (H311) Acute Tox. 3 (H331) Repr. 1B (H360) STOT SE 1 (H370) Flam. Liq. 2 (H225)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 30 minutes. Remove contact lenses after the first 5 minutes and continue washing. Seek immediate medical attention/advice. Suitable emergency eye wash facility should be immediately available

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Ingestion Get medical attention! If vomiting occurs, keep head lower than hips to prevent aspiration. Rinse mouth. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Following ingestion, onset of symptoms may be delayed by 12 to 24 hours. Admission to hospital should be the first priority even if symptoms are absent.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes skin irritation. Aspiration into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis including coughing, difficulty breathing, wheezing, coughing up blood and pneumonia, which can be fatal. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

Do NOT spray pool fires directly with water. A solid stream of water directed into hot burning liquid can cause splattering.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Ensure adequate ventilation. Use appropriate protective equipment. Remove sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges All equipment used when handling the product must be grounded Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Pick up and transfer to properly labeled containers. Remove ignition sources and work with non-sparking tools.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Ensure adequate ventilation. Use appropriate protective equipment. Remove sources of ignition. Ground and bond containers when transferring from one container to another. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Not applicable	Not applicable
Ethanol	64-17-5	TWA: 1000 ppm TWA: 1880 mg/m^3	STEL: 1000 ppm
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	Not applicable	Not applicable
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	Not applicable	Not applicable
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	Not applicable	Not applicable
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	50 ppm	TWA: 20 ppm

Methanol	67-56-1	TWA: 200 ppm TWA: 262 mg/m^3 STEL: 250 ppm STEL: 328 mg/m^3	TWA: 200 ppm STEL: 250 ppm

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Organic vapor respirator.

Hand Protection Use gloves which are suitable for the chemicals present in this product as well as other environmental factors in the workplace.

Skin Protection Wear impervious protective clothing, including boots, gloves, lab coat, apron, rain jacket, pants or coverall, as appropriate, to prevent skin contact.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Color Colorless to Light Amber
Odor: Mild hydrocarbon
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	-44.2 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	34 °C / 93.2 °F
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	0.918
Water Solubility	No data available
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers. Strong acids. Strong alkalis.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon oxides. Oxides of nitrogen.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Skin contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes skin irritation. Aspiration into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis including coughing, difficulty breathing, wheezing, coughing up blood and pneumonia, which can be fatal. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	>5000 mg/kg-bw (rat) (similar substance)	>2000 mg/kg-bw (rabbit) (similar substance)	>5.2 mg/L (rat, 4 h, vapor) (similar substance)
Ethanol	64-17-5	7060 mg/kg (Rat) 10,470 mg/kg (Rat)	> 15,800 mg/kg (Rabbit) 17,100 mg/kg (Rabbit)	124.7 mg/L (Rat) 4h
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	> 6400 mg/kg (Rat)	No data available	No data available
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	2 g/kg (Rat) 1600 mg/kg (Rat) > 5000 mg/kg (Rat)	> 2000 mg/kg (Rat) 2500 mg/kg (Rabbit)	No data available
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	3500 mg/kg (Rat) > 5000 mg/kg (Rat)	> 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit)	> 0.219 mg/L (Mouse) 4h (similar substance)
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	790 mg/kg (Rat)	3400 mg/kg (Rabbit)	> 17.6 mg/L (Rat) 4h
Methanol	67-56-1	300 mg/kg-bw (human) < 790 to 13,000 mg/kg (rat)	1000 mg/kg-bw (human) 17,100 mg/kg (rabbit)	10 mg/L (human, 4h, vapor)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure
Inhalation May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and unconsciousness.
Eye Contact Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.
Skin Contact Causes skin irritation.
Ingestion Aspiration into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis including coughing, difficulty breathing, wheezing, coughing up blood and pneumonia, which can be fatal. Ingestion of this product may cause blindness due to the presence of methanol.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause reproductive system damage. May cause birth defects.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
No data available

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Non-irritating to the skin (similar substances)
Ethanol	64-17-5	Not irritating to skin in rabbits.
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	Irritating to skin.
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	May cause moderate skin irritation. (Rabbit)
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	Skin, rabbit: Causes moderate skin irritation. (similar substances)
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	Causes moderate skin irritation.
Methanol	67-56-1	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Non-irritating to rabbit's eye (similar substances)
Ethanol	64-17-5	Causes moderate eye irritation (Rabbit)
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	Irritating to eyes
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	Risk of serious damage to eyes (Rabbit) (similar substances)
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	Causes severe eye irritation (similar substances)
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	Causes severe eye irritation
Methanol	67-56-1	Non-irritating to the eye (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)
Ethanol	64-17-5	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	No information available
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (similar substances)
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	Not confirmed to cause skin or respiratory sensitization.
Methanol	67-56-1	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No information available
Ethanol	64-17-5	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	No information available
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	No information available
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	No information available
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	No information available
Methanol	67-56-1	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)
Ethanol	64-17-5	Not regarded as mutagenic.
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	No information available
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects.
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects.
Methanol	67-56-1	The weight of evidence from available in vitro and in vivo studies indicates that this substance is not expected to be mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects

Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)
Ethanol	64-17-5	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	No information available
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	Not regarded as carcinogenic.
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	No information available
Methanol	67-56-1	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. (similar substances)
Ethanol	64-17-5	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility.
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	No information available
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	Not a confirmed teratogen or embryotoxin.
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.
Methanol	67-56-1	Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Ethanol	64-17-5	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	No information available
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	May cause respiratory irritation.
Methanol	67-56-1	May cause disorder and damage to the Central Nervous System (CNS)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Ethanol	64-17-5	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	No information available
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Methanol	67-56-1	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Aspiration into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis including coughing, difficulty breathing, wheezing, coughing up blood and pneumonia, which can be fatal.
Ethanol	64-17-5	Not applicable
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	Not applicable
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	No adverse health effects are expected from swallowing.
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	No information available
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	Aspiration into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis including coughing, difficulty breathing, wheezing, coughing up blood and pneumonia, which can be fatal.
Methanol	67-56-1	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Product Ecotoxicity Data

Product is not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	ErL50(72 h)>10000 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum)	LC50(96 h)>10000 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus) NOELC(28 d)>1000 mg/L (fish)	No information available	LC50(48 h)>10000 mg/L (Acartia tonsa) NOEC(21 d)=1000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Ethanol	64-17-5	No information available	LC50 > 100 mg/L (Pimephales promelas)	No information available	LC50 9268 - 14,221 mg/L (Daphnia magna) LC50 5012 mg/L (Ceridaphnia dubia) NOEC 9.6 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	EC50 (72h) > 44 mg/L EC50 (72h) 2.5 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum)	LC50 (95h) 7.8 mg/L (Brachydanio rerio) LC50 (96h) 45 mg/L (Cyprinodon variegatus)	EC20 (180m) >1000 mg/L	EC50 (48h) 16 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50 (48h) 26.8 mg/L (Acartia tonsa)
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	No information available	EC50 (48h) 0.39 mg/L (Ceriodaphnia dubia) NOEC (30d) 0.28 mg/L (Pimephales promelas) NOEC (16d) 0.16 mg/L(Lepomis macrochirus)	No information available	No information available
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	EC50 (72h) 2.2 mg/L (Scendesmus subspicatus) (similar substance)	LC50 (96h) 6.7 mg/L (Danio rerio) (similar substance)	No information available	LC50 (21d) = 0.1 mg/L (Daphnia magna) LC50 (48h) = 2.15 mg/L
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	EC50 (96h) 225 mg/L (Pseudokirchnerella subcapitata)	LC50 (96h) 1376 mg/L (Pimephales promelas)	No information available	EC50 (48h) 1328 mg/L (Daphnia magna) NOEC (21d) 4.1 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50 (21d) 18 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Methanol	67-56-1	EC50 (96 h) =22000 mg/L (Pseudokirchnerella subcapitata) NOEC (8 d) =8000 mg/L (Scenedesmus quadricauda)	LC50 (96 h) =15400 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) EC50 (200 h) =14536 mg/L (Oryzias latipes)	IC50 (3h) > 1000 mg/L (activated sludge)	EC50 (96 h) =18260 mg/L (Dapnia magna) NOEC (21 d) =208 mg/L (Dapnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Readily biodegradable (68.1% @ 28d)
Ethanol	64-17-5	No information available
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	Readily biodegradable (74% @ 28d)
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	Readily biodegradable
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	Readily biodegradable (77% @ 28d)
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	Biodegradable. (92% @ 20d)
Methanol	67-56-1	Readily biodegradable (95% @ 20d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No information available
Ethanol	64-17-5	-0.32
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	MW > 700
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	3
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	3.2 (estimated)

Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	1
Methanol	67-56-1	Not Bioaccumulative; BCF=1

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No information available
Ethanol	64-17-5	No information available
Fatty acids, tall-oil, ethoxylated	61791-00-2	No information available
C12-C15 Ethoxylated alcohols	68131-39-5	No information available
Amides, tall-oil fatty, N,N-bis(hydroxyethyl)	68155-20-4	No information available
Butyl alcohol	71-36-3	KOC = 72
Methanol	67-56-1	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number UN1993
UN proper shipping name: Flammable Liquid, N.O.S. (Contains Ethanol, Butanol)
Transport Hazard Class(es): 3
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number UN1993
UN proper shipping name: Flammable Liquid, N.O.S. (Contains Ethanol, Butanol)
Transport Hazard Class(es): 3
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number UN1993
UN proper shipping name: Flammable Liquid, N.O.S. (Contains Ethanol, Butanol)
Transport Hazard Class(es): 3
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

•3Y

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product does not comply with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 31-Aug-2017

Revision Note

SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3

H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapor
H226 - Flammable liquid and vapor
H301 - Toxic if swallowed
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H304 - May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
H311 - Toxic in contact with skin
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H331 - Toxic if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H360 - May damage fertility or the unborn child
H370 - Causes damage to organs
H400 - Very toxic to aquatic life
H401 - Toxic to aquatic life
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used

bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%

LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

FE-2

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 39

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name FE-2

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM000682

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Iron Control Agent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 2 - H319

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word WARNING

Hazard Statements: H319 - Causes serious eye irritation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P280 - Wear eye protection/face protection

Response P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Storage None

Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Citric acid	77-92-9

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Citric acid	77-92-9	60 - 100%	Eye Irrit. 2A (H319)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes eye irritation.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from alkalis. Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Citric acid	77-92-9	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN

	149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Nitrile gloves. (>= 8 mm thickness) This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	2 - 2.2
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Upper flammability limit	65
Lower flammability limit	8
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.665
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	1000 °C / 1832 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	192.13
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong alkalis. Strong oxidizers.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Causes eye irritation.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Citric acid	77-92-9	5400 mg/kg (Rat) 5790 mg/kg (Mouse) 11,700 mg/kg (Rat)	> 2000 mg/kg	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.

Eye Contact Causes eye irritation.

Skin Contact May cause mild skin irritation.

Ingestion Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

None known.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Citric acid	77-92-9	Not irritating to skin in rabbits.

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Citric acid	77-92-9	Causes moderate eye irritation

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Citric acid	77-92-9	Patch test on human volunteers did not demonstrate sensitization properties

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Citric acid	77-92-9	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Citric acid	77-92-9	Did not show mutagenic effects in animal experiments

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Citric acid	77-92-9	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Citric acid	77-92-9	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal

		experiments.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Citric acid	77-92-9	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Citric acid	77-92-9	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Citric acid	77-92-9	No adverse health effects are expected from swallowing.

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Citric acid	77-92-9	EC50 (72h) 18000 mg/L (Chlorella vulgaris) NOEC (8d) 425 mg/L (cell density) (Scenedesmus quadricauda) LOEC (8d) >80 mg/L (Microcystis aeruginosa)	LC50 (96h) 1516 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50 (48h) 440 mg/L (Leuciscus idus melanotus) LC50 (96h) >100 mg/L (Pimephales promelas)	TT (72h) 485 mg/L (Entosiphon sulcatum)	TLM96 100-330 ppm (Crangon crangon) EC50 (24h) 1535 mg/L (Daphnia magna) LC50 (48h) 160 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50 (48h) >50 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Biodegradable.

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Citric acid	77-92-9	Readily biodegradable (97% @ 28d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Citric acid	77-92-9	-1.61 to -1.80

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Citric acid	77-92-9	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note

SDS sections updated:

2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

HYDROCHLORIC ACID

Revision Date: 11-Feb-2021 **Revision Number:** 51

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name HYDROCHLORIC ACID

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM000911

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Solvent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1 - H314
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Single Exposure)	Category 3 - H335
Substances/mixtures corrosive to metal	Category 1 - H290

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H331 - Toxic if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P103 - Read label before use
P234 - Keep only in original packaging.
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Response
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P390 - Absorb spillage to prevent material damage

Storage
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
P405 - Store locked up
P406 - Store in corrosive resistant container with a resistant inner liner.

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains Substances	**CAS Number**
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	30 - 60%	Skin Corr. 1A (H314) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) STOT SE 3 (H335) Met. Corr. 1 (H290)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.
Eyes	Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.
Skin	In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 30 minutes and remove contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods immediately. Get medical attention immediately.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

May form explosive mixtures with strong alkalis. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Reaction with steel and certain other metals generates flammable hydrogen gas. Do not allow runoff to enter waterways.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Evacuate all persons from the area.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas. Consult local authorities.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Neutralize to pH of 6-8. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information
Store away from alkalis. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Not applicable	Ceiling: 2 ppm

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Acid gas respirator.

Hand Protection Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Butyl rubber gloves. (>= 8 mm thickness)
This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.

Skin Protection Full protective chemical resistant clothing. Rubber boots.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Color Clear colorless
Odor: Pungent acrid
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property	Values	Remarks/ - Method
pH:	0.8	
Freezing Point / Range	-46 °C	
Melting Point / Range	No data available	
Pour Point / Range	No data available	
Boiling Point / Range	110 °C / 230 °F	
Flash Point	No data available	
Evaporation rate	No data available	
Vapor Pressure	26	
Vapor Density	No data available	
Specific Gravity	1.18	
Water Solubility	Soluble in water	

Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	36.5
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong alkalis.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Flammable hydrogen gas. Chlorine. Hydrogen sulfide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	Causes severe respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact	Causes eye burns
Skin Contact	Causes severe burns.
Ingestion	Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Prolonged, excessive exposure may cause erosion of the teeth.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Causes severe burns

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Causes severe burns

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Embryo and fetotoxicity has been observed in female rats exposed to maternally toxic levels of hydrogen chloride (450 mg/m^3, 1hr.). When tested at maternally toxic doses, no adverse effects on fertility, teratogenicity, or development were observed.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	May cause respiratory irritation.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No information available	LC50 282 mg/L (Gambusia affinis) LC50 20.5 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50 (96h) 3.25 – 3.5 (pH) (Lepomis macrochirus)	EC50 (3h) >= 5 and <= 5.5 (pH) (Activated sludge, domestic)	EC50 (48 h) 4.92 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	-2.65

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Hydrochloric acid	7647-01-0	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. Substance should NOT be deposited into a sewage facility.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	UN1789
UN proper shipping name:	Hydrochloric Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	UN1789
UN proper shipping name:	Hydrochloric Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable
EMS:	EmS F-A, S-B

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	UN1789
UN proper shipping name:	Hydrochloric Acid Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

2R

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AIIC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or

Chemicals	assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
S6

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 11-Feb-2021

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

SAND - COMMON WHITE

Revision Date: 11-Feb-2021 **Revision Number:** 19

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name SAND - COMMON WHITE

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM005278

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Proppant

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Carcinogenicity	Category 1B - H350
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Repeated Exposure)	Category 1 - H372

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response
P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention
P314 - Get medical attention/advice if you feel unwell

Storage
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains Substances	**CAS Number**
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	60 - 100%	Carc. 1A (H350) STOT RE 1 (H372)

The exact percentage (concentration) of the composition has been withheld as proprietary.

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Rinse mouth with water many times. Get medical attention, if symptoms occur

Symptoms caused by exposure
Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
None - does not burn.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
None anticipated

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Collect using dustless method and hold for appropriate disposal. Consider possible toxic or fire hazards associated with contaminating substances and use appropriate methods for collection, storage and disposal.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposure below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard En 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Material is slippery when wet.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 36 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	TWA: 0.1 mg/m^3	TWA: 0.025 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment	If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection	If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Use gloves which are suitable for the chemicals present in this product as well as other environmental factors in the workplace.
Skin Protection	Wear clothing appropriate for the work environment. Dusty clothing should be laundered before reuse. Use precautionary measures to avoid creating dust when removing or laundering clothing.
Eye Protection	Safety glasses with side-shields. If splashes are likely to occur, wear: Goggles, Face-shield.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.63 - 2.67
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	65 g/mol
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Hydrofluoric acid.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Amorphous silica may transform at elevated temperatures to tridymite (870 C) or cristobalite (1470 C).

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation. Ingestion.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	> 15000 mg/kg (human)	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources is carcinogenic to humans (IARC, Group 1). There is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (IARC, Group 2A).

Breathing silica dust may cause irritation of the nose, throat, and respiratory passages. Breathing silica dust may not cause noticeable injury or illness even though permanent lung damage may be occurring. Inhalation of dust may also have serious chronic health effects (See "Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity" subsection below).

Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Silicosis: Excessive inhalation of respirable crystalline silica dust may cause a progressive, disabling, and sometimes-fatal lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, wheezing, non-specific chest illness, and reduced pulmonary function. This disease is exacerbated by smoking. Individuals with silicosis are predisposed to develop tuberculosis.

Cancer Status: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that crystalline silica inhaled in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources can cause lung cancer in humans (Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans) and has determined that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (Group 2A - possible carcinogen to humans). Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997) in conjunction with the use of these minerals. The National Toxicology Program classifies respirable crystalline silica as "Known to be a human carcinogen". Refer to the 9th Report on Carcinogens (2000). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies crystalline silica, quartz, as a suspected human carcinogen (A2).

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects

Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the eye No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not regarded as mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	EC50(72 h)=440 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LL0(96 h)=10000 mg/L (Danio rerio)	No information available	LL50(24 h)>10000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Follow all applicable community, national or regional regulations regarding waste management methods.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AIIC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 11-Feb-2021

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

ALDACIDE® G ANTIMICROBIAL

Revision Date: 13-Oct-2017 **Revision Number:** 2

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name ALDACIDE® G ANTIMICROBIAL

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HB003462

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Biocide

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Acute Oral Toxicity	Category 4 - H302
Acute inhalation toxicity - vapor	Category 3 - H331
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1 - H314
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Respiratory Sensitization	Category 1 - H334
Skin Sensitization	Category 1 - H317
Reproductive Toxicity	Category 1B - H360
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Single Exposure)	Category 3 - H335
Acute Aquatic Toxicity	Category 1 - H400

Chronic Aquatic Toxicity	Category 3 - H412

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H331 - Toxic if inhaled
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H360 - May damage fertility or the unborn child
H400 - Very toxic to aquatic life
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required
P285 - In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection

Response
P301 + P312 - IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
P330 - Rinse mouth
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P391 - Collect spillage

Storage
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8
Methanol	67-56-1

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).

This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	10 - 30%	Acute Tox. 3 (H301) Acute Tox. 2 (H330) Skin Corr. 1B (H314) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Resp. Sens. 1 (H334) Skin Sens. 1 (H317) STOT SE 3 (H335) Aquatic Acute 1 (H400) Aquatic Chronic 2 (H411)
Methanol	67-56-1	0.1 - 1%	Acute Tox. 3 (H301) Acute Tox. 3 (H311) Acute Tox. 3 (H331) Repr. 1B (H360) STOT SE 1 (H370) Flam. Liq. 2 (H225)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 30 minutes and remove contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods immediately. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause allergic skin reaction. May cause allergic respiratory reaction. May cause respiratory irritation. Harmful if swallowed. Toxic if inhaled. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing vapors. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Evacuate all persons from the area. Use only competent persons for cleanup.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Use appropriate protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing vapors. Avoid breathing mist. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from acids. Store away from alkalis. Store in a well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Store locked up. Product has a shelf life of 36 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	0.1 ppm	Not applicable
Methanol	67-56-1	TWA: 200 ppm TWA: 262 mg/m^3 STEL: 250 ppm STEL: 328 mg/m^3	TWA: 200 ppm STEL: 250 ppm

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation. If vapors are strong enough to be irritating to the nose or eyes, the TLV is probably being exceeded and special ventilation or respiratory protection maybe required.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Organic vapor respirator.

Hand Protection	Use gloves which are suitable for the chemicals present in this product as well as other environmental factors in the workplace.
Skin Protection	Wear impervious protective clothing, including boots, gloves, lab coat, apron, rain jacket, pants or coverall, as appropriate, to prevent skin contact.
Eye Protection	Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions	Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	Clear light yellow
Odor:	Sharp	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	3.1-4.5
Freezing Point / Range	(-5) - (-10) °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	100.5 °C / 213 °F
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	0.9
Vapor Pressure	0.2 mmHg
Vapor Density	0.8
Specific Gravity	1.064
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	-0.333
Autoignition Temperature	> 275 °C / > 527 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids. Strong alkalis.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation; Ingestion.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause allergic skin reaction. May cause allergic respiratory reaction. May cause respiratory irritation. Harmful if

swallowed. Toxic if inhaled. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	50 mg/kg (Guinea Pig)	560 µL/kg (Rabbit)	0.28-0.5 mg/L (Rat) 4h
Methanol	67-56-1	300 mg/kg-bw (human) < 790 to 13,000 mg/kg (rat)	1000 mg/kg-bw (human) 17,100 mg/kg (rabbit)	10 mg/L (human, 4h, vapor)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Toxic if inhaled. Causes severe respiratory irritation. May cause allergic respiratory reaction. Inhalation of vapors may result in skin sensitization.

Eye Contact Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.

Skin Contact Causes severe burns. May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Ingestion Harmful if swallowed. Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Prolonged or repeated exposure can cause delayed kidney damage.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders. Lung disorders. Liver disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. (Rabbit)
Methanol	67-56-1	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. (Rabbit)
Methanol	67-56-1	Non-irritating to the eye (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Skin sensitizer in guinea pig.
Methanol	67-56-1	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	May cause sensitization by inhalation
Methanol	67-56-1	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects.
Methanol	67-56-1	The weight of evidence from available in vitro and in vivo studies indicates that this substance is not expected to be mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments
Methanol	67-56-1	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Not a confirmed teratogen or embryotoxin.
Methanol	67-56-1	Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	No information available
Methanol	67-56-1	May cause disorder and damage to the Central Nervous System (CNS)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	May cause disorder and damage to the Kidney

Methanol	67-56-1	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Not applicable
Methanol	67-56-1	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	EC50(72h): 0.61 mg/L (Desmodesmus subspicatus) EC50(72h): 0.5 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum)	LC50(96h): 10 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) NOEC(97d): 1.6 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50(96h): 3.5 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50(96h): 60 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus)	EC50 (17h) 6.65 mg/L (Pseudomonas putida)	EC50(48h): 0.35 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50(48h): 0.7 mg/L (Acartia tonsa) NOEC(21d): 0.13 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50(48h): 0.1 mg/L (Acartia tonsa)
Methanol	67-56-1	EC50 (96 h) =22000 mg/L (Pseudokirchnerella subcapitata) NOEC (8 d) =8000 mg/L (Scenedesmus quadricauda)	LC50 (96 h) =15400 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) EC50 (200 h) =14536 mg/L (Oryzias latipes)	IC50 (3h) > 1000 mg/L (activated sludge)	EC50 (96 h) =18260 mg/L (Dapnia magna) NOEC (21 d) =208 mg/L (Dapnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Readily biodegradable

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Readily biodegradable (75% @ 28d)
Methanol	67-56-1	Readily biodegradable (95% @ 20d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	-0.36
Methanol	67-56-1	Not Bioaccumulative; BCF=1

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	Potential for mobility in soil is high (Koc between 50 and 150). Given its very low Henry'sconstant (3.3E-08 atm*m3/mole; 25 °C Measured), volatilization from natural bodies of water or moist soil is not expected to be an important fate process.
Methanol	67-56-1	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	UN3265
UN proper shipping name:	Corrosive Liquid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S. (Contains Glutaraldehyde)
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Marine Pollutant

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	UN3265
UN proper shipping name:	Corrosive Liquid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S. (Contains Glutaraldehyde)
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Marine Pollutant
EMS:	EmS F-A, S-B

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	UN3265
UN proper shipping name:	Corrosive Liquid, Acidic, Organic, N.O.S. (Contains Glutaraldehyde)
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Marine Pollutant

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

2X

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

S6

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 13-Oct-2017

Revision Note

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H301 - Toxic if swallowed
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H330 - Fatal if inhaled
H331 - Toxic if inhaled
H334 - May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing difficulties if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H400 - Very toxic to aquatic life
H411 - Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BARABUF®

Revision Date: 21-Aug-2017 **Revision Number:** 32

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BARABUF®

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003483

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use pH Control

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required. If swallowed, observe victim for 24 hours; seek medical attention if indicated.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure

adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 12 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	A well ventilated area to control dust levels.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment	If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection	Not normally necessary. However, if significant exposures are likely then wear a Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Not normally necessary.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Powder	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	10.5
Freezing Point / Range	> 2100 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available

Specific Gravity	3.56
Water Solubility	Partly soluble
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers. Strong acids. Avoid halogens. Prolonged contact with aluminum.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Metal oxides.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact	May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact	Not irritating to skin in rabbits.
Ingestion	May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Allergic skin and/or respiratory reaction. Liver and kidney disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

12.2. Persistence and degradability

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

12.4. Mobility in soil

12.6. Other adverse effects
Endocrine Disruptor Information
This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information
Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted

Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 21-Aug-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%

mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BARACARB® 5

Revision Date: 03-Jan-2017 **Revision Number:** 29

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BARACARB® 5

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003487

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Bridging Agent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not Applicable

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

6.2. Environmental precautions
None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Collect using dustless method and hold for appropriate disposal. Consider possible toxic or fire hazards associated with contaminating substances and use appropriate methods for collection, storage and disposal.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location. Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Do not reuse empty container. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid Powder	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	8-9
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.7
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong acids.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

No significant hazards expected.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS

US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 03-Jan-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated: 2 11

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all

conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BARACARB® 25

Revision Date: 26-Jun-2018 **Revision Number:** 37

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BARACARB® 25

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003486

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Bridging Agent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Carcinogenicity	Category 1A - H350

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements: H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention

Storage P405 - Store locked up

Disposal P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	0.1 - 1%	Carc. 1A (H350) STOT RE 1 (H372)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media
All standard fire fighting media
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire
Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Collect using dustless method and hold for appropriate disposal. Consider possible toxic or fire hazards associated with contaminating substances and use appropriate methods for collection, storage and disposal.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposure below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard En 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Material is slippery when wet.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information
Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location. Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Do not reuse empty container. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	TWA: 0.1 mg/m^3	TWA: 0.025 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this

	product.
Respiratory Protection	Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149 (FFP2/FFP3), AS/NZS 1715, or equivalent respirator when using this product.
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Wear clothing appropriate for the work environment. Dusty clothing should be laundered before reuse. Use precautionary measures to avoid creating dust when removing or laundering clothing.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid Powder	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	8-9
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.7
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Amorphous silica may transform at elevated temperatures to tridymite (870 C) or cristobalite (1470 C).

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	> 15000 mg/kg (human)	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources is carcinogenic to humans (IARC, Group 1). There is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (IARC, Group 2A).

Breathing silica dust may cause irritation of the nose, throat, and respiratory passages. Breathing silica dust may not cause noticeable injury or illness even though permanent lung damage may be occurring. Inhalation of dust may also have serious chronic health effects (See "Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity" subsection below).

Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.

Skin Contact None known.

Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Silicosis: Excessive inhalation of respirable crystalline silica dust may cause a progressive, disabling, and sometimes-fatal lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, wheezing, non-specific chest illness, and reduced pulmonary function. This disease is exacerbated by smoking. Individuals with silicosis are predisposed to develop tuberculosis.

Cancer Status: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that crystalline silica inhaled in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources can cause lung cancer in humans (Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans) and has determined that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (Group 2A - possible carcinogen to humans). Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997) in conjunction with the use of these minerals. The National Toxicology Program classifies respirable crystalline silica as "Known to be a human carcinogen". Refer to the 9th Report on Carcinogens (2000). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies crystalline silica, quartz, as a suspected human carcinogen (A2). There is some evidence that breathing respirable crystalline silica or the disease silicosis is associated with an increased incidence of significant disease endpoints such as scleroderma (an immune system disorder manifested by scarring of the lungs, skin, and other internal organs) and kidney disease.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the eye No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not regarded as mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	EC50(72 h)=440 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LL0(96 h)=10000 mg/L (Danio rerio)	No information available	LL50(24 h)>10000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 26-Jun-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BARACARB® 50

Revision Date: 15-Aug-2018 **Revision Number:** 31

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BARACARB® 50

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003488

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Bridging Agent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Carcinogenicity	Category 1A - H350

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements: H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention

Storage P405 - Store locked up

Disposal P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	0.1 - 1%	Carc. 1A (H350) STOT RE 1 (H372)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media
All standard fire fighting media
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire
Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Collect using dustless method and hold for appropriate disposal. Consider possible toxic or fire hazards associated with contaminating substances and use appropriate methods for collection, storage and disposal.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposure below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard En 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Material is slippery when wet.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information
Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location. Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Do not reuse empty container. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	TWA: 0.1 mg/m^3	TWA: 0.025 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this

	product.
Respiratory Protection	Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149 (FFP2/FFP3), AS/NZS 1715, or equivalent respirator when using this product.
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Wear clothing appropriate for the work environment. Dusty clothing should be laundered before reuse. Use precautionary measures to avoid creating dust when removing or laundering clothing.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid Powder	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	8-9
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	Non-flammable
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.7
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Amorphous silica may transform at elevated temperatures to tridymite (870 C) or cristobalite (1470 C).

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	> 15000 mg/kg (human)	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources is carcinogenic to humans (IARC, Group 1). There is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (IARC, Group 2A).

Breathing silica dust may cause irritation of the nose, throat, and respiratory passages. Breathing silica dust may not cause noticeable injury or illness even though permanent lung damage may be occurring. Inhalation of dust may also have serious chronic health effects (See "Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity" subsection below).

Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.

Skin Contact None known.

Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Silicosis: Excessive inhalation of respirable crystalline silica dust may cause a progressive, disabling, and sometimes-fatal lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, wheezing, non-specific chest illness, and reduced pulmonary function. This disease is exacerbated by smoking. Individuals with silicosis are predisposed to develop tuberculosis.

Cancer Status: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that crystalline silica inhaled in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources can cause lung cancer in humans (Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans) and has determined that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (Group 2A - possible carcinogen to humans). Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997) in conjunction with the use of these minerals. The National Toxicology Program classifies respirable crystalline silica as "Known to be a human carcinogen". Refer to the 9th Report on Carcinogens (2000). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies crystalline silica, quartz, as a suspected human carcinogen (A2). There is some evidence that breathing respirable crystalline silica or the disease silicosis is associated with an increased incidence of significant disease endpoints such as scleroderma (an immune system disorder manifested by scarring of the lungs, skin, and other internal organs) and kidney disease.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the eye No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not regarded as mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	EC50(72 h)=440 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LL0(96 h)=10000 mg/L (Danio rerio)	No information available	LL50(24 h)>10000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 15-Aug-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BARACARB® 150

Revision Date: 21-Aug-2018 **Revision Number:** 30

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BARACARB® 150

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003484

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Bridging Agent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Carcinogenicity	Category 1A - H350

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements: H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention

Storage P405 - Store locked up

Disposal P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	0.1 - 1%	Carc. 1A (H350) STOT RE 1 (H372)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Collect using dustless method and hold for appropriate disposal. Consider possible toxic or fire hazards associated with contaminating substances and use appropriate methods for collection, storage and disposal.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposure below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard En 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Material is slippery when wet.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location. Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Do not reuse empty container. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	TWA: 0.1 mg/m^3	TWA: 0.025 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this

	product.
Respiratory Protection	Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149 (FFP2/FFP3), AS/NZS 1715, or equivalent respirator when using this product.
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Wear clothing appropriate for the work environment. Dusty clothing should be laundered before reuse. Use precautionary measures to avoid creating dust when removing or laundering clothing.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid Powder	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	8-9
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.7
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Amorphous silica may transform at elevated temperatures to tridymite (870 C) or cristobalite (1470 C).

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	> 15000 mg/kg (human)	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources is carcinogenic to humans (IARC, Group 1). There is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (IARC, Group 2A).

Breathing silica dust may cause irritation of the nose, throat, and respiratory passages. Breathing silica dust may not cause noticeable injury or illness even though permanent lung damage may be occurring. Inhalation of dust may also have serious chronic health effects (See "Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity" subsection below).

Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.

Skin Contact None known.

Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Silicosis: Excessive inhalation of respirable crystalline silica dust may cause a progressive, disabling, and sometimes-fatal lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, wheezing, non-specific chest illness, and reduced pulmonary function. This disease is exacerbated by smoking. Individuals with silicosis are predisposed to develop tuberculosis.

Cancer Status: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that crystalline silica inhaled in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources can cause lung cancer in humans (Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans) and has determined that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (Group 2A - possible carcinogen to humans). Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997) in conjunction with the use of these minerals. The National Toxicology Program classifies respirable crystalline silica as "Known to be a human carcinogen". Refer to the 9th Report on Carcinogens (2000). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies crystalline silica, quartz, as a suspected human carcinogen (A2). There is some evidence that breathing respirable crystalline silica or the disease silicosis is associated with an increased incidence of significant disease endpoints such as scleroderma (an immune system disorder manifested by scarring of the lungs, skin, and other internal organs) and kidney disease.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the eye No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not regarded as mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	EC50(72 h)=440 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LL0(96 h)=10000 mg/L (Danio rerio)	No information available	LL50(24 h)>10000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information
Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 21-Aug-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BARACARB® 600

Revision Date: 26-Jun-2018 **Revision Number:** 35

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BARACARB® 600

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003489

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Bridging Agent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Carcinogenicity	Category 1A - H350

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements: H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention

Storage P405 - Store locked up

Disposal P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	0.1 - 1%	Carc. 1A (H350) STOT RE 1 (H372)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
All standard fire fighting media
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Collect using dustless method and hold for appropriate disposal. Consider possible toxic or fire hazards associated with contaminating substances and use appropriate methods for collection, storage and disposal.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposure below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard En 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Material is slippery when wet.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location. Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Do not reuse empty container. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	TWA: 0.1 mg/m^3	TWA: 0.025 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this

product.

Respiratory Protection	Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149 (FFP2/FFP3), AS/NZS 1715, or equivalent respirator when using this product.
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Wear clothing appropriate for the work environment. Dusty clothing should be laundered before reuse. Use precautionary measures to avoid creating dust when removing or laundering clothing.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid Powder	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	8-9
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.7
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Amorphous silica may transform at elevated temperatures to tridymite (870 C) or cristobalite (1470 C).

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	> 15000 mg/kg (human)	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources is carcinogenic to humans (IARC, Group 1). There is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (IARC, Group 2A).

Breathing silica dust may cause irritation of the nose, throat, and respiratory passages. Breathing silica dust may not cause noticeable injury or illness even though permanent lung damage may be occurring. Inhalation of dust may also have serious chronic health effects (See "Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity" subsection below).

Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.

Skin Contact None known.

Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Silicosis: Excessive inhalation of respirable crystalline silica dust may cause a progressive, disabling, and sometimes-fatal lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, wheezing, non-specific chest illness, and reduced pulmonary function. This disease is exacerbated by smoking. Individuals with silicosis are predisposed to develop tuberculosis.

Cancer Status: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that crystalline silica inhaled in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources can cause lung cancer in humans (Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans) and has determined that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (Group 2A - possible carcinogen to humans). Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997) in conjunction with the use of these minerals. The National Toxicology Program classifies respirable crystalline silica as "Known to be a human carcinogen". Refer to the 9th Report on Carcinogens (2000). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies crystalline silica, quartz, as a suspected human carcinogen (A2). There is some evidence that breathing respirable crystalline silica or the disease silicosis is associated with an increased incidence of significant disease endpoints such as scleroderma (an immune system disorder manifested by scarring of the lungs, skin, and other internal organs) and kidney disease.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the eye No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not regarded as mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	EC50(72 h)=440 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LL0(96 h)=10000 mg/L (Danio rerio)	No information available	LL50(24 h)>10000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 26-Jun-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BaraCor® 95

Revision Date: 18-Jun-2020 **Revision Number:** 49

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BaraCor® 95

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003499

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use pH Control

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Acute Oral Toxicity	Category 4 - H302
Acute toxicity - Dermal	Category 4 - H312
Acute inhalation toxicity - vapor	Category 4 - H332
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1 - H314
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Single Exposure)	Category 3 - H335
Acute Aquatic Toxicity	Category 3 - H402
Chronic Aquatic Toxicity	Category 3 - H412

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H312 - Harmful in contact with skin
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H332 - Harmful if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H402 - Harmful to aquatic life
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P280 - Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Response
P301 + P312 - IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
P330 - Rinse mouth
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.
P312 - Call a POISON CENTER/doctor/physician if you feel unwell
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P391 - Collect spillage

Storage
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	60 - 100%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Acute Tox. 4 (H312) Acute Tox. 4 (H332) Skin Corr. 1B (H314) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) STOT SE 3 (H335) Aquatic Acute 2 (H401) Aquatic Chronic 3 (H412) Flam. Liq. 4 (H227)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 30 minutes and remove contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods immediately. Get medical attention immediately.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe skin burns and eye damage. May cause respiratory irritation. Harmful if inhaled. Harmful in contact with skin. Harmful if swallowed.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces. Closed containers may explode in fire. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Do not allow runoff to enter waterways.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate all persons from the area.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas. Consult local authorities.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from acids. Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 36 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	TWA: 3 ppm TWA: 7.5 mg/m^3 STEL: 6 ppm STEL: 15 mg/m^3	TWA: 3 ppm STEL: 6 ppm

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. In high concentrations, supplied air respirator or a self-contained breathing apparatus. (EN137:2006, 2)

Hand Protection Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Nitrile gloves. (>= 8 mm thickness)

This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.

Skin Protection Rubber apron. Rubber boots.

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Color Colorless
Odor: Amine
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	12
Freezing Point / Range	-13 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	130 °C / 266 °F
Flash Point	96 °C / 205 °F (PMCC)
Evaporation rate	0.1
Vapor Pressure	0.2 mmHg @ 20°C
Vapor Density	2.1 (air = 1)
Specific Gravity	1.02
Water Solubility	Miscible with water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	-1.9
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids. Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Ammonia. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Hydrocarbons.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Causes severe skin burns and eye damage. May cause respiratory irritation. Harmful if inhaled. Harmful in contact with skin. Harmful if swallowed.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	1089 mg/kg-bw (rat)	1025 mg/kg-bw (rabbit)	>1.3 mg/L (rat, 6 h, vapor) (saturated)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Harmful if inhaled. Causes severe respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact Causes eye damage.
Skin Contact Harmful in contact with skin. Causes severe burns.
Ingestion Harmful if swallowed. Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders. Lung disorders. Liver and kidney disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	Skin, rabbit: Corrosive to skin Causes severe skin burns

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	Eye, rabbit: Corrosive to eyes Causes severe eye irritation. Will damage tissue.

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	May cause respiratory irritation.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	EC50 (72 h) =2.5 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) EC50 (72 h) =24.7 mg/L	LC50 (96 h) =170 mg/L (Carassius auratus) NOEC (14 d) >100 mg/L (Oryzias latipes)	No information available	EC50 (48 h) =65 mg/L (Daphnia magna) NOEC (21 d) =0.85 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

		(Phaeodactylum tricornutum)			

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	Readily biodegradable (92% @ 28d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	Log Pow =-1.91

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	KOC = 0.2725 KOC = 1.167

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number UN2491
UN proper shipping name: Ethanolamine Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es): 8
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number UN2491
UN proper shipping name: Ethanolamine Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es): 8
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable
EMS: EmS F-A, S-B

IATA/ICAO

UN Number UN2491
UN proper shipping name: Ethanolamine Solution
Transport Hazard Class(es): 8
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code
2X

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 18-Jun-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H312 - Harmful in contact with skin
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H332 - Harmful if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter

NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BARACOR® 100

Revision Date: 09-May-2017 **Revision Number:** 56

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BARACOR® 100

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003391

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Corrosion Inhibitor

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Acute Oral Toxicity	Category 4 - H302
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2 - H315
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Skin Sensitization	Category 1 - H317
Carcinogenicity	Category 2 - H351
Reproductive Toxicity	Category 1B - H360
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Single Exposure)	Category 1 - H370
Flammable liquids.	Category 3 - H226

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H226 - Flammable liquid and vapor
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H351 - Suspected of causing cancer
H360 - May damage fertility or the unborn child
H370 - Causes damage to organs

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
P233 - Keep container tightly closed
P240 - Ground and bond container and receiving equipment.
P241 - Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting/equipment
P242 - Use only non-sparking tools
P243 - Take action to prevent static discharges.
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection/face protection
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response
P301 + P312 - IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
P330 - Rinse mouth
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P307 + P311 - IF exposed: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P370 + P378 - In case of fire: Use water spray for extinction

Storage
P403 + P235 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	CAS Number
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3
Methanol	67-56-1
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	10 - 30%	Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Skin Sens. 1 (H317)
Methanol	67-56-1	10 - 30%	Acute Tox. 3 (H301) Acute Tox. 3 (H311) Acute Tox. 3 (H331) Repr. 1B (H360) STOT SE 1 (H370) Flam. Liq. 2 (H225)
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	1 - 5%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Eye Irrit. 2A (H319) Carc. 2 (H351)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes skin irritation. May cause allergic skin reaction. Harmful if swallowed. Potential carcinogen. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects. May cause damage to internal organs.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire
May be ignited by heat, sparks or flames Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces. Closed containers may explode in fire. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Runoff to sewer may cause fire or explosion hazard.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Remove sources of ignition. Use appropriate protective equipment. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus in enclosed areas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Evacuate all persons from the area.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas. Consult local authorities.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Remove ignition sources and work with non-sparking tools. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Remove sources of ignition. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Ground and bond containers when transferring from one container to another. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	Not applicable	Not applicable
Methanol	67-56-1	TWA: 200 ppm TWA: 262 mg/m^3 STEL: 250 ppm STEL: 328 mg/m^3	TWA: 200 ppm STEL: 250 ppm
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this

product.

Respiratory Protection	If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus if methanol is released.
Hand Protection	Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Neoprene gloves. Nitrile gloves. Butyl rubber gloves. This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.
Skin Protection	Rubber apron.
Eye Protection	Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions	Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	Brown
Odor:	Alcohol	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	9-11
Freezing Point / Range	-23 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	100 °C / 212 °F
Flash Point	33 °C / 92 °F PMCC
Upper flammability limit	36%
Lower flammability limit	6%
Evaporation rate	1.6
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	> 1
Specific Gravity	1.01
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	-0.84
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Ammonia. Oxides of nitrogen. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes skin irritation. May cause allergic skin reaction. Harmful if swallowed. Potential carcinogen. Potential reproductive hazard. May cause birth defects. May cause damage to internal organs.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	3816 mg/kg-bw (rat)	> 2000 mg/kg (Rat)	No toxicity at saturation (rat, 8 h, vapour)
Methanol	67-56-1	300 mg/kg-bw (human) < 790 to 13,000 mg/kg (rat)	1000 mg/kg-bw (human) 17,100 mg/kg (rabbit)	10 mg/L (human, 4h, vapor)
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	1740 mg/kg (Rat)	> 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit)	> 5 mg/L (Rat, Aerosol, 4h)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure
Inhalation May cause respiratory irritation. May cause central nervous system depression including headache, dizziness, drowsiness, incoordination, slowed reaction time, slurred speech, giddiness and unconsciousness.
Eye Contact Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.
Skin Contact Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Ingestion Harmful if swallowed. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea. Ingestion may result in blindness. May cause headache, dizziness, nausea, vomiting, gastrointestinal irritation and central nervous system depression.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Contains nitrilotriacetic acid or its salts, which is NTP Classification 2 (Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen) and IARC Classification 2B (a Possible Human Carcinogen)
Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause reproductive system damage.
Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause embryo and fetus toxicity.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders. Eye ailments.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	Causes moderate skin irritation. (Rabbit) Skin, rabbit:

Methanol	67-56-1	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit)
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit) Not irritating to skin in rabbits. Skin, rabbit:

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	Causes eye burns Causes severe eye irritation. Will damage tissue.
Methanol	67-56-1	Non-irritating to the eye (Rabbit)
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	Irritating to eyes (Rabbit) Eye, rabbit: Causes moderate eye irritation

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	May cause sensitization by skin contact (mouse)
Methanol	67-56-1	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	No information available
Methanol	67-56-1	No information available
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects.
Methanol	67-56-1	The weight of evidence from available in vitro and in vivo studies indicates that this substance is not expected to be mutagenic.
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	Not regarded as mutagenic. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	No information available
Methanol	67-56-1	No data of sufficient quality are available.
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	Contains nitrilotriacetic acid or its salts, which is listed as a suspect carcinogen of the urinary tract and kidneys by NTP, based on feeding studies with laboratory animals. According to the ACGIH guidelines, NTA would "not be considered an occupational carcinogen of any significance." IARC cancer review classification: 2B (Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans) Available data indicate that this substance is a suspected carcinogen.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.
Methanol	67-56-1	Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Methanol	67-56-1	May cause disorder and damage to the Central Nervous System (CNS)

Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Methanol	67-56-1	No data of sufficient quality are available.
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	Not applicable
Methanol	67-56-1	Not applicable
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	EC50 (72 h) =100 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum) EC50 (72 h) >120 mg/L (Desmodesmus subspicatus) NOEC (72 h) >120 mg/L (Desmodesmus subspicatus)	LC50 (96 h) >100 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus) LC50 (96 h) =681.1 mg/L (Leuciscus idus)	EC50 (3h) > 1000 mg/L (activated sludge)	LC50 (48 h) =287.2 mg/L (Acartia tonsa) EC50 (48 h) >120 mg/L (Daphnia Magna)
Methanol	67-56-1	EC50 (96 h) =22000 mg/L (Pseudokirchnerella subcapitata) NOEC (8 d) =8000 mg/L (Scenedesmus quadricauda)	LC50 (96 h) =15400 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) EC50 (200 h) =14536 mg/L (Oryzias latipes)	IC50 (3h) > 1000 mg/L (activated sludge)	EC50 (96 h) =18260 mg/L (Dapnia magna) NOEC (21 d) =208 mg/L (Dapnia magna)
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	EC50 (72 h) >91.5 mg/L (Desmodesmus subspicatus) EC50 (72h) 73.4 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum)	TL50 (96 h) =103 mg/L (Pimephales promelas) LC50 (96h) > 73.4 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus) NOEC (229 d) >54 mg/L (Pimephales promelas)	NOEC (90d) >200 mg/L (activated sludge)	TL50 (96 h) range115 mg/L (Gammarus pseudolimnaeus) EC50 (48h) 171.1 mg/L (Acartia tonsa) NOEC (147 d) =9.3 mg/L (Gammarus pseudolimnaeus)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Not readily biodegradable

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	(10.2% @ 28d)
Methanol	67-56-1	Readily biodegradable (95% @ 20d)
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	Readily biodegradable (100% @ 14d) Marine water Persistent (6.6% @ 28d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	Log Pow <1

Methanol	67-56-1	Not Bioaccumulative; BCF=1
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	-2.62 (calculated)

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Ethanol, 2,2'-oxybis-, reaction products with ammonia, morpholine derivatives residues	68909-77-3	No information available
Methanol	67-56-1	No information available
Nitrilotriacetic acid, trisodium salt monohydrate	5064-31-3	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number UN1993
UN proper shipping name: Flammable Liquid, N.O.S. (Contains Methanol)
Transport Hazard Class(es): 3
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number UN1993
UN proper shipping name: Flammable Liquid, N.O.S. (Contains Methanol)
Transport Hazard Class(es): 3
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable
EMS: EmS F-E, S-E

IATA/ICAO

UN Number UN1993
UN proper shipping name: Flammable Liquid, N.O.S. (Contains Methanol)
Transport Hazard Class(es): 3
Packing Group: III
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

•3Y

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product does not comply with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
S6

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 09-May-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapor
H226 - Flammable liquid and vapor
H301 - Toxic if swallowed
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H311 - Toxic in contact with skin
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H331 - Toxic if inhaled
H351 - Suspected of causing cancer
H360 - May damage fertility or the unborn child
H370 - Causes damage to organs

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration

OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BaraDeFoam® HP

Revision Date: 10-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 22

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BaraDeFoam® HP

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003504

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Defoamer

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
None known

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Keep floors clean of spills.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 36 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally necessary.

Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	Clear colorless to pale yellow
Odor:	Mild sweet	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	-15 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	> 182 °C / > 357 °F (PMCC)
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	< 0.01 mmHg
Vapor Density	> 1
Specific Gravity	1
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers. Isocyanates. Strong acids.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Aldehydes. Ketones. Organic acid vapors. Hydrocarbons. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	Heated vapors may cause respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact	May cause mild eye irritation.
Skin Contact	Prolonged or repeated contact may cause skin irritation.
Ingestion	None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 10-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used

bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BaraFLC® -903

Revision Date: 05-Dec-2017 **Revision Number:** 3

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BaraFLC® -903

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM008579

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Drilling Fluid; Additive

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).
Dust can form an explosive mixture in air

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

The specific chemical identity of the composition has been withheld as proprietary.

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Rinse mouth with water many times. Get medical attention if symptoms occur

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

Do NOT spray pool fires directly with water. A solid stream of water directed into hot burning liquid can cause splattering.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Remove sources of ignition. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Take precautionary measures against static discharges All equipment used when handling the product must be grounded

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove. Remove ignition sources and work with non-sparking tools.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Remove sources of ignition. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Ground and bond containers when transferring from one container to another. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)

Hand Protection Use gloves which are suitable for the chemicals present in this product as well as other environmental factors in the workplace.

Skin Protection Not normally necessary.

Eye Protection None known.

Other Precautions None known.

Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Powder	**Color**	Black
Odor:	Slight	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	> 8.5
Freezing Point / Range	
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	0.98-1.02
Water Solubility	Partly soluble
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

May form combustible dust concentrations in air.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers. Strong acids. Strong alkalis.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Oxides of nitrogen. Oxides of sulfur.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation. Ingestion.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility

Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	Product contains one or more components not listed on inventory.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL) All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 05-Dec-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

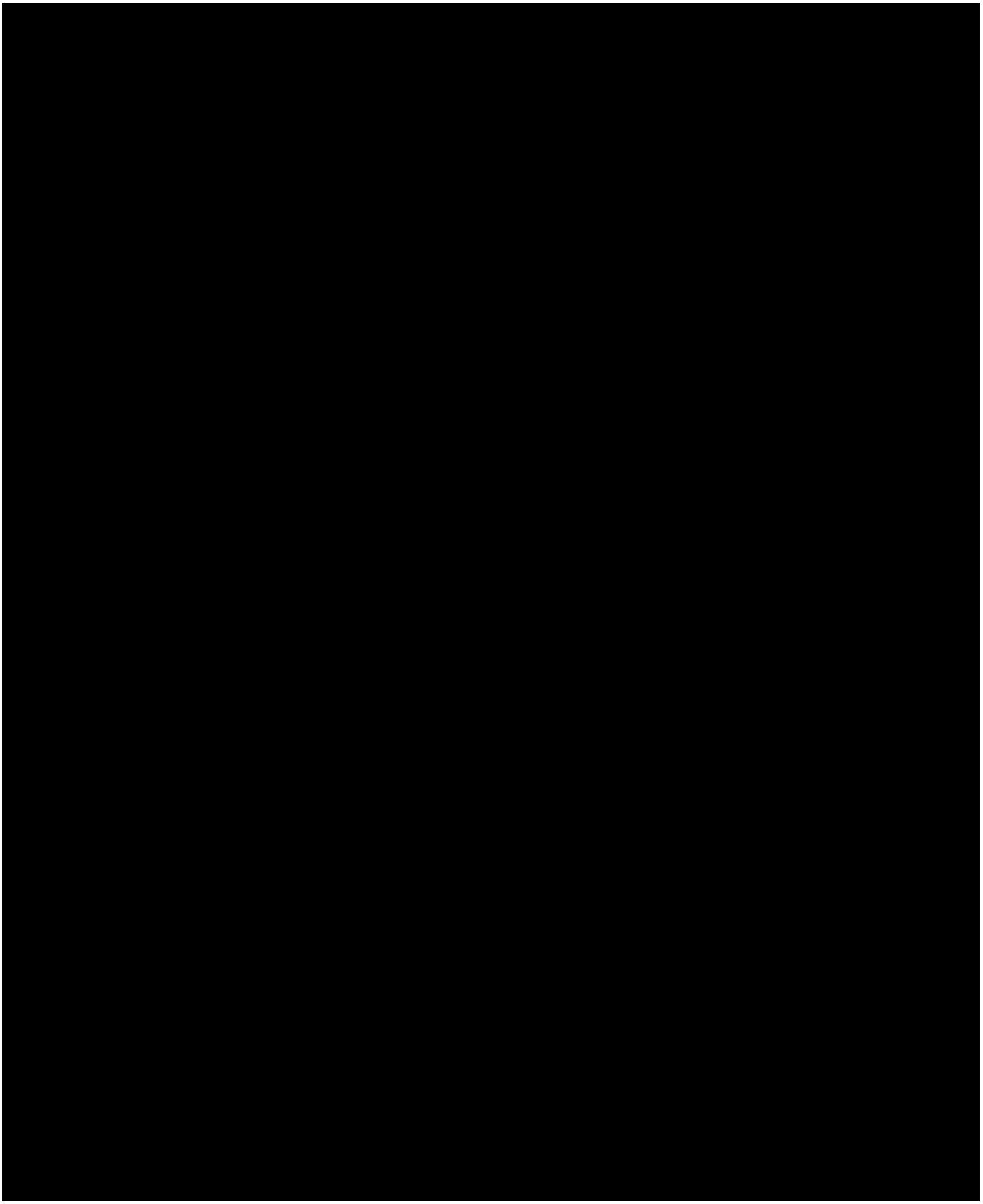
Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any

material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet



HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BaraSure™ W-988

Revision Date: 09-Apr-2019 **Revision Number:** 2

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BaraSure™ W-988

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM009037

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Shale stabilizer

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
None known

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	Move person to fresh air.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Rinse mouth with water many times. Get medical attention, if symptoms occur

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water spray. Carbon dioxide (CO2). Foam. Dry powder
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

6.2. Environmental precautions
None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later disposal. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Pick up and transfer to properly labeled containers.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Use appropriate protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid extended skin contact.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well ventilated place
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.

Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Safety glasses with side-shields. If splashes are likely to occur, wear: Goggles, Face-shield.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Viscous liquid	**Color**	Clear Colorless to Light yellow
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6.5 - 8.0
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	~ 1.1
Water Solubility	No data available
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers. Strong acids. Strong alkalis.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Oxides of nitrogen. Carbon oxides.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause eye irritation.
Skin Contact May cause mild skin irritation.
Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
No data available

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Dispose in accordance with local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 09-Apr-2019

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BARAZAN® D PLUS

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 33

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BARAZAN® D PLUS

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003535

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Viscosifier

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Slippery when wet. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Powder	**Color**	White to off white
Odor:	Slight	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	7 (1%)
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.6
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	204 °C / 400 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	1000000
VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	52.4 lbs/ft3

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

cut-off values according to the competent authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May impede respiration.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL) All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID
WHO/FAO

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BARAZAN® D

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 31

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BARAZAN® D

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003534

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Viscosifier

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Slippery when wet. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Powder	**Color**	White to off white
Odor:	Slight	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	7 (1%)
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.6
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	204 °C / 400 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	1000000
VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	52.4 lbs/ft3

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

cut-off values according to the competent authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May impede respiration.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL) All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained

from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BARITE

Revision Date: 08-Jan-2019 **Revision Number:** 53

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BARITE

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM000105

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Weight Additive

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Carcinogenicity	Category 1A - H350
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Repeated Exposure)	Category 2 - H373

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled
H350i - May cause cancer by inhalation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response
P314 - Get medical attention/advice if you feel unwell
P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention

Storage
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	1 - 5%	Carc. 1A (H350) STOT RE 1 (H372)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

None anticipated

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Collect using dustless method and hold for appropriate disposal. Consider possible toxic or fire hazards associated with contaminating substances and use appropriate methods for collection, storage and disposal.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposure below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard En 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Material is slippery when wet.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store in a well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Store locked up. Store in a cool, dry location. Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Do not reuse empty container.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	TWA: 0.1 mg/m^3	TWA: 0.025 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment	If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection	Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149 (FFP2/FFP3), AS/NZS 1715, or equivalent respirator when using this product.
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Wear clothing appropriate for the work environment. Dusty clothing should be laundered before reuse. Use precautionary measures to avoid creating dust when removing or laundering clothing.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	Pink to tan to gray
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	4.23
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	233.4
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
None known.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Amorphous silica may transform at elevated temperatures to tridymite (870 C) or cristobalite (1470 C).

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	> 15000 mg/kg (human)	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Breathing silica dust may cause irritation of the nose, throat, and respiratory passages. Breathing silica dust may not cause noticeable injury or illness even though permanent lung damage may be occurring. Inhalation of dust may also have serious chronic health effects (See "Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity" subsection below).

Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.

Skin Contact None known.

Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Silicosis: Excessive inhalation of respirable crystalline silica dust may cause a progressive, disabling, and sometimes-fatal lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, wheezing, non-specific chest illness, and reduced pulmonary function. This disease is exacerbated by smoking. Individuals with silicosis are predisposed to develop tuberculosis.

Cancer Status: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that crystalline silica inhaled in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources can cause lung cancer in humans (Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans) and has determined that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (Group 2A - possible carcinogen to humans). Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997) in conjunction with the use of these minerals. The National Toxicology Program classifies respirable crystalline silica as "Known to be a human carcinogen". Refer to the 9th Report on Carcinogens (2000). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies crystalline silica, quartz, as a suspected human carcinogen (A2).

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation

Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the eye No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not regarded as mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	EC50(72 h)=440 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LL0(96 h)=10000 mg/L (Danio rerio)	No information available	LL50(24 h)>10000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Follow all applicable community, national or regional regulations regarding waste management methods.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information
Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply

Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 08-Jan-2019

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BAROFIBRE®

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 34

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BAROFIBRE®

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003539

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Lost Circulation Material

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required. Move person to fresh air.
Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.
Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a dry location. Product has a shelf life of 36 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Safety glasses.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid Powder	**Color**	Tan
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	4.9 (1%)
Freezing Point / Range	190 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	193 °C / 380 °F (PMCC)
Lower flammability limit	0.29
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.3
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	24-31 lbs/ft3

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
None known.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation

Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to	NA	No information available

the competent authority		

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or

	assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BAROLIFT®

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 27

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BAROLIFT®

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003552

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Suspending Agent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.
Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, foam.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from oxidizers. Store in a dry location.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls A well ventilated area to control dust levels.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)

Hand Protection Normal work gloves.

Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.

Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.

Other Precautions None known.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	0.91
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	14.5 lbs/ft3

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Aldehydes. Ketones. Organic acid vapors. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility

Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BDF™-950

Revision Date: 15-Jun-2018 **Revision Number:** 7

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BDF™-950

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM008609

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Additive;
This product can only be used under the TSCA 5(h)(3) Research Exemption

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
None known

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

The specific chemical identity of the composition has been withheld as proprietary.

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Flush skin with large amounts of water. If irritation persists, get medical attention.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No information available

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
Do NOT spray pool fires directly with water. A solid stream of water directed into hot burning liquid can cause splattering.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Slippery when wet.

6.2. Environmental precautions
None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and transfer to properly labeled containers.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Use appropriate protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Material is slippery underfoot.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Keep container closed when not in use. Store away from oxidizers. Store away from acids.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Use gloves which are suitable for the chemicals present in this product as well as other environmental factors in the workplace.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Safety glasses.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Beads
Odor: Odorless
Color White
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	5-8 @ 5g/L
Freezing Point / Range	No data available >150
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	0.6 - 0.9
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers. Strong acids. Strong alkalis.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Oxides of nitrogen. Carbon oxides. Oxides of sulfur. Hydrogen cyanide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Skin contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact	May cause mild eye irritation.
Skin Contact	May cause mild skin irritation.
Ingestion	May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
No data available

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity
Product Ecotoxicity Data
Product is not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility

Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Dispose in accordance with local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	Product contains one or more components not listed on inventory.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product does not comply with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	Product contains one or more components not listed on the inventory.

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL) Product contains one or more components not listed on the inventory.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 15-Jun-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2
3
4
11

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Issuing Date: 13-Jul-2017

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BDF™-637

Revision Date: 07-Dec-2020 **Revision Number:** 18

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BDF™-637

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007862

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Fluid Loss Additive Viscosifier

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Carcinogenicity	Category 2 - H351

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word WARNING

Hazard Statements: H351 - Suspected of causing cancer

Precautionary Statements

Prevention P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required
Response P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention
Storage P405 - Store locked up
Disposal P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures
Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.
Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Potential carcinogen.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, foam.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from oxidizers. Store in a dry location. Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls A well ventilated area to control dust levels.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an

	industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection	Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended: Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Powder	**Color**	White to Beige
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	5.5 - 6.0
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	82 °C / 180 °F
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.30
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Oxides of nitrogen.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye and skin contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Potential carcinogen.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.

Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.

Skin Contact Not irritating to skin in rabbits.

Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity This product contains a suspected carcinogen.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

None known.

Data limitations

No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Not readily biodegradable

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in	NA	No information available

concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority		

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AIIC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	Product contains one or more components not listed on inventory.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	Product contains one or more components not listed on the inventory.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 07-Dec-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H311 - Toxic in contact with skin
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H332 - Harmful if inhaled
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H351 - Suspected of causing cancer
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
H402 - Harmful to aquatic life

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter

NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BDF™-903

Revision Date: 05-Dec-2017 **Revision Number:** 7

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BDF™-903

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM008168

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Drilling Fluid; Additive

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Rinse mouth with water many times. Get medical attention if symptoms occur

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store in a cool, dry location. Keep from excessive heat. Store away from oxidizers. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames. Keep container closed when not in use.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Use gloves which are suitable for the chemicals present in this product as well as other environmental factors in the workplace.
Skin Protection Wear protective clothing appropriate for the work environment.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Powder
Color Black
Odor: Slight
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	> 8.5
Freezing Point / Range	
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	0.98-1.02
Water Solubility	Partly soluble
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
May form combustible dust concentrations in air.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Oxides of nitrogen. Oxides of sulfur.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

to the competent authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Follow all applicable community, national or regional regulations regarding waste management methods.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	Product contains one or more components not listed on inventory.
EINECS (European Inventory of	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS

Existing Chemical Substances)
US TSCA Inventory All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL) All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 05-Dec-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained

from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BDF™-933

Revision Date: 17-Aug-2018 **Revision Number:** 2

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BDF™-933

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM008419

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Lubricant

Uses advised against Consumer use

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
None known

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

The specific chemical identity of the composition has been withheld as proprietary.

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Flush skin with large amounts of water. If irritation persists, get medical attention.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Rinse mouth with water many times. Get medical attention, if symptoms occur

Symptoms caused by exposure
No information available

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
Do NOT spray pool fires directly with water. A solid stream of water directed into hot burning liquid can cause splattering.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Use only competent persons for cleanup. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions
None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Soak up with inert absorbent material. Pick up and transfer to properly labeled containers.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Use appropriate protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store in a well ventilated area.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally necessary.

Hand Protection Use gloves which are suitable for the chemicals present in this product as well as other environmental factors in the workplace.
Skin Protection Not normally necessary.
Eye Protection None known.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	Amber
Odor:	Mild Alcohol	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6.1
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	> 148.9 °C / > 300 °F
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	0.982
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	794.14 mm2/s @ 20C mm2/s @ 25 °C
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers. Strong acids. Strong alkalis.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon oxides.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Symptoms related to exposure

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact	May cause mild eye irritation.
Skin Contact	May cause mild skin irritation.

Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
No data available

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects
Endocrine Disruptor Information
This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Follow all applicable community, national or regional regulations regarding waste management methods.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 17-Aug-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BDF™-971

Revision Date: 19-Jul-2018 **Revision Number:** 1

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BDF™-971

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM008843

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Fluid Loss Additive

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	NF	Not classified

The specific chemical identity of the composition has been withheld as proprietary. The exact percentage (concentration) of the composition has been withheld as proprietary.

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Take precautionary measures against static discharges Remove sources of ignition.

6.2. Environmental precautions
None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid dust accumulations. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment. Remove sources of ignition.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location. Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Avoid contact with heat, sparks, open flame, and static discharge.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls A well ventilated area to control dust levels.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Use gloves which are suitable for the chemicals present in this product as well as other environmental factors in the workplace.
Skin Protection Wear protective clothing appropriate for the work environment.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Powder
Color White
Odor: Odorless
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	7-8
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.5
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	30-35 lbs/ft3

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
May form combustible dust concentrations in air.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mild eye irritation.
Skin Contact May cause mild skin irritation.
Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Follow all applicable community, national or regional regulations regarding waste management methods.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 19-Jul-2018

Revision Note
Update to Format

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BENTONITE

Revision Date: 15-Mar-2016 **Revision Number:** 38

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BENTONITE

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Product Code: HM000126

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Weight Additive

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road
Jandakot
WA 6164
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951

Australian Poisons Information Centre

24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26

Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Carcinogenicity	Category 2 - H351
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Repeated Exposure)	Category 2 - H373

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard pictograms

Signal Word Warning

Hazard Statements
H351 - Suspected of causing cancer
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response
P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention
P314 - Get medical attention/advice if you feel unwell

Storage
P405 - Store locked up

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	1 - 5%	Carc. 2 (H351) STOT RE 1 (H372)
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	0.1 - 1%	Carc. 2 (H351) STOT RE 1 (H372)
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	0.1 - 1%	Carc. 2 (H351) STOT RE 1 (H372)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease. Potential carcinogen. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause damage to organs.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

None anticipated

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

6.2. Environmental precautions

None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Collect using dustless method and hold for appropriate disposal. Consider possible toxic or fire hazards associated with contaminating substances and use appropriate methods for collection, storage and disposal.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposure below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard En 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Material is slippery when wet.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Do not reuse empty container.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	TWA: 0.1 mg/m³	TWA: 0.025 mg/m³
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	TWA: 0.1 mg/m³	TWA: 0.025 mg/m³
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	TWA: 0.1 mg/m³	TWA: 0.05 mg/m³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149 (FFP2/FFP3), AS/NZS 1715, or equivalent respirator when using this product.

Hand Protection Normal work gloves.

Skin Protection Wear clothing appropriate for the work environment. Dusty clothing should be laundered before reuse. Use precautionary measures to avoid creating dust when removing or laundering clothing.

Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.

Other Precautions None known.

Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Solid **Color** Various

Odor: Odorless **Odor Threshold:** No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	9.9
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.65
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Hydrofluoric acid.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Amorphous silica may transform at elevated temperatures to tridymite (870 C) or cristobalite (1470 C).

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease. Potential carcinogen. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause damage to organs.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	> 15000 mg/kg (human)	No information available	No data available
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	>15,000 mg/kg (Human)	No data available	No data available
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	>15,000 mg/kg (Human)	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources is carcinogenic to humans (IARC, Group 1). There is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (IARC, Group 2A).

Breathing silica dust may cause irritation of the nose, throat, and respiratory passages. Breathing silica dust may not cause noticeable injury or illness even though permanent lung damage may be occurring. Inhalation of dust may also have serious chronic health effects (See "Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity" subsection below).

Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Silicosis: Excessive inhalation of respirable crystalline silica dust may cause a progressive, disabling, and sometimes-fatal lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, wheezing, non-specific chest illness, and reduced pulmonary function. This disease is exacerbated by smoking. Individuals with silicosis are predisposed to develop tuberculosis.

Cancer Status: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that crystalline silica inhaled in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources can cause lung cancer in humans (Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans) and has determined that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (Group 2A - possible carcinogen to humans). Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997) in conjunction with the use of these minerals. The National Toxicology Program classifies respirable crystalline silica as "Known to be a human carcinogen". Refer to the 9th Report on Carcinogens (2000). The American

Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies crystalline silica, quartz, as a suspected human carcinogen (A2). There is some evidence that breathing respirable crystalline silica or the disease silicosis is associated with an increased incidence of significant disease endpoints such as scleroderma (an immune system disorder manifested by scarring of the lungs, skin, and other internal organs) and kidney disease.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the skin
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Non-irritating to the skin
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Mechanical irritation of the eyes is possible. No information available
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Mechanical irritation of the eyes is possible.
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	Mechanical irritation of the eyes is possible.

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available.
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No information available
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No information available
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not regarded as mutagenic.
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Not regarded as mutagenic.
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	Not regarded as mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure. Based on available scientific evidence, this substance is a threshold carcinogen with a mode of action involving indirect genotoxicity secondary to lung injury.
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure. Based on available scientific evidence, this substance is a threshold carcinogen with a mode of action involving indirect genotoxicity secondary to lung injury.
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure. Based on available scientific evidence, this substance is a threshold carcinogen with a mode of action involving indirect genotoxicity secondary to lung injury.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No information available

Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not applicable
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	Not applicable
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Product Ecotoxicity Data

No data available

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	EC50 (72 h) =440 mg/L (Selenastrum capricornutum)	LL0 (96 h) =10000 mg/L (Danio rerio)	No information available	LL50 (24 h) >10000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No information available	LL0 (96h) 10,000 mg/L (Danio rerio) (similar substance)	No information available	LL50 (24h) > 10,000 mg/L (Daphnia magna) (similar substance)
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	No information available	LL0 (96h) 10,000 mg/L(Danio rerio) (similar substance)	No information available	LL50 (24h) > 10,000 mg/L (Daphnia magna) (similar substance)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No information available
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available
Crystalline silica, cristobalite	14464-46-1	No information available
Crystalline silica, tridymite	15468-32-3	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations. Substance should NOT be deposited into a sewage facility.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es)	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stolkhom Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 15-Mar-2016

Revision Note
SDS sections updated: 2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H351 - Suspected of causing cancer if inhaled
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

BORE-HIB®

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 32

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name BORE-HIB®

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM005877

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Shale stabilizer

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2 - H315
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H318 - Causes serious eye damage

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection/face protection

Response
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water.
P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1

Other hazards which do not result in classification
None known

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	30 - 60%	Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Corr. 1 (H318)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.

Skin In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes skin irritation.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media
All standard fire fighting media
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire
Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Not applicable

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Spills of this product are very slippery. Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate all persons from the area.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing mist. Material is slippery underfoot. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information
Store in a cool well ventilated area. Keep container closed when not in use. Store at temperatures between 40 and 90 F (5 and 35 C). Product has a shelf life of 36 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the

	selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection	Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended: Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Nitrile gloves. (>= 8 mm thickness) This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.
Skin Protection	Full protective chemical resistant clothing. Rubber apron.
Eye Protection	Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions	Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	Clear colorless to pale yellow
Odor:	Mild	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	11.9
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	100 °C / 212 °F
Flash Point	> 177 °C / 350.6 °F (PMCC)
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.36
Water Solubility	Miscible with water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Contact with certain metals produces hydrogen gas.

10.5. Incompatible materials
Amphoteric metals such as aluminum, magnesium, lead, tin, or zinc.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Flammable hydrogen gas.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes skin irritation.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	1300 mg/kg (Rat)	> 5000 mg/kg (Rat)	> 2.06 mg/L (Rat) (similar molar ratio)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure
Inhalation May cause respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.
Skin Contact Causes skin irritation.
Ingestion Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	Causes moderate skin irritation. (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	Corrosive to eyes (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (mouse)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	Did not show carcinogenic or teratogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	EC50 (72h) 201mg/L (Skeletonema costatum) EC50 (72h) 207 mg/L (Desmodesmus subspicatus)	LC50 (96h) 301-478 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50 (96h) 3185 mg/L (Brachydanio rerio) (similar substance) LC50 (96h) > 1800 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus)	No information available	EC50 (96) 216 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50 (48h) 1528.57 mg/L (Acartia tonsa)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Silicic acid, potassium salt	1312-76-1	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H318 - Causes serious eye damage

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used

bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data

www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

CAUSTIC SODA

Revision Date: 09-May-2017 **Revision Number:** 34

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name CAUSTIC SODA

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003599

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use pH Control

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1 - H314
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - (Single Exposure)	Category 3 - H335
Substances/mixtures corrosive to metal.	Category 1 - H290

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements:
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P234 - Keep only in original packaging.
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection/face protection

Response
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower].
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P390 - Absorb spillage to prevent material damage
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Storage
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
P405 - Store locked up
P406 - Store in corrosive resistant container with a resistant inner liner.

Disposal
P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	60 - 100%	Skin Corr. 1A (H314) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) STOT SE 3 (H335) Met. Corr. 1 (H290)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.
Eyes	Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.
Skin	In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of soap and water for at least 30 minutes and remove contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods immediately. Get medical attention immediately.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

May form explosive mixtures with strong acids. Reaction with steel and certain other metals generates flammable hydrogen gas.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas. Consult local authorities.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Neutralize to pH of 6-8. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location. Store locked up.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	2 mg/m³	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Localized ventilation should be used to control dust levels.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149 (FFP2/FFP3), AS/NZS 1715, or equivalent respirator when using this product.

Hand Protection Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Nitrile gloves. Butyl rubber gloves. (>= 0.7 mm thickness)
This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.

Skin Protection Full protective chemical resistant clothing. Rubber boots

Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.

Other Precautions Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Solid
Color White to off white
Odor: Odorless
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	14
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	1390 °C / 2535 °F
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.13
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight 40

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Contact with acids. Peroxides. Halogenated compounds. Prolonged contact with aluminum, lead, or zinc may liberate flammable hydrogen.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
None known.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. Causes severe skin irritation with tissue destruction. May cause respiratory irritation.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Not applicable due to corrosivity of the substance.	Not applicable due to corrosivity of the substance.	Not applicable due to corrosivity of the substance.

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure
Inhalation Causes severe respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.
Skin Contact Causes severe burns.
Ingestion Causes burns of the mouth, throat and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Causes severe burns

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Causes severe eye burns (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Did not show mutagenic effects in animal experiments In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	May cause respiratory irritation.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. Not applicable due to corrosivity of the substance.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No information available	LC50(48h) 189 mg/L (Leuciscus idus melanotus) LLC50(48h) 189 mg/L (Leuciscus melanotus) LC50(24h) 145 mg/L (Poecilia reticulate) LC50(96h) 125 mg/L (Gambusia affinis) LOEL(150 d) = 25 mg/L (Lebistes reticulatus)	No information available	EC50 (48h) 40.4 mg/L (Ceriodaphnia sp.)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information
Australia ADG

UN Number	UN1823
UN proper shipping name:	Sodium Hydroxide, Solid
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	UN1823
UN proper shipping name:	Sodium Hydroxide, Solid
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable
EMS:	EmS F-A, S-B

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	UN1823
UN proper shipping name:	Sodium Hydroxide, Solid
Transport Hazard Class(es):	8
Packing Group:	II
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
2W

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 09-May-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

Chrome Free Desco® Deflocculant

Version 1.2 Revision Date 2019-10-30

according to GB/T 16483 and GB/T 17519

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

Product information

Product Name	:	Chrome Free Desco® Deflocculant
Material	:	1016808
Use	:	Drilling Mud Additive
Company	:	Chevron Phillips Chemical Company LP Drilling Specialties Company LLC 10001 Six Pines Drive The Woodlands, TX 77380
Local	:	See Company Address

Emergency telephone:

Health:
866.442.9628 (North America)
1.832.813.4984 (International)
Transport:
CHEMTREC 800.424.9300 or 703.527.3887(int'l)
Asia: CHEMWATCH (+612 9186 1132) China: 0532 8388 9090
EUROPE: BIG +32.14.584545 (phone) or +32.14583516 (telefax)
Mexico CHEMTREC 01-800-681-9531 (24 hours)
South America SOS-Cotec Inside Brazil: 0800.111.767 Outside Brazil: +55.19.3467.1600
Argentina: +(54)-1159839431

Responsible Department	:	Product Safety and Toxicology Group
E-mail address	:	SDS@CPChem.com
Website	:	www.CPChem.com

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

Classification of the substance or mixture
GHS Classification and Labeling: Follow GB 13690, GB 15258 and GB 30000.2 to GB 30000.29 (GHS 2011)

Emergency Overview

Danger

Form: Powder **Physical state**: Solid **Color**: Fine reddish-brown with small white specks

Odor: Odorless

Hazards : May be harmful if swallowed. May cause cancer by inhalation. Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. Harmful to aquatic life.

Classification

: Acute toxicity, Category 5, Oral
Carcinogenicity, Category 1A, Inhalation
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard, Category 3
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard, Category 3

Labeling

Symbol(s) :

Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : H303: May be harmful if swallowed.
H316: Causes mild skin irritation.
H350i: May cause cancer by inhalation.
H412: Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
P201: Obtain special instructions before use.
P202: Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273: Avoid release to the environment.
P280: Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
Response:
P312: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P332 + P313: If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
Storage:
P405: Store locked up.
Disposal:
P501: Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

Synonyms : Drilling Mud Deflocculant

Molecular formula : Mixture

Chemical name	CAS-No. / EINECS-No.	Concentration [wt%]
Sulfomethylated Quebracho	68201-64-9	60 - 80
Ferrous Sulfate	17375-41-6	5 - 9

Crystalline Silica	14808-60-7	0.1 - 1

SECTION 4: First aid measures

General advice	:	Move out of dangerous area. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
If inhaled	:	If unconscious, place in recovery position and seek medical advice. If symptoms persist, call a physician.
In case of eye contact	:	Flush eyes with water as a precaution. Remove contact lenses. Protect unharmed eye. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. If eye irritation persists, consult a specialist.
If swallowed	:	Keep respiratory tract clear. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If symptoms persist, call a physician. Take victim immediately to hospital.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

Flash point	:	Not applicable
Autoignition temperature	:	No data available
Unsuitable extinguishing media	:	High volume water jet.
Specific hazards during fire fighting	:	Risks of ignition followed by flame propagation or secondary explosions can be caused by the accumulation of dust, e.g. on floors and ledges.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	:	Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.
Further information	:	Standard procedure for chemical fires. Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Fire and explosion protection	:	Avoid dust formation. Avoid generating dust; fine dust dispersed in air in sufficient concentrations, and in the presence of an ignition source is a potential dust explosion hazard. Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
Hazardous decomposition products	:	Iron Oxides. Sulfur oxides.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

Personal precautions	:	Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing dust.
Environmental precautions	:	Prevent product from entering drains. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. If the product contaminates rivers

and lakes or drains inform respective authorities.

Methods for cleaning up : Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Clean up promptly by sweeping or vacuum. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

Additional advice : Dust deposits should not be allowed to accumulate on surfaces, as these may form an explosive mixture if they are released into the atmosphere in sufficient concentration. Avoid dispersal of dust in the air (i.e., clearing dust surfaces with compressed air).

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

Handling

Advice on safe handling : Avoid formation of respirable particles. Do not breathe vapors/dust. Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. For personal protection see section 8. Smoking, eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area. Dispose of rinse water in accordance with local and national regulations.
Electrostatic charge may accumulate and create a hazardous condition when handling this material. To minimize this hazard, bonding and grounding may be necessary, but may not by themselves be sufficient.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion : Avoid dust formation. Avoid generating dust; fine dust dispersed in air in sufficient concentrations, and in the presence of an ignition source is a potential dust explosion hazard. Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

Storage

Requirements for storage areas and containers : Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Observe label precautions. Electrical installations / working materials must comply with the technological safety standards.

Use : Drilling Mud Additive

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

CN

Components	Basis	Value	Control parameters	Note
Crystalline Silica	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	0.7 mg/m3	G1, Respirable
	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	1 mg/m3	G1, Total
	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	0.2 mg/m3	G1, Respirable
	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	0.5 mg/m3	G1, Total
	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	0.3 mg/m3	G1, Respirable
	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	0.7 mg/m3	G1, Total
	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	0.5 mg/m3	G1, Total dust
	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	0.2 mg/m3	G1, (respirable dust)
	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	0.7 mg/m3	G1, Total dust
	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	0.3 mg/m3	G1, (respirable dust)
	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	1 mg/m3	G1, Total dust
	GBZ 2.1-2007	PC-TWA	0.7 mg/m3	G1, (respirable dust)

G1 G1 - Carcinogenic to humans

Engineering measures

Adequate ventilation to control airborned concentrations below the exposure guidelines/limits. Consider the potential hazards of this material (see Section 2), applicable exposure limits, job activities, and other substances in the work place when designing engineering controls and selecting personal protective equipment. If engineering controls or work practices are not adequate to prevent exposure to harmful levels of this material, the personal protective equipment listed below is recommended. The user should read and understand all instructions and limitations supplied with the equipment since protection is usually provided for a limited time or under certain circumstances.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection	:	Wear a supplied-air NIOSH approved respirator unless ventilation or other engineering controls are adequate to maintain minimal oxygen content of 19.5% by volume under normal atmospheric pressure. Wear a NIOSH approved respirator that provides protection when working with this material if exposure to harmful levels of airborne material may occur, such as:. Air-Purifying Respirator for Dusts and Mists / P100. Use a positive pressure, air-supplying respirator if there is potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, or other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.
Hand protection	:	The suitability for a specific workplace should be discussed with the producers of the protective gloves. Please observe the instructions regarding permeability and breakthrough time which are provided by the supplier of the gloves. Also take into consideration the specific local conditions under which the product is used, such as the danger of cuts, abrasion, and the contact time. Gloves should be discarded and replaced if there is any indication of degradation or chemical breakthrough.
Eye protection	:	Eye wash bottle with pure water. Safety glasses.
Skin and body protection	:	Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place. Wear as appropriate:. Protective suit. Safety shoes.
Hygiene measures	:	When using do not eat or drink. When using do not smoke. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance

Form	:	Powder
Physical state	:	Solid
Color	:	Fine reddish-brown with small white specks
Odor	:	Odorless
Odor Threshold	:	Not applicable

Safety data

Flash point	:	Not applicable

Lower explosion limit	:	Not applicable
Upper explosion limit	:	Not applicable
Oxidizing properties	:	No
Autoignition temperature	:	No data available
Thermal decomposition	:	No data available
Molecular formula	:	Mixture
Molecular weight	:	Not applicable
pH	:	Not applicable
Pour point	:	No data available
Boiling point/boiling range	:	Not applicable
Vapor pressure	:	Not applicable
Relative density	:	Not applicable
Density	:	1.60 g/cm3
Water solubility	:	Partly soluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	:	Not applicable
Relative vapor density	:	Not applicable
Evaporation rate	:	Not applicable

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

Chemical stability : This material is considered stable under normal ambient and anticipated storage and handling conditions of temperature and pressure.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

Hazardous reactions : Hazardous reactions: Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Further information: No decomposition if stored and applied as directed.

Conditions to avoid : Generation of Dusts.

Materials to avoid : May react with oxygen and strong oxidizing agents, such as chlorates, nitrates, peroxides, etc.

Thermal decomposition : No data available

Hazardous decomposition products : Iron Oxides
Sulfur oxides

Other data : No decomposition if stored and applied as directed.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

Chrome Free Desco® Deflocculant
Acute oral toxicity : Acute toxicity estimate: 3,544 mg/kg
Method: Calculation method

Chrome Free Desco® Deflocculant
Acute dermal toxicity : LD50: unknown

Chrome Free Desco® Deflocculant
Skin irritation : May irritate skin.

Chrome Free Desco® Deflocculant
Eye irritation : May irritate eyes.

Repeated dose toxicity

Sulfomethylated Quebracho : Species: Rat, male
Sex: male
Application Route: oral gavage
Dose: 100, 300, 1000 mg/kg
Exposure time: 32 d
Number of exposures: Daily
NOEL: 1,000 mg/kg
Method: OECD Guideline 422
No adverse effects expected

Species: Rat, female
Sex: female
Application Route: oral gavage
Dose: 100, 300, 1000 mg/kg
Exposure time: 39 - 47 d
Number of exposures: Daily
NOEL: 1,000 mg/kg
Method: OECD Guideline 422
No adverse effects expected

Genotoxicity in vitro

Sulfomethylated Quebracho : Test Type: Chromosome aberration test in vitro
Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation
Method: OECD Guideline 473
Result: negative

Reproductive toxicity

Sulfomethylated Quebracho : Species: Rat
Sex: male
Application Route: oral gavage
Dose: 100, 300, 1000 mg/kg
Exposure time: 32 d
Number of exposures: Daily
Method: OECD Guideline 422
NOAEL Parent: 1,000 mg/kg
Fertility and developmental toxicity tests did not reveal any effect on reproduction.

Species: Rat
Sex: female
Application Route: oral gavage
Dose: 100, 300, 1000 mg/kg
Exposure time: 39 - 47 d
Number of exposures: Daily
Method: OECD Guideline 422
NOAEL Parent: 1,000 mg/kg
NOAEL F1: 1,000 mg/kg
Fertility and developmental toxicity tests did not reveal any effect on reproduction.

Chrome Free Desco® Deflocculant
Aspiration toxicity : No aspiration toxicity classification.

CMR effects

Crystalline Silica : Carcinogenicity: Positive evidence from human epidemiological studies (inhalation)

Chrome Free Desco® Deflocculant
Further information : No data available.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

Ecotoxicity effects
Toxicity to fish

Sulfomethylated Quebracho : LL50: > 1,800 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Species: Scophthalmus maximus (Flatfish, Flounder)
Method: OECD Test Guideline 203

Ferrous Sulfate LL50: > 6.25 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Species: Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow)
semi-static test Method: OECD Test Guideline 203

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates

Sulfomethylated Quebracho : EL50: 73.2 mg/l
Exposure time: 48 h
Species: Acartia tonsa (Marine Copepod)

	Method: ISO TC147/SC5/WG2
Ferrous Sulfate	LC50: 190 mg/l Exposure time: 48 h Species: Acartia tonsa (Marine Copepod) Method: ISO TC147/SC5/WG2

Toxicity to algae

Sulfomethylated Quebracho	:	ErC50: > 100 mg/l Exposure time: 72 h Species: Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae) Method: OECD Test Guideline 201
		EbC50: 79 mg/l Exposure time: 72 h Species: Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae) Method: OECD Test Guideline 201
Ferrous Sulfate		EL50: 45 mg/l Exposure time: 72 h Species: Skeletonema costatum (Marine Algae) Method: ISO 10253

Biodegradability : Not applicable

Elimination information (persistence and degradability)

Bioaccumulation : This material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

Mobility : No data available

Additional ecological information : Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Ecotoxicology Assessment

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard
Sulfomethylated Quebracho : Harmful to aquatic life.

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard
Sulfomethylated Quebracho : Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

The information in this SDS pertains only to the product as shipped.

Use material for its intended purpose or recycle if possible. This material, if it must be discarded, may meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by US EPA under RCRA (40 CFR 261) or other State and local regulations. Measurement of certain physical properties and analysis for regulated components may be necessary to make a correct determination. If this material is classified as a hazardous waste, federal law requires disposal at a licensed hazardous waste disposal facility.

Product	:	Do not dispose of waste into sewer. Do not contaminate ponds, waterways or ditches with chemical or used container. Send to a licensed waste management company.
Contaminated packaging	:	Empty remaining contents. Dispose of as unused product. Do not re-use empty containers.

SECTION 14: Transport information

The shipping descriptions shown here are for bulk shipments only, and may not apply to shipments in non-bulk packages (see regulatory definition).

Consult the appropriate domestic or international mode-specific and quantity-specific Dangerous Goods Regulations for additional shipping description requirements (e.g., technical name or names, etc.) Therefore, the information shown here, may not always agree with the bill of lading shipping description for the material. Flashpoints for the material may vary slightly between the SDS and the bill of lading.

US DOT (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION)

UN3077, ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S., (FERROUS SULFATE), 9, III, RQ (FERROUS SULFATE)

IMO / IMDG (INTERNATIONAL MARITIME DANGEROUS GOODS)

NOT REGULATED AS A HAZARDOUS MATERIAL OR DANGEROUS GOODS FOR TRANSPORTATION BY THIS AGENCY.

IATA (INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION)

NOT REGULATED AS A HAZARDOUS MATERIAL OR DANGEROUS GOODS FOR TRANSPORTATION BY THIS AGENCY.

ADR (AGREEMENT ON DANGEROUS GOODS BY ROAD (EUROPE))

NOT REGULATED AS A HAZARDOUS MATERIAL OR DANGEROUS GOODS FOR TRANSPORTATION BY THIS AGENCY.

RID (REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS (EUROPE))

NOT REGULATED AS A HAZARDOUS MATERIAL OR DANGEROUS GOODS FOR TRANSPORTATION BY THIS AGENCY.

ADN (EUROPEAN AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE INTERNATIONAL CARRIAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS BY INLAND WATERWAYS)

NOT REGULATED AS A HAZARDOUS MATERIAL OR DANGEROUS GOODS FOR TRANSPORTATION BY THIS AGENCY.

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

Notification status

Europe REACH	:	Not in compliance with the inventory
Switzerland CH INV	:	Not in compliance with the inventory
United States of America (USA) TSCA	:	On or in compliance with the active portion of the TSCA inventory
Canada DSL	:	All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL
Australia AICS	:	On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
New Zealand NZIoC	:	On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
Japan ENCS	:	Not in compliance with the inventory
Korea KECI	:	A substance(s) in this product was not registered, notified to be registered, or exempted from registration by CPChem according to K-REACH regulations. Importation or manufacture of this product is still permitted provided the Korean Importer of Record has themselves notified the substance.
Philippines PICCS	:	Not in compliance with the inventory
China IECSC	:	On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory
Taiwan TCSI	:	Not in compliance with the inventory

Other regulations : Law on Prevention and Control of Environment Pollution by Solid Waste, Regulation on the Safety Management of Hazardous Chemicals, Provisions on the Safe Use of Chemicals at Workplace, Rules for Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GB 30000), Law on the Prevention and Control of Occupational Diseases

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

Legacy SDS Number : 59420

Significant changes since the last version are highlighted in the margin. This version replaces all previous versions.

The information in this SDS pertains only to the product as shipped.

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet			
ACGIH	American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists	LD50	Lethal Dose 50%
AICS	Australia, Inventory of Chemical Substances	LOAEL	Lowest Observed Adverse Effect Level
DSL	Canada, Domestic Substances List	NFPA	National Fire Protection Agency
NDSL	Canada, Non-Domestic Substances List	NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety & Health

CNS	Central Nervous System	NTP	National Toxicology Program
CAS	Chemical Abstract Service	NZIoC	New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals
EC50	Effective Concentration	NOAEL	No Observable Adverse Effect Level
EC50	Effective Concentration 50%	NOEC	No Observed Effect Concentration
EGEST	EOSCA Generic Exposure Scenario Tool	OSHA	Occupational Safety & Health Administration
EOSCA	European Oilfield Specialty Chemicals Association	PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
EINECS	European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances	PICCS	Philippines Inventory of Commercial Chemical Substances
MAK	Germany Maximum Concentration Values	PRNT	Presumed Not Toxic
GHS	Globally Harmonized System	RCRA	Resource Conservation Recovery Act
>=	Greater Than or Equal To	STEL	Short-term Exposure Limit
IC50	Inhibition Concentration 50%	SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act.
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer	TLV	Threshold Limit Value
IECSC	Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China	TWA	Time Weighted Average
ENCS	Japan, Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances	TSCA	Toxic Substance Control Act
KECI	Korea, Existing Chemical Inventory	UVCB	Unknown or Variable Composition, Complex Reaction Products, and Biological Materials
<=	Less Than or Equal To	WHMIS	Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System
LC50	Lethal Concentration 50%		

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

CITRIC ACID

Revision Date: 26-Feb-2018 **Revision Number:** 37

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name CITRIC ACID

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM004421

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Scale Remover; pH Control

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 2 - H319

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word WARNING

Hazard Statements: H319 - Causes serious eye irritation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P280 - Wear eye protection/face protection

Response P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Storage None

Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Citric acid	77-92-9

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Citric acid	77-92-9	60 - 100%	Eye Irrit. 2A (H319)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Get immediate medical attention.

Skin For skin contact, wipe away excess material with dry towel. Then wash affected areas with plenty of water, and soap if available, for several minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes eye irritation.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Citric acid	77-92-9	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection	If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Nitrile gloves. (>= 0.35 mm thickness) This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	1.8
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	153 °C / 307.4 °F
Boiling Point / Range	Decomposes
Flash Point	345 °C / 653 °F
Upper flammability limit	65
Lower flammability limit	%
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	0.00000221 Pa
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.66
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	-1.61 to -1.80
Autoignition Temperature	1010 °C / 1832 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	192.12
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong alkalis.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes eye irritation.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Citric acid	77-92-9	5400 mg/kg (Rat) 5790 mg/kg (Mouse) 11,700 mg/kg (Rat)	> 2000 mg/kg	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure
Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact Causes eye irritation.
Skin Contact Not irritating to skin in rabbits.
Ingestion Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Citric acid	77-92-9	Not irritating to skin in rabbits.

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Citric acid	77-92-9	Causes moderate eye irritation

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Citric acid	77-92-9	Patch test on human volunteers did not demonstrate sensitization properties

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Citric acid	77-92-9	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Citric acid	77-92-9	Did not show mutagenic effects in animal experiments

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Citric acid	77-92-9	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity

Citric acid	77-92-9	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Citric acid	77-92-9	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Citric acid	77-92-9	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Citric acid	77-92-9	No adverse health effects are expected from swallowing.

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Citric acid	77-92-9	EC50 (72h) 18000 mg/L (Chlorella vulgaris) NOEC (8d) 425 mg/L (cell density) (Scenedesmus quadricauda) LOEC (8d) >80 mg/L (Microcystis aeruginosa)	LC50 (96h) 1516 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50 (48h) 440 mg/L (Leuciscus idus melanotus) LC50 (96h) >100 mg/L (Pimephales promelas)	TT (72h) 485 mg/L (Entosiphon sulcatum)	TLM96 100-330 ppm (Crangon crangon) EC50 (24h) 1535 mg/L (Daphnia magna) LC50 (48h) 160 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50 (48h) >50 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Citric acid	77-92-9	Readily biodegradable (97% @ 28d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Citric acid	77-92-9	-1.61 to -1.80

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Citric acid	77-92-9	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 26-Feb-2018

Revision Note

SDS sections updated:

2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used

bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data

www.ChemADVISOR.com/
OSHA
ECHA C&L
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

CON DET®

Revision Date: 23-Jun-2016 **Revision Number:** 24

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name CON DET®

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003454

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Anionic Surfactant

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road
Jandakot
WA 6164
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: + 61 1 800 686 951
Papua New Guinea: + 61 1 800 686 951
NewZealand: +64 800 451719

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 2 - H319
Acute Aquatic Toxicity	Category 3 - H402

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard pictograms

Signal Word Warning

Hazard Statements:
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H402 - Harmful to aquatic life

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P280 - Wear eye protection/face protection

Response
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Storage None

Disposal P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7
Isopropanol	67-63-0
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	5 - 10%	Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Irrit. 2A (H319) Aquatic Acute 2 (H401) Aquatic Chronic 3 (H412)
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	1 - 5%	Eye Irrit. 2 (H319)
Isopropanol	67-63-0	1 - 5%	Eye Irrit. 2 (H319) STOT SE 3 (H336) Flam. Liq. 2 (H225)
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	1 - 5%	Eye Irrit. 2A (H319)

Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	0.1 - 1%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Skin Corr. 1 (H314) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) STOT SE 3 (H335) Met. Corr. 1 (H290)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Flush skin with large amounts of water. If irritation persists, get medical attention.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes eye irritation

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information
Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	Not applicable	Not applicable
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	Not applicable	Not applicable
Isopropanol	67-63-0	TWA: 400 ppm TWA: 983 mg/m^3 STEL: 500 ppm STEL: 1230 mg/m^3	TWA: 200 ppm STEL: 400 ppm
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	Not applicable	Not applicable
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	2 mg/m^3	2 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Organic vapor respirator.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Liquid
Odor: Alcohol
Color Transparent Red
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	9.5 @ 1%
Freezing Point / Range	-2.2 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	99 °C / 210 °F PMCC
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.025
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available

Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes eye irritation

Numerical measures of toxicity

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	No data available	No data available	No data available
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	7200 mg/kg (Rat) > 7000 mg/kg (Rat)	>2000 mg/kg (Rabbit)	>6.41 mg/L (Rabbit) 3.87h (similar substance)
Isopropanol	67-63-0	5840 mg/kg-bw (rat)	12870 mg/kg-bw (rabbit)	72.6 mg/L (Rat, 4h, vapor)
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	2440 mg/kg (Rat) (similar substance)	4640 mg/kg (Rabbit) > 2000 mg/kg (Rat)	> 1.1 mg/L (Rat) 4h (saturated concentration)
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	214 mg/kg (Rat) 273 mg/kg (Rat) 333 - 388 mg/kg (Rat)	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact	Causes eye irritation.
Skin Contact	May cause skin irritation.
Ingestion	May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	Irritating to skin. (Rabbit)
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	Not irritating to skin in rabbits.
Isopropanol	67-63-0	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit)
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	Not irritating to skin in rabbits.
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	Corrosive to skin (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	Irritating to eyes (Rabbit)
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	Eye, rabbit: Causes moderate eye irritation
Isopropanol	67-63-0	Causes moderate eye irritation (Rabbit)
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	Eye, rabbit: Causes moderate eye irritation
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	Corrosive to eyes (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)
Isopropanol	67-63-0	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (mouse) (similar substances)
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	No information available
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	No information available
Isopropanol	67-63-0	No information available
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	No information available
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects Some in vivo tests have shown mutagenic effects.
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	While some in vitro tests were positive and/or equivocal, in vivo results were negative. (similar substances)
Isopropanol	67-63-0	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects.
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	Not regarded as mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	No data of sufficient quality are available.
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (Rat)
Isopropanol	67-63-0	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	No information available
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.
Isopropanol	67-63-0	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility.
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. (similar substances)

Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	Not applicable due to corrosivity of the substance.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Isopropanol	67-63-0	May cause headache, dizziness, and other central nervous system effects.
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	Not applicable due to corrosivity of the substance.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	No data of sufficient quality are available.
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Isopropanol	67-63-0	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	Not applicable due to corrosivity of the substance.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	Not applicable
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	Not applicable
Isopropanol	67-63-0	Not applicable
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	Not applicable
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Product Ecotoxicity Data

No data available

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	LC50 (96h) 3.6 mg/L (Brachydanio rerio)	EC50 (72h) 2.2 mg/L (Scenedesmus subspicatus)	No information available	EC50 (48h) 2.25 mg/L (Ceropdaphnia dubia) NOEC (21d) 1.0 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	EC50 (96h) >230 mg/L (Pseudokirchnerella subcapitata)	LC50 (96h) >1580 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss)	EC10 (3h) > 1000 mg/L (Activated sludge, domestic)	EC50 (48h) >1000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Isopropanol	67-63-0	EC50 (72h) > 1000 mg/L (Desmodesmus subspicatus) EC50 (7d) 1800 mg/L (Scenedesmus quadricauda)	LC50 (96h) 9640 mg/L (Pimephales promelas) LC50 (7d) 7060 mg/L (Poecilia reticulata)	TT (16h) 1050 mg/L (Pseudomonas putida)	EC50 (48h) 13,299 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50 (24h) > 10,000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	EC50 (72h) > 100 mg/L (Desmodesmus subspicatus)	LC50 (96h) > 100 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss) (similar substance)	No information available	EC50 (48h) > 100 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	No information available	LC50 (96h) 80 mg/L (Gambusia affinis) (TLm) Lethal Concentration (24h) 56 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) NOEC (24h) 28 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus)	EC50 (15m) 22 mg/L (Photobacterium phosphoreum)	TLM96 251,200 ppm (Mysidopsis bahia) EC100 (2d) > 10 mg/L (Dreissena polymorpha)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	Readily biodegradable (84% @ 28d)
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	(84% @ 28d)
Isopropanol	67-63-0	Readily biodegradable (53% @ 5d)
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	No information available
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	-3.12
Isopropanol	67-63-0	LogKow < 4.5
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	No information available
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	0.65 - 0.83

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Amides, coco, N,N-bis (hydroxyethyl)	68603-42-9	No information available
Benzenesulfonic acid, dimethyl-, sodium salt	1300-72-7	KOC = 1.0 (estimated)
Isopropanol	67-63-0	KOC = 1.5
Potassium pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	Soluble in water
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stolkhom Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 23-Jun-2016

Revision Note

SDS sections updated: 2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3

H272 - May intensify fire; oxidizer
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapor
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness
H401 - Toxic to aquatic life
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used

bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic

ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

DEXTRID® LTE

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 33

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name DEXTRID® LTE

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003615

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Fluid Loss Additive

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word None

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid dust accumulations. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 12 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.

Hand Protection Use gloves which are suitable for the chemicals present in this product as well as other environmental factors in the workplace.

Skin Protection Wear impervious protective clothing, including boots, gloves, lab coat, apron, rain jacket, pants or coverall, as appropriate, to prevent skin contact.

Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.

Other Precautions None known.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Powder
Color White to off white
Odor: Musty
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property	Values	Remarks/ - Method
pH:	10	
Freezing Point / Range	No data available	
Melting Point / Range	No data available	
Pour Point / Range	No data available	
Boiling Point / Range	No data available	
Flash Point	No data available	
Evaporation rate	No data available	
Vapor Pressure	No data available	
Vapor Density	No data available	
Specific Gravity	1.5	
Water Solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No data available	
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available	
Autoignition Temperature	No data available	
Decomposition Temperature	No data available	
Viscosity	No data available	
Explosive Properties	No information available	
Oxidizing Properties	No information available	

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Oxides of sulfur. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation

Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to	NA	No information available

the competent authority		

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or

	assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

EZ-MUD® DP

Revision Date: 03-Mar-2016 **Revision Number:** 20

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name EZ-MUD® DP

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Product Code: HM003644

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Shale Inhibitor

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road
Jandakot
WA 6164
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: + 61 1 800 686 951
Papua New Guinea: + 61 1 800 686 951
NewZealand: +64 800 451719

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard pictograms

Signal Word	Not Hazardous
Hazard Statements	Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

Australia Classification

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

Classification	Not Classified
Risk Phrases	None

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not Applicable

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Slippery when wet.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment. Slippery when wet.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 24 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this

	product.
Respiratory Protection	Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended: Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	White
Odor:	Mild	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6-8
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	0.8
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	40 lbs/ft3

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Ammonia. Oxides of nitrogen. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation None known.
Eye Contact May cause mild eye irritation.
Skin Contact May cause mild skin irritation.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity
Product Ecotoxicity Data
No data available

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es)	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL) All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stolkhom Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 03-Mar-2016

Revision Note
SDS sections updated: 2

Full text of R-phrases referred to under Sections 2 and 3
None

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained

from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

EZ-MUD®

Revision Date: 27-Jun-2016 **Revision Number:** 36

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name EZ-MUD®

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003643

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Shale Inhibitor

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8
Ethoxylated alcohol	Proprietary

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	10 - 30%	STOT SE 3 (H336) Asp. Tox. 1 (H304)
Ethoxylated alcohol	Proprietary	1 - 5%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Skin Irrit. 2 (H315) Eye Corr. 1 (H318) Aquatic Acute 1 (H400) Aquatic Chronic 3 (H412)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.
Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists. Remove contaminated shoes and discard.
Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire
Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Keep container closed when not in use. Store locked up. Product has a shelf life of 12 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Not applicable	Not applicable
Ethoxylated alcohol	Proprietary	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls A well ventilated area to control dust levels. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Organic vapor respirator with a dust/mist filter. (A2P2/P3) In high concentrations, supplied air respirator or a self-contained breathing apparatus.
Hand Protection Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per

	EN 374): Nitrile gloves. (>= 0.35 mm thickness) This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.
Skin Protection	Rubber apron.
Eye Protection	Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	White to gray
Odor:	Mild hydrocarbon	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6-8
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	175 °C / 347 °F
Flash Point	> 93 °C / > 200 °F PMCC
Evaporation rate	< 1
Vapor Pressure	0.002 mmHg
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1
Water Solubility	Partly soluble
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	> 200 °C / 392 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Ammonia. Oxides of nitrogen. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure	Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

No significant hazards expected.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	>5000 mg/kg-bw (rat) (similar substance)	>2000 mg/kg-bw (rabbit) (similar substance)	>5.2 mg/L (rat, 4 h, vapor) (similar substance)
Ethoxylated alcohol	Proprietary	1700 mg/kg (Rat) 1650 mg/kg (Dog) 1100 mg/kg (Rat) (similar substance) 2850 mg/kg (Rat)	> 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit) (similar substance)	> saturated concentration (similar substance)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.

Eye Contact In vitro tests indicate that the product is not an eye irritant.

Skin Contact May cause mild skin irritation.

Ingestion May cause mild gastric distress.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Lung disorders.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Non-irritating to the skin (similar substances)
Ethoxylated alcohol		Causes moderate skin irritation. (Rabbit) (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Non-irritating to rabbit's eye (similar substances)
Ethoxylated alcohol		Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue. (Rabbit) (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)
Ethoxylated alcohol		Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No information available
Ethoxylated alcohol		No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)
Ethoxylated alcohol		In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects

Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)
Ethoxylated alcohol		Did not show carcinogenic or teratogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. (similar substances)
Ethoxylated alcohol		Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	May cause disorder and damage to the Central Nervous System (CNS) (similar substances)
Ethoxylated alcohol		No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)
Ethoxylated alcohol		No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Aspiration into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis including coughing, difficulty breathing, wheezing, coughing up blood and pneumonia, which can be fatal.
Ethoxylated alcohol		Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	EC50 (72h) > 1,000 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum) ErL50 (72h) > 1000 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) EbL50 (72h) > 1000 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) NOELR (72h) 1000 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50 (96h) > 10,000 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus) LL50 (96h) > 1000 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss)	No information available	LC50 (48h) > 10,000 mg/L (Acartia tonsa) EC50 (48h) 1100 mg/L (Daphnia pulex) LC50 (48h) 0.12 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EL50 (48h) > 1000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)
Ethoxylated alcohol	Proprietary	EC50 (48h) 2-4 mg/L (Selenastrum capricornutum) (similar substance) ErC50 (72h) 0.282 mg/L (Selenastrum capricornutum) (similar substance) ErC10 0.137 mg/L (Scenedesmus subspicatus) (similar substance)	2.6 mg/L (Brachydanio rerio) (similar substance) LC50 (96h) 1.1 mg/L (Salmo gairdneri) (similar substance) NOEC 0.88 mg/L (reproduction) (Lepomis macrochirus) (similar substance)	No information available	EC50 (48h) 1.2 mg/L (Daphnia magna) (Similar substance) EC50 (48h) 0.6 mg/L (Daphnia magna) (Similar substance) NOEC (21d) 0.77 mg/L (reproduction) (Daphnia magna) (Similar substance)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	(40% @ 28d)
Ethoxylated alcohol	Proprietary	Readily biodegradable (85% @ 28d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	Log Pow Weighted Average7.5
Ethoxylated alcohol	Proprietary	5.17

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate	64742-47-8	No information available
Ethoxylated alcohol	Proprietary	Kd = 3.07 L/kg Kd = 3.09 L/kg

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. Incineration recommended in approved incinerator according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 27-Jun-2016

Revision Note

SDS sections updated: 2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3

H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H304 - May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H318 - Causes serious eye damage
H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness
H400 - Very toxic to aquatic life
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used

bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour

mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

GEM™ CP

Revision Date: 15-Mar-2017 **Revision Number:** 21

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name GEM™ CP

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003659

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Shale stabilizer

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier

Multi-Chem Mintech
1 Ward Road
East Rockingham
WA 6168
Australia

Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9419 5300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9439 1055
Emergency Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Acute inhalation toxicity - vapor	Category 4 - H332

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word WARNING

Hazard Statements: H332 - Harmful if inhaled

Precautionary Statements

Prevention P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Response P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P312 - Call a POISON CENTER/doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Storage None

Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	60 - 100%	Acute Tox. 4 (H332)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth. If breathing is difficult give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Harmful if inhaled.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapors. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate all persons from the area.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid breathing vapors. Avoid breathing mist. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Use appropriate protective equipment. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from oxidizers. Store away from acids. Store away from alkalis. Keep container closed when not in use. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection Organic vapor respirator with a dust/mist filter. (A2P2/P3)

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves. Polyvinylchloride gloves. Neoprene gloves.

Skin Protection	Rubber apron.
Eye Protection	Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	Clear light yellow
Odor:	Mild	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	5-7.5 (10%)
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	> 93 °C / > 200 °F PMCC
Evaporation rate	< 0.1
Vapor Pressure	< 0.01 mmHg
Vapor Density	> 1
Specific Gravity	1.02
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	
Autoignition Temperature	370 °C / 698 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	405
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers. Strong acids. Strong alkalis.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Harmful if inhaled.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	>5000 mg/kg-bw (rat)	>8000 mg/kg-bw (rabbit)	>1 - <5 mg/L (rat, 4 h, aerosol)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Harmful if inhaled.
Eye Contact Non-irritating to rabbit's eye
Skin Contact Not irritating to skin in rabbits.
Ingestion Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders. Eye ailments.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	Not a dermal irritant Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	Non-irritating to the eye

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	No sensitization responses were observed (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	Did not show carcinogenic effects in animal experiments (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Methyloxirane polymer with	9038-95-3	Not applicable

oxirane, monbutyl ether		

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	EC50(72 h)=465 mg/L (Skeletonema costatum)	LC50(96 h)=3200 mg/L (Pimephales promelas) LC50(96 h)>1800 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus)	No information available	EC50(48 h)=4400 mg/L (Daphnia magna) LC50(48 h)=356 mg/L (Acartia tonsa)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	(24% @ 20d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	Log Pow=0.353

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Methyloxirane polymer with oxirane, monbutyl ether	9038-95-3	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 15-Mar-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated: 2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H332 - Harmful if inhaled

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%

LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

GEM™ GP

Revision Date: 27-Jun-2016 **Revision Number:** 43

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name GEM™ GP

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003660

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Shale stabilizer

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier

Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road
Jandakot
WA 6164
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: + 61 1 800 686 951
Papua New Guinea: + 61 1 800 686 951
NewZealand: +64 800 451719

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 1 - H318

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard pictograms

Signal Word Danger

Hazard Statements: H318 - Causes serious eye damage

Precautionary Statements

Prevention P280 - Wear eye protection/face protection
Response P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	60 - 100%	Eye Corr. 1 (H318)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, move victim to fresh air and seek medical attention.
Eyes Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 30 minutes. Seek prompt medical attention.
Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from oxidizers. Store away from acids. Keep container closed when not in use.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the

	selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection	If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Organic vapor respirator.
Hand Protection	Chemical-resistant protective gloves (EN 374) Suitable materials for longer, direct contact (recommended: protection index 6, corresponding to > 480 minutes permeation time as per EN 374): Nitrile gloves. (>= 0.35 mm thickness) This information is based on literature references and on information provided by glove manufacturers, or is derived by analogy with similar substances. Please note that in practice the working life of chemical-resistant protective gloves may be considerably shorter than the permeation time determined in accordance with EN 374 as a result of the many influencing factors (e.g. temperature). If signs of wear and tear are noticed then the gloves should be replaced. Manufacturer's directions for use should be observed because of great diversity of types.
Skin Protection	Rubber apron.
Eye Protection	Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions	Eyewash fountains and safety showers must be easily accessible.
Environmental Exposure Controls	No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	Yellow to brown
Odor:	Mild	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6.5 - 9
Freezing Point / Range	-45 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	126 °C / 260 °F
Flash Point	166 °C / 330 °F PMCC
Upper flammability limit	3.8 %
Lower flammability limit	0.8 %
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	0.002 mmHg
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.012
Water Solubility	Miscible with water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	203 °C / 397.4 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	10-11 cP @ 20°C
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers. Mineral acids.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	> 5000 mg/kg (Rat) > 2000 mg/kg (Rat)	6540 mg/kg (Rat) 3540 mg/kg (Rabbit) (similar substance) > 2000 mg/kg (Rat) (similar substance)	> 2.6 mg/L (Rat) 4h (similar substance) > 2000 mg/L (Rat) 1h (similar substance)

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.

Eye Contact Causes serious eye damage.

Skin Contact Not irritating to skin in rabbits.

Ingestion Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach. May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Lung disorders. Skin disorders.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	Eye, rabbit: Causes severe eye irritation which may damage tissue.

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (guinea pig) (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects

Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	Not regarded as a reproductive and developmental toxicant. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification. (similar substances)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Product Ecotoxicity Data

No data available

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	EC50(72h): 391 mg/L (growth rate) (Skeletonema costatum)	EC50: 475 ppm (Abra alba) LC50(96h): >1800 mg/L (Scophthalmus maximus)	IC50(16h): > 5000 mg/L (Growth inhibition, Activated sludge) (similar substance – 2-(2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethanol) EC10(30m): > 1995 mg/L (respiration rate, activated sludge) (similar substance – 2-(2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethanol)	TLM48: 310 mg/l (Acartia tonsa) EC50(48h): > 3200 mg/L (Daphnia magna) (similar substance – ethanol, 2-butoxy-, manufacture of, by-products from)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	Readily biodegradable (68% @ 28d)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	0.436

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Polyethylene glycol butyl ether	9004-77-7	Log Kow < 4.5

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stolkhom Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 27-Jun-2016

Revision Note
SDS sections updated: 2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H318 - Causes serious eye damage

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

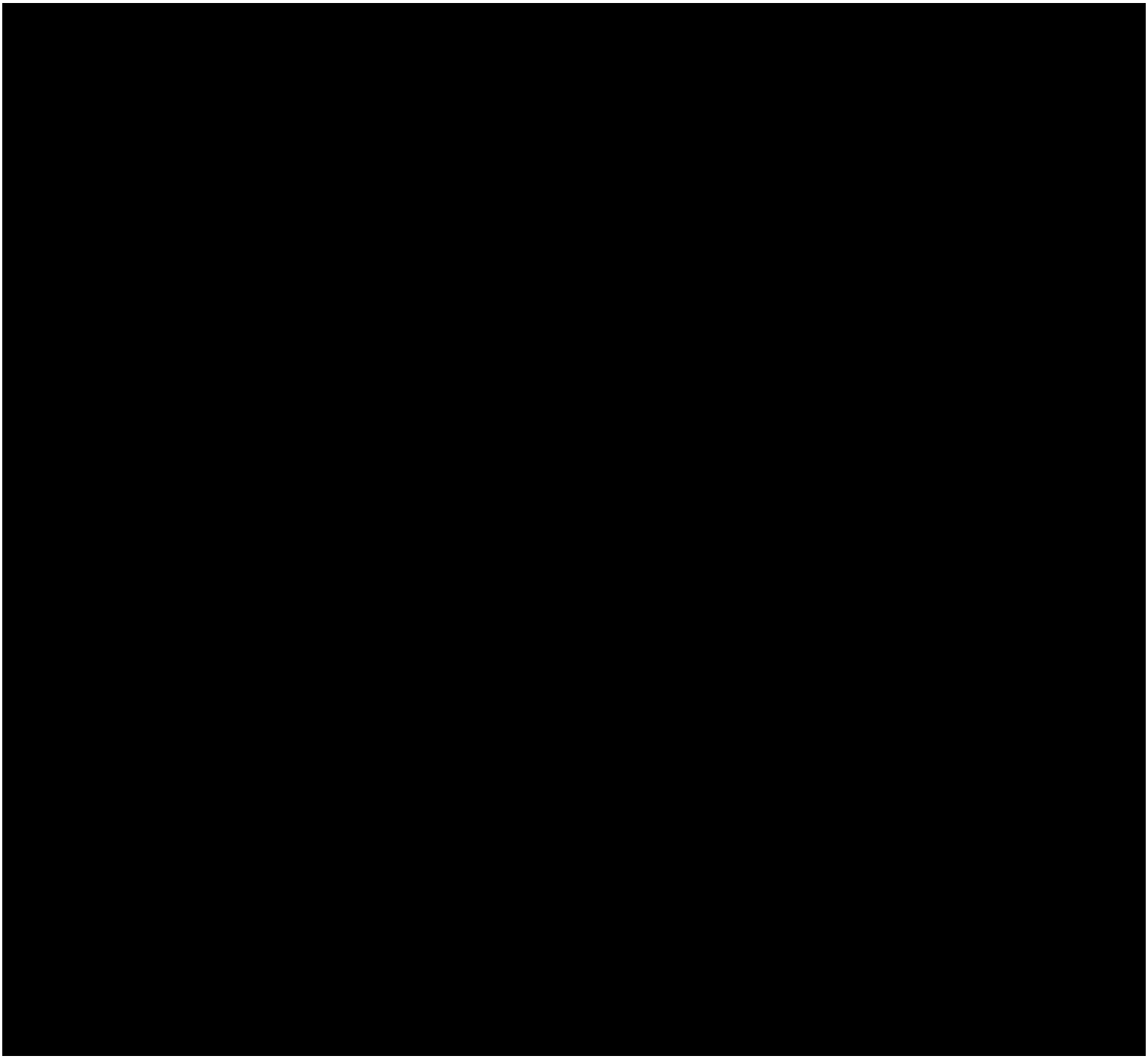
Key abreviations or acronyms used

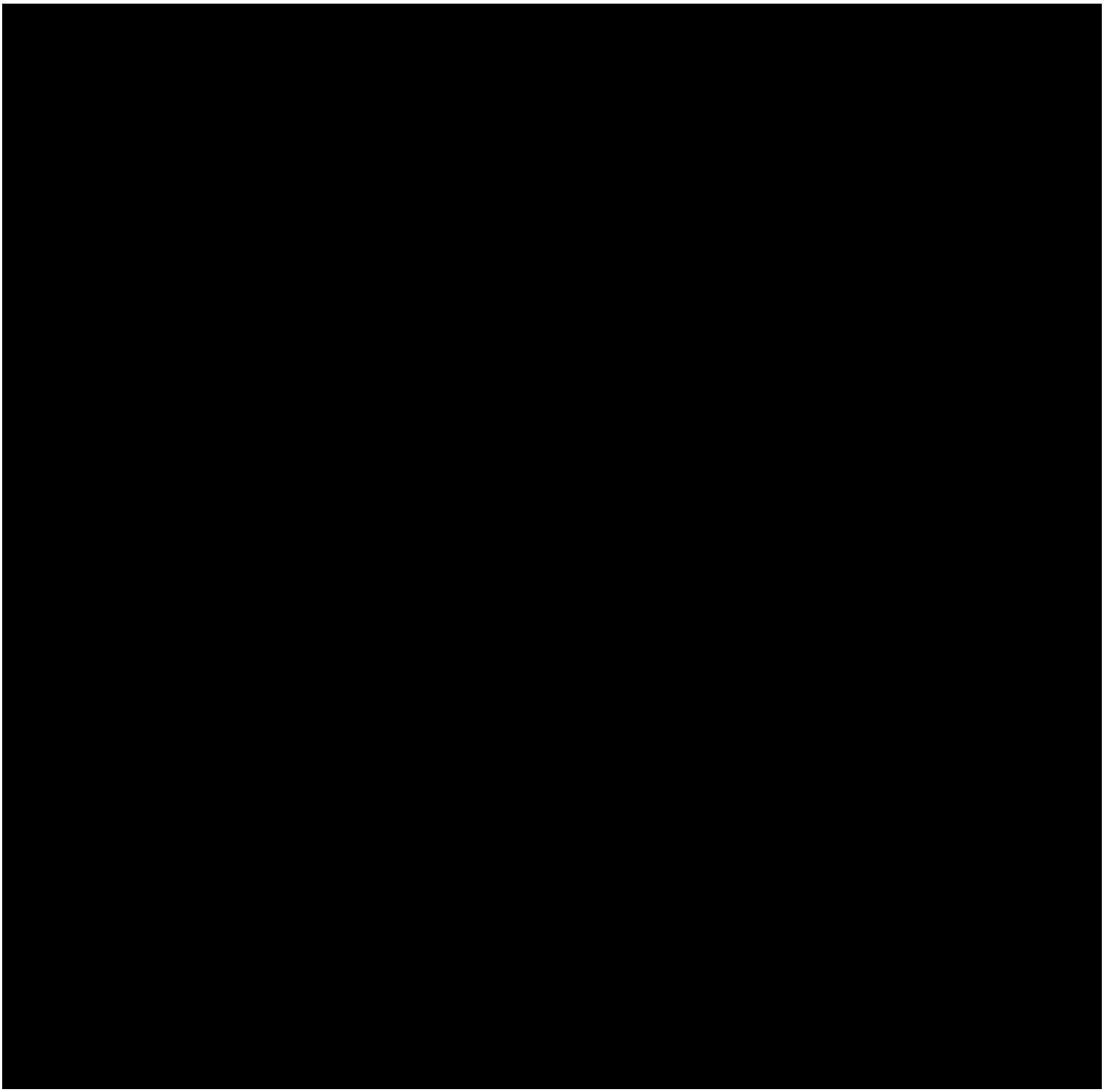
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet





HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

N-DRIL® HT PLUS

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 33

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name N-DRIL® HT PLUS

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003699

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Fluid Loss Additive

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	NF	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential. Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid dust accumulations. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	White
Odor:	Starch	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.5
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	30-35 lbs/ft3

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

to the competent authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation None known.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

(DSL)

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all

conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

OXYGON™

Revision Date: 25-Mar-2020 **Revision Number:** 31

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name OXYGON™

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003723

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Oxygen Scavenger

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
All standard fire fighting media
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 36 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)

Hand Protection Normal work gloves.

Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.

Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.

Other Precautions None known.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Solid Powder
Color White
Odor: Odorless
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	5.5-8 (5%)
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Upper flammability limit	0.5 oz/ft3
Lower flammability limit	0.28 oz/ft3
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.2
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	640 °C / 1184 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	45-65 lbs/ft3

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation

Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to	NA	No information available

the competent authority		

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or

	assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 25-Mar-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement

This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

PAC™-L

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 37

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name PAC™-L

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003724

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Fluid Loss Additive

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid dust accumulations. Ensure adequate ventilation. Slippery when wet. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a dry location. Product has a shelf life of 36 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	A well ventilated area to control dust levels. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment	If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection	Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended: Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Powder	**Color**	White to off white
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6.5-9 (1%)
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	221 °C / 430 °F
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.6
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	400 °C / 752 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	40-55 lbs/ft3

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

cut-off values according to the competent authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact None known.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL) All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained

from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

PERFORMATROL®

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 34

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name PERFORMATROL®

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM004998

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Shale stabilizer

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Spills of this product are very slippery. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Material is slippery underfoot. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a cool, dry location. Store away from direct sunlight.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	Cloudy white
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6 - 8
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.03
Water Solubility	Partly soluble
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available
Liquid Density	8.58 lbs/gal @ 20 C

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None known.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

to the competent authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation None known.
Eye Contact Non-irritating to rabbit's eye
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

(DSL)

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all

conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Potassium Chloride

Revision Date: 30-Mar-2017 **Revision Number:** 20

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name Potassium Chloride

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003741

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Brine

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	NF	Not Applicable

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Not applicable

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	White to gray
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	9.2
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.99
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	74.5
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
None known.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
None known.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability
The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.

EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Mar-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated: 1 7

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained

from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

QUIK-FREE®

Revision Date: 23-Jul-2018 **Revision Number:** 23

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name QUIK-FREE®

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM004906

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Spotting fluid

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

The specific chemical identity of the composition has been withheld as proprietary. The exact percentage (concentration) of the composition has been withheld as proprietary.

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Rinse mouth with water many times. Get medical attention, if symptoms occur

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment.

6.2. Environmental precautions
None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Product has a shelf life of 36 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally necessary.

Hand Protection Impervious rubber gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	Clear light yellow
Odor:	Fatty acid	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	> 180 °C / > 356 °F (PMCC)
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	0.98
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Oxides of sulfur. Acrolein. Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.

Eye Contact May cause mild eye irritation.

Skin Contact May cause mild skin irritation.
Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects
Endocrine Disruptor Information
This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Follow all applicable community, national or regional regulations regarding waste management methods.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information
Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	Product contains one or more components not listed on the inventory.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 23-Jul-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

SAPP

Revision Date: 27-Jun-2016 **Revision Number:** 21

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name SAPP

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003755

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use ThinnerControl Agent

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road
Jandakot
WA 6164
Australia

ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: 61 (08) 9455 8300
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

Product Emergency Telephone
Australia: + 61 1 800 686 951
Papua New Guinea: + 61 1 800 686 951
NewZealand: +64 800 451719

Fire, Police & Ambulance - Emergency Telephone
Australia: 000
Papua New Guinea: 000
New Zealand: 111

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number
+ 61 1 800 686 951

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Acute Oral Toxicity	Category 4 - H302
Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 2 - H319

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard pictograms

Signal Word Warning

Hazard Statements:
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P280 - Wear eye protection/face protection

Response
P301+ P312 - IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
P330 - Rinse mouth
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Storage None

Disposal P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	60 - 100%	Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Eye Irrit. 2A (H319)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes eye irritation Harmful if swallowed.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store in a cool, dry location.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)

Hand Protection Normal work gloves.

Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.

Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.

Other Precautions None known.

Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State: Solid
Color White
Odor: Odorless
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	4-4.6
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	1.04
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight 223.96
VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizers.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Oxides of phosphorus.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Causes eye irritation Harmful if swallowed.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	1800 mg/kg (Rat) 2650 mg/kg (Mouse) 3600 mg/kg (Rat)	> 2000 mg/kg (Rat) > 7940 mg/kg (Rabbit)	0.58 mg/L (Rat) 4h > 0.58 mg/L (Mouse) 4h

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation None known.

Eye Contact Causes eye irritation.

Skin Contact Not irritating to skin in rabbits.

Ingestion Harmful if swallowed.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

None known.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	Non-irritating to the skin (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	Irritating to eyes (Rabbit)

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	Did not cause sensitization on laboratory animals (mouse)

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	In vitro tests did not show mutagenic effects. In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	No data of sufficient quality are available.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	Animal testing did not show any effects on fertility. Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Product Ecotoxicity Data

No data available

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	No information available	LC50 (48h) > 1500 mg/L (Goldorfen)	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Sodium acid pyrophosphate	7758-16-9	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stolkhom Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 27-Jun-2016

Revision Note
SDS sections updated: 2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%

LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

SODA ASH F.G.

Revision Date: 24-Apr-2017 **Revision Number:** 25

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name SODA ASH F.G.

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003760

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use pH Control

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Serious Eye Damage/Irritation	Category 2 - H319

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word WARNING

Hazard Statements: H319 - Causes serious eye irritation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention P264 - Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
P280 - Wear eye protection/face protection

Response P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Storage None

Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	60 - 100%	Eye Irrit. 2 (H319)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, or suspected contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention immediately after flushing.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

Causes eye irritation

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water fog, carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area. Localized ventilation should be used to control dust levels.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be

	performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional. Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Dust proof goggles.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Powder	**Color**	White to off white
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	11.5
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.5
Water Solubility	Partly soluble
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

Molecular Weight	105.99 g/mol
VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
Causes eye irritation

Numerical measures of toxicity

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	4090 mg/kg (Rat) 2800 mg/kg (Rat)	2210 mg/kg (Mouse) > 2000 mg/kg (Rabbit)	2.3 mg/L (Rat) 2h

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation None known.
Eye Contact Causes eye irritation.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion Irritation of the mouth, throat, and stomach.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Irritating to eyes

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Not classified

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	In vivo tests did not show mutagenic effects.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Did not show teratogenic effects in animal experiments.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	EC50 242 mg/L (Nitzschia)	TLM24 385 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50 310-1220 mg/L (Pimephales promelas) LC50 (96h) 300 mg/L (Lepomis macrochirus)	No information available	EC50 265 mg/L (Daphnia magna) EC50 (48h) 200 – 227 mg/L (Ceriodaphnia sp.)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Sodium carbonate	497-19-8	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
Packing Group: Not applicable
Environmental Hazards: Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number Not restricted
UN proper shipping name: Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable

Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 24-Apr-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated: 2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter

NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

SODIUM BICARBONATE

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 38

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name SODIUM BICARBONATE

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM001824

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Buffer

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
All standard fire fighting media
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from acids. Store in a dry location.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	A well ventilated area to control dust levels. Local exhaust ventilation should be used in areas without good cross ventilation.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment	If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection	Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended: Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	White
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	8
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.16
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong acids.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation None known.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact Not irritating to skin in rabbits.
Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility

Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any

material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

SODIUM CHLORIDE

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020 **Revision Number:** 38

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name SODIUM CHLORIDE

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM001682

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Additive

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention None
Response None
Storage None
Disposal None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Causes mild eye irritation. May be harmful if swallowed.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment
Suitable Extinguishing Media
All standard fire fighting media
Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical
Special exposure hazards in a fire
None anticipated

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters
Special protective equipment for firefighters
Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust.

6.2. Environmental precautions
None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store in a cool, dry location.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls No information available

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties
Physical State: Solid
Color White
Odor: Odorless
Odor Threshold: No information available

Property	Values	Remarks/ - Method
pH:	No data available	

Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	801 °C / 1473.8 °F
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	No data available
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2.16
Water Solubility	Very soluble
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive. Stable under normal conditions

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

None known

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None known.

10.5. Incompatible materials

None known.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

None known.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Causes mild eye irritation. May be harmful if swallowed.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	3000 mg/kg-bw (rat)	>10,000 mg/kg bw (rabbit)	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact	Causes mild eye irritation.
Skin Contact	May cause mild skin irritation.
Ingestion	May be harmful if swallowed.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	Not a dermal irritant

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	Causes mild eye irritation.

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	Not confirmed to cause skin or respiratory sensitization.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	Not confirmed to cause skin or respiratory sensitization.

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	No information available	LC50 (96h) 9675 mg/L	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Sodium chloride	7647-14-5	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

If practical, recover and reclaim, recycle, or reuse by the guidelines of an approved local reuse program. Should contaminated product become a waste, dispose of in a licensed industrial landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations. Contaminated packaging may be disposed of by: rendering packaging incapable of containing any substance, or treating packaging to remove residual contents, or treating packaging to make sure the residual contents are no longer hazardous, or by disposing of packaging into commercial waste collection.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.

US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 30-Apr-2020

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
CLP – REGULATION (EC) No 1272/2008 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL on Classification, Labelling and Packaging of substances and mixtures
EC – European Commission
EC10 – Effective Concentration 10%
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
EEC – European Economic Community
ErC50 – Effective Concentration growth rate 50%
IBC Code – International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL0 – Lethal Loading 0%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
MARPOL – International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NIOSH – National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
NTP – National Toxicology Program
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
PC – Chemical Product category
PEL – Permissible Exposure Limit
ppm – parts per million
PROC – Process category
REACH – REGULATION (EC) No 1907/2006 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals

STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
SU – Sector of Use category
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
UN – United Nations
VOC – Volatile Organic Carbon
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
VLA-ED - time-weighted average values for a whole work shift [Spain valores límite ambientales para la exposición diaria]
NDS - najwyisze dopuszczalne stkienie na stanowisku pracy
SZW - Netherlands Ministry of Social Affairs and Employment
ADR - The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
AS/NZS 1715 - New Zeland Standard on Selection, use and maintenance of respiratory protective equipment
C - Celsius
EN 149 - European standard on filtering halfmasks to protect against particles
EN 374 - European standard on Protective gloves against chemicals and micro-organisms
FFP - Filtering Facepieces
h - hour
IATA/ICAO - International Air Transport Association / International Civil Aviation Organization
IMDG/IMO - International Maritime Dangerous Goods / International Maritime Organization
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
NDS - OEL-TWA [Poland najwyisze dopuszczalne stkienie na stanowisku pracy]
R/H-phrases - Risk/Hazard-phrases
RID - The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail
UK - United Kingdom
w/w - weight/weight
VLA-EC - short-time excursion limits [Spain valores límite ambientales para la exposición de corta duración]
MAK - Maximum Workplace Concentration
d - day
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

SteelSeal® 50

Revision Date: 14-Jun-2018 **Revision Number:** 21

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name SteelSeal® 50

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM006287

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Lost Circulation Material

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification

Dust can form an explosive mixture in air
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

The specific chemical identity of the composition has been withheld as proprietary.

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

Avoid creating dust clouds with extinguishers.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases. Organic dust in the presence of an ignition source can be explosive in high concentrations. Good housekeeping practices are required to minimize this potential.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Remove sources of ignition.

6.2. Environmental precautions

None known.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Scoop up and remove. Remove ignition sources and work with non-sparking tools.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid dust accumulations. Wet activated carbon removes oxygen from air causing a severe hazard to workers inside carbon vessels and enclosed or confined spaces. Before entering such an area, sampling and dark procedures for low oxygen levels should be taken to ensure ample oxygen availability.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from oxidizers. Store in a dry location. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls A well ventilated area to control dust levels.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.

Respiratory Protection If engineering controls and work practices cannot keep exposure below occupational exposure limits or if exposure is unknown, wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149, AS/NZS 1715:2009, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Selection of and instruction on using all personal protective equipment, including respirators, should be performed by an Industrial Hygienist or other qualified professional.
Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)

Hand Protection Use gloves which are suitable for the chemicals present in this product as well as other environmental factors in the workplace.

Skin Protection	Wear protective clothing appropriate for the work environment.
Eye Protection	None known.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Granules	**Color**	Dark gray
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	4200 °C / 7592 °F
Flash Point	> 356 °C / > 673 °F
Lower flammability limit	
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	1
Vapor Density	0.4
Specific Gravity	1.75 - 2.2
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	38-45 lbs/ft3

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
Keep away from heat, sparks and flame.
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids. Strong alkalis.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact Not irritating to skin in rabbits.
Ingestion May cause abdominal pain, vomiting, nausea, and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Follow all applicable community, national or regional regulations regarding waste management methods.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number

None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 14-Jun-2018

Revision Note

SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3

None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used

bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

STEELSEAL® 100

Revision Date: 14-Jun-2018 **Revision Number:** 24

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name STEELSEAL® 100

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM006541

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Lost Circulation Material

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Combustible dust when in finely divided and highly suspended state.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid dust accumulations. Wet activated carbon removes oxygen from air causing a severe hazard to workers inside carbon vessels and enclosed or confined spaces. Before entering such an area, sampling and dark procedures for low oxygen levels should be taken to ensure ample oxygen availability. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a dry location. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls A well ventilated area to control dust levels.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	Dark gray
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	4200 °C / 7592 °F
Flash Point	> 356 °C / > 673 °F
Lower flammability limit	0.07-0.12 oz./ft3
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	1
Vapor Density	0.4
Specific Gravity	1.75 - 2.2
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%) No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Not expected to be reactive.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stable

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Will Not Occur

10.4. Conditions to avoid

None anticipated

10.5. Incompatible materials

Strong acids. Strong alkalis.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion May cause mild gastric distress.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential
Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility

Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL) All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 14-Jun-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all

conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

STEELSEAL® 400

Revision Date: 14-Jun-2018 **Revision Number:** 27

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name STEELSEAL® 400

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM006540

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Lost Circulation Material

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Combustible dust when in finely divided and highly suspended state.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid creating or inhaling dust. Avoid dust accumulations. Wet activated carbon removes oxygen from air causing a severe hazard to workers inside carbon vessels and enclosed or confined spaces. Before entering such an area, sampling and dark procedures for low oxygen levels should be taken to ensure ample oxygen availability. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Store in a dry location. Keep from heat, sparks, and open flames. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls A well ventilated area to control dust levels.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally needed. But if significant exposures are possible then the following respirator is recommended:
Dust/mist respirator. (N95, P2/P3)
Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid	**Color**	Dark gray
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	4200 °C / 7592 °F
Flash Point	> 356 °C; (for liquid) / > 673 °F
Lower flammability limit	0.07-0.12 oz./ft3
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	1
Vapor Density	0.4
Specific Gravity	1.75 - 2.2
Water Solubility	Insoluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available
Bulk Density	38-45 lbs/ft3 @ 20 C

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids. Strong alkalis.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

to the competent authority				

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation May cause mild respiratory irritation.
Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact None known.
Ingestion May cause mild gastric distress.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
Skin disorders.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential
Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS

US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 14-Jun-2018

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained

from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

STOPPIT®

Revision Date: 01-Feb-2019 **Revision Number:** 22

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name STOPPIT®

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM007395

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Lost Circulation Material

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Carcinogenicity	Category 1A - H350

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word DANGER

Hazard Statements: H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation

Precautionary Statements

Prevention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required

Response P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention

Storage P405 - Store locked up

Disposal P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7

Other hazards which do not result in classification
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This substance is not considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	0.1 - 1%	Carc. 1A (H350) STOT RE 1 (H372)

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.

Eyes In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Ingestion Under normal conditions, first aid procedures are not required.

Symptoms caused by exposure
Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Not applicable

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid creating and breathing dust. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Collect using dustless method and hold for appropriate disposal. Consider possible toxic or fire hazards associated with contaminating substances and use appropriate methods for collection, storage and disposal.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Handling Precautions

This product contains quartz, cristobalite, and/or tridymite which may become airborne without a visible cloud. Avoid breathing dust. Avoid creating dusty conditions. Use only with adequate ventilation to keep exposure below recommended exposure limits. Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard En 149, or equivalent respirator when using this product. Material is slippery when wet. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Information

Store away from acids. Store in a cool, dry location. Store locked up. Use good housekeeping in storage and work areas to prevent accumulation of dust. Close container when not in use. Do not reuse empty container. Product has a shelf life of 60 months.

Other Guidelines

No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring

Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	TWA: 0.1 mg/m^3	TWA: 0.025 mg/m^3

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Use approved industrial ventilation and local exhaust as required to maintain exposures below applicable exposure limits.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)

Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an

	industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection	Wear a NIOSH certified, European Standard EN 149 (FFP2/FFP3), AS/NZS 1715, or equivalent respirator when using this product.
Hand Protection	Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection	Wear clothing appropriate for the work environment. Dusty clothing should be laundered before reuse. Use precautionary measures to avoid creating dust when removing or laundering clothing.
Eye Protection	Wear safety glasses or goggles to protect against exposure.
Other Precautions	None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls	Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Solid Powder	**Color**	Brown
Odor:	Odorless	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	No data available
Freezing Point / Range	No data available
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Pour Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	No data available
Flash Point	Non-flammable
Evaporation rate	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No data available
Vapor Density	No data available
Specific Gravity	2
Water Solubility	No data available
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	No data available

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong acids.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Amorphous silica may transform at elevated temperatures to tridymite (870 C) or cristobalite (1470 C). Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure

Principle Route of Exposure Eye or skin contact, inhalation.

Symptoms related to exposure

Most Important Symptoms/Effects

Breathing crystalline silica can cause lung disease, including silicosis and lung cancer. Crystalline silica has also been associated with scleroderma and kidney disease.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	> 15000 mg/kg (human)	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation Inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources is carcinogenic to humans (IARC, Group 1). There is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (IARC, Group 2A).

Breathing silica dust may cause irritation of the nose, throat, and respiratory passages. Breathing silica dust may not cause noticeable injury or illness even though permanent lung damage may be occurring. Inhalation of dust may also have serious chronic health effects (See "Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity" subsection below).

Eye Contact May cause mechanical irritation to eye.

Skin Contact None known.

Ingestion None known.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity Silicosis: Excessive inhalation of respirable crystalline silica dust may cause a progressive, disabling, and sometimes-fatal lung disease called silicosis. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath, wheezing, non-specific chest illness, and reduced pulmonary function. This disease is exacerbated by smoking. Individuals with silicosis are predisposed to develop tuberculosis.

Cancer Status: The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that crystalline silica inhaled in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources can cause lung cancer in humans (Group 1 - carcinogenic to humans) and has determined that there is sufficient evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of tridymite (Group 2A - possible carcinogen to humans). Refer to IARC Monograph 68, Silica, Some Silicates and Organic Fibres (June 1997) in conjunction with the use of these minerals. The National Toxicology Program classifies respirable crystalline silica as "Known to be a human carcinogen". Refer to the 9th Report on Carcinogens (2000). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) classifies crystalline silica, quartz, as a suspected human carcinogen (A2). There is some evidence that breathing respirable crystalline silica or the disease silicosis is associated with an increased incidence of significant disease endpoints such as scleroderma (an immune system disorder manifested by scarring of the lungs, skin, and other internal organs) and kidney disease.

Exposure Levels

No data available

Interactive effects

Individuals with respiratory disease, including but not limited to asthma and bronchitis, or subject to eye irritation, should not be exposed to quartz dust.

Data limitations

No data available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin corrosion/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the skin

Substances	CAS Number	Serious eye damage/irritation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Non-irritating to the eye No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Skin Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available.

Substances	CAS Number	Respiratory Sensitization
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	Mutagenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not regarded as mutagenic.

Substances	CAS Number	Carcinogenic Effects
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Contains crystalline silica which may cause silicosis, a delayed and progressive lung disease. The IARC and NTP have determined there is sufficient evidence in humans of the carcinogenicity of crystalline silica with repeated respiratory exposure.

Substances	CAS Number	Reproductive toxicity
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - single exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No significant toxicity observed in animal studies at concentration requiring classification.

Substances	CAS Number	STOT - repeated exposure
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled: (Lungs)

Substances	CAS Number	Aspiration hazard
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	Not applicable

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	EC50(72 h)=440 mg/L (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LL0(96 h)=10000 mg/L (Danio rerio)	No information available	LL50(24 h)>10000 mg/L (Daphnia magna)

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Substances	CAS Number	Bioaccumulation
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Crystalline silica, quartz	14808-60-7	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information
This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods
Bury in a licensed landfill according to federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging
Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations
Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport
None

HazChem Code
None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply.
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply.
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply.

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 01-Feb-2019

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
H350 - May cause cancer by inhalation
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

HALLIBURTON

SAFETY DATA SHEET

THERMA-THIN®

Revision Date: 16-Aug-2017 **Revision Number:** 29

1. Product Identifier & Identity for the Chemical

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

1.1. Product Identifier

Product Name THERMA-THIN®

Other means of Identification

Synonyms None

Hazardous Material Number: HM003774

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Thinner

Uses advised against No information available

Supplier's name, address and phone number

Manufacturer/Supplier Halliburton/Baroid Australia Pty. Ltd.
15 Marriott Road, Jandakot, WA 6164
Australia
ACN Number: 009 000 775
Telephone Number: + 61 1 800 686 951
Fax Number: 61 (08) 9455 5300

E-mail Address fdunexchem@halliburton.com

Emergency phone number

+ 61 1 800 686 951
Global Incident Response Access Code: 334305
Contract Number: 14012

Australian Poisons Information Centre
24 Hour Service: - 13 11 26
Police or Fire Brigade: - 000 (exchange): - 1100

2. Hazard Identification

Statement of Hazardous Nature Non-Hazardous according to the criteria of the 3rd Revised Edition of the Globally Harmonised System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS), Non-Dangerous Goods according to the criteria of ADG.

Classification of the hazardous chemical

Not classified

Label elements, including precautionary statements

Hazard Pictograms

Signal Word Not Hazardous

Hazard Statements: Not Classified

Precautionary Statements

Prevention	None
Response	None
Storage	None
Disposal	None

Contains

Substances	**CAS Number**
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA

Other hazards which do not result in classification

This mixture contains no substance considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT).
This mixture contains no substance considered to be very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB).

For the full text of the H-phrases mentioned in this Section, see Section 16

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Substances	CAS Number	PERCENT (w/w)	GHS Classification - Australia
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	60 - 100%	Not classified

4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Inhalation	If inhaled, remove from area to fresh air. Get medical attention if respiratory irritation develops or if breathing becomes difficult.
Eyes	In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention if irritation persists.
Skin	Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Give nothing by mouth. Obtain immediate medical attention.

Symptoms caused by exposure

No significant hazards expected.

Medical Attention and Special Treatment

Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Suitable extinguishing equipment

Suitable Extinguishing Media

All standard fire fighting media

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons

None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Special exposure hazards in a fire

Decomposition in fire may produce harmful gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Full protective clothing and approved self-contained breathing apparatus required for fire fighting personnel.

6. Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use appropriate protective equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation.

6.2. Environmental precautions
Prevent from entering sewers, waterways, or low areas.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up
Isolate spill and stop leak where safe. Contain spill with sand or other inert materials. Scoop up and remove.

7. Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling
Handling Precautions
Avoid contact with eyes, skin, or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wash hands after use. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use appropriate protective equipment.
Hygiene Measures
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage Information
Store away from oxidizers. Product has a shelf life of 12 months.
Other Guidelines
No information available

8. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Control parameters - exposure standards, biological monitoring
Exposure Limits

Substances	CAS Number	Australia NOHSC	ACGIH TLV-TWA
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	Not applicable	Not applicable

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls Use in a well ventilated area.

Personal protective equipment (PPE)
Personal Protective Equipment If engineering controls and work practices cannot prevent excessive exposures, the selection and proper use of personal protective equipment should be determined by an industrial hygienist or other qualified professional based on the specific application of this product.
Respiratory Protection Not normally necessary.

Hand Protection Normal work gloves.
Skin Protection Normal work coveralls.
Eye Protection Chemical goggles; also wear a face shield if splashing hazard exists.
Other Precautions None known.
Environmental Exposure Controls Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical State:	Liquid	**Color**	Pale clear to light amber
Odor:	Mild	**Odor Threshold:**	No information available

Property Remarks/ - Method	Values
pH:	6-8
Freezing Point / Range	0 °C
Melting Point / Range	No data available
Boiling Point / Range	100 °C / 212 °F
Flash Point	> 95 °C / > 200 °F PMCC
Evaporation rate	< 1
Vapor Pressure	18
Vapor Density	> 1
Specific Gravity	1.24
Water Solubility	Soluble in water
Solubility in other solvents	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	1.2
Autoignition Temperature	No data available
Decomposition Temperature	No data available
Viscosity	300 cps @ 20 C
Explosive Properties	No information available
Oxidizing Properties	No information available

9.2. Other information

VOC Content (%)	59
Liquid Density	10.33 lbs/gal @ 20 C

10. Stability and Reactivity

10.1. Reactivity
Not expected to be reactive.
10.2. Chemical stability
Stable
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions
Will Not Occur
10.4. Conditions to avoid
None anticipated
10.5. Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizers.
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products
Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. Toxicological Information

Information on routes of exposure
Principle Route of Exposure Eye and skin contact.

Symptoms related to exposure
Most Important Symptoms/Effects
No significant hazards expected.

Toxicology data for the components

Substances	CAS Number	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No data available	No data available	No data available

Immediate, delayed and chronic health effects from exposure

Inhalation	None known.
Eye Contact	May cause mechanical irritation to eye.
Skin Contact	None known.
Ingestion	Large doses may cause nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

Chronic Effects/Carcinogenicity No data available to indicate product or components present at greater than 0.1% are chronic health hazards.

Exposure Levels
No data available

Interactive effects
None known.

Data limitations
No data available

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity

Substance Ecotoxicity Data

Substances	CAS Number	Toxicity to Algae	Toxicity to Fish	Toxicity to Microorganisms	Toxicity to Invertebrates
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available	No information available	No information available	No information available

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Substances	CAS Number	Persistence and Degradability
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential
Does not bioaccumulate.

Substances	CAS Number	Log Pow
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.4. Mobility in soil

Substances	CAS Number	Mobility
Contains no hazardous substances in concentrations above cut-off values according to the competent authority	NA	No information available

12.6. Other adverse effects

Endocrine Disruptor Information

This product does not contain any known or suspected endocrine disruptors

13. Disposal Considerations

Safe handling and disposal methods

Disposal should be made in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Disposal of any contaminated packaging

Follow all applicable national or local regulations.

Environmental regulations

Not applicable

14. Transport Information

Transportation Information

Australia ADG

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IMDG/IMO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

IATA/ICAO

UN Number	Not restricted
UN proper shipping name:	Not restricted
Transport Hazard Class(es):	Not applicable
Packing Group:	Not applicable
Environmental Hazards:	Not applicable

Special precautions during transport

None

HazChem Code

None Allocated

15. Regulatory Information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product

International Inventories

Australian AICS Inventory	All components are listed on the AICS or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals	All components are listed on the NZIoC or are subject to a relevant exemption, permit, or assessment certificate.
EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances)	This product, and all its components, complies with EINECS
US TSCA Inventory	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL)	All components listed on inventory or are exempt.

Poisons Schedule number
None Allocated

International Agreements

Montreal Protocol - Ozone Depleting Substances:	Does not apply
Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutants:	Does not apply
Rotterdam Convention - Prior Informed Consent:	Does not apply
Basel Convention - Hazardous Waste:	Does not apply

16. Other information

Date of preparation or review

Revision Date: 16-Aug-2017

Revision Note
SDS sections updated:
2

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3
None

Additional information

For additional information on the use of this product, contact your local Halliburton representative.

For questions about the Safety Data Sheet for this or other Halliburton products, contact Chemical Stewardship at 1-580-251-4335.

Key abreviations or acronyms used
bw – body weight
CAS – Chemical Abstracts Service
EC50 – Effective Concentration 50%
LC50 – Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50 – Lethal Dose 50%
LL50 – Lethal Loading 50%
mg/kg – milligram/kilogram
mg/L – milligram/liter
NOEC – No Observed Effect Concentration
OEL – Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT – Persistent Bioaccumulative and Toxic
ppm – parts per million
STEL – Short Term Exposure Limit
TWA – Time-Weighted Average
vPvB – very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative
h - hour
mg/m^3 - milligram/cubic meter
mm - millimeter
mmHg - millimeter mercury
w/w - weight/weight
d - day

Key literature references and sources for data
www.ChemADVISOR.com/
NZ CCID

Disclaimer Statement
This information is furnished without warranty, expressed or implied, as to accuracy or completeness. The information is obtained from various sources including the manufacturer and other third party sources. The information may not be valid under all conditions nor if this material is used in combination with other materials or in any process. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-140A Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-140A Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-140A AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection: Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes.. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	490-97-1

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
carbonyl halides
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Colourless.

Odour : Odourless.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Benzoic acid, 2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	LC50 >100 mg/l NOEC 25 mg/l	Crustaceans - *Mysidopsis juniae* Micro-organism - *Lytechinus variegatus*	96 hours 96 hours

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Product/ingredient name	Test	Result	Dose	Inoculum
Benzoic acid, 2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	COD	42 % - 28 days	1.382 mgO2.mg-1	-

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Product/ingredient name	Aquatic half-life	Photolysis	Biodegradability
Benzoic acid, 2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	-	-	Inherent

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-140A Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : All components are listed or exempted.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : All components are listed or exempted.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/19/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/19/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-140B Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-140B Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-140B AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection: Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes.. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 3-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	499-57-0

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
carbonyl halides
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Colourless to light yellow.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 3-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Tracerco T-140B Aqueous Solution	LC50 >1000 mg/l NOEC 250 mg/l	Crustaceans - *Mysidopsis juniae* Micro-organism - *Lytechinus variegatus*	96 hours 96 hours

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Product/ingredient name	Test	Result	Dose	Inoculum
Tracerco T-140B Aqueous Solution	COD	1 % - 28 days	0.31 mgO2.mg-1	-

Conclusion/Summary : The product is persistent and is not considered rapidly degradable.

Product/ingredient name	Aquatic half-life	Photolysis	Biodegradability
Tracerco T-140B Aqueous Solution	-	-	Not readily

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-140B Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : All components are listed or exempted.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/19/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/19/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-140C Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-140C Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-140C AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection: Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes.. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	499-90-1

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
carbonyl halides
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Tracerco T-140C Aqueous Solution	LC50 >1000 mg/l NOEC 6.25 mg/l	Crustaceans - *Mysidopsis juniae* Micro-organism - *Lytechinus variegatus*	96 hours 96 hours

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Product/ingredient name	Test	Result	Dose	Inoculum
Tracerco T-140C Aqueous Solution	COD	4 % - 28 days	1.382 mgO2.mg-1	-

Conclusion/Summary : The product is persistent and is not considered rapidly degradable.

Product/ingredient name	Aquatic half-life	Photolysis	Biodegradability
Tracerco T-140C Aqueous Solution	-	-	Not readily

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-140C Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : All components are listed or exempted.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/19/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/19/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-158A Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-158A Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-158A AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection: Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes.. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-, sodium salt	≥10 - <20	1765-08-8

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
carbonyl halides
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-, sodium salt	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Benzoic acid, 2,4-difluoro-, sodium salt	LC50 100 mg/l NOEC <6.26 mg/l	Crustaceans - *Mysidopsis juniane* Micro-organism - *Lytechinus variegatus*	96 hours 96 hours

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-158A Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/19/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/19/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-158B Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-158B Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-158B AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	522651-42-9

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Emits toxic fumes when heated to decomposition.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure :

	Vapour Pressure at 20˚C			Vapour pressure at 50˚C		
Ingredient name	mm Hg	kPa	Method	mm Hg	kPa	Method
water	17.5	2.3				

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Benzoic acid, 2,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	LC50 100 mg/l NOEC 25 mg/l	Crustaceans - *Mysidopsis juniane* Micro-organism - *Lytechinus variegatus*	96 days 96 hours

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-158B Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/19/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/19/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™T-158C Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™T-158C Aqueous Solution**

Product code : T-158C AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against
Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	6185-28-0

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
carbonyl halides
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2,6-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-158C Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/19/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/19/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-158D Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-158D Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-158D AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 3,4-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	522651-44-1

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
carbonyl halides
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 3,4-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-158D Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/19/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/19/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-158E Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-158E Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-158E AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 3,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	530141-39-0

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
carbonyl halides
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 3,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Benzoic acid, 3,5-difluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	LC50 100 mg/l NOEC 50 mg/l	Crustaceans - *Mysidopsis juniane* Micro-organism - *Lytechinus variegatus*	96 hours 96 hours

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-158E Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/19/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/19/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2	Calculation method
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-176A Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-176A Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-176A AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	402955-41-3

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbonyl halides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	LC50 100 mg/l NOEC 50 mg/l	Crustaceans - *Mysidopsis juniane* Micro-organism - *Lytechinus variegatus*	96 hours 96 hours

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Product/ingredient name	Test	Result	Dose	Inoculum
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	-	1 % - 7 days	1.815	-

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Product/ingredient name	Aquatic half-life	Photolysis	Biodegradability
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	-	-	Not readily

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-176A Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/25/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/25/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-176C Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-176C Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-176C AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A
SPECIFIC TARGET ORGAN TOXICITY - SINGLE EXPOSURE (Respiratory tract irritation) - Category 3

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.
May cause respiratory irritation.

Precautionary statements

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection. Avoid breathing vapour. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Response : IF INHALED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell. Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

Disposal : Dispose of contents and container in accordance with all local, regional, national and international regulations.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - ≤30	522651-48-5

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention. If necessary, call a poison center or physician. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Section 4. First aid measures

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : May cause respiratory irritation.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
respiratory tract irritation
coughing

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
carbonyl halides
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Store locked up. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Use only with adequate ventilation. If user operations generate dust, fumes, gas, vapour or mist, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use of Respiratory Protective Equipment (RPE) (Particle filter with high efficiency for solid particles (EN 143 or 149, Type P3 or FFP3, Associated Protection Factor (APF) = 20) or local equivalent as a minimum) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust or powder is possible. Air-fed Respiratory Protective Equipment may be used if entry to the reactor is required. Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : May cause respiratory irritation.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : May cause respiratory irritation.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
respiratory tract irritation
coughing

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Benzoic acid, 2,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	LC50 100 mg/l	Crustaceans - *Mysidopsis juniane*	96 hours
	NOEC 50 mg/l	Micro-organism - *Lytechinus variegatus*	96 hours

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Section 12. Ecological information

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-176C Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Section 15. Regulatory information

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/25/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/25/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Section 16. Any other relevant information

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A SPECIFIC TARGET ORGAN TOXICITY - SINGLE EXPOSURE (Respiratory tract irritation) - Category 3	Calculation method Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-176D Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-176D Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-176D AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 3,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	1180493-12-2

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbonyl halides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 3,4,5-trifluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-176D Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/25/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/25/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-194A Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-194A Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-194A AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against
Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection: Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes. chemical splash goggles.. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4,5-tetrafluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	67852-79-3

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
carbonyl halides
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes. chemical splash goggles. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4,5-tetrafluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Benzoic acid, 2,3,4,5-tetrafluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	LC50 250 mg/l	Crustaceans - *Mysidopsis juniane*	96 hours
	NOEC 500 mg/l	Micro-organism - *Lytechinus variegatus*	96 hours

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-194A Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : All components are listed or exempted.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/25/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/25/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-801 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-801 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-801 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection: Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes. chemical splash goggles.. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
sodium 2-chlorobenzoate	≥10 - <20	17264-74-3

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
carbonyl halides
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes. chemical splash goggles. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not applicable.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
sodium 2-chlorobenzoate	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Tracerco T-801 Aqueous Solution	LC50 >1000 mg/l NOEC 250 mg/l	Crustaceans - *Mysidopsis juniae* Micro-organism - *Lytechinus variegatus*	96 hours -

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Product/ingredient name	Test	Result	Dose	Inoculum
Tracerco T-801 Aqueous Solution	COD	19 % - 28 days	1.436 mgO2.mg-1	-

Conclusion/Summary : The product is persistent and is not considered rapidly degradable.

Product/ingredient name	Aquatic half-life	Photolysis	Biodegradability
Tracerco T-801 Aqueous Solution	-	-	Not readily

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-801 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): All components are listed or exempted.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : All components are listed or exempted.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : All components are listed or exempted.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/28/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/28/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-803 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-803 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-803 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection: Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes.. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 4-chloro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	3686-66-6

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. Recommended: Avoid contact with eyes. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 4-chloro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
Tracerco T-803 Aqueous Solution	LC50 >165.9 mg/l NOEC 31.25 ppm	Crustaceans - *Mysidopsis juniae* Micro-organism - *Lytechinus variegatus*	96 hours -

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Product/ingredient name	Test	Result	Dose	Inoculum
Tracerco T-803 Aqueous Solution	COD	23 % - 28 days	1.436 mgO2.mg-1	-

Conclusion/Summary : The product is persistent and is not considered rapidly degradable.

Product/ingredient name	Aquatic half-life	Photolysis	Biodegradability
Tracerco T-803 Aqueous Solution	-	-	Inherent

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-803 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): All components are listed or exempted.

New Zealand : All components are listed or exempted.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/28/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/28/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-804 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-804 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-804 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2,3-dichloro-, sodium salt	≥10 - <20	118537-84-1

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2,3-dichloro-, sodium salt	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-804 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: All components are listed or exempted.
Japan inventory (ISHL): All components are listed or exempted.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/28/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/28/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-805 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-805 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-805 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2,4-dichloro-, sodium salt	≥10 - <20	38402-11-8

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2,4-dichloro-, sodium salt	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-805 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: All components are listed or exempted.
Japan inventory (ISHL): All components are listed or exempted.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/28/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/28/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-806 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-806 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-806 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2,5-dichloro-, sodium salt	≥10 - <20	63891-98-5

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2,5-dichloro-, sodium salt	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-806 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: All components are listed or exempted.
Japan inventory (ISHL): All components are listed or exempted.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/28/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/28/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-808 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-808 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-808 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 3,4-dichloro-, sodium salt	≥10 - <20	17274-10-1

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 3,4-dichloro-, sodium salt	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-808 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: All components are listed or exempted.
Japan inventory (ISHL): All components are listed or exempted.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/28/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/28/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco T-809 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco** T-809 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-809 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves: 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 3,5-dichloro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	154862-40-5

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. 4 - 8 hours (breakthrough time): nitrile rubber It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 3,5-dichloro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-809 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/28/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/28/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-911 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-911 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-911 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	855471-43-1

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbonyl halides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-911 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : All components are listed or exempted.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/29/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/29/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-912 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-912 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-912 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Sodium-2-Chloro-5-fluorobenzoate	≥10 - <20	1382106-79-7

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : No specific data.

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Sodium-2-Chloro-5-fluorobenzoate	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

Section 11. Toxicological information

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-912 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Section 14. Transport information

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : All components are listed or exempted.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 9/29/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 9/29/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Section 16. Any other relevant information

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2	Calculation method
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-913 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-913 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-913 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Sodium 2-chloro-6-fluorobenzoate	≥10 - <20	1382106-10-6

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : No specific data.

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Sodium 2-chloro-6-fluorobenzoate	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Oral, Dermal, Inhalation, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

Section 11. Toxicological information

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-913 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Section 14. Transport information

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 10/2/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 10/2/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Section 16. Any other relevant information

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2	Calculation method
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-920 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-920 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-920 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against
Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	1382106-78-6

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : No specific data.

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 5-chloro-2-fluoro-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

Section 11. Toxicological information

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-920 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Section 14. Transport information

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : At least one component is not listed.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 10/2/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 10/2/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Section 16. Any other relevant information

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2	Calculation method
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-926 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-926 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-926 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against

Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Sodium 4-chloro-3-methylbenzoate	≥10 - <20	1431868-21-1

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds
metal oxide/oxides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes skin and eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Sodium 4-chloro-3-methylbenzoate	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-926 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : All components are listed or exempted.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 10/5/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 10/5/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-940 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-940 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-940 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against
Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	1708942-16-8

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbonyl halides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-3-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-940 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : All components are listed or exempted.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 10/9/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 10/9/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Tracerco™ T-943 Aqueous Solution

Section 1. Identification

Product identifier : **Tracerco™** T-943 Aqueous Solution

Product code : T-943 AQ

Product type : Liquid.

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses
Tracer

Uses advised against
Not applicable.

Manufacturer : Tracerco
Pavilion 11
Belasis Hall Technology Park
Coxwold Way
Billingham
TS23 4EA
United Kingdom
+44 (0)1642 375604

Supplier's details : Tracerco
2 Harris Road
Malaga
Perth W.A.
6090 Australia
(08) 9209 3905

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS@Tracerco.com

For Chemical Emergency ONLY (spill, leak, fire, exposure or accident) call : +(61)-290372994
CHEMTREC Australia (Sydney)
+(1) 703-527-3887 CHEMTREC International

Customer no: CCN214537

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture : SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : **WARNING**

Hazard statements : **Causes skin irritation.**
Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazard(s) identification

Response : Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage : Not applicable.

Disposal : Not applicable.

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Section 3. Composition and ingredient information

Substance/mixture : Mixture

Ingredient name	% (w/w)	CAS number
Benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)	≥10 - <20	1708942-17-9

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified and hence require reporting in this section.

The total concentration of ingredients in this product, reported or not in this section, is 100%.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 4. First aid measures

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : In case of inhalation of decomposition products in a fire, symptoms may be delayed. The exposed person may need to be kept under medical surveillance for 48 hours.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbonyl halides

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None.

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Section 8. Exposure controls and personal protection

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard (EN 166 or local equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations, and sampling, where exposure to dust, powder or liquid splashes is possible. chemical splash goggles.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical/bio-chemical resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved chemical standard (EN 374 or local equivalent) should be worn at all times when handling chemical products. For tasks involving physical or mechanical hazards, gloves should also comply with an approved physical standard (EN 388 or local equivalent).
Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties.
In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers.

Body protection : Safety shoes complying with an approved standard (EN 20346 or equivalent) and a hard hat complying with an approved standard (EN 297 or equivalent) is required during loading and unloading of reactors, cleaning and maintenance operations and sampling.

Other skin protection : A protective suit complying with an approved standard (EN 13982-1 Type 5 or equivalent) should be worn during loading and unloading or reactors, sampling and cleaning and maintenance operations where dermal contact is possible.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

Appearance

Physical state : Liquid.

Colour : Not available.

Odour : Not available.

Odour threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Melting point/freezing point : 0°C (32°F)

Boiling point, initial boiling point, and boiling range : 100°C (212°F)

Flash point : Not available.

Flammability : Not available.

Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit : Not available.

Vapour pressure : 3.2 kPa (23.8 mm Hg)

Relative vapour density : Not available.

Relative density : Not available.

Density : 1 g/cm³ [3.98°C (39.2°F)]

Solubility in water : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties and safety characteristics

Miscible with water : Yes.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : -1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

Viscosity : Not available.

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Causes skin irritation.

Eyes : Causes serious eye irritation.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Sensitisation

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Respiratory : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity

Section 11. Toxicological information

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Product/ingredient name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
Benzoic acid, 3-chloro-2-methyl-, sodium salt (1:1)	Category 3	-	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Routes of entry anticipated: Dermal, Eyes.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye irritation.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
pain or irritation
watering
redness

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
irritation
redness

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Reproductive toxicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Conclusion/Summary : Not classified. Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Persistence and degradability

Conclusion/Summary : No results available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
Tracerco T-943 Aqueous Solution	-1.38	-	Low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Section 14. Transport information

	ADG	ADR/RID	IMDG	IATA
UN number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-

Section 14. Transport information

Packing group	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons

Not regulated.

Model Work Health and Safety Regulations - Scheduled Substances

No listed substance

International regulations

Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals

Not listed.

Montreal Protocol

Not listed.

Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants

Not listed.

Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)

Not listed.

UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals

Not listed.

Inventory list

Australia : All components are listed or exempted.

Canada : All components are listed or exempted.

China : At least one component is not listed.

Japan : **Japan inventory (CSCL)**: At least one component is not listed.
Japan inventory (ISHL): At least one component is not listed.

New Zealand : At least one component is not listed.

Philippines : At least one component is not listed.

Republic of Korea : At least one component is not listed.

Taiwan : At least one component is not listed.

Thailand : At least one component is not listed.

Turkey : At least one component is not listed.

United States : All components are active or exempted.

Viet Nam : At least one component is not listed.

Section 16. Any other relevant information

History

Date of printing : 10/10/2023

Date of issue/Date of revision : 10/10/2023

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 1

Key to abbreviations : ADG = Australian Dangerous Goods
ADR = The European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
N/A = Not available
SGG = Segregation Group
SUSMP = Standard Uniform Schedule of Medicine and Poisons
UN = United Nations

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 2 SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/EYE IRRITATION - Category 2A	Calculation method Calculation method

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

Information in this publication is believed to be accurate and is given in good faith, but it is for the Customer to satisfy itself of the suitability for its own particular purpose. Accordingly, Tracerco gives no warranty as to the fitness of the Product for any particular purpose and any implied warranty or condition (statutory or otherwise) is excluded except to the extent that such exclusion is prevented by law. Freedom under Patent, Copyright and Designs cannot be assumed.

TRACERCO is a trademark of the Tracerco group of companies.

Attachment E Tier 2 Assessment – Worker

Chemical Hydrotreated Light Petroleum Distillate (CAS RN 64742-47-8)

Adult Worker Exposure Scenario	Dose (mg/kg bw/day)	NOAEL (mg/kg bw/day)	Critical Effect	MOE (NOAEL/Dose)	Chemical is of Concern? (MOE<100)
Occupational Activity					
Transport and Storage	Negligible*	500	Maternal and developmental toxicity in rats		No
Mixing/blending drilling of hydraulic fracturing chemicals	0.874			572	
Injection of drilling chemicals	Negligible*				
Cleaning and Maintenance (hydraulic fracturing)	0.016			30702	
Combined Exposures					
Mixing/blending and cleaning and maintenance	0.891			561	

* In the absence of accidents/incidents, repeated occupational exposures during transport and storage, or during injection of mixed/blended chemicals, are negligible. Similarly, repeated occupational exposures to the chemical via the transport and storage of drilling muds are negligible (NICNAS 2017).

Worker Exposure During Mixing/Blending of Chemicals

$$Ederm = \frac{C\ x\ Dease\ x\ SAderm\ x\ Bderm}{BW}$$ (source Equation 1 - NICNAS 2017)

Dermal Exposure

Ederm	Internal dermal dose of the chemical	0.12	mg/kg bw/day	
C	concentration of the chemical	100%	percent (%)	default concentration of 1000 g/L (100%) is used. Assumes the chemical is in its pure form and not diluted with other chemicals (NICNAS 2017)
Dease	external dose estimated by EASE model	0.1	$mg/cm^2/day$	Assuming no PPE, the upper limit value of DEASE, 0.1 mg/cm^2/day is used (NICNAS 2017)
Saderm	surface area of exposed skin	840	cm^2	hands (NICNAS 2017)
Bderm	dermal bioavailability	10%	%	chemical-specific, NICNAS 2017
BW	body weight	70	kg	enHealth 2012, NICNAS 2017

$$Einh = \frac{Fresp\ x\ C\ x\ Demkg\ x\ Vair\ x\ Binh\ x\ t}{BW}$$ (source Equation 2 - NICNAS 2017)

Inhalation Exposure

Einh	Internal inhalation dose of the chemical	0.75	mg/kg bw/day	
Fresp	respirable/inhalable fraction of the chemical	1	dimensionless	assumed to be 1 (NICNAS 2017)
C	concentration of the chemical	100%	%	default concentration of 1000 g/L (100%) is used as the concentration of chemical when delivered to site. Assumes the chemical is in its pure form and not diluted with other chemicals (NICNAS 2017)
Demkg	external dose estimated by EMKG-EXPO-TOOL	0.6	mg/m^3	NICNAS 2017
Vair	worker ventilation rate	22	m^3/day	enHealth 2012, NICNAS 2017
Binh	inhalation bioavailability	100%	%	NICNAS 2017
t	duration of exposure	4	hr/day	assumed to be four hours, which is an estimate of the duration of manual handling activities that occur during mixing (NICNAS 2017)
BW	body weight	70	kg	enHealth 2012, NICNAS 2017
t	time	4	hr	NICNAS 2017

Etotal= Ederm + Einh

Etotal= 0.874 mg/kg bw/day

Worker Exposure During Cleaning and Maintenance (Drilling)

$$Ederm = \frac{C\ x\ Dease\ x\ SAderm\ x\ Bderm}{BW}$$ (source Equation 1 - NICNAS 2017)

Dermal Exposure

Ederm	Internal dermal dose of the chemical	0.0012	mg/kg bw/day	
C	concentration of the chemical	1%	percent (%)	default concentration of 10 g/L (1%) is used. Assumes the chemical is in its pure form and not diluted with other chemicals (NICNAS 2017)
Dease	external dose estimated by EASE model	0.1	$mg/cm^2/day$	Assuming no PPE, the upper limit value of DEASE, 0.1 mg/cm^2/day is used (NICNAS 2017)
Saderm	surface area of exposed skin	840	cm^2	hands (NICNAS 2017)
Bderm	dermal bioavailability	10%	%	NICNAS 2017
BW	body weight	70	kg	enHealth 2012, NICNAS 2017

$$Einh = \frac{Fresp\ x\ C\ x\ Demkg\ x\ Vair\ x\ Binh\ x\ t}{BW}$$ (source Equation 2 - NICNAS 2017)

Inhalation Exposure

Einh	Internal inhalation dose of the chemical	0.02	mg/kg bw/day	
Fresp	respirable/inhalable fraction of the chemical	1	dimensionless	assumed to be 1 (NICNAS 2017)
C	concentration of the chemical	1%	%	default concentration of 10 g/L (1%) is used. Assumes the chemical is in its pure form and not diluted with other chemicals (NICNAS 2017)
Demkg	external dose estimated by EMKG-EXPO-TOOL	0.6	mg/m^3	NICNAS 2017
Vair	worker ventilation rate	22	m^3/day	enHealth 2012, NICNAS 2017
Binh	inhalation bioavailability	100%	%	NICNAS 2017
t	duration of exposure	8	hr/day	assumed to be four hours, which is an estimate of the duration of manual handling activities that occur during mixing (NICNAS 2017)
BW	body weight	70	kg	enHealth 2012, NICNAS 2017

Etotal= Ederm + Einh

Etotal= 0.016 mg/kg bw/day

References

enHealth 2012. Australian Exposure Factor Guidance; Guidelines for assessing human health risks from environmental hazards, Environmental Health Australia (enHealth), Commonwealth of Australia.

NICNAS 2017. Human health risks associated with surface handling of chemicals used in coal seam gas extraction in Australia, Project report prepared by the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) as part of the National Assessment of Chemicals Associated with Coal Seam Gas Extraction in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Attachment F Tier 2 Assessment – Avian Wildlife

Table F-1
Tier 2 Assessment - Summary
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Common Name	Scientific Name	Body Mass (Kg)								Drinking WIR (L/day)[3,4]
		Sex[1]	N	Mean	Standard Deviation	Min	Max	Location	Source ID[2]	Mean
Crested Pigeon	*Ocyphaps lophotes*	**B**	**21**	**0.204**	**---**	**0.142**	**0.26**	**Australia**	**515a**	**0.020**
Willie Wagtail	*Rhipidura leucophrys picata*	**B**	**13**	**0.0201**	**---**	**0.0145**	**0.0255**	**Australia**	**518a**	**0.004**
Peaceful Dove	*Geopelia placida*	**B**	**38**	**0.0478**	**---**	**0.035**	**0.065**	**Australia**	**515a**	**0.008**
Cattle Egret	*Bubulcus ibis*	M	27	0.372	---	0.296	0.46	FL, USA	1207	0.0304
Cattle Egret	*Bubulcus ibis*	**F**	**59**	**0.36**	**---**	**0.27**	**0.512**	**FL, USA**	**1207**	**0.0298**
Brown Honeyeater	*Lichmera indistincta*	M	37	0.0118	0.0015	0.009	0.015	Australia	517	0.0030
Brown Honeyeater	*Lichmera indistincta*	**F**	**15**	**0.0106**	**0.0021**	**0.008**	**0.014**	**Australia**	**517**	**0.0028**

Notes:

1, Sex: M, Male; F, Female; B, Both

2, Body mass statistics compiled in Dunning (2008); Original source documents based on Source ID in Dunning (2008) include:

515a, *Higgins, P J and S J J F Davies 1996 Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds Oxford University Press, Mel-bourne, Australia Volume 3*

518a, *Higgins, P J , J M Peter, and S J Cowling 2006 Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds Oxford University Press, Melbourne, Australia Volume 7*

1207, *Telfair, R C 1994 Cattle Egret (Bubulcus ibis) In The Birds of North America, A Poole and F Gill (editors) The Birds of North America, Inc , Philadelphia, PA,* and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC Number 113

517, *Higgins, P J , J M Peter, and W K Steele 2001 Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds Oxford University Press, Melbourne, Australia Volume 5*

3, Drinking water ingestion rate (WIR) based on the allometric relationship developed by Calder and Braun (1983), where WIR (L/day) = 0.059 x BW $(Kg)^{0.67}$

4, Proposed WIR shown in bold, estimated based on the arithmetic mean of female or combined body mass; WIR may be estimated based on other body mass statistics depending on the appropriate exposure scenario.

kg = kilogram

Table F-2
Tier 2 Assessment - Crested Pigeon
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Constituent Name	CAS No.	Mammal NOAELt	Mammal NOAEL Test Animal		Avian NOAELt [1]	Avian NOAEL Test Animal		Avian Receptor Crested Pigeon	
			Animal	Body Weight (kg)		Animal	Body Weight (kg)	Body Weight (kg)	Derived TRV
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	4	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.204	4.6E+00
Crontonaldehyde	123-73-9	2.5	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.204	2.9E+00
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	4	Rat	0.35	2.06	Mallard Duck	1.58	0.204	3.4E+00
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	8.66	Rat	0.35	1780	Mallard Duck	0.178	0.204	1.7E+03
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	42	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.204	4.8E+01

Notes:
NOAELt = No observed adverse effect level test animal
kg = kilogram
NA = not applicable
TRV = toxicity reference value
1/ If an avian NOAEL was not available, the mammal NOAEL was used to derive the TRV for the avian receptor.

$$Derived\ TRV = NOAEL_{test} * \left(\frac{Body\ Weighttest}{Body\ WeightAvian}\right)^{(1/4)}$$

Exposure Route	Parameter Code	Parameter Definition	Units (a)	Parameter Value	Source (b)
Ingestion	IR	Ingestion rate	l/day	0.020	Table F-1
	EF	Exposure frequency	day/yr	21	BPJ
	ED	Exposure duration	yr	1	BPJ
	BW	Body weight	kg	0.204	Table F-1
	AT-NC	Averaging time - noncancer	days	365	BPJ

Notes:
a/ Units:
l/day = litres per day
day/yr = days per year
yr = year
kg = kilogram
b/ References:
BPJ - Best Professional Judgement

Constituent Name	CAS No.	EPC [1] CW (mg/l)	Toxicity TRVs	Total Intake (mg/kg/day)	Hazard Quotient Ingestion
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	0.12	4.6E+00	6.9E-04	1.5E-04
Crontonaldehyde	123-73-9	0.12	2.9E+00	6.9E-04	2.4E-04
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	4.95	3.4E+00	2.8E-02	8.3E-03
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	0.28	1.7E+03	1.6E-03	9.3E-07
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	0.630	4.8E+01	3.6E-03	7.5E-05
				Cumulative:	**8.7E-03**

Notes:
CW = concentration in water
EPC = exposure point concentration
mg/kg/day = milligrams per kilograms per day
mg/l = milligrams per litre
NA = not available/applicable
TRV = toxicity reference value
1/ EPC is injected concentration presented on Tables 1 and 2.

$$Total\ Intake = \frac{EPC\ \times IR\ \times EF\ \times ED}{BW\ \times ED\ x\ 365\ ^{days}/_{year}}$$

$$Hazard\ Quotient = \frac{Total\ Intake\ \left(\frac{mg}{kg-day}\right)}{TRV\ \left(\frac{mg}{kg-day}\right)}$$

Table F-3
Tier 2 Assessment - Willie Wagtail
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Constituent Name	CAS No.	Mammal NOAELt	Mammal NOAEL Test Animal		Avian NOAELt [1]	Avian NOAEL Test Animal		Avian Receptor Willie Wagtail	
			Animal	Body Weight (kg)		Animal	Body Weight (kg)	Body Weight (kg)	Derived TRV
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	4	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.0201	4.6E+00
Crontonaldehyde	123-73-9	2.5	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.0201	2.9E+00
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	4	Rat	0.35	2.06	Mallard Duck	1.58	0.0201	3.4E+00
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	8.66	Rat	0.35	1780	Mallard Duck	0.178	0.0201	1.7E+03
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	42	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.0201	4.8E+01

Notes:
NOAELt = No observed adverse effect level test animal
kg = kilogram
NA = not applicable
TRV = toxicity reference value
1/ If an avian NOAEL was not available, the mammal NOAEL was used to derive the TRV for the avian receptor.

$$Derived\ TRV = NOAEL_{test} * \left(\frac{Body\ Weighttest}{Body\ WeightAvian}\right)^{(1/4)}$$

Exposure Route	Parameter Code	Parameter Definition	Units (a)	Parameter Value	Source (b)
Ingestion	IR	Ingestion rate	l/day	0.004	Table F-1
	EF	Exposure frequency	day/yr	21	BPJ
	ED	Exposure duration	yr	1	BPJ
	BW	Body weight	kg	0.0201	Table F-1
	AT-NC	Averaging time - noncancer	days	365	BPJ

Notes:
a/ Units:
l/day = litres per day
day/yr = days per year
yr = year
kg = kilogram
b/ References:
BPJ - Best Professional Judgement

Constituent Name	CAS No.	EPC [1]	Toxicity	Total Intake (mg/kg/day)	Hazard Quotient
		CW (mg/l)	TRVs		Ingestion
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	0.12	4.6E+00	1.5E-03	3.2E-04
Crontonaldehyde	123-73-9	0.12	2.9E+00	1.5E-03	5.2E-04
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	4.95	3.4E+00	6.1E-02	1.8E-02
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	0.28	1.7E+03	3.5E-03	2.0E-06
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	0.630	4.8E+01	7.8E-03	1.6E-04
				Cumulative:	**1.9E-02**

Notes:
CW = concentration in water
EPC = exposure point concentration
mg/kg/day = milligrams per kilograms per day
mg/l = milligrams per liter
NA = not available/applicable
TRV = toxicity reference value
1/ EPC is injected concentration presented on Tables 1 and 2.

$$Total\ Intake = \frac{EPC\ \times IR\ \times EF\ \times ED}{BW\ \times ED\ x\ 365\ ^{days}/_{year}}$$

$$Hazard\ Quotient = \frac{Total\ Intake\ \left(\frac{mg}{kg-day}\right)}{TRV\ \left(\frac{mg}{kg-day}\right)}$$

Table F-4
Tier 2 Assessment - Peaceful Dove
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Constituent Name	CAS No.	Mammal NOAELt	Mammal NOAEL		Avian NOAELt [1]	Avian NOAEL		Avian Receptor	
			Test Animal			Test Animal		Peaceful Dove	
			Animal	Body Weight (kg)		Animal	Body Weight (kg)	Body Weight (kg)	Derived TRV
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	4	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.0478	4.6E+00
Crontonaldehyde	123-73-9	2.5	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.0478	2.9E+00
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	4	Rat	0.35	2.06	Mallard Duck	1.58	0.0478	3.4E+00
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	8.66	Rat	0.35	1780	Mallard Duck	0.178	0.0478	1.7E+03
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	42	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.0478	4.8E+01

Notes:
NOAELt = No observed adverse effect level test animal
kg = kilogram
NA = not applicable
TRV = toxicity reference value
1/ If an avian NOAEL was not available, the mammal NOAEL was used to derive the TRV for the avian receptor.

$$Derived\ TRV = NOAEL_{test} * \left(\frac{Body\ Weighttest}{Body\ WeightAvian}\right)^{(1/4)}$$

Exposure Route	Parameter Code	Parameter Definition	Units (a)	Parameter Value	Source (b)
Ingestion	IR	Ingestion rate	l/day	0.008	Table F-1
	EF	Exposure frequency	day/yr	21	BPJ
	ED	Exposure duration	yr	1	BPJ
	BW	Body weight	kg	0.0478	Table F-1
	AT-NC	Averaging time - noncancer	days	365	BPJ

Notes:
a/ Units:
l/day = litres per day
day/yr = days per year
yr = year
kg = kilogram
b/ References:
BPJ - Best Professional Judgement

Constituent Name	CAS No.	EPC [1]	Toxicity	Total Intake (mg/kg/day)	Hazard Quotient
		CW (mg/l)	TRVs		Ingestion
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	0.12	4.6E+00	1.1E-03	2.4E-04
Crontonaldehyde	123-73-9	0.12	2.9E+00	1.1E-03	3.9E-04
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	4.95	3.4E+00	4.6E-02	1.3E-02
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	0.28	1.7E+03	2.6E-03	1.5E-06
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	0.630	4.8E+01	5.8E-03	1.2E-04
				Cumulative:	**1.4E-02**

Notes:
CW = concentration in water
EPC = exposure point concentration
mg/kg/day = milligrams per kilograms per day
mg/l = milligrams per liter
NA = not available/applicable
TRV = toxicity reference value
1/ EPC is injected concentration presented on Tables 1 and 2.

$$Total\ Intake = \frac{EPC\ \times IR\ \times EF\ \times ED}{BW\ \times ED\ x\ 365\ ^{days}/_{year}}$$

$$Hazard\ Quotient = \frac{Total\ Intake\ \left(\frac{mg}{kg-day}\right)}{TRV\ \left(\frac{mg}{kg-day}\right)}$$

Table F-5
Tier 2 Assessment - Cattle Egret
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Constituent Name	CAS No.	Mammal NOAELt	Mammal NOAEL Test Animal		Avian NOAELt [1]	Avian NOAEL Test Animal		Avian Receptor Cattle Egret	
			Animal	Body Weight (kg)		Animal	Body Weight (kg)	Body Weight (kg)	Derived TRV
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	4	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.36	4.6E+00
Crontonaldehyde	123-73-9	2.5	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.36	2.9E+00
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	4	Rat	0.35	2.06	Mallard Duck	1.58	0.36	3.4E+00
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	8.66	Rat	0.35	1780	Mallard Duck	0.178	0.36	1.7E+03
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	42	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.36	4.8E+01

Notes:
NOAELt = No observed adverse effect level test animal
kg = kilogram
NA = not applicable
TRV = toxicity reference value
1/ If an avian NOAEL was not available, the mammal NOAEL was used to derive the TRV for the avian receptor.

$$Derived\ TRV = NOAEL_{test} * \left(\frac{Body\ Weighttest}{Body\ WeightAvian}\right)^{(1/4)}$$

Exposure Route	Parameter Code	Parameter Definition	Units (a)	Parameter Value	Source (b)
Ingestion	IR	Ingestion rate	l/day	0.030	Table F-1
	EF	Exposure frequency	day/yr	21	BPJ
	ED	Exposure duration	yr	1	BPJ
	BW	Body weight	kg	0.36	Table F-1
	AT-NC	Averaging time - noncancer	days	365	BPJ

Notes:
a/ Units:
l/day = litres per day
day/yr = days per year
yr = year
kg = kilogram
b/ References:
BPJ - Best Professional Judgement

Constituent Name	CAS No.	EPC [1]	Toxicity	Total Intake (mg/kg/day)	Hazard Quotient
		CW (mg/l)	TRVs		Ingestion
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	0.12	4.6E+00	5.7E-04	1.2E-04
Crontonaldehyde	123-73-9	0.12	2.9E+00	5.7E-04	2.0E-04
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	4.9500	3.4E+00	2.4E-02	6.8E-03
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	0.28	1.7E+03	1.3E-03	7.7E-07
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	0.630	4.8E+01	3.0E-03	6.2E-05
				Cumulative:	**7.2E-03**

Notes:
CW = concentration in water
EPC = exposure point concentration
mg/kg/day = milligrams per kilograms per day
mg/l = milligrams per liter
NA = not available/applicable
TRV = toxicity reference value
1/ EPC is injected concentration presented on Tables 1 and 2.

$$Total\ Intake = \frac{EPC\ \times IR\ \times EF\ \times ED}{BW\ \times ED\ x\ 365\ ^{days}/_{year}}$$

$$Hazard\ Quotient = \frac{Total\ Intake\ \left(\frac{mg}{kg-day}\right)}{TRV\ \left(\frac{mg}{kg-day}\right)}$$

Table F-6
Tier 2 Assessment - Brown Honeyeater
Beetaloo McArthur Basin, Northern Territory Chemical Risk Assessment

Constituent Name	CAS No.	Mammal NOAELt	Mammal NOAEL		Avian NOAELt [1]	Avian NOAEL		Avian Receptor	
			Test Animal			Test Animal		Brown Honeyeater	
			Animal	Body Weight (kg)		Animal	Body Weight (kg)	Body Weight (kg)	Derived TRV
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	4	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.0106	4.6E+00
Crontonaldehyde	123-73-9	2.5	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.0106	2.9E+00
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	4	Rat	0.35	2.06	Mallard Duck	1.58	0.0106	3.4E+00
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	8.66	Rat	0.35	1780	Mallard Duck	0.178	0.0106	1.7E+03
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	42	Rat	0.35	NA	NA	NA	0.0106	4.8E+01

Notes:
NOAELt = No observed adverse effect level test animal
kg = kilogram
NA = not applicable
TRV = toxicity reference value
1/ If an avian NOAEL was not available, the mammal NOAEL was used to derive the TRV for the avian receptor.

$$Derived\ TRV = NOAEL_{test} * \left(\frac{Body\ Weighttest}{Body\ WeightAvian}\right)^{(1/4)}$$

Exposure Route	Parameter Code	Parameter Definition	Units (a)	Parameter Value	Source (b)
Ingestion	IR	Ingestion rate	l/day	0.0028	Table F-1
	EF	Exposure frequency	day/yr	21	BPJ
	ED	Exposure duration	yr	1	BPJ
	BW	Body weight	kg	0.0106	Table F-1
	AT-NC	Averaging time - noncancer	days	365	BPJ

Notes:
a/ Units:
l/day = litres per day
day/yr = days per year
yr = year
kg = kilogram
b/ References:
BPJ - Best Professional Judgement

Constituent Name	CAS No.	EPC [1]	Toxicity	Total Intake (mg/kg/day)	Hazard Quotient
		CW (mg/l)	TRVs		Ingestion
Chlorous acid, sodium salt	7758-19-2	0.12	4.6E+00	1.8E-03	4.0E-04
Crontonaldehyde	123-73-9	0.12	2.9E+00	1.8E-03	6.4E-04
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	4.95000	3.4E+00	7.5E-02	2.2E-02
Tributyl tetradecyl phosphonium chloride	81741-28-8	0.28	1.7E+03	4.3E-03	2.5E-06
Amine oxides, cocoalkyldimethyl	61788-90-7	0.630	4.8E+01	9.6E-03	2.0E-04
				Cumulative:	**2.3E-02**

Notes:
CW = concentration in water
EPC = exposure point concentration
mg/kg/day = milligrams per kilograms per day
mg/l = milligrams per liter
NA = not available/applicable
TRV = toxicity reference value
1/ EPC is injected concentration presented on Tables 1 and 2.

$$Total\ Intake = \frac{EPC\ \times IR\ \times EF\ \times ED}{BW\ \times ED\ x\ 365\ ^{days}/_{year}}$$

$$Hazard\ Quotient = \frac{Total\ Intake\ \left(\frac{mg}{kg-day}\right)}{TRV\ \left(\frac{mg}{kg-day}\right)}$$